

Contents

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND	1
MISSION	2
DEGREE PROGRAMS	2
ADMISSION, FEES, AND ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS	3
FACILITIES and SERVICES	10
Computer Center	10
Library	11
Office of the Dean of Students	12
Alumni Center	13
Health Center	13
Physical Education and Sports Center	15
Student Housing	15
UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION	17
FACULTY OF ART, DESIGN, AND ARCHITECTURE	26
Academic Staff	26
Department of Architecture	32
Department of Communication and Design	36
Department of Fine Arts	45
Department of Graphic Design	51
Department of Interior Architecture and Environmental Design	61
Department of Urban Design and Landscape Architecture	68
FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	76
Academic Staff	76
Department of Management	79
FACULTY OF ECONOMICS, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES	108
Academic Staff	108
Department of Economics	115
Department of History	131
Department of International Relations	146
Department of Political Science	164
Department of Psychology	181
FACULTY OF EDUCATION	189
Academic Staff	189
Department of Computer and Instructional Technology Teacher Education	192

Graduate Programs in Curriculum and Instruction	199
MA Program in Management in Education	214
MA Program in Teaching English as a Foreign Language	217
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING	220
Academic Staff	220
Department of Computer Engineering	227
Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	243
Department of Industrial Engineering	256
Department of Mechanical Engineering	269
FACULTY OF HUMANITIES AND LETTERS	279
Academic Staff	279
Program in Cultures, Civilization and Ideas	284
Turkish Unit	286
Foreign Languages Unit	287
Department of American Culture and Literature	289
Department of Archaeology	299
Department of English Language and Literature	313
Department of Philosophy	318
Department of Turkish Literature	327
FACULTY OF LAW	334
Academic Staff	334
FACULTY OF MUSIC AND PERFORMING ARTS	355
Academic Staff	355
Department of Music	360
Department of Performing Arts	387
FACULTY OF SCIENCE	395
Academic Staff	395
Department of Chemistry	400
Department of Mathematics	409
Department of Molecular Biology and Genetics	421
Department of Physics	430
Graduate Program in Materials Science and Nanotechnology	441
SCHOOL OF APPLIED LANGUAGES	446
Academic Staff	446
Accounting Information Systems	448
Banking and Finance	452
Masters in Conference Interpreting	459
French Preparatory Program	461

Translation and Interpretation	462
SCHOOL OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT	468
Academic Staff	468
Business Information Management	472
Computer Technology and Information Systems	482
Tourism and Hotel Management	490
SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE	499
Academic Staff	499
English Language Preparatory Program	511
Faculty Academic English Program	513
Vocational Program in Translation	515
VOCATIONAL SCHOOL OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT	519
Academic Staff	519
Accounting and Taxation	520
Bureau Management and Executive Assistantship	523
Commerce and Administration	527
Computer Technology and Programming	530
VOCATIONAL SCHOOL OF TOURISM AND HOTEL SERVICES	534
Academic Staff	534
Hospitality Services	535
Physical Education Unit	539
General Education Courses	541
Index	543
Academic Staff Index	546
Campus Maps	560

ACADEMIC CALENDARS 2012 - 2013

ALL PROGRAMS (except English Language Preparatory Program)

Autumn Semester

4 September 2012	COPE-1 examination (10:00)
4 September 2012	Announcement of COPE 1 results (20:00)
5 September 2012	COPE-2 examination (10:00)
6 - 8 September 2012	COPE-2 speaking examination
6 - 8 September 2012	Registration of graduate students admitted in 2012
6 - 11 September 2012	"Introduction to Academic Life" program for all new students admitted in 2012
10 September 2012	Tuition due for all continuing students
11 September 2012	Announcement of COPE 2 results (10:00)
13 - 14 September 2012	Course registrations for continuing students
17 September 2012	Classes begin
24 September 2012	Last day for adding / dropping courses
24 October 2012	No classes
25 - 28 October 2012	Holiday
29 October 2012	Republic Day (Holiday)
10 November 2012	Commemoration of Atatürk
14 - 28 December 2012	Course pre-registrations
25 December 2012	No classes
28 December 2012	Last day to withdraw from courses
28 December 2012	Last day of classes
2 - 11 January 2013	Final examinations
7 January 2013	New minor program applications deadline
17 January 2013	Grade submission deadline (17:30), announcement (19:00)

Spring Semester

28 January 2013	Tuition due for all continuing students
30 January 2013	Exchange students course registration
31 Jan. - 1 Feb. 2013	Course registrations
4 February 2013	Classes begin
11 February 2013	Last day for adding/dropping courses
22 April 2013	No classes
23 April 2013	National Holiday
1 May 2013	National Holiday
15 May 2013	Last day to withdraw from courses
15 May 2013	Last day of classes
17 - 29 May 2013	Final examinations
19 May 2013	National holiday
3 June 2013	Grade submission deadline (17:30), announcement (18:00)

Summer School

6 - 7 June 2013	Course registrations
10 June 2013	Classes begin
12 June 2013	Last day for adding/dropping courses
26 July 2013	Last day to withdraw from courses
26 July 2013	Last day of classes
29 July - 1 Aug. 2013	Final examinations
6 August 2013	Grade submission deadline (17:30), announcement (19:00)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PREPARATORY PROGRAM

3 September 2012	COPE-2 speaking exam for Summer School students
4 September 2012	COPE-1 examination (10:00)
4 September 2012	COPE-1 examination results announced (20:00)
5 September 2012	COPE-2 examination (10:00)
6 - 8 September 2012	COPE-2 speaking examination
10 September 2012	Tuition due for all continuing students
11 September 2012	COPE-2 examination results announced (10:00)

Autumn Semester

17 September 2012	Course-1 classes start (08:50)
24 October 2012	No classes
25 - 28 October 2012	Holiday
29 October 2012	Republic Day (Holiday)
10 November 2012	Commemoration of Atatürk
14 November 2012	Last day of classes for Course-1
15 November 2012	Course-1 ECA examination
23 November 2012	Course-2 classes start (08:50)
31 December 2012	No classes
21 January 2013	Last day of classes for Course-2
21 January 2013	Semester 1 COPE-1 examination (10:00)
21 January 2013	Semester 1 COPE-1 results announced (20:00)
22 January 2013	Semester 1 COPE-2 examination (10:00)
22 January 2013	Course-2 ECA examination
23 - 25 January 2013	Semester 1 COPE-2 speaking examination
28 January 2013	Semester 1 COPE-2 results announced (10:00)

Spring Semester

28 January 2013	Tuition due for all continuing students
4 February 2013	Course-3 classes start (08:50)
28 March 2013	Last day of classes for Course-3
29 March 2013	Course-3 ECA examination
15 April 2013	Course-4 classes start (08:50)
1 May 2013	National holiday
11 June 2013	Last day of classes for Course-4
11 June 2013	Semester 2 COPE-1 examination (10:00)
11 June 2013	Semester 2 COPE-1 results announced (20:00)
12 June 2013	Semester 2 COPE-2 examination
12 June 2013	Course-4 ECA examination
13 - 15 June 2013	Semester 2 COPE-2 speaking examination
18 June 2013	Semester 2 COPE-2 results announced (10:00)

Summer School

20 June 2013	Course-5 classes start (08:50)
27 July - 25 Aug. 2013	English Language Preparatory Program break
29 August 2013	Last day of classes for Course-5
2 September 2013	Course-5 ECA examination

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

Bilkent University was founded on October 20, 1984 by İhsan Doğramacı (1915 - 2010) through the joint resolution of the İhsan Doğramacı Education Foundation, the İhsan Doğramacı Science and Research Foundation, and the İhsan Doğramacı Health Foundation. The aim was to create a center of excellence in higher education and research. The name "Bilkent" exemplifies the founder's aim, since it is an acronym of *bilim kenti*, Turkish for "city of science and knowledge." The university is located in Turkey's capital city of Ankara.

The founder, himself an academic, had earlier contributed to the establishment of numerous public institutions of higher learning and served as rector of Ankara University, as chairman of the Board of Trustees of Middle East Technical University and as founder and first rector of Hacettepe University. It had long been his objective to establish a private, non-profit university distinguished by its high quality education and research. During the time he spent at Harvard and Washington universities in the United States he had observed the advantages of independently endowed non-profit research universities that serve the public through higher education. With these in mind he advocated for decades for the Turkish legal system to allow such institutions, and when this dream finally materialized, he established Bilkent University along the same lines.

Preparations for Bilkent University had begun as early as 1967, with the purchase of a large tract of land to the west of Ankara. In the late 1970s and early 1980s the above-mentioned foundations began construction of the buildings which now house administrative offices, the Faculty of Engineering, and the library. Bilkent University Library is now the most extensive academic library in the country, visited by 700,000 researchers and students every year. Construction of residences for academic staff, cafeterias, student dormitories, the Student Union building, and various academic buildings followed in rapid succession.

Bilkent University admitted its first students in 1986. That year there were 386 undergraduate and graduate students. Currently there are over 13,000 students in nine faculties, two four-year applied schools, three two-year vocational schools, including the School of English Language, and three graduate schools. Among them are international students from 58 countries. Around 40% of the student body benefit from a variety of scholarships.

From the outset, the design of the university structure provided for student union representatives to be voting members of the administrative committees of various schools, as well as of the University Senate. The practice of student evaluation of courses and instructors, at the time not a common practice in Turkey, was instituted.

In an effort to promote the enrichment of teaching and research programs, Bilkent University has entered into collaborative projects and exchange programs with many universities; the complete list being provided at: http://exchange.bilkent.edu.tr/exchange_partners.html

To meet the expanding needs of the university, construction has continued throughout the years since the admission of the first students. Buildings and facilities today include the faculties and the departments, research centers, modern classrooms, state-of-the-art science and engineering laboratories, art studios, the Computer Center, the Health Center, gymnasiums, dormitories, faculty housing, cafeterias and restaurants, the Bilkent Concert Hall for Bilkent Symphony Orchestra, the Odeon outdoor auditorium which hosts 4,000 people, an elementary school, a secondary school, a preschool and nursery.

The faculty is comprised of academic staff from 40 different countries. Most of them were working in prominent universities in North America and Europe when they received offers from Bilkent University. According to *ISI Citation Indexes*, Bilkent ranks high among universities in Turkey in the number of published papers per faculty member.

Bilkent University ranks 32nd in the inaugural **Times Higher Education 100 under 50** list of the world's best young universities.

2 DEGREE PROGRAMS

With world-renowned scholars among its faculty and top-notch facilities throughout its campus, Bilkent continues to attract many of Turkey's brightest students and is proud of its 33.000 alumni pursuing successful careers in five continents.

MISSION

Bilkent University was founded to provide an environment for learning and intellectual growth encompassing the sciences, technology, humanities and the arts, to serve human welfare and foster peace on earth. Education at Bilkent is not simply a means to obtain a vocation, a career. Instead, it endeavors to nurture students in the way of thinking and of learning to learn.

With its diverse educational programs, scientific and scholarly research endeavors, and artistic and cultural activities, Bilkent University aims to help students/individuals develop themselves as critical, analytical and independent thinkers and life-long learners, so that they may become the competent, creative, broad-minded, ethical and socially responsible leaders of tomorrow, who will contribute to the advancement of humanity.

The educational philosophy rests on the premise that those who produce new knowledge also have the best potential to impart it. Scholarly research at Bilkent extends across a wide spectrum. From nanoscience and nanotechnology to political science, from electronics to economics, from fine arts to management and industrial engineering, from philosophy to computer engineering, and in many other areas of science, letters and the performing arts, our academic staff and resources provide a uniquely integrated environment.

NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

Bilkent University hires academic and administrative staff and admits students without regard to gender identity, race, color, age, national or ethnic origin or sexual orientation, to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to staff and students at the university. It does not discriminate on the basis of gender identity, race, color, age, national or ethnic origin in administration of its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, or athletic and other university-administered programs.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Academic Year

Each academic year consists of two 16-week semesters, Fall and Spring, including the final examination period. In addition, an eight-week summer semester is offered each year. The academic calendar for 2012-2013 is given at the beginning of this catalog.

Undergraduate Programs

The bachelor's degree is awarded to students who successfully complete an eight-semester course of study (approximately 120 credit units or at least 240 ECTS).

Students must fulfill all the degree requirements determined by their departments; at graduation their cumulative grade point average must be 2.00 or higher on a scale of 4.00.

The undergraduate programs are organized in departments within nine faculties, two schools and three vocational schools offering two-year programs. These faculties and schools are as follows:

- Faculty of Art, Design, and Architecture
- Faculty of Business Administration
- Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences
- Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Engineering

- Faculty of Humanities and Letters
- Faculty of Law
- Faculty of Music and Performing Arts
- Faculty of Science
- School of Applied Languages
- School of Applied Technology and Management
- School of English Language (Vocational Program in Translation)
- Vocational School of Computer Technology and Office Management
- Vocational School of Tourism and Hotel Services

Study in the vocational schools leads to an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science vocational degree.

Graduate Schools

Students who have obtained a B.A. or B.S., an M.A. or M.S., or an equivalent degree from an accredited university are eligible to commence studies in the master or doctoral programs.

Graduate programs are administered through the:

- Graduate School of Economics and Social Sciences
- Graduate School of Education
- Graduate School of Engineering and Science

Each graduate school coordinates the curricula for its respective programs. Information on the graduate programs is provided in this catalog under the headings of the related departments.

ADMISSION, FEES, AND ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION, TRANSFER STUDENTS, AND REGISTRATION

Language Proficiency

English is the language of teaching at Bilkent University. Applicants are required to provide proof of their proficiency in English. Students whose level of English is insufficient to follow courses are required to enroll in the School of English Language. Those accepted to the Translation and Interpretation department must take, in addition, a Proficiency Examination in French, and those whose level of French is insufficient are required to follow the language program in the Basic French Section of the School of Applied Languages.

Undergraduate Admissions

To begin undergraduate studies at Bilkent, all Turkish applicants must take the entrance examinations YGS or YGS and LYS, administered by the national Student Selection and Placement Center (ÖSYM). Applicants to the Faculty of Education (Department of Computer and Instructional Technology Teacher Education), School of Applied Languages and the School of Tourism and Hotel Management take the YGS only. Applicants to the Graphic Design, Fine Arts, and Music and Performing Arts departments must pass the YGS examination. Admission is then granted on the basis of aptitude tests administered by the respective faculty in August. Applicants to all other departments take YGS and LYS. Based on the results of these exams, ÖSYM places students according to their preferences.

4 ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

All international students who want to apply to Bilkent University for a full-time undergraduate program have to go through an admission procedure. Various national exams and diplomas are used in evaluating the candidates.

In absence of these documents, the high school graduation score can also be evaluated for admission. The high school diploma and transcript along with an explanation of the high school's grading system will be needed.

Bilkent University admission requirements can be found at
<http://bilkent.edu.tr/bilkent/academic/international/apply.html>

An online application form can be found at: **<https://stars.bilkent.edu.tr/intapp>**

Graduate Admissions

The following are some of the general graduate admission requirements for all departments:

- All Turkish applicants are required to take the ALES (Akademik Personel ve Lisansüstü Eğitimi Giriş Sınavı - Academic Personnel and Postgraduate Education Entrance Exam) given by ÖSYM every year.
- Submission of GRE (Graduate Record Examination) or GMAT (Graduate Management Admission Test) scores is required of international applicants and may be required for domestic applicants in some programs.
- Fluency in written and oral English.

In addition, each department establishes its own criteria for admission; departmental listings include more detailed information. Applications are accepted via the internet at **<https://stars.bilkent.edu.tr/gradapp>**

Transfer Students

Applicants may transfer to Bilkent University from an accredited university under the following conditions:

- The applicant must have successfully completed at least one full year (two semesters) at an accredited university. No transfers are allowed for the freshman year. The academic standards and the course structure of the university must be equivalent to those of Bilkent University.
- Transfer applications submitted to the Registrar's Office must be completed by the beginning of August. Each department individually determines the number of transfer students it will accept.
- Credits earned at another university are taken into consideration when determining a transfer student's requirements for graduation from Bilkent. However, in order to graduate from Bilkent, the student must have completed at least his/her final two semesters at Bilkent.

As English is the language of teaching at Bilkent University, applicants are required to provide proof of their proficiency in English. Students whose level of English is insufficient are required to enroll in the School of English Language.

Application forms and the list of required documents can be obtained either from the Registrar's Office or through the Internet at **<http://bilkent.edu.tr/bilkent/admission/transfer.html>**

Exchange Programs

Bilkent University has exchange programs with several major universities in Europe and around the world. The Student Exchange Program gives Turkish students the opportunity to study abroad while experiencing a different culture. It also exposes visiting students to the culture, art, and history of Turkey.

The principle of reciprocity inherent in the exchange programs makes it possible to send Bilkent University students to the partner universities provided that students from those universities come to Bilkent. Program participants pay the regular tuition fees to their home institution for the semester, and are responsible for additional travel, housing, food, and incidental costs as well as insurance expenses and other minor fees while at the host university. A number of outgoing Erasmus students are granted a monthly stipend from EU funds. Detailed information about Erasmus and other exchange programs may be found at exchange.bilkent.edu.tr

Semester Registration

Students are required to register for courses at the beginning of each semester within the time limits announced by the University. Tuition must be paid prior to registration by the deadline announced by the University.

FEES

Fees and Expenses

Fees and expenses for the 2012-2013 academic year are as follows:

Tuition:

Turkish citizens 20,800 TL (8% VAT included)

International Students 13,950 USD (8% VAT included)

Tuition fees are payable in two installments, before the registration dates of the fall and spring semesters. All fees are subject to adjustment each year according to changes in the cost of living.

Campus Housing:

There are Quadruple, Triple, Double, Single and Special (single room with private bath and shared kitchen) rooms available within the dormitories each having different rates. More information about the accommodation alternatives, application process, and prices can be found at <http://bilkent.edu.tr/dormitory>

GRADING AND GRADE POINT AVERAGE

Academic Advisor

At Bilkent University each student is assigned to an academic advisor. The advisor offers counseling services to the student on academic matters, takes an interest in the student's selection of courses and academic progress, and may assist him/her towards satisfactory job placement.

Course Load

For each associate and undergraduate program, there exists a semester "normal course load interval" defined by the relevant department and approved by the Faculty or School Board. The normal course load interval consists of a lower and an upper limit. Upon recommendation of the academic advisor and with the approval of the department chair, the maximum course load of a student in one semester can be at most two more courses over the upper limit of the normal course load of the program. More information can be found in Article 4.2 of the "Academic Regulations for Undergraduate and Associate Degree Programs".

Attendance

Students must attend all lecture, laboratory, and practical sessions, take all examinations, and participate in any activities that the teaching staff may consider appropriate.

Examinations and Assessment

Apart from work conducted throughout the semester, students must take a final examination at the end of each semester and at least one midterm examination for each course. If a staff member considers it appropriate, practical laboratory work or other such assignments may be assessed as midterm examinations.

Grades are finalized when they are announced via the internet on the date specified in the Academic Calendar. Semester grades for practical studies and other non-lecture courses are determined by an evaluation of the student's overall work and performance throughout the semester.

Grades

Bilkent University's official grading system uses letter grades with pluses and minuses. Passing grades range from **A+** to **D**; **F**, **FX** is failing. The quality-point equivalents of the grades are:

A+	4.00	B+	3.30	C+	2.30	D+	1.30	F	0.00
A	4.00	B	3.00	C	2.00	D	1.00	FX	0.00
A-	3.70	B-	2.70	C-	1.70				

Other grades used are S (Satisfactory), U (Unsatisfactory), I (Incomplete), P (In Progress), T (Transfer), and W (Withdraw). These grades do not have quality-point equivalents.

S : accorded to students who are successful in non-credit courses.

U : accorded to students who are unsuccessful in non-credit courses.

I : accorded to students who, although otherwise successful, have failed to complete the required assignments for a course due to illness or some other valid reason. Proof of illness or other reason for non-completion must be submitted to the department chair within three days of the date of the final exam. A student receiving an incomplete grade for any course must make up for the deficiencies within 15 days after the final exam in order to obtain a grade. Otherwise, the grade I automatically becomes FX. At the discretion of the department chair, the period specified above may be extended until the beginning of the following semester.

P : progress.

T : reflects approved transferred courses from other universities or from an exchange program. A student with a grade of T is exempted from an equivalent number of credits on the condition that the courses are accepted by the department on the recommendation of the department chair and with the approval of the board of the faculty/school. This grade may provide an exemption for a particular course at the program.

W : student has withdrawn from the course before the end of the semester.

A student with extraordinary performance in a course may be granted an A+ grade. However, the number of A+ grades in a given course is limited based on class size: If the class size is less than 25 students, no A+ grades may be given; if the class size is between 25 and 74 students, only one A+ grade may be given; if the class size is between 75 and 124 students, two A+ grades may be given; if the class size is between 125 and 174 students, three A+ grades may be given; if the class size is between 175 and 225 students, four A+ grades may be given; if the class size is more than 225 students, five A+ grades may be given. (The letter grade A+ was instituted beginning with the 2010-2011 academic year.)

An undergraduate student who receives a grade of C or higher in a course (or S in a non-credit course) is considered to have satisfactorily completed that course.

A student who receives a grade of C-, D+, or D in a course can only be considered to have completed that course if his/her Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is 2.00 or higher.

A student receiving either F, FX, or U in a course is considered to be unsuccessful in that course. See Articles 2.8 and 2.9 of the "Regulations Related to Teaching, Examinations and Assessment".

Students who have not participated in classes or the evaluation activities (midterm exams, final exam, term project, etc.) to the degree expected by the teacher are given an FX grade; otherwise a grade of FX is equivalent to an F.

A graduate student is considered to have satisfactorily completed a course when he/she receives a grade of C or higher in an M.A or M.S. program, and a B or higher in a Ph.D. program. A graduate student receiving any other grade (except for S, T, P, or I) is considered to have been unsuccessful in completing that course.

Grade Point Average (GPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)

A student's academic performance is determined at the end of each semester by computing an average of the grades he/she has received during that semester. For each course, the grade point equivalent of the letter grade received by the student is multiplied by the credit units for that course; the sum of these products is then divided by the total credit units taken in that semester to yield the Grade Point Average (GPA) for that semester. The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is calculated by multiplying the grade point equivalent of the letter grade by the credit units for each course and then dividing the total sum by the total credit units taken in the program.

ACADEMIC STANDING

(applicable to undergraduate students only)

Please see Article 2.8 of the "Regulations Related to Teaching, Examinations and Assessment".

Honor and High Honor

Students achieving distinction by obtaining a semester GPA of 3.00 to 3.49 while carrying a course load no less than one course below the lower limit of the normal course load and having a CGPA of 2.00 or higher are designated "Honor" students on the transcript for that semester. Those achieving a GPA of 3.50 or above under the same conditions are designated "High Honor" students.

Satisfactory

Students maintaining a CGPA of 2.00 or higher at the end of a semester are considered to have "Satisfactory" academic standing.

Probation

Students having a CGPA of 1.80 to 1.99 at the end of a semester are placed on academic "Probation." Students on probation are required to retake courses of their choice from among the courses in which they previously received a grade of C-, D+, D, F, FX, or U.

Unsatisfactory

A student having a CGPA of below 1.80 at the end of a semester is considered to have an "Unsatisfactory" academic standing. These students are required to retake courses of their choice from among the courses in which they previously received a grade of C-, D+, D, F, FX, or U.

Article 2.9 and its clauses of the "Regulations Related to Teaching, Examinations and Assessment" are applicable to students who are considered to have a "Probation" and "Unsatisfactory" academic standing such as:

During course registrations at the beginning of each semester, all courses not taken by a student in previous semesters are considered to be "new courses" for that student. As their current CGPA's are below 2.00 or 1.80, such students can only register for a limited number of new courses.

Students on probation are required to take courses in which they received any of the grades F, FX, U, and W in previous semesters. They can also register for new courses with a maximum total number of credit hours that does not exceed 60% of the Nominal Credit Load. Such students can retake courses that they will select among those courses in which they received C-, D+, or D for the purpose of improving their CGPA. If a student on probation is registering for courses in the second semester of the curriculum of a program, he/she may register for new courses with a maximum total number of credit hours that does not exceed 85% of the Nominal Credit Load.

Unsatisfactory students can not register for any new courses except for non-credit courses. Such students must retake courses for which they have received F, FX, U or W grades, and are also expected to retake any of the courses they wish for which they have previously received C, D+, or D, for the purpose of improving their CGPA. If an Unsatisfactory student is registering for courses in the second semester of the curriculum of a program, he/she may register for new courses with a maximum total number of credit hours that does not exceed 70% of the Nominal Credit Load.

Repeating a Course

Students receiving a grade of F, FX, W or U in a course must repeat that course within two semesters. Students receiving a grade below a C in ENG 101 or ELS 104, or an F, FX in ENG 102 must repeat the course the next time it is offered. To improve their CGPA, students with an academic standing of "Satisfactory" may elect to repeat any course previously taken in which they received a grade of C- or lower within two semesters.

When a course is repeated, the new letter grade replaces the previous letter grade in the CGPA calculation. If a course to be repeated is an elective course or has been discontinued, an equivalent course approved by the department may be taken; in this case, only the replacing course is included in the CGPA calculation. All grades, whether included in the CGPA calculation or not, will appear on the transcript.

Duration of Study

The normal period for completion of undergraduate studies at Bilkent University is four academic years. Students in four-year programs must complete the requirements of their programs within at most seven academic years (excluding studies in the School of English Language). Students who fail to graduate within that period or who will be unable to qualify for such graduation are considered to be extended-study students. Students in two-year vocational schools must complete the requirements of their programs within four academic years (excluding studies in the School of English Language). Students who fail to graduate within that period or who will be unable to qualify for such graduation are considered to be extended-study students.

DIPLOMAS AND AWARDS

The bachelor's degree is awarded to students completing an eight-semester course of study which complies with the Section "Course Programs" of this catalog. To be eligible for a bachelor's degree, students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher on completion of all the degree requirements. The diploma indicates the department from which the student has graduated.

Students transferring to Bilkent University from another institution of higher education must study at Bilkent University for at least their final two semesters to be eligible for graduation.

The vocational schools award associate degrees upon the completion of their requirements.

For the criteria regarding graduate degrees, please refer to the graduate programs listed in this catalog under the respective departments.

LEAVE AND WITHDRAWAL

Leave of Absence

Students may be granted permission to leave the University temporarily. Applications detailing valid and reasonable grounds for request of such permission are made to the respective Dean or School Director. If a decision to grant leave is taken by the Executive Board of the related Faculty or School, notice is given to the Registrar's Office. Leave may not exceed two consecutive semesters at a time, or a total of four semesters for a student's entire study period. Periods that elapse during the course of such leave are not counted as part of the study period. Applications for leave should be submitted in writing at the beginning of the semester. Applications for leave for health reasons must be properly authenticated by medical certificates.

Withdrawal from the University

Students may withdraw from the University by applying to the Registrar's Office.

FACILITIES and SERVICES

COMPUTER CENTER

Seyit Koçberber, Ph.D., Director

The Bilkent Computer Center (BCC) provides a variety of computing resources and services to meet the administrative, educational and research computing requirements in the university community. These services include providing computational, networking, and internetworking equipment, their hardware and software maintenance, maintenance of software resources such as compilers, utilities and application programs. Additionally, BCC develops in-house application software for the university itself including the academic information system, student information system and others.

Hardware Resources

Workstation and PC Laboratories

There are approximately 4,500 personal computers distributed in offices and laboratories throughout the campus and around 4,000 student computers in the dormitories; all connected to BILNET. BCC maintains 15 general purpose computer labs, populated with around 600 computers in total, for student and staff use. All users have access to laser printers and to the Internet. In addition to the BCC labs, many departments, schools and institutes maintain their individual educational and research labs.

Networking Capabilities

The campus network is built on a Gigabit Ethernet backbone. This star topology backbone connects all the faculties to the central switch via fiber-optic cables.

Wireless network access points are scattered around the campus providing hot spots for the mobile users.

All students and faculty are authorized to have accounts for their e-mail and their access to the resources in the labs.

Dorm Net

Bilkent University's networking facilities are extended to the dormitories as well. All campus dormitory rooms are wired for the Ethernet and students living in the dormitories can connect their own computers to BILNET and the Internet.

Software Resources

BCC provides and maintains a wide variety of scientific tools at the users' disposal. These include statistical, mathematical, simulation libraries and packages together with various VLSI and graphics design tools and imaging tools. All modern and classical programming languages and development tools are available in various hardware platforms. State-of-the-art word processors, spreadsheets, database application software and presentation graphics software are available in most of the labs.

Some software developed in-house are also available to faculty, students and staff. The most widely used ones being AIRS (Academic Information Review System), SRS (Student Review System), and DAIS (Department Academic Information System). These are the most important tools to help the faculty and students in planning their course loads and academic preferences. ORS (Online Registration System) enables students to see and register to offered courses.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

David E. Thornton, Ph.D., Library Director

Ebru Kaya, Associate Director

Bilkent University Library is a lending and research library where open stacks permit free access to the entire collection, except the rare book collections. The main library, housed in its own four-storey building at the center of the Main Campus, is open from 8:30 to 23:30 weekdays; from 9:00 to 23:30 weekends. The East Campus branch library is open from 8:30 (weekends from 9:00) to 19:30, Monday-Thursday and closes at 17:00 on Friday and weekends. Summer hours are announced.

Bilkent Library was the first Turkish university library to offer its readers automated services through an integrated computer system. It provides the use of an online public access catalog to all readers with access to computer terminals both in the libraries and elsewhere on campus as well as to researchers, any place in the world, with access to the internet. There are also 32 computers with internet access in the Reference and Current Periodical Rooms for the purpose of searching e-resources and browsing the internet. Circulation of the collection is also automated. Internet access is available in both libraries.

The collection contains around 1,777,600 items. The book collection, of over 440,000 volumes, increases by approximately 20,000 volumes annually. The library subscribes to 1,570 print journals from the USA and Europe and provides electronic access to over 226,000. Over \$3 million is spent each year on databases, books, journals and other resources, including video and audio cassettes, DVDs and VCDs, maps, microforms, CD-ROMs, music scores and sound recordings. The library makes over 150 databases available on-line, which provide access to both citations and the fulltexts of journal articles, conference proceedings and papers and research material. Working papers and technical reports are received from leading research centers in Europe, the USA and Japan.

The Turkish Plastic Arts Archive makes available a file of over 50,000 newspaper clippings, magazine articles and exhibition materials (invitations, posters, catalogs). The collection has been catalogued and is accessible on the Internet.

Bilkent University Library has been designated by the Library of Congress to receive U.S. Government documents and makes them available in the Official Publications Room. The Bilkent University European Union Information Centre opened in 2001 with the status of a full EUI serving as a depository for European Commission publications and World Bank regional publications.

Materials of special interest to students include the "easy reading" section. The newspaper collection includes leading foreign newspapers. Daily newspapers and popular magazines can be read in the "Newspaper and Magazine Reading Room". Photocopying is available in the library.

Reciprocal lending-borrowing agreements with a number of Ankara area universities make it possible for Bilkent graduate students and faculty to borrow books from those libraries as well. Orientation tours of the Bilkent University Library are conducted on request in English and Turkish. Wireless Network Service is available in both the Main and East Campus Libraries. The Main Library also houses an Art Gallery, with exhibitions running throughout the semester, and where regular musical performances and academic lectures are held. In order to make studying and research pleasant there is a cafe at the entrance of Main Library.

Further information about the Library and its collection can be found at: www.library.bilkent.edu.tr.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF STUDENTS

Jale Gürzumar, Dean

Office of the Dean of Students intends to help and support students throughout their college life, assisting their development from their first to the very last day of their time in Bilkent. The Office coordinates a wide spectrum of activities performed in collaboration with students. From orientation to post-graduate career advancement, the Office is actively engaged in all steps of the personal development of Bilkent students. In this capacity, our primary objective is to develop Bilkenters into agents of change and progress in their lives and the communities they belong to and it is in fulfilling this task that our work gets its form and meaning.

Student Activities

The variety of activities offered on campus add a social component to students' academic life.

The Student Union organizes students' social and cultural activities. Student representatives are elected by the student body; they are responsible for managing the Student Union and creating a program of activities. Located in the center of the Main Campus, the Student Union building houses cafeteria, multifunctional rooms, offices, and a small conference hall. All the clubs are established to cater to students' various interests and needs are coordinated by the Student Union. Some of these clubs are:

Aviation Club	Music Club
Bridge Club	Operational Research
Cinema Club	Outdoor Sports Society
Debate Society	Photography Club
Engineering Society	Theater Club
Diving Club	Turkish Society
Management-Economics Club	Young Entrepreneurs Club

In addition, meetings, seminars, debates and trips are regularly organized allowing students to participate in various activities with many facets.

Student Union Coordination Office

The Student Union Coordination Office provides the necessary liaison between the university administration and the Student Union. In addition, the office offers students advisory services about their personal or institutional representation in domestic or international activities. The Coordinator's office is located in the Student Union building for a better accessibility. Working closely with the Student Union, the Student Union Coordinator also provides guidance when needed for clubs and extracurricular activities.

Radio Bilkent

Radio Bilkent is a voluntary student radio station which is broadcasting on FM frequency **96.6** to the campus and citywide. Radyo Bilkent provides an opportunity for Bilkent University students to gain social and professional experiences as well as adds value to the social and cultural life of Ankara with its organizations and programmes. Radio may be listened live through internet at "www.radyobilkent.com". Bilkent University students can follow the recent news about the station from the university newspaper, Bilkent News, and also from the radio's web site. Radio Bilkent's main studio is located in the Engineering Building top floor, and the second studio "Radyo Bilkent Orçun Gül", is located in the food court on main campus.

Career Center

The Career Center provides career related services for Bilkent students throughout their university years. To prepare them for entering the business world, the Center offers workshop/seminars which focus on employment-seeking skills such as resumé writing, interviewing techniques, and career activities. Various companies, international organizations and government agencies refer to the Center to recruit graduates.

Psychological Counseling and Development Center

Psychological Counseling and Development Center guides Bilkent students through their self-development journey. Helping them to develop awareness about their potential and how to apply this information into their academic, professional, social and intimate lives is the main focus of the center personal. In other words, the attending students are professionally supported to develop their unique personalities and creating a satisfactory life style.

The services offered by the center are individual and group counseling for the immediate purposes and seminars, workshops and self help materials for preventive purposes. Stress management; examination and performance anxiety; interpersonal communication; concentration and study skills; time management; realistic self-evaluation; intimate relations; problem solving; effective presentation skills, enhancing cognitive skills in learning; developmental stages of life and importance of identity in personality development are some the topics covered in the preventive facilities.

The center also conducts survey type studies to explore the expectations and needs of the students. The outcome of these studies contributes to the ongoing program flow and the future plannings.

Social Responsibility Center

Social Responsibility Center involves enterprises and activities that are created, organized, led and completed on a volunteer basis by the students of the University with the support of the Dean's Office and in cooperation with nongovernmental organizations. Ongoing projects are:

Social Responsibility Projects www.tdp.bilkent.edu.tr

Center for Students with Special Needs www.engelsizkampus.bilkent.edu.tr

Aid Campaigns www.bilkent.edu.tr/bilkent-tr/admin-unit/dos/ssm/yardim.html

ALUMNI CENTER

Ayşe Tuğcu, Coordinator

The Bilkent Alumni Center has been established to provide the highest level of service to Bilkent University graduates, who are very important to our institution.

The primary objective of the Alumni Center is to facilitate communication among Bilkent graduates while strengthening their ties with the University. Therefore we always provide up-to-date information about our graduates and activities (**panel discussions, Graduates Welcome Home Festivals and Graduation Balls**) organized by the Center. Also, we keep our graduates informed about career opportunities in partnership with the **Career Center**.

Since the establishment of Bilkent University, we have graduated a total of **33,436** students, and we are able to reach most of them both in Turkey and abroad. We trust we will be able to reach graduates in the near future with the support of our alumni.

HEALTH CENTER

Ülker Türksoy, M.D., Director (Main Campus)

Jale Erten, M.D., Director (East Campus)

The Health Centers, located on the Main and East Campuses, provide health services to students and personnel. The services are provided for all Bilkent University students.

The Health Centers offer the services of a public health specialist, a pediatrician, a neurologist, six general practitioners, two gynecologists, two ophthalmologists, two psychiatrists, a dermatologist, an orthopedist, a dentist, a radiologist, an ENT specialist, and six nurses, two emergency medical technicians and one paramedic. The Centers have two in-house laboratories for immediate medical

analysis such as blood count, urine analysis, blood chemistry and a unit for X-Ray and ultrasonographic examinations. Medicines are available on prescription at the Main Campus pharmacy and the pharmacies at Bilkent 2, in Ankuva Bilkent Center, on Tunus street. A physician and a nurse are both on duty at the Health Centers in the Main and East Campuses 24 hours a day, including weekends. In case of emergencies, there is an ambulance accompanied by Health Center's doctors, on duty 24 hours a day to take patients, to hospitals in Ankara.

Services Provided

- Prevention against contagious diseases
- Medical examinations and first aid treatment
- Referral of patients to a specialist or hospital, if necessary
- Supervision of patients' recovery in certain cases and provision of relevant medical services
- Conducting research into the environmental health conditions on campus and reporting the results to the university administration
- Health education programs to students and staff on general medical and health issues and first aid (providing certificates for the first aid education by the government health authorities),
- General check-up for students, if necessary.

Applying to the Health Center

The Health Center is the first place that students get in contact in the event of illness or injury. Initial treatment or first aid would be carried out at the Health Center and, if necessary, the patient may be referred to a specialist or hospital which has an agreement with the University.

The Health Mutual Aid Fund

Every student registered at Bilkent becomes a member of the Health Mutual Aid Fund, is supported financially by the Health Center. The Fund pays for routine medical services for students, such as check up (if necessary), consultations, medical tests, medicine (80% is free of charge), emergency hospital costs, etc. However, costs incurred by long-term illness such as tuberculosis, chronic kidney diseases, autoimmune diseases, chronic congestive heart failure, rheumatoid arthritis, rheumatic heart disease, diabetes mellitus, diabetes insipidus, chronic neurologic diseases, glaucoma, cataract, chronic diseases of the thyroid, chronic diseases of the parathyroid, chronic intestinal diseases, or chronic liver disease are not covered by the Fund.

In the event of relapse of previously diagnosed diseases, the Fund will provide for a maximum of 10 days of therapy.

Hospitals and Specialists Outside the Health Center

The Fund has reciprocal agreements with a number of private physicians in various specialized fields and with State and University hospitals in Ankara. The names and addresses of these doctors and hospitals are listed in a booklet available at the Health Centers.

A student who wants an examination by a specialist, who has an agreement with Bilkent Health Center, should see the doctors in the Health Center first. If the doctor in the Health Center decides for a specialist's examination, the doctor will give the students a referral letter which is to be taken to the specialist or hospital along with the student's ID.

The medical documents (medical report, prescription) given to the student after medical treatment must be submitted to the Health Center for approval within three days. Approved medical documents are given to the Fund's accounting office for payment.

All medical reports given from hospitals or doctors must be approved by the doctors at the Health Center in order to be eligible for coverage. If a student is treated in a hospital or by a doctor not affiliated with Bilkent University, the charges must be paid by the student.

Costs Not Covered

The following expenses are **not** paid by the Fund:

- Treatment of diseases listed in the paragraph on the Health Mutual Aid Fund
- Tests or treatment outside Ankara or in foreign countries
- Tests or treatments conducted by hospitals, institutions or doctors having no agreement with the Center
- Dental check-up, tests, and treatments outside the Health Center
- Glasses and frames, hearing aid, dentures
- Any medical expenses for a member's relatives
- Hospitalization stage.
- MR
- Tomography
- Surgery

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS CENTER

Hayri Özkan, Ed.D., Director

The sports programs, activities and facilities of the University are expanding constantly to keep pace with the growing needs of the large student body. The facilities include three gymnasiums, three outdoor tennis courts, two indoor tennis courts, several outdoor volleyball and basketball courts, four mini football fields, several aerobic/step studios, fitness/conditioning room and multi-purpose rooms, a regulation size grass football field on Main Campus. In addition, a modern seven thousand square meter multi-purpose sports complex (with a large state of the art fitness center, basketball, volleyball, three squash courts, aerobic/step and program studios and an indoor running-walking track) on Main Campus is used by hundreds of students every day.

On-campus activities like courses, training sessions, tournaments and competitions are available in the following sports: Aerobic/step, aikido, American football, badminton, ballroom dancing, basketball, fencing, fitboxing, fitness/conditioning, football (soccer), horse riding, ice hockey, ice skating, kendo, orienteering, squash, table tennis, taekwondo, tennis, Turkish folk dancing, ultimate frisbee, volleyball, wing tsun, yoga, and others. The students can also take many of the sports courses mentioned above as elective-credit courses every semester (see page 539 for details).

STUDENT HOUSING

Bilkent University offers graduate and undergraduate student housing on campus, in twenty-six dormitories accommodating approximately 4,000 students. Advice and information about accommodation in dormitories can be obtained from the Dormitories Administration Office, Bilkent University, 06800 Ankara, Turkey. Admission to the university does not automatically guarantee a space in the dormitories. Applications for housing must be submitted to the Dormitories Administration Office according to the time table announced each year.

To be considered for a space in the dormitories, or other Bilkent University identified housing after the dormitories are filled, students must meet all payment commitments (tuition and housing) on time. Dormitory openings will be assigned as they occur.

The dormitories are within walking distance of academic buildings and provide a good environment where friendships can be made and social needs met. Students learn the value of collective living

and the need to develop self-discipline. They are ultimately responsible for their individual conduct, but on-hand support is continuously provided to students by employees in each dormitory building.

Rooms are arranged for single, double, triple and quadruple occupancies. Facilities within the dormitory complexes include central heating, social and study areas, laundry and ironing rooms, kitchens and bathing facilities.

All rooms are furnished and equipped with telephones and ethernet connection. General cleaning service is provided in each dormitory, but students are responsible for keeping their rooms tidy. Lavatories and showers are located on each floor. Students are required to provide their own towels. Food may be purchased from campus grocery stores or meals may be purchased at any of the restaurants or cafeterias on campus. There are parking lots at the dormitories.

Students who bring in their own computers are able to attach their hardware directly into the university campus network from their dormitory rooms and have access to all network facilities.

ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIVERSITY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Ali Dođramacı, Chairman of the Board of Trustees and President of the University

Members

Lucien Arkas	İlker Baybars	Turgay Coşkun	Gölsev Kale	Nemir Kırdar
Ahmet Nalbur	Ersin Özince	Şencan Özme	Muhsin Saraçlar	M. Lütfü Sel
Ergün Tođrol	Ergöl Tunçbilek	Z. Boğaç Üner		
Abdullah Atalar (ex-officio)				

Vice Presidents

Adnan Akay, Orhan Baysal, Phyllis L. Erdoğan

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

Abdullah Atalar, Rector (Chancellor)
Metin Heper, Vice Rector - Provost
Kürşat Aydođan, Vice Rector
Orhan Aytür, Vice Rector
Cemal Yalabık, Associate Provost
Cevdet Aykanat, Associate Provost
Nesim Erkip, Associate Provost

DEANS OF FACULTIES

Varol Akman (Acting), Faculty of Humanities and Letters
Mehmet Baray (Acting), Faculty of Education
Erdal Erel, Faculty of Business Administration
Osman B. Gürzumar, Faculty of Law
Levent Onural, Faculty of Engineering
Dilek Önkai, Faculty of Economics, Administrative,
and Social Sciences
Tayfun Özçelik, Faculty of Science
Bölent Özgüç, Faculty of Art, Design, and Architecture

DIRECTORS OF SCHOOLS

Tanju İnal, School of Applied Languages
John Bernard O'Dwyer, School of English Language
Aykut Pekcan (Acting), Vocational School of Tourism and Hotel Services
Kamer Rodoplu, School of Applied Technology and Management; Vocational School of Computer
Technology and Office Management

DIRECTORS OF GRADUATE SCHOOLS

Erdal Erel, Graduate School of Economics and Social Sciences
Levent Onural, Graduate School of Engineering and Science
Margaret K. Sands, Graduate School of Education

ACADEMIC OFFICERS OF FACULTIES, SCHOOLS, AND CENTERS

FACULTY OF ART, DESIGN, AND ARCHITECTURE

Dean: Bülent Özgüç, Ph.D. 266 4471 - 290 1486
ozguc@bilkent.edu.tr

Architecture

Chair: Meltem Gürel, Ph.D. 290 3463
mogurel@bilkent.edu.tr

Communication and Design

Chair: Ahmet Gürata, Ph.D. 290 1749
gurata@bilkent.edu.tr

Fine Arts

Acting Chair: Bülent Özgüç, Ph.D. 266 4471 - 290 1486
ozguc@bilkent.edu.tr

Graphic Design

Chair: Dilek Kaya, Ph.D. 290 1629
kdilek@bilkent.edu.tr

Interior Architecture and Environmental Design

Acting Chair: Nilgün Camgöz Olguntürk, Ph.D. 290 1465 - 290 1742
onilgun@bilkent.edu.tr

Urban Design and Landscape Architecture

Acting Chair: Gaye Çulcuoğlu, Ph.D. 290 1828 - 290 1839
gaye@bilkent.edu.tr

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Dean: Erdal Erel, Ph.D. 266 4164 - 290 1276
erel@bilkent.edu.tr

Assoc. Dean: Levent Akdeniz, Ph.D. 290 2202
akdeniz@bilkent.edu.tr

Assoc. Dean: Süheyla Özyıldırım, Ph.D. 290 1899
suheyla@bilkent.edu.tr

Management

Chair: Erdal Erel, Ph.D. 266 4164 - 290 1276
erel@bilkent.edu.tr

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Dean: Dilek Önkal, Ph.D. 266 4164 - 290 1276
onkal@bilkent.edu.tr

Assoc. Dean: Hatice Pınar Bilgin, Ph.D. 290 2164 - 290 1901
pbilgin@bilkent.edu.tr

Assoc. Dean: Tarık Kara, Ph.D. 290 1458
ktarik@bilkent.edu.tr

Economics

Chair: Selin Sayek Böke, Ph.D. 266 4807 - 290 1479
sayek@bilkent.edu.tr

History

Acting Chair: Mehmet Kalpaklı, Ph.D. 266 5102 - 290 2206
kalpakli@bilkent.edu.tr

International Relations

Chair: Hatice Pınar Bilgin, Ph.D. 290 2164 - 290 1901
pbilgin@bilkent.edu.tr

Political Science

Chair: Elisabeth Margareta Özdalga, Ph.D. 266 4563 - 290 1339 - 290 1787
elisabethozdalga@bilkent.edu.tr

Psychology

Acting Chair: Michelle Marie Adams, Ph.D. 290 3415
michelle@bilkent.edu.tr

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Acting Dean: Mehmet Baray, Ph.D. 290 1894
baray@bilkent.edu.tr
Assoc. Dean: Margaret K. Sands, Ph.D. 290 2951
msands@bilkent.edu.tr

Computer and Instructional Technology Teacher Education

Chair: Seyit Koçberber, Ph.D. 266 4473 - 290 1217
seyit@bilkent.edu.tr

Curriculum and Instruction

Head: Margaret K. Sands, Ph.D. 290 2951
msands@bilkent.edu.tr

Teaching English as a Foreign Language

Head: Julie Ann Mathews-Aydınlı, Ph.D. 290 2746
julie@bilkent.edu.tr

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Dean: Levent Onural, Ph.D. 266 4133 - 290 1208
onural@bilkent.edu.tr
Assoc. Dean: Mustafa Çelebi Pınar, Ph.D. 266 4133 - 290 1514
mustafap@bilkent.edu.tr
Assoc. Dean: Tuğrul Dayar, Ph.D. 266 4248 - 290 1261 - 290 1981
tugrul@cs.bilkent.edu.tr

Computer Engineering

Chair: H. Altay Güvenir, Ph.D. 290 1252
guvenir@cs.bilkent.edu.tr

Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Chair: Orhan Arkan, Ph.D.

266 4307 - 290 1219
oarikan@ee.bilkent.edu.tr

Industrial Engineering

Chair: İhsan Sabuncuoğlu, Ph.D.

266 4477 - 290 1210 - 290 1262
sabun@bilkent.edu.tr

Mechanical Engineering

Chair: Adnan Akay, Ph.D.

290 2289 - 266 4004
akay@bilkent.edu.tr

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES AND LETTERS

Acting Dean: Varol Akman, Ph.D.

290 3349 - 290 1537
akman@bilkent.edu.tr

American Culture and Literature

Acting Chair: Edward Parliament Kohn, Ph.D.

290 1931 - 290 1727
kohn@bilkent.edu.tr

Archaeology

Acting Chair: Thomas Zimmermann, Ph.D.

290 1934 - 290 2477
zimmer@bilkent.edu.tr

English Language and Literature

Acting Chair: Gül Kurtuluş, Ph.D.

290 1642 - 290 1930
kurtulus@bilkent.edu.tr

Philosophy

Chair: Varol Akman, Ph.D.

290 3349 - 290 1537
akman@bilkent.edu.tr

Turkish Literature

Acting Chair: Semih Tezcan, Ph.D.

290 2711 - 290 3283
stezcan@bilkent.edu.tr

FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Osman B. Gürzumar, Ph.D.

290 3300 - 290 3301
berat@bilkent.edu.tr

Assoc. Dean: Aslı Elif Gürbüz Usluel, Ph.D.

290 2872
aslielif@bilkent.edu.tr

Assoc. Dean: Şemsi Barış Özçelik, Ph.D.

290 2864
bozcelik@bilkent.edu.tr

FACULTY OF MUSIC AND PERFORMING ARTS

Assoc. Dean: Işın Metin, Ph.D. 290 1387 - 290 1695
 misin@bilkent.edu.tr
 Assoc. Dean: Selahattin Kağan Korad 266 4230 - 290 1620
 korad@bilkent.edu.tr

Music

Chair: Işın Metin, Ph.D. 290 1387 - 290 1695
 misin@bilkent.edu.tr

Performing Arts

Acting Chair: Selahattin Kağan Korad 266 4230 - 290 1620
 korad@bilkent.edu.tr

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Tayfun Özçelik 266 5081 - 290 2139
 tozcelik@fen.bilkent.edu.tr
 Assoc. Dean: Ali Sinan Sertöz, Ph.D. 290 1490
 sertoz@bilkent.edu.tr

Chemistry

Chair: Engin Umut Akkaya, Ph.D. 266 4946 - 290 2089 - 290 2450
 eua@fen.bilkent.edu.tr

Mathematics

Chair: Mefharet Kocatepe, Ph.D. 266 4377 - 290 1586 - 290 1255
 kocatepe@fen.bilkent.edu.tr

Molecular Biology and Genetics

Chair: Tayfun Özçelik 266 5081 - 290 2139
 tozcelik@fen.bilkent.edu.tr

Physics

Chair: Zeki Atilla Erçelebi, Ph.D. 266 4397 - 290 1475
 ercelebi@fen.bilkent.edu.tr

Materials Science and Nanotechnology

Director: Salim Çıracı, Ph.D. 290 1216
 ciraci@fen.bilkent.edu.tr

SCHOOL OF APPLIED LANGUAGES

Director: Tanju İnal, Ph.D. 266 4383 - 290 1277 - 290 1278
 inal@bilkent.edu.tr

Accounting Information Systems

Chair: Orhan Güvenen, Ph.D. 290 1277 - 290 2496
 gorhan@bilkent.edu.tr

Banking and Finance

Chair: Nazmi Demir, Ph.D.

290 1640

nazmi@bilkent.edu.tr

Conference Interpreting

Chair: Tanju İnal, Ph.D.

266 4383 - 290 1277 - 290 1278

inal@bilkent.edu.tr

Translation and Interpretation

Chair: Tanju İnal, Ph.D.

266 4383 - 290 1277 - 290 1278

inal@bilkent.edu.tr

SCHOOL OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT

Director: Kamer Rodoplu

266 4297 - 290 5001

rodoplu@bilkent.edu.tr

Asst. Director: Aykut Pekcan, Ph.D.

266 4296 - 290 5001

pekcan@bilkent.edu.tr

Business Information Management

Chair: Nur Sağlam

290 5025

nsaglam@bilkent.edu.tr

Computer Technology and Information Systems

Chair: Erkan Uçar, Ph.D.

290 5058

eucar@bilkent.edu.tr

Tourism and Hotel Management

Acting Chair: Aykut Pekcan, Ph.D.

266 4296 - 290 5001

pekcan@bilkent.edu.tr

SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Director: John Bernard O'Dwyer, Ph.D.

266 4476 - 290 1802 - 290 5160

johnbod@bilkent.edu.tr

English Language Preparatory Program

Director: Hande Işıl Mengü, Ph.D.

290 1802 - 290 2442

hmengu@bilkent.edu.tr

Faculty Academic English Program

Director: Firdevs Tijen Akşit, Ph.D.

290 1461 - 290 2474

aksit@bilkent.edu.tr

Vocational Program in Translation

Chair: Nilüfer Yeşil

290 5084

nyesil@bilkent.edu.tr

VOCATIONAL SCHOOL OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT

Director: Kamer Rodoplu 266 4297 - 290 5001
rodoplu@bilkent.edu.tr

Accounting and Taxation

Chair: Ahmet Hüseyin Durukal 290 2989 - 290 5061
durukal@bilkent.edu.tr

Bureau Management and Executive Assistantship

Chair: Esra Findik, Ph.D. 290 5066
findik@ctp.bilkent.edu.tr

Commerce and Administration

Acting Chair: Ahmet Hüseyin Durukal 290 2989 - 290 5061
durukal@bilkent.edu.tr

Computer Technology and Programming

Chair: Fatma Reyhan Ayfer 266 4609 - 290 5065
ayfer@bilkent.edu.tr

VOCATIONAL SCHOOL OF TOURISM AND HOTEL SERVICES

Acting Director: Aykut Pekcan, Ph.D. 266 4296 - 290 5001
pekcan@bilkent.edu.tr

Hospitality Services

Acting Chair: Aykut Pekcan, Ph.D. 266 4296 - 290 5001
pekcan@bilkent.edu.tr

RESEARCH CENTERS AND INSTITUTES

Acoustics and Underwater Technologies Research Center (BASTA)

Director: Hayrettin Köymen, Ph.D. 290 1444
koymen@ee.bilkent.edu.tr

Ahmed Adnan Saygun Center for Music Research and Education

Acting Director: Işın Metin, Ph.D. 290 1777
misin@bilkent.edu.tr

Bilkent Center for Advanced Studies (BiCAS)

Director: Salim Çıracı, Ph.D. 290 1216
ciraci@fen.bilkent.edu.tr

Bilkent University Centre for Applied Research on Global Issues (BUCARGI)

Director: Hatice Pınar Bilgin, Ph.D. 290 2164 - 290 1901
pbilgin@bilkent.edu.tr

Center for Environmental Sciences

Director: Hasan Erten, Ph.D. 290 1820
erten@fen.bilkent.edu.tr

Center for International Economics

Director: Sübidey Togan, Ph.D. 290 1794
togan@bilkent.edu.tr

Center for Research in Transitional Societies (CRTS)

Director: Güliz Ger, Ph.D. 290 2949
ger@bilkent.edu.tr

Center for Russian Studies

Director: Norman Stone 290 3421
norman@bilkent.edu.tr

Center for Turkish Literature

Director: Talat S. Halman 290 2317
halman@bilkent.edu.tr

Center of Turkish Politics and History

Director: Metin Heper, Ph.D. 290 1929
heper@bilkent.edu.tr

Communications and Spectrum Management Research Center (İSYAM)

Director: Ayhan Altıntaş, Ph.D. 290 2457 - 290 2458
altintas@ee.bilkent.edu.tr

Computational Electromagnetics Research Center

Director: Levent Gürel, Ph.D. 290 2096
lgurel@ee.bilkent.edu.tr

Genetics and Biotechnology Research and Development Center (BiLGEN)

Director: Mehmet Öztürk, Ph.D. 290 2393
ozturk@fen.bilkent.edu.tr

Halil İnalçık Center for Ottoman Studies

Director: Mehmet Kalpaklı, Ph.D. 266 5102 - 290 2206
kalpakli@bilkent.edu.tr

Institute of Material Science and Nanotechnology (UNAM)

Director: Salim Çıracı, Ph.D. 290 1216 - 290 2513
ciraci@fen.bilkent.edu.tr

Institute of World Systems, Economies, and Strategic Research

Director: Orhan Güvenen, Ph.D. 290 1660 - 290 2496
gorhan@bilkent.edu.tr

Nanotechnology Research Center (NANOTAM)

Director: Ekmel Özbay, Ph.D. 290 1966
nanotechnology@bilkent.edu.tr

Space Technologies Research Center

Director: Ekmel Özbay, Ph.D. 290 1966
ozbay@fen.bilkent.edu.tr

University-Industry Collaboration, Practice and Research Center

Director: İhsan Sabuncuoğlu, Ph.D. 290 1210 - 290 1262
sabun@bilkent.edu.tr

FACULTY OF ART, DESIGN, AND ARCHITECTURE

Bülent Özgüç, Ph.D., Dean

The Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture comprises six academic departments:

- Architecture
- Communication and Design
- Fine Arts
- Graphic Design
- Interior Architecture and Environmental Design
- Urban Design and Landscape Architecture

These departments offer undergraduate programs that lead to Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.), Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.), and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degrees. The graduate programs of the Faculty include Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) degree programs in the areas of Media and Design, Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Master of Arts (M.A.) degree in the area of Media and Visual Studies, and an interdisciplinary doctoral program in Art, Design and Architecture.

The educational principles of the faculty are based upon the fact that the creative process in art and design relies on a broad body of knowledge for direction and inspiration. Guided by this principle, the degree programs aim to train highly competent research, design and performance oriented artists having a deep understanding of basic concepts, modern design and performance methods. The international and multidisciplinary composition of the academic staff allows the provision of interdisciplinary programs, as well as particular courses of study to meet individual educational needs.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Yasemin Afacan, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Bilkent University, 2008. Inclusive Design, Residential Environments for elderly people, kitchen design.

Hasan Yusuf Akçura, Instructor

B.A., French Language and Literature, Faculty of Letters, Department of Western Languages and Literatures, Ankara University, 1985.

Jülide Akşiyote, Instructor

M.F.A., Photography and Related Media, School of Visual Arts, NY, 2000.

Burçak Altay, Instructor

Ph.D., Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Bilkent University, 2000.

Serpil Altay, Instructor

M.S., Urban and Regional Planning, London School of Economics, 1972.

Genevieve Suzanne Appleton, Assistant Professor (on leave)

M.F.A., Graduate Film and Video Program, York University, 2003.

Kumru Arapgirlioğlu, Instructor

Ph.D., Public Administration and Political Sciences, Ankara University, 2003. Environmental Planning and Administration.

Necmiye Şule Aybar, Instructor (on leave)

M.Arch., Architecture, University of Texas at Arlington, 1990.

İnci Basa, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Architecture, Middle East Technical University, 2000. Architectural theory/history; architectural discourse analysis.

Herbert Bassler, Instructor

B.Arch., Architecture, The University of Manitoba, 1968.

Bülent Batuman, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., History and Theory of Art and Architecture, SUNY-Binghamton, 2006.

Deniz Baykan, Instructor

Ph.D., Urban Geography, Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales, 2007.

Aysu Berk, Instructor

Ph.D., Architecture, University of Michigan, 2012. Building technology.

Marek Brzozowski, Assistant Professor

Higher Diploma in Art, Graphic Design and Typography, Gdansk Academy of Fine Arts, 1978.

Nilgün Camgöz Olguntürk, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Bilkent University, 2000. Color, lighting, universal design.

Bülent Mehmet Çaplı, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Communication, İstanbul University, 1990.

Gaye Çulcuoğlu, Instructor

Ph.D., Landscape Architecture, Ankara University, 1997. Urban green systems, urban heritage and regeneration of historical towns.

Halime Demirkan, Professor

Ph.D., Architecture, Middle East Technical University, 1989. Computer aided architectural design, human factors.

Mehmet Hakan Erdoğan, Instructor

B.S., Science Education, Middle East Technical University, 1989.

Feyzan Erkip, Associate Professor

Ph.D., City and Regional Planning, Middle East Technical University, 1993. Environmental analysis and design.

Ahmet Gürata, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Cultural Studies and Humanities, University of London, 2003.

Meltem Gürel, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Architecture, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2007. Architectural theory/history/criticism, cross-cultural histories of modernism, gender and space, design education.

Cengiz Gürer, Instructor

B.F.A., Graphic Arts, İstanbul School of Applied Arts (D.T.G.S.Y.O.), 1978.

Fulya Gürer, Instructor

M.F.A., Graphic Design, Eastern Michigan University, 1995.

Murad Gürzumar, Instructor

B.A., Classical Archaeology, Ankara University, 1985.

Çağrı İmamoğlu, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Architecture, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 2002. Environment-behavior studies, environmental perception, cognition and evaluation, environments for older adults.

Hatice Karaca, Instructor

D.E.S.S., Paris X Nanterre, 1999.

Dilek Kaya, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Graphic Design, Bilkent University, 2002. Film Studies, Cultural Studies, Media Reception.

Mehmet Turhan Kayasü, Instructor

M.Arch., Architecture, Middle East Technical University, 1976.

Colleen Bevin Kennedy-Karpas, Instructor

Ph.D., French Literature and Culture, Rutgers University, 2011.

Ekin Kılıç, Instructor

Proficiency in Art, Graphic Design, Hacettepe University, 2011.

Mehmet Atıl Kurttekin, Instructor

B.F.A., Graphic Design, Bilkent University, 1997.

Alper Küçük, Instructor

Ph.D., Architecture, Middle East Technical University, 2007.

Ali Hayati Misman, Visiting Professor

Higher Diploma in Art, Printmaking, Gazi University, 1984.

Ahmet Oktan Nalbantoğlu, Instructor (on leave)

Ph.D., Landscape Architecture, Ankara University, 1997. Landscape economics.

Ersan Ocak, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Graphic Design, Bilkent University, 2008.

Kağan Olguntürk, Instructor

Competency in Art, Film Directing and Visual Techniques, Marmara University, 2004.

Ufuk Önen, Instructor

M.A., Media and Visual Studies, Bilkent University, 2008.

Serpil Özaloğlu, Instructor

Ph.D., Architecture, Middle East Technical University, 2006.

Murat Özdamar, Instructor

M.F.A., Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Bilkent University, 1998.

Emel Işıl Özdemir, Instructor

Ph.D., Mass Communication, University of Florida, 2009.

Özlem Özkal, Instructor

Ph.D., Graphic Design, Bilkent University, 1998.

Ahmet Özsalı, Assistant Professor

M.F.A., Plastic Arts, Pratt Institute, New York, 1984.

Maya Öztürk, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Architecture, Middle East Technical University, 1999.

Adam Kazimierz Pekalski, Visiting Instructor

Higher Diploma in Art, Gdansk Academy of Fine Arts, Graphic Design and Illustration, 2000.

Mustafa Pultar, Adjunct Professor

Ph.D., Princeton University, 1965. Structural design, architectural science, environmental analysis and design.

Ercan Sağlam, Assistant Professor

Higher Diploma in Art, Sculpture, Hacettepe University, 2001.

Çağla Nezehat Saraç, Instructor

M.A., Museum Studies, Ankara University, 2002.

Özlem Savaş, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Design History and Theory, University of Applied Arts Vienna, 2008.

Necmiye Yaprak Savut, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Bilkent University, 1998. Kitchen and bath design.

Tijen Sonkan Türkkan, Instructor

M.A., Architecture, Academy of Fine Arts, Hamburg, 1984.

Agnieszka Srokosz, Instructor

M.F.A., Graphic Design and Painting, Gdansk Academy of Fine Arts, 2001.

Funda Şenova Tunalı, Instructor

M.F.A., Graphic Design, Bilkent University, 2005.

Burcu Şenyapılı Özcan, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Bilkent University, 1998. Computer aided design, design education

Şule Taşlı Pektaş, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Bilkent University, 2003. Design methods, computer aided design, design education, information technology in construction, and design process modeling.

Sedvan Teber, Instructor

D.E.A., Université de Paris VIII, 1977.

Dominique Selin Tezgör-Kassab, Professor

Ph.D., (State Doctorate), History of Civilization and Archaeology, University of Human Sciences of Dijon, 1993.

Saadet Ayşe Gül Tokol, Instructor

Ph.D., Architecture, Middle East Technical University, 1997. Urban morphology, space syntax, urban theory.

Elif Erdemir Türkkan, Instructor

Ph.D., Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Bilkent University, 1998.

Sibel Ertez Ural, Instructor

Ph.D., Architecture, Karadeniz Technical University, 1995.

Fatma Ülgen, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Communication, University of California San Diego, 2010.

Semiha Yilmazer, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Architecture, Karadeniz Technical University, 1998. Building physics: architectural acoustics, lighting and thermal comfort.

Mehmet Hakan Yurdadoğan, Instructor

M.Arch., Architecture, Middle East technical University, 1982.

Beata Malgorzata Zalewska-Slaczzyk, Instructor

M.A., Graphic Design, Gdansk Academy of Fine Arts, 1992.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

Özgür Abacı, B.A., Digital Design, Vancouver Film School, 2008.

Aykan Alemdaroğlu, M.A., Latin Languages and Literature, İstanbul University, 2001.

Çağatay Alpay, M.F.A., Graphic Design, Hacettepe University, 2011.

Derya Duman, B.Sc., Landscape Architecture, Ankara University, 1994.

Kıvılcım Duruk, M.S., Architecture, İzmir Institute of Technology, 2000.

Burcu Egel, M.F.A., Lighting Design in Theatre, University of Florida, 2001.

Ali Ergin, M.A., Domus Academy, 2006.

Ufuk Ertem, B.Arch., Architecture, Middle East technical University, 1985.

Giorgio Gasco, Ph.D., Architecture, Polytechnic University of Cataluna, 2007.

Tevfik Gürsu, M.Arch., Architecture, Middle East Technical University, 1976.

Düral Kadioğlu, Ph.D., Department of Anatomy, Faculty of Medicine, Liverpool University, 1973.

Fulten Larlar, M.F.A., Motion Pictures and Television, San Fransisco, 2004.

Tülin Munzur, B.A., Landscape Architecture and Urban Design, Bilkent University, 2001.

Aslıhan Özasan, M.C.P., Urban Design, Middle East Technical University, 2005.

Kamer Özaydan, B.A., Landscape Architecture and Urban Design, Bilkent University, 2002.

Segah Sak, M.F.A., Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Bilkent University, 2008.

Bülent Tokman, M.Arch., Urban Settlement Design, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1975.

Tomris Yardımcı, M.Arch., Restoration, Middle East Technical University, 1975.

Elçin Yörük, M.F.A., Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Bilkent University, 2002.

Neena Zutshi, M.Sc., Advanced Architectural Studies, University College London, 2005.

Doctor of Philosophy in Art, Design and Architecture

Admission: Applicants are required to have a Master's degree in a relevant field. In addition to the general requirements set forth by the university, admittance is through an interview given before the beginning of each academic year. The date and place of the interview is announced each year by the university. All students are expected to be fluent in written and oral English in order to be admitted to the program.

Degree Requirements: The minimum course load for the Ph.D. program is 24 credit units. After completion of the courses, the student takes a qualifying examination composed of written and oral components. Upon successful completion of the qualifying exam, the student is designated as Ph.D. candidate and is assigned a dissertation committee. The next step is to prepare and defend a dissertation proposal. Upon a favorable evaluation of the proposal by the dissertation committee, the candidate qualifies for work towards a Ph.D. dissertation. At the completion of the dissertation, a jury composed of five scholars, expert in the relevant field examines the dissertation for a final decision on the degree. All Ph.D. candidates are required to have at least one article accepted for publication in an AHCI, SSCI or SCI indexed journal before the final dissertation defense.

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 690 Seminar in Advanced Research Topics	- / -
ADA 699 Ph.D. Dissertation	- / -
GE 690 Academic Practices	- / -
IAED 501 Graduate Studio I	3 / 7.5
IAED 502 Graduate Studio II	3 / 7.5
IAED 511 Research Methods I	3 / 7.5
Electives (5)	15 / 30

A total of 8 required, restricted elective or general elective courses (24 credits) according to the individual students major.

GENERAL ART, DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE COURSES

ADA 131 Architectural Drawing

A general overview of the relationship between architectural design and drawing; introduces basic principles and techniques of architectural drawings such as plan, section and elevation; initiates three dimensional expression and rendering techniques for visual communication of design ideas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (I. Basa, H. Karaca, A. Küçük, S. Teber, S. E. Ural) Spr (H. Karaca, A. Küçük)*

ADA 134 Designing with Digital Media

Application of basic concepts and methods to the design process and representation; production of a digital set of drawings. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (Ş. Taşlı Pektaş) Spr (A. Berk, S. Sak, B. Şenyapılı Özcan, Ş. Taşlı Pektaş)*

ADA 201 Collaborative Design Studio I

Introduces small-scaled projects on specific design problems; focuses on concept generation and creating functional and aesthetic interior spaces; integrates the fundamental issues of interior design and concerns of occupancy into the architectural design process. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: FA 102. Aut (Y. Afacan, S. Altay, H. Demirkan, S. Özaloğlu, E. E. Türkan, E. Yörük) Spr (S. Yılmaz)*

ADA 202 Collaborative Design Studio II

Focuses on the relationship between the building and the site; integrates basic landscape architecture concepts and principles into the design process; develops architectural design skills in the context of urban design and development. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: ADA 201 or LAUD 201. Spr (D. Baykan, H. Karaca)*

ADA 263 History of Built Environment I

Visual, social, cultural and political analysis of selected buildings, sites and cities, from prehistory to the end of the Byzantine era; Neolithic, Mesopotamian, Egyptian, Greco-Roman, Romanesque, Gothic and Byzantine periods in the West, and classical Islam, Ottoman and Seljuk civilizations in the East. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (H. Bassler, S. Özaloğlu, S. A. G. Tokol)*

ADA 264 History of Built Environment II

A comparative analysis of the developments in architecture and urban planning from the 15th century to the present; the Renaissance, Baroque and Neoclassic architectural movements; architectural developments in Seljuk and Ottoman periods; industrial revolution and its effects on the built environment; 19th and 20th century developments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (H. Bassler, S. Özalöglu, S. A. G. Tokol)*

ADA 690 Seminar in Advanced Research Topics

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (B. Özgüç) Spr (B. Özgüç)

ADA 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (B. Özgüç) Spr (B. Özgüç)

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURE

M. Gürel (Chair), İ. Basa, A. Berk, B. Şenyapılı Özcan.

Part-time: G. Gasco.

Architectural designs shape our environment and affect the way we manage our everyday lives. The faculty is devoted to educate critical and independent thinkers who comprehend the importance of architecture's social impact. The program embraces the interdisciplinary nature of the discipline and offers a broad range of courses in order to equip students with knowledge and skills that will enable them to design aesthetically pleasing, structurally safe, technologically sound, environmentally healthy, and comfortable buildings.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

During the first year, the curriculum establishes foundational knowledge in mathematics, physics, arts and culture as well as in design and architectural drawing. This foundational year reflects the interdisciplinary nature of architecture and allows students to share an intellectual environment specifically within the faculty as well as the university at large. The second year curriculum introduces students to topics of architectural history, structural design, and construction of buildings. Design studios rest at the curriculum's core and enable students to apply knowledge learned in these courses to architectural design problems. The collaborative design studios in the second year expose students to concepts of interiors, environmental design, urban design, and landscape architecture. They aim to help students understand and appreciate the interdisciplinary character of architecture. The third and fourth year courses that follow offer advanced theoretical and practical knowledge in various areas of architecture and develop skills in architectural design. Together with a wide range of electives, these courses allow students to specialize in different aspects of the discipline. Courses on professional practice and summer practices held in offices and construction sites help prepare students for future professional life.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 131	Architectural Drawing	3 / 4
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
FA 101	Basic Design I	6 / 10
FA 171	Introduction to Art and Culture I	3 / 5
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MATH 101	Calculus I	4 / 7
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 134	Designing with Digital Media	3 / 4
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
FA 102	Basic Design II	6 / 10
MATH 102	Calculus II	4 / 7
PHYS 101	General Physics I	4 / 6

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 201	Collaborative Design Studio I	6 / 10
ADA 263	History of Built Environment I	3 / 5
ARCH 251	Construction and Materials I	4 / 6
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
	Free Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 202	Collaborative Design Studio II	6 / 10
ADA 264	History of Built Environment II	3 / 5
ARCH 231	Statics and Strength of Materials	3 / 5
ARCH 252	Construction and Materials II	4 / 6
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
LAUD 221	Introduction to Urban Concepts	3 / 5
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ARCH 290	Summer Practice I	- / -
ARCH 301	Architectural Design Studio I	6 / 10
ARCH 321	Human Factors in Architecture	3 / 4
ARCH 331	Structural Design I	3 / 5
ARCH 341	Environmental Technology I	3 / 5
	Free Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ARCH 302	Architectural Design Studio II	6 / 10
ARCH 332	Structural Design II	3 / 5
ARCH 342	Environmental Technology II	3 / 4
IAED 322	People and Environment	3 / 5
	Free Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ARCH 390	Summer Practice II	- / -
ARCH 401	Architectural Design Studio III	6 / 10
ARCH 411	Conservation of Historical Environments	3 / 6
	Free Elective	3 / 6
	History of Architecture Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ARCH 402	Architectural Design Studio IV	6 / 10
ARCH 418	Professional Practice	3 / 6
	Free Electives (2)	6 / 12

HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE ELECTIVES

ARCH 463	Modern Turkish Architecture	3 / 6
ARCH 465	Contemporary Architecture and Theory	3 / 6
ARCH 466	Architectural Theory and Criticism	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ARCH 231 Statics and Strength of Materials

Basic concepts and principles of statics; vector mechanics; geometrical properties: center of gravity, moment of inertia; free body diagrams; internal forces: shear and moment diagrams; analysis of simple load-carrying structures: beams and trusses; columns; concepts of stress, strain and deformation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: MATH 102 and PHYS 101.*

ARCH 251 Construction and Materials I

Introduction to building construction elements, methods, materials and technology; understanding of building components, such as roofs, walls, floors and stairs as systems; analysis of traditional and current building technologies; communication of construction ideas through visual tools. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ADA 134.*

ARCH 252 Construction and Materials II

Continuation of ARCH 251; further studies of construction methods, materials and building systems; integration of design and building technology; building sustainability; development of a set of construction documents. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ARCH 251.*

ARCH 290 Summer Practice I

Practical experience in building construction processes; active participation in construction work on site (4 weeks). *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

ARCH 301 Architectural Design Studio I

Emphasizes the core discipline; develops a comprehensive understanding of architectural design; investigates functional complexity, spatial variety, aesthetic and technological components of buildings; endorses creative interpretation of concepts, principles and methods of architectural design; develops awareness on the concepts of environmental sustainability and building design. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: ADA 202.*

ARCH 302 Architectural Design Studio II

Review and application of the fundamental aspects of sustainable design and development; understanding social, ecological and technological aspects of sustainability in resolving complex architectural design problems; focus on environmental concerns and energy efficiency. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: ARCH 301.*

ARCH 315 Computerized Presentation Techniques

Advanced usage of computerized programs for representation of projects by integrating traditional and computer media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ARCH 317 Parametric Design Studio

Different parameters of design are examined; skills are acquired in establishing building information systems (BIMs) and using them efficiently through the utilization of related software packages. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ARCH 321 Human Factors in Architecture

Investigation of human factors and dimensions as a determinant in design; ergonomics and its role in architectural design; analysis of case studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

ARCH 331 Structural Design I

Principal elements of structural design: strength, stiffness and stability; classifications and technological developments of structural systems and elements: arches, cables, shells; introduction to steel; structural design of steel elements; tension and compression members; case studies of historic and contemporary steel structures; analysis of architectural applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: ARCH 231.*

ARCH 332 Structural Design II

Analysis and design of structural systems; basic principles and concepts of reinforced concrete; design and construction techniques for reinforced concrete members; beams, columns, slabs; contemporary production techniques: pre-stressed and post tension concrete; architectural applications and case studies; introduction to finite element modeling (FEM) and computer analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: ARCH 331.*

ARCH 333 Form and Structure

Provides an understanding of the behavior of structures in relation to their form; studies spatial structures such as shells, domes, cable-nets and fabrics using computer programs where the relationship between the geometrical form and the structural behavior will be observed and explained through structural simulations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ARCH 341 Environmental Technology I

Study of fundamental daylight and artificial lighting principles; building lighting performance; lighting design methods. Introduces concepts of architectural acoustics; sound behavior in buildings; noise control; fundamental design principles and methods. Fire prevention in buildings; life-safety systems and architectural applications; standards and regulations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ARCH 342 Environmental Technology II

Reviews contemporary mechanical systems and equipment for heating, cooling, ventilation and plumbing; considers environmental sustainability; integration of water supply and heating systems into the building design; waste water disposal; electrical systems, wiring; evaluation of performance of building service systems including their environmental impacts; technical drawings and documentation of the proposed designs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

ARCH 390 Summer Practice II

Practical experience in an architectural office; active participation in the design process and project development; observation of office environment (4 weeks). *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

ARCH 401 Architectural Design Studio III

Complex relationship between form generation and the constraints of a location; analysis of the physical, social and cultural attributes of the site. Special consideration is given to contextual design, community leadership, and participatory design; analytical and creative thinking on site-usage and generation of building programs; high-level graphical and oral presentations. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: ARCH 302.*

ARCH 402 Architectural Design Studio IV

Emphasizes architectural complexity involving all relevant issues of a comprehensive design process including production drawings and documents; develops contemporary design solutions for a high-quality, sustainable

and aesthetic built environment; focuses on multifunctional building design with complex programs in an urban context; physical and social integration of building into the urban texture. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: ARCH 401.*

ARCH 411 Conservation of Historical Environments

General introduction to the principles and techniques of conservation and restoration; focuses on the problems and developments related to conservation in Turkey; covers analysis of restored historic sites and buildings. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ARCH 417 Advanced Visualization Studio

Advanced techniques in computer aided visualization. Virtual environments, internet based platforms and software packages for design related disciplines are utilized for creating design visualizations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ARCH 418 Professional Practice

Professional administration of architectural design projects and the construction process; conduct of architectural practice; financial planning and contracts; professional ethics; rights and responsibilities of architects and clients; role of client and user; codes and legal aspects of building construction. Senior standing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ARCH 463 Modern Turkish Architecture

Study of architectural developments in Turkey from 1900 to the present within a socio-cultural framework; particular emphasis on the interrelationship of architecture and political developments; survey of important buildings, key figures of architecture and urban design; extensive readings on the subject. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ARCH 465 Contemporary Architecture and Theory

Review of the developments in Western architectural culture from the turn of the twentieth century to the present; contemporary architectural movements and theories. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (İ. Basa)*

ARCH 466 Architectural Theory and Criticism

Investigation of architectural history, theory and criticism on special topics; social, cultural and political influences on architecture; readings of important theoretical and critical writings about a broad range of topics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION AND DESIGN

A. Gürata (Chair), H. Y. Akçura, J. Akşiyote, G. S. Appleton, B. M. Çaplı, M. H. Erdoğan, C. B. Kennedy-Karpat, E. Ocak, K. Olguntürk, U. Önen, E. I. Özçora, Ö. Savaş, F. Şenova Tunalı, F. Ülgen.

Part-time: Ö. Abacı, F. Larlar.

Modern media is a leading force in the contemporary process of globalization. The department of Communication and Design aims to educate media professionals, with a special emphasis on visual communication and visual technologies, specifically in the fields of advertising, journalism, visual design, video and TV production and new media. Students are provided with a wide range of courses in media studies, theories and practice, like interpersonal communication and individual presentation, forms and techniques of public and mass communication, visual design and visual studies, advertising, marketing and public relations, basic computer and Internet knowledge. The visual design and communication courses in practical fields such as photography, television, computer and video are conducted in computer labs with the most developed visual design programs, photography studios and a very well equipped digital video production studio. Since the department's philosophy is to educate both creative and responsible media professionals, it also includes several must and elective courses on the ethical, legal and social problems related with mass communication.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
COMD 101	Visual Communication Design I	6 / 10
CS 153	Introduction to Computing I	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
FA 171	Introduction to Art and Culture I	3 / 5
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3 / 5
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
COMD 102	Visual Communication Design II	6 / 10
CS 154	Introduction to Computing II	3 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
FA 172	Introduction to Art and Culture II	3 / 5
PSYC 102	Introduction to Social Psychology	3 / 5
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
COMD 203	Introduction to Communication Studies I	3 / 6
COMD 205	Basic Photography	3 / 6
CS 155	Multimedia Authoring System and Standards	3 / 6
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
MATH 264	Statistics for Social Sciences	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
COMD 204	Introduction to Communication Studies II	3 / 6
COMD 206	Introduction to Digital Cinematography	3 / 6
COMD 210	Introduction to Screenwriting	3 / 6
ECON 103	Principles of Economics	3 / 6
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
COMD 290	Summer Practice I	- / -
COMD 305	Digital Video Production I	3 / 6
COMD 321	Analysis of Moving Image	3 / 6
COMD 341	Media and Society	3 / 6
COMD 471	Media Ethics	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
COMD 306	Digital Video Production II	3 / 6
COMD 342	Popular Culture	3 / 6
COMD 348	New Media	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
COMD 390	Summer Practice II	- / -
COMD 481	Visual Communication Project I	4 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
COMD 482	Visual Communication Project II	4 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

COMD 207	Film History	3 / 6
COMD 310	Screenwriting	3 / 6
COMD 322	Film Theory and Criticism	3 / 6
COMD 331	News Reporting and Writing	3 / 6
COMD 344	Visual Technologies and Visual Narratives	3 / 6
COMD 346	Introduction to Advertising	3 / 6
COMD 347	Media Industries	3 / 6
COMD 349	Media Planning	3 / 6
COMD 354	Interactive Media Design and Development	3 / 6
COMD 361	Sound Design I	3 / 6
COMD 362	Sound Design II	3 / 6
COMD 365	Media, Memory and Culture	3 / 6
COMD 422	Advanced Issues in Communication Studies	3 / 6
COMD 424	Media Theory and Methods	3 / 6
COMD 433	Gender and Media	3 / 6
COMD 434	Special Topics in Journalism	3 / 6
COMD 435	Documentary	3 / 6
COMD 436	Television Genres	3 / 6
COMD 437	Post-production Techniques	3 / 6
COMD 438	Adaptation in Media	3 / 6
COMD 439	International Public Relations	3 / 6
COMD 442	Special Topics in Visual Studies	3 / 6
COMD 461	Public Relations and Communication Campaigns	3 / 6
COMD 462	Special Topics in Advertising	3 / 6
CS 156	Introduction to Advanced User Interfaces	3 / 6
MAN 333	Marketing Principles	3 / 6
MAN 432	Consumer Behavior	3 / 6

MINOR PROGRAM

The Department of Communication and Design is a response to the growing need of our increasingly globalized and networked world in which mass communications and visual technologies of various

kinds play a fundamental role. By providing a wide range of courses in media studies, theories and practice, the Department of Communication and Design aims to educate media professionals, with a special emphasis on visual communication and visual technologies, specifically in the fields of advertising, journalism, visual design, video and TV production and new media. Our rationale is to produce knowledgeable and responsible media professionals who are able to respond to the urgent needs of development and globalization in effective ways.

The Minor Program in Communication and Design aims to introduce dynamics of media theory and practice to Bilkent students from different backgrounds. As a complement to their major area of study, the minor program give the students a deep insight into the fields of communication, media and design, and prepare them for a career that requires them to anticipate the impact of communication in our day.

Students enrolled in any of the Bilkent faculties are eligible to apply, provided that they fulfill the application criteria set by the university.

The minor program consists of six courses in total, of which three are mandatory. The mandatory courses are COMD 203 Introduction to Communication Studies I, COMD 204 Introduction to Communication Studies II, and COMD 321 Analysis of Moving Image. Additionally, according to their fields of interest, students choose three 300 or 400 level Communication and Design courses.

Prerequisite Courses: None

Open to Students from All Departments

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
COMD 203 Introduction to Communication Studies I	3 / 6
COMD 204 Introduction to Communication Studies II	3 / 6
COMD 321 Analysis of Moving Image	3 / 6
Elective-300 or 400 level COMD courses (3)	9 / 18

GRADUATE PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) in Media and Visual Studies

The Department of Communication and Design offers Master of Arts program in Media and Visual Studies. The M.A. program aims to prepare students for careers in the media and communications sector as well as academic careers. It provides students with a sophisticated conceptual framework and analytical skills to enable them to make original contributions to media, visual and cultural studies by specializing in a particular aspect of Turkish or international media such as film, television, Internet or printed medium. The program encourages free and creative thinking, emphasizing research, analysis, interpretation, and criticism. Aiming at improving the standards of Turkish media, visual and cultural studies, the program encourages theoretical, interdisciplinary, and comparative approaches.

Admission: Applicants are required to have a Bachelor's degree. In addition to the general requirements set forth by the university, admittance to the graduate program is determined by the results of an entrance examination. The date and place of the examination are announced each year by the University.

Degree Requirements: After the completion of at least 24 units of course work in two successive terms, the candidates must take two seminars in their area of interest and prepare and submit a thesis. The duration of program is four semesters.

CURRICULUM OF MASTERS PROGRAM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
COMD 511 Theory and Method in Media Visual and Cultural Studies	3 / 7.5
COMD 590 Seminar in Research Topics	- / 6
COMD 599 Master's Thesis	- / 24

GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -
	Electives (7)	21 / 42

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

COMD 101 Visual Communication Design I

An elementary introduction to the principles of visual design and communication. Concepts of form, pattern, color, composition and function. Basic problem solving strategies in two-dimensional design. Development of visual awareness and visual literacy. Theories of perception, Gestalt and design dynamics. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (J. Akşiyote, F. Şenova Tunalı)*

COMD 102 Visual Communication Design II

Traditional media approaches and contemporary digital applications incorporated to solve problems within the visual arts. Advanced uses of form, pattern, color, composition and function to solve both two-dimensional and three-dimensional problems. Usage of different visual forms through photography, illustration, typography and graphic design. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: COMD 101. Spr (J. Akşiyote, F. Şenova Tunalı)*

COMD 203 Introduction to Communication Studies I

Communication as a process: Code, message, sign, medium and context. Theories and models of communication: Linguistics, semiotics and engineering models. Encoding and decoding, analog and digital codes. Convention and use. Lateral, symbolic and metaphorical communication; visual metaphors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. B. Kennedy-Karpat)*

COMD 204 Introduction to Communication Studies II

Various forms and modes of communication. Modern media of communication. The impact of technology on communication, especially mass communication. Visual and verbal aspects; narrative, technology and spectatorship. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: COMD 203. Spr (C. B. Kennedy-Karpat)*

COMD 205 Basic Photography

An introductory course in photography. Taking photographs: interior/exterior, knowledge of composition and film developing, and basic laboratory practices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: COMD 102. Aut (K. Olguntürk)*

COMD 206 Introduction to Digital Cinematography

An introductory course in digital cinematography for moving image production in various kinds of media formats. Students are expected to learn basic professional video camera operation and cinematographic skills such as camera movement, framing, composition, and lighting for video through practical exercises and assignments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: COMD 205. Aut (H. Y. Akçura) Spr (H. Y. Akçura)*

COMD 207 Film History

This course explores the history of cinema from its invention to the digital era. It covers major breakthroughs, significant movements and genres in cinema, as well as different topics, such as style and meaning, elements of film narrative, techniques of film production. The course will also examine the historical, political and cultural context of the movies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Gürata) Spr (A. Gürata)*

COMD 210 Introduction to Screenwriting

This course introduces basic notions of classical narrative scriptwriting such as character, structure, plot, dialogue, genre, and theme, as well as the textual elements of other audio-visual forms such as documentary, experimental and multimedia presentations. Students acquire experience in the correct formatting of scripts, writing dialogue rich with subtext, pitching their ideas, and proposal writing. By the end of the course, students will have completed a short script using classical narrative tools and a proposal for a second audio-visual project of any type or genre. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. Lartar)*

COMD 290 Summer Practice I

This summer training is intended to give the students an experience in the organization, structure and working of an advertising agency, graphic design studio, multimedia studio, public relations office or bureau, newspaper, television and television production. The minimum time of this practice is 4 weeks. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: COMD 204. Aut (K. Olguntürk)*

COMD 305 Digital Video Production I

Through various kinds of digital video projects students will have the chance to develop their teamwork skills and learn the professional production process including pre-production, principal photography, and post-production, as well as production planning, shooting and editing, basic sound recording and design, and preparing a digital portfolio. Students will be guided to take on various new tasks. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: COMD 206. Aut (H. Y. Akçura, K. Olguntürk) Spr (K. Olguntürk)*

COMD 306 Digital Video Production II

This course is a continuation of COMD 305 and will help students to advance their video production and directing skills. The course emphasizes time management and project design. Students will be enabled to improve their computer and technology skills in digital video post-production through more complex projects. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: COMD 305. Spr (K. Olguntürk)*

COMD 310 Screenwriting

An introduction to the art of story-telling and examination of the ways people communicate experiences to each other. It aims to encourage students to recognize the significance of memory, observation and interpersonal relationships from their own experience, in the construction of narrative from for the screen. It examines the ways in which an audience can be manipulated through the use of language, particularly the spoken word. It seeks to illustrate "universal" or shared themes with stories drawn from experience and to introduce students to the conventions, problems and possibilities of screenwriting from. It is complementary to video production. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

COMD 321 Analysis of Moving Image

This course introduces students to basic grammar of cinematic language, which has become the basis for making meaning in a variety of visual media. Topics to be covered include mise-en-scene, cinematography, editing, sound-image relationships, narrative forms, and non-narrative forms (documentary and experimental). Attention is given to both dominant practices (e.g., Classical Hollywood Cinema) and alternatives. Attention is also paid to how and why different media (cinema, video, broadcast television) make different uses of this shared grammar. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: COMD 204. Aut (C. B. Kennedy-Karpat)*

COMD 322 Film Theory and Criticism

This course aims to introduce the key debates in film theory. Some of the topics and concepts that will be covered are "realism," "formalism," "avant-garde cinema," "auteur theory," "film language," "genre theory," "film, subjectivity and ideology," and "reception theory." These topics will be discussed in relation to the basic elements of film such as narrative, mise-en-scene, camera use, sound, and editing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Gürata)*

COMD 331 News Reporting and Writing

News reporting and production techniques of radio and television. Gathering information, editing and writing under strict deadlines in order to prepare the student for a professional position. News values, and responsibilities. Basic news writing and style principles, interviewing techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

COMD 333 News and Society

The function and nature of news in contemporary society and its role and impact on social and political affairs. The topics that will be covered are: the concept of information and its role in the modern world; news and story-telling, news as genre of writing and discourse; news values; agenda-setting; construction of reality; news and propaganda; journalistic ethics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

COMD 341 Media and Society

The media as a major social institution, the relationship between media and society. The production and reception of media content, the impact of media over other institutions, society and culture as well as the effects over individual behavior. Questions of control and ownership, public and private media. Mass culture and popular culture. Different forms and genres of media, fictional and news material. Propaganda and ideological influence. The impact of new technologies of communication. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. Ülgen)*

COMD 342 Popular Culture

This course aims to give the students an awareness of how popular culture operates in specific ways. Popular narrative and entertainment forms will be examined in contrast with "higher" forms of culture. The course will focus on the impact of cultural forms on the audiences and offer a critical study of the existing theories on the subject. Significant cases from literature, press, film and TV will be discussed in the class. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Ö. Savaş)*

COMD 344 Visual Technologies and Visual Narratives

An intermediary course on various issues relating to visual technologies such as photography, film, television and internet. Emergence, history and development visual technologies. Image in modernity. The nature of technological images, questions of signification and identification. Technology and body. Technological image and its perception. Images, simulations, and hyper-reality. Cyberspace and interactive media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

COMD 346 Introduction to Advertising

This course provides an introduction to the basics of advertising: the functions of advertising; planning, execution and production of advertisements; its role in marketing communications mix; economics and social influence; advertising institutions and media; campaigns and appropriations; retail and business-to-business aspects; social and ethical aspects of advertising. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. I. Özdora)*

COMD 347 Media Industries

This course aims to survey the media industry, and the careers in television, film and new media. In the course, students will explore the titles, duties and responsibilities, as well as abilities, skills, experience and training required for different media careers. The course also includes some guest lectures from the media professionals. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

COMD 348 New Media

This course aims to provide students with basic knowledge on new media. It basically explores the differences of new media form conventional media. It covers new media forms such as social media, online video, podcasting, wikis, computer games, etc. The course also examines the new forms of narrative in digital era, so called digital storytelling. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. Ocak)*

COMD 349 Media Planning

This course is designed to provide a framework for understanding the role of effective media planning in the overall context of advertising and public relations decisions. The course will cover topics related to selection, evaluation, and planning of advertising and public relations media. It will consider various decisions and problems that arise in the media planning process. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

COMD 354 Interactive Media Design and Development

This course introduces the students to both the practical and theoretical fundamentals of design and implementation of interactive multimedia systems. Topics covered include: Principles of Human Computer Interaction, Interaction Design, Camera-based Interaction, Interactive Games, Live Audio and Video Processing, Motion Detection, Gesture Recognition, Tangible Media, Interactive Spaces. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. H. Erdoğan)*

COMD 361 Sound Design I

A introductory course designed to create and improve students' awareness of and respect for audio in relation to visual media. Students are introduced to basic audio production and post-production techniques for video and film. Emphasize is given to skill development in sound recording in studio and on location, signal processing, digital audio editing and mixing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (U. Önen) Spr (U. Önen)*

COMD 362 Sound Design II

Continuation of Sound Design I. This course provides the students with advanced audio post-production techniques for video and film and also explores the constituents and creative potential of sound design for better communication of ideas through artistic and expressive uses of sound. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: COMD 361.*

COMD 363 Music and Media

Media shapes the production, distribution and consumption of music. This course explores theories and practices of music and music technologies in relation to media. It covers a variety of perspectives including artistic, industrial and cultural dimensions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (U. Önen) Spr (U. Önen)*

COMD 364 Video Production for Non-majors

This course for digital moving image production will introduce fundamental technical skills including lighting, sound, camera techniques and basic editing in cinematographic contexts that are essential to media production. Students are expected to produce various videos during the semester. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. Y. Akçura) Spr (H. Y. Akçura)*

COMD 365 Media, Memory and Culture

The complexity of human memory has been of central interest to cognitive science for decades. But how do societies, nations, cultures remember and forget? What is collective memory? How can memory be socially and culturally constructed? What kinds of political struggles inform, shape, and even change collective memories? What is the relationship between collective memory and collective identity? This course examines the formation of collective memories and politics of the past through the lenses of a broad spectrum of media including architecture, monuments, museums, photography, cinema and digital media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. Ülgen)*

COMD 390 Summer Practice II

In this summer training, students are expected to participate actively audiovisual media productions, such as television, multimedia, public relations, and advertisement. Students are also expected to make detailed observations in planning, media integration, and production techniques and tools, as well as to get an understanding of teamwork, team relations, and production/client relations. The minimum time for the practice is 4 weeks. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: COMD 306. Aut (H. Y. Akçura)*

COMD 422 Advanced Issues in Communication Studies

This course is designed to introduce students to advanced issues in communication studies and recent research. Topics to be covered may include: revisiting the communication process; audience groups and different interpretations of media messages; ratings system; media practice and democracy; issues of identification, image

and visuality; internet, cyberspace and the impact of recent technologies; digital cinema and digital television; interactive media and media art. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

COMD 424 Media Theory and Methods

Examination of various methods of studying media at an advanced senior level: semiological and content analysis, theories of identification, audience studies and ethnographies, economics of media. Students are supposed to design and conduct their own research and write research and write research papers in media studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. Savaş)*

COMD 431 Global Communications

The course will focus international communication system and global news media and television such as CNN and BBC; global media and entertainment industries such as Hollywood or MTV. Global ideologies and paradigms: Orientalism, global information inequality, local reception of global media production. Global vs local or national media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

COMD 432 Principles of Journalism

A survey of the journalism profession, including the history and study of various media. Emphasis is placed upon journalistic principles, writing, editing, and make up, journalistic values. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

COMD 433 Gender and Media

Representation of masculinity and femininity in the media. Gender bias and stereotypes in the portrayal of gender in film, television, internet and print media. Gendered audiences and gender differences in media reception. Issues of pornography and censorship, in the use of women's images in advertising and marketing. The role of media transforming as well as perpetuating gender roles gender inequality. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. Savaş)*

COMD 434 Special Topics in Journalism

Study of selected advanced topics in journalism with the purpose of deepening a critical understanding of their profession for would-be journalists. Among the possible topics are: a critical focus on the complicated nature of concepts such fact, truth and evidence as well as the context in which journalism takes places; issues of privacy and publicity; journalistic ethics; the setting of the news agenda; the impact technological change and varieties of journalism such as science journalism, art and culture journalism, investigative journalism, investigate journalism, political journalism and business and economic journalism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. M. Çaplı)*

COMD 435 Documentary

This course aims to provide students with basic knowledge on documentary cinema. It explores the sub-genres and modes of documentary from its emergence to the digital era. This course gives special emphasis to the newly emerging digital modes of documentary. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Ocak)*

COMD 436 Television Genres

What is television's role as a cultural, social, political and industrial force? The course aims to assess television's changing nature as an area of inquiry. As well as uses and limitations of genre theory, format adaptations, genre mutations and interactive television will be explored in this course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. M. Çaplı)*

COMD 437 Post-production Techniques

This course aims to introduce various film and media post-production techniques. The techniques covered include 3D integrations, animations and green-box installations. As a result of the course, students are expected to work as groups and perform a project by the end of the semester. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. Abacı)*

COMD 438 Adaptation in Media

This course focuses on adaptation of content across media: film, literature, television, theater, computer games, comics, graphic novels. Explores how adaptation has helped build media franchises with global influence. Issues in cross-cultural adaptation, developments in adaptation theory, and critical approaches to adapted texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. B. Kennedy-Karpat)*

COMD 439 International Public Relations

This course analyzes the impact of public relations activities from an international context including community and nation building, relationship management, and multi-national entities. Case studies and examples from different countries are studied to gain in depth understanding about how cultural context might be influential over public relations practices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. I. Özdora)*

COMD 442 Special Topics in Visual Studies

Study of selected advanced topics in visual media and technologies. The modern concept of technology and the concepts of image, visual language. The new media and digital language and signs. The role and power of visual technology and media in the shaping of culture, language, subjectivity and society. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. Ülgen)*

COMD 461 Public Relations and Communication Campaigns

Theory and practice of public relations and public communication. PR and opinion research, communication process and building effective campaign strategy. Case studies in PR and public communication, commercial and political advertising, humanitarian campaigns. Ethical considerations and impact on society. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. I. Özđora)*

COMD 462 Special Topics in Advertising

Study of selected advanced topics in advertisement production and research focusing on various media application and future developments. Creativity and diversity, advertising research and planning of campaigns, generating ideas and strategy, copywriting for television, radio and direct marketing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. I. Özđora)*

COMD 471 Media Ethics

A survey of the current ethical problems and issues in reporting, editing and broadcasting moral principles, legal regulations and their application to these problems. Examination of case studies with special emphasis on questions of privacy and freedom of information. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. M. Çaplı)*

COMD 481 Visual Communication Project I

Introduction to planning, media integration, and production techniques and tools of interactive multimedia. Through practical exercises. The course will expose students to major component media including computer text, graphics, photography, animation, speech, sound, and video. Technical and human interface issues also are covered. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: COMD 306. Aut (H. Y. Akçura, U. Önen)*

COMD 482 Visual Communication Project II

Introduction to planning, media integration, and production techniques and tools of interactive multimedia. Through practical exercises. The course will expose students to major component media including computer text, graphic, photography, animation, speech, sound, and video. Technical and human interface issues also are covered. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: COMD 481. Spr (H. Y. Akçura, K. Olguntürk, U. Önen)*

GRADUATE COURSES

COMD 511 Theory and Method in Media Visual and Cultural Studies

This course is designed to introduce the student to major theories and methods in media, visual and cultural studies: mass culture theory, empirical effect studies, ethnography, Frankfurt School, semiotics and structuralism, cultural studies, psychoanalysis and post-structuralism. Various issues and aspects of modern media and culture will come under consideration such as effects and affectivity, signs and signification, image and power, issues of class, race and gender, the ways of studying media as text, institution, audiences and subcultures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (F. Ülgen)*

COMD 513 Film and Genre

This course aims to investigate the key terms of film theory such as narrative, mise-en-scene, subjectivity, the gaze, the voice, spectatorship, sexual difference, suture and so forth in relation to the question of "genre." Selections from various film genres will be examined. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (A. Gürata)*

COMD 514 Identity Space and Image

This course will introduce students to debates on "identity" and "subjectivity" in contemporary visual and cultural studies. Drawing upon various theoretical and methodological sources, the course places the emphasis on how identity and subjectivity can be conceived in relation to the concepts of space, memory, belonging, hybridity and migrancy in contemporary global culture. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (Ö. Savaş)*

COMD 515 Media Reception

Drawing upon different theoretical and methodological approaches to the study of media reception, this course explores the relationship between media texts and their audiences. A variety of media and media genres including films, TV serials, comics and popular literature are discussed together with topics such as media effects, active audience theory, ethnography, fandom, gender, nation, and ethnicity. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

COMD 516 Turkish Cinema and Modernity

This course aims to discuss Turkish cinema in relation to the question of "modernity." Making a critical analysis of the historical development of Turkish cinema in the context of Turkey's experience of modernity, the course will investigate the debates around "Yeşilçam cinema," "national cinema," "social realism," "Third world cinema," "women's films," "art cinema," and "the new Turkish cinema." *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

COMD 517 Topics in Media Studies

This course gives the students the opportunity to critically engage with a specialized and an advanced field of study within Media Studies. The topics, readings, and projects of the course to be determined by the instructor for any given term. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. Ülgen)*

COMD 521 Body Movement and Vision in Immersive and Interactive Media I

This course examines the role of body, movement and vision in art and traditional and digital media including literature, cinema, computer and video games, multimedia and online systems and the Internet. Topics covered include: historical development of digital art and culture; cybernetics and systems theory; digital avant-garde; concepts of virtual and virtuality; theories of immersive and interaction in literature, visual and digital media; perception, attention and memory; conscious and unconscious information processing; design of interactive and Immersive systems and user interfaces; computer vision; aesthetics of digital media, information and interactive arts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

COMD 522 Body Movement and Vision in Immersive and Interactive Media II

This course extends and applies the ideas studied in "Body, Movement and Vision in Immersive and Interactive Media I" to a wide range of contemporary art works that use computer and other forms of high technology. The focus is on critical examination and evaluation of artworks that have been created in the past ten years, however, earlier computer aided artworks are also studied. The course explores the ways in which art, science and technology are converging in the twenty-first century and how they might be integrated in the future. Emerging patterns of integration between art and various scientific disciplines and technologies are studied, but particular emphasis is put on the role of computers in visual arts. Concepts, methods and terminology derived from critical and media theory, philosophy, science and engineering are introduced to analyse emerging forms of "Hi-Tech" or "Information Art." *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

COMD 531 Science and Media

The Science and the Media course will introduce students to the history and current state of science reporting in various media and their specific journalistic forms. Students will also get to know different methodological alternatives for studying trends in science reporting as well as increase their abilities in media-oriented writing through practical journalistic exercises. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

COMD 541 Writing for Media

This course introduces students to writing for various media. Methods of teaching involve creative brainstorming, concept selection, development, and refinement through writing workshops, as well as research projects and seminars on topics related to media writing. For their projects, students may focus on their area of interest such as writing fictional, documentary, or experimental film scripts, or writing for magazines, newspapers, or digital media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

COMD 566 Documentary Form and Practice

Documentary has a long and rich tradition of theory and practice. Today digital technologies once again revitalize documentary productions. In this course students will be presented with an overview of central documentary issues. They will develop an understanding of the fundamental aesthetic tools of documentary production through lectures, screenings, exercises and individual short projects. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (B. M. Çaplı)*

COMD 590 Seminar in Research Topics

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Gürata) Spr (A. Gürata)

COMD 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (A. Gürata) Spr (A. Gürata)

DEPARTMENT OF FINE ARTS

B. Özgüç (Acting Chair), A. H. Misman, A. Özsalar, E. Sağlam, Ç. N. Saraç, A. Srokosz, D. S. Tezgör-Kassab, B. M. Zalewska-Sladczyk.

Part-time: D. Kadioğlu.

The Fine Arts Department has a distinctive structure and curriculum that contrast with other art schools in Turkey. The Department offers a flexible program that unites studio practice and art theory, combining art disciplines such as painting, printmaking, sculpture, installation, and ceramics with courses in theory and criticism. The aim of the curriculum is to equip future artists with a capacity for studio work and an understanding of artistic production as well as the theoretical dimensions of art. The well-equipped etching, lithography, silk screen, ceramics, and sculpture studios offer students excellent opportunities to explore new horizons.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The interdisciplinary program of the Department integrates theory and practice. The aim is to enhance the students in various fields of fine arts. The students are expected to go through the phases of research, recognition, experience, and production of original works of art. They are continuously encouraged to develop their own artistic and critical formation.

In the Program, students experiment with various fields of arts such as painting, printmaking, sculpture, ceramics, and multi-media and are encouraged to conceive and produce creative original works and modes of thought.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
FA 103	Drawing I	3 / 4
FA 105	Foundation Studio I	6 / 10
FA 171	Introduction to Art and Culture I	3 / 5
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
GRA 131	Design Tools and Techniques	3 / 4
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
FA 104	Drawing II	3 / 4
FA 106	Foundation Studio II	6 / 10
FA 172	Introduction to Art and Culture II	3 / 5
GRA 132	Lettering and Introduction to Typography	3 / 4
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 190	Summer Practice I	- / -
FA 201	Art Studio I	6 / 10
FA 203	Drawing III	3 / 4
FA 223	Visual Perception and Color	3 / 4
FA 271	History of Art I	3 / 5
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 202	Art Studio II	6 / 10
FA 204	Drawing IV	3 / 4

FA 262	Fine Arts Seminar	3 / 4
FA 272	History of Art II	3 / 5
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 290	Summer Practice II	- / -
FA 301	Art Studio III	6 / 10
FA 371	History of Art III	3 / 4
GRA 225	Introduction to Visual Techniques I	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 302	Art Studio IV	6 / 10
FA 304	Special Problems in Drawing	3 / 4
FA 372	History of Art IV	3 / 4
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 361	Philosophy of Art I	3 / 6
FA 390	Summer Practice III	- / -
FA 401	Art Studio V	6 / 10
FA 421	Analysis of Art Work I	3 / 4
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 402	Art Studio VI - Degree Project	9 / 16
FA 422	Analysis of Art Work II	3 / 4
FA 462	Senior Seminar	3 / 4
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

COMD 206	Introduction to Digital Cinematography	3 / 6
COMD 207	Film History	3 / 6
COMD 321	Analysis of Moving Image	3 / 6
COMD 346	Introduction to Advertising	3 / 6
COMD 361	Sound Design I	3 / 6
COMD 364	Video Production for Non-majors	3 / 6
COMD 433	Gender and Media	3 / 6
COMD 435	Documentary	3 / 6
COMD 461	Public Relations and Communication Campaigns	3 / 6
FA 207	Artistic Anatomy	3 / 6
FA 208	Anatomical Figure Drawing	3 / 6
FA 467	Curatorial Studies I	3 / 6
FA 468	Curatorial Studies II	3 / 6
FA 473	Contemporary Turkish Art	3 / 6
GRA 205	Rendering for Graphic Design I	3 / 6
GRA 206	Rendering for Graphic Design II	3 / 6
GRA 208	Graphic Design Concepts	3 / 6
GRA 210	Web Design	3 / 6
GRA 215	Animation and Film/Television Graphics I	3 / 6
GRA 216	Animation and Film/Television Graphics II	3 / 6
GRA 217	Motion Graphics	3 / 6
GRA 223	Photographic Image Processing I	3 / 6
GRA 224	Photographic Image Processing II	3 / 6
GRA 324	Photographic Practice	3 / 6
GRA 353	Design: Image and Text I	3 / 6

GRA 354	Design: Image and Text II	3 / 6
GRA 421	Illustration I	3 / 6
GRA 422	Illustration II	3 / 6
LAUD 481	Landscape Ecology	3 / 5

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

FA 101 Basic Design I

Introduces basic design concepts of form, pattern, color, composition, texture, and shade, as well as the principles of two and three dimensional design without emphasizing function as a determinant. Problem solving skills in design are developed. Theories of design will also be introduced. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (İ. Basa, G. Çulcuoğlu, K. Duruk, M. Gürel, T. Gürsu, Ç. İmamoğlu, B. Şenyapılı Özcan, S. Teber, S. E. Ural) Spr (G. Gasco, B. Şenyapılı Özcan)*

FA 102 Basic Design II

Continues to explore the concepts introduced in FA 101. More emphasis is given to problems in three dimensional design. Function is introduced. Theories of design will be further discussed. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Prerequisite: FA 101. Spr (İ. Basa, A. Berk, G. Çulcuoğlu, K. Duruk, M. Gürel, T. Gürsu, Ç. İmamoğlu, S. Teber, S. E. Ural)*

FA 103 Drawing I

Exploration of the human figure, its parts and its form as far as structure and functions are concerned. Drawing fundamentals in figurative expression, proportions and compositional expressions by working directly from the model in various media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (C. Güler) Spr (C. Güler)*

FA 104 Drawing II

Exploration of visual form, character and gesture of movements of the human figure. Searching, evaluating and applying the basic elements of life drawing: line, form, color, value, module and composition. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Prerequisite: FA 103. Spr (C. Güler)*

FA 105 Foundation Studio I

This course introduces the basic elements and the principles of two-dimensional design. Students develop an understanding of the visual language while improving their abilities in abstract thinking and problem solving. Emphasis is placed on visual elements, their relationships and the organization principles such as order, unity, balance, emphasis, repetition, and variety. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (F. Güler)*

FA 106 Foundation Studio II

This course continues to explore the concepts introduced in Design Foundation I. While advancing the knowledge gained in the first semester, students are acquainted with new subjects such as texture, value and color through a series of design exercises and lectures. The working knowledge in two-dimensional design is integrated into three-dimensional design problems where students are introduced to spatial organization and concepts such as surface, volume, form, structure and function. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Spr (Ö. Özkal)*

FA 107 Drawing and Visual Expressions

This is a drawing based course that is designed to expand students' ability to present themselves in the design environment. The purpose is to develop their ways of understanding the world around them and to improve their visual expressions. For this purpose instead of giving step-by-step instructions on purely technical aspects of drawing, a series of reading and exercises, and assignments are given. There will be also an introductory overview that connect the use of materials and different drawing methods. Manual drawing techniques will be used for all assignments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (D. Baykan, D. Kadioğlu, A. Srokosz, S. Teber, B. M. Zalewska-Sładczyk) Spr (A. Srokosz, S. Teber, B. M. Zalewska-Sładczyk)*

FA 171 Introduction to Art and Culture I

Introduces concepts related to art and culture. A variety of topics such as painting, sculpture, drama, music, literature and architecture are discussed within a socioeconomic and political perspective; to give the student a general understanding of a particular time and place in history. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (G. Çulcuoğlu, G. Gasco, D. Kaya, M. Öztürk, F. Şenova Tunalı, B. Şenyapılı Özcan, M. H. Yurdadoğan) Spr (G. Gasco, M. Öztürk)*

FA 172 Introduction to Art and Culture II

Continues to develop an understanding of the relation of culture and philosophy to the arts and their effect on the creation of artistic activity and design through the analyses of the accumulated art work of human history. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (G. Çulcuoğlu, D. Kaya, Ç. N. Saraç, F. Şenova Tunalı, M. H. Yurdadoğan)*

FA 190 Summer Practice I

The aim of this summer practice is to give the students first hand experience in drawing sculpture, bust-relief etc. at archaeological museums. The minimum time for this practice is 6 weeks. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. Sağlam)*

FA 201 Art Studio I

An introductory course on visual arts. Basic concepts and information on different fields such as painting, printmaking, sculpture, ceramics, etc. The possibilities of diverse media are introduced within the frame of studio studies. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: FA 102. Aut (A. Srokosz)*

FA 202 Art Studio II

A continuation of FA 201. Development of concepts towards the transformation of basic design criteria to artwork with contribution of fantasy and imagination. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: FA 201. Spr (A. Srokosz)*

FA 203 Drawing III

Study of the figure to improve drawing skills and knowledge. Fast sketching, figural expression, transformation, drawing materials and techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: FA 104. Aut (A. Özşalar)*

FA 204 Drawing IV

Examining the human body in terms of form, color and color values. Studies leading to individual expression in model drawing based on the basic principles of art. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: FA 203. Spr (A. Özşalar)*

FA 207 Artistic Anatomy

Aim is to unveil the extraordinary construction of the human body and celebrate its continuing prominence in Art today. This course is designed for those who wish to gain the ability to catch the perfection of form and moves of human body in space by creating techniques and attitudes in observing and drawing the skeleton, head, ribcage, pelvis, hands and feet. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Kadioğlu)*

FA 208 Anatomical Figure Drawing

The main objective of this course is to further the Artistic and Anatomical approach to figure drawing by critical interpretation and detailed study of the works of Renaissance Great Masters means of studio sessions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. Kadioğlu)*

FA 211 Introduction to Painting I

Building basic technical skills. Experiments with the use of paint. Conceptual and practical experiments on color mixing. Examining the creative processes through these experiments. (non-FA majors only). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. M. Zalewska-Sładczyk)*

FA 213 Introduction to Printmaking I

The course aims to give basic techniques of printmaking with compositional and color values. (non-FA majors only.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. H. Misan) Spr (A. H. Misan)*

FA 215 Introduction to Sculpture I

An introductory studio course on the basic concepts, materials and processes of sculpture, with an emphasis on the understanding of perception and representation of three dimensional objects for students from other disciplines. (non-FA majors only.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Sağlam) Spr (E. Sağlam)*

FA 217 Introduction to Ceramics I

Forming functional and three dimensional objects using basic ceramic techniques. White, red and colored clays are used. Techniques of colored clay combination are introduced. Creation of texture with an understanding of design principles is emphasized. (non-FA majors only) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Özşalar) Spr (A. Özşalar)*

FA 218 Introduction to Ceramics II

Creation of form using red, white and colored clay on the potters' wheel. Decoration techniques using glaze in accordance with design principles is emphasized. Molding by plaster and/or polyester as a process of duplicating already created work is introduced. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: FA 217 or approval of the FA Department.*

FA 219 Ancient Techniques and New Technology in Mosaic

This is an experimental course, combining the current techniques and the new technology in ceramics such as using ceramic colours on fired tiles. During the course the students will search for new ways of expression in colour. Using the clay as the Canvas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Özşalar) Spr (A. Özşalar)*

FA 223 Visual Perception and Color

Examination of subjects such as psychology of visual perception, seeing the color and perception of color-form, concepts and theories of color. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (A. Srokosz) Spr (A. Srokosz)*

FA 262 Fine Arts Seminar

Critical assessment of selected national and international artist's works and their ideas and approaches. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (E. Sağlam)*

FA 271 History of Art I

A chronological survey of the history of art from the Stone Age to the Byzantine World. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. Alemdaroğlu)*

FA 272 History of Art II

A chronological survey of the history of art from the Early Medieval age to the Early Renaissance period. Comparative material from art of the non-western world, especially that of Anatolia, is also introduced. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (A. Alemdaroğlu)*

FA 290 Summer Practice II

The aim of this summer practice is to give the students experience in copying from original works of art at various museums; to examine figure-sculpture relations within spaces; to practice and to study ceramics; to examine art collections. The minimum time for this practice is 6 weeks. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. Sağlam)*

FA 301 Art Studio III

Studio work in one of the selected fields of fine arts such as painting, printmaking, sculpture, ceramics, etc. Students are expected to apply controlled experimentation on visual schemes. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: FA 202. Aut (A. Özsalar)*

FA 302 Art Studio IV

Continuation of FA 301. With emphasis on the development of individual vision and personal expression. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: FA 301. Spr (A. Özsalar)*

FA 304 Special Problems in Drawing

Studies of the human body concerning form, color and value. Exploration of individual expression by using models to build up thought and imagery. Contemporary figural expressions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: FA 204. Spr (A. Srokosz)*

FA 361 Philosophy of Art I

This course examines philosophical issues that arise concerning the creation, interpretation and viewing of art since Plato and Aristotle. Topics to be discussed include: what is "mimesis"; who is the best judge of art; is art beautiful and good; should art be viewed dis-interestedly; what is it to get at the meaning of a work of art; how does technology affect the meaning and experience of art? *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Alemdaroğlu)*

FA 362 Philosophy of Art II

In this course, will be examined a number of ways that philosophy and modern art have come into dialogue with each other. These dialogues have taken many different forms: philosophers have written about artists and their works, and sometimes artists have appropriated the ideas of philosophers and created works that are inspired by their readings of philosophers. Within this matrix also is investigated what constitutes a work of art, artistic representation, the nature of aesthetic qualities, and the relevance of artist's intentions to the evaluation of works of art. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: FA 361.*

FA 371 History of Art III

A chronological survey of the history of art from the Renaissance to the end of late Baroque and Rococo. Comparative material on the art of non-western lands, especially that of the Ottoman Empire is also discussed. The course is designed as a Lab work, it consists of illustrated lectures, guest speakers, videos, film screenings, presentations by students and visits to Museums or Galleries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (D. S. Tezgör-Kassab)*

FA 372 History of Art IV

A chronological survey of the history of art from the French Revolution to the end of the twentieth century. Comparative material on the art of non-western lands, especially that of Anatolia and Turkey is also discussed. The course is designed as a Lab work, it consists of illustrated lectures, guest speakers, videos, film screenings, presentations by students and visits to Museums or Galleries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (D. S. Tezgör-Kassab)*

FA 390 Summer Practice III

The aim of this summer practice is to give the students experience in making art in a studio or in a professional art environment. The minimum time for this practice is 6 weeks. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. Sağlam)*

FA 401 Art Studio V

Studio work related to the student's preference of thematic possibilities in the selected field of fine arts. The course focuses on the individual formative process. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: FA 302. Aut (E. Sağlam)*

FA 402 Art Studio VI - Degree Project

Individual work geared to the completion of the degree program. The student is expected to come up with a coherent body of work in his/her field of concentration. This degree study reflects the student's personal direction and can be selected from one of the fields of painting, printmaking, sculpture, ceramic, multi-media (studio). *Credit units: 9 ECTS Credit Units: 16, Prerequisite: FA 401. Spr (E. Sağlam)*

FA 421 Analysis of Art Work I

This course aims to introduce students to critical analysis of works of art by concentrating on the theoretical debates developed around various issues on art theory since the 19th c. Also will be to put into question our understanding of art by traversing certain changes that have taken place in our perception of art and the world through various genres such as painting, photography, and cinema. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (A. Alemdaroğlu)*

FA 422 Analysis of Art Work II

Having dealt with the nature of painting, photography and cinema in the first part of this course, we shall be studying various postmodern approaches to art - such as semiotic, psychoanalytic, social and political approaches in order to foreground the impact of the postmodern theory on arts. What happens to the spectacle from the 1970's on? How have the computers and multimedia changed our conception of art? *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: FA 421. Spr (A. Alemdaroğlu)*

FA 462 Senior Seminar

Students work together as critics and artists on projects that require collaboration and interdisciplinary dialogue. They discuss and experiment in finding alternative ways and language of communication with the public. Projects may be real or imaginary. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (E. Sağlam)*

FA 467 Curatorial Studies I

An introduction to the critical development of museum studies as an emerging academic discipline. The course will be a basis in the study of museum education and curatorship. Historical development of the art institutions and their relation to the society today is discussed and evaluated in an analytical and critical way of thinking. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ç. N. Saraç)*

FA 468 Curatorial Studies II

A continuation of FA 467. The course will be based on the works of well-known curators throughout the world. Students are encouraged to experiment the exhibition techniques within a contextual approach. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: FA 467. Spr (Ç. N. Saraç)*

FA 473 Contemporary Turkish Art

Analysis of the general features of various movements in Modern Turkish Art. Painting, sculpture and ceramics in Turkey from the late nineteenth century to the present. Its evaluation in comparison with European and other modern art movements. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ç. N. Saraç) Spr (Ç. N. Saraç)*

DEPARTMENT OF GRAPHIC DESIGN

D. Kaya (Chair), M. Brzozowski, C. Güreş, F. Güreş, M. Gürzumar, E. Kılıç, M. A. Kurttekin, Ö. Özkal, A. K. Pekalski.

Part-time: A. Alemdaroğlu, Ç. Alpay.

Turkey, in recent years, has witnessed an explosion in advertising and communication that has resulted in the emergence of an aesthetic awareness in both the public and the private domain. There is a growing demand for well-educated designers in all aspects of visual design and communication.

The Department of Graphic Design strives to promote visual literacy, and the production of visual language to communicate messages through illustration, typography, photography, advertising, computer graphics, packaging, and contemporary media. To this aim, students are encouraged to utilize and experiment with contemporary production technologies.

The educational philosophy of the Department of Graphic Design is to question well-worn graphic trends, emphasize critical and theoretical thinking, and contribute innovative and individual proposals to the field.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

A broad based curriculum during the first year exposes students to fundamental art and language education as well as courses in Art History, Art and Culture and foundation studio art classes. The second year is made up of intensive studio classes in Visual Communications, Illustration, Typography, Photography, and Computer Graphics. The third year consists of more advanced topics aiming to increase students' knowledge in design and awareness to contemporary design issues. A variety of elective courses are also offered beginning with the third year for students to improve themselves further in specific fields of visual design. In-depth theoretical courses such as Analysis of Artwork and Philosophy are offered in addition to a comprehensive array of electives which support and enhance the core curriculum. The fourth year aims to prepare students for professional practice. It encourages students to find their individual voice and approach in design which is finalized with a senior project and a graduation exhibition.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
FA 103	Drawing I	3 / 4
FA 105	Foundation Studio I	6 / 10
FA 171	Introduction to Art and Culture I	3 / 5
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
GRA 131	Design Tools and Techniques	3 / 4
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
FA 104	Drawing II	3 / 4
FA 106	Foundation Studio II	6 / 10
FA 172	Introduction to Art and Culture II	3 / 5
GRA 132	Lettering and Introduction to Typography	3 / 4
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 271	History of Art I	3 / 5
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -

GRA 201	Graphic Design I	6 / 8
GRA 211	Typography I	3 / 6
GRA 218	Essentials of Photography	3 / 6
GRA 225	Introduction to Visual Techniques I	3 / 6
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 272	History of Art II	3 / 5
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
GRA 202	Graphic Design II	6 / 8
GRA 212	Typography II	3 / 6
GRA 219	Advanced Photography	3 / 6
GRA 226	Introduction to Visual Techniques II	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 361	Philosophy of Art I	3 / 6
GRA 290	Summer Practice I	- / -
GRA 301	Graphic Design III	6 / 8
GRA 341	History of Graphic Art	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GRA 302	Graphic Design IV	6 / 8
GRA 344	Psychology of Advertisement	3 / 4
GRA 347	Design Issues	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 421	Analysis of Art Work I	3 / 4
GRA 390	Summer Practice II	- / -
GRA 401	Graphic Design V	6 / 8
MAN 333	Marketing Principles	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 422	Analysis of Art Work II	3 / 4
GRA 402	Graphic Design VI	8 / 14
GRA 423	Professional Practice	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

GE 401	Innovative Product Design and Development I	3 / 6
GE 402	Innovative Product Design and Development II	3 / 6
GRA 205	Rendering for Graphic Design I	3 / 6
GRA 206	Rendering for Graphic Design II	3 / 6
GRA 207	Conceptual Design	3 / 6
GRA 208	Graphic Design Concepts	3 / 6
GRA 210	Web Design	3 / 6
GRA 215	Animation and Film/Television Graphics I	3 / 6
GRA 216	Animation and Film/Television Graphics II	3 / 6
GRA 217	Motion Graphics	3 / 6
GRA 313	Typographic Design and Theories	3 / 6
GRA 323	Logos, Symbols and Signs	3 / 6
GRA 333	Packaging I	3 / 6
GRA 334	Packaging II	3 / 6
GRA 351	Introduction to Video Production Techniques I	3 / 6
GRA 352	Introduction to Video Production Techniques II	3 / 6
GRA 353	Design: Image and Text I	3 / 6
GRA 354	Design: Image and Text II	3 / 6

GRA 421	Illustration I	3 / 6
GRA 422	Illustration II	3 / 6

MINOR PROGRAM

Graphic design deals with the creation of effective solutions to visual communication problems. It explores how to use visual language in an innovative way to convey specific messages to a target audience. The products of graphic design include advertisements, flyers, posters, book and magazine covers, editorials, packaging, logos, typefaces, websites, illustrations, animated characters, film credits, and more. The Department of Graphic Design at Bilkent University provides students with a well-equipped and thorough education which will make them proficient in the use of visual language, able to think critically and creatively, and capable of contributing innovative and individual proposals to the field.

The Minor Program in Graphic Design aims to introduce the dynamics of visual design to Bilkent students from different backgrounds. The program aims to lay the foundations in all stages of visual design from research to concept formation, image making to execution, and to endow students with the necessary skills of visual communication. The principle idea behind the program is that, like a second language, competence in visual language will add an extra dimension to students' own field of practice and make them better equipped in a world where interdisciplinarity is a growing demand. The minor will also be of interest to those students intending to pursue a graduate degree in a design related field.

Students enrolled in any of the Bilkent faculties are eligible to apply, provided that they fulfill the application criteria set by the university. The minor program consists of six courses in total, of which five are mandatory. The mandatory courses are Drawing I, Graphic Design for Non-Majors, Typography I, Introduction to Visual Techniques I, and History of Graphic Art. Additionally, according to their fields of interest, students choose one additional course from the Graphic Design Minor Program electives list as shown below.

Prerequisite Courses: None

Open to Students from All Departments

CURRICULUM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
FA 103	Drawing I	3 / 4
GRA 209	Graphic Design for Non-Majors	3 / 6
GRA 211	Typography I	3 / 6
GRA 225	Introduction to Visual Techniques I	3 / 6
GRA 341	History of Graphic Art	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6

ELECTIVE COURSES

GRA 210	Web Design	3 / 6
GRA 212	Typography II	3 / 6
GRA 217	Motion Graphics	3 / 6
GRA 226	Introduction to Visual Techniques II	3 / 6
GRA 323	Logos, Symbols and Signs	3 / 6
GRA 324	Photographic Practice	3 / 6
GRA 333	Packaging I	3 / 6
GRA 421	Illustration I	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAM

Master of Fine Arts in Media and Design

The Master of Fine Arts program in Media and Design is a joint program offered by the Department of Graphic Design and the Department of Communication and Design. The M.F.A. program aims

to prepare students primarily for careers in the media and graphic design sectors and secondarily in the academia. Integrating practical, theoretical, interdisciplinary, and comparative approaches, the program provides students with a sophisticated theoretical and practical framework to enable them to make original contributions to both Turkish and international media and design production. The program encourages free and creative thinking, emphasizing research, analysis, interpretation, practice and constructive criticism.

Admission: Applicants are required to have a four-year undergraduate degree. In addition to the general requirements set forth by the university, admittance to the program is determined by the results of an interview and the evaluation of the portfolios consisting of media and design works that have been done before (fiction writing, drawings, illustrations, graphic designs, scripts, storyboards, slides, photographs, web designs, animation projects, and/or videos). The date and place of the interview are announced each year by the University.

Degree Requirements: After the completion of at least 24 units of course work in two successive terms, the candidates must take two research seminars in their area of interest and prepare and submit a thesis project of media and design that also contains a written component. The duration of the program is four semesters.

CURRICULUM OF MASTERS PROGRAM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
COMD 511 Theory and Method in Media Visual and Cultural Studies	3 / 7.5
GE 590 Academic Practices	- / -
GRA 501 Graduate Studio I	3 / 7.5
GRA 502 Graduate Studio II	3 / 7.5
GRA 590 Seminar in Research Topics	- / -
GRA 599 Master's Thesis	- / 24
Graduate Electives (5)	15 / 30

GRADUATE ELECTIVES

COMD 513	Film and Genre	3 / 7.5
COMD 514	Identity Space and Image	3 / 7.5
COMD 515	Media Reception	3 / 7.5
COMD 516	Turkish Cinema and Modernity	3 / 7.5
COMD 521	Body Movement and Vision in Immersive and Interactive Media I	3 / 7.5
COMD 522	Body Movement and Vision in Immersive and Interactive Media II	3 / 7.5
COMD 541	Writing for Media	3 / 7.5
COMD 566	Documentary Form and Practice	3 / 7.5
GRA 501	Graduate Studio I	3 / 7.5
GRA 502	Graduate Studio II	3 / 7.5
GRA 503	Illustration I	3 / 7.5
GRA 504	Illustration II	3 / 7.5
GRA 511	Typography I	3 / 7.5
GRA 512	Typography II	3 / 7.5
GRA 517	Image Time and Motion I	3 / 7.5
GRA 518	Image Time and Motion II	3 / 7.5
GRA 519	Critical Approaches to Advertising Consumer Culture	3 / 7.5
GRA 520	Critical Approaches to Popular Culture	3 / 7.5
GRA 521	Animation I	3 / 7.5
GRA 541	Graphic and Visual Representation	3 / 7.5
GRA 542	Mass Media and Visual Technologies	3 / 7.5
GRA 555	On Critical Reasoning and Artwork	3 / 7.5
GRA 556	What is Contemporary?	3 / 7.5
GRA 558	Visual Communication Approach to Artistic Thinking	3 / 7.5
GRA 561	Philosophy of Modern Art	3 / 7.5
GRA 562	Current Perspectives within Post-Modernity	3 / 7.5
GRA 565	Photography as a Contemporary Medium I	3 / 7.5
GRA 566	Photography as a Contemporary Medium II	3 / 7.5

GRA 567	Semiotics and the Work of Art I	3 / 7.5
GRA 568	Semiotics and the Work of Art II	3 / 7.5

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

GRA 131 Design Tools and Techniques

This course aims to lay the foundations for the visualization tools and techniques used in graphic design. Drawing tools and materials including both traditional and digital media, drafting, study of 2-D and 3-D forms, basics of line drawing and representation will be among the subjects covered. Besides helping students acquire the necessary technical skills, the course aims to improve the ability in visual thinking and prepare students for more advanced studies in visual communication. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (M. A. Kurttekin)*

GRA 132 Lettering and Introduction to Typography

This course introduces students to history, evolution and principles of typography. Focusing on letterform drawings, it investigates the anatomy of letterform, typeface identification, and compositional hierarchy with typographic elements. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (M. A. Kurttekin)*

GRA 201 Graphic Design I

This studio course deals with visual thinking, color theory, gestalt principles, design techniques, concept development, and visualization of concepts in two and three dimensional design. Teaching methods include lectures, demonstrations, extensive studio work, and critiques. Students employ both analog media and digital media to create intelligent and powerful visual communication. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: FA 106. Aut (M. Brzozowski)*

GRA 202 Graphic Design II

This studio course enables students to develop their observation, imagination, creativity, visual sensitivity, and working knowledge of design elements by solving a series of visual communication problems with a variety of media and materials. Students extensively use computer as a tool to create, modify and present visual messages effectively. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: GRA 201. Spr (M. Brzozowski)*

GRA 205 Rendering for Graphic Design I

This course covers basic knowledge about illustration techniques and rendering using different materials, tools and media. Students are encouraged to experiment with various drawing and painting tools as well as with design software and combine them in order to develop their personal styles. Teaching methods include in-class demonstrations, class works, and long-term project assignments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

GRA 206 Rendering for Graphic Design II

This course covers more advanced knowledge about illustration techniques. Students develop their illustration skills and techniques by using different tools of drawing, painting and design software. The course also includes in-class demonstrations of calligraphy and printing techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

GRA 207 Conceptual Design

An investigation of the application of abstract concepts to concrete design products, i.e., packaging, advertising and printed material, as a vehicle to create specific moods and associations in design. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

GRA 208 Graphic Design Concepts

A seminar course with an emphasis on group based concept development to be implemented in everyday graphic design products, i.e., packaging, advertising and printed material. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. Gürrer)*

GRA 209 Graphic Design for Non-Majors

This course is for non-graphic design majors only. It provides students with a studio environment where they learn and practice elements, processes, and fundamentals of graphic design and how to communicate effectively with image and text in print and digital media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. K. Pekalski) Spr (A. K. Pekalski)*

GRA 210 Web Design

This course introduces students to the World Wide Web tool and the stages of web design process. Among the topics covered are universal usability, information architecture, interface design, site and page structure, and typography rules to web, graphics and multimedia. Working with tools such as Image Editor, HTML Editor and Browser, students are expected to be able to develop a fully functional web project by themselves. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. A. Kurttekin) Spr (M. A. Kurttekin)*

GRA 211 Typography I

Typographic design systems, the aesthetic functional and conceptual use of lettering for printing, typographic uses of various visual media and technical methods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: GRA 132. Aut (F. Gürer)*

GRA 212 Typography II

The artistic and technical problems of typographic design, typographic layout techniques, letterform design, portfolio studies on logos and signs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: GRA 211. Spr (F. Gürer)*

GRA 215 Animation and Film/Television Graphics I

Main principles of visual images and movement. Making images move. Continuity, lighting, filming and linking. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ç. Alpay)*

GRA 216 Animation and Film/Television Graphics II

Methods of animation, preparation of sketch board and storyboard. Studies with application of various graphic elements in motion. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Ç. Alpay)*

GRA 217 Motion Graphics

This course introduces students to time-based graphics through animation. The focus of the course will be on developing a beginner-to-intermediate vector and bitmap animation for film, animation, video, digital media, and the web delivery and related presentation applications. Students will learn to design effective timeline sequences incorporating vector-drawing techniques, tweening, frame-by-frame animation procedures, bitmap imagery, typographic techniques and basic scripting. Design theory for interactive media is coupled with hands-on experience for creating visually rich animations, broadcast and presentations. This course is intended for students who desire intermediate-level study in animation and time-based motion graphics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Kılıç)*

GRA 218 Essentials of Photography

This course introduces students to basic principles and techniques of photography. It also covers dark room techniques and processes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Gürzumar)*

GRA 219 Advanced Photography

This course deals with advanced photography techniques such as still life, advertisement, and architectural photography. It also provides students with information and experience about photographic image processing and Camera Raw use. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: GRA 218. Spr (M. Gürzumar)*

GRA 223 Photographic Image Processing I

A course on the processing techniques of digitized still images, including digital darkroom methods, color manipulation, collage and the like by using related computer software. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Gürzumar)*

GRA 224 Photographic Image Processing II

A continuation of GRA 223. The students are expected to develop the projects of their interest by using a variety of possible sources for still images like printed media and video. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Gürzumar)*

GRA 225 Introduction to Visual Techniques I

An introductory course on vector and raster based graphic fundamentals and their applications to various 2-D graphic design items. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. A. Kurttekin)*

GRA 226 Introduction to Visual Techniques II

This course is an advanced continuation of GRA 225. It develops students' design skills and software abilities by focusing on periodical and other print media design. Course projects require advanced usage of related software and applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: GRA 225. Spr (M. A. Kurttekin)*

GRA 290 Summer Practice I

This summer training is intended to give the student a hands-on experience in an offset printing facility. The minimum time for this practice is 4 weeks. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (C. Gürer) Spr (C. Gürer)*

GRA 301 Graphic Design III

This studio course aims to improve students' skills and knowledge in visual communication and graphic design. While working on topics from logo to poster design, students study composition, layout, color, typography and how to create and use images. The hands-on projects are supported with studio discussions and presentations which all together equip students with the methods and the techniques that will lead them through the design process towards distinct and articulate solutions. At the end of the course, students can expect to become more fluent in the use of visual language and be better acquainted with the dynamics of contemporary graphic design. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: GRA 202. Aut (Ö. Özkal)*

GRA 302 Graphic Design IV

This studio course deals with complex design subjects from editorial design to visual identity systems. By putting emphasis on the design process, the course encourages students to be creative and critical at all stages of their design activity. Students who take this course will be able to strengthen their abilities on making research and analysis; understand and explore the ways complex ideas can be interpreted into visual forms; be adept in creative thinking; refine their use of visual language to a more sophisticated level; and find ways to develop their own personal voice. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: GRA 301. Spr (F. Gürer)*

GRA 313 Typographic Design and Theories

Typographic Design and Theories is a course which aims to promote students' practice and knowledge in the field of typography, thus instill an awareness in the dynamics and the creative potential of this discipline. Serving as a studio course, Typographic Design and Theories concentrates on typography based projects assisted by visual lectures and theoretical discussions, and it encourages students to explore new forms of visual expressions by using the typographical grammar. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. Özkal)*

GRA 323 Logos, Symbols and Signs

The purpose of this course is to explore the languages and functions of logos, symbols and sign systems in visual communication. Projects will examine social and cultural context of visual codes in relation to designed works. Various applications on different media will be studied to create alternative and new design solutions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. Gürer)*

GRA 324 Photographic Practice

This course is for non-majors only. An introductory course in the techniques of photography. Taking photographs: Interior/exterior, information about composition, film developing and basic laboratory practices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Gürzumar) Spr (M. Gürzumar)*

GRA 333 Packaging I

Projects on various subjects of publication graphics. Methods of realizing these projects with various graphics media. Use of airbrush and reproduction camera. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. Gürer)*

GRA 334 Packaging II

Realization and preparation of graphics projects on mass communication media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. Gürer)*

GRA 341 History of Graphic Art

This course examines the evolution of graphic design from prehistoric times to current times. It explores various graphic styles, movements, and works of pioneering designers as well as the technological, social, and cultural contexts that have shaped them. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Kaya)*

GRA 344 Psychology of Advertisement

An introduction to the psychological aspects of the current consumer market. Its relation to cultural and socio-logical phenomena as an aid in determining an effective policy in advertising. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (D. Kaya)*

GRA 347 Design Issues

The goal of this multi-disciplinary course is to provide students with conceptual tools that will help them analyze, interpret and criticize the way design communicates meanings. Exposing students to a variety of theories, topics and concepts borrowed from various disciplines, the course explores how messages are constructed and perceived in design communication. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Ö. Özkal)*

GRA 351 Introduction to Video Production Techniques I

Attending the course, students are expected to acquire basic video production skills such as pre-production planning, lighting for video, shooting with a video camera and sound recording. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

GRA 352 Introduction to Video Production Techniques II

Students attending the course will gain insight about video post-production concepts such as sound mixing and editing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: GRA 351.*

GRA 353 Design: Image and Text I

The nature of "image" will be discussed from various points of view. Specific and cultural codes involved in designing and understanding an image, communicative processes. Psychoanalytical approaches to the subject matter will also be examined. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

GRA 354 Design: Image and Text II

The text and image relationship. Discursive analysis of text and image. Narrative forms, i.e. novel, theatre, film, etc. Adaptations. Written text as a "sign" of image. Bridging text and image: scriptwriting. Students will be expected to write screenplays of various forms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

GRA 390 Summer Practice II

The aim of this summer practice is to give the student experience in the organization and working of an advertising agency/graphic design studio/photographic studio. The minimum time for the practice is 4 weeks. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (C. Güreş) Spr (C. Güreş)*

GRA 401 Graphic Design V

This studio course enables students to apply their accumulated knowledge and skills to graphic design projects at an advanced level. The course aims to define the complex intersection between personal voice, conceptual understanding and the ability to make and use research effectively in order to create meaningful, visually appealing and well crafted design products. Students are expected to follow the design process defined by the instructors for every project, involving research, concept development, sketching, visualization and presentation. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: GRA 302. Aut (E. Kılıç, A. K. Pekalski)*

GRA 402 Graphic Design VI

In this course students focus on their graduation project. The course guides the students to develop and execute a professional long-term graphic design and visual communication project of their choice that includes various different items and media. The final outcome is expected to affirm that the student is able to think critically and s/he is capable of proposing innovative and individual contributions to the field. The course is finalized with a senior project exhibition. *Credit units: 8 ECTS Credit Units: 14, Prerequisite: GRA 401. Spr (E. Kılıç, A. K. Pekalski)*

GRA 421 Illustration I

Ways of interpreting a subject through pictures. Black and white and color illustrations. Interpretation of graphic subjects through pictures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. K. Pekalski)*

GRA 422 Illustration II

Realization and printing either a technical book, children's book, story book, poetry book or illustration of a book written in another field. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. K. Pekalski)*

GRA 423 Professional Practice

This course is intended to prepare fourth-year students to professional graphic design career. Among the topics covered are working fields of graphic design, the design firm, design market in Turkey, design ethics, copyright and licensing, presentation of the design work, and preparing a resume and portfolio. Students will be encouraged to research and present certain topics of the course, whereas some topics will be discussed by the instructor or by an invited guest from the relevant field. Each student will also be responsible for preparation and submission of their own portfolios at the end of the semester. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. Kılıç)*

GRADUATE COURSES

GRA 501 Graduate Studio I

Graduate Studio I examines and practices with visual communication and design problems within the framework of contemporary culture. It emphasizes a critical approach to existing solutions and encourages students to develop fresh perspectives through new concepts, alternative forms and relations parallel with the changing dynamics of the society. The students will be expected to exercise their own observations and interpretations around suggested topics and to communicate their concepts in design language with their desired media. The topics will cover real-life and/or fictional design scenarios and aim to motivate research, conceptual and visual experimentation, and a sophisticated integration of form and content towards a design solution. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (Ö. Özkal)*

GRA 502 Graduate Studio II

This course allows students to produce a media project in any fictional or semi-fictional time-and-motion-based medium or form. From traditional dramas or comedies to experimental, animated, or interactive projects or multimedia installations, students will carefully develop and design their own media concept and bring it to fruition, culminating in an exhibition at the end of term. The emphasis of the course will be on form expressing function. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (E. Kılıç)*

GRA 503 Illustration I

Illustration is creating and using pictures to communicate a subject. This course aims to educate illustrator-artists for various fields of visual communication. Studies of different techniques and media; character generation; illustration for children's literature, fiction, and technical books as well as artistic illustration will be among the topics which will be determined depending on the students' talents and interests. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (M. Brzozowski)*

GRA 504 Illustration II

This course aims to enable students to carry out studies with wide practical applications of any field of illustration. From editorial to literary; commercial to technical illustrations different areas will be covered with an emphasis on developing individual methods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (M. Brzozowski)*

GRA 511 Typography I

Typography is a means to make the written language visible. This class focuses on the issues of typographic form -readability, syntax, expression; typographic communication; image-type relationships; and the historical

components in relation to technology and contemporary trends. The class will consist of lectures, critiques, research assignments and studio work which will aim the exploration of the typographic vocabulary, rethinking of the conventions, experimentation with new ideas and forms, and consequently the refinement of the typographic knowledge and skills. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 512 Typography II

This studio course deals with advanced problems of typographic design and communication. The dynamics of letterform, word and text type, and their complex possibilities for visualizing the verbal language will be explored. The studio will serve as an open space that invites individual interests to study and experiment with a wide array of topics from "type as image" to "theories on language;" "type design" to "kinetic" and "computational typography." *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 517 Image Time and Motion I

Through digital technology, our moving image culture is being redefined. The computer enables the mixture of images captured through many different means (cinema, stills, and drawings), and enables new levels of representation. Video gave the birth to simultaneity; the computer extends simultaneity to multiplicity. "Cinema becomes therefore a particular branch of painting - painting in time. No longer a kino-eye, but a kino-brush." Will this shift through technology change the way we organize time and space to create forms of narrative, or are we developing new kinds of vertical narratives? This course will engage students to make meaningful generalizations for interpreting or evaluating local experiences and practices in digital media, art and communication. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (E. Ocak)*

GRA 518 Image Time and Motion II

A continuation from "Image, Time and Motion I." The course is an extended attempt to think about popular developments of time-based media in digital environments. The focus is on the critical discourse created through the works of digital artisans, net.artists and cyber entrepreneurs as well as the theoretical and analytical localization of current trends. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (E. Ocak)*

GRA 519 Critical Approaches to Advertising Consumer Culture

This course introduces students to the critical scholarship on advertising and the economic, social, and cultural context in which modern advertising has emerged, a context often called "consumerism" or "consumer culture." While some emphasis is placed on the semiotics of advertising, more is placed on the ways in which advertising has become a crucial component in the "complex whole" of contemporary culture both informing and informed by that culture. Significant attention is thus given to the historical development of modern advertising; to the cultural/ideological power of advertising, with regard to both form and content; and to the implications of the material/economic power of advertising as an industry that supports other cultural industries and forms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (Ö. Savaş)*

GRA 520 Critical Approaches to Popular Culture

The aim of this course is to introduce students to a range of theoretical and methodological approaches to the study of popular culture. Particular emphasis is placed on current critical-cultural approaches arising out of cultural studies, postmodern theory, and feminism; attention is also given, however, to traditional communication theories, as well as to semiotic and sociological approaches. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 521 Animation I

Contemporary techniques for animated cartoons, movie and TV titles with emphasis on animation with computer imaging techniques, and the aesthetic issues of the medium and its relation to traditional visual arts and film. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (E. Kılıç)*

GRA 541 Graphic and Visual Representation

The aim of this course is to make the students familiar with both conventional and recent theories, issues, and debates in the fields of graphic and visual arts. The course will begin with a discussion of the "origins" of graphic and pictorial representation in early human cultures. Then, the notion of "representation" with a special emphasis on its aesthetic and visual aspects will be examined. The course will particularly focus on the relations between perception, image, language and subjectivity, and will examine several theories of visibility and image such as semiotics, psychoanalysis and postmodern approaches. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 542 Mass Media and Visual Technologies

This course aims to present the recent developments in the field of visual media and technologies. It begins with an overview of the transformation of vision since Renaissance and examines the specificity of modern mass media as social institution and visual technology. Several theories of media and approaches to technology are discussed and a particular emphasis is given to recent technologies such as television, computers and virtual reality as well as urban space as a visual and technological environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (B. M. Çaplı)*

GRA 555 On Critical Reasoning and Artwork

The aim of this course is to give the basic concepts to analyze how critical reasoning and transformation of the world and the object has been articulated with the artistic creativity. The course also aims to shed a light on the ontological problematic of the artistic work within this context. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 556 What is Contemporary?

In today's world "contemporary" plays a leading role not only as an art(istic) concept, but as a wholistic one, that determines even the art(istic) production. After the impact of modernism at the beginning of the century, visual arts and many related fields continue on finding answers to the question, *what is contemporary?* The aim of the course is to give the students a basic and paradigmatic approach to the debate. At the end it is expected that the students will acquire the essential sensibility in defining and differentiating the contemporary art(istic) production. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 558 Visual Communication Approach to Artistic Thinking

This course focuses on the process of artistic thinking and creation understood in terms of visual communication and visual arts. The ways in which artistic thinking is shaped at the perceptual, conceptual and semiotic level of processing information will be explored. At the conceptual and semiotic levels the focus will be on the ways in which social, political and cultural factors generate patterns of visual communication. Examples from graphic art, painting, sculpture and architecture will be analyzed. The course will have a seminar format, combining lectures with student research on specific topics, which will be presented in class and discussed. The student presentation will be developed into term papers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (Ö. Özkal)*

GRA 561 Philosophy of Modern Art

In-depth descriptions of contemporary art, and the concepts underlying it in the international community. Analyses and evaluations of recent developments and new movements in fine arts during the 20th century. Discussion of the relationships between contemporary art and philosophy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 562 Current Perspectives within Post-Modernity

Specific works of art, images and objects are examined through diverse philosophical perspectives within post-modernity. In-dept investigations within post-modern condition in consideration of emerging visions and conception. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 565 Photography as a Contemporary Medium I

A theoretical course on photography in general, with emphasis on the history of the medium as a means of artistic expression and its counterpart in the commercial area, as well as the recent theories on interpretation of photography. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 566 Photography as a Contemporary Medium II

A continuation of GRA 565, focusing on the outcome of photographically produced imagery in artistic and commercial fields and the use of this imagery in electronic media such as video and computer graphics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 567 Semiotics and the Work of Art I

An examination of related terms and concepts such as sign, signification. Art as a signifying practice. First semiotics: linguistics and the emphasis on text. Second semiotics: the introduction of psychoanalysis and the role of the receiver. Current trends in semiotics and diverse approaches to art within a cultural context. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 568 Semiotics and the Work of Art II

A continuation of Semiotics and the Work of Art I. This course offers a critical look into the classical notions of semiotics and the discussions it raised. It also places more emphasis on the relationship between theory and analysis. There is a focus on the nature of the critical discourse and examples of critical work are examined. Students are expected to produce written work on the analysis of works of art. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

GRA 590 Seminar in Research Topics

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (D. Kaya) Spr (D. Kaya)

GRA 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (D. Kaya) Spr (D. Kaya)

DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

N. Camgöz Olguntürk (Acting Chair), Y. Afacan, B. Altay, S. Altay, N. Ş. Aybar, H. Bassler, H. Demirkan, F. Erkip, Ç. İmamoğlu, M. T. Kayasü, A. Küçük, S. Özaloğlu, M. Özdamar, M. Öztürk, M. Pultar, N. Y. Savut, T. Sonkan Türkkan, Ş. Taşlı Pektaş, E. E. Türkkan, S. E. Ural, S. Yilmazer, M. H. Yurdadoğan.

Part-time: K. Duruk, B. Egel, T. Gürsu, S. Sak, T. Yardımcı, E. Yörük, N. Zutshi.

The curriculum combines the arts with technical and scientific studies in order to give students a well-rounded education. As the department is cognizant of modern trends in interior architecture and the implications of new technologies, it aims at providing a balanced education between the artistic, technological and humane aspects of the profession.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The curriculum is organized around studios which prepare the novice designer to deal progressively with larger and more complex interiors and greater technical detail. The studios enable students to synthesize knowledge from parallel courses in history, art, technology, drawing and principles of design. The first two years are intended to develop an understanding of different concepts of design in form, material, space, composition, and introduce the fundamentals of total interior space planning and design. The third and fourth years provide the opportunity to specialize in different interest areas such as: computers, new materials and technologies, humanities, social sciences, safety, special needs of the handicapped, and elderly etc. Digital Media (Computers) is also integrated into different levels of education.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 131	Architectural Drawing	3 / 4
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
FA 101	Basic Design I	6 / 10
FA 107	Drawing and Visual Expressions	3 / 4
FA 171	Introduction to Art and Culture I	3 / 5
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 134	Designing with Digital Media	3 / 4
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
FA 102	Basic Design II	6 / 10
FA 172	Introduction to Art and Culture II	3 / 5
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 201	Collaborative Design Studio I	6 / 10
ADA 263	History of Built Environment I	3 / 5
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
IAED 211	Media for Representation	3 / 5
IAED 251	Construction and Materials I	4 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 264	History of Built Environment II	3 / 5
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
IAED 202	Interior Design Studio I	6 / 10
IAED 221	Human Factors	3 / 4
IAED 244	Lighting Design	3 / 4
IAED 252	Construction and Materials II	4 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IAED 290	Summer Practice I	- / -
IAED 301	Interior Design Studio II	6 / 10
IAED 341	Architectural Acoustics and Fire Safety	3 / 5
IAED 351	Detailing Studio	3 / 4
IAED 463	History of Furniture	3 / 5
	Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IAED 302	Interior Design Studio III	6 / 10
IAED 322	People and Environment	3 / 5
IAED 342	Sustainable Design for Interiors	3 / 5
IAED 381	Product Detailing	3 / 4
	Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IAED 390	Summer Practice II	- / -
IAED 401	Interior Design Studio IV	6 / 14
IAED 415	Advanced Detailing Studio	3 / 4
	Elective	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IAED 402	Interior Design Studio V	6 / 14
IAED 418	Interior Design: Professional Practice	3 / 4
	Elective	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

IAED 315	Computerized Presentation Techniques	3 / 6
IAED 316	Computer Applications	3 / 6
IAED 365	Places/Memories	3 / 6
IAED 391	Special Topics in Interior Design I	3 / 6
IAED 392	Special Topics in Interior Design II	3 / 6
IAED 393	Visionary and Future Environments	3 / 6
IAED 394	TV Set Design	3 / 6
IAED 396	Architectural Photography	3 / 6
IAED 397	Color Theory and Applications	3 / 6
IAED 424	Experience of Space and Place	3 / 6
IAED 426	Leisure Practices and Spaces	3 / 6
IAED 461	Environmental Management	3 / 6
IAED 462	Contemporary Architecture	3 / 6
IAED 471	Interior Analysis Systems	3 / 6
IAED 485	Design Methodology	3 / 6
IAED 491	Current Issues in Interior Design I	3 / 6
IAED 492	Current Issues in Interior Design II	3 / 6
IAED 495	Public Interiors	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAM

The Department of Interior Architecture and Environmental Design offers M.F.A. program with the possibility of specialization in building science, history, theory and criticism, design theories and methods, and environmental psychology. Students are guided through an intensive program that emphasizes scholarly inquiry, research skills, analysis and constructive criticism. The curriculum provides an interdisciplinary outlook, incorporating knowledge from related disciplines. The graduate studio combines theory and application. The elective courses are chosen through consultation with an academic advisor.

Master of Fine Arts in Interior Architecture and Environmental Design

Admission: Applicants are required to have a Bachelor's degree in a relevant field of design. In addition to the general requirements set forth by the university, admittance to the program is through an interview as well as a portfolio evaluation. The portfolio should represent work done during undergraduate years and contain those pieces of work the applicants consider their best efforts. All students are expected to be fluent in written and oral English in order to be admitted to the program.

Degree Requirements: After the completion of at least 24 units of course work in two successive terms, the candidates must take two seminar courses in their area of interest and prepare and submit a thesis. The duration of the program is four semesters.

CURRICULUM OF MASTERS PROGRAM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 590 Academic Practices	- / -
IAED 501 Graduate Studio I	3 / 7.5
IAED 502 Graduate Studio II	3 / 7.5
IAED 511 Research Methods I	3 / 7.5
IAED 590 Seminar in Research Topics	- / -
IAED 599 Master's Thesis	- / 24
Electives (2)	6 / 12
Restricted Electives (3)	9 / 18

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

IAED 512 Statistical Analysis	3 / 7.5
IAED 514 Research Methods II	3 / 7.5
IAED 543 Environmental Analysis I	3 / 7.5
IAED 544 Environmental Analysis II	3 / 7.5
IAED 561 History of Theory and Criticism	3 / 7.5
IAED 571 Lighting and Color	3 / 7.5
IAED 574 Art, Science and Technology	3 / 7.5
IAED 583 Design Principles and Theories	3 / 7.5
IAED 584 Contemporary Design Theories and Themes	3 / 7.5
IAED 585 Design Requirements	3 / 7.5

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

IAED 202 Interior Design Studio I

Basic concepts and design methods for residential interiors and structures. Individual and group needs in relation to personal, family and institutional living. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: ADA 201 or IAED 201. Spr (Y. Afacan, S. Altay, H. Demirkan, S. Özaloğlu, E. E. Türkkkan, E. Yörük)*

IAED 211 Media for Representation

"Computer Aided Design" provides an introduction to 3D-modeling. Although surface and solid modeling is the main topic of this course, color, texture, material and light will also be covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: ADA 134 or IAED 112. Aut (T. Sonkan Türkkkan) Spr (S. Sak, T. Sonkan Türkkkan)*

IAED 221 Human Factors

Investigation of human factors and dimensions as a determinant in the design of interior environments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (B. Altay) Spr (B. Altay)*

IAED 244 Lighting Design

Introduces principles of lighting and different lighting techniques. Initiates colour and lighting design utilizing both natural and artificial light sources. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (N. Camgöz Olguntürk, S. E. Ural)*

IAED 251 Construction and Materials I

Introduction to the basic elements and components of structural members of buildings as well as furniture; surveying skills; production of construction drawings. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ADA 131 or FA 132. Aut (M. T. Kayasü, N. Y. Savut) Spr (N. Y. Savut)*

IAED 252 Construction and Materials II

Investigation of the behavior and properties of basic groups of building materials; focus on sustainability; production of construction drawings. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IAED 251. Spr (M. T. Kayasü, N. Y. Savut)*

IAED 290 Summer Practice I

The aim of this summer training is to give the student experience on site and/or in production techniques. The minimum time for this practice is 4 weeks. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (N. Camgöz Olguntürk) Spr (N. Camgöz Olguntürk)*

IAED 301 Interior Design Studio II

Special consideration is given to public interiors and hospitality design. Course objectives include developing an understanding of spatial design for humane working and living environments, inclusive design, interior detailing and documentation, and building systems and components. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: IAED 202. Aut (F. Erkip, A. Küçük, M. Özdamar, T. Sonkan Türkkkan, Ş. Taşlı Pektaş, T. Yardımcı) Spr (S. Yilmazer)*

IAED 302 Interior Design Studio III

Special consideration is given to public interiors and healthcare design. Course objectives include developing an understanding of healthcare issues, service, accommodation and care facilities, cultural relationships, handicapped requirements, building safety and spatial comfort. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: IAED 301. Spr (F. Erkip, A. Küçük, M. Özdamar, T. Sonkan Türkkkan, Ş. Taşlı Pektaş, T. Yardımcı)*

IAED 315 Computerized Presentation Techniques

Advanced usage of computerized programs for representation of the student projects by integrating classical and computer media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IAED 316 Computer Applications

Computer-aided design applications; comparative and operative analyses of design related software packages; advanced techniques in generating computer aided design presentations, simulations and virtual design applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IAED 322 People and Environment

Human behavior and its relation to the design of environments. Concepts such as private and public space, territoriality, perception and cognition of spaces, and spatial experience are explored. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (F. Erkip, Ç. İmamoğlu) Spr (K. Arapgirioğlu, F. Erkip, Ç. İmamoğlu)*

IAED 341 Architectural Acoustics and Fire Safety

Acoustics, noise control and fire prevention in buildings. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (S. Yilmazer)*

IAED 342 Sustainable Design for Interiors

Creation of a basic understanding of issues related to sustainable design with an emphasis on thermal comfort and indoor air quality. Issues related to mechanical and electrical equipment and services in buildings will also be covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (Y. Afacan)*

IAED 351 Detailing Studio

An overall assessment of the knowledge of building construction and material science is sought with emphasis on conceptual and detail drawings related to interior architecture problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: IAED 252. Aut (M. Özdamar, S. Sak)*

IAED 365 Places/Memories

The course approaches histories and identities of places in the contexts of precedence/obsolescence/continuance. Memory here refers to traditions, origins and roots. Place relates to sites of remembering/forgetting, fragments and traces of the past either appearing or disappearing in the present environment constitute the basic upon which the themes of temporality and spatiality will be discussed. Selected readings on the city, on history and memory will be used to analyze different aspects of the subject. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Zutshi)*

IAED 381 Product Detailing

Detailing problems of products such as the detailing of furniture, cabinetry, upholstery, fixtures, etc. Problems related to the nature of materials and production methods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: IAED 351. Spr (S. Altay)*

IAED 390 Summer Practice II

The aim of this summer practice is to give the student experience in the organization and working of an architecture/interior architecture/design office. The student is expected to make observations on the project developing order, project application and designer/client relationships in a private or institutional design office. The minimum time for this practice is 4 weeks. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (N. Camgöz Olguntürk) Spr (N. Camgöz Olguntürk)*

IAED 391 Special Topics in Interior Design I

An investigation and research in depth of a topic related to interior design. A course that encourages the student's self conduct and research capabilities in theoretical issues to justify proposed design solutions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Egel) Spr (B. Egel)*

IAED 392 Special Topics in Interior Design II

A specialized course designed to deliver topics of special interest for the students. The course aims at taking advantage of expertise within the faculty and possibly invited guest lecturers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Y. Savut) Spr (N. Y. Savut)*

IAED 393 Visionary and Future Environments

A global perspective and investigation of the means to conceptualize, plan, and design visionary and futuristic environments will be researched. Futuristic technology, fantasy, illusionistic, and utopian environments will be explored with an emphasis on innovative, alternative, and divergent conceptual problem-solving. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IAED 394 TV Set Design

The aim is to teach the basic principles of TV set design. A term project is assigned to each student that is supported by a series of lectures. The term project covers each phase of design process starting from planning to model making. Developing conceptual alternatives, concept boards, use of material, choice of finishings, use of camera and light are the basic issues that are emphasized within the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

IAED 396 Architectural Photography

The aim of the course is to develop critical understanding of photography and how it can be used as a tool for analyzing and documenting architecture. The course covers the basics of architectural photography and enables the students to develop skills in using digital photography as a medium to convert design ideas into visual forms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IAED 397 Color Theory and Applications

Titles such as color theories and systems; color vision and perception; color interactions; symbolic color and preferences; spatial perception and color illusion are discussed within the scope of architectural applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. E. Ural)*

IAED 401 Interior Design Studio IV

This course aims to develop proficiency of the students in designing and presenting refined interior architecture projects for complex and large spaces in relation to more confined subspaces and objects. Many aspects of interior design are covered such as achieving integrity with regards to interior and exterior organizations and design components, understanding and integrating building systems, and considering social, cultural, regulatory and environmental issues in design. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 14, Prerequisite: IAED 302. Aut (B. Altay, H. Bassler, M. T. Kayasü, M. Öztürk, M. H. Yurdadoğan, N. Zutshi)*

IAED 402 Interior Design Studio V

This course aims to develop proficiency of the students in designing and presenting refined interior architecture projects for complex and large spaces in relation to more confined subspaces and objects. In addition to the consolidation of the issues covered in IAED 401, special emphasis is given to sustainable design. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 14, Prerequisite: IAED 401. Spr (B. Altay, H. Bassler, M. T. Kayasü, M. Öztürk, M. H. Yurdadoğan, N. Zutshi)*

IAED 415 Advanced Detailing Studio

Systems research for the interior environment: furniture technology and materials. Students will be required to complete a project at the working drawing level. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: IAED 351. Aut (S. Altay)*

IAED 418 Interior Design: Professional Practice

Information on the administration of a major interior design project is given. Client and trade relations, codes, government and legal requirements are emphasized. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (M. Özdamar)*

IAED 424 Experience of Space and Place

Human experience of spaces and places are explored through psycho-spatial approaches. Spatial factors which influence human perception and resultant behavior at both the individual and societal level are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IAED 426 Leisure Practices and Spaces

This course is planned to provide a comprehensive understanding of leisure issues, which constitute one of the major practices in contemporary societies. With the global cultural influences, leisure patterns and spaces have been transforming rapidly and significantly in every society. Leisure turns out to be a part of the daily life and leisure spaces are merged into spaces used for other daily practices like shopping, recreation, relaxation. In this course, the transformation in the definition and practices of leisure will be discussed to develop a basis for the

critical analysis of new leisure spaces. Students are expected to participate in the discussions through extensive reading and observation on relevant sites. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IAED 461 Environmental Management

As introduction to the issues in environmental administration and economics. Economic and organizational dimensions of environmental decisions. Evaluation of economic approaches. Relations between environmental organizations and various interest groups. The role of the design professional in environmental decision-making process. Basic concepts of building economics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IAED 462 Contemporary Architecture

An introduction to the roots of Modern Architecture, its formation through Bauhaus and evolution into International Style, Late Modernism and Post Modernism. Understanding movements of post 1980's such as New Expression, High Tech, Deconstruction and others. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IAED 463 History of Furniture

A course dealing with historical evolution of furniture within a chronological spectrum. Students are asked to prepare portfolios and give seminar presentations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (E. E. Türkkan) Spr (E. E. Türkkan)*

IAED 471 Interior Analysis Systems

The course will cover the analysis of interior systems and the assessment of interior elements to reveal the basic facets of interior design and its relation to environment in general. Interpretation of qualitative and quantitative spatial analysis; perceptions and deceptions for space qualities through design systems scope the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IAED 485 Design Methodology

Increasing degree of complexity of problem situations in contemporary living requires more objective scientific tools, methods or techniques which this course aims to develop an understanding of; while demonstrating the conceptual framework, a retrospective analysis of the contributions to the field, and technical base needed to relate theoretical issues to relevant contexts via methodology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IAED 491 Current Issues in Interior Design I

Investigating existing innovative planning, design issues in interior design to give more insight to the students for the development of their design skills. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Camgöz Olguntürk)*

IAED 492 Current Issues in Interior Design II

Introduction to specialized issues related to contemporary techniques and materials in differing complexity and combinations for special interior design problem solving. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IAED 495 Public Interiors

Introduction to issues pertaining to image formation and public functions of cultural and business interiors as evaluation and design sources. The course work is based on study of current approaches to design through analysis of projects, realizations and experienced spaces, as well as readings and discussions of essential topics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

GRADUATE COURSES

IAED 501 Graduate Studio I

An emphasis is placed on improving research skills, analysis, discussion, and a theoretical approach to spatial design. Students are expected to develop sensitivity towards socio-cultural issues, environmental concerns, and practices of users. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (N. Camgöz Olguntürk)*

IAED 502 Graduate Studio II

Students are expected to conduct research on particular topics; critically analyze assigned readings and raise/engage in discussions on those topics. Within the generated theoretical framework, students work on specific design projects, furthering their skills of problem solving, space creation and design presentation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5, Prerequisite: IAED 501. Spr (N. Camgöz Olguntürk)*

IAED 511 Research Methods I

A foundation course which deals with system and methods regarding information acquisition, verification of sources, theory of interpretation and hypothesis formulation for developing a critical ability to understand and study the issues related to interiors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (M. Pultar)*

IAED 512 Statistical Analysis

The principles of statistical analysis methods, concepts of data collection and structuring are discussed with the aim of providing the student with the necessary tools to deal with large amounts of data and to draw conclusions from such data. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (H. Demirhan)*

IAED 514 Research Methods II

This is a tutorial course involving the conduct of an actual research project in interior and/or environmental design. The students shall be responsible, individually and in group work, for initiating, designing and conducting a research project under the guidance of the instructor. The work will include gathering and analyzing data,

drawing conclusions and preparing a research report. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5, Prerequisite: IAED 511. Spr (H. Demirkan)*

IAED 543 Environmental Analysis I

An interdisciplinary course designed to develop cognitive skills and sensitivity for the evaluation of the built environment. Investigation of techniques and methods pertaining to analysis, synthesis and physical, social aspects of spatial formations will be dealt. Students are expected to participate in seminars and work on case studies in the studio. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IAED 544 Environmental Analysis II

The methodology of environmental research and measurement technique for various aspects of environmental attitudes and user responses/behaviors are the major topics in this course. The students are expected to carry out empirical analyses for the measurement of any aspect in the field. IAED 543 is recommended as a preliminary. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IAED 561 History of Theory and Criticism

The specific intent of the course is to explore the relevance of the history and theory of criticism in the evaluation, interpretation and development of an interior environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IAED 571 Lighting and Color

Importance of light and color as design factors, physics of light, light and vision, light sources and lighting methods, symbolic and functional color, color in interiors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IAED 574 Art, Science and Technology

A seminar-based course to investigate the characteristics of various disciplines that relate to art, science and technology and correlate to the unity of mankind. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (M. Pultar)*

IAED 583 Design Principles and Theories

The aim of the course is to develop a critical understanding of theories of architecture and principles of design. Course will explore, question and discuss classical, modern and contemporary theories of architecture, the works of some well known architects as well as works of the students. The course will be on a mixture of lectures, seminars and applied studies. The students are expected to do regular reading and to take active part in seminar preparations and discussions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IAED 584 Contemporary Design Theories and Themes

A critical survey of contemporary theories related to formation of architectural understanding and practice in response to cultural, social, historical, technological, philosophical and environmental aspects/discourses. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IAED 585 Design Requirements

This course is intended to introduce students to the requirement concept in product/space model environment. Requirement specification and modeling are critical design strategies used during the early phases of design delivery of design solutions. The course will cover the following topics: problem analysis; user needs; system definition; refining the system definition, and; building the right system. A project as a teamwork will be conducted for the specification and modeling of the requirements in building product model environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IAED 590 Seminar in Research Topics

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (N. Camgöz Olguntürk) Spr (N. Camgöz Olguntürk)

IAED 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (N. Camgöz Olguntürk) Spr (N. Camgöz Olguntürk)

DEPARTMENT OF URBAN DESIGN AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

G. Çulcuoğlu (Acting Chair), K. Arapgirlioğlu, B. Batuman, D. Baykan, H. Karaca, A. O. Nalbantoğlu, S. Teber, S. A. G. Tokol.

Part-time: D. Duman, A. Ergin, U. Ertem, T. Munzur, A. Özaslan, K. Özaydan, B. Tokman.

The design of urban environments requires skills of conceptualization at various scales, proposing solutions, and their implementation. It is also required to develop familiarity with issues such as heterogeneous human populations, dense building stocks, natural and environmental assets, a specialized labor force and a shared urban identity, as well as to build an ability to address these issues in design. Finally, it is necessary to master the appropriate use of natural and artificial materials.

Urban projects, of which landscape design is an integral part, have constituted the most intriguing design products in the world during the last two decades. These projects and their implementation have opened discussions leading to contemporary design theories, indicating that the integration of landscape architecture and urban design will further prosper in the future. Addressing the issues of urban context with those of landscape architecture, the department is the first to offer an undergraduate degree. The growing number of academic staff includes faculty who come from various disciplinary backgrounds including landscape architecture, city planning and architecture.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

Unlike other programs of landscape architecture, the Department of Urban Design and Landscape Architecture at Bilkent University is affiliated with a design faculty focusing on studios. The design studios and the technical and theoretical courses that make up the curriculum are supported by field trips in order to study various urban contexts as their project sites. These trips range from intra-city daily tours to international summer programs.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 131	Architectural Drawing	3 / 4
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
FA 101	Basic Design I	6 / 10
FA 107	Drawing and Visual Expressions	3 / 4
FA 171	Introduction to Art and Culture I	3 / 5
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 134	Designing with Digital Media	3 / 4
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
FA 102	Basic Design II	6 / 10
FA 172	Introduction to Art and Culture II	3 / 5
MATH 101	Calculus I	4 / 7
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 263	History of Built Environment I	3 / 5
ARCH 231	Statics and Strength of Materials	3 / 5
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
LAUD 190	Summer Practice I	- / -
LAUD 201	Design Studio I: Site Design	6 / 10

LAUD 221	Introduction to Urban Concepts	3 / 5
LAUD 251	Introduction to Landscape Theory	3 / 5

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ADA 202	Collaborative Design Studio II	6 / 10
ADA 264	History of Built Environment II	3 / 5
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
LAUD 232	Landscape Representation	3 / 4
LAUD 241	Plant Material I	3 / 5
LAUD 252	Site Design Techniques	3 / 5
	Elective	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
LAUD 242	Plant Material II	3 / 4
LAUD 290	Summer Practice II	- / -
LAUD 301	Design Studio III: Small Town	6 / 10
LAUD 351	Landscape Construction and Materials	3 / 5
LAUD 371	Analysis of Urban Environment I	3 / 5
	Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IAED 322	People and Environment	3 / 5
LAUD 302	Design Studio IV: City Center	6 / 10
LAUD 342	Planting Design	3 / 4
LAUD 372	Analysis of Urban Environment II	3 / 5
	Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
LAUD 390	Summer Practice III	- / -
LAUD 401	Senior Design Studio I: Open Space Network	6 / 10
LAUD 471	Urban Sociology	3 / 5
LAUD 481	Landscape Ecology	3 / 5
	Elective	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
LAUD 402	Senior Design Studio II: Graduation Projects	6 / 10
LAUD 404	Senior Design Research	3 / 4
LAUD 418	Professional Practice	3 / 5
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

LAUD 312	Advanced Modelling Techniques in C.A.D.	3 / 6
LAUD 314	Presentation Techniques	3 / 6
LAUD 324	Morphology and Typology of Urban Spaces	3 / 6
LAUD 362	Making of Urban Landscape	3 / 6
LAUD 374	History of the Gardens	3 / 6
LAUD 381	Conservation Planning and Design	3 / 6
LAUD 421	Realization of Urban Projects	3 / 6
LAUD 441	Realization of Planting Projects	3 / 6
LAUD 442	Interior Planting Design	3 / 5
LAUD 461	Occupancy in Urban Areas	3 / 6
LAUD 462	Contemporary History of Landscape Architecture	3 / 6
LAUD 463	Design Scenarios for Everyday Spaces	3 / 6
LAUD 472	Recent Issues in Human Geography	3 / 6
LAUD 474	Space, Culture and Identity	3 / 5
LAUD 475	Cinema and Space	3 / 6
LAUD 476	Visual Politics of Space	3 / -

LAUD 481	Landscape Ecology	3 / 5
LAUD 482	Tourism and Nature Conservation	3 / 6
LAUD 483	Environment Philosophy and Ethics	3 / 6
LAUD 484	People and Nature	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

LAUD 190 Summer Practice I

This summer practice aims to give students basic knowledge about surveying methods, grading techniques and the basic skills of map reading and recognizing topographic symbols. Measurements pertaining to topography and landforms are also demonstrated. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (G. Çulcuoğlu) Spr (G. Çulcuoğlu)*

LAUD 201 Design Studio I: Site Design

The first stage of the Vertical Design Studios, LAUD 201: Site Design, held in all studios of LAUD is based on basics of site design, i.e., understanding and analyzing the project area, characteristics, open space types in cities, landscape elements and design techniques. Vertical Design Studio System is composed of three different studios: Concept, Context and Form in which the second, the third and the fourth year students are enrolled. The Concept and Design Studio takes "new concepts/ideas" and "generic/model solutions" as the core of the design process. The studio focuses on "social concern"; "physical setback"; and "natural flux/focus" without being site specific. The Context and Design Studio focuses on "social texture" - urban culture, identity, collective memory, demography, diversity, occupations, city life and uses; "physical texture" - morphology, typology, open spaces and architecture; and "natural texture" - land, vegetation, ecology, water bodies, and climate. The Form and Design Studio takes "form" as the core of the design process. It is aimed to design open spaces via generic urban forms derived from "urban", "physical" and "natural" objects. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: FA 102. Aut (D. Baykan, U. Ertem, H. Karaca)*

LAUD 212 Computers and Geometry

Introduction of basic hardware and software concepts and the command language relevant to the operating system. Basic geometric concepts related to two and three dimensional design are introduced through various software systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (Staff)*

LAUD 221 Introduction to Urban Concepts

The course provides a conceptual frame of design reference, which can be used to "emphasize" the order of architecture and urban design. In accordance with to our linguistic and numeric information based education, this course will accentuate the preparation in making sense out of visual and graphic material, to ground rules in visual literacy. The target will be to provide means into the way designers make decisions and facilitate the appreciation of the richness of the material world. During this course various concepts of the urban physical environment will be conceived as an introduction to the built form to provide a foundation for the related issues to physical environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (D. Baykan)*

LAUD 232 Landscape Representation

This course aims at introducing perspective drawing with two vanishing points; orthographic drawing visual representation of natural and built elements in both conventional and creative means, and presenting any urban design and landscape architecture project at various scales and developing technical skills. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: ADA 131.*

LAUD 241 Plant Material I

This beginning level lecture and field study course is the first one of a serial courses on landscape plants. Content of the course covers basic biological structure of plants, how to classify them as tree, shrub, groundcover, vine, flower and herb, learn their botanical (latin) names, botanical classification and plant terminology, understand a plant's visual characteristic, ecological requirement and learning its design use. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. Özaslan)*

LAUD 242 Plant Material II

The second semester of plant material course aims to build a general framework to familiarize the students with the variety of Turkey's flora while understanding effects of climate, topography and soil on plant communities. The students are asked to learn and identify typical plants for every region in terms of their visual characteristics (form, color, texture and size), ecological requirements and landscape uses. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAUD 241. Spr (Staff)*

LAUD 251 Introduction to Landscape Theory

The first of the series of the technical courses, is an introductory lecture based course that aims to build a theoretical bases to understand meaning and scope of landscape architecture and urban design, the major

components of landscape architecture such as environmental conditions, human factors, landform and landscape elements; topography, vegetation, water and built material. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (H. Karaca)*

LAUD 252 Site Design Techniques

The course will focus on understanding principles of site engineering especially knowledge on site grading. The course will examine land surveying, office procedures for calculating cut and fill volumes for a construction project, site drainage and erosion control techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (S. Teber)*

LAUD 290 Summer Practice II

The second summer practice that focuses on plant material aims to build a familiarity with plant material, to learn their physical properties, to develop a basic understanding about their propagation techniques, design principles, application and maintenance techniques. This summer practice is done in nurseries for a minimum period of 4 weeks. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: LAUD 241. Aut (G. Çulcuoğlu) Spr (G. Çulcuoğlu)*

LAUD 301 Design Studio III: Small Town

The third of the Vertical Design Studios, LAUD 301: Small Town, is the studio where the students encounter complexities of the urban environment in the framework of small scale cities, waterfronts or selected districts of metropolitan cities. They propose future scenarios and design solutions for those project areas. Vertical Design Studio System is composed of three different studios: Concept, Context and Form in which the second, the third and the fourth year students are enrolled. The Concept and Design Studio takes "new concepts/ideas" and "generic/model solutions" as the core of the design process. The studio focuses on "social concern"; "physical setback"; and "natural flux/focus" without being site specific. The Context and Design Studio focuses on "social texture" - urban culture, identity, collective memory, demography, diversity, occupations, city life and uses; "physical texture" - morphology, typology, open spaces and architecture; and "natural texture" - land, vegetation, ecology, water bodies, and climate. The Form and Design Studio takes "form" as the core of the design process. It is aimed to design open spaces via generic urban forms derived from "urban", "physical" and "natural" objects. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: ADA 202 or LAUD 202. Aut (K. Özyaydan, S. A. G. Tokol)*

LAUD 302 Design Studio IV: City Center

The forth of the Vertical Design Studios, LAUD 302: City Center, dwells upon multi-functionality, transportation network, spatial qualities, changes and center - periphery interaction of core areas of larger cities. Vertical Design Studio System is composed of three different studios: Concept, Context and Form in which the second, the third and the fourth year students are enrolled. The Concept and Design Studio takes "new concepts/ideas" and "generic/model solutions" as the core of the design process. The studio focuses on "social concern"; "physical setback"; and "natural flux/focus" without being site specific. The Context and Design Studio focuses on "social texture" - urban culture, identity, collective memory, demography, diversity, occupations, city life and uses; "physical texture" - morphology, typology, open spaces and architecture; and "natural texture" - land, vegetation, ecology, water bodies, and climate. The Form and Design Studio takes "form" as the core of the design process. It is aimed to design open spaces via generic urban forms derived from "urban", "physical" and "natural" objects. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: LAUD 301. Spr (B. Batuman)*

LAUD 311 Computer Aided Design

Matrix representations of the homogeneous coordinate system and transformations are introduced. Concepts such as symmetry, pattern, shape and graph theory are covered. Two and three dimensional design concepts are demonstrated through a CADD system. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: LAUD 212. Aut (D. Duman)*

LAUD 312 Advanced Modelling Techniques in C.A.D.

This course aims to strengthen and improve the students' CAD abilities, especially in 3-dimensions. Surface modelling and solid modelling techniques are focused, with a particular emphasis on photorealistic images obtained through these models. Although the course is taught using AutoCAD software, it is possible to work in other CAD programs using the techniques mastered here. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Ergin)*

LAUD 314 Presentation Techniques

The course aims at improving presentation skills in design process through various techniques by means of visual and verbal presentations and illustrations. The course is preceded by series of lectures and discussions including basics of presentation techniques, elements and concepts of design process. Students will be assigned projects and will start to create their own portfolios for their professional and academic life. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 324 Morphology and Typology of Urban Spaces

This elective course discusses and analyzes the physical principles, functions, relationships, and physical elements of urban spaces (buildings, landform levels, and plants). The course presents various techniques/methods to make a typological and morphological study of urban spaces to prepare a morphic language and an elementary lexicon. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 342 Planting Design

This design course introduces planting design and its significance in landscape architecture considering its all processes, and focuses on structural characteristics, visual properties, symbolic meanings, psychological effects and sensual experience of plants. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAUD 241. Spr (H. Karaca)*

LAUD 351 Landscape Construction and Materials

The course will focus on the traditional and innovative use of materials many of which offer sustainable options. Students will learn construction methodologies and of layout and detail developments. Introduction to materials used in landscape construction, their design potential and limitations, design details and construction methods are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (T. Munzur)*

LAUD 362 Making of Urban Landscape

This field study oriented elective course aims revealing the 'spirit' of the place and everyday life. Survey, analysis, diagnosis and design of the city's components to see and understand the urban form, its elements and related conditions will be taken in. The subject area is concerned with public open spaces, squares, clusters of houses, transportation hubs, cultural nodes, recreational areas, etc. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 371 Analysis of Urban Environment I

Elements of form in cities, buildings and spatial analysis of the built environment. The historic and contemporary examples are investigated. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (K. Arapgirioğlu)*

LAUD 372 Analysis of Urban Environment II

Analysis of the physical and cultural factors that shape residential communities in urban settings. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (D. Baykan)*

LAUD 374 History of the Gardens

The course focused on the concept of garden according to the civilizations through the History, such as the Hanging Gardens of Babylon, the Ottoman gardens, the Baroque and Impressionist French gardens, the traditional Japanese gardens or the British Landscape gardens. The course consists of lectures, research presentation to feedback discussions, and videos. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 381 Conservation Planning and Design

This course aims to introduce the students with urban and archaeological conservation as well as renewal planning and policy issues. Principles of conservation are focused and urban design examples in urban historic sites both in Turkey and abroad are studied. Within this context, legal and institutional framework of urban and archaeological site conservation, governmental policies, sustainable conservation policies, survey and planning methods and materials will be dealt with. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 390 Summer Practice III

The third summer practice has two stages. The first stage focuses on the application of soft material where planting techniques, plant composition, maintenance process are dealt with. The second stage focuses on the application of hard material, dealing with the process and techniques of production of hard material, the technical properties of materials, in addition to the preparation of bills of quantity and tender documents. Each stage lasts 3 weeks, a total duration of 6 weeks. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (G. Çulcuoğlu) Spr (G. Çulcuoğlu)*

LAUD 401 Senior Design Studio I: Open Space Network

The fifth of the Vertical Design Studios, LAUD 401 Senior Design Studio I: Open Space Network, is concerned with the design of social, physical, cultural, ecological and morphological networks in various scales. Vertical Design Studio System is composed of three different studios: Concept, Context and Form in which the second, the third and the fourth year students are enrolled. The Concept and Design Studio takes "new concepts/ideas" and "generic/model solutions" as the core of the design process. The studio focuses on "social concern"; "physical setback"; and "natural flux/focus" without being site specific. The Context and Design Studio focuses on "social texture" - urban culture, identity, collective memory, demography, diversity, occupations, city life and uses; "physical texture" - morphology, typology, open spaces and architecture; and "natural texture" - land, vegetation, ecology, water bodies, and climate. The Form and Design Studio takes "form" as the core of the design process. It is aimed to design open spaces via generic urban forms derived from "urban", "physical" and "natural" objects. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: LAUD 302. Aut (K. Arapgirioğlu, B. Batuman)*

LAUD 402 Senior Design Studio II: Graduation Projects

The finale of the Vertical Design Studios is the graduation semester that is established as the urban design and landscape architecture medium of knowledge gained through the undergraduate education via special topics in selected cities. Vertical Design Studio System is composed of three different studios: Concept, Context and Form in which the second, the third and the fourth year students are enrolled. The Concept and Design Studio takes "new concepts/ideas" and "generic/model solutions" as the core of the design process. The studio focuses on "social concern"; "physical setback"; and "natural flux/focus" without being site specific. The Context and Design Studio focuses on "social texture" - urban culture, identity, collective memory, demography, diversity, occupations, city life and uses; "physical texture" - morphology, typology, open spaces and architecture; and "natural texture"

- land, vegetation, ecology, water bodies, and climate. The Form and Design Studio takes "form" as the core of the design process. It is aimed to design open spaces via generic urban forms derived from "urban", "physical" and "natural" objects. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: LAUD 401. Spr (K. Arapgirlioğlu, S. A. G. Tokol)*

LAUD 404 Senior Design Research

This intensive research and writing course is organized in seminar format. It aims on the one hand to provide a knowledge basis for the Senior Design Studio, while on the other, to help prepare students for a variety of professional careers. This preparation includes enhancing skills of critical and analytical thinking and creative problem solving, while developing a sensitivity and responsibility to social problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAUD 401. Spr (S. A. G. Tokol)*

LAUD 417 Contract Documents

A lecture/studio course studying the technical and practical aspects of organizing the components of a full set of contract documents for a landscape and urban design project. All working drawings, bills of quantity, organization of the specifications and relationship of these components to the conditions of tender and contract are prepared and compiled in a portfolio. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Tokman)*

LAUD 418 Professional Practice

A lecture/seminar course studying the practical aspects of professional practice, social, legal, technical, ethical and financial factors. The relations between the designer, contractor and client, office management and organization, tendering and contracting procedures and project management and supervision are also studied. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (Staff)*

LAUD 421 Realization of Urban Projects

This is an interactive course, studying the conditions/factors, partners/actors, elements of project realizations, to provide better urban environments. During the course, problems that may be encountered at different levels of urban project realization in terms of legal, institutional, financial issues will be taken up. Various approaches to urban problems will be discussed with the students and the students will be exposed to different case studies given by guest lectures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 441 Realization of Planting Projects

The course aims to assist the landscape architecture students of final year(s) in utilizing their accumulated knowledge on the morphologic specifications of plant typologies in various open space applications. Each student completes a set of detailed construction documents for planting implementations. The course primarily operates in studio environment with hands-on applications of project design cases. Brief lectures are held to refresh and to synchronize the specific topics relevant with the weekly exercises. The lectures are supported by visual presentations of plant typologies and planting design practices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 442 Interior Planting Design

This course focuses on interior plants and their environmental and physical requirements, design principles and considerations about using interior plants with other landscape and architectural elements, preparation of base and construction plans, and maintenance requirements and techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

LAUD 461 Occupancy in Urban Areas

This course focuses on the relationship between people and the physical settings, particularly urban public spaces. Lectures on various aspects of occupancy in urban areas and field studies conducted to analyze cases are in different contexts constitute the course work. The content and the format make the course an appropriate one for joint arrangements with other universities at home and abroad. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 462 Contemporary History of Landscape Architecture

The course aims to examine changing aspects of landscape architecture in 20th century and early 21st century by discussing the issue through the newly emerging urban concepts. Besides conceptual discussions, in order to understand the significance of landscape in the definition of contemporary cities, various urban projects that were developed in the world and also in Turkish cities will be analyzed and discussed in the scope of the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 463 Design Scenarios for Everyday Spaces

The main objective of the course is to raise the questions of and the differences between "what is designed?" and "what is appropriated?" in the city. The focus of attention will be on the design processes rather than the finished products. During the course, students will reconsider the meanings, use, and designs of everyday spaces in our cities and learn to develop new 'design scenarios' for them. Particularly, the course will deal with facilities like urban vegetation and street furniture; built-forms like walls, facades, billboards, barriers, and gates opening onto public spaces; and a milieu of public spaces like small alleys, cul-de-sacs, streets, squares, pocket parks, abandoned spots, pedestrian bridges and passages. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 471 Urban Sociology

This is a compulsory fourth year course that is designed to provide a better conceptualization of the components of the city to be used in urban design within an overall system of urbanization. The dynamics of urbanization process

and the economic, social, and cultural aspects of the urban phenomena will be discussed with reference to different approaches in the analysis of this process. Particular emphasis will be given to the spatial repercussions of different aspects of the urbanization process in different environments. The course aims at widening the perspectives of students with respect to the development of cities throughout history in different contexts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (B. Batuman)*

LAUD 472 Recent Issues in Human Geography

The relations between society, space and social science in a changing world are studied. Recent approaches in analyzing the relationships between society and space in different time and space contexts are discussed with an emphasis on time-space geography, agency and structure relationships, local/global dynamics, images and symbols in different cultural contexts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. Baykan)*

LAUD 474 Space, Culture and Identity

This course examines the cultural and political contradictions of urban design. It explores how urban design turns the city into a scientific object of knowledge, a laboratory of modernity, and a site for the formation of new experiences and identities. It considers the ways in which urban design contributes to the expansion of colonial power, the maintenance of social order and inequalities. It also pays particular attention to how urban design stimulates political imaginations, social revolutions and everyday resistances. Drawing critically on a variety of sources, from architectural history to philosophy and anthropology, the course presents cases of urban design and its politics, historically and theoretically, from different places across the globe. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (B. Batuman)*

LAUD 475 Cinema and Space

The course dwells upon multiple readings of interior and exterior spaces within the framework of the theory of cinematic montage and cinematic imagery. Understanding and interpreting space concept requires a construction of an interdisciplinary vocabulary and a dialogical situation. Therefore, using and designing a space includes cognitive, moral and aesthetic judgments, and collective, personal and even popular representations. The assumption is that it is possible to form an analogy between cinema and space design, and between the eye and the camera moving in an urban milieu. If design is understood as a cinematographic process, it is seen that both creative acts are organized in time through space and perceived through time in space. Respectively, the notion of architectural and urban spaces, their syntactic characteristics, and analytical simulations form a common analogy with cinema in terms of their production and consumption. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 476 Visual Politics of Space

Vision has been the dominant component of human perception and seen as the source of sound knowledge of the outside world. Concepts deriving from etymological roots of "vision" and "seeing" in diverse geographies have for centuries suggested ways of knowing and understanding. Meanwhile, visibility also defined a major dimension of the experience of space; it has been a constitutive element of the social, cultural and political meanings attributed to space in various scales (architectural, urban, national, etc.) This course examines the relation between systems of visual representation and social power relations through the connection(s) between image and space. The capacity of visual representations to produce meaning, the hidden or overt political implications of such meanings, and the social functions of these representations will be discussed in an interval between the mid-19th century to the end of the 20th century. This inquiry will dwell on themes such as gender, colonial domination, nation building, grassroots movements, avant-garde art approaches. The role of various visual media (painting, photography, cinema) on the ways of perceiving, conceptualizing and socially defining space will be discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

LAUD 481 Landscape Ecology

The objective of the course is to provide students with the knowledge of ecology, ecosystems, environmental problems limits of environment in reference to human activities on land. Equip them with tools of analysis, synthesis and assessment methods of landscape structure, function, change and processes to be able them to achieve sustainable environments, landscape ecology relatively a new discipline will also guide students how to deal with real environmental problems on the local scale while providing a global understanding an issues such as climate change, written shortages, energy problems, importance of green networks. The course consists of lectures; research topics, case studies and final project with previous in class-presentations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (K. Arapgirioğlu)*

LAUD 482 Tourism and Nature Conservation

Classification of natural areas, national parks and equivalent reserves are discussed emphasizing outdoor recreation, concepts of soft tourism, green tourism, alternative tourism, ecotourism, and sustainable tourism; symbiotic relationships between nature conservation and tourism; holiday villages and campgrounds; nature-based outdoor recreation and tourism activities. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAUD 483 Environment Philosophy and Ethics

This course aims to restructure the meaning of environment and question human attitude towards nature and other living things. Related environmental topics and issues will be discussed in the light of environmental philosophy and its historical progress. The course will also discuss environmental ethics that deals with relations of human

beings to environment and the conflicts that arise, as well as the role of ethics in guiding human behavior. The course aims to embrace students from a variety of disciplines to build a certain level of consciousness, responsibility and skills to understand and resolve environmental conflicts. This will be established through the review of selected case studies related to each student's disciplinary background. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (K. Arapgirlioğlu)*

LAUD 484 People and Nature

This new course aims to identify problems related to the protection of natural areas to the people who live nearby. By understanding what motivates the society and related actors, the course will try to attempt finding new effective environmental policies and propose solutions. The course will focus on nature protection, conservation and ecological processes, also asking questions on the economy of the society, existing legal foundation, participation, policy management and new techniques for solutions. The main objective is to work on a real life case that is under the stress of any type of urban development i.e. industry, mining, mass housing. The students will try to propose solutions to that specific case that balances protection vs. local use which benefits nature and people in mutual basis. The case study process will include a field trip to the site, collection of data, working with local citizens and governments to provide a unique solution for each case. A jury will be held with local people and interested parties at the end of the semester to share the students' proposals. By working on a real life case, the course also aims find solutions to bridge the gap between theory-science-university and practice-policy-society. Students, who are interested in involving in the policy management and project development for an environmentally sensitive case; are potential candidates for this course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Erdal Erel, Ph.D., Dean
Levent Akdeniz, Ph.D., Assoc. Dean
Süheyla Özyıldırım, Ph.D., Assoc. Dean

The Department offers undergraduate and graduate programs leading to B.S., M.B.A., M.S. and Ph.D. degrees.

The main objective of the programs is to develop the skills required to confront the challenges of a changing world. The successful managers of the future should be able to cope with the complexities of change and an economic environment which is best characterized by keen competition. Thus contemporary business education does not only include teaching the techniques of the profession, but aims at developing a vision, flexibility and adaptability to new situations.

The programs' emphasis is on analytical methods and problem solving rather than a mere description of existing practices. Participative learning is emphasized through case analyses, term projects, simulation and classroom discussions. Computer applications, quantitative analysis and behavioral sciences are integrated into the programs to provide for quantitative and qualitative aspects of management with an emphasis on the former. The graduates are equipped with knowledge, skills and analytical thinking necessary to enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the enterprises that they will serve.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Levent Akdeniz, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Economics, University of Houston, 1996. Corporate finance, computational economics, numerical methods.

Nazlı Akman, Adjunct Instructor

Ph.D., Accounting and Finance, Başkent University, 2009. International Accounting Standards, International Financial Reporting, Accounting Education.

Kürşat Aydoğan, Professor

Ph.D., Finance, Syracuse University, 1986. Investments, corporate finance, international finance.

Ceren Aydoğmuş, Instructor

Ph.D., Business Administration, Hacettepe University, 2011.

Özgür Tolga Baycan, Instructor

B.S., Computer Technology and Information System, Bilkent University, 2002. Programming languages, business applications, networking applications and principles.

Eyüp Emre Berk, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Operations Management, University of Washington, 1996. Manufacturing/operations strategy, health-care management, inventory theory, quality control, revenue management.

Jacques Couvas, Adjunct Senior Lecturer

M.B.A., Open University, 2000. L.L.M., University of Leicestez, 2003. Strategy, leadership.

Nagihan Çömez, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Operations Management, The University of Texas at Dallas, 2007. Inventory sharing management, coordinated pricing and inventory decisions, supply chain scheduling, new product development.

Ahmet Ekici, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Marketing, University of Nebraska, 2002. Public policy and marketing, relationship marketing, advertising.

Erdal Erel, Professor

Ph.D., Industrial Engineering and Operations Research, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1987. Production control and planning, scheduling, design of manufacturing systems.

Burcu Esmer, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Finance, University of Iowa, 2011. Corporate finance, agency conflict, mergers.

Güliz Ger, Professor

Ph.D., Marketing, Northwestern University, 1985. Consumer behavior, culture and consumption.

Celile İtir Göğüş, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006. Organizational behavior/human resource management.

Lale Gümüşlüoğlu, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Hacettepe University, 2005. International business, business policy.

Destan Kandemir, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2005. Marketing research, marketing strategy, marketing management and global marketing.

Zahide Karakitapoğlu Aygün, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Social Psychology, Middle East Technical University, 2002. Organizational behavior, socio-cultural value orientations, individualism-collectivism.

Timothy Scott Kiessling, Visiting Associate Professor

Ph.D., Management/Marketing, University of Oklahoma, 2005. Global mergers and acquisitions; knowledge transfer of MNCs; corporate top management team; global strategic human resource management.

Ayşe Kocabıyıkoglu, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Decision Sciences, INSEAD, 2005. Risk management, decision analysis, revenue management.

Olga Kravets, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Marketing, The University of Sydney, 2007. Marketing with international business.

Zeynep Önder, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Housing Finance, Cornell University, 1995. Banking, real estate finance, market microstructure.

Dilek Önkal, Professor

Ph.D., Decision Sciences, University of Minnesota, 1988. Judgemental forecasting, decision analysis.

Aydın Örsan Örgü, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Organizational behavior, University of Kansas, 2005. Process-oriented and relational approaches to organization, spacing and organization, organizational and strategic change.

Süheyla Özyıldırım, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Economics, Bilkent University, 1997. Banking Theory, Financial Intermediation.

Aslıhan Salih, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Finance, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1995. Investments, asset allocation, futures and options markets, risk management.

Ayşe Özlem Sandıkcı Türkdoğan, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Marketing, Pennsylvania State University, 1999. Consumer behavior, marketing management, advertising.

Kadire Zeynep Sayım Yazal, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Human Resource Management, De Montfort University, 2008. Human resources management.

Doğan Aydın Serel, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Management Science, Purdue University, 1998. Production/operations management.

Banu Sultanoğlu, Instructor

M.S., Accounting and Finance, Başkent University, 2008. Accounting, auditing.

Ayşe Başak Tanyeri, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Finance, Boston College, 2006. Corporate Finance, Mergers, Banking Regulation, Mergers, Endogeneity in event studies.

Mehmet Selçuk Uslu, Adjunct Senior Lecturer

Ph.D., Accounting, Ankara Academy of Economic and Commercial Sciences, 1973. Accounting, cost analysis and management

Frederick Joseph Woolley, Senior Lecturer

Ed.D., Management and Organizations, University of Toronto, 1983. Management and organizations.

Cemal Deniz Yenigün, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Statistics, Bowling Green State University, 2007. Categorical Data Analysis, Testing independence, survival analysis.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

Engin Ölmez, B.A., İstanbul University, 2006.

Burçin Uluğ Eryılmaz, M.A., Dokuz Eylül University, 2003.

Hasan Yön, Ph.D., Bilkent University, 2010.

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

E. Erel (Chair), L. Akdeniz, N. Akman, K. Aydoğan, C. Aydoğmuş, Ö. T. Baycan, E. E. Berk, J. Couvas, N. Çömez, A. Ekici, B. Esmer, G. Ger, C. I. Göğüş, L. Gümüşlüoğlu, D. Kandemir, Z. Karakitapoğlu Aygün, T. S. Kiessling, A. Kocabıyıkoglu, O. Kravets, Z. Önder, D. Önkale, A. Ö. Öge, S. Özyıldırım, A. Salih, A. Ö. Sandıkçı Türkdoğan, K. Z. Sayım Yazal, D. A. Serel, B. Sultanoğlu, A. B. Tanyeri, M. S. Uslu, F. J. Woolley, C. D. Yenigün.

Part-time: E. Ölmez, B. Uluğ Eryılmaz, H. Yön.

The aim of the Department of Management is to prepare managers for the global business arena with emphasis on computer-based analytical problem solving techniques for decision making and a strong quantitative approach for managing resources.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The undergraduate curriculum exposes the student to basic social sciences through courses in economics, psychology, sociology and history. Courses in mathematics and statistics are included to provide the background necessary for technical skills. Basic courses in the functional areas of business are offered in first, second, and third years. In addition, the curriculum provides elective courses in those functional areas so that students can focus on an area of their choice. Majors will provide students with guidance in selecting MAN electives, and will be declared at the beginning of Term 2 of Year 3. Doing a major will enable the students to get specialized in a one of the below subjects: Finance and Quantitative Analysis, Global Business Rules, Marketing and Innovation Management, Business and Management.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 101	Introduction to Economics I	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MAN 101	Introduction to Business I	3 / 6
MATH 105	Introduction to Calculus I	4 / 7
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3 / 5
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 102	Introduction to Economics II	3 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MAN 102	Introduction to Management II	3 / 6
MATH 106	Introduction to Calculus II	4 / 7
PSYC 100	Introduction to Psychology	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 221	Introduction to Probability and Statistics I	3 / 6
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
MAN 213	Principles of Financial Accounting	4 / 6
MATH 227	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 222	Introduction to Probability and Statistics II	3 / 6
ENG 206	Business Communications	2 / 5

GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
MAN 256	Introduction to Management Science	3 / 6
MAN 262	Organizational Behavior	3 / 6

FINANCE AND QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
LAW 313	Business Law	3 / 6
MAN 321	Corporate Finance	3 / 6
MAN 335	Fundamentals of Marketing	3 / 6
MAN 341	Production Management	3 / 6
MAN 361	Organization Theory	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 302	Business Forecasting	3 / 6
MAN 306	Market Research	3 / 6
MAN 307	Financial Management	3 / 6
MAN 312	Managerial Accounting	3 / 6
	Finance and Quantitative Analysis Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 401	Managerial Economics	3 / 6
MAN 403	International Business	3 / 6
MAN 451	Decision Analysis	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Finance and Quantitative Analysis Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 404	Investment Analysis	3 / 6
MAN 406	Business Strategy	3 / 6
MAN 416	Financial Statement Analysis	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Finance and Quantitative Analysis Elective	3 / 6

FINANCE AND QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS ELECTIVES

ECON 301	Econometrics I	3 / 6
ECON 302	Econometrics II	3 / 6
ECON 322	Monetary Economics	3 / 6
ECON 426	Applied Economic Analysis	3 / 6
MAN 322	Money and Banking	3 / 6
MAN 414	Auditing	3 / 6
MAN 421	Capital Markets and Institutions	3 / 6
MAN 422	International Finance	3 / 6
MAN 424	Risk Management	3 / 6
MAN 425	Corporate Financial Strategy	3 / -
MAN 426	Privatization	3 / 6
MAN 429	Financial Regulations	3 / 6
MAN 444	Special Topics in Finance	3 / 6
MAN 477	Financial Intermediation	3 / 6
MAN 485	Real Estate Finance	3 / 6
MAN 492	Business Studies and Practice	3 / -

GLOBAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
LAW 313	Business Law	3 / 6
MAN 321	Corporate Finance	3 / 6
MAN 335	Fundamentals of Marketing	3 / 6
MAN 341	Production Management	3 / 6
MAN 361	Organization Theory	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 306	Market Research	3 / 6
MAN 312	Managerial Accounting	3 / 6
MAN 407	Business Plan Development	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Global Business Management Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 403	International Business	3 / 6
MAN 433	Global Marketing and Emerging Markets	3 / 6
MAN 439	New Product Development	3 / 6
MAN 474	European Union and Turkey: Trade and Policies	3 / 6
	Global Business Management Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 406	Business Strategy	3 / 6
MAN 422	International Finance	3 / 6
MAN 467	Cross-Cultural Management	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Global Business Management Elective	3 / 6

GLOBAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT ELECTIVES

ECON 331	International Economics I	3 / 6
ECON 332	International Economics II	3 / 6
ECON 432	Turkish and World Economy in the 20th Century	3 / 6
IR 338	Politics of International Economy	3 / 6
LAW 303	Public International Law	3 / 5
LAW 304	Private International Law	3 / 4
LAW 406	International Business Law	3 / 4
MAN 302	Business Forecasting	3 / 6
MAN 417	Entrepreneurial Marketing	3 / 6
MAN 421	Capital Markets and Institutions	3 / 6
MAN 424	Risk Management	3 / 6
MAN 430	Anthropological Marketing	3 / 6
MAN 432	Consumer Behavior	3 / 6
MAN 434	Integrated Marketing Communications	3 / 6
MAN 436	Services Marketing	3 / 6
MAN 446	Supply Chain Management	3 / 6
MAN 451	Decision Analysis	3 / 6
MAN 492	Business Studies and Practice	3 / -

MARKETING AND INNOVATION MANAGEMENT

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
LAW 313	Business Law	3 / 6
MAN 321	Corporate Finance	3 / 6
MAN 335	Fundamentals of Marketing	3 / 6

MAN 341	Production Management	3 / 6
MAN 361	Organization Theory	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 302	Business Forecasting	3 / 6
MAN 306	Market Research	3 / 6
MAN 312	Managerial Accounting	3 / 6
MAN 410	Innovation Management	3 / 6
	Marketing and Innovation Management Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 403	International Business	3 / 6
MAN 432	Consumer Behavior	3 / 6
MAN 439	New Product Development	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Marketing and Innovation Management Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 406	Business Strategy	3 / 6
MAN 407	Business Plan Development	3 / 6
MAN 419	Marketing Strategy and Innovation	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Marketing and Innovation Management Elective	3 / 6

MARKETING AND INNOVATION MANAGEMENT ELECTIVES

MAN 307	Financial Management	3 / 6
MAN 401	Managerial Economics	3 / 6
MAN 417	Entrepreneurial Marketing	3 / 6
MAN 430	Anthropological Marketing	3 / 6
MAN 433	Global Marketing and Emerging Markets	3 / 6
MAN 434	Integrated Marketing Communications	3 / 6
MAN 436	Services Marketing	3 / 6
MAN 440	Revenue Management	3 / 6
MAN 447	Project Management	3 / 6
MAN 451	Decision Analysis	3 / 6
MAN 479	Sales Management	3 / 6
MAN 492	Business Studies and Practice	3 / -

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
LAW 313	Business Law	3 / 6
MAN 321	Corporate Finance	3 / 6
MAN 335	Fundamentals of Marketing	3 / 6
MAN 341	Production Management	3 / 6
MAN 361	Organization Theory	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 302	Business Forecasting	3 / 6
MAN 306	Market Research	3 / 6
MAN 312	Managerial Accounting	3 / 6
MAN 342	Operations Management II	3 / 6
	Business and Management Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 401	Managerial Economics	3 / 6
MAN 403	International Business	3 / 6

MAN 451	Decision Analysis	3 / 6
	Business and Management Elective	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MAN 406	Business Strategy	3 / 6
MAN 407	Business Plan Development	3 / 6
MAN 419	Marketing Strategy and Innovation	3 / 6
	Business and Management Elective	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAM

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) Program

The MBA program aims to foster the education of proficient managers and executives who can effectively recognize and “manage” the challenges presented by a continuously changing business environment. The goal is to provide a strong foundation of administrative and conceptual skills to prospective managers who may assume responsibilities of planning, organizing, directing and controlling the operations of public and private organizations. The MBA degree can be viewed as extending and enhancing a wide variety of undergraduate experiences, including but not limited to the programs in engineering, economics and social sciences as well as in business. The program's emphasis is on analytical methods and problem solving rather than a mere description of existing practices. Participative learning is emphasized through case analyses, term projects, simulation, and classroom discussions. Computer applications, quantitative analysis and behavioral sciences are integrated into the program to provide for quantitative and qualitative aspects of management. The graduates are equipped with the knowledge, skills and analytical thinking necessary to enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the enterprises they will join.

Admission: Applicants to the program should have a Bachelor's degree (B.S. or B.A.) and should be proficient in English. Applicants are evaluated on the basis of their GMAT scores, academic records, ALES (Akademik Personel ve Lisansüstü Eğitimi Giriş Sınavı - Academic Personnel and Postgraduate Education Entrance Examination) scores (required from all Turkish applicants), letters of recommendation, career goals and an interview.

Degree Requirements: Students admitted to the program will be required to complete a minimum of 60 credit hours of course with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00/4.00.

CURRICULUM of the M.B.A. PROGRAM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
MBA 500	Bilcamp
MBA 502	Macroeconomics
MBA 503	Microeconomics
MBA 511	Accounting
MBA 522	Corporate Finance
MBA 532	Marketing Management
MBA 542	Production and Operations Management
MBA 551	Probability and Statistics
MBA 553	Data Models and Decisions
MBA 561	Management
MBA 562	Human Resource Management
MBA 591	Business Strategy
MBA 592	Business Practice
MBA 602	MBA Project
	Electives

ELECTIVES

MBA 504	Financial Risk Management	3 / 6
MBA 505	Special Topics in Marketing	2 / 4

MBA 512	Managerial Accounting	2 / 4
MBA 513	Financial Statement Analysis	2 / 4
MBA 517	Fixed Income Securities I	2 / 4
MBA 518	Fixed Income Securities II	2 / 4
MBA 519	Financial Institution and Markets	3 / 6
MBA 524	Investment Analysis	3 / 6
MBA 526	International Finance	3 / 6
MBA 527	Financial Intermediation	2 / 4
MBA 531	Marketing Research	3 / 6
MBA 533	Marketing Strategy	2 / 4
MBA 535	Consumer Behavior I	3 / 6
MBA 536	Consumer Behavior II	2 / 4
MBA 537	Brand Planning for New and Existing Products	2 / 4
MBA 538	Marketing Communications	2 / 4
MBA 540	Manufacturing Strategy	2 / 4
MBA 541	Procurement and Inventory Systems	2 / 4
MBA 543	Pricing Strategies and Tactics	2 / 4
MBA 544	Revenue Management	2 / 4
MBA 545	Service Operations Management	2 / 4
MBA 546	Supply Chain Management	3 / 6
MBA 548	Project Management	2 / 4
MBA 550	Service Operations Management II	2 / 4
MBA 552	Management Information Systems	2 / 4
MBA 555	Markets and Cultures	3 / 6
MBA 563	Group Processes and Team Dynamics	3 / 6
MBA 565	Business Ethics	2 / 4
MBA 566	Change Management	3 / 6
MBA 568	Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	3 / 6
MBA 576	Business Plan Development	2 / 4
MBA 579	Behavioral Dynamics of Organizations	3 / 6
MBA 580	Sales Management	2 / 4
MBA 582	New Product Design and Marketing	3 / 6
MBA 584	Special Topics in Business Administration	2 / 4
MBA 589	Hands on Project Management	2 / 4
MBA 596	IT Governance	3 / 6
MBA 597	Business Strategy Simulation	1 / 2
MBA 600	MBA Project I	3 / 6
MBA 631	Markets and Competition	2 / 4
MBA 632	E Commerce and Internet Marketing	2 / 4
MBA 662	International Human Resource Management	2 / 4
MBA 671	Growth Through Globalization: Creating and Managing the International Enterprize	2 / 4
MBA 672	Leadership for International Managers	2 / 4
MBA 673	International Business Strategy	2 / 4
MBA 674	Global Supply Chain Strategy	2 / 4
MBA 675	Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Systems: Strategy and Practice	2 / 4
MBA 676	Globalization Branding and Emerging Markets	3 / 6
MBA 677	Negotiating Skills for International Executives	2 / 4
MBA 678	Applied International Business	2 / 4
MBA 679	Managing Trough Social Media x Networks	2 / 4

Executive MBA Program

Executive MBA programs are specially designed programs for the working middle and top-level managers. These programs are inherent parts of all major business schools around the world for the last 50 years. The major reason that makes these programs popular is the necessity to refresh the skills and knowledge obtained during the undergraduate and graduate studies of the managers. The limited (and typically short) shelf-life of the knowledge, the demanding managerial responsibilities and intense working hours of these managers have motivated to design these programs in accordance with the special needs of these managers.

Participants of the Bilkent Executive MBA program will be exposed to a wide variety of courses including management, marketing, economics, accounting, finance, operations and decision making, law and information management. The program is designed to provide maximum flexibility to the participants; classes will be given on Friday and Saturday of every other week. Participants will meet 86 days with a total of 468 contact hours in 21 months.

Admission: Applicants to the program are required to have a bachelors degree (BS or BA), minimum managerial experience of three years, and proficiency in English sufficient to follow the course material. Applicants should have strong communication and social skills, entrepreneurial and leadership qualities and aim to be top-level executives. All applicants are required to submit ALES scores.

Degree Requirements: Participants admitted to the program will be required to complete a minimum of 41 credit hours of course with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00/4.00.

MASTER OF SCIENCE and Ph.D. PROGRAMS

The Faculty of Business Administration offers the Masters of Science and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees for those interested in advanced study of the theory and practice of management in three areas **Finance, Marketing, and DSOM** (Decision Science and Operations Management).

The mission of the Bilkent MS/PhD Program in Business Administration is to prepare individuals for research and teaching careers. A high faculty-to-student ratio and active involvement in research throughout the program foster close interaction between students and faculty and accelerate the transition from students to academic. Programs of study designed for the particular needs and research interests of each individual enable the students to master the behavioral, social, economic and mathematical sciences through courses from various departments in Bilkent University. An active exchange program with universities abroad provides additional opportunities for coursework and collaborative research. Visiting scholars and graduate students from abroad add to the diversity of our community.

The research conducted by our faculty covers a broad range of areas of expertise and we welcome graduate students with degrees in a wide range of fields (anthropology, business administration, computing science, economics, engineering, ethnography, mathematics, physics, psychology, statistics etc.).

Master of Science

Admission: Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in business administration, economics, engineering or a related field. They must be fluent in written and oral English, and possess strong quantitative and qualitative skills. All applicants are required to submit GMAT or GRE scores and provide recommendation letters. ALES scores are needed for Turkish applicants. Proficiency in written and oral English must be documented. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements and www.man.bilkent.edu.tr for the particular requirements of the Master of Science programs in business administration.)

Requirements: Students have to complete a minimum of 24 credit hours of course work, write and defend a master's thesis and maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.00/4.00. The expected duration of M.S. study is four semesters.

Doctor of Philosophy

Admission: Applicants must be fluent in written and oral English, and possess strong quantitative and qualitative skills. Candidates should submit GMAT or GRE scores and provide recommendation letters. ALES scores are needed for Turkish applicants. Proficiency in written and oral English must be documented. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements and www.man.bilkent.edu.tr for the particular requirements of the Ph.D. program in business administration.)

Requirements: The Ph.D. program consists of a course work of at least 27 credit hours, a qualifying examination, preparation, proposal, and defense of a dissertation based on original research. The student should maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.00/4.00 throughout the period of study. Course work is tailored according to the field chosen and the specific research needs of the student. The expected duration for Ph.D study is eight semesters for students with MS degree and ten semesters for students with BS degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

MAN 101 Introduction to Business I

This course introduces students to business education. Students will develop a basic notion of 'business' at the beginning of their education, emphasising ethics, globalisation, small business and entrepreneurship. They will be able to identify the main functional areas of business, including management, operations, marketing, finance and accounting, and start to develop an understanding of how they fit together. The course features interactive lectures, documentaries and video cases, and small group discussions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.* Aut (L. Gümüşlüoğlu, K. Z. Sayım Yazal) Spr (K. Z. Sayım Yazal)

MAN 102 Introduction to Management II

This course carries on introducing students to business computer applications. Students will acquire ICT (Informative Communication Technologies) skills, which they will practice during both in their education and career lives. Students will be able to prepare advanced documents, evaluate data and perform calculations. In addition, they will be able to conduct simple and complex data analysis using functions and tools in spreadsheet and basic solver applications. Besides, they will gain an insight into automated tasks that can be conducted by writing VBA (Visual Basic for Applications) macros. At the end of the course, students will be able to combine their business knowledge with diverse business cases in lab environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6,* Prerequisite: MAN 101. Aut (C. Aydoğmuş, Ö. T. Baycan, L. Gümüşlüoğlu) Spr (C. Aydoğmuş, Ö. T. Baycan)

MAN 211 Principles of Accounting I

This course is especially designed for Law students. The objective is to make them aware of and familiar with financial transactions and information. For this purpose the topics covered in this course are as follows: The accounting environment, basic elements of recording financial transactions, accounting cycle, year end adjustments and closings and the preparation of financial statements. The emphasis will be on the Income Statement and the Statement of Financial Position. Introductory knowledge of how to read financial statements will also be given to the students. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.* Aut (N. Akman, M. S. Uslu)

MAN 213 Principles of Financial Accounting

An introductory accounting course, that covers the accounting environment, basic mechanics of record keeping and reporting of financial statement information. Specifically, the topics covered include the generally accepted accounting principles, the accounting cycle, preparation and reporting of financial statements (balance sheet, income statement, cash flow statement, and statement of shareholders' equity) together with the discussion of individual accounts that are included in those financial statements (i.e. current assets; long-term assets and accounting for depreciation; liabilities and shareholders' equity). *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6.* Aut (N. Akman, C. Aydoğmuş, Ö. T. Baycan, B. Sultanoğlu) Spr (M. S. Uslu)

MAN 216 Elements of Finance

An introductory course on the building blocks of financial decision making. Topics include financial system, its functions, institutions and instruments, risk and return, time value of money, valuation of securities, and elements of international finance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.* Spr (M. S. Uslu)

MAN 256 Introduction to Management Science

Management science is the application of mathematical modeling to decision making in various management contexts. This course introduces students to mathematical model construction, spreadsheet modeling using Excel Solver, and interpretation of Solver output. The topics also include other decision making tools such as decision trees and simulation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 225 or MATH 227.* Aut (E. Erel) Spr (N. Çömez, A. Kocabıyıkoglu)

MAN 262 Organizational Behavior

This course focuses on various factors that have an impact on how individuals and groups respond to and act in organizations. Within this context, the course consists of the application of concepts, theories, and empirical results from the behavioral and social sciences to the study of behavior in and around organizations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 100 or SOC 101.* Spr (C. I. Göğüş, Z. Karakitapoğlu Aygün, F. J. Woolley)

MAN 302 Business Forecasting

This course aims to provide the concepts and principles of a variety of forecasting models. Main emphasis is on the establishment of a process for effective forecasting. Within this framework, various smoothing techniques, regression analysis, ARIMA models, and judgmental forecasting issues are discussed in detail. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 221. Aut (D. Önkal) Spr (D. Önkal, C. D. Yenigün)*

MAN 303 Business Ethics and Social Responsibility

The course examines issues in business ethics within the context of society, government and business where different stakeholders pursue their interests. In this dynamic environment managers and firms have to consider the social responsibility of business and have to face ethical issues, complexities and dilemmas in making the "right" (sometimes the "more right") decisions and implementing them. Furthermore, the course aims to increase the ethical awareness of students and to provide them with knowledge, skills and tools to manage ethical problems within the organization and with the stakeholders in the environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 101 or MAN 102 or MAN 262.*

MAN 305 Business Dynamics in Family Context

Family businesses are the most prevalent form of organization in the world today, comprising more than 90 % of all businesses. Given the dominance of the family business model in today's global economy it is important that for all to understand the unique culture, values and perspective that family ownership brings to business relationships, partnerships and strategic alliances. This course examines the key business, personal, and interpersonal issues relevant to the management and continuity of these firms. Among the topics covered are nature, importance and uniqueness of family businesses, trust and ownership issues, succession and continuity of family businesses, strategy and professionalism of and recent trends and issues in the world as they relate to family businesses. This course is aimed at students who will enter into the management of family businesses, either their own family's or someone else's, and/or students who will do business with family firms, consult to them, and work with them in banking, outsourcing, etc. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 262.*

MAN 306 Market Research

Regardless of the type of the organization, managers in all functions and at all levels need systematic and dependable information about their operations. More specifically, managers need information about their employees, customers, suppliers, competitors, and macro variables of their environment. In an ever changing and volatile business environment, the task of market research is to provide managers with accurate, reliable, relevant, valid and timely information. In this course, the students will be exposed to various research methods that are currently being used in the industry in order to find solutions for problems that various organizations are facing. By the completion of this course, the students should be able to understand the organizational value and context of information gathering, know when to collect primary and secondary data, determine the appropriate data analysis technique, and persuasively communicate/report research results. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 222 and MAN 262. Aut (D. A. Serel) Spr (D. Kandemir)*

MAN 307 Financial Management

MAN 307 is an intermediate level course on the theory and practice of corporate finance. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to: master financial vocabulary to communicate effectively with professionals in finance; draw pro-forma financial statements and apply investment rules to make investment decisions; recognize the differing objectives of the firms' stakeholders (such as shareholders, bondholders, managers, employees, customers, suppliers) and evaluate how the differing objectives may affect the decision-making of financial managers; recognize and evaluate the effect of financing decisions on firm value. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 321. Spr (A. B. Tanyeri)*

MAN 312 Managerial Accounting

The aim of the course is to introduce the students to the main issues in management accounting. Special emphasis will be put on decision making at different levels of management, and on data and reports to facilitate the decision making process. Topics covered include: cost volume profit analysis, cost behavior, costing systems, budgeting, unit cost calculations, pricing, variance analysis, responsibility accounting and performance evaluation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 213. Spr (N. Akman, B. Sultanoglu)*

MAN 321 Corporate Finance

This course aims to introduce the students to the world of finance, through the fundamental concepts, such as time value of money, risk, return, and asset valuation. After taking this course students will be able to measure and analyze the financial performance of a firm, apply the time value of money to solve financial problems, value financial and real asset investments, define and measure risk and rate of return, calculate fair values of bonds and common stocks, and apply capital budgeting techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 213. Aut (K. Aydoğan, C. Aydoğmuş, Ö. T. Baycan, B. Esmer, Z. Önder) Spr (B. Esmer, A. Salih)*

MAN 322 Money and Banking

This course is designed to introduce the theory and practice of money and banking in developing countries. In the first part of the course, money demand and money supply processes and the role of money in an economy

will be emphasized. In the second part, the macroeconomics framework will be developed. And finally in the third part, the course will focus on the models of bank behaviour and management. In addition, a wide range of topics from financial institutions to government intervention in financial markets will be covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 102 and ECON 222.*

MAN 332 Marketing Strategy

Investigation of marketing strategy formulation and decision making. Cases are used to assess the marketing strategies and practices of private or public organizations and to apply the concepts being examined. The focus is on analyses of market forces and opportunities, and determination and integration of marketing objectives, strategies and plans. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335.*

MAN 333 Marketing Principles

An analytical study of marketing as a major business function. Topics include an overview of the marketing system, the marketing concept, market research, market analysis, marketing strategies (segmentation, targeting, positioning), and marketing programs. An examination of how effective marketing strategy and program decisions is based on an analysis of buyer behavior, market structure and competition. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. Aydoğan) Spr (C. Aydoğan)*

MAN 335 Fundamentals of Marketing

The course introduces the students to the fundamental concepts, tools and activities that comprise the marketing function. It overviews the development of marketing thought as well as contemporary issues in marketing. Topics include the marketing concept and orientation, segmentation and positioning, buyer behavior analysis, and marketing mix-product, price, promotion, distribution-decisions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 101 and ENG 206 and MAN 102. Aut (A. Ekici)*

MAN 341 Production Management

Production management is a functional field of management covering the design, operation, and improvement of the processes and systems employed in the creation and delivery of an organization's products and services. This course intends to be a survey of the operating practices and procedures found in both manufacturing and service delivery firms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 225 or MAN 256. Aut (E. E. Berk, N. Çömez) Spr (E. E. Berk)*

MAN 342 Operations Management II

This course focuses on tactical and operational level production management decisions. Tentative topic list includes: aggregate production planning, planning for mass production, planning and control of batch production, deterministic and stochastic inventory models, Materials Requirements Planning, Supply Chain Management, scheduling and sequencing, maintenance and manpower planning, project management, and waiting lines/queueing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 341.*

MAN 352 Management Information Systems

Information requirements of business organizations; principles, concepts, design for managerial purposes; use and implications of computer technology for management decisions and processes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 102 and MAN 256.*

MAN 361 Organization Theory

This course is to help students obtain in-depth understanding of organizations and organizational effectiveness. By introducing the basic concepts and recent theoretical approaches, the course will help students to develop the capability of understanding, designing, and managing organizations. The course emphasizes both the macro characteristics of organizations such as their structures, technology and environment, and internal processes such as organizational culture, managerial decision making, politics and conflicts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 262. Aut (C. I. Göğüş)*

MAN 401 Managerial Economics

This course introduces economic concepts used in managerial decision making. By the end of the course students will be equipped with basic tools of microeconomics and with experience applying these tools to questions about consumer behaviour, competition among firms, and government policy. Cases and problems will illustrate how economic concepts can be applied to improve corporate strategies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: senior standing. Aut (S. Özyıldırım) Spr (S. Özyıldırım)*

MAN 403 International Business

International Business differs in important ways from business conducted within national borders. It presents additional critical challenges for managers interested in trade or investments in foreign countries, but it also offers new opportunities in foreign markets. This course emphasizes the use of analytical tools and develops a framework for analyzing the decisions that must be made by organizations interested in doing business internationally. In turn, this framework provides the basis for formulating strategies, structures, and processes that will enable such organizations to succeed in the international business environment. Concepts and knowledge from strategy, international finance, international trade and investment, cross-cultural issues, international politics

and law, marketing, human resource management, and other related areas will be combined and focused on how to succeed international business. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335. Aut (T. S. Kiessling)*

MAN 404 Investment Analysis

The main objective of this course is to help students develop a basic understanding of the theory and practice of investment analysis. The characteristics of financial markets and financial instruments, security trading mechanisms, investment process, pricing models, equity and bond valuation are studied. Students apply what they learn in class to the Istanbul Stock and Bond Markets. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 342 or MAN 321. Spr (Z. Önder)*

MAN 405 Independent Study

Independent research or study under the guidance of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MAN 406 Business Strategy

Business strategy refers to the long-term direction and scope of a firm's activities. This course serves as a comprehensive overview of the analytical tools, methods, and processes of developing, implementing, and evaluating business strategy. From the perspective of top-level management, the course examines how resources and competences of firms are identified and leveraged to create long-term direction and sustainable competitive advantage within their competitive, industry, and macro environmental contexts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 321 and MAN 335 and MAN 341. Aut (A. Ö. Örgü) Spr (A. Ö. Örgü)*

MAN 407 Business Plan Development

This course focuses on business plans as a necessary element of starting a business and also prepares the students to participate in business planning in large institutions. The course will go through the process of preparing successful business plans including determining the contents of a plan and reviewing an actual plan. The course will be designed to help the students to incorporate the contents of the core management courses. Upon the completion of the course the students are expected to analyze and prepare the components of a business plan. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 321 and MAN 335. Spr (Ö. T. Baycan)*

MAN 408 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurships Management

As a field of activity that involves creation of new business entities, entrepreneurship plays a key role in providing dynamism and growth to local, regional and national economies. Serving as an introduction to entrepreneurship, this course provides a comprehensive survey of the nature and dynamics of a wide spectrum of entrepreneurial activities at the individual and firm levels. Among these activities are marketplace opportunity recognition, business vision creation, resource acquisition and configuration, and start-up foundation and management for sustainable value creation and delivery. By taking this course, students will both gain knowledge of contemporary theoretical advances made in entrepreneurship research and use this scholarly body of work to approach and analyze actual entrepreneurial practice. As a result, students will be able to recognize and conceptualize entrepreneurship as distinct economic activity; identify and evaluate various phases and activities in entrepreneurial process; and, be able to envision and prepare a plan of action for launching entrepreneurial initiatives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 321 and MAN 335.*

MAN 410 Innovation Management

Despite the increasing importance of innovation to competitive advantage of organizations in today's world, few companies master the ability to identify, create and exploit opportunities for innovation on a systematic basis. In this course, all aspects of managing innovation; from recognizing the need and desire to be creative and innovative, using imagination to add value, developing structures, systems and incentives that encourage and implement innovation, will be discussed. The course will center on three themes: ideation/creativity generation techniques, innovation (models, dimensions, degrees and sources of innovation) and strategic management of innovation. In line with these topics, real company cases will be presented and discussed so that students will better understand the significance of leadership and corporate entrepreneurship in managing innovation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 262 and MAN 335. Spr (L. Gümüşlüoğlu)*

MAN 414 Auditing

The primary objective of the course is to distinguish between accounting and auditing through familiarizing the students with the basic auditing concepts. Topics such as types of audits and auditors, audit reports for financial statements, professional ethics, evidence accumulation and verification procedures, internal control and auditing engagements are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 213 and MAN 312. Aut (E. Ölmez)*

MAN 415 Intermediate Accounting

This course is the first professional level course for undergraduate students who want to prepare for a career in accounting or financial management. It covers concepts, requirements, and standards of external financial reporting, and methods of presentation. The focus is on international concepts of external financial accountability and not the specific standards of any specific country. Students must have had a previous course in financial

reporting with a grade of at least a C, or equivalent. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 213 and MAN 312.*

MAN 416 Financial Statement Analysis

This course aims to develop an ability to analyze financial information as an aid to financial decision making. The emphasis will be on the usefulness of information for various groups, such as investor's of the firm, security analysts and creditors. Basic financial statement analysis tools, such as ratio analysis, cross-sectional and time-series analysis, statistical forecasting models will be covered. Part of this course will be devoted to the research and empirical evidence on the impact of financial statement information on asset pricing, efficiency of the capital markets, debt ratings and corporate restructuring. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 213 and MAN 321. Spr (N. Akman)*

MAN 417 Entrepreneurial Marketing

Entrepreneurial Marketing (EM) integrates critical aspects of marketing and entrepreneurship into an effective approach to marketing for small resource-constrained businesses and entrepreneurial ventures operating in emergent markets. The course focuses on marketing strategies that would enable resource leveraging (doing more with less), proactive orientation and customer value creation. In turn, this focus requires a non-formulaic way of thinking and acting, thus EM differs from conventional marketing as it returns to the disciplines roots as a creative pursuit. The imagination, vision, cleverness, and originality associated with entrepreneurial behavior lie at the core of this approach to marketing and these attributes are applied to the full range of marketing activities, from segmentation to the management of the marketing mix. The course brings together theoretical perspectives and practical sensibilities with the goal of developing your skills in conception, development, and execution of a marketing strategy under conditions of severe resource limitations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335.*

MAN 419 Marketing Strategy and Innovation

Marketing Strategy and Innovation integrates critical aspects of marketing and innovation, and presents marketing as a strategic process driven by value creation for customers. The course focuses on the design and management of all elements of business necessary to define, develop and deliver customer value in the challenging environment of global competition and rapidly changing markets. The course brings together theoretical and practical perspectives with the goal of developing students' skills in conception, development, and execution of a marketing strategy that would allow a firm to serve its customers in a profitable and sustainable way. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335. Spr (O. Kravets)*

MAN 421 Capital Markets and Institutions

MAN 421 is an introductory course on the theory and practice of financial intermediation. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to: analyze how changing economic conditions and regulations are affecting financial institutions in the world and in Turkey; read and interpret financial statements of commercial banks; recognize and analyze the risks that financial institutions face; understand how financial markets (such as bond markets and stock markets) operate. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 321. Aut (A. B. Tanyeri)*

MAN 422 International Finance

This course introduces financial issues associated with the operation of a firm in the international environment. Specifically, the workings of the foreign exchange markets, the impact of economic policy on exchange rates, the nature of foreign exchange risk, and important aspects of financial management of the multinational corporation will be introduced. The connection to current events as reported in newspapers and journals will be emphasized. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Spr (Staff)*

MAN 423 Financial Modeling

The purpose of this course is to enable students to use computers and selected software when solving business financial problems. Spreadsheet and simulation programs are the primary tools of the course. Students will work on exercises that cover various aspects of corporate finance and investments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 221 and MAN 321.*

MAN 424 Risk Management

This course aims to introduce the risk management and the derivatives markets. The concept of risk management and the question of why risk management is vital for modern financial institutions will be explored. The topics will include forwards, futures, swaps, options, hedging and portfolio insurance, value at risk. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 321. Spr (A. Salih)*

MAN 425 Corporate Financial Strategy

The primary objective of "Corporate Financial Strategy" is for students to understand the implications of financial theory in real situations (cases) and to be able to analyze and communicate the implications of their analyses to an informed audience. The course outline is organized to include major strategic decisions of corporations such as real options, mergers, restructuring, risk management as well as corporate governance and international finance. A second objective is for students to function in teams for case studies and presentations. A final

objective is for students to refine and expand specific skills and use of financial analytical tools in a real-world context. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MAN 321. Spr (B. Esmer)*

MAN 429 Financial Regulations

Every modern financial system operates according to legislated rules that are interpreted by regulatory bodies. These impediments to financial system freedom are based upon a conceptual understanding of regulation's function as well as the practical lessons of many countries over many decades. This course in financial regulation is designed to explore the general issues that exist in modern financial systems, especially banking, and to demonstrate how they fashion the regulatory landscape in a variety of countries. The U.S. and Turkish banking systems will receive the bulk of the course's attention, although examples will also be taken from the EU and the developing world. In addition to general issues, among the specific topics covered are entry and exit regulations, competition and failure, deposit insurance, bank capital, and non-banking activities. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 321.*

MAN 430 Anthropological Marketing

Students learn how to do qualitative research in order to understand markets and consumers. Quoting from a textbook (Mariampolski), "ethnography, with its focus on observed everyday behavior, is quickly becoming the method of choice to identify unmet needs, stimulate novel insights, and create strategies for developing new ideas." The students do research, employing ethical and effective field practices, as well as use the research for marketing and business decisions. The research assignments will also enhance writing and presentation skills. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335.*

MAN 431 Marketing Research

Development of market research objectives and processes. Introduction to market research approaches including qualitative survey and experimentation, and design of the research methodology. Also a short overview of methods of measuring consumer reactions to product characteristics, effectiveness of advertising, and other promotional devices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335 or consent of instructor.*

MAN 432 Consumer Behavior

A study of the nature and determinants of consumer behavior. Examines how individuals and groups acquire, consume and dispose of goods, and explores the influence of various psycho-sociological factors, such as personality, cognitive characteristics, beliefs, social class and culture on the formation of consumers' attitudes and purchasing behavior. To enhance understanding and prediction of marketplace behavior; and emphasizes the applications to the development, evaluation and implementation of marketing strategies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335 or consent of instructor. Aut (O. Kravets)*

MAN 433 Global Marketing and Emerging Markets

Application of marketing concepts and methods to the international marketplace. Problems and decisions involved in marketing across national boundaries are discussed. While focusing on the export marketing, some of the other topics covered include the international environment, export market selection, export market entry strategies, export marketing mix decisions, financing and methods of payment, and the export order and physical distribution. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335. Aut (A. Ö. Sandıkcı Türkoğlu)*

MAN 434 Integrated Marketing Communications

This course introduces students to various tools such as advertising, sales promotions, and sponsorships, that marketers use while communicating with their customers. The emphasis rests on strategic planning and development of marketing communications campaigns, their integration and evaluation. The course combines theory and practice and aims to develop analytical skills necessary for effectively assessing and managing communication needs of companies operating in today's competitive business environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335.*

MAN 436 Services Marketing

The aim of this course is to provide strategic insights to the marketing managers of service firms. To realize the previously given objective, the course focuses on the unique characteristics of service products that differentiate them from manufactured goods and classifies services according to many different variables such as the nature of the service act, method of service delivery. Then, alternative strategies that can be executed to achieve organizational objectives by the marketing managers of different types of service firms are discussed in detail. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335. Spr (A. Ekici)*

MAN 437 Retail Management

Learning retailing terminology and discussing today's changing retailing concepts in light of retailing studies and knowledge are the main goals of this course. The retailer is one of the most important distribution channel member and the only member with the ability to change the effects of the manufacturer's push and pull strategies, and thus the total channel members' interactions is the main focus in the first part of the course. Retail stores are also places where consumers first face the manufacturers' products. Therefore, retail store management and the factors that influence in-store activities constitute the second part of the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335.*

MAN 438 E-Commerce

The primary objective of this course is to prepare students to be strategic decision makers in organizations that are being impacted by the emerging digital technologies. The emphasis is to understand key E-Commerce tools and develop skills using Internet applications. Topics include e-commerce infrastructure, starting an online business, strategizing, understanding traffic to web sites and building brands. Thus, a major aspect of this course will be study of the Internet, its implications and its uses with concentration on understanding the managerial implications of E-Commerce. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335.*

MAN 439 New Product Development

In this course, focus is on the tools and techniques associated with analyzing market opportunities and then designing, testing, and introducing new products and services. Both quantitative and qualitative approaches are covered. In particular, the course covers the new product development process, market entry strategies, how to generate new product ideas, mapping customer perceptions, segmentation, product positioning, forecasting market demand, and product design. The course emphasizes how to incorporate consumers, customers and competitors into all of these aspects of the company's new product development. It is intended for students who are interested in working on new product innovations, both in entrepreneurial firms and in established companies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335. Aut (D. Kandemir)*

MAN 440 Revenue Management

Revenue management is concerned with two types of demand decision: quality (how to allocate capacity to different market segments, when to withhold a product from sale etc.) and price (how to set prices, how to price across product categories, over time etc.). This course aims to introduce students to the tools and conceptual frameworks of revenue management and its applications in diverse industries such as tourism, hospitality, manufacturing and fashion. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ECON 101 and ECON 225) or (ECON 101 and MAN 256).*

MAN 442 Service Operations Management

This course emphasizes the aspects of management in service-producing as opposed to goods-producing firms. Topics such as service quality, service guarantees, design of service delivery systems, supply and demand management, management of waiting lines, and productivity improvement are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 341.*

MAN 443 Operations Strategy

This is an undergraduate elective course designed to study the content and process of competitive impact of operational decisions. It utilizes the basic concepts developed in the operations management sequence, but focuses on the strategic aspects not covered in such introductory courses. The course begins with a general overview of operations strategy at the theoretical level. A selected number of empirical studies expose the students to the issues of measuring operations performance and identifying operations strategies. The practice exercises are intended to expose students to a range of concepts, tools and techniques in simulated environments for addressing issues such as the design and evolution of operating networks, the selection and development of process technologies, and the creation of operating systems that effectively connect operations with customers, distribution channels, and suppliers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 341.*

MAN 444 Special Topics in Finance

The most obvious manifestation of global financial instability is the current banking crisis that began in the U.S. but spread swiftly to Europe, other developed nations, and some developing economies. The creation of exotic financial instruments, the presence of unregulated participants in global markets such as hedge and private equity funds, the failure of rating agencies to properly evaluate novel financial instruments, and the search for higher returns without properly accounting for risk were some of the evident contributors to the crisis, resulting in severe write-offs and even the failure of some of the most visible and highly respected institutions in the financial universe. This course will begin with an extensive and intensive examination of the 2007 crisis of the late '90's and the Turkish crisis of '94. Furthermore, the absence of international financial architecture to prevent global crises, the inability or unwillingness of national regulatory bodies to intervene proactively, and the actions of regulators to mitigate national financial problems will then be examined. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MAN 445 Total Quality Management

Quality is an integral part of doing business in today's world. Every organization must meet the challenge of providing goods and services that exceed the customer's expectations. This course is designed to teach students the basic quality concepts and techniques of total quality management, quality culture, quality improvement, quality costs, quality systems, statistical process control, reliability and liability. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 222 and MAN 341.*

MAN 446 Supply Chain Management

This course covers the essential elements of Supply Chain Management, which consist of controlling and coordinating all the activities that take place from the raw material purchasing to the end customer satisfaction; such as order processing, purchasing, material storage and handling, production scheduling, packaging, transportation and setting customer service standards. How these activities are successfully modeled, planned, and controlled

in manufacturing and service industries are addressed. The decisions and strategies regarding transport and inventory, which are the most important parts of Business Logistics for a firm, are highlighted. The course is augmented with case studies to facilitate discussion and to gain an understanding of basic principles. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 341. Spr (N. Çómez)*

MAN 447 Project Management

The role of projects in organization is getting more important as they become the major tool for reaching strategic goals. This course provides an integrative view of project management. Topics include project selection, project organization, budgeting and cost estimation, progress and performance measurement and evaluation, and project auditing. Project planning and control techniques, such as CPM and PERT, are also covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MAN 449 Brand Planning and Management

Brand Planning & Managing provides the framework to build and manage a brand-equity driven sustainable business. Brand equity is one of the most valued assets a firm can leverage with a proven link to higher stock market valuations and returns. We will explore what it takes to build a long-term branded customer experience and mutually rewarding relationship. We will assess the global competitive market-place, discover what it will take to win the strategic brand war as well as the net value that may be gained. Once we believe in the certainty of winning, then we will move on to developing the business, vision, positioning, objectives, competitive marketing strategy and the marketing mix. Creatively, we will explore ways that the branded product experience can create associations in the mind that may develop into mindshare. And we will determine the plan needed to give the brand everlasting life through a superior value proposition over the current product life cycle and new cycles created from innovative progress. The class learning is organized around text and articles, mini lectures, market-based case analyses and guest speakers. You will also practice building your own brand within a team. The reward for participating in the course is that you will be better prepared to build and manage brands which are again one of the most valued assets of a firm. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335.*

MAN 451 Decision Analysis

This course is designed as an introduction to the basic concepts, principles and methods of decision making under uncertainty; and covers decision trees as a modeling tool. Role and value of information in decision making is discussed, as well as the concept of risk, and modeling risk attitudes with utility theory. Measuring utility functions, and alternatives to utility theory are also discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 221 and MAN 256. Aut (A. Kocabıyıkoglu)*

MAN 460 Organizational Symbolism and Culture

Cultural and symbolic processes are an essential part of organizing practices in today's business life. Serving as a foundation to understand these processes, this course is an introduction to the analysis of organizational culture in contemporary business organizations. The course examines the nature of organizational cultures; how they evolve into being and get legitimized; how they are managed and sustained; and, the processes through which they change over time. In the course, these cultural processes are analyzed from multiple theoretical perspectives. This analysis is also put into practice through an application component in which students engage in hands-on cultural analysis of an actual organization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 262 and MAN 361.*

MAN 461 Organization Development

Analysis of recent literature on organizations, organizational structure, organizational behavior, organizational change and design; the interaction of design strategies in terms of planned change and development. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

MAN 462 Human Resources Management

In this course, an academic understanding of human resource management (HRM) is aimed to be given to students who have little or no prior knowledge of the area. The development of HRM as an academic field is critically explored in its historical context, emphasizing the differences between personnel management and more contemporary approaches such as HRM. Various functions and dimensions of HRM are defined and discussed, by using case studies and real examples both from Turkey and other countries. Current issues around HRM are also explored. The course eventually aims to simulate answers to the following questions: firstly, why HRM is one of the most significant management functions, and secondly, who does HRM in organizations. This course will be suitable for senior students who want to extend their background in HRM before actually going into the business world, whether or not they plan to work as specialists in this area. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 262.*

MAN 464 Change Management

Edward Deming said in an interview that "we do not have to change, because staying in business is not compulsory"!! Charles Darwin wrote that "it is not necessarily the strongest or the most intelligent who survive, but those who adapt and change." This course presents organizational change as an absolute necessity for all organizations that wish to become or remain competitive in the 21st Century. It explores the forces causing the need for change, the current models utilized for managing change, and the reasons why over 60% of all changes efforts fail. Case studies, team projects, and individual research will constitute a major portion of this course.

Emphasis will be placed on the practicalities of managing change as well as on the supporting research. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 262.*

MAN 467 Cross-Cultural Management

This course is designed for persons who expect to do business in an unfamiliar country or interact with people from other cultures. It recognizes the importance of becoming consciously aware of the fundamental cultural differences that determine everyday life as well as business practice. It is based on the literature of cultural anthropology and applies it to such practical matters as negotiation, the role of deadlines and a culture's sense of time, the structure of organizations, business ethics and corruption, stress management, and business etiquette. Specific countries as well as general principles are discussed. Student groups will investigate a culture of their choice and present their findings to the class. Their written reports will be collected into a Cultural Handbook that will be distributed to the class. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HCIV 102 or HUM 112. Spr (J. Couvas)*

MAN 471 Motivation and Leadership

The main objective of this course is to introduce the basic concepts and theoretical perspectives on motivation and leadership that are useful for understanding human behavior in organizations. It offers an extensive examination of the nature of leadership and motivation in organizations with an emphasis on both theoretical and practical understanding. At the end of this course, students should have a better conceptual sense of leadership and motivation, and important insights into themselves as potential leaders and motivators. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 262.*

MAN 474 European Union and Turkey: Trade and Policies

This is an interdisciplinary course introducing the students to the European Union and Turkey-EU relations. After a review of EU history and institutional and legal framework, emphases will be on external and internal trade law and implementation of the Customs Union Decision between Turkey and the EU. Full membership criteria are also discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 102. Aut (B. Uluğ Eryılmaz, H. Yön)*

MAN 475 Business Negotiations

Negotiation is a life skill. Every day we negotiate with colleagues, suppliers or customers. Negotiation skills can have a serious impact on profits, project deadlines, your reputation with your colleagues and your ability to implement change successfully. This course will help students to: Recognise the strengths and weaknesses of their negotiation style; Plan and prepare effectively for a negotiation; Cope with difficult negotiations; Know how to trade concessions conditionally, and adapt their style in differing situations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ENG 206 and MAN 262.*

MAN 476 Group Processes and Team Dynamics

This student-centered course is designed to introduce students to the structures and processes that affect team performance as well as some of the common pitfalls associated with working in teams. Topics include team building, team development, problem solving, communication, decision-making in teams and designing effective teams. Exercises, assessment tools and group activities will provide students with the opportunity to gain insight and practice team-based skills. Case illustrations will also help students to discover the challenges in teamwork. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 361.*

MAN 477 Financial Intermediation

The goal of the course is to provide theoretical and practical understanding of the financial intermediation especially commercial banking. The main topics are: the economic role of financial intermediation in producing and monitoring of borrowers; risk faced by financial intermediary's managers and methods through which these risks are managed; the rationale for regulation. The problem of adverse selection and moral hazard will be introduced in order to understand efficient functioning of the financial intermediaries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 321.*

MAN 479 Sales Management

Sales managers are responsible for the strategy (planning), people and sales process (implementation) and performance (customer acquisition and retention). sales managers must be able to develop the most effective human interactions and relationship nurturing among many stakeholders: salespeople, the firm's other functional managers and especially prospects and customers. In this course a wide range of topics will be explored such as: Personal Selling, Sales Agents, CRM/Sales Technology, Sales Compensation, Sales Forecasting, Sales Organization, Sales Promotions and Sales Strategy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 335.*

MAN 480 International Human Resource Management

This course aims to explore human resource management (HRM) within a comparative and international context. While international dimensions of HRM is critically discussed with participants who have a basic level of knowledge in HRM, policies and practices of multinational corporations (MNCs), particularly those from the USA, will be emphasised. The most significant substantive HRM issues, i.e. recruitment and selection, performance management systems, training and development, and labour relations will be covered within this framework through readings and using case studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 262.*

MAN 481 Financial Economics

This course covers the theoretical foundations of modern financial economics. the focus is on financial markets and the valuation of financial claims treated in those markets, under discrete time models. Topics analyzed include models of consumption and investment decisions under uncertainty; risk aversion; stochastic dominance; mean variance theory; equilibrium models of asset pricing (CAPM, ICAMP, APT); linear multifactor models; and incomplete markets. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 321.*

MAN 483 Entrepreneurial Management

The course aims to give additional tools and knowledge to graduating students to create their own business, or to acquire share of already running business or to become top executives who shape the future of companies in which they work. Lectures will be augmented by case discussions. Groups of students will do a term project in which an entrepreneurial example will be evaluated in detail. Throughout the semester, prominent businessmen and top executives will be invited to the class to share their experience through active participation of the students. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 361. Spr (A. Ö. Örgü)*

MAN 485 Real Estate Finance

This course deals with the central issues in real estate finance and investment. Typical policies and procedures used in financing of residential, industrial, and commercial properties are discussed. Topics include methods of measuring rates of return, feasibility and appraisal processes, risk analysis, equity and debt financing vehicles. Real estate investment trusts and mortgage backed securities are also covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 342 or MAN 321. Aut (Z. Önder)*

MAN 490 Business Case Analysis

Business case analyses and competitions provide opportunities to synthesize codified knowledge, to develop the skills of decision making in the face of ambiguity, to acquire a global view of management, to assess personal strengths and competencies, and thereby, prepare for a professional managerial career. This course aims to develop, in simulated settings, the skills of extracting information from data, identifying and contextualizing management problems within the frameworks of management theories, proposing solutions to multi-dimensional management problems and communicating ideas effectively. Teamwork, time management, written and oral presentation skills are to be stressed. The course also intends to prepare Bilkent business administration students for national and international case competitions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MAN 321 and MAN 335 and MAN 401.*

MAN 492 Business Studies and Practice

This course is designed to enable students to connect their theoretical learning in various areas of business and the business world in practice. To that end, the students in this course will find the opportunity to engage with and experience first-hand an actual business that will serve as a "host company". The focus area of this engagement (for example, a business problem, process, or an achievement) will be negotiated and determined in advance among host company officials, course coordinator, and the Faculty management. Following a period of in-class preparation, student teams will then be expected to conduct an applied field study are expected to be supported and contextualized through a general analysis of the host company and the industry in which it operates. In addition to various interim assignments, the end of semester deliverables for the course are a written presentation of the findings in the form of a practicum report, and an oral presentation to be delivered to the course coordinator, company officials. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MAN 321 and MAN 335 and MAN 341. Aut (A. Ö. Örgü)*

GRADUATE COURSES

MAN 505 Business Communications

Developing and strengthening the ability to reach others through the spoken and written word. Preparing students for the type of writing and speaking that will be expected of them during business careers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MAN 509 International Business

This course will provide an understanding of international business as an essential part of Globalization. The international business environment will be evaluated in economic, cultural, political, and legal aspects to explore how international businesses are initiated and conducted. Economic Integration among nations will be discussed with emphasis on Europe. Methods of entry into foreign markets via licensing, franchising, joint ventures, coventures, and foreign direct investment will be reviewed providing actual real life examples. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. J. Woolley)*

MAN 525 Financial Economics

This course covers the theoretical foundations of modern financial economics. The focus is on financial markets and the valuation of financial claims traded in those markets, under discrete time models. Topics analyzed include models of consumption and investment decisions under uncertainty; risk aversion; stochastic dominance; mean variance theory; equilibrium models of asset pricing (CAPM, ICAMP, APT); linear multifactor models; and incomplete markets. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (A. Salih)*

MAN 528 Stochastic Models in Finance

The objective of the course is to introduce the basic ideas and methods of stochastic calculus and its applications in finance. First, topics such as stochastic processes, stochastic differential equations and stochastic control are discussed and their use in financial modeling are illustrated in numerous applications. The models to be studied include optimum consumption and portfolio selection problem, arbitrage pricing model, intertemporal capital asset pricing model, option pricing model, futures pricing model, term structures of interest rates and the capital structure of the firm. The course introduces the recent developments in asset pricing as well as providing the essential methods to understand the theoretical foundation of securities and evaluations under uncertainty. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MAN 551 Decision Analysis

Decision analysis is an interdisciplinary field that derives from economics, psychology and quantitative modeling. This course is designed as an introduction to the basic concepts, principles and methods of decision analysis. The first part of the focuses on the prescriptive approach to decision making, topics covered include decision trees, value of information and utility theory. The second part of the course focuses on behavioral decision theory, which seeks to analyze how people actually make decisions. Topics covered include the heuristics and biases program of Kahneman and Tversky, consumer decision making and group decision making. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MAN 555 Probability and Statistics

This course reviews the basic principles of probability and statistics prior to their development in more specialized quantitative research methods. It also provides a short introduction to some simple methods of data presentation and exploration, and some standard statistical tests. Topics include probability rules, distributions, densities, random variables, limit theorems, sampling distributions, estimations and basics of hypothesis testing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (C. D. Yenigün)*

MAN 590 Pro-Thesis Seminar

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Z. Önder)

MAN 591 Independent Study I

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

MAN 593 Research Paper I

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (Z. Önder) Spr (Z. Önder)

MAN 594 Research Paper II

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (Z. Önder) Spr (Z. Önder)

MAN 599 Master's Thesis Project

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 22. Aut (Z. Önder) Spr (Z. Önder)

MAN 604 Quantitative Business Research

The course covers various aspects of survey designs and analysis issues including sampling questionnaire design and construction, interviewing techniques and analytical strategies of survey data, a general survey of social science research techniques. Experimental and non-experimental research designs, measurement theory, reliability and validity, and an overview of statistical evaluation procedures are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

MAN 605 Qualitative Research

This course aims to introduce students to the philosophical foundations, design, conduct, and presentation of qualitative research. Issues of quality and methods of data collection, analysis, and interpretation will be emphasized. The course focuses on enabling students to experience the research process in the course of learning how to plan, execute, and evaluate qualitative research. Assignments and a term project provide experience and practice in data collection, analysis, and presentation. In this way, the role of various creative skills, including oral and written skills, in gathering, interpreting, and reporting on qualitative data are also emphasized. The seminar aims to provide an opportunity for learning from each other and by interacting with others in the class while students present materials and critically evaluate and discuss the readings. Students are encouraged to develop research relevant to dissertation or other projects of interest. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (G. Ger)*

MAN 607 Philosophy and Epistemology of Scientific Inquiry

This seminar aims to introduce students to the philosophical and epistemological foundations of science and scientific inquiry, fundamental issues distinguishing positivist versus post positivist approaches to research, and the types and issues of research design. Following a study of philosophy of science, epistemological issues, and alternative approaches, methodology and design (surveys, experiments, interpretive research) issues are discussed. Assignments, presentations, and term papers provide exposure to fundamental issues as well as practice in critical reading and thinking about a) scientific inquiry, b) evaluation ("goodness") of research, and c) research methodology. The seminar provides an opportunity for thinking through and presenting well-developed

thoughts about issues of science and research and learning from each other while students present and discuss the readings. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Spr (G. Ger)*

MAN 608 Qualitative Business Research Methods I

This course aims to introduce students to the philosophical foundations and design of qualitative research. Issues of quality and methods of data collection, analysis, and interpretation will be emphasized. The seminar aims to provide an opportunity for learning from each other and by interacting with others in the class while students present materials and critically evaluate and discuss the readings. Students are encouraged to develop research relevant to dissertation or other projects of interest. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

MAN 620 Financial Econometrics

This course covers methodological concepts to test the empirical relevance of theoretical models in finance. It will focus on the statistical properties of asset returns, tests for market efficiency and asset return predictability, the testing of asset pricing theory, and the estimation of time-varying volatility as well as the analysis of financial high-frequency data and market microstructure. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

MAN 621 Advanced Corporate Finance

The objective of this course is to discuss issues and models concerning corporate finance and the role of banks. Topics include the theory of the firm, capital structure, separation of ownership and control, causes and consequences of particular structures of corporate ownership, performance and ownership structure, analysis of the principal-agent problem, agency costs and capital structures, the role of debts, models of debt, banks, design of bank loans, bankruptcy, post-bankruptcy and management turnover. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MAN 623 Mathematics of Finance

This course covers discrete and continuous models for asset pricing, including topics such as binary tree models, Ito calculus, and martingale representation theorem, as well as selected topics from interest rate models and portfolio optimization. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

MAN 627 Seminars in Corporate Finance

It is a doctoral seminar course covering major theories and empirical studies that have been developed in the area of corporate finance. The aim is to teach a class that will generate research ideas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (A. B. Tanyeri)*

MAN 628 Seminars in Investment Theory

It is a doctoral seminar course covering major theories and empirical studies that have been developed in the area of investment theory. The aim is to teach a class that will generate research ideas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

MAN 631 Marketing Theory

This course aims to develop fundamental knowledge of and about marketing as a field of study and provoke critical thinking about the field. Readings and discussions examine the historical development of marketing thought and theory, as well as contemporary issues, alternative perspectives, and critical insights. The course considers the philosophical foundations of marketing practice and marketing thought and issues of scholarship and science in marketing. The course is interactive and involves critical discussion of the readings during both lectures and student presentations. Students search for possible dissertation topics and develop a preliminary dissertation proposal. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MAN 632 Globalization Consumption and Development

The course examines the interface and interplay of marketing and its local and global environment-society, politics, ethics, culture, economy, technology, nature. The emphasis is on the role and consequences of marketing systems in different types of economies and societies, especially in marketizing economies or societies in transition in the global system. Role of marketing in development, sustainability, quality of life, and well-being is considered. Marketing is examined in the context of the contemporary issues and conditions of global media and culture, globalism and localism, consumption, poverty, minorities, ethnic groups, and consumer movements and organizations. Green and socially responsible marketing and ethical, legal, and ecological dimensions of marketing are also discussed. The course is interactive and involves critical discussion of the readings during both lectures and student presentations. Student search for possible dissertation topics and develop a preliminary dissertation proposal. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MAN 633 Seminar in Marketing Strategy

This course is designed to provide doctoral students with a foundation in marketing strategy research. This course will identify, review, and critique a variety of theoretical perspectives that can be applied to areas including firm capabilities, marketing channels, strategic alliances, and firm boundaries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MAN 634 Consumer Behavior Theory I

This course deals with the understanding of the behavior, attitudes, preferences and decision making processes of people as consumers and psychological theories underlying consumer behavior. Some strategic implications of consumer preference formation, judgment and decision making are also addressed. Understanding consumers

is a critical component of marketing to implement efficient marketing strategies. Principles from psychology as well as other social sciences are integrated to analyze consumer behavior. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (A. Ö. Sandıkcı Türkoğlu)*

MAN 635 Consumer Culture Theory

This course aims to familiarize students with the main topics of interest within the field of consumer culture theory. Using key readings from consumer behavior literature as well as related readings from anthropology, sociology, cultural studies, and urban studies, the course spans different research traditions in studying consumers and consuming, and builds a knowledge base in theories of consumption. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

MAN 636 Consumer Behavior Theory II

This course details with the understanding of the behavior, attitudes, preference and decision making processes of people as consumers and the psychological theories underlying consumer behavior. Some strategic implications of consumer preference formation, judgment and decision making are also addressed. Understanding consumers is a critical component of marketing to implement efficient marketing strategies. Principles from psychology as well as other social sciences are integrated to analyze consumer behavior. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

MAN 639 Special Topics in Marketing I

This doctoral seminar covers major theories and studies in selected areas in the marketing field. The course reviews historical and contemporary approaches in the area and aims equip students with knowledge useful in generating research ideas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MAN 640 Special Topics in Marketing II

This doctoral seminar covers major theories and studies in selected areas in the marketing field. The course reviews historical and contemporary approaches in the area and aims equip students with knowledge useful in generating research ideas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MAN 656 Advanced Multivariate Statistics

The objective of this course is to introduce tools for multivariate analysis including multivariate ANOVA, principle components analysis, discriminant analysis, cluster analysis, factor analysis, structural equations modeling, canonical correlations and multidimensional scaling. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. D. Yenigün)*

MAN 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Z. Önder) Spr (Z. Önder)

MBA 500 Bilcamp

This is an extended MBA orientation. It will be used to review some background that is important for the program, as well as team building. It will be run as a one-credit orientation course during the week before classes start in September. Possible skills components to be included are calculus review, basic statistics, intermediate excel (modeling), presentation skills, group skills (team work), research skills, leadership skills and emotional intelligence. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 1. Aut (S. Özyıldırım)*

MBA 502 Macroeconomics

Macroeconomic conditions play important roles in managers' decision and firm performances. For instance aggregate income, unemployment and inflation affect profitability, borrowing rates and investment plans of the firms. The topics that will be introduced are: economic growth, unemployment, inflation, money demand and supply, interest rates, balance of payments, foreign exchange markets and exchange rates. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (L. Akdeniz)*

MBA 503 Microeconomics

This course summarizes the theory and practice of microeconomics for managers. Theory of the consumer and the firm are the primary areas of the course. In addition, different market structure (perfect competition, monopolistic competition, oligopoly and monopoly), choice under uncertainty and some topics in financial economics will be covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (L. Akdeniz)*

MBA 504 Financial Risk Management

This course is a graduate level course focusing on the instrument of financial risk management. After taking this course participants will be able to understand the economic functions of derivatives markets and where they fit within the financial intermediation process. More specifically they will develop an understanding of the basic instruments like futures, forwards, options and some commonly used exotic derivatives. The course also aims to develop a working knowledge of the hedging strategies that could be implemented by the instruments introduced in the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Salih)*

MBA 505 Special Topics in Marketing

Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.

MBA 511 Accounting

In this course, students will be able to aware the need for accounting records and reports and the basic principles underlying the accounting cycle and preparation of financial statements. Emphasis is given to accounting as

an aid to managerial decision making. In addition, topics such as budgeting, funds flow and the basics of cost accounting are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. S. Uslu)*

MBA 512 Managerial Accounting

The course focuses on the information development and analysis, presenting and communicating information to make it useful, and bring in accounting, financial and business information into the decision process. As students learn the fundamental concepts of management accounting, an attempt is made to identify problems with current accounting and managerial conventions. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 513 Financial Statement Analysis

This course introduces the tools of financial and credit analysis. Analysis of the relation between financial accounting data and firm performance is emphasized. Characteristics of accounting ratios and their relations to market and industry factors, time series behavior of earnings and forecasting models are also investigated. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 517 Fixed Income Securities I

The course summarizes the theory and practice of fixed income securities and markets. It covers topics such as Bond prices, discount factor and arbitrage; spot rates, forward rates and yield to maturity; curve fitting and one-factor measures of price sensitivity; price sensitivity based on parallel yield shifts; the science of term structure models; short-rate process and the shape of the term structure; the art of term structure models: drift, volatility and distribution; multi-factor term structure models; trading with term structure models; A standardised reference framework is used for each concept examination of market and institutional data, model formulation, its analytical specification and solution and, finally, numerical computation and applications. The more practical facet to the course is to expose students to current bond management practices and real-world fixed income securities. Numerous examples will be used to raise students' awareness of the problems faced by bond managers and fixed-income analysts in today's financial service industry. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 518 Fixed Income Securities II

The continuation of MBA 517 Fixed Income Securities I. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 519 Financial Institution and Markets

In this course, the history, structure and functions of financial institutions (banks, insurance companies, mutual funds, etc.) as well as central banking are introduced. The existence of money, financial intermediaries, financial markets and the necessity of regulations are discussed within domestic and global context. Topics include why banks and other financial institutions exist, how asset prices are determined, what is the risk and term structure of interest rates and what is efficient market hypothesis. All major markets and their respective financial instruments are studied to develop the necessary quantitative toolset for sensible decision making in an increasingly global economy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. B. Tanyeri)*

MBA 522 Corporate Finance

A course in the theory of corporate finance with emphasis on investment and financing decisions of the firm. Topics include valuation, capital budgeting, capital structure, cost of capital, dividend policy, financial statement analysis, profit planning, financial forecasting, and working capital management. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MBA 511. Spr (K. Aydoğan)*

MBA 524 Investment Analysis

Risk and return characteristics of various investment instruments such as common stocks, bonds, convertibles and options are considered. Modern portfolio theory is discussed and related concepts are used in constructing portfolios for individual and institutional investors. Alternative portfolio management strategies and financial analysis and valuation of corporate securities are also covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Z. Önder)*

MBA 526 International Finance

This course introduces the environment, theory and practice of international finance. The major topics covered are: the foreign exchange market and price elasticities of trade, the Keynesian Model of Income and the trade balance, the Monetary approach to the balance of payments, introduction to capital mobility: The Mundell-Fleming model. In the second part of the course international monetary system, the European monetary system, financial liberalization and stabilization in LDC's are covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBA 527 Financial Intermediation

The goal of the course is to introduce theoretical and practical understanding of the financial intermediation especially commercial banking. The main topics are: the economic role of financial intermediation in producing and monitoring of borrowers; risks faced by financial intermediary's managers and methods through which these risks are managed; the rationale for regulation. The problem of adverse selection and moral hazard will be introduced to identify efficient functioning of the financial intermediaries. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 531 Marketing Research

After a brief review of the examination of marketing information needs and resources including the collection and dissemination of primary and secondary data, this course focuses on quantitative research in marketing. More specifically, this course discusses problem definition, research design, sampling techniques, data collection and

analysis. An overview of methods of measuring consumer reactions to project characteristics, effectiveness of advertising, and other promotional devices are also discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBA 532 Marketing Management

Survey of the marketing concept, consumer behavior, segmentation, marketing research, competitive analysis, and marketing decisions involving products, price, distribution and promotion are discussed in this course. Analytical, strategic and decision making aspects are emphasized. Cases are used for application of the principles discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Ö. Sandıkcı Türkdoğan)*

MBA 533 Marketing Strategy

The objective of this course is to introduce the conceptual background and analytical tools that are used in solving strategic marketing problems in a contemporary economy. Text and assigned readings furnish the conceptual background for effective analysis of marketing problems; the cases utilize practical application tools for making strategic marketing decisions. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 535 Consumer Behavior I

This course introduces micro aspects of consumer behavior and its implications for marketing strategy. Students will be able to discuss consumer needs and motivations, exploring both the rational and emotional bases of consumer actions. Moreover, students will be able to aware how consumers learn, store and recall information about products, form attitudes and make decisions about consumption activities. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (G. Ger)*

MBA 536 Consumer Behavior II

This course introduces macro aspects of consumer behavior and its implications for marketing strategy. Students are able to discuss how the consumer functions as a part of a larger social structure including social class, subcultures and age groups. The relationship between consumption and the expression of cultural values and lifestyles and the effects of globalization on consumption will also be discussed. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 537 Brand Planning for New and Existing Products

Brand Planning provides the framework to build a brand-equity driven sustainable business. Brand equity is one of the most valued assets a firm can leverage with a proven link to higher stock market valuations and returns. The course will start with the customer and will explore what it takes to build a long-term customer experience and mutually rewarding relationship. After assessing the global competitive marketplace, and the course will move on to defining the business, creating a vision, positioning, setting objectives, developing a competitive marketing strategy and the marketing mix program. The knowledge effects will be measured and analyzed: brand awareness, disposition, propensity, expectations, attitudes and behavior, and the resulting level of brand equity will be discovered. And the plan needed to give the brand everlasting life through a superior value proposition over the current product life cycle and new cycles created from innovative progress will be determined. The course is organized around multiple methods of learning including text readings, case analyses and market-based visitor presentations. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 538 Marketing Communications

This course introduces the strategic management of marketing communications. It aims to familiarize students with different marketing communications tools, such as advertising, sales promotions, electronic marketing, sponsorship programs, and event marketing that marketers use when reaching to their customers. The focus rests on developing analytical skills needed for planning, integrating, and evaluating communications campaigns. The course combines theory with examples, cases, and projects. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 540 Manufacturing Strategy

In this course, students will be able to identify manufacturing strategy formulation and decision making. Marketing-manufacturing interface, process profiling, product profiling, focused manufacturing, infrastructure development will be discussed. Cases are used to demonstrate the manufacturing strategies applied in private and public sector. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 541 Procurement and Inventory Systems

The deterministic and the probabilistic models and algorithms for single-item single-source inventory systems are defined. Topics such as price increases, product quality, pull control and Kanban systems, JIT methods are discussed. Extension to systems with multi-item and multi-source characteristics. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 542 Production and Operations Management

This course familiarizes the student with the nature and content of methods of quantitative analysis employed in production/operations management decision making; enables him/her to identify, formulate and solve operations management problems that s/he may encounter in his/her professional careers. Course themes include strategic impact of operations management; global trends/practices in operations management; product/service design and development; design of production and work systems; total quality management; supply chain management. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. E. Berk)*

MBA 543 Pricing Strategies and Tactics

Pricing is one of the most important and challenging business decisions with short run and long run implications. This course is designed to provide the students with the necessary tools and techniques to make effective pricing decisions, such as economics of pricing, differentiated pricing, dynamic pricing, markdown pricing and customer perspectives of pricing practices. Applications of pricing and revenue optimization techniques in a variety of industries such as media broadcasting, electricity pricing, and event ticketing will also be covered. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 544 Revenue Management

Revenue management integrates pricing with sales and inventory management strategies, and can be used in managing demand decisions such as allocating capacity to different market segments, and pricing products across categories and over time. This course aims to introduce students to the basic tools and techniques of revenue management as well as its applications in industries such as airlines, hospitality and fashion retail. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 545 Service Operations Management

Service Operations Management is designed to familiarize a students to management of service industries. The role of services in an economy and the distinctive characteristics of service operations will be identified. In addition, the strategic service concept, competitive service strategies, the role of information, service delivery systems and management of day to day operations will be described. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to discuss strategies to achieve worldclass services. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 546 Supply Chain Management

This course introduces the essential elements of Supply Chain Management, which consist of controlling and coordinating all the activities that take place from the raw material purchasing to the end customer satisfaction; such as order processing, purchasing, material storage and handling, production scheduling, packaging, transportation and setting customer service standards. Students will be able to aware how these activities are successfully modeled, planned, and controlled in manufacturing and service industries are addressed. They will also discuss decisions and strategies regarding transport and inventory, the most important parts of Business Logistics for a firm. The course is augmented with case studies to facilitate discussion and to gain an understanding of basic principles. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBA 548 Project Management

In this course, students familiarizes the project management area from a management perspective. Topics include project selection, project organization, budgeting and cost estimation, and project auditing. Project planning and control techniques, such as CPM and PERT, are also covered. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 550 Service Operations Management II

Continuation of MBA 545. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 551 Probability and Statistics

Uncertainty is a key concept in business decision making. Given the incomplete information in their environments, business decision makers are confronted with the challenging task of making "good" decisions in the face of uncertainty and risk. Probability provides the mathematical language of uncertainty; while statistics provides a toolbox for the collection, analysis and synthesis of data to aid in decision making. Within this framework, this course aims to provide the concepts and principles of a variety of introductory statistical tools and techniques. The emphasis of this course is on the themes of testing hypothesis, correlation and regression, analysis of contingency tables, analysis of variance, and time series. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. D. Yenigün)*

MBA 553 Data Models and Decisions

This course introduces students the techniques of management science and models to think structurally about decision problems, make more informed management decisions, and enhance decision-making skills. Topics include linear, discrete, and non-linear optimization and simulation modeling, as well as multi-criteria optimization. Spreadsheet models and spreadsheet-based software packages will be used extensively. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Erel)*

MBA 555 Markets and Cultures

Students are exposed to the cultural analysis of markets and study how markets work in interaction with culture. The aim is to explore the relationships among markets, culture, economics, and politics, all of which surround businesses/organizations. In the internationalizing markets of the global world, students need to understand cultural dynamics and interactions among cultures. The course entails a group project through which students learn how to do ethnographic research, written and oral presentation, as well as enhance their skills in reflexivity. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (G. Ger)*

MBA 561 Management

Managing successfully in the chaotic and dynamic world of 21st Century business demands a wide range of management skills and understanding. This course familiarizes students to these new skills and understandings

in its three major components: (1) The Fundamentals of Modern Management: concepts, theories, and models of effective management. (2) Competing by Design: organizational structure as the critical tool for implementing corporate strategies. (3) The Management of Organizational Behavior in order to achieve a competitive advantage. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (A. Ö. Öрге)*

MBA 562 Human Resource Management

Human resource management (HRM) is one of the major functional areas in management. It is now widely accepted that all managers need to be aware of HRM to successfully deal with various managerial issues. In this course, it is aimed to give MBA students with little or no prior knowledge of HRM an academic understanding the subject. The development of HRM as an academic field is critically explored in its historical context, with a special emphasis on the differences between personnel management and HRM. Various functions and dimensions of HRM (i.e. recruitment and selection, training and development, performance management, etc.) are defined and discussed, by using case studies and real examples both from Turkey as well as from abroad. Contemporary issues around HRM (e.g. discrimination and diversity, downsizing, industrial relations, etc.) are also explored. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to answers to the following questions: firstly, why and how is HRM one of the most significant management functions? and secondly, who does HRM in organizations? *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. I. Göğüş)*

MBA 563 Group Processes and Team Dynamics

This course is designed to introduce students to the structural characteristics of teams including types of teams, size, composition, team roles and norms. The emphasis will be on team building and development, team design and effectiveness. Exercises, assessment tools and group activities will provide students with the opportunity to gain insight and practice team-based skills. Case illustrations will further help students to discover the challenges in teamwork. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBA 565 Business Ethics

In this course individual, organizational, and macrolevel issues in business ethics are examined. The course aims to increase ethical awareness and it is designed to assist the student as a potential businessperson to make more informed ethical decisions. To accomplish this objective, ethical issues and dilemmas that managers and organizations may face are discussed and both descriptive and normative models of unethical and ethical decision making in business are analyzed. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 566 Change Management

Edward Deming said in an interview that "we do not have to change, because staying in business is not compulsory"!! Charles Darwin wrote that "it is not necessarily the strongest or the most intelligent who survive, but those who adapt and change." This course presents organizational change as an absolute necessity for all organizations that wish to become or remain competitive in the 21st Century. It explores the forces causing the need for change, the current models utilized for managing change, and the reasons why over 60% fail. Case studies, team projects, and individual research will constitute a major portion of this course. Emphasis will be placed on the practicalities of managing change as well as on the supporting research. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBA 568 Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management

This course covers approaches to the study of entrepreneurship and discusses challenges that companies face in identifying, creating and exploiting opportunities for innovation on a systematic basis. Within this context, family businesses and the private sector development and innovation in Turkey will also be explored. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBA 576 Business Plan Development

This course concentrates on business plans as an essential part of starting a business and also demonstrates business plans including determination of the contents and will include the assessment of actual plans. Upon the completion of the course, students will be able to to incorporate the contents of the core management courses. In addition, student will be prepare and evaluate the components of a business plan. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 579 Behavioral Dynamics of Organizations

This course is designed to provide a background for understanding the behavioral dynamics of organizations. The course aims to provide students with an overview of the different topics and issues that guide and explain behavior (in organizations) that in turn influence the functioning, success and failure of organizations. The primary goal of this course is to improve understanding of how individuals behave in organizational settings through a comprehensive analysis of the essential topics of organizational theories and management. In doing so, the emphasis of the course will be on approaching these issues from a managerial standpoint and will concentrate on individual, group and organizational level implications of the aforementioned behavioral dynamics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBA 580 Sales Management

In this course, students famialiarize with the activities functions, challenges and opportunities of the sales forcemanager, analyzes the key elements of the sales strategy, and shows how an effective sales strategy

supports the overall marketing effort. Design of sales organization structure, recruitment, selection, training, motivation, assessment and compensation of salespeople will also be discussed. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 582 New Product Design and Marketing

New products and services are vital to the success of all companies and their brands. However, innovation is risky and most new products fail in the marketplace. Ineffective marketing is the primary cause of new products failures whose financial impact to the economy is significant. Thus, expertise in the marketing and design of new products is a critical skill for all managers, inside and outside of the marketing department. In this course, we focus on the tools and techniques associated with analyzing market opportunities and then designing, testing and introducing new products and services. Both quantitative and qualitative approaches are demonstrated. In particular during the course, students will analyze real case studies and competitive team projects to apply the new product development process, market entry strategies, how to generate new products ideas, mapping customer perceptions, segmentation, product positioning, forecasting market demand, and product design. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBA 584 Special Topics in Business Administration

Each semester a different topic is covered in this course. Examples include E-commerce, product Design and Brand Planning. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 589 Hands on Project Management

This course is based on a new approach to teaching project management-A simulator that simulates the dynamic stochastic nature of modern project management. We use a software tool, the Project Team Builder (PTB) that combines an interactive, dynamic case study and a simple yet effective Project Management System to provide an environment for teaching and practicing the tools and techniques used for managing dynamic stochastic multiple projects. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 591 Business Strategy

Business strategy is concerned with managing the competitive position and long-term development of the enterprise in order to ensure its survival and success. In this capstone course, students will be able to synthesize the previous training in functional areas to address the evaluation, formulation and implementation of corporate and business level strategies in relation to the firm's environment. Students also acquire familiarity with the principal concepts, frameworks, and techniques of corporate and business strategy and strategic management; gain expertise in applying these concepts, frameworks, and techniques in order to discuss the reasons for good or bad performance by an enterprise; and generate, evaluate and recommend strategy options for an enterprise. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (J. Couvas) Spr (J. Couvas)*

MBA 592 Business Practice

The business practice course will require students to either complete a management consulting project or a business plan for an organization (company, government branch, NGO, or non-profit enterprise). Projects will be completed in groups of three or four. In this course, students will be able to propose a structured analysis, a decision support tool, a report, and/or other deliverables dictated by the organization in their terms of reference with the students. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: MBA 591. Aut (E. Erel) Spr (S. Özyıldırım)*

MBA 596 IT Governance

Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to have a broad Managerial Perspective; a CIO's or IT Manager's approach to an IT Organization. The course aims at equipping the students with Global Best Practices on IT Governance, IT Risk, IT Control and Information Security Standards, including various methodologies and professional real life know-how and experience. Another dimension of this course is to ensure that business people are well equipped with IT related managerial skills, which will add value in understanding the world of, and the interaction among Business people should deal with IT issues, IT processes and process models and how IT investments in an organization need to be controlled. This course is designed in a way that students will obtain a unique and global understanding of control oriented business and technology partnership enriched with professional perspective. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MBA 599 Summer Training

The minimum time for this practice in an organization is six weeks (30 working days). The main objectives is to observe a company in an original setting and answer questions on the fundamental areas of Business Administration. A written report summarizing the training experience is required. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 602 MBA Project

This course is designed to guide students to study a business related-research topic. Students must complete a written project during this course. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (S. Özyıldırım) Spr (S. Özyıldırım)*

MBA 631 Markets and Competition

Competitive Marketing Strategy is a rigorous course that focuses on the vital skills that all business managers need to know in order to create winning strategies as you face competitive forces at the product and service

level. The premise of the course is that firms are successful when they implement strategies that create and capture value. Thus, the objectives of the course are to learn how to (a) analyze competition, category, company, customers and consumers in specific marketplace situations; (b) create strategies that maximize competitive advantages in gaining economic profit; and (c) formulate plans to implement those strategies. You'll not just be developing strategy; you will also learn to become a strategy critic when you serve on an executive board examining, questioning and voting on another student team's strategic plan for a case study. In addition, you will gain valuable experience as you fine-tune verbal and written presentation skills. The course consists of lectures and case presentations. Topics covered include both the process and content of strategic action and interaction; measuring and mapping value; strategic models; brands and other major sources of competitive advantage; methods for comparing competitive offers and strategies; scenario analysis; competitive signaling and competitive intelligence. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 632 E Commerce and Internet Marketing

E-commerce & Internet Marketing is a combined intensive course designed to prepare students to be strategic decision makers in firms (small or large) that are impacted by emerging digital technologies and interested in harnessing the power of the web to grow their business. The rise of the internet and its proliferation as a mass medium has transformed the traditional role of marketing. Business has become more interactive, individualized and efficient. And according to folk at the MIT Media Labs, "the best is yet to come." On the e-commerce side, we examine commercial opportunities created by information technology. We study the enabling infrastructure, its application to fundamental business processes, and strategies in pursuing electronic commerce initiatives. In order to grow and profit from an e-commerce business, we then focus on developing online marketing strategies and tactical plans in response to the evolving online buyer profiles, attitudes and behaviors. Students will be exposed to the tools necessary to identify appropriate target segments, develop product opportunities, price in a real time environment, maximize access, build a brand and create long term profitable relationship equity. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 662 International Human Resource Management

This course aims to explore human resource management (HRM) within a comparative and international context. While international dimensions of HRM is critically discussed with participants who have a basic level of knowledge in HRM, policies and practices of multinational corporations (MNCs), particularly those from the USA, will be emphasized. The most significant substantive HRM issues, i.e. recruitment and selection, performance management systems, training and development, and labour relations will be covered within this framework through readings and using case studies. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 671 Growth Through Globalization: Creating and Managing the International Enterprise

The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with the knowledge and skills of how to apply management theory and practical tools used by managers in the process of the globalization of the enterprise, whether an MNC or SME, already established internationally or aspiring at entering foreign markets. The course covers the key aspects of international expansion, from opportunity evaluation to decision making in the selection of target countries; political analysis affecting forms of market-entry; quantitative and qualitative success factors; implementation project management in a multicultural and multiple stakeholder environment; day-to-day management challenges; and investment considerations. It also addresses particularities of competition in the global marketplace, strategic and operational focus similarities and differences between selected industry sectors, and highlights new possibilities for revenue growth through penetration of emerging markets. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 672 Leadership for International Managers

This course aims at familiarizing students with the knowledge and skills for recognizing leadership patterns and developing competencies and attitudes that will enhance their own competitiveness in the corporate arena and contribute to developing their personal managerial styles. It combines management theory and practical tools used by managers to carve a leading role for their organizations ? Whether commercial enterprises or not for-profit organizations ? in the global environment, taking into consideration the impact of cultural diversity and the increasing importance of the emerging markets on drawing and implementing international strategies successfully. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 673 International Business Strategy

Business conducted internationally entails the consideration of a far greater range of variables and associations than business conducted in the home country. Accordingly, in this course, students are able to learn their environment, markets, institutions, challenges, strategy, and operations of international and cross-cultural business. Upon conclusion of this course, students should: (a) become sensitized to the urgency and challenges of international business for the contemporary enterprise; (b) have substantial understanding of fundamentals of international business with respect to major world markets, their environments and consumers; (c) understand basic managerial requirements for the successful performance of firms in international business; (d) be able to fit in quickly and perform in the international business operations of any firm. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (Staff)*

MBA 674 Global Supply Chain Strategy

Supply Chain management is aimed to familiarize student with optimizing the flows of materials, information, and capital across supply chains formed by suppliers, procedures (including service providers), distributors, retailers, and consumers. The course starts with an introduction to supply chain management and reviews the key competitive priorities of quality, cost, speed, and the right product mix along with the supporting philosophies of just-in-time/lean, total quality management/six sigma, and theory of constraints. Key performance measures are identified, supply chains of different companies are discussed and some of the key areas to improve to support the competitive priorities and the performance measures are addressed. These areas include supply chain alignment, costcutting partnerships, strategic sourcing decisions, achieving innovation and resilience across the supply chain, reduction of cycle-times, speedy delivery to the markets, and balancing the global risks and returns across supply chains. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 675 Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Systems: Strategy and Practice

This is a managerial overview course for Enterprise Resource Planning Systems implementations. With this course, the students are expected to become familiar with the whole Enterprise Systems implementation life cycle from deciding to implement to post-implementation support. Some of the strategic issues that will be covered are implementation planning, organizational change management, knowledge management, business process reengineering, best practices, implementation methodologies and project management for ERP systems. This course is the first step to prepare the students to take part in ERP implementation project as a business user, business manager, implementation team member or to consider other ERP related careers. The course will also give the ability to hear experiences of ERP professionals in the United States (through video presentations). *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MBA 676 Globalization Branding and Emerging Markets

This course focuses on the impact of globalization on the emerging markets and examines the marketing strategies of domestic and foreign firms operating in emerging economies. The course consists of three subsections: the consumptioncape and business environment of the emerging markets; the multinationals operating in the emerging markets; emerging giants - opportunities, risks, and strategic alternatives facing emerging market companies. All three sections are supported by cases. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MBA 532.*

MBA 677 Negotiating Skills for International Executives

This course aims at familiarize the students with knowledge and skills to understand the dynamics of cross-cultural negotiations in the global business environment and apply in practice proven techniques in a variety of circumstances. After an initial skill assessment of the participants, theory and cases inspired from real-life situations alternate in order to immerse the participants and equip them with first hand experience. role playing, feed-back, self-evaluation, and multi-media aids are some of the pedagogical tools used. One-on-one, multiparty, cross-border, government, mediation, alternate conflict resolution approaches are addressed, to degrees tailored to the profile and needs of the students. The topic of negotiations in the work-place for personal achievement is also covered. Assignments are used for ongoing evaluation, and final examination is in the form of a short essay. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (J. Couvas)*

MBA 678 Applied International Business

This course aims of providing 2nd year MBA students with field experience in a foreign state, in the form of an educational trip, during which they will have the opportunity to observe and analyze foreign companies and institutions dealing with issues relevant not only locally, but internationally. In such context, students will hone the functional and strategic academic knowledge and skills acquired in their MBA studies and better understand how business and economic situations are addressed in different cultural environments. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (J. Couvas, S. Özyıldırım)*

MBA 679 Managing Trough Social Media x Networks

The course will examine the value of social media and networking to managers and companies, looking at this phenomenon from different angles-business, socio-economic, political, technological, regulatory. Guest speakers with experience on the subject will complement the understanding of social communications and interactions. The aim for the completion of the course is that students, individually or in small groups, will develop a business project in which social media will play a key role. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

EMBA 502 EMBA Project

This course is designed to guide students to study a business related-research topic. Students must complete a written project during this course. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EMBA 510 Foundations of Management and Human Resources in Organizations

Foundations of Management: The participants of this course will be able to identify and analyze the theories, approaches, concepts, knowledge, techniques, applications, and skills necessary and helpful to manage business organizations in a global and complex environment, where stakeholders, ethics and social responsibility have become important topics and issues. Organizational Behavior: The participants of this course will be able to recognize and discuss Individual behavior, interpersonal relationships and intergroup relations in organizational settings; conceptual tools for analyzing and understanding behavior; improvement of individual, group and

organizational performance and the manager's role. Human Resources Management: In this course, the participants will be able to define and discuss various functions and dimensions of HRM by using case studies and real examples both from Turkey and other countries. Current issues around HRM are also explored. The course eventually aims to simulate answers to the following questions: firstly, why HRM is one of the most significant management functions, and secondly, who does HRM in organizations. *Credit units: 8 ECTS Credit Units: 16. Aut (A. Salih)*

EMBA 511 Organizational Processes and Strategic Management

Organizational Processes: This course is designed as a survey of the following core organizational processes: organizational structuring; learning in organizations; innovation and change; symbolic and cultural organizational processes; and, organizational power and politics. In this context, the course primarily aims to contribute to the level of awareness and knowledge of these processes. Strategic Management: The participants of this course will develop knowledge skills and abilities concerning the fundamentals in strategic management. The general objectives of the course are to introduce to the key principles of strategic of management, develop an understanding of the concepts, skills, and abilities that make strategies successful, develop an awareness of the critical importance of industry and competition analysis, develop knowledge and skills for evaluating strategic options in corporate growth decisions, involve in a variety of activities that will develop the ability to apply the concepts. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8.*

EMBA 520 Law

The aim of this course is to have the participants to define and discuss the obligation law, formation and validity of legal transactions; In addition, the participants will learn the basic concept of commercial enterprises law and negotiable instruments law, partnerships and corporations, different aspects of public companies, principals of bankruptcy law, forcing of payments of debts, order of payment, forced sale and bankruptcy, legality, sources and application of the criminal laws. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (A. Salih)*

EMBA 530 Economics

Fundamentals of Macroeconomics: The participants will be able to recognize the macroeconomic environment in which businesses operates. They will define and discuss economic growth; unemployment; inflation; money supply; money demand; interest rates; trade; balance of payments; and exchange rates in order to analyze and to examine the functioning of aggregate economy. Financials Markets and Institutions: Upon successful completion of this course participants will examine the role and functioning of the capital and money markets as a device for the allocation of resources, the channeling of investable funds, and reallocation of risk. They will also discuss the function of financial intermediaries operating in these markets, and international financial relations. International Finance and Turkish Economy: The participants will have an understanding of how and through which channels international financial environment affects the local economy. They will be able to discuss the international monetary system, trade balance, balance of payments, adjustment mechanisms, parity conditions, exchange rate determination, forward-looking market instruments (options, forwards, futures), interest rate and exchange rate risk management and financial crisis. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (A. Salih)*

EMBA 531 Accounting

Financial Accounting: The participants of this course will be able to analyze accounting records and reports and the basic principles underlying the accounting cycle and preparation of financial statements. Emphasis is given to accounting as an aid to managerial decision making. In addition, the participants will be able to discuss topics such as budgeting, funds flow and the basics of cost accounting are discussed. Managerial Accounting: The aim of the course is to introduce the participants to the main issues in management accounting. Special emphasis will be put on decision making at different levels of management, and on data and reports to facilitate the decision making process. Topics covered include: cost volume profit analysis, cost behavior, costing systems, budgeting, unit cost calculations, pricing, variance analysis, responsibility accounting and performance evaluation. Financial Statement Analysis: The participants of this course will be able to develop an ability to analyze financial information as an aid to financial decision making. The emphasis will be on the usefulness of information for various groups, such as investor's of the firm, security analysts and creditors. Basic financial statement analysis tools, such as ratio analysis, cross-sectional and time-series analysis, statistical forecasting models will be covered. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Spr (A. Salih)*

EMBA 532 Corporate Finance

Valuation and Financial Mathematics: This course is intended to serve as a basic introduction to financial mathematics. The participants will have a perspective on the valuation of financial instruments (futures, options, etc.) and their risk-management. The purpose of the course is to introduce participants to the stochastic techniques employed in derivative pricing. Corporate Finance: The participants of this course will be able to identify and discuss valuation, capital budgeting, capital structure, cost of capital, dividend policy, financial statement analysis, profit planning, financial forecasting, and working capital management. Risk Management: Upon successful completion of this course the participants will be able to define and discuss the concept of risk management and the question of why risk management is vital for modern financial institutions will be explored. The topics will include forwards, futures, swaps, options, hedging and portfolio insurance, value at risk. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Salih)*

EMBA 540 Decision Making

Probability and Statistics: This course is intended to introduce a framework for thinking about problems involving uncertainty and, building on this framework, and developing tools for analyzing and interpreting data. **Spreadsheet Modeling and Simulation:** This course introduces the spreadsheet tools that are specifically useful in business life. The participants will be able to demonstrate proficiency in these tools including conditional formatting, data validation, what-if analyses (data tables and goal seek), filtering and pivot tables, financial functions, and an introduction to macros. An introduction to simulation and mathematical modeling using spreadsheets (solver tables) will also be covered. **Management Information Systems:** The participants of this course will learn how to use and manage information technologies to revitalize business processes, improve business decision making, and gain competitive advantage. Particular emphasis is placed on Internet technologies that provide a platform for business collaboration processes among all stakeholders in today's networked enterprises and global markets. The course is built on five major areas of information systems knowledge needed by business professionals: Foundation Concepts, Information Technologies, Business Applications, Development Processes, and Management Challenges. **Managerial Decision Making:** Managerial decision making draws on insights from psychology, economics and management to provide a realistic portrayal of human judgment and decision making. Founded on descriptive and prescriptive approaches, the par *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Salih)*

EMBA 541 Operation Management

Operations Management: This course addresses the management of operations in manufacturing and service firms. The participants will be able to discuss and analyze topics like determining the size and type of production process, purchasing the appropriate raw materials, planning and scheduling the flow of materials and the nature and content of inventories, assuring product quality, and deciding on the production hardware and how it gets used, comprise this function of the company. **Project Management:** The role of projects in organization is getting more important as they become the major tool for reaching strategic goals. The participants of this course will have an integrative view of project management. Topics include project selection, project organization, budgeting and cost estimation, progress and performance measurement and evaluation, and project auditing. **Supply Chain Management:** This course covers the essential elements of Supply Chain Management, which consist of controlling and coordinating all the activities that take place from the raw material purchasing to the end customer satisfaction; such as order processing, purchasing, material storage and handling, production scheduling, packaging, transportation and setting customer service standards. The participants will be able to discuss how these activities are successfully modeled, planned, and controlled in manufacturing and service industries. **Innovation and Technology Management:** This course covers the concept of innovation management, the relationship between technology transfer and innovation, operational ma *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (A. Salih)*

EMBA 550 Marketing Management

Marketing Management: Participants will specifically be exposed to subjects regarding customer analysis, competition analysis, market positioning and market plan. **Product and Brand Management:** Participants will specifically be exposed to subjects regarding brand identity, brand image, brand design, brand value and brand expansion. **Consumer Behavior and Research:** The participants of this course will be able to examine how individuals process information and make decisions; discuss the influence of psychosocial factors such as personality, small groups, demographic variables, social class and culture on the formation of consumers' attitudes and purchasing behavior. **Demand Forecasting and Revenue Management:** The participants of this course will be able to recognize the ways of providing the right product to the right customers at the right time at the right price. More specifically, The participants will be equipped with a demand management tool that helps the firm to manage its interface with the market. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Spr (A. Salih)*

EMBA 551 Marketing Strategy

Integrated Marketing Communications: Marketing Communication is probably the most dynamic part of the marketing mix. The participants will be able to discuss the features and advantages of integrated marketing communications (IMC) including communication elements and how they should be tightly interwoven for the successful management of a brand. **Strategic Planning and Competition:** This course will help participants to understand the relationships between competition and marketing strategies. More specifically, those who successfully complete this course will comprehend the relationship between marketing and competition, understand the basics of sustainable competitive advantage, and will be able to apply the principles of game theory into strategic marketing planning. **Distribution Channels and Sales/Retail Management:** Participants will specifically be exposed to functions of marketing channels, marketing channel alternatives, organization and interaction in the marketing channel and with the identification of sales opportunities, management of sales force, coordinating sales with other marketing processes and planning, designing and managing retail operations. **International Marketing:** The participants of this course will be able to discuss the application of marketing concepts and methods to the international marketplace, problems and decisions involved in marketing across national boundaries. While focusing on the export marketing, some of the other topics covered include the international environment, export market selection, export market entry strategies, export marketi *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Salih)*

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Dilek Önköl, Ph.D., Dean
Hatice Pınar Bilgin, Ph.D., Assoc. Dean
Tarık Kara, Ph.D., Assoc. Dean

The Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences comprises five academic departments:

- Economics
- History
- International Relations
- Political Science
- Psychology

The Departments of Economics, International Relations, and Political Science offer programs leading to Bachelor's, Master's, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees, while the Department of History has only a graduate program leading to M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. The Department of Psychology offers a Bachelor's degree program.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Michelle Marie Adams, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., New York University, 2001. Cognitive Neurobiology.

Ömer İlhan Akipek, Adjunct Senior Lecturer
Ph.D., Law, University of Ankara, 1955. International Law, Turkish Law.

John James Alexander, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Political Theory, Trinity College, Cambridge, 2000. Modern political thought.

Neil Lewis Arnwine, Instructor
Ph.D., Economics, Rice University, Houston, Texas, 1996. Macroeconomics, monetary economics and mathematical methods.

Mehmet Aydın, Visiting Professor
Ph.D., History of Philosophy, Edinburg University, 1971. Broader cultural issues, human right policies.

Ersel Aydınllı, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Political Science, McGill University, 2002. International Relations Theory, International Security and Globalization.

İhsan İlker Aytürk, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Near Eastern and Judaic Studies, Brandeis University, 2005. Nationalism, intellectual history.

Gamze Baray, Instructor
Ph. D., University of Exeter, UK, 2007. Social and Organizational Psychology.

Hakan Berument, Professor
Ph.D., Economics, University of North Carolina, 1994. Macroeconomics, monetary economics.

Ahmet Beyatlı, Instructor
Ph.D., Management, University of Baghdad, 1994. Arabic.

Ali Bilgiç, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., International Politics, Aberystwyth University, 2010. Critical Security Studies, International Relations Theories, European Security Migration, Turkish Foreign Policy.

Hatice Pınar Bilgin, Associate Professor

Ph.D., International Politics, University of Wales, Aberystwyth, 2000. Security Studies, Critical International Relations Theory, Critical Security Studies.

Hüseyin Boyacı, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Bilkent University, 1999. Visual Perception, Cognitive Neuroscience.

Hasan Tolga Bölükbaşı, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Sociology, McGill University, 2007. Political economy, European politics, comparative politics.

Berrak Burçak, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Near Eastern Studies, Princeton University, 2005. Ottoman History.

Nur Bilge Criss, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., History, George Washington University, 1990. Modern History, Ottoman History, Turkish Foreign Policy, Contemporary History, Cold War History.

Çerağ Esra Çuhadar Gürkaynak, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., International Relations, Syracuse University, 2004. Negotiations and Third Party Intervention, Foreign Policy Analysis, Political Psychology.

Nuh Aygün Dalkıran, Assistant Professor

Ph. D., Managerial Economics and Strategy, Kellogg School of Management, Northwestern University, 2012.

Katja Doerschner, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., New York University, 2006. Perception of surface material, including color, in complex environments, perception of shape and motion.

Özer Ergenç, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., History, Ankara University, 1979. Ottoman Socio-economic History.

Fatma Tahire Erman, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Environmental Psychology, City University of New York, 1993. Rural to urban migration, squatter housing and gender.

Nilgün Fehim-Kennedy, Instructor

Ph.D., Sociology, Middle East Technical University, 2005. Sociology.

Tore Fougner, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., International Relations, Keele University, 2002. Global Political Economy, Global Governance, International Relations Theory, Critical Theory, Gender, Labour.

Onur Gökçe, Lecturer

B.S., Faculty of Political Science, Ankara University, 1962. Turkish Foreign Policy, Diplomatic Language.

Ioannis N. Grigoriadis, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Turkish Politics, University of London, 2005. Turkish Politics, European Politics.

Serdar S. Güner, Associate Professor

Ph.D., International Relations, University of Geneva, 1990. Game Theory, Foreign Policy Analysis and Conflict Resolution.

Refet Soykan Gürkaynak, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Economics, Princeton University, 2004. Monetary economics, financial economics, international economics.

Jale Gürzumar, Instructor

M.B.A., Middle East Technical University, 1986. Business administration.

Kevin Edward Hasker, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Economics, Northwestern University, 1998. Auction markets, applied microeconomics.

Banu Helvacıoğlu, Adjunct Senior Lecturer

Ph.D., Political Studies, Queen's University, 1988. Politics of identity, European concepts, political theory.

Metin Heper, Professor

Ph.D., Public Administration, Syracuse University, 1971. Turkish politics, comparative state politics and bureaucracy.

Clemens Maximilian Hoffman, Assistant Professor

D.Phil, International Relations, University of Sussex, 2010. Historical Sociology, International Relations Theory, State Formation, Environment, African Politics, Ottoman Empire, Turkish Foreign Policy.

Ferhad Hüseyin, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Moscow State University, 1976. Mathematical economics, game theory.

Rahmi İlkılıç, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, 2007. Microeconomics, social and economic networks.

Halil İbrahim İnalçık, Professor

Ph.D., History, Ankara University, 1942. Ottoman history.

Faik Yüksel İnan, Senior Lecturer

Ph.D., Law, Ankara University, 1976. International Law, International Organizations, Human Rights.

Başak İnce, Instructor

Ph.D., Political Science, University of London, 2008. Turkish politics, Comparative politics.

Pınar İpek, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., International Relations, University of Pittsburgh, 2003. International Political Economy.

Aida Just, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Political Science, SUNY Binghamton, 2005. Comparative politics behavior, public opinion.

Daniel Just, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Comparative Literature, New York University, 2005. Sociology of Literature, political theory, Cold War culture.

Mehmet Kalpaklı, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Turkish Literature, University of Washington/İstanbul University, 1992. Ottoman literature and cultural history, Near Eastern languages and literature, modern Turkish literature, theory of literature, use of computers for humanities.

Tarık Kara, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Economics, University of Rochester, 1996. Game theory, social choice theory, mathematical economics.

Türkan Mine Kara, Instructor

Ph.D., Economics, Hacettepe University, 2002. Methodology in economics, history of economic thought, economic development.

Emin Karagözoğlu, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Economics, Maastricht University, 2010. Non-cooperative Game Theory, Experimental Economics, Behavioral Economics, organizational Economics.

Mehmet Nedim Karakayalı, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Sociology, University of Toronto, 2003. Social theory, cultural studies.

Hasan Ali Karasar, Instructor

Ph.D., International Relations, Bilkent University, 2002. Central Asia, Eurasian Studies, Foreign Policy Analysis, Diplomatic History.

Eugenia Kermeli Ünal, Instructor

Ph.D., History, University of Manchester, 1996. Late Byzantine and early Ottoman institutional history.

Sırrı Hakan Kırımlı, Associate Professor

Ph.D., History, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1991. Russian and Soviet Studies.

Mehmet Akif Kireççi, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 2007. Middle Eastern Modernization; Orientalism.

Edward Parliament Kohn, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., History, McGill University, 2000. US History, 20th century US foreign relations.

Semih Koray, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Boğaziçi University, 1980. Mathematical economics.

Paul Latimer, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., History, Sheffield University, 1982. Medieval European history.

Cadoc Douglas Auld Leighton, Associate Professor

Ph.D., History, Cambridge University, 1990. Modern European history.

Syed Fahri Mahmud, Visiting Associate Professor

Ph.D., Economics, McMaster University, 1986. Econometrics, applied econometrics, macro economics.

Carnot E. Nelson, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Social Psychology, Columbia University, 1966. Evaluation research, organizational change, knowledge utilization, organizational theory, person perception, cross-cultural research.

Bilin Neyaptı, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Economics, University of Maryland, 1997. Macroeconomics, monetary economics, institutional economics.

Çağla Ökten Hasker, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Economics, Northwestern University, 1999. Industrial organization, economics of competition and anti-trust, applied microeconomics.

Saime Özçürümez Bölükbaşı, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Political Science, McGill University, 2005. Comparative politics, European Union politics, politics of immigration and asylum.

Elisabeth Margareta Özdalga, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., sociology, Gothenburg University, Sweden, 1979. Historical sociology, religious and national identities, Turkish politics.

İbrahim Özgür Özdamar, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Political Science, University of Missouri-Columbia, 2006. International Relations Theory, Foreign Policy Analysis, Research Methods, American Foreign Policy, Black Sea Politics.

Oktay Özel, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., History, University of Manchester, 1993. Ottoman socio-economic history, demographic changes, methods and problems in historical writings.

Cavit Pakel, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Economics, University of Oxford, 2012. Econometrics.

Fitnat Banu Pakel, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Economics, University of Oxford, 2012. International Trade, Industrial organization.

Ayşe Özgür Pehlivan, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 2011. Microeconomics, international trade, empirical industrial organization, applied microeconometrics.

Evgeniy Radoslavov Radushev, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., History, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, 1982. Ottoman diplomacies and paleography, Ottoman socio-economic, political and ethnocultural history.

Hüseyin Çağrı Sağlam, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Economics, Université Catholique de Louvain, 2003. Macroeconomics.

Jeremy Mills Salt, Visiting Associate Professor

Ph.D., Middle Eastern History, Melbourne University, 1980. Middle Eastern studies.

Zeki Sarıgil, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Political Science, University of Pittsburgh, 2007. Turkish Politics, comparative Politics.

Selin Sayek Böke, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Economics, Duke University, 1999. Macroeconomics, International economics.

Nida Shoughry, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., International Politics, Aberystwyth University, 2010. Critical Security Studies International Relations Theories, European Security Migration, Turkish Foreign Policy.

Norman Stone, Professor

M.A., History, Cambridge University, 1965. Central European and Russian History, Military History, Economic Systems.

Nil Seda Şatana, Assistant Professor (on leave)

Ph.D., Political Science, State University of New York (SUNY), 2006. Inter and Intra-State Conflict, Civil-Military Relations, Terrorism.

Zerrin Tandoğan, Instructor

Ph.D., Anthropology, Hacettepe University, 1991. Social anthropology, international migration, multi-cultural relations, research ethics, student mobility.

Fatma Taşkın, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Economics, Boston College, 1987. International economics, macroeconomics.

Saime Tek, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Developmental Psychology, University of Connecticut, 2010.

Ali Tekin, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., International Relations, University of Pittsburgh, 1997. International Relations, Global Political Economy, European Union, Turkish Political Economy.

Ann-Marie Thornton, Instructor

M.Phil., French Literature, University of Exeter, 1994. Eighteenth-century France, the Enlightenment. Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic.

David E. Thornton, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., University of Cambridge, 1991. Medieval history of the British Isles. Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic.

Sübüdey Togan, Professor

Ph.D., Economics, Johns Hopkins University, 1972. International economics.

Dimitri Tsarouhas, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Politics, University of Sheffield, 2005. European Integration, Political Economy, EU-Turkey Relations.

Fikret Nesip Üçcan, Instructor

Ph.D., Gazi University, 2007. Political Science.

Kenneth Weisbrode, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., History, Harvard University, 20th Century American diplomatic history.

Paul Andrew Williams, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Political Science, University of California, Los Angeles, 1997. International Relations Theory, International Political Economy, Global Environmental Politics.

Alp Erinç Yeldan, Professor (on leave)

Ph.D., Economics, University of Minnesota, 1988. International economics, development macroeconomics, macroeconomic modeling.

Mehmet Taner Yiğit, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Economics, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1999. Macroeconometrics, monetary economics.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

Ömer Altay, Graduate Diploma, University of Essex, 1974.
 Deniz Altınbaş, Ph.D., Political and Social Sciences, Gazi University, 2007.
 İnci Apaydın, M.S., Operations Research, Middle East Technical University, 1989.
 Zeynep Arkan, Ph.D., International Relations, University of Kent, 2011.
 Ayşegül Avcı, M.A., History, Bilkent University, 2009.
 Gözde Bahadır, Ph.D., Cognitive Science Department, Middle East Technical University, 2012 .
 Gözde Çerçioğlu Yücel, Ph.D., Sociology, Galatasaray University, 2007.
 Hasan Çolak, Ph.D., History, Binghamton University, 2012.
 Nahide Işık Demirakın, M.A., History, Bilkent University, 2006.
 Sadiye Sena Dinçyürek, M.A., History, Bilkent University, 2010.
 Erkan Doğan, Ph.D., Political Science, Bilkent University, 2010.
 İsmail Hakkı Doğanakaya, Ph.D., Logistics, Dokuz Eylül University, 2009.
 Fatih Durgun, M.A., History, Bilkent University, 2007.
 Ferhat Emil, M.A., Economics, Northeastern University, 1984.
 Kudret Emiroğlu, B.A., International Relations, Ankara University, 1979.
 Seda Erkoç, M.A., History, Bilkent University, 2007.
 Duygu Ersoy, Ph.D., Political Science and Public Administration, Middle East Technical University, 2012.
 Güneş Ertan, MPA, Public Administration, Bowling Green State University, 2005.
 Athina Gkouti, Ph.D., European Politics, Aberystwyth University, 2011.
 Elif Huntürk, M.A., Political Science and American History, Ruprecht- Karls University, 2010.
 Göktuğ Kara, Ph.D., International Relations, Bilkent University, 2008.
 Ayşegül Keskin Çolak, M.A., History, Bilkent University, 2008
 Zeynep Kocabıyıkoglu Çeçen, Ph.D., History, Bilkent University, 2012.
 Bahar Onar, M.A., Rice University, 2003.
 Elvin Otman, M.A., History, Bilkent University, 2009.
 Fatma Doğuş Özdemir, M.A., History, Bilkent University, 2008.
 Nedret Öztan, Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, Ankara University, 1996.
 İbrahim Mert Öztürk, M.A., International Affairs and Public Policy, Bilkent University, 2004.
 Necdet Pamir, B.Sc., Petroleum Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1980.
 Mehmet Polat, M.S., Economics and Statistics, Middle East Technical University, 1978.
 Erdem Sönmez, M.A., History, Boğaziçi University , 2009.
 Nazlı Şenses, Ph.D., Political Science, Bilkent University, 2011.
 Selim Tezcan, M.A., History, Bilkent University, 2004.
 Ertuğrul Teoman Tulun, M.A., International Relations Department, Bilkent University, 2009.
 Zeynep Tüzün, Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, Hacettepe University, 2006.
 Mehmet Süha Ünsal, M.A., History, Akdeniz University, 1996.
 Senem Yıldırım, Ph.D., Political Science, Bilkent University, 2011.

GENERAL SOCIAL SCIENCE COURSES**SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology**

Introduces students to the subject matter, major concepts, and theoretical approaches of sociology. Includes readings in the works of both classical and modern theorists. Emphasis is on social organization and stratification, community, power, social change. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (G. Çerçioğlu Yücel, E. Doğan, D. Ersoy, N. Fehim-Kennedy, J. Gürzumar, D. Just, N. Şenses, E. T. Tulun) Spr (N. Fehim-Kennedy)*

SOC 203 Sociology of the Family

This course will be an analysis of the family as a social institution. Family organization, family structure, inheritance, sexual division of labor, and socialization within the family across various cultures will be the prime focus of study. The course will cover "traditional", "modern", and "alternative" family forms. The gendered role expectations present within marriage and family systems will be addressed, as well as, how current changes in social and economic contexts may lead to variations in family forms. Emphasis will be placed on how the emergence of women in the work force may be influencing the overall family system, especially with respect to men and children. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

SOC 205 Socialization and Development

Using several theoretical perspectives, this course investigates the processes of socialization and personality formation through the life cycle. Emphasis is placed on the content, stages and agencies of socialization in a variety of social contexts. Discussion and analysis are based on social, social psychological and comparative data. A comprehensive coverage of cognitive development and social personality development for each stage of life will be undertaken. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 200 History of Turkey

This course focuses on aspects of Turkey's history with an emphasis on research. It is designed as an interactive course with the objective to investigate events, chronologically short historical periods, as well as historic representations. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (A. Avcı, H. Çolak, N. I. Demirakın, S. S. Dinçyürek, E. Huntürk, A. Keskin Çolak, Z. Kocabıyıkoglu Çeçen, İ. M. Öztürk, E. Sönmez, S. Tezcan, M. S. Ünsal) Spr (Staff)*

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

S. Sayek Böke (Chair), N. L. Arnwine, H. Berument, N. A. Dalkıran, R. S. Gürkaynak, K. E. Hasker, F. Hüseyin, R. İlkılıç, T. Kara, T. M. Kara, E. Karagözoğlu, S. Koray, S. F. Mahmud, B. Neyaptı, Ç. Ökten Hasker, C. Pakel, F. B. Pakel, A. Ö. Pehlivan, H. Ç. Sağlam, F. Taşkın, S. Togan, A. E. Yeldan, M. T. Yiğit.

Part-time: Ö. Altay, İ. Apaydın, F. Emil, B. Onar, M. Polat.

Economics is the study of the behavior of economic units, institutions and systems and the choices that they make with respect to the allocation of scarce resources between production and consumption. It is concerned with a wide range of problems that directly affect society: the causes of unemployment and inflation, productivity and economic growth, foreign debt and trade links, and the role of government in market economies.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The program leading to the Bachelor's degree in Economics combines training in technical economics with opportunities for a broad and balanced undergraduate education. The program aims to give the students a solid grounding in modern economic theory and accompanying skills necessary for independent and critical thinking which will allow them to acquire an understanding of the Turkish and the world economy. The aim is achieved through a flexible curriculum which is structured to provide the basic social science and quantitative toolbox necessary for all economists in the first two years, followed by a student-tailored curriculum in the last two years during which the students choose a track of study they prefer to complete under economics. These tracks cover all general economics fields including Academics Economics Track which aims to prepare students for a highly quantitative graduate study, Macroeconomics Track which emphasizes topics about the workings of the macroeconomy such as monetary and international economics, Microeconomics Track which focuses on the decision making of individuals and firms in depth, Managerial Economics Track which capturing the synergy issues between management and economics, and finally a General Economics Track which allows the students to explore cross tracks during their studies. All of these general tracks are supported by a range of free electives allowing students to becoming well-rounded social scientists and furthermore university graduates.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 123	Introduction to Computing and Programming for Social Sciences	3 / 6
ECON 101	Introduction to Economics I	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
HCIV 101	History of Civilization I	3 / 6
MATH 105	Introduction to Calculus I	4 / 7
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 102	Introduction to Economics II	3 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
HCIV 102	History of Civilization II	3 / 6
MATH 106	Introduction to Calculus II	4 / 7
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1
	100 Level Social Science Elective	3 / 6

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 203	Microeconomic Theory I	3 / 6
ECON 205	Macroeconomic Theory I	3 / 6

ECON 221	Introduction to Probability and Statistics I	3 / 6
ECON 225	Mathematics for Economists	3 / 6
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
	General Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 204	Microeconomic Theory II	3 / 6
ECON 206	Macroeconomic Theory II	3 / 6
ECON 222	Introduction to Probability and Statistics II	3 / 6
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
	General Elective	3 / 6
	Non-FEASS Elective	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 301	Econometrics I	3 / 6
ECON 363	History of Economic Thought	3 / 6
	General Elective	3 / 6
	Track Electives (2)	6 / 12

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
	General Elective	3 / 6
	Non-FEASS Elective	3 / 6
	Track Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Upper Level General Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
	Economics Elective	3 / 6
	FEASS Elective	3 / 6
	Track Elective	3 / 6
	Upper Level General Electives (2)	6 / 12

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
	Economics Elective	3 / 6
	FEASS Elective	3 / 6
	General Elective	3 / 6
	Track Elective	3 / 6
	Upper Level General Elective	3 / 6

TRACK REQUIREMENTS

Each student has to choose a track that comprises of six classes at the end of their fourth semester. The tracks are: Academic Economics Track, Macroeconomics Track, Microeconomics Track, Managerial Economics Track, and General Economics Track. The track courses contents are listed below:

Academic Economics Track

- ECON 302 Econometrics II
- ECON 439 Game Theory I
- ECON 443 Advanced Economic Theory
- MATH 225 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
- MATH 215 Mathematical Analysis
- One of the following two courses:
 - * ECON 401 Seminar on Microeconomic Policy
 - * ECON 402 Seminar on Macroeconomic Policy

Macroeconomics Track

ECON 331 International Economics I
 ECON 332 International Economics II
 ECON 322 Monetary Economics
 ECON 432 Turkish and World Economy in the 20th Century
 ECON 443 Advanced Economic Theory
 ECON 402 Seminar on Macroeconomic Policy

Microeconomics Track

ECON 351 Fiscal Economics I
 ECON 433 Industrial Economics I
 ECON 439 Game Theory I
 ECON 430 Economics of Regulation and Antitrust
 Any course from Faculty of Law
 ECON 401 Seminar on Microeconomic Policy

Managerial Economics Track

MAN 213 Principles of Financial Accounting
 MAN 321 Corporate Finance
 Any course from Faculty of Law
 ECON 432 Turkish and World Economy in the 20th Century
 Any two of the following courses:
 * MAN 262 Organizational Behavior
 * MAN 331 Marketing
 * MAN 341 Production Management
 * MAN 447 Project Management
 * MAN 361 Organization Theory
 * MAN 474 European Union and Turkey: Trade and Policies

General Economics Track

Any four 300 or above level course from the Department of Economics
 Any two 200 or above level course from the Faculty of Management

ELECTIVE REQUIREMENTS

Regardless of the track a student has chosen, the elective composition of each student should adhere to the following quotas:

1. One 100 level social science elective.
2. Six 300-400 level electives (at least 2 are from Economics).
3. Two electives from any department, other than the Department of Economics, of the Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences (FEASS) which are at least 200 level.
4. Seven general electives (2 of them non-FEASS courses).

MINOR PROGRAM

The Minor program in Economics is offered to students who are interested in economics but hold primary interests in other fields. Economics is the study of the allocation of resources and provides an understanding of a very wide range of issues that one faces both in their daily personal operations and in their careers. By arming the students with the theoretical toolkit as well as the basics of

empirical analysis, and allowing the application of this expanded toolbox in a field elective course, the Minor program in Economics promotes the intellectual growth of the individual student and contributes to them becoming better citizens as well as better professionals. The minor is not only useful for students in fields other than economics that may wish to continue their education with a graduate degree in economics but also for those who wish to prepare for a MBA, graduate studies in other social sciences including law, international relations, public policy and finally in quantitative analysis.

Prerequisite Courses:

MATH 102 Calculus II or MATH 106 Introduction to Calculus II or MATH 114 Multi Variable Calculus

One of the below requirements

* ECON 101 Introduction to Economics I and ECON 102 Introduction to Economics II

* ECON 103 Principles of Economics

* ECON 107 Principles of Microeconomics and ECON 108 Principles of Macroeconomics

Temporary clause: Students applying in the 2012-2013 Fall semester will be allowed to apply for ECON Minor without having fulfilled this requirement. These students will then register for the aforementioned prerequisite courses as part of their major degree or as an additional course. Upon successful completion of these courses, they will be allowed to take ECON Minor curriculum courses.

Open to Students from

Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture

Faculty of Business Administration

Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences

Faculty of Engineering

Faculty of Law

Faculty of Science

Department of Philosophy

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 203 Microeconomic Theory I	3 / 6
ECON 204 Microeconomic Theory II	3 / 6
ECON 205 Macroeconomic Theory I	3 / 6
ECON 206 Macroeconomic Theory II	3 / 6
ECON 222 or ECON 301	3 / 6
Elective (Any 300 or 400 level ECON Course)	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAMS IN ECONOMICS

Graduate programs in economics aim to train students to enable them to carry out independent research. For this purpose, the programs are designed to ensure that the students get a solid background in both economic theory and the techniques used in empirical research. While the Department offers both M.A. and Ph.D. degrees, the M.A. degree is considered, in principle, as an intermediate step that is passed en route to the Ph.D. The core requirements common to both programs leave little room for choosing the courses to be taken in the first year, but the students are offered considerable flexibility as to their choice of the fields of specialization later on.

Students admitted to graduate studies in the department are expected to have a strong background in undergraduate level economics and some training in mathematics and statistics. Sufficient (though not necessarily a pre-condition) background would consist of an undergraduate degree in Economics, a year-long calculus sequence that includes multivariate analysis, a course in linear algebra, and

a course in probability and statistics. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Master of Arts in Economics

The curriculum aims to prepare the students toward a Ph.D. degree. However, elective courses and a thesis study in the 2nd year gives the students the opportunity to over take practical training, preparing them for jobs in the government or private sector.

Prospective students must have completed Bilkent University's requirements for a Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics or approximately equivalent training. Since students will be required to take the same courses as the Ph.D. candidates, similar preparation in mathematics and statistics is generally expected. Degree requirements for Master of Arts in Economics are:

1. The core curriculum for Master of Arts in Economics degree must be successfully completed. The courses in the core curriculum for Master of Arts in Economics include the graduate level Mathematics Review course (ECON 500), Microeconomic Theory (ECON 503-504), Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 505-506), Mathematics for Economists (ECON 515-516), Probability and Statistics (ECON 509-510), Research Paper (ECON 595-596) sequences, two elective sequences, and Pro-Thesis Seminar (ECON 590) and the Master's Thesis (ECON 599) courses.
2. A Master's thesis must be submitted and successfully defended.
3. A grade point average of at least 3.00 must be maintained for the duration of Master's level work.

CURRICULUM OF MASTERS PROGRAM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 503 Microeconomic Theory I	4 / 7
ECON 504 Microeconomic Theory II	4 / 7
ECON 505 Macroeconomic Theory I	4 / 7
ECON 506 Macroeconomic Theory II	4 / 7
ECON 509 Probability and Statistics I	4 / 6
ECON 510 Probability and Statistics II	4 / 6
ECON 515 Mathematics for Economists I	3 / 6
ECON 516 Mathematics for Economists II	3 / 6
ECON 591 Masters Pre-Thesis Seminar I	- / -
ECON 592 Masters Pre-Thesis Seminar II	- / -
ECON 595 Research Paper I	- / -
ECON 596 Research Paper II	- / -
ECON 599 Master's Thesis	- / -
GE 590 Academic Practices	- / -
Electives (2)	6 / 12

Doctor of Philosophy in Economics

The Ph.D. program in economics is a program requiring the attainment of scientific competence in conformity with international scientific standards. Admission to the doctoral program is by written application and an evaluation by the department. It is expected that admitted students will be adequately prepared in calculus, linear algebra, and statistics. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

All students take a common core curriculum at the outset and later branch out in the desired fields of specialization. The fields may be chosen from fiscal economics, international economics, macroeconomics, mathematical economics, monetary economics, and econometrics. Well-prepared students should anticipate spending approximately two years in course work and another two years

in seminars, independent study, and dissertation research. While exceptional progress may make a three-year program feasible, some types of research programs will require at least five years to complete.

A candidate for the doctorate degree must:

1. Successfully complete the core curriculum for Ph.D. degree in Economics. The courses in the core curriculum for Ph.D. degree in Economics include the graduate level Mathematics Review course (ECON 500), Microeconomic Theory (ECON 503-504), Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 505-506), Mathematics for Economists (ECON 515-516), Probability and Statistics (ECON 509-510) sequences, two elective sequences, and Pro-Thesis Seminar (ECON 590) and the Ph.D. Dissertation (ECON 699) courses.
2. Successfully complete the course requirements for Ph.D. degree by earning at least 24 credits from the courses listed under "Graduate Electives". (Some graduate courses offered by other departments may be counted towards this requirement.)
3. Show competence in two comprehensive examinations in macroeconomics and microeconomics within the first three semesters after being admitted to the Ph.D. program.
4. Submit a detailed thesis proposal while taking the ECON 699 course and give a seminar on this work.
5. Submit and successfully defend a dissertation that represents a contribution to knowledge in the field.

Candidates must be in residence for a minimum of three years including the period spent on the Master of Arts program.

CURRICULUM OF DOCTORATE PROGRAM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 691 Ph.D. Pre-Thesis Seminar I	- / -
ECON 692 Ph.D. Pre-Thesis Seminar II	- / -
ECON 695 Research Methods in Economics I	3 / 6
ECON 696 Research Methods in Economics II	3 / 6
ECON 699 Ph.D. Dissertation	- / -
GE 690 Academic Practices	- / -
Electives (6)	18 / 36

During each semester of the second year at least three credit units of electives must be taken. The Ph.D. candidate may also take elective courses for credit in the third and fourth years of study. These electives may include courses from other departments or institutions as well as courses offered by the Department. There is no upper or lower limit on the number of such courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

ECON 101 Introduction to Economics I

Introduces microeconomic concepts and analysis, supply and demand analysis, theories of the firm and of individual behavior, competition and monopoly, welfare economics. Application to problems of current economic policy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. Kara, Ç. Ökten Hasker) Spr (N. L. Arnwine)*

ECON 102 Introduction to Economics II

An overview of macroeconomic issues: the determination of output, employment, unemployment, interest rates, and inflation. Monetary and fiscal policies are discussed as well as international economic issues. Introduces

basic models of macroeconomics and illustrates principles with the experience of Turkish and foreign economies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. Taşkın) Spr (R. S. Gürkaynak, S. Sayek Böke)*

ECON 103 Principles of Economics

Introduces the basic concepts of micro and macro economics, supply and demand analysis, and economic theories. The implications of economics in regards to social issues and the role of economics in the field of communication and advertising are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. B. Karabudak) Spr (H. B. Karabudak)*

ECON 105 Principles of Economics I

Introduction to basic microeconomic concepts. What is microeconomics all about? Economists' approach to current microeconomics issues at the individual household and firm level. Government's micro policies in providing incentive for production, consumption, and technology choice. Current debates on firm behavior, "new economy", and issues of privatization and efficient use of resources. Market organizations, welfare and the firm objectives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (N. Özkaramete Coşkun)*

ECON 106 Principles of Economics II

An overview of macroeconomic issues. The concept of the gross national product and its determination. Theories of macroeconomic equilibrium and government policies to effect the gross national product, employment, investment, and foreign trade. Current issues on the "global economy", international economic organization and Turkey's role in a changing world macroeconomic environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (N. Özkaramete Coşkun)*

ECON 107 Principles of Microeconomics

Introduction of core microeconomic concepts, focusing on application of these principles in current events. Main topics include demand and supply analysis, firm behavior and the studying of market structures and their welfare analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. M. Kara, B. Onar, F. B. Pakel, A. Ö. Pehlivan) Spr (F. B. Pakel, A. Ö. Pehlivan)*

ECON 108 Principles of Macroeconomics

Introduction to core macroeconomic concepts, focusing on their application to current economic events. Main topics include determination of output, inflation, interest rates, employment and unemployment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Polat) Spr (T. M. Kara, M. Polat)*

ECON 199 Training in Economics I

The course aims at practical training in industrial, business or research settings, typically conducted during semester breaks under the guidance and approval of the student's academic advisor. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)*

ECON 203 Microeconomic Theory I

This course is the first part of an intermediate level microeconomics sequence. Consumer theory, theory of the firm, and partial equilibrium theory are studied in depth. Applications of the partial equilibrium model to public finance and trade are also covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ECON101 and MATH106) or MATH102 or MATH114. Aut (N. A. Dalkıran, E. Karagözoğlu) Spr (N. A. Dalkıran, A. Ö. Pehlivan)*

ECON 204 Microeconomic Theory II

This course is the second part of an intermediate level microeconomics sequence. Topics covered are: general equilibrium, welfare economics, monopoly, imperfect competition, externalities and public goods, uncertainty and information, and game theory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 203. Aut (K. E. Hasker) Spr (K. E. Hasker, R. İlkılıç, E. Karagözoğlu)*

ECON 205 Macroeconomic Theory I

This course is the first part of an intermediate level macroeconomics sequence. Besides the analysis of national income determination, inflation and unemployment, analysis of aggregate supply and growth theories will be introduced. Within the frameworks of basic business cycle models, demand side equilibrium, and the IS/LM models (including its open economy version) fiscal and monetary policy effectiveness will be studied. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ECON102 and MATH105) or MATH102 or MATH114. Aut (H. Berument, B. Neyaptı) Spr (H. Berument)*

ECON 206 Macroeconomic Theory II

This course is the second part of the intermediate macroeconomics sequence and it focuses on microfoundations in order to study macro models. Among the subjects are the consumption and investment theories, inflation and unemployment trade-off, and fiscal and monetary policy design and institutions with regards to open economy macroeconomics, exchange rate models and current account dynamics that are grounded in the intertemporal optimization problem of the representative agent will also be introduced. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 205. Aut (N. L. Arnwine) Spr (B. Neyaptı, H. Ç. Sağlam)*

ECON 207 Economics Theory for Engineers

This course is designed to introduce Engineering students to the fundamentals of economic analysis. It provides an introduction to micro and macroeconomic principles and concepts. The course also introduces the students to the core topics of intermediate level of microeconomic analysis: analysis of the consumer, the firm, and the market. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 225. Aut (N. L. Arnwine) Spr (N. L. Arnwine)*

ECON 221 Introduction to Probability and Statistics I

Descriptive statistics. Fundamental concepts of probability. Combinatorial methods. Conditional probability. Random variables, univariate and bivariate distribution. Expectation, variance, covariance and correlation. Some commonly used discrete and continuous probability distributions, the law of large numbers and the central limit theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (I. Apaydin, S. F. Mahmud, F. Sezgin) Spr (H. Berument, S. F. Mahmud)*

ECON 222 Introduction to Probability and Statistics II

Sampling and sampling distributions. Introduction to inference. Point and interval estimation. Hypothesis testing. Small sample distributions (t , X^2 , F). Introduction to analysis of variance, regression and distribution free methods. Applications using statistical computer programs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 221 or MATH 119 or MATH 264 or PSYC 202. Aut (İ. Apaydin, T. Kara) Spr (T. Kara, S. F. Mahmud, C. Pakel)*

ECON 225 Mathematics for Economists

Multivariate calculus, constraint optimization, Hessians, implicit function theorem, difference equations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 102 or MATH 106. Aut (F. Hüseyin, R. İlkılıç) Spr (F. Hüseyin)*

ECON 299 Training in Economics II

The course aims at giving a chance to second-year students to have practical training in industrial, business or research settings, typically conducted during semester breaks under the guidance and approval of the student's academic advisor. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

ECON 301 Econometrics I

Introduction of linear multiple regression model, inference, hypothesis testing; and maximum-likelihood methods. Illustration from economics and application of these concepts to economic problems will be emphasized. The course covers Gauss-Markov assumptions and violation of the assumptions such as heteroskedasticity, serial correlation and errors variables. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ECON 101 and ECON 102 and ECON 222) or ((ECON 207 or (ECON 203 and ECON 204)) and (MATH 230 or MATH 255 or MATH 260 or MATH 262)). Aut (C. Pakel, F. Taşkın, M. T. Yiğit) Spr (M. T. Yiğit)*

ECON 302 Econometrics II

Identification and estimation of simultaneous equation models. Advanced topics such as Generalized Least Squares, instrumental variables, non-linear regression techniques and limited dependent variable models. An introduction to time-series analysis such as stationary and nonstationary processes, VARs, unit roots, and cointegration. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 301. Spr (F. Taşkın)*

ECON 308 Forecasting

Quantitative and statistical techniques for forecasting and decision sciences. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ECON 321 Financial Institutions and Markets

Role and functioning of the capital and money markets as a device for the allocation of resources, the channeling of investable funds, and reallocation of risk. Function of financial intermediaries operating in these markets. International financial relations. Monetary history. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 202 or ECON 206.*

ECON 322 Monetary Economics

Basic models of money and monetary economics; the role of expectations; asset pricing models with special reference to equities and the term structure of interest; the Phillips curve; banking and financial intermediaries, monetary and fiscal policies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 202 or ECON 206. Spr (Staff)*

ECON 323 Economics of Monetary Union

Contemporary issues of monetary integration; the European Monetary Union experience; Euro zone; monetary and fiscal policies for monetary union targets; the Maastricht Criteria; Central Bank Independence and Price Stability. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 202 or ECON 206. Aut (Ö. Altay)*

ECON 331 International Economics I

Theory of international trade and applications in commercial policy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 204. Aut (S. Togan)*

ECON 332 International Economics II

Adjustment in international economic relations with attention to foreign exchange markets, balance of payments, and the international monetary system. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 202 or ECON 206. Spr (S. Togan)*

ECON 351 Fiscal Economics I

First and second best fiscal theory. Incidence models. Economic response to taxation. Quantitative analysis of economic effects of fiscal instruments and fiscal changes. Government finance statistics; tax and expenditure structures; the budget and government financing; fiscal management in Turkey and abroad. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 204. Aut (S. F. Mahmud)*

ECON 352 Fiscal Economics II

Continuation of the course ECON 351 with particular attention paid to the fiscal aspects of Macroeconomic Theory, Local governments and international issues such as tax harmonization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 202 or ECON 206.*

ECON 361 Methodology and Evolution of Social Theory

The course introduces concepts of the evolution of social theorizing in economics; alternative paradigms of economics; basic approaches to research methodology with emphasis on philosophy and epistemology; critical thinking on the economic rationale. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 204 and ECON 206.*

ECON 363 History of Economic Thought

The main topic of this course is the developments in the theoretical aspects of economics, after the marginal utility revolution. The context starts from 1870's with the contributions of major economists to marginal utility theory and applications. It proceeds with general and partial equilibrium analyses. Finally, Keynesian income determination, Monetarism, New Classical economy and post-Keynesian approaches are examined. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 203 and ECON 205. Aut (T. M. Kara) Spr (T. M. Kara)*

ECON 399 Training in Economics III

The course aims at giving third-year students a chance to have practical training in industrial, business or research settings, typically conducted during semester breaks under the guidance and approval of the student's academic advisor. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

ECON 400 Analytical Writing for Economist

For students in the department of economics, writing analytical and effectively is important. Thinking, writing and presenting effectively are increasingly becoming the determinants of success in the professional world. The course aims at developing the analytical writing and presentation skills of the students and emphasizes the discussion, presentation and conveying of ideas in the field of economics. The coursework will consist of the writing exercises and presentations of discussions in economic topics and issues. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 204 and ECON 206.*

ECON 401 Seminar in Microeconomic Policy

The course aims to develop the student's skills to undertake an independent research project in the area of microeconomics. The structure of the course is designed to improve student's presentation and writing skills. The course outline includes a comprehensive reading list in microeconomic theory and policy issues. The students are required to gain familiarity with the topics through weekly in-class discussions, presentations and written reports. Furthermore the students are required to demonstrate proficiency in a strand of literature chosen from the assigned reading list, formulate an academic hypothesis and complete a research report as part of the course requirements. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (N. A. Dalkıran)*

ECON 402 Seminar in Macroeconomic Policy

The course aims to develop the student's skills to undertake an independent research project in the area of microeconomics. The structure of the course is designed to improve student's presentation and writing skills. The course outline includes a comprehensive reading list in microeconomic theory and policy issues. The students are required to gain familiarity with the topics through weekly in-class discussions, presentations and written reports. Furthermore the students are required to demonstrate proficiency in a strand of literature chosen from the assigned reading list, formulate an academic hypothesis and complete a research report as part of the course requirements. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. Taşkın)*

ECON 403 Issues in Public Finance

Introduces fundamentals of deficit financing. The role of the bureaucracy and its relations with the government is discussed with an emphasis on the role of the Treasury and its functioning. New orientalism in government financial management, government balance sheet approach, expenditure management and control issues are other topics that are covered in this course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 202 or ECON 206. Aut (F. Emil)*

ECON 405 Issues in Macro Economics

Principles of mathematical induction and training in areas of mathematics such as optimization theory which have applicability to economic problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 202 or ECON 206.*

ECON 406 Issues in Macro Economics

This course is offered from the New York office of Bilkent via satellite connection. It covers contemporary theories of macroeconomics with special emphasis on current issues such as stabilization, unemployment, central bank independence and monetary control, and inflation targeting. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 202 or ECON 206.*

ECON 407 Economics of Crises

The course aims to acquaint the students with the economics of crises. It will review the recent developments in economic theory and the evidence from the crises in Asia, Brazil, Argentina and Turkey, emphasizing their differences from previous crises. It will discuss the importance of capital flows and the approaches to reforming the international financial system and will cover various methods of coping with, and the measures to forestall future crises. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 102.*

ECON 409 Contemporary Issues in Turkish Economy I

Contemporary problems confronting the Turkish economy, structural adjustment reforms and macroeconomic policies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 202 or ECON 205.*

ECON 410 Contemporary Issues in Turkish Economy II

Turkish Economy in the 1990's, financial liberalization, Turkey and the European Union. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 202 or ECON 205.*

ECON 411 History of Economic Thought I

A selective historical survey of the development of economic analysis giving varying degrees of attention to the contributions of Aristotle, Aquinas, Mun, Hume, Smith, Malthus, Ricardo, Marx, Mill, Walras, Marshall, Keynes and Schumpeter. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 201 and ECON 202.*

ECON 412 History of Economic Thought II

Continuation of the History of Thought I, with emphasis on post-Neoclassical economics, the rise and fall of Keynesianism, the new classical macroeconomics, rational expectations and post-Keynesianism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 201 and ECON 202.*

ECON 415 Mathematics for Economists I

This course will introduce the students to advanced mathematical techniques via discrete mathematics. The main topics covered are: proof techniques, recursive relations, difference equations, backward induction, dynamic programming and their applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 225 or MATH 102 or MATH 114.*

ECON 416 Mathematics for Economists II

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 415.

ECON 417 Environmental Economics I

Analysis of environmental problems, cost-benefit analysis, techniques, costs of abatement. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 101.*

ECON 421 General Equilibrium

Theory of general competitive equilibrium from modern mathematical points of view. Topics include existence of equilibrium; fixed point theorems; computational techniques; and empirical general equilibrium models. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 201 and ECON 202.*

ECON 423 Time Series Analysis in Economics and Finance I

The course introduces students to the fundamentals of classical time series analysis in economics and finance. The topics covered in the course include classical issues of time series models, stationarity, ARIMA, Random Walk, Cointegration, VAR and ECM analysis, Causality, ARCH and GARCH models. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 302.*

ECON 424 Time Series Analysis in Economics and Finance II

This course is a continuation of Econ 423, the aim of the course is to introduce students to contemporary time series analysis with a special emphasis on high-frequency data applications. The topics covered are Linear Filters, Optimum Linear Filters, Wavelet transformation, Artificial Neural Networks, Multifractality and Scaling Analysis, Stochastic Volatility, Markov Chains, and Extreme Value Theory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 302.*

ECON 426 Applied Economic Analysis

Develop skills in the empirical analysis of economic theory, models and data. Emphasis will be placed on applications of finance theory and economics of privatization to the Turkish economy. Topics may vary with the instructor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 301 and (ECON 201 or ECON202).*

ECON 428 Public Sector Governance

This course is about theoretical and practical aspects of quality and performance management in provision of services within the public sector. In this regard, the course will attempt to inform the students about the pros and cons of new public management culture. The dynamics which changed the "public administration culture" to "public sector management" will be explored. Strategic and performance management and what they mean to public sector, public sector management reforms including financial management, personnel management, quality management, audit issues and citizen participation in decision making process will be elaborated. No prerequisites are necessary. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. Emil)*

ECON 430 Economics of Regulation and Antitrust

The course deals with questions such as what particular market failures provide a rationale for government intervention? How can economic theory illuminate the character of market operation, the role for government action, and the appropriate form of government action. What do formal empirical analyses of economic behavior and the effects of government intervention indicate about the direction that this intervention should take? Where does the antitrust policy stand within this framework? To provide the most up to date answers to these questions, the course utilizes economic theory and empirical analysis that have been devised to further understanding of regulations and antitrust policies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 204 or ECON 207. Spr (Ç. Ökten Hasker)*

ECON 432 Turkish and World Economy in the 20th Century

Growth and developments in Turkey and the World from World War I to present. The application of economic analysis to historical issues. Topics: Great Depression, the interwar period, the developments in Soviet type economies since 1917, the Bretton Woods System, the collapse of the Bretton Woods System, the collapse of communism, Turkish economy during the Great Depression and thereafter. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 202 or ECON 206. Aut (F. Emil) Spr (F. Emil)*

ECON 433 Industrial Economics I

This course will survey the current thinking and issues in industrial organization and regulation. The objectives of the course are both to examine in some depth how firms behave in a market economy, and to review some basic forms of state intervention in modern capitalist economies. The course will provide some background on firm behavior and, the legal environment in which they operate, and will review the rational and experience of antitrust and competition policies. The second semester will concentrate on the regulation of private monopolies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 204 or ECON 207. Aut (Ç. Ökten Hasker)*

ECON 434 Industrial Economics II

Continuation of ECON 433. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 204 or ECON 207.*

ECON 435 International Political Economy

Major international institutions and agreements such as the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank Group, The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the Commodity Agreements, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, European Union and the European Free Trade Association. These institutions will be discussed with emphasis on their origin, organization, functions and operations, policies and the role they play on the world economic order. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 331 and ECON 332. Spr (Staff)*

ECON 437 Positive Political Economy

This course is a survey of current economic development models with special emphasis on recent developments in the global economy, the changing nature of work such as female labor force participation, flexible labor systems, employment, and industrial relations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 201 and ECON 202.*

ECON 438 Economics of Competition

This course explores the economic rationale for, and consequences of competition policies, antitrust laws, antidumping actions, countervailing duty actions, safeguard measures. In addition to economic analysis landmark cases will be studied. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 331.*

ECON 439 Game Theory I

This course is an introduction to the theory of games. Games theory provides a set of analytical tools that can be used to model the interactions of decision-makers (consumers, firms, politicians, government, etc). The course introduces the basic theory of noncooperative game theory. A variety of applications will be discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 204 or ECON 207. Aut (K. E. Hasker) Spr (K. E. Hasker)*

ECON 440 Game Theory II

Continuation of ECON 439 with emphasis on cooperative game theory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 225 or MATH 102 or MATH 114.*

ECON 442 Application of Graph Theory to Economics

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Koray)

ECON 443 Advanced Economic Theory

Special topics in micro and macroeconomics. Topics include inflation and unemployment, theories of macroeconomic policies, economic stabilization, theories of the consumer and the firm welfare and general equilibrium analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ECON 201 and ECON 202) or (ECON 204 and ECON 206). Aut (H. Ç. Sağlam)*

ECON 446 Networks in Economics: Theory and Applications

The course deals with how network structures shape economic outcomes and influence the behavior of economic agents. The course will introduce the students to analytical models and applications of strategic network formation, job market networking, exchange and bargaining on networks, diffusion on networks, diffusion on networks and games on networks. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 204 or ECON 207 or MATH 223 or MATH 225 or (MATH 241 and MATH 242). Spr (R. İlkılıç)*

ECON 453 Theories of Economic Growth and Development I

Introduction to modern theories of growth; the neoclassical growth model; the golden rule of accumulation; transitional dynamics and the steady state; exogenous versus endogenous growth modeling; sources of growth and the convergence of nations; empirics of growth. Introduction to endogenous growth. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ECON 201 and ECON 202) or (ECON 204 and ECON 206). Spr (H. Ç. Sağlam)*

ECON 454 Theories of Economic Growth and Development II

Modern theories of endogenous growth; convex growth; models based on R and D spillovers and other sources of externalities. Degree of openness and growth. Alternative theories of growth and development: neo-Keynesian growth and structuralist macroeconomics. Modern theories of the real business cycle literature. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ECON 201 and ECON 202) or (ECON 204 and ECON 206).*

ECON 455 Institutions and Development

A synopsis of earlier development theories. Analysis of the linkages between economic development and macroeconomic institutions in the framework of "New Institutional Economics". Empirical analysis of institutional designs that are related to fiscal and monetary policy making are introduced. Specifically, economic effects of fiscal decentralization; budgetary rules and procedures; central bank independence and inflation targeting are examined. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ECON 202 or ECON 206) and ECON 222. Aut (B. Neyaptı)*

ECON 458 Labor Market Economics

The economics of the determination of earnings and the allocation of labor. The theory of labor supply and labor demand will be developed, and then applied to questions of income distribution, unions, government intervention in the labor market, and discrimination. If time allows, the relation between unemployment and inflation will be discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ECON 201 and ECON 202) or (ECON 204 and ECON 206).*

ECON 471 Economics of Transition

The course covers overall global processes of transition from command systems to market systems. The policy debates and theoretical contributions surrounding the implementation of price reform and the design of new institutions are introduced. The changed role of the state and the birth of the new entrepreneurial class are investigated within the realm of the globalized world economy. The post-soviet countries and their experiences on policy reform are contrasted. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ECON 201 and ECON 202) or (ECON 204 and ECON 206).*

GRADUATE COURSES

ECON 500 Mathematics Review Course

The course is designed to maintain and develop familiarity with the mathematical tools used in the Masters and PhD Program in the department of Economics. This course is designed to help students master an important set of mathematical skills necessary to study economics. It will cover basic concepts from calculus, linear algebra, optimization, and mathematical analysis, which will be used in the first year courses. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (R. İlkılıç)*

ECON 501 Economics I

A course designed for MBA students of the Faculty of Business Administration. The fundamentals of micro- and macroeconomics. Theory of the firm, demand theory, and market structures are among the micro topics. Macro subjects include national income, theory of income determination, money and banking, monetary policy, and international trade. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ECON 502 Economics II

A course designed for MBA students of the Faculty of Business Administration. The fundamentals of micro- and macroeconomics. Theory of the firm, demand theory, and market structures are among the micro topics. Macro

subjects include national income, theory of income determination, money and banking, monetary policy, and international trade. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ECON 503 Microeconomic Theory I

Theory of production. Theory of consumption. General equilibrium. Fundamental welfare theorems, externalities, public goods, and second best analyses. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (E. Karagözoğlu)*

ECON 504 Microeconomic Theory II

Theory of general competitive equilibrium. Topics include existence of equilibrium, computational techniques, core of the economy, stability, uniqueness of equilibrium, and empirical general equilibrium models. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Spr (F. Hüseyin)*

ECON 505 Macroeconomic Theory I

A wide-ranging survey of modern macroeconomic theory with an emphasis on the necessary mathematical tools and the dynamic methods. Focuses on competitive equilibrium, optimality, dynamics of equilibria, economic fluctuations, long-run growth, technological progress, life-cycle aspects and economic policies. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (H. Ç. Sağlam)*

ECON 506 Macroeconomic Theory II

Stochastic models of economic fluctuations. Rational expectations. The effectiveness of monetary and fiscal instruments. Uses of general equilibrium econometric models for forecasting and policy simulations. Multi-country models and the international transmission mechanism. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Spr (R. S. Gürkaynak)*

ECON 507 Economics for International and Public Affairs I

This course introduces basic concepts of microeconomic analysis relevant for international economics and public affairs. Theories of rational consumer behavior, the profit seeking firm, and market structures are introduced in a policy setting. Issues of corporate governance, pricing strategies and social welfare are analyzed within the realm of efficiency and optimality, in a rapidly changing and globalizing world. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Polat)*

ECON 508 Economics for International and Public Affairs II

Basic concepts and theories of macroeconomic analysis are introduced. The determination of national income, employment, inflation, interest rate and the exchange rate. Monetary and fiscal policy instruments are introduced with special emphasis on their effects on international economic relations. The course further introduces modern paradigms of open economy macroeconomics, and illustrates current economic problems with the experiences of Turkish and foreign economies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Polat)*

ECON 509 Probability and Statistics I

Introduction to probability. Random variables and its distribution. Expectation, moments and moment generating functions. Conditional probability and expectations. Transformations of random variables, and order statistics. Stochastic convergence and central limit theorem. Sampling distribution. Point estimation, method of moments and maximum likelihood. Large and small sample properties. Sufficiency. Interval estimation. Testing of hypotheses - MP, UMP, UMPU, GLR, LM and Wald tests. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. Pakel)*

ECON 510 Probability and Statistics II

Ordinary Least Squares: basic assumption, estimation and tests of hypotheses, the coefficient of determination, prediction, functional forms, the problem of choosing between them and specification tests, multicollinearity. Dummy Variables, testing structural change, estimating the prediction error variance and pooling cross-sectional and time-series data. Lagged dependent variables, binary dependent variables. Autocorrelation and heteroscedasticity. Simultaneous equations; identification and single-equation estimation techniques. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. T. Yiğit)*

ECON 511 Econometrics I

Theory and applications of time series models. Topics include ARMA and VARMA models, Trend-Cycle decomposition, Unit roots, Cointegration, Structural change, GARCH, Regime switching and threshold models, Statespace form and Kalman filters, and specialized topics such as Fractional Integration and I(2) models. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 510.*

ECON 512 Econometrics II

Theory and application of existing micro-econometric techniques, econometrics of panel data, and Monte Carlo simulation. Topics include Discrete regression models, Censored and Truncated regression, Models with self-selectivity, Disequilibrium models, Count Data, Duration models, Static panel data analysis, Dynamic panel data analysis, Non-stationary panel methods: Panel unit roots and cointegration, PanelVAR, Monte Carlo and bootstrap. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 510.*

ECON 513 Game Theory I

Game theoretic approaches to economics, strategic decision-making, discussion of contemporary issues in economic design. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Koray)*

ECON 514 Game Theory II

Continuation of ECON 513. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 504. Spr (S. Koray)*

ECON 515 Mathematics for Economists I

Use of various mathematical structures in economic theory. Order structures, metric structures, linear algebraic structures. Calculus for economists. Unconstrained optimization. Constrained optimization, Lagrangean and Kuhn-Tucker multipliers, linear programming. Difference and differential equations. Correspondences. Fixed point theorems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. Hüseyin)*

ECON 516 Mathematics for Economists II

The contraction mapping theorem. Theorem of the maximum. Dynamic programming under certainty. Measure theory and integration. Stochastic dynamic programming. Modes of convergence and laws of large numbers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 515. Spr (S. Koray)*

ECON 517 Mathematical Economics I

Mathematical theory of general economic equilibrium. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 516.*

ECON 518 Mathematical Economics II

Dynamic aspects of equilibrium models. Game theory and the theory of industrial organization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 517.*

ECON 521 International Economics I

Theory of international trade and applications in commercial policy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 504.*

ECON 522 International Economics II

Adjustment in international economic relations with attention to foreign exchange markets, balance of payments, and the international monetary system. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 506 and ECON 521. Aut (A. Ö. Pehlivan)*

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 504. Spr (F. B. Pakel)

ECON 531 Economic History I

A survey of world economic history designed to introduce the students to the subject matter and methodology of economic history. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ECON 532 Economic History II

Continuation of ECON 531. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 531.*

ECON 536 Methodology and History of Economics

A selective historical survey of the developments of economic analysis giving varying degrees of attention to the contributions of Hume, Smith, Malthus, Ricardo, Marx, Mill, Walras, Marshall, Keynes and Schumpeter. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ECON 551 Studies in Growth and General Equilibrium Modeling I

The course focuses on the general equilibrium properties of economies in dynamic movement. Theories of new growth and computation of transitional versus steady state dynamics are discussed and modeled using dynamic programming techniques. The Walrasian general equilibrium system is extended to study Grossman-Helpman-Romer type of endogenous growth based on R and D formation, and the economics of human capital-intensive, knowledge-driven endogenous growth. Dynamic Applied General Equilibrium is modeled to address contemporary issues on growth, accumulation and savings. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ECON 552 Studies in Growth and General Equilibrium Modeling II

Continuation of ECON 551. This part of the course extends over multi-sector properties of the general equilibrium system. The Input-Output Methodology and Social Accounting Matrices are introduced and programming techniques are discussed in a multi-sector, multi-agent optimizing framework. The intersectoral price system is studied with applications of applied general equilibrium modeling of trade instruments, measures of nominal versus effective rates of protection, microeconomic efficiency, and decomposition of the sources of growth and structural change. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ECON 561 Topics in Microeconomic Theory I

The subject matter of this course will vary from year to year, according to the interests of the instructor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ECON 562 Topics in Microeconomic Theory II

The subject matter of this course will vary from year to year, according to the interest of the instructor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 561.*

ECON 563 Topics in Macroeconomic Theory I

The subject matter of this course will vary from year to year, according to the interests of the instructor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ECON 564 Topics in Macroeconomic Theory II

Continuation of ECON 563. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 563.*

ECON 566 Advanced Topics in Financial Economics

This is an advanced international finance and macroeconomics course that uses a mix of theoretical, empirical and policy frameworks to analyze topical problems in international macroeconomics and finance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

ECON 571 Fiscal Economics I

First and second best fiscal theory (income distribution, public goods, externalities; deadweight burden, Ramsey Problem). Incidence models. Economic response to taxation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 504.*

ECON 572 Fiscal Economics II

Quantitative analysis of economic effects of fiscal instruments and fiscal changes such as negative income tax, corporate income tax, integration, general fiscal incidence, expenditure taxation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ECON 571.*

ECON 575 Monetary Economics I

The analysis of the empirical methods, such as optimal control theory and vector autoregression that widely used in monetary models and some basic models that explore the relationship between output, money and interest rates are studied. The role of exchange rates within the course of monetary policymaking is also analyzed in details. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ECON 576 Monetary Economics II

This course is designed to explore the short-run monetary transmission mechanism, mainly within the context of dynamic stochastic general equilibrium models. Also "monetary policy rules", which dominated the literature on monetary economics in the last decade are widely studied, with a clear emphasis on open economy models. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ECON 590 Pro-Thesis Seminar

Independent work leading to the selection and elaboration of thesis topic. Presentation of research in departmental seminars. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

ECON 591 Masters Pre-Thesis Seminar I

This is a course where students will attend a series of lectures presented by faculty members and/or invited academics and submit written reports on the papers presented. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)*

ECON 592 Masters Pre-Thesis Seminar II

This is a course where students will attend a series of lectures presented by faculty members and/or invited academics and submit written reports on the papers presented. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Staff)*

ECON 593 Seminar in Economic Design I

This seminar will discuss topics in "Economic Design" which can be described as the art and science of inventing, analyzing and testing economic as well as social and political institutions and mechanisms aimed at achieving individual objectives and social goals. Constitutions, allocation and regulation mechanisms, tax and incentive schemes, contracts, voting procedures, markets and auctions exemplify legal-economic instruments that can be used in solving design problems. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

ECON 594 Seminar in Economic Design II

Continuation of ECON 593. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

ECON 595 Research Paper I

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (R. S. Gürkaynak)

ECON 596 Research Paper II

Students read, discuss and present research papers in particular areas. An in-depth study of an appropriate question and completion of a paper of high quality. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Staff)*

ECON 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

ECON 691 Ph.D. Pre-Thesis Seminar I

This is a course where students will attend a series of lectures presented by faculty members and/or invited academics and submit written reports on the papers presented. The students working on their dissertation are expected to present the outcome of their research and submit a research paper of publishable quality. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)*

ECON 692 Ph.D. Pre-Thesis Seminar II

This is a course where students will attend a series of lectures presented by faculty members and/or invited academics and submit written reports on the papers presented. The students working on their dissertation are expected to present the outcome of their research and submit a research paper of publishable quality. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Staff)*

ECON 695 Research Methods in Economics I

This is a course where students will complete a research project with the full-time guidance and tutoring of a group of faculty members. The students will learn alternative research methods used in economics and apply them to a research question, with the goal of completing an academic paper at the end of the course sequence. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (R. S. Gürkaynak)*

ECON 696 Research Methods in Economics II

This is a course where students will complete a research project with the full-time guidance and tutoring of a group of faculty members. The students will learn alternative research methods used in economics and apply them to a research question, with the goal of completing an academic paper at the end of the course sequence. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

ECON 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

M. Kalpaklı (Acting Chair), A. Beyatlı, Ö. Ergenç, H. İ. İnalçık, E. Kermeli Ünal, M. A. Kireççi, E. P. Kohn, P. Latimer, C. D. A. Leighton, O. Özel, E. R. Radushev, N. Stone, A. Thornton, D. E. Thornton, F. N. Üçcan, K. Weisbrode.

Part-time: A. Avcı, H. Çolak, N. I. Demirakın, S. S. Dinçyürek, F. Durgun, K. Emiroğlu, S. Erkoç, E. Huntürk, A. Keskin Çolak, Z. Kocabıyıkolu Çeçen, E. Otman, F. D. Özdemir, İ. M. Öztürk, E. Sönmez, S. Tezcan, M. S. Ünsal.

The Department of History functions mainly as a graduate department, offering M.A. and Ph.D. programs in the areas of Ottoman, American, and European histories. At the undergraduate level, the department offers both compulsory and elective courses in History of Civilization (HCIV 101/102) for the students of other departments and faculties, and provides preparatory courses for the entering graduate students entering the Department of History, some of which are also offered as electives for senior undergraduates of other departments.

MINOR PROGRAM

History is the academic study of past societies by means of written sources. An understanding of history is important for all students. Familiarity with the past of one's own country, as well as that of other countries, is obviously essential for both one's own identity but also for a full appreciation of the increasingly global atmosphere of the twenty-first century. Without a sense of history, we are nothing!

The new minor program in history is intended to teach the main skills of historical research while providing a strong background in the three main areas taught by the History Department: students will undertake a study of Ottoman history from the classical period to the early twentieth century, as well as research about medieval and modern Europe and the history of the USA. Emphasis is placed on independent thinking and critical analysis of sources and ideas rather than mere memorization of names and dates.

The minor courses in history form part of the History Department's preparatory year for its master's students. These courses are specifically designed for students with no previous experience of studying history and are already popular as electives among students from undergraduate departments. The minor program is open therefore to applicants with a sufficient CGPA from any department. Students who are considering a graduate degree in history are encouraged to apply, and those in social sciences and humanities who wish to support their major field with a broader historical knowledge will also find the history minor useful. However, the minor program requires no prior, specialist experience of studying history or related disciplines, and it will therefore be of interest to those students who simply wish to improve their knowledge of history, as well as those who have a more long-term interest in history as an academic field.

Prerequisite Courses: None

Open to Students from All Departments

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
HIST 411 Ottoman History: 1300-1600	3 / 6
HIST 412 Ottoman History: 1600-1914	3 / 6
HIST 417 Medieval Europe (500-1500)	3 / 6
HIST 418 Modern Europe (1453-1914)	3 / 6
HIST 431 History of the United States until the Reconstruction	3 / 6
HIST 432 History of the United States from the Reconstruction	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of History offers graduate programs in Ottoman, European and American history, leading to Master's and Ph.D. degrees. Emphasis is placed on preparing students to be able to undertake independent research in these particular fields. The graduate program involves a preparatory year designed to give students the background knowledge, skills and language proficiency which will enable them ultimately to make original research with primary source materials. Since profound historical research can only be carried out through the use of primary source materials, it is necessary for students to acquire the relevant linguistic and paleographic skills.

Master of Arts in History

The program is designed to concentrate on the areas of Ottoman History, European History and the History of the United States.

The preparatory year prior to the Master's program provides a background in Western and Turkish history. The first year in the Master's program features specialized courses in Ottoman History, European History, and the History of the United States. Students should by then have acquired a solid knowledge in history so as to be able to raise questions concerning more specific historical themes. During the second year the student begins to write his/her Master's thesis under the supervision of an advisor. During the Master's program the student is expected to submit papers at the end of each semester.

Admission: Graduates from all departments may apply to this program. An undergraduate degree in History is not a prerequisite for entering the M.A. program. All students entering the graduate program in history must take one year of preparatory courses before they begin to take Master's level courses of the department. Therefore, graduates from the Faculties of Management, Engineering or Science, as well as those from Humanities and Social Sciences Faculties who are interested in history are also eligible to apply for admission. Students admitted should have passed the English Language Test (level equivalent to internet based TOEFL 82). (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements:

1. Completion of at least 24 graduate-level credits after a preparatory year.
2. Within the program there are three tracks: Ottoman History, European History, and American History. Elective and Restricted Elective courses appropriate to each track will be designated within the curriculum below.
3. Students of Ottoman History must demonstrate competence in Ottoman Turkish and one modern language other than English or Turkish.
4. Students of European History and the History of the United States must demonstrate competence in one modern language other than English or Turkish.
5. A Master's thesis must be submitted and accepted.
6. A grade point average of at least 3.00 must be maintained for the totality of Master's level work.

CURRICULUM FOR THE MASTER OF ARTS PROGRAM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -
HIST 507	Methodology in History I	3 / 6
HIST 508	Methodology in History II	3 / 6
HIST 599	Master's Thesis	- / -
HIST 692	Pre-Thesis Seminar	- / -

*	Elective	3 / 6
**	Restricted Electives (5)	15 / 30

* Any 5XX or higher level course at least 3 credits.

** Any 5XX or higher level HIST course at least 3 credits.

Doctor of Philosophy in History

To enter the Ph.D. program a candidate is required to have completed an M.A. program in History, and passed the entrance exam for his/her specific major area of the doctoral program. Applicants with M.A. degrees from other programs at Bilkent or other universities are also subject to the same requirements for admission into the doctoral program. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Among the degree requirements is a minimum of 24 credit units of graduate level course work beyond the course work completed at the Master's level, to be determined by the advisor and the departmental chair for each doctoral candidate. To meet the course requirements, the candidates may take the graduate level history courses that they have not previously taken and, if necessary, graduate level courses from other departments. For those who have taken graduate courses elsewhere, the department may apply for permission from the director of the graduate school (the Institute) to grant partial or full-credit for such courses. The candidate may also take language courses as recommended by his/her advisor. The candidate is expected to have participated in seminars offered on source materials. Within the program there are three tracks: Ottoman History, European History, and American History. Courses appropriate to each track will be designated within the curriculum below.

Candidates in Ottoman history are required to undergo language examinations in one of the Western languages (French, German, Latin, Ancient Greek, Italian) and in one of the Middle Eastern languages (Arabic, Persian) in reading proficiency prior to the comprehensive exams.

After the completion of a minimum of 24 credits of course work, the candidate is eligible to take the written and oral comprehensive exams. The first part of these examinations evaluates the candidate's expertise in the relevant field/period. The second part is tailored to each particular students' research proposal for the dissertation. The candidate must prepare a doctoral dissertation embodying original research and must successfully defend it in a final exam before a committee of the faculty before the end of the fourth year of the doctoral program unless an extension is granted. The dissertation has to represent a substantial contribution to the historical knowledge in one of the particular fields of study.

CURRICULUM FOR THE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY PROGRAM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 690	Academic Practices	- / -
HIST 693	Pre-Thesis Seminar	- / -
HIST 699	Ph.D. Dissertation	- / -
*	Elective	3 / 6
**	Restricted Electives (7)	21 / 42

* Any 5XX or higher level course at least 3 credits.

** Any 5XX or higher level HIST course at least 3 credits.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

HCIV 101 History of Civilization I

Provides background to the origins of early Western civilizations: deals with the nature and spread of the earliest civilizations in the Ancient Near East and the development of civilization in classical and medieval

Europe, concerning their political, social, economic and religious life; focuses on the globalization process of the civilization to be culminated in Western Europe. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. Durgun, S. Erkoç, C. V. Gates, E. Kermeli Ünal, M. A. Kireççi, C. D. A. Leighton, J. Morin, F. İ. Özgen, A. Thornton) Spr (D. E. Thornton)*

HCIV 102 History of Civilization II

Provides background to the origins of modern Western civilization: deals with the development of European society from around AD 1500 until the present, concerning the political, social economic and religious life of the West during that period. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Otman, F. D. Özdemir) Spr (M. A. Kireççi, P. Latimer, A. Thornton)*

HCIV 103 History of Civilization for Law

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (F. N. Üçcan) Spr (F. N. Üçcan)

HIST 200 History of Turkey

This course focuses on aspects of Turkey's history with an emphasis on research. It is designed as an interactive course with the objective to investigate events, chronologically short historical periods, as well as historic representations. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (A. Avcı, H. Çolak, N. I. Demirakın, S. S. Dinçyürek, E. Huntürk, A. Keskin Çolak, Z. Kocabıyıköğlu Çeçen, İ. M. Öztürk, E. Sönmez, S. Tezcan, M. S. Ünsal) Spr (Staff)*

HIST 203 History of Turkey

This course is designed to have students who already took a 2 credit history course to fulfill the overall 4 required credits for the subject. It focuses on aspects of Turkey's history with an emphasis on research. It is an interactive course with the objective to investigate events, chronologically short historical periods, as well as historic representations. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (H. Çolak, Z. Kocabıyıköğlu Çeçen, S. Tezcan) Spr (Staff)*

HIST 209 History of Turkey

The course focuses on aspects of Turkey's History with an emphasis on research. It is designed as an interactive course with the objective to investigate events, chronologically short historical periods, as well as historic representations. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (S. Tezcan) Spr (Staff)*

HIST 313 Classical Arabic I

Basic grammar of Classical Arabic. The main tenses. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Beyatlı)*

HIST 314 Classical Arabic II

Basic grammar of Classical Arabic. Irregular grammatical forms. Reading of simple religious and legal texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Beyatlı)*

HIST 315 Advanced Classical Arabic I

Reading and grammatical interpretation of Classical Arabic texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Beyatlı)*

HIST 316 Advanced Classical Arabic II

Reading and grammatical interpretation of Classical Arabic texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Beyatlı)*

HIST 401 Ottoman Turkish and Paleography I

Course on Arabic script and Ottoman grammar. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (K. Emiroğlu)*

HIST 402 Ottoman Turkish and Paleography II

Course on Arabic script and Ottoman grammar. Reading exercises on printed Ottoman texts. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Spr (K. Emiroğlu)*

HIST 404 Comparative Urban History in America and Eurasia

The urbanization of human life -the shift of population and of political, economic, and cultural power in most societies from the country to the town- counts as perhaps the most remarkable social phenomenon of recent centuries. This course offers a comparative perspective, with examples drawn from the Americas as well as Eurasia, on why cities emerge, how they operate, and how people build, live in, and perceive them, questions that go to the heart of what it means to be a person in recent times. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 411 Ottoman History: 1300-1600

Classical period of the Ottoman Empire. Economic, political and religious institutions. Ottoman economic system. Relations with its European neighbors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Özel)*

HIST 412 Ottoman History: 1600-1914

Ottoman Empire in decline. Political, economic and ideological developments at the capital as well as in the provinces. Nationalism among non-Muslims and Muslims. Administrative and political reforms during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (O. Özel)*

HIST 413 Byzantine History I: 324-1025

Foundation of the Eastern Roman Empire, development of Byzantine institutions, relations of the Byzantine Empire with the East and West. Cultural and religious developments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Kermeli Ünal)*

HIST 414 Byzantine History II: 1025-1453

Deterioration of the Byzantine land regime. Feudalization. Penetration of Turks into Anatolia and its impact on Byzantium. Latin conquest of Constantinople. Relationship between Byzantium and Anatolian Turkish principalities. Conquest of Constantinople. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. Kermeli Ünal)*

HIST 415 British History: 1485-1914

Development of the religious, social and economic structures of the states in the British Isles from the accession of the Tudor dynasty to the zenith of imperialism and industrialism in the early 20th century. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 416 Medieval British History

Formation of the medieval English state from its Anglo-Saxon beginnings to the 14th century, tracing the developments in central and local government, its politics, social structure and its interaction with the rest of the British Isles and the Continent. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. E. Thornton)*

HIST 417 Medieval Europe (500-1500)

This course traces the history of western Europe from the fall of the Roman Empire to the Renaissance, and deals with the main political, social and religious changes during that period. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (P. Latimer)*

HIST 418 Modern Europe (1453-1914)

The course seeks to deal, selectively with the historiography of major themes in the political, social intellectual and religious history of Europe from the Renaissance to the eve of the emergence of the national state system characteristic of the twentieth century. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. D. A. Leighton)*

HIST 419 Us Immigration History

This course will provide an overview of immigration to the United States from the colonial period to the present. It will focus on governmental policy toward immigration as well as on the social history of immigrants and the communities they established. Particular attention will be given to the questions of assimilation and acculturation and to the role of immigration in shaping an "evolving" American identity. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 420 US Historiography

This course surveys the writing of American history from the patriotic/romantic historians of the early-nineteenth century through the progressive historians of the late-nineteenth and early-twentieth century, the consensus historians of the immediate post-World War II period, the new social historians who emerged in the 1960s, and on to the post-modernists of the late-twentieth and early-twenty-first century. Along the way we will learn how historians' interpretations of the U.S. past change to reflect the times in which they (the historians) lived. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 424 America and the World since 1898

This course examines United States foreign relations from the late nineteenth century through twentieth centuries. Particular attention is given to diplomacy, military and economic history using primary and secondary sources. Aspects of American foreign policy decisions, patterns and themes will be covered. A variety of historiographical approaches will receive attention as well as differing ideas over the motives behind America's dealings with foreign powers over time and by region. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 426 The History of the American South

Themes in the development of the Southern United States. Race, paternalism violence. Honour. Agrarianism. States rights. Populism. Also the problem of regional history. Time period covered is from the era of the old south of the early 19th century to the present. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 431 History of the United States until the Reconstruction

Basic history of the United States from the colonial period up to the Civil War, designed to orient students to more detailed information. Characteristic problems of early American political, economic and intellectual history during the nation-building process. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (K. Weisbrode)*

HIST 432 History of the United States from the Reconstruction

Basic history of the United States from 1865 up to the modern times, designed to orient students to more detailed information. Characteristic problems of American political, economic and intellectual history in the process of its emergence as a world power. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (K. Weisbrode)*

HIST 433 History of American Politics

Survey of the political history of the United States from the 18th century to the present, this course introduces students to organizing themes of U.S. political theory, electoral systems, politics in the legislature and the social bases of political power. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 434 US Social History

Survey of the development of American society and culture, focusing on the 19th and 20th centuries. The goal of the course is to sharpen students' understanding of the ways people lived in the United States and their responses to events - wars, economic change, demographic shifts - which were largely outside of their control. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 435 History of US Foreign Relations: the Cold War and Beyond

A survey of the major developments in American foreign relations from the end of World War II to the present. The course will include considerable emphasis on US-Middle East relations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 479 Comparative Perspective On Museum and Archives History and Practice

This course examines the development of museum and archives in the United States, the Ottoman Empire and the Republic of Turkey. It focuses on the historical background of these agencies and on issues relating to their management and mission. The course is open to students from Bilkent and Case Western Reserve University in Cleveland, Ohio. Bilkent students will participate via a live interactive broadcast of the lecture from Case Western University. Turkish and American students will work in pairs by internet on course projects. Provided grant funding is secured a mutual "site visit" Cleveland to Ankara, Ankara to Cleveland will be offered at the end of the semester. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 481 Latin for Medieval and Early Modern History I

Introduction of Medieval Latin to those graduate students who wish to specialize in Medieval as well as Early European History. Emphasis on both grammar and reading. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 490 Field Related Seminar

This is non credit-course, directed by the student's academic advisor, which will run in each of the semesters of the History Department Preparatory Year, designed to ensure that the students is doing or has done the necessary relevant courses for his or her field and that the students is otherwise prepared for his or her Master of Arts Program or Doctor of Philosophy Program. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)*

GRADUATE COURSES

HIST 501 Ottoman Paleography I

Advanced reading exercises on Ottoman documents. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: HIST 401. Aut (Ö. Ergenç)*

HIST 502 Ottoman Paleography II

Advanced reading exercises on Ottoman documents. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: HIST 402. Spr (Ö. Ergenç)*

HIST 504 Crisis Regionalism and Reform in the Ottoman Empire (1774-1839)

This seminar is a thorough study of a short but significant period of transition, crisis, and early reform in the Ottoman Empire. This seminar is a survey of political concepts and institutions of this transitional period. Its main aim is to discuss and understand the distinct political culture of the time between the Ottoman *ancien régime* and modern reformism. The seminar will examine such themes as the beginning of the Eastern Question, regionalism and provincialism, janissary claims, the role of reading and listening public, the New Order (Selimism) and reformism, the coups and the role of crowd, premature constitutionalism, and popular sultanism (Mahmudism). Throughout the seminar, basic constitutional and political texts (including some diplomatic treaties) of the period, such as the Treaty of Küçük Kaynarca, *Hüccet-i Şer'iyye* of 1807, *Sened-i İttifak* (1808), Treaty of Bucharest (1812) and the *Gülhane Hatt-ı Humâyunu* of 1839 will be scrutinized with the contemporary historical narratives, such as *Târih-i Asîf*, *Târih-i Vâsîf*, *Şânizade Tarihi*, *Révolutions de Constantinople* by J. Saint-Denys, as well as French, British, Austrian, and Russian diplomatic documents. The seminar will mainly focus on the primary sources. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 505 Ottoman Rule in Southeast Europe I: 1354-1600

Local Balkan monarchies (Bosnians, Bulgarians, Serbs) and the growing feudalization of the region. Ottoman expansion and the foundation of the First Ottoman Empire. Interregnum and the Second Ottoman Empire. Social and economic developments. Administration and land regime. Urban and rural structure. Vassal and tributary states. The unique case of Dubrovnik. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 506 Ottoman Rule in Southeast Europe II: 1600-1878

Islamic culture and heterodox Islamic movements in Southeast Europe. Decline of the Ottoman Empire. Military and fiscal transformation and its impact on Ottoman Balkans. The Siege of Vienna in 1683 and the political

and social effects of the Ottoman defeats. The rise of non-Muslim middle class and education. The struggle for independence of Balkan people and the "Eastern Question". *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. R. Radushev)*

HIST 507 Methodology in History I

Basic methods in historical research. The history of historiography. Main traditions and currents of historical thought. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Özel)*

HIST 508 Methodology in History II

Main methods and approaches in historical research. Problems of historical research using primary sources. Source typology, and text criticism and analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (P. Latimer)*

HIST 509 Latin Palaeography for Medieval and Early Modern European History

The aim of this course is to introduce the main developments in European handwriting for the period 500 to 1600, and to enable history students to use Latin and vernacular manuscript sources as part of their research. In addition to different scripts, the course will also cover other palaeographical topics, such as abbreviations, as well as codicology and manuscript illumination. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 511 Ottoman Social and Economic History I

Ottoman Beylik as a frontier state. Hegemony in Anatolia and the Balkans. The Battle of Ankara and struggle for Revival. The conquest of Constantinople. The definitive foundation of the classical Ottoman Empire. Ottoman Empire as a world power. Internal disorders. Social, economic and religious institutions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. Ergenç)*

HIST 512 Ottoman Social and Economic History II

The periods of transition and modernization of the Ottoman state and society. The detonation of the Ottoman classical socio-economic structure. The weakening of central authority. The ayans. Early attempts of modernization. Influence of the "Enlightenment" ideas on emergence of nationalist currents among non-Muslim communities. Tanzimat. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Ö. Ergenç)*

HIST 513 Intellectual Movements in the Tanzimat Period I

Study of the development of the Enlightenment notions of reason, material progress and civilization among the Ottoman bureaucratic elite. Ideas of Mustafa Reşid Paşa, Sadık Rifat Paşa and Cevdet Paşa. Islamist reaction against the Tanzimatelite, introducing the ideals of constitutionalism and popularsovereignty. Emergence of cultural enlightenment (Şinasi, Münif Paşa, A. Midhat, Ş. Şami). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 514 Islamic and Ottoman Law

The aim of this course is twofold. Firstly we will explore the development of *fikh* (Islamic jurisprudence) and the tools used to construct legal principles. The development of different schools, the incorporation of hadith (prophetic traditions) into the body of law would be some of the aspects to discuss. The historical development of the position of the *Şeyhülislam*, the *müftis* and *kadis* under the Umayyads and Abbasids would be used as basis of comparison to the ottoman paradigm. Secondly the development of kanun would be discussed vis-a-vis classical hanafi doctrine. Finally specific areas of Ottoman law like family law, inheritance, torts against person and property, procedural law, commercial law, criminal law would be discussed using court cases and legal opinions of müftis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 515 Aspects of Ottoman Social History I

Main foundations of the Ottoman Empire. Demographic movements, fiscal structure, administrative institutions, land and peasants, settlement patterns, internal and external trade. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 516 Aspects of Ottoman Social History II

Main foundations of the Ottoman Empire. Demographic movements, fiscal structure, administrative institutions, land and peasants, settlement patterns, internal and external trade. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 517 Ottoman Millet System

Legal and social status of non-Muslim communities in the Empire, their cultural life and ecclesiastic organizations. The evaluation of the Christian and Jewish communities after the decree of "Tanzimat" in 1839 and after the Congress and Convention of Paris in 1856 will be discussed in this course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 518 Introduction to Ottoman Diplomats

History and development of the field of archival research. Archives and archival sources in Turkey. Development of the field of Ottoman diplomatics. Types and classification of Ottoman documents. Internal structure of Ottoman official correspondence, decrees and diplomas prior to the Tanzimat period. Ottoman official documentation in the period of reform until the dissolution of the Ottoman Empire. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. Ergenç)*

HIST 519 Sources of Ottoman Social and Economic History I

The Ottoman land regime. Social and legal changes throughout the Ottoman period. Reading and analysis of sources such as *berats*, *mühümmes*, *sicils*, *tahrirs*, *temettüats* and *vakfiyyes*. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 520 Sources of Ottoman Social and Economic History II

The Ottoman land regime. Social and legal changes throughout the Ottoman period. Reading and analysis of sources such as *berats*, *mühümmes*, *sicils*, *tahrirs*, *temettüats* and *vakfiyyes*. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (O. Özel)*

HIST 524 US in the Vietnam Era

This course is designed to give students in the Master's program in American history an in-depth look at the history of Vietnam War. The course will focus on the period roughly 1945-1975. In addition to the war itself, other topics for discussion will include the Cold War, the Civil Rights movement, the counter culture and the legacy of the war in the 1990s. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. P. Kohn)*

HIST 525 Transition from Late Byzantium to Early Ottoman

Comparison of the institutions of the Byzantine Empire and those of its successor state, the Ottoman Empire. Discussion of continuity and change. Examinations of institutions such as the palace, pious endowments, land regime, taxation, guilds, armed forces based on Byzantine and Ottoman documents. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 526 Advanced Ottoman Diplomatics

Historical development and characteristics of ottoman diplomatics, focusing particularly on the bureaucratic-institutional mechanisms that produced diverse genres in the ottoman central bureaucracy. Particular emphasis will be made on changing priorities of the central government over periods of time from the 'classical' period to the Tanzimat. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Ö. Ergenç)*

HIST 527 Feudalism: East and West I

Examination of the origins and development of the diverse modern concepts of 'Feudal' and 'Feudalism' from late medieval and early modern legal theory, through the Enlightenment and Marxism down to modern times. It will go on to deal with the elements of these concepts as historical phenomena in medieval and early modern Europe, and in the Byzantine and Ottoman Empires. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 528 Migrations Politics and Society in Late Ottoman History

The politics of migrations in the context of the changing nature of international relations. Emphasis will be on aspects of mass migrations that took place during the second half of the 19th century, with particular reference to emerging nationalisms and power politics, within and over empires such as the ottoman empire. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 529 Bulgaria Under the Ottoman Rule: History and Sources

Medieval Bulgarian state before the Ottomans. Ottoman conquest - from "Bulgarian Empire" to Ottoman Rumelia. Turkish colonization in Bulgaria: *ahis*, *gazis*, *dervishes*, and *yürüks* in the early colonization process. Demographic structure of Bulgarian lands under Ottoman rule. Ottoman towns and Turkish settlements in the rural area. Administrative division of Rumelia, communication system and trade routes. Conversion to Islam in urban and rural areas. Islamization process in Bulgarian lands as a contemporary myth. Ottoman culture in Bulgaria. Sources for the study of the Ottoman rule in Bulgarian lands. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. R. Radushev)*

HIST 531 Social and Economic History of the United States I

Colonial period in American history. The U.S. in the nineteenth century. The expansion of the American Republic to continental empire. The Great Transformation - industrial, transportation and political revolutions. Expansion of the cotton South. The Civil War and Reconstruction. Westward expansion, the Gilded Age, industrialization, urbanization and their consequences. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 532 Social and Economic History of the United States II

The U.S. in the twentieth century. The creation of an urban nation. Progressivism, Hard Times and the New Deal. Liberalism and the New Deal order. Post-War America, affluence and anxiety, suburbanization and the Cold War at home. Movements for civil rights and the Vietnam War through the Reagan revolution. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 533 Religion: East and West (1350-1850)

The course offers a general understanding of European religious history from the late medieval period up to and including the earliest stages of secularization in the post-revolutionary/Tanzimat period. In dealing with western and central European history, its chief concerns are the transition from medieval to modern religion, and the challenge of the Enlightenment and the responses to it. In dealing with eastern European and Ottoman history, it examines the continuation of the Byzantine religious tradition in eastern Europe and in the Ottoman dominions and discusses the historical relationship between Christianity and Islam. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 534 Themes in the History of American Radicalism

This course establishes a conceptual framework, and then focuses on significant episodes in the history of American radicalism. Groups and movements studied include Puritanism, anti-federalism, abolitionism, secessionism, agrarianism, anarchism, socialism, suffragism, and black and ethnic separatism. Topics include the recurring or unique goals and strategies of radicals, the composition of radical groups, their relationship to mainstream society and the government, and their respective successes and failures. Students are asked to think critically and, where appropriate, from comparative or international points of view. Readings include primary and secondary sources. Open to graduate students and undergraduate students with department advisors' approval. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 535 Abdulhamid: Reformer or Reactionary

The development of Ottoman government and society during the reign of Sultan Abdülhamid II (1876-1909), with special attention to the role he played in completing the work of the Tanzimat reform movement carried out earlier in the 19th century, while at the same time suppressing many of the political and social ramifications of reform. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 537 US Civil War and the Reconstruction

An intensive examination of the United States from 1848 to 1877. Investigation of the causes of the Civil War; the military, social, and political history of the war; and the conflict over emancipation and Southern political power during the Reconstruction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. P. Kohn)*

HIST 538 US in the Gilded Age and Progressive Era

An intensive examination of the U.S. history in the period 1877-1920. Institutional, economic and intellectual developments. Analysis of historiographical discussions concerning the Gilded Age and Progressive Era. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. P. Kohn)*

HIST 539 Models of Cooperation in Ottoman Society

The aim of this course is to provide an overview of conflict and co-existence within the multicultural Ottoman society. The organisation and administration of Christians after the Ottoman conquest and their interaction with the Muslims in the empire is to be discussed based on examples of cooperation and antagonism. The first part of the course will discuss the relation between Christians and Muslims in the fluid societal environment of the Ottoman emirate and the second part will explore their interaction when the empire is established up until the 18th century. The course is to be a mixture of a lecture and a seminar. Students will be required to present a topic of interest each week to be followed by a discussion. Ottoman and Byzantine chronographies, hagiographies, imperial orders, patriarchal and private letters, folkloric songs, judicial opinions and court records are to be used. Byzantine Greek and Ottoman Turkish is not a prerequisite for the attendance of the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 540 Warfare and Violence in Stuart Britain 1603-1807

The course discusses in a Europe-Wide context, both violent disorder in general and warfare in particular (the war of the three kingdoms, the Dutch invasion of 1688 and the Jacobite wars) in the British isles in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, it also deals, with the British struggle against the French revolutionary and Napoleonic states. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 541 Archival Research and Methodology for Late Ottoman History

This is a thematic course focusing on archival research for 18th and 19th Century Ottoman History. Throughout the course, fundamental constitutional, diplomatic and administrative texts of the late Ottoman Empire will be thoroughly read, analyzed and interpreted. Fundamental categories of the Ottoman administrative texts, such as *ferman*, *ilam*, *arz hüccet* will be examined. Fundamental archival sources of the period, such as *ahkam*, *mühimme*, *baş muhasebe defters* and court records, will be discussed. Besides the Ottoman archives in Turkey, European archives will be introduced. At the end of the class, each student will be asked to write two five-page papers based on archival documents. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 542 American Foreign Relations From World War I to the Present

This class will explore American Foreign Relations during its rise to world power during the twentieth century. Themes will include: Post-World War I foreign relations and the question of "Isolationism"; the FDR era and World War II; the origins of the Cold war; the Korean War; the Eisenhower era; Kennedy and Cuba; Nixon and D Détente; Carter and Iran; Reagan and Gorbachev; the end of the Cold War... and beyond. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 545 Themes in Historical Geography and Demography

Examination of the bases of historical demographic research and the importance of geographical and topological information in the understanding of communities in Europe and the Ottoman Empire. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 546 Comparative Perspectives on Museum and Archives History and Practice

This course examines the development of museums and archives in the United States, the Ottoman empire and the republic of Turkey. It focuses on the historical background of these agencies and on issues relating to their management and mission. The course is open to students from Bilkent and Case Western Reserve University in Cleveland Ohio. The Bilkent students will participate in a live interactive broadcast of the lecture from Case

Western. Turkish and American students will work in pairs by internet on course projects. Provided grant funding is secured a mutual "site visit" from Cleveland to Ankara from Ankara to Cleveland will be offered at the end the semester. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 549 Rebellions and Revolutions in Early Modern History

The concept of the General Crisis of the seventeenth century. Dissolution of feudal structures. Popular upheavals, revolutions and civil wars. Explanation of the importance of this concept for the political, religious, social and economic histories of European states as well as of the Ottoman Empire. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 553 War, Technology and the American Military Experience 1605-1898

This seminar exposes students to the trends and themes that comprise American military thought and practice from the Colonial era to the eve of the Spanish-American War. It investigates various factors that shaped the American military experience, national defense strategies, doctrine, and the impact of technology upon armed conflict. The seminar strengthens graduate student critical thinking skills by allowing students to formulate their own ideas about the American military experience through a broad exposure to US military concepts and practices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 554 Turkish War of National Liberation

The Turkish War of National Liberation, 1918-1923. A study of the means by which the Turks achieved their independence and established the Turkish Republic in the face of foreign occupation following World War I, with special emphasis on the political, economic and social movements in Turkey during the war, the structures, organizations and operations of the Istanbul and Ankara governments, as well as relations between them, the destruction and massacre inflicted by the invading armies, and the movement and settlement of Muslim and non-Muslim refugees during the war. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 555 Modernization of the Ottoman Empire During the 19.Century

Study of the Ottoman Tanzimat reform movement (1839-1876), its preliminaries during the reigns of sultans Selim III (1789-1807) and Mahmud II (1808-1839), its culmination during the reign of Sultan Abdülhamid II (1876-1908) and the Ottoman Constitutional Era (1908-1923). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 556 War, Technology and the American Military Experience: Since 1898

This course exposes students to the trends and themes that comprise American military thought and practice from the Spanish-American War to the present. It investigates various factors that shaped the American military experience, national defense strategies, doctrine and the impact of technology upon armed conflict. The course strengthens graduate student critical thinking skills by allowing students to formulate their own ideas about the American military experience through a broad exposure to U.S. military concepts and practices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 558 US Politics and Culture Since 1945

From the red scale to vietnam, and from the Reagen revolution to the Clinton implacament, American Politics have been about more than just elections. Religion, culture, value and ideas combine to both reflect and shape the politics of the day. This class will look at American politics and culture since 1945 to the present, stressing the unique American influence that continue to shape politics today. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 559 Economic History, the Rise of Capitalism

Analysis of Western economic development from the mid-seventeenth century to the present. Topics include: mercantilism, the rise of capitalism, industrialization, slave economics, agrarian economics, depressions, technological innovation, and the global economy and de-industrialization. The contributions of intellectuals and the responses of workers to various economic developments and changes will also be considered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 560 Major Issues in Medieval and Early Modern Economies

Study of the main transformations in the economies of Europe and the Near East from late Roman times to the mid-seventeenth century. Examination of the disappearance of monetary economy, emergence of manorialism, and trade life in the Mediterranean basin. Development of markets and the domination of Atlantic economy. Price inflation. Reasons and consequences of these developments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 561 Supervised Research in Ottoman History I

Individual works with students in tutorials, aiming to give students expert assistance in their research as well as in their studies on archival sources. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 562 Supervised Research in Ottoman History II

Individual works with students in tutorials, aiming to give students expert assistance in their research as well as in their studies on archival sources. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 564 Islamic Culture in the Ottoman Balkans, 1600-1900

Ottoman political decline in the Balkans. Decentralization and the Bektashis, Marufis, and Hamzevis. Centralization, Tanzimat reforms and local Islamic reactions. Bektashis and the Albanian nationalist movement. Bosnian Muslims and the Austro- Hungarian occupation of Bosnia. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 567 History and Literature in the Ottoman Empire

Chronicles in the form of literary works. Analysis and interpretation of historically significant literary works of Ahmedi, chronicles of Aşıkpaşazade and Oruç, Mustafa'Âli's Menâkib ül-Hünervân, Mecâlis ün-Nefâis and Tezkires. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 568 British History-Writing to the Enlightenment

The course has as its subject matter a variety of writings about the past created in the languages of the British Isles, from the early medieval period until the end of the eighteenth century. It seeks to show the circumstances of their composition, their purposes, and their role in such fields as law, theology, politics and purely imaginative literature. The purpose of the course is to allow the student to become acquainted with large areas of the intellectual history of the British Isles and also provide a comparative basis for a critical consideration of modern historiography. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 569 Cultural History of the Ottoman Empire I

Analysis of the cultural history of the Ottoman Empire from 1453 to the period of Turkish Republic. Topics include social and cultural structures of the Ottoman Empire, language, literature and artistic tradition, and analysis and interpretation of some significant works (divan's, biographies of poets, kasides, memoir's). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (M. Kalpaklı)*

HIST 571 Religion and Nationalism in 19th Century Europe

The formation and development of nationalist movements in the late 18th and 19th centuries. Their relationship to religion, and competing and complementary ideologies. Study of concrete examples in existing states and in stateless ethnic groups, throughout Europe but with particular reference to the British Isles. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. D. A. Leighton)*

HIST 573 New Era/New Deal (1920-1945)

This course is designed to give students in the masters program in US history an in-depth look at the history of and historical literature about the period 1920-1945. Major topics will include the Jazz Age, the Roaring's, the Great Depression, Franklin Roosevelt's New Deal and World War II. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 574 Enlightenment and Counter-Enlightenment

The nature of the Enlightenment and Counter-Enlightenment in mainland Europe and the British Isles, the social and political environment, their institutions, dissemination and influences. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 575 US Labor and Immigration History

Labor history and the history of immigration into the United States are intimately related topics. This course is designed to give students in the graduate program in American history an in-depth look at this relationship, with a focus on historiography. Topics may include colonial economies and labor, slavery, early industrialization and the breakdown of skilled trades, later industrialization and the struggle for control of the shop floor race and the American working class, NAFTA, and post-industrialization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 576 The Ottoman Empire in the Great War 1911-1923

Internal and external conditions in the Ottoman Empire during the Tripolitanian War (1911-1912), the Balkan Wars (1912-1913), World War I (1914-1918), and the Turkish War of National Liberation (1918-1923). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 577 US Military and Diplomatic History

An intensive examination of American military and diplomatic history from the colonial period to the present with a focus on historiography. Topics may include colonial wars in North America, the wars of the United States, war and American society, treaties with European nations and with Native Americans, imperialism and anti-imperialism, relationism, and the cold war. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (K. Weisbrode)*

HIST 578 Magna Carta and Associated Documents: Texts and Contexts

Magna Carta - "The Great Charter" - first issued in 1215, was at the heart of discussions of the relationship between government and people in the English-speaking world from the thirteenth century to at least the eighteenth century. It is a document fundamental for the study of constitution and law in England, Britain and the British colonies in America. Using English translations, this course will look at Magna Carta itself and associated documents. It will examine the background to the drafting of Magna Carta and its place in the political situation of the time, but will then go on to look at the continuing significance of the document, and of the principles behind it, for the remainder of the Middle Ages and beyond. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 579 Modernization of the Ottoman Empire: 1800-1923

Study of the processes by which the Ottoman Empire modernized itself during the 19th and early 20th centuries. Special attention to the Tanzimat, the reign of Sultan Abdülhamid II, and the Young Turk Constitutional era. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 580 American Foreign Relations from the Early Republic to World War I

Important themes in the formation and early development of American foreign relations: Exceptionalism, isolationism, unilateralism, hegemony, expansionism, anti-colonialism, idealism, period covered 1787-1918. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 585 Seminar in Medieval European History I

Selected topics in medieval European History tailored to current student research projects. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 586 Seminar in Medieval European History II

Selected topics in medieval European History tailored to current student research projects. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 587 Topics in American Legal History

This course surveys crucial themes in American legal and constitutional history from the late eighteenth century to the late twentieth century. We examine the interactions between social and political history and changes in the law and legal institutions. Topics include the law and ideological frameworks put in place in the American revolution; the creation of a national constitution; federalism. The law of slavery; the rise of the legal profession and formal legal education; the regulation of race and gender; and formal legal education; the regulation of race and gender; labor law; economic regulation, citizenship and rights. Course materials include legislation, course cases, legal treatises, and secondary sources. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 588 The Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem 1099-1291

Brought into being by the First Crusade, the Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem established a western presence in Palestine which, with the somewhat erratic assistance of further crusades, maintained itself against the Muslims, for nearly two centuries, before finally being destroyed by the Egyptian Mamluks. This course will examine the complex society that arose there of Latin princes, knights and lesser folk from Northwestern and Northern Europe, Military Religious Orders, Italians, Eastern Christians, Jews and Muslims. Although, focused on the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem itself, the course will also necessarily deal to some extent with the other crusader states of the Near East in this period, as well as the Muslim, Byzantine and Mongol states of the region. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 589 History of Arab Nationalism in the Middle East

This course explores the birth, triumph and fall of Arab nationalism in the Middle East. The course focuses on historical events, political leaders and movements all of which defined and shaped the nature of the movement. Concepts such as Arabism, Arab unity, Arab nationalism are among the terms that we will investigate along with their contextualization in different regions of the Middle East by various actors. Factors which contributed to the development and/or decline of the Arab nationalist movement will be examined are: colonialism, the dissolution of the Ottoman Empire, the World War I and WW-II, the emergence of the State of Israel, the Egyptian Revolution and the rise of Al-Nasser, Islamic resurgence and the recent incidents in the region. The ideological links between Arab nationalism and modern radical movements will also be examined. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. A. Kireççi)*

HIST 595 Seminar in American History I

Independent work on the history of the United States in the nineteenth century. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 597 Seminar in Ottoman History III

Reading and interpretation of documents related to individual student's thesis research. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 598 Seminar in Ottoman History IV

Reading and interpretation of documents related to individual student's thesis research. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

HIST 612 Ottoman Imperial Socio-Economic History, 1453-1600

Mehmet the Conqueror and the establishment of the Ottoman Empire. Ottoman administration in its classical form. The Çift-Hane system. The Shari'a and Örf. The Ulema and the religious orthodoxy. Heterodox movements in the provinces. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 613 Urban Institution in the Ottoman Classical Period, 1500-1600

Physical organization of Ottoman cities. Demography. Central administration and municipality. Social groups. Economic structures. Trade life. Manufacturing. Religious and charitable institutions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 616 The Rise of the Hanedans and the Sublime Porte, 1774-1821

The Russo-Ottoman War of 1768-1774 and the dependency of the central government on the Ayans. Hanedans as political and military forces challenging the Sublime Porte. The Sened-i Ittifak as the tidemark of the Hanedan-power. Elimination of the Ayans and the Hanedans. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 617 Ottoman Intellectual Life in the Reform Period, 1839-1914

The idea of westernization. Modernization of education. Emergence of press life. Religious and ideological movements. Liberalism. Turkish nationalism. Developments in literature and theatre. Status of women. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (M. A. Kireçci)*

HIST 644 Intellectual History of Medieval Europe 12th-15th Century

Intensive study of major themes and figures in political, theological and scientific thought in the Middle Ages. The 12th-century Renaissance, the high medieval synthesis and late medieval developments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 651 Continental and Insular Ancien Regimes

The economic and social structure of European Ancien Regimes. Politics and ideology. Absolutism and its rivals. The British Ancien Regime and the politics of reform. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 658 The World Transformed (1975-2001)

This course deals with major themes in international affairs and is designed for graduate students and senior undergraduates. It starts with the post-Vietnam crisis of the West (including the oil shock) and the last Soviet expansion (culminating with Afghanistan). The western recovery after 1979 is assessed and so is the resulting upheaval in Moscow, where a completely different tack was used. In 1986 the Soviet bloc started to disintegrate, a process culminating in 1991 with the disappearance of the USSR and the proclamation of a 'New World Order'. The Communist world then entered upon crisis, and the USA became by far the dominant power. This process is analyzed as far as the occupation of Iraq in 2002. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 663 The Revolution of the 1980's: Causes and Consequences

This course covers the era of Turgut Özal, Ronald Reagan and Margaret Thatcher (1979-1993). All aspects, domestic, international, economic and cultural, will be surveyed, with a detachment that has not until recently been possible. The causes of the great change, in the failure of the post-1945 order with the inflation and unrest of the 1970's, are examined; so also are the consequences, the collapse of Communism and the spread of a 'free-market' ideology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 670 Topics in the History of Communism 1847-1953

This course takes the outstanding moments and writers in the history of Communism. It starts of course with Marx and the Communist Manifesto, and proceeds through the construction of Capital and the International to a discussion of the emergence of socialism especially in France and Germany. It moves on to a consideration of Lenin's adaptation of Marx to fit the world of Imperialism, and the position of large semi-capitalist states such as Russia (and later China). The success of the Bolsheviks in Russia alone is discussed, and then the emergence of the USSR as a super-power, especially with the Second World War. The course ends with the death of Stalin in 1953. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Stone)*

HIST 692 Pre-Thesis Seminar

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)

HIST 693 Pre-Thesis Seminar

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)

HIST 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

HIST 701 British Societies 1793-1901

The course treats of the particular histories, i.e. social, cultural, economic, religious, political, etc., of the nations and regions of the British Isles in the nineteenth century. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 702 The Historical Image of "The Turk" in Europe

The course aims at giving an overview of the Image of the Ottoman Empire in different European countries up to World War I, as the picture is changing from century to century and from country to country. The course will deal with the first encounter with Islam, the perspectives and images created then and how some of these prejudices were transferred to the Ottomans after they established their first presence on the Balkans and above all after the Conquest/Fall of Constantinople. A general separation has to be made into Central Europe (primarily the German speaking countries Austria, and as a consequence of Protestantism, Germany) and Western European Countries. It will be taken into regard that there were different perceptions in the upper and lower classes and how propaganda instruments were used to either create a negative or positive image. Similarly, source material (such as diplomatic documents, philosophical and ecclesiastical writings, travelogues/travel books and the belles lettres) will have to be divided into different classes identifying influences from various European intellectual movements (i.e. Renaissance-Humanism, Enlightenment Period, French Revolution and its impacts

on Europe, etc.) as well as different economic and diplomatic relations (sphere of interest) of diverse countries to the Ottoman Empire. Within the framework of the course, terms like "stereotypes" (Lippman), "images of the other" and "propaganda" will be discussed; visual media like paintings, wood engravings, leaflets, illuminations, caricatures will be involved. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 703 Ireland and Irish America 1603-1921

The course seeks to be useful to students both of European and of North American History Irish History in the Modern period is explored in the context of the Histories of Europe and the Atlantic World. Much attention is paid to the topic of Migration with discussion of the role of Irish Americans in the Political, Social and religious History of the United States from the Eighteenth to the Early Twentieth Century. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HIST 704 Medieval Nobilities

This course deals with the origin of medieval nobilities and their changing fortunes and natura in the course of the Middle Ages. It is also concerned with various questions about the material and ideological underpinings of the position of nobilities. was one noble through birth, status, wealth, power or behaviour, or a varying mixture of all of these? How was nobility expressed? How were new members recruited into the nobility; what kind of wastage was there from within the nobility? What was the relationship between the nobility and other elites in society? What was the relationship between nobilities and kings? What was the relationship between nobilities and city-states? What of nobilities outside of Europe? *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 705 History of Russia: From Tsardom to Empire

Course content begins with the founding of the first Russian state and continues to the Eastern question and Russo-Turkish war 1877-1878. The course will introduce the student to the basic facts of Russian history paying attention to the following key periods: origins of Russia-Kievan Rus; Mongol Invasions and Mongol-Tatar suzerainty of the Golden Horde; the rise of the princes of Moscow and Moscovite Tsardom; imperial Russia under the Romanov dynasty. Special attention will be devoted to Ottoman-Russian relations and to imperial Russian policy in the Balkans. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. R. Radushev)*

HIST 706 Aristocracies from 1500

The course examines the character and constitution of aristocratic elites in a variety of states and regions throughout the period of post-medieval monarchical government. It also reflects on the military, cultural, political, social, administrative and economic roles of these elites in that period. In all these matters, emphasis is placed on local and temporal diversity and opportunity exists for students to pursue comparative studies. More general consideration is given to the topic of aristocracies in historiography, particularly of political thought and ideologies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 707 The United States and the Second World War

A research seminar on the history of U.S involvement in the Second World War. Topics include American isolationism, the decision to intervene, wartime strategy, operations and diplomacy, leadership and relations with Allies, the "home front" the war economy, and impact of the war upon American society and culture. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (K. Weisbrode)*

HIST 708 European Migration to the Ottoman Empire and Early Republican Turkey

The course aims at giving an overview of European Migration to the Ottoman Empire up to Early Republican Times (1930ies). Jewish immigrants of 15th century Spain, the Levantines, renegades, and converts to Islam, reformers in different areas in the 18th and 19th centuries up to German intelligentsia migrating to the Republic of Turkey during World War II will be dealt with. Biographies of selected persons from different backgrounds will be introduced. Within the framework of the course, migration theories will be subject of discussion; selected primary sources will be studied and analysed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HIST 709 Hanover the British Isles and the Americas: Dynasty and Empire 1714-1837

The course offers a general survey of the history of Hanover, the British Isles and the overseas territories of their dynasty (with particular attention to the North American colonies), from its acquisition of the British throne in 1714 to the accession of Queen Victoria in 1837. It is intended for students of European and American history and of the history of empires. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (C. D. A. Leighton)*

HIST 710 Topics in Modern European History 1870-1970

This course will take the most significant episodes of modern European (and in part world) history with a view to encouraging students' interpretive abilities. The topics will be Imperialism around 1890, the "Great Depression" of the later nineteenth century and what it meant, the spread of parliamentary constitutionalism, the rise of Socialism and of a new Political Catholicism. Minority nationalism will be examined, and the rise of Fascism and Communism. The course ends with the attempt to create a new Europe after 1947, and the involvement of the USA. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

HIST 712 Political Thought from the Reformation to the American Civil War

The course is structured around a series of major upheavals in the British Isles and English speaking North America from the Mid-16th to the Mid-19th century, rather than around canonical texts, which often lack contemporary importance. The periods of disturbance particularly considered are: that of the English and Scottish Reformations; that of the civil wars of the mid-17th century and the Inter-regnum in the Stuart Kingdoms (1639-60); the period of the regime change in those Kingdoms (1688-92); that of the American Revolutionary War (1775-83); and that of the war between the States. The course considers those disturbed times was certain contemporary political beliefs and to allow comment on their possible influences on subsequent political thought.

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

H. P. Bilgin (Chair), Ö. İ. Akipek, E. Aydınli, A. Bilgiç, N. B. Criss, T. Fougner, O. Gökçe, S. S. Güner, C. M. Hoffman, F. Y. İnan, P. İpek, H. A. Karasar, S. H. Kırımlı, İ. Ö. Özdamar, N. Shoughry, N. Stone, N. S. Şatana, A. Tekin, D. Tsarouhas, P. A. Williams.

Part-time: D. Altınbaş, Z. Arkan, İ. H. Doğankaya, G. Ertan, A. Gkouti, G. Kara, N. Pamir.

International Relations (IR) is a relatively new discipline. Its importance, however, has been rapidly growing in recent decades. All of us are affected by the international environment and by foreign policy decisions. International issues are becoming increasingly significant, complex, and diversified. We often read and hear about such issues as the Arab-Israeli conflict, the Aegean dispute, the post-Cold War period, the European Union, arms control negotiations, and problems of international trade and finance. All these issues lend themselves to conflicting interpretations and competing alternative solutions. In order to grasp the significance of these contemporary problems, we need to have not only a certain degree of specialized knowledge about the geographical regions in question, but also some theoretical understanding of International Relations.

Career opportunities in the field increase as Turkey's foreign relations diversify. The diplomatic service and other sectors of public bureaucracy continue to be an important source of employment. In addition to this, the media, private sector, professional organizations, and universities need increasing numbers of specialists in international affairs.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The undergraduate program is comprised of a broad set of integrated courses designed to provide the training and perspective necessary for future career responsibilities in the field of International Relations. These courses emphasize increased competence in IR specialties such as International Law, Diplomatic History, Politics of International Economy, Foreign Policy Analysis, Global Issues and Area Studies. The teaching objectives are to maintain the crucial balance between theory and practice and to ensure that every student is exposed to the latest understanding of all the key IR issues and to the conceptual and analytical frameworks underlying them.

The core set of courses provides the fundamentals of the field of IR while a wide variety of elective courses, to be taken from the department as well as from the Departments of Political Science, Economics and Management, permits students to develop a program that will meet personal needs and special career interests.

For students who choose to pursue a more advanced degree in the field, the Department offers a Master's degree program and a doctoral degree program with considerable flexibility for graduate students to develop specialized academic programs to suit their needs and interests.

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 107	Principles of Microeconomics	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
HCIV 101	History of Civilization I	3 / 6
POLS 101	Introduction to Political Science I	3 / 6
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3 / 5
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 121	Introduction to Computing for Social Sciences	3 / 6
ECON 108	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
HCIV 102	History of Civilization II	3 / 6
IR 101	Introduction to World Politics	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
IR 205	Diplomatic History I	3 / 6
IR 227	Research Methods in International Relations	3 / 6
MATH 264	Statistics for Social Sciences	3 / 6
PHIL 243	Social and Political Philosophy I	6 / 12
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
IR 218	Diplomatic History II	3 / 6
LAW 210	Basic Concepts of Law	3 / 6
PHIL 244	Social and Political Philosophy II	6 / 12
PSYC 102	Introduction to Social Psychology	3 / 5

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IR 303	International Law I	3 / 6
IR 305	International Organizations	3 / 6
IR 335	International Relations Theory	3 / 6
	IR Elective	3 / 6
	IR Elective or Beginner Language Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IR 304	International Law II	3 / 6
IR 333	Foreign Policy Analysis	3 / 6
IR 338	Politics of International Economy	3 / 6
	IR Elective	3 / 6
	IR Elective or Continuing Language Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IR 439	Turkish Foreign Policy I	3 / 6
	IR Elective	3 / 6
	IR Elective or Continuing Language Elective	3 / 6
	Unrestricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IR 440	Turkish Foreign Policy II	3 / 6
	IR Elective	3 / 6
	IR Elective or Continuing Language Elective	3 / 6
	Unrestricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

In addition to elective courses offered by the Department of International Relations, students are allowed to take electives from the departments of Economics, Political Science, Psychology, Faculty of Law, Management and/or Philosophy or foreign language courses, among others.

BİLKENT-BINGHAMTON DUAL DIPLOMA PROGRAM**in Global and International Affairs**

The dual diploma program Bilkent-Binghamton, SUNY bachelor's degree in **Global and International Affairs** (GIA) offers students at Bilkent University a unique program of interdisciplinary study in International Relations, History, Economics and other fields yielding high-level substantive knowledge and analytical skills for careers requiring global perspectives on international issues of various kinds. This four-year program includes full-time enrolment for four semesters at Binghamton University, the SUNY doctoral campus most noted for its undergraduate excellence, its comprehensive internationalisation, and its history of fruitful association with Turkish universities. Students in the

program meet all of the requirements for a Bachelor's degree both at Binghamton University and at Bilkent University. Although degree recipients receive two diplomas, one from each institution, both diplomas refer to the degree as jointly awarded, and no student can receive the degree or either of the diplomas without satisfying the academic requirements of both institutions. To be able to start the program, students must achieve a satisfactory score, specifically a 550 or better (plus a score of 4 in the written part) on the U.S. Test Of English as a Foreign Language (213 on the computer based, 80 on the internet based and written part 4) or with no less than 5.5 for each section overall score 6.5 on IELTS (International English Language Testing System).

Minimum credits for the joint Bachelor's Degree in Global and International Affairs is 120 (minimum of 50 credits from each partner).

Following is the first and third year courses to be taken at Bilkent University.

FIRST YEAR (Bilkent University)

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 121	Introduction to Computing for Social Sciences	3 / 6
ECON 107	Principles of Microeconomics	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
HCIV 101	History of Civilization I	3 / 6
POLS 101	Introduction to Political Science I	3 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 108	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
HCIV 102	History of Civilization II	3 / 6
LAW 210	Basic Concepts of Law	3 / 6
MATH 264	Statistics for Social Sciences	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

THIRD YEAR (Bilkent University)

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IR 303	International Law I	3 / 6
IR 439	Turkish Foreign Policy I	3 / 6
PHIL 243	Social and Political Philosophy I	6 / 12
*	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
IR 304	International Law II	3 / 6
IR 440	Turkish Foreign Policy II	3 / 6
PHIL 244	Social and Political Philosophy II	6 / 12
*	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

* International Relations, Political Science and Faculty of Law.

SECOND and FOURTH YEARS (Binghamton University)

Binghamton will specify which courses are to be made available to students in this program in a given year. Binghamton also provides advising prior to students' arrival in Binghamton and during their stay to ensure that they enroll in courses appropriate to their individual academic and personal backgrounds, needs, and interests. Following is a minimum credit breakdown by category (please note that some of these credits will be satisfied with courses taken at Bilkent):

Political Science: 32 credits

History: 32 credits

Economics: 9-12 credits

Research Methods: 6-8 credits

General Education: 36 credits (some of which will be satisfied with courses taken in above categories)

MINOR PROGRAM

The minor degree program in International Relations offers Bilkent University students with an interest in world politics a solid basis for understanding world politics in a globalizing world as well as Turkey's international relations. The minor degree program is made up of four must courses: Introduction to World Politics, Diplomatic History II, Foreign Policy Analysis, and International Relations Theory. Students also take two elective courses of their own choosing. The Department offers a wide variety of courses, all of which are open to minor degree students (subject to availability).

Prerequisite Courses: None

Open to Students from

Faculty of Business Administration
Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences
Faculty of Engineering
Faculty of Humanities and Letters
Faculty of Law
Faculty of Science

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
IR 101 Introduction to World Politics	3 / 6
IR 218 Diplomatic History II	3 / 6
IR 333 Foreign Policy Analysis	3 / 6
IR 335 International Relations Theory	3 / 6
* Electives (2)	6 / 12

* Any IR course.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Master of Arts in International Relations

Admission: Prospective students must have completed the Bilkent University requirements for a Bachelor of Arts degree in International Relations or approximately equivalent training. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements: A completed program must satisfy the following criteria:

1. Completion of at least 26 units of credit course work. The seven required international relations courses include the following: International Relations Theory, Academic Writing, Research Methods, Issues in Turkish Foreign Policy, Pre-Thesis Seminar, Academic Practices, and Master Thesis. The four elective courses can be selected from the offered graduate courses each semester.
2. Completion of an M.A. thesis proposal before the start of the second year.
3. An M.A. thesis must be submitted to and approved by the thesis defense committee.
4. A cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00 must be maintained for the totality of Master's level work.

Master of International Affairs and Public Policy (MIAPP)

The curriculum of the Master of International and Public Policy (MIAPP) is designed to provide students with a broad analytical background in the major fields of international affairs and European integration, combined with the specific focus on the newly emerging issues of governance and

globalization. The program of study requires 60 units of graduate credits and is completed in four terms of full-time attendance without the requirement of submission of a Master's thesis.

By underlining updated knowledge and skills essential to careers in international, private, and public sectors, the program responds to new professional opportunities at home as well as abroad. The program addresses the fundamental issues of the post-Cold War era, globalization, public governance, corporate governance and European integration with an approach that incorporates scholarly perspective and practical experience.

Requirements for Application: An undergraduate degree in international relations is not a prerequisite for admission. Graduates of other disciplines are also eligible and are encouraged to apply.

CURRICULUM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 507	Economics for International and Public Affairs I	3 / 6
ECON 508	Economics for International and Public Affairs II	3 / 6
ENG 406	Graduate Writing and Presentation Seminar	3 / -
IR 543	International and Public Policy Decision Making	3 / 6
IR 547	International Politics	3 / 6
IR 572	European Union Integration, EU and OECD Economies	3 / 6
IR 574	Turkey's International Relations	3 / 6
IR 594	International Law and Organizations	3 / 6
IR 629	Global Political Economy	3 / 6
MAN 509	International Business	3 / 6
MIAPP 501	Term Project	- / -
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Unrestricted Electives (8)	24 / 48

Electives: (Eight of the following)

All 5XX or higher-level courses with at least 3 credits.

Electives: (Two of the following)

All 3XX or higher-level courses with at least 3 credits.

Doctor of Philosophy in International Relations

The doctoral program at Bilkent IR is a highly specialized program. Its purpose is to develop the skills of doctoral candidates in international political analysis and to increase their capacity to conduct research on theoretical issues, international security studies, strategic studies, comparative foreign policy, international political economy, regional integration, global environmental problems, international law, peacekeeping and conflict resolution as well as area studies such as the European Union, the Balkans, Russia, the Middle East, Central Asia and the Caucasus. The program is reserved for a limited number of students who are qualified and committed to spend several years conducting intensive research. The program is particularly suitable for students who wish to pursue an academic career.

Degree Requirements: Students accepted to this program must complete at least 26 credit hours of course work (prerequisite courses not included in this total are IR 501 International Relations Theory, which is a prerequisite for IR 621 Current Debates in International Relations Theory, and IR 519 Research Methods, which is a prerequisite for IR 699 Ph.D. Dissertation). Students may take elective courses from other departments in accordance with IR Ph.D. curriculum requirements. A cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00 must be maintained for the totality of Ph.D. coursework. The doctoral program must be completed in at most 12 semesters.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

IR 101 Introduction to World Politics

This course introduces students to international relations by presenting the basic concepts, approaches and major contemporary currents in world politics. The purpose of the course is to provide students with a framework

for analysis whereby they can understand and evaluate international phenomena. It covers a wide range of topics including security issues such as war, terrorism, diplomacy and arms control; ecological issues such as climate change and resource depletion, and economic issues such as development, world trade and globalization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Gkouti, D. Tsarouhas) Spr (D. Altınbaş, A. Gkouti, D. Tsarouhas)*

IR 205 Diplomatic History I

Diplomatic history from the Peace of Westphalia until World War I. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. M. Hoffman, H. A. Karasar, S. H. Kırımlı)*

IR 218 Diplomatic History II

Diplomatic history from World War I to the contemporary era. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. P. Almond, S. H. Kırımlı) Spr (C. M. Hoffman, S. H. Kırımlı)*

IR 227 Research Methods in International Relations

This course aims to introduce the students how to design an IR research paper and gradually write one throughout the semester. The students are familiarized with the basic concepts of research philosophies and methods such as formulation of a good research question, a theory, hypotheses and data collection & analysis techniques. The course does not only focus on theory but also makes the students acquainted with applied and empirical research. For that purpose, students get first hand experience on how to do library research by actually going to the library and meeting with a library advisor. Overall, the objective of the course is to build a basic background in students who are later in their training expected to write good research papers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (G. Ertan, S. S. Güner) Spr (G. Ertan)*

IR 303 International Law I

The first part of a comprehensive survey of international law as the normative factor in international relations, to be continued in IR 304. The basic legal concepts are described and explained, together with a view of prospective developments. Rules of law are considered in their political, economic and cultural contexts, while emphasizing their normative character and the elements of legal reasoning. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. İ. Akipek)*

IR 304 International Law II

The second part of a comprehensive survey of international law as the normative factor in international relations, continuing IR 303. The basic legal concepts are described and explained, together with a view of prospective developments. Rules of law are considered in their political, economic and cultural contexts, while emphasizing their normative character and the elements of legal reasoning. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IR 303. Aut (Ö. İ. Akipek) Spr (Ö. İ. Akipek)*

IR 305 International Organizations

A comprehensive study of the development of international organization and its role in the contemporary world. The central part of the course deals with the United Nations, its structure, performance and prospects, both in the maintenance of peace and in the economic and social field. Then specialized agencies and the regional organizations are treated on a descriptive basis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. Y. İnan) Spr (F. Y. İnan)*

IR 308 Turkic/Muslim People of the Former USSR

Russian Rule over the Turco-Muslim lands, the enlightenment and national revival of the Turco-Muslim peoples: establishment of Soviet power, communist rule and the road to national independence. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. A. Karasar)*

IR 311 Russian History

A survey of Russian History from the rise of Kievan Confederation (9th century) to the Bolshevik Revolution. Focus will be on reform, revolution, ideology and society. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. H. Kırımlı) Spr (S. H. Kırımlı)*

IR 322 International Protection of Human Rights

Analyzes the concept of human rights firstly at the domestic level and then shifts the focus to the international level. During these analyses minority rights are also analyzed from the point of the treaties signed by the Ottomans and the Turkish Republic. The turning point in the protection of human rights at the international level commences by the U.N. Due to this all the developments in the U.N. and also in the Council of Europe in this particular field are analyzed in detail. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. Y. İnan) Spr (F. Y. İnan)*

IR 331 War, Peace and Security

This course is about three concepts that have been at the core of thinking about world politics, namely: 'war', 'peace' and 'security'. By introducing a wide variety of intellectual traditions and contemporary ideas on these three core concepts to students, this course aims to provide a comprehensive basis for understanding the dynamics of world politics. The general objectives include the development of oral, written and research skills as the course requires students to become able to read, absorb and critically assess a large amount of complex (and at times contradictory) material. The subject-specific objectives of the course include the ability to discuss

the causes and significance of war, alternative meanings and practices of peace, and contending conceptions and practices of security. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 333 Foreign Policy Analysis

The making and implementation of foreign policy in theory and practice. The theoretical literature on foreign and security policymaking. Case Studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Z. Arkan, İ. Ö. Özdamar, N. S. Şatana) Spr (A. Bilgiç, İ. Ö. Özdamar)*

IR 335 International Relations Theory

This course provides students with a comprehensive introduction to contemporary international relations theory. No prior knowledge of international theory is expected. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Bilgiç, T. Fougner, D. Tsarouhas)*

IR 338 Politics of International Economy

The aim of this course is to provide students with a comprehensive introduction to International Political Economy (IPE) as a field of study. The course focuses on recent developments and current trends in the world political economy, various theoretical IPE-perspectives, as well as more specific topics such as international monetary affairs, global finance, foreign debt, international trade, global production, foreign direct investment, transnational corporations, and development. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. Fougner, P. İpek, P. A. Williams) Spr (T. Fougner, A. Tekin, P. A. Williams)*

IR 347 The International System

Some international relations theories would argue that most of the problems and opportunities the world faces today are related to the structure of the modern international system. This course examines the historical and theoretical evolution of the international system, with particular emphasis on the last two centuries. The main objective is to see which ideas and events have shaped the structure of the current system, as well as how the structure has shaped ideas and events. The students are expected to actively participate in the class discussions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 349 International Relations in Movies

This course will use movies to understand and explain international issues. Through classroom discussions, readings and films that deal with international issues, we will analyze how these films shed light on international affairs, how they show us different perspectives on such issues and deepen our understanding. We will see 6 to 8 movies during the semester and discuss how the content of the movie relates to what you have learned in your studies in international relations. In these movies and readings, we will focus on issues like foreign policy making, war, terrorism, ethnic conflict, identity, environmental issues, revolutions, civil wars, foreign intervention, international institutions, espionage, Cold War and so on. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (İ. Ö. Özdamar) Spr (İ. Ö. Özdamar)*

IR 350 Negotiation and Mediation in Politics

This course focuses on both the theory and practice of negotiation and mediation concerning legal and political conflicts. The course covers a wide range of issues concerning negotiations including the different theories of bargaining, different outcomes of negotiations, processes of negotiation, psychological dynamics affecting negotiations, effective communication strategies, the role of language, culture, and power in negotiations, and the role of third parties in negotiations. An important part of the class is devoted to teaching the applied negotiation and mediation skills to students. Towards this end the students will carry out negotiation simulations and role plays related to various legal and political negotiations. In addition to the role plays and simulations, the course will also discuss several negotiation cases in detail including the negotiations over the Turkish Constitution, Cyprus, and Jerusalem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 351 Globalization

The focus of this course is globalization-a concept encompassing the transnational linkages that increasingly characterize today's world. As an introductory course, the aim is to develop a base of knowledge, analytical skills, and a vocabulary of concepts useful both for understanding globalization and for further engagement with the multi-dimensional concerns of International Relations. It also aims to analyze and predict the emerging dynamics of global politics, not necessarily only related to international patterns but to include as well transnational and domestic politics. In the course we will examine "global" theories that seek broadly to explain the patterns of interaction and conflict that are likely to dominate our world in the near and longer-term; try to situate globalization in historical context; and look at the relationships between globalization and culture, people flows across state borders, nationalism and ethnicity, security, democracy, religious fundamentalism, gender, the environment, and economics. Finally, we will consider these concepts by looking at their interaction in the Turkish case. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Aydınlı)*

IR 352 Environmental Issues and Ecological Sustainability

The course will explore environmental issues such as energy, water resources, global warming, climate change, natural disasters, food production, and biodiversity at local, national and international levels. Students will analyze how these issues affect not only the environment, but also the economy, the health and wellbeing of

people, the lives of other organisms, and the future of the planet. The class will co-create experiences to gain an appreciation of policies and protocol to shape a more sustainable ecological future. The course begins with students analyzing their *ecological footprint*, followed by an audit of Bilkent University's resource management policies. Through a review of regional and national media sources, the class will identify environmental issues important to the city of Ankara, and more generally to Turkey. Based on research and findings, teams will select an issue to investigate, analyzing challenges and opportunities to develop a proposal for the resolution of a selected issue. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. F. Lane)*

IR 353 Energy Security and Foreign Policy

This course examines the challenge for energy security in relation to foreign policy analysis. The course has three parts. The first part outlines the continuities and changes in the global energy market to underline the emerging challenges in securing energy supplies, access to resources and the environment. The second part presents different theoretical approaches to facilitate a conceptual framework in analyzing how energy security relates to foreign policy. The third part focuses on selected issues and cases to analyze and discuss energy security and foreign policy in the light of the different conceptual frameworks presented in the second part of the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 354 Introduction to Middle East Politics

This is an introduction course to key issues in domestic and regional politics in the Middle East which aims to provide an overview of the main political developments of the region, and acquaint students with a major centre of world affairs. In this course students will be introduced to the complexity of the Middle East and its politics, while attempting to understand the dynamics that shape the region. In addition, students will explore key conceptual frameworks through which the Middle East is studied and understood. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Shoughry)*

IR 355 Public Policy Making in the European Union

This course is about policy processes in the EU. It is designed to equip students with knowledge, skills and research experience to analyze the challenges in the EU decision-making process. During the lectures, we will try to understand the policy making process in the EU by touching on the most complicated policy areas. Specific focus will be put on the current financial crisis and contemporary debates on the future integration of the EU. At the end of this course, students should be familiar with the complex EU policy making and policy implementing processes with a capacity to examine supranational policy problems and controversies, as well as to develop solutions in the field. The participants of the course will be able to analyze the political environment of European public policy and form effective strategies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Altınbaş)*

IR 413 Game Theory and International Politics

This course is designed to study rational behavior related to conflict. Substantively, it focuses on strategic rationality underlying 1. bargaining; 2. deterrence; 3. surprise attack. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 433 Selected Topics in International Politics and Economy

Special topics of international political economy will be studied: economic development, North-south relations, problems of foreign trade, aid, and investment, multinational corporations, environmental impact of economic policies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 434 Selected Topics in International Law

The course intends to focus on certain selected topics of contemporary international legal order and study them in depth referring to state practice, the practice of international organizations as well as to decisions of international courts and tribunals. Such topics may be related to self-determination, law of the sea, peacekeeping operations, humanitarian intervention, state succession and international responsibility. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 436 Theory and Practice of Communism

This surveys the original Marxist doctrines and their adaptation by Lenin. Attention will be given to the relative failure of communism in the West – with qualifications, as far as France, Spain, Greece, Cuba, etc. are concerned – and its success in Russia, China and Vietnam. The Russian experience will have the center place, but comparison will be made with the other Communist countries, whether in Eastern Europe, Asia or Africa. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 439 Turkish Foreign Policy I

Analysis of Turkish Foreign Policy from the beginning of the Republic until 1950. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. B. Criss, O. Gökçe) Spr (N. B. Criss)*

IR 440 Turkish Foreign Policy II

The setting, objectives and issues of Turkish Foreign Policy since 1950. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Gökçe, H. A. Karasar) Spr (O. Gökçe, H. A. Karasar)*

IR 454 International Environmental Politics

This course will focus on applying divergent theoretical approaches (realism, neoliberal institutionalism, domestic politics, epistemic communities, critical theory, feminism, etc.) to analysis of the causes, consequences, and

resolvability of a representative range of international environmental political issues, from disputes relating to transboundary water shortages and degradation to global common property resource issues (especially ozone layer depletion, acid rain, and global warming). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 455 The European Union and Turkey

This course aims to analyze the dynamics of Turkey's relations with the European Union since the foundation of official relations in the early 1960s till now. The particular issues to be analyzed are the following: The reasons for Turkey's application for membership in the EU, the reasons for the European Union to embrace an ambiguous attitude towards Turkey's membership, the role of the European Union in the Cyprus dispute, the impact of the September 11 on the dynamics of Turkey-EU relations, and the role of the United States in the general EU-Turkey relations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Tekin)*

IR 463 Political Economy of Turkey

This class is designed to give an overview of the political economy of modern Turkey. It begins with an introduction to the history of social coalitions dominating Turkey's political economy between 1908 and 1980. It then proceeds with a thematic focus on the current issues of Turkish political economy. Among the current issues discussed are: politics of economic reforms; political economy of state-market relations; political economy of Turkey's relations with the IMF/World Bank, EU and USA; political economy of state-society relations; political economy of Turkish democracy; and political economy of income distribution, and corruption. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Tekin)*

IR 464 History of the Cold War

The history of the cold war spans 1946-1991. This course is designed as an explanation of major cold war events, foreign and security policies of the superpowers, as well as those of their respective allies; the socio-economic trends that influenced the thaw and eventually caused the end of the cold war. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. None. Aut (N. B. Criss) Spr (N. B. Criss)*

IR 465 Global Economic Governance

The aim of this course is to provide historical, theoretical and critical accounts of contemporary efforts to govern the world economy. The course focuses on the key multilateral institutions engaged in the management of the world economy, the growing role played by private authority, and the emergence of transnational social movements opposed to current forms of global economic governance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 470 International Terrorism and Transnational Crime

This course is designed to give students a comprehensive understanding both conceptual and practical of the topics of international terrorism and transnational crime. On the conceptual side, the theories, origins, definitions, forms, strategies/tactics, international relations and countering strategies of international terrorism and transnational crime will be explored. On the practical side, we will have guest speakers who are active counter terrorism/organized crime professionals, as well as having the opportunity to visit relevant departments of the national and military police commands. The course will be run on a lecture/seminar basis, and will include a simulation activity of an international terrorist act, which will involve the participation of all class members. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Aydın) Spr (E. Aydın)*

IR 471 Communication Skills for IR

The purpose of this course is to enhance students' oral communication skills by exposing them to the highly specialized vocabulary commonly found in foreign policy and diplomacy and by practicing a variety of speaking activities of particular importance in this field of study (e.g. presentations, press conferences, and debates). This course is primarily for students interested in pursuing careers in the Ministry of Foreign Affairs or in international organizations (e.g. UN and the World Bank). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 472 Diplomatic Language and Translation

The purpose of this course is to familiarize the student with diplomatic language, which is different from the language used in ordinary life. The difference stems mostly from the terms and expressions used that have a meaning other than those found in dictionaries. The course is an introduction to the art of communication and finesse employed in the diplomatic profession and as such, should be taken only by those who are interested in seeking employment in the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. Gökçe)*

IR 477 Political Economy of Natural Resources

This course introduces students to the importance of natural resources in the international political economy. It explores: how previously marginal actors on the energy scene, such as China, India, Russia, Turkey and their Caucasian and Central Asian neighbors, have become more central; the extent to which European Union energy requirements are driving this shift; how this shift is reshaping multinational business strategies; how ethnic conflict and terrorism are posing salient risks to major hydrocarbon supplies and supply lines; and the degree to which the need to preserve environmental integrity will ultimately limit fossil-fuel consumption. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (P. A. Williams)*

IR 479 Contemporary Trends in Eurasia

This course examines certain selected political developments in Eurasia and studies the construction of new international and national institutions in the post-Soviet space since 1991. A special focus will be given to

contemporary "revolutions," democratization and regional cooperation efforts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. A. Karasar) Spr (H. A. Karasar)*

IR 487 European Political Economy

This course is designed to introduce students to the political economy of the European Union. It starts with an overview of the links between globalization and European integration. It then focuses on the main political economy challenges that the EU faces today. Specific issues include, but not limited to, competitiveness, cohesion, demographic change, migration and xenophobia, unemployment and social polarization, enlargement and transition, and regionalism and regionalization. The course ends with a discussion of the place of the EU in the world. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 492 Gender in International Relations

The aim of this course is to highlight the role played by gender in world politics. The course locates a concern with gender in the broader context of International Relations as a field of study, and seeks to uncover and critically assess the gender dimension of key IR-issues such as war, peace, security, international political economy, development, and human rights. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. Fougner)*

IR 493 European Union

This course is designed to introduce the students to the history, institutions and policies of the European Union. It aims to develop an understanding of the basic dynamics of the European integration with a view of national and global contexts in which the EU has evolved towards an "ever closer union". The course does not require previous study on the EU. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Tsarouhas)*

IR 494 Causes and Prevention of War

This course examines the causes and prevention of war. The goal is to discover and assess why interstate and intrastate (civil) wars take place and how to prevent or at least control them. The first part of the course focuses on theoretical aspects of war and in the second part we aim to empirically understand war through the study of various case studies. The two world wars, ethnic cleansing in states such as Rwanda are only a couple of the cases we cover. By the end of the course students will be familiar with basic theories of causes of war and cases associated with them. Finally, an assessment of the possible causes of wars of the future, namely terrorism follows with a focus on possible means to prevent such wars. The course objective is to involve the students in an in-depth examination of war through discussion of extensive readings, class presentations and critical essay writing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 495 World Energy Politics

Energy resources and their geographical distribution. Advances in energy technologies. reference and alternative scenarios on energy. Supply and demand. Factors and actors effecting the oil prices. Major actors in the energy scene (States, organisations, etc). Main principles of energy policy. Energy policies and strategies of principal actors (U.S., Russian Federation, E.U., China and others). Concept of the energy security. Turkey's resources and energy policies. Will Turkey be an energy bridge? The importance of international relations on energy policies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Pamir) Spr (N. Pamir)*

IR 496 Turkey's Security in a Changing World

This course examines the key security challenges Turkey has faced throughout the history of the Republic (1923 -). The course would focus on national security threats as identified by Turkey's policy-makers as well as other insecurities that are voiced by non-state actors (interest groups, think tanks) and the citizens. Towards this end, we will make use of founding texts of the Republic, as with *Nutuk*, the Great Speech of Mustafa Kemal Atatürk, policy documents (to the extent that they are publicly available) and policy statements as well as the secondary literature addressing theoretical and practical debates. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 4005 Issues in International Political Economy

This graduate seminar course explores a series of issues central to the field of International Political Economy (IPE). While the exact focus is contingent on the contemporaneous disciplinary and policy agendas, as well as on the research interests of the participants, the course is centrally concerned with integrating theory and practice in a thorough and critical engagement with both IPE as an academic field of study, and various substantive aspects of the current world political economy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (T. Fougner)*

IR 4100 Introduction to Security Studies

This course offers an introduction to the study of security. It traces the evolution of security studies from the study of war and strategy to concerns with individual, societal and global security. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. P. Bilgin)*

IR 4104 The Politics and Foreign Policy of Southeast Europe

Taking Greece as its point of departure, this course reviews the evolution of politics and foreign policy relations of the Balkan states since 1945. Adopting a plurality of perspectives, including bilateral diplomatic relations, political economy and the influence of external actors, it provides a comprehensive overview of contemporary politics in the region. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 4108 Diplomacy

The objective of this course is first to look into the history of professional diplomacy and its evolution to what it is today, how its protocols and rules became established over time; and second to simulate on the subtleties of the profession by way of concentrating on how diplomacy is conducted, tactics are applied and how cooperative decisions are made inside and outside institutional structures to gain an understanding of how states pursue their national interests, strategize and negotiate with one another in order to achieve mutually desired goals in a highly complex and, occasionally, conflicting world *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Gökçe) Spr (O. Gökçe)*

IR 4109 Issues for Turkey in Global Political Economy

This course is designed to introduce you to the issues important for the Turkish Republic in the global political economy. The course topics are grouped through a historical overview of the political economy of Turkey in relation to structural economic transformations and political developments in the globalization process. The course is divided into three sections. Section one introduces the relationship between politics and economics of Turkey between 1908 and 1960s. The issues covered in section one are state-led development and important substitution industrialization. Section two examines the economic crises and market liberalization period between 1970 and 1991. This issues covered in section two are chronic inflation, financial crises, privatization, export-led economic growth, and foreign debt. Section three will cover student presentations on a topic that are related to the twin processes of regionalization, specifically accession to the EU, and globalization in Turkey. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 4114 Religion and IR Theories

The proposed course aims at increasing our understanding of how religion shapes international relations. The main topic of the course is the integration of religious subject matter into conceptual frameworks ranging from realism to liberalism and constructivism. The main question is how does religion translate into international politics. Hence, theoretical and empirical views are blended together. The subject matter covers whether religious actors can act as strategic actors, whether religions can have variable impact upon war and the likelihood of war in addition to analyses of international politics through the prism of religion and the interaction between secular and religious forces at global level. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. S. Güner)*

IR 4115 Turkey's International Relations and the Middle East

This course is designed to orient the student about Turkey's conduct of domestic and foreign policy with respect to the Middle East from both an historical and international relations perspective. The course will span from the end of WW I to contemporary times, with focus on mainly the Israel -Arab conflict, change and continuity, what factors play a role in the shaping of relations in the Middle East and how vital national interests are safeguarded. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Gökçe) Spr (O. Gökçe)*

IR 4116 International Logistics

The course provides all of the concepts of international logistics with a special focus on management of international trade operations. The philosophy of international logistics and important international trade elements will be thought within the light of logistics management approaches. It aims to perceive the students the international logistics management and implementations and documentations of international trade. Within this scope, it has been targeted to introduce various sub concepts collectively through the baseline of international logistics and global marketing along with the processes for the entities of foreign trade management to enable students to understand the effects of the international logistics on international economy and relations. The course begins with the general explanations of international supply chain management in line with international logistics infrastructure and continues with the main implementations of international trade. The course also includes international transportation and security issues along with the competitive support of international logistics within the context of theoretical knowledge. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (İ. H. Doğanakaya)*

IR 4117 Global Governance

Against the background of 'global governance' having become central to both the practice and study of world politics, the aim of this course is three-fold: First, to develop an understanding of what global governance is all about; second, to identify the plurality of actors (state and non-state), processes and institutions involved in global governance across issue areas (security, political economy, human rights, the environment, etc.); and, third, to provide historical, theoretical and critical accounts of contemporary practices and aspirations of global governance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 4123 Environment, Climate Change and Sustainable Development

The main objective of the course is to analyse the concept of sustainable development in theory and practice specifically focusing on the interactions between the public domain, business world and the world we live in. Past and present strategies for promoting sustainable development, resistance to the concept, and some alternative conceptions and theoretical underpinnings of the notion of sustainable development will set the basis of discussions while the implications of the concept in politics of various sectors such as energy, transport, environment, agriculture and natural resource management will be explored. In particular the course will help the students to establish a connection between economic development and environment in terms of sustainability in the long-term and will help them to understand why international economic competition has and will have a

continuous and pressing sustainability dimension. Topics like fast growth, production patterns, and population change will be reformulated from an environmental point of view allowing for critical thinking for future. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (G. Kara)*

IR 4147 International Politics

This course offers an introduction to the study of international politics. It aims to first provide the historical, conceptual, and theoretical tools and lenses for analyzing behavioral and institutional patterns in the international system, and then to use these analytical means in exploring major international issues and events. Particular emphasis will be given to topics of international security, such as major power rivalries, the impact of globalization on security, and the management of low intensity conflicts. Government experts and practitioners will be invited as guest lectures for certain specific issues, such as international terrorism and regional geostrategy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. Aydınlı)*

IR 4194 International Law and Organizations

International relations have legal and political sides. This comprehensive study will firstly analyze the normative side of international relations by describing and explaining the basic legal concepts of international law. At the later stage, it will focus on to the role of international organizations e.g. UN, Council of Europe, EU etc. to the contemporary world order under the effect of international law and politics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. Y. İnan)*

GRADUATE COURSES

IR 501 International Relations Theory

The main traditions and currents of thought in international political theory. Early thinking about international relations. Major twentieth century approaches: idealist-realist debate; the power politics approach and its fundamental concepts such as balance of power, national interest, nationalism and imperialism. Behaviorism; systems thinking; interdependence and structure list theories. Decision-making and integration theories. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (H. P. Bilgin)*

IR 507 Foreign Policy of the United States

This course examines the making and execution of US foreign policy in terms of the following factors: constitutional checks and balances; religious and ideological traditions; Presidential doctrines and "the lessons of history"; economic tools and cultural diplomacy; the role of special-interest lobbies; and area-specific concerns. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (P. A. Williams)*

IR 508 Academic Writing

This course is designed to help students develop their ability to present their thoughts in academic language. Aims of the course include developing the students' skills in academic reading, paraphrasing, proper use of academic resources, and analytical expression in writing. By the end of this course, students would learn how to conduct literature review. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff) Spr (M. D. Elwell)*

IR 509 Pre-thesis Seminar

Students who have taken IR 519 (Research Methods) must have a thesis proposal in hand. Students will finalize these thesis proposals under their supervisors' guidance. Later, the proposal will be presented to the Graduate Director for his/her approval. Students will not be allowed to register for courses in the following semester unless they fulfill this condition. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Staff)*

IR 513 Game Theory and International Policy

This course is designed to introduce students to the main concepts and the applications of game theory to international politics. Accordingly, arms races, deterrence, crisis stability, arms verification, national security and war are among the subjects of this course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 519 Research Methods

This course aims to develop in students an appreciation of research design and methods and to prepare them for the thesis stage of the Master's program. Topics covered include principles and foundations of empirical research, design and structure of research, and data processing and analysis. It also provides an opportunity for students to begin to design their own research project in the light of the methods discussed. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (N. S. Şatana) Spr (S. S. Güner)*

IR 531 Central Eastern Europe (1815-1945)

Political and military history of Eastern Central Europe with an emphasis on wars and revolutions between 1815 and 1945. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (N. Stone)*

IR 537 The Russian Revolutions

This course focuses on the analysis of the events leading up to the revolutions of 1905 and 1917 in Imperial Russia. Particular attention will be paid to the social, economic and political transformations of the pre-revolutionary period; the nature of the revolutionary and liberal opposition and the reactionary imperial administration. The main stages of the revolutions, changes in the nature of the Russian autocracy, the role of Duma in the imperial administration system, the nationalities problem, the formation of various political organizations and ultimately

the overthrow of the autocracy will be examined in detail. A particular emphasis will be on the impact of the Russian revolutions on the subsequent global developments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 543 International and Public Policy Decision Making

This course aims at a gentle introduction of students into formal political theory. It is basically divided into two parts: individual decision-making theory and game theory. The first part concentrates on individual preferences and choice including decision making under certainty and risk, cardinal utility, subjective probability, the calculus and paradoxes of voting, and misrepresentation of preferences. The second part includes two-person mixed-motive games, coalitional-form games, concepts of equilibrium such as iterated elimination of dominated strategies and backward induction, Nash and subgame-perfect Nash equilibrium. These analytical tools would serve as nuts and bolts for the student to go beyond mere description of political events, either domestic or international, and to construct their own explanations of puzzling choices at those levels. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Z. Arkan)*

IR 547 International Politics

This course offers an introduction to the study of international politics. It aims to first provide the historical, conceptual, and theoretical tools and lenses for analyzing behavioral and institutional patterns in the international system, and then to use these analytical means in exploring major international issues and events. Particular emphasis will be given to topics of international security, such as major power rivalries, the impact of globalization on security, and the management of low intensity conflicts. Government experts and practitioners will be invited as guest lectures for certain specific issues, such as international terrorism and regional geostrategy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Aydınli) Spr (E. Aydınli)*

IR 563 Intensive Russian Language

This course is an intensive introduction to Russian language. Its contents and coverage are equal to the total of Russian. I, II, III and IV courses taught at Bilkent normally in four semesters. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 12.*

IR 571 Russia and Turkey

This course is a unique seminar on the history of Turco-Russian relations in the course of history. Although it covers the period from 1552 to present, its main focus would be 20th century Turco-Russian relations, given the similarities of the "modernization" projects of both countries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Stone)*

IR 572 European Union Integration, EU and OECD Economies

This course includes analyses of EU integration, globalization, regionalism and their relationship with nation states. Students will learn about the impact of EU integration on economic, political, cultural and social structures, the structure of the Turkish economy and the dynamics of its technological and socio-economic development. There will be a comparative analysis of EU and OECD economies and a transdisciplinary analysis of Turkey and the EU integration process. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Güvenen) Spr (O. Güvenen)*

IR 573 Readings in Russian History Civilization and Culture

This course is an intensive introduction to the colorful world of Russian history, civilization and culture, aiming to increase students' ability to understand and use sophisticated and intellectual level skills of the Russian language. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 12.*

IR 574 Turkey's International Relations

This course will first examine the structural and historical determinants of Turkish foreign policy, with an emphasis on the foreign policy decision-making mechanism, as well as the sources of change and continuity. This will be followed by first, a general exploration of the dynamics of the sub-system/region in which Turkey is located, and then more in-depth analyses of Turkey's particular relations with different geographical regions, such as Europe, Eurasia, the United States, and the Middle East. Some experts from the Turkish foreign ministry, as well as public figures with experience and expertise on relevant issues, will provide guest lectures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Aydınli)*

IR 578 History of the Cold War

The Cold War was an anomaly in history. Until then the World had never experienced bi-polarity, atomic foreign policies or third worldism. This course is designed as an inquiry into why this happened while assessing. Cold War events. Topics include leadership profiles, crises, propaganda/intelligence activities and the Cold War culture throughout (1945-1991). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 588 Readings in Central Asian History and Politics

This course will examine the emergence and development of modern nation states in Central Asia, taking into account the efforts for nation-building, regional cooperation, as well as the revival of ethnic, tribal and religious identities. Although its scope is post-Soviet Central Asia, an important amount of readings on the history of the region before 1991 will be required to better understand the contemporary trends. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 594 International Law and Organizations

International relations have legal and political sides. This comprehensive study will firstly analyze the normative side of international relations by describing and explaining the basic legal concepts of international law. At the later stage, it will focus on to the role of international organizations e.g. UN, Council of Europe, EU etc. to the contemporary world order under the effect of international law and politics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. Y. İnan) Spr (F. Y. İnan)*

IR 598 Turkish Political Economy

This class is designed to introduce you to the political economy of the Turkish Republic. It starts with an overview of the Turkish political economy between the years 1908 and 1980. It then focuses on Turkey's economic and political structure and reform efforts in the post-1980 period. Within the political economy context, it looks at Turkey's interactions with the IMF, the EU and the USA. Finally, the course deals with the political economy of political ideologies; state-society relations; and the income distribution in Turkey. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 30. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

IR 614 New Directions in Security Studies

This course is designed as a post-graduate level introduction to new directions in the study of security. Since the late 1980s, there has been remarkable change in the way security is conceived, studied and practiced. The academic field of Security Studies has been the subject of intense academic, intellectual and political debate during this period. The main aim of this course is to introduce students to main debates in Security Studies by tracing the development of Security Studies from its Cold War past to its post-Cold War present and opening up alternative ways of thinking about the future. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 616 Individual National and Global Security

Despite the prevalence of state-based ('national security') approaches to security studies during the Cold War, alternative ways of thinking about security – focusing on the individual and society – also developed during this time period. In the post-Cold War era the primacy of state in considerations of security has come under increasing challenge from a variety of perspectives. This course is designed to provide a critical overview of (1) state-based approaches to security in an increasingly globalized world; (2) alternative approaches to security that focus on individual, societal and/or global security. The strengths and, weaknesses of these approaches will be highlighted through a consideration of cases such as Turkey's national security, societal security and the role of security culture in Turkey-EU relations, regional security in the Middle East, state failure and human security in the developing world. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 621 Current Debates in International Relations Theory

This course is designed as a post-graduate level introduction to current debates in International Relations theory. The content and nature of International Relations theory is by no means fixed. Indeed, International Relations theory has been the subject of intense academic, intellectual and political debate. The main aim of this course is to introduce students to some of the major debates in International Relations theory. The course also covers epistemological, ontological and methodological debates in IR. Specifically, the course aims to generate familiarity with the language of social research, the uses of theory and meanings of methodology in IR, ethical and political issues involved in the research process. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 12, Prerequisite: IR 501. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

IR 625 Advanced Diplomatic History

The course is designed to help prepare students for the diplomatic history qualifying examination by introducing them to current literature and comparative history. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 12. Aut (N. B. Criss)*

IR 628 European Union Studies II

This course begins with a study of the contents of the current EU policies. It then turns to the external policies and linkages of the EU, including its enlargement and new neighborhood policies. Next part focuses on the alternative futures of the European democracy and capitalism. Among the issues discussed are the European approaches to the US hegemony, to the promotion of democracy, and to the global political economy, all in comparative perspective. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 629 Global Political Economy

This course is designed to explore questions relating to theory and process of increasingly globalizing international political economy. The purposes of the course are to expose students to major changes in the international political economy; to explore some of the theoretical debates over these changes; and, to examine the multitude of adjustment strategies states adopt to cope with changing structure of comparative advantage. Particular emphasis is placed upon the position of the middle-income developing countries (especially Turkey) within the global market structure. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Güvenen)*

IR 649 The Soviet Union and The Second World War

As a consequence of the Second World War, the Soviet Union became one of the preeminent powers in the world, imposed its ideology and ethos upon an array of other countries, and parlayed its victory over fascism into a new claim of legitimacy. This seminar will explore the origins, course and character, and impact of the Second World War, with especial attention paid to the role of the USSR during the world's greatest conflict. The course will be organized topically, within a more or less chronological framework. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 650 The Soviet Union Under Stalin (1924-1953)

This course covers the history of the Stalinist regime in detail. The political, economic, social, and cultural impacts of Stalinist policies (with a special emphasis on Soviet nationalities) before, during, and after the Second World War will be examined thoroughly. The humanitarian cost caused by the Great Terror, the forceful collectivization, and deportations will be dwelt on in depth. A better understanding of Stalin's role in the making of the Soviet Empire is one of the main goals of this course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. H. Kırımlı)*

IR 654 Russia in the Age of Reform and Reaction (1855-1894): The Reigns of Alexander II and Alexander III

This course covers the reigns of the Russian emperors Alexander II and Alexander III in detail. The domestic reforms carried out by Alexander II, most specifically the emancipation of serfs and the educational, judicial, and administrative changes will be given special emphasis. The return to oppressive policies during the reign of Alexander III and its impact on the development of revolutionary movements will be thoroughly analyzed. A better understanding of the evolution of the Russian society, especially that of intelligentsia, throughout this period is one of the main goals of this course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 658 The World Transformed (1975-2001)

This course deals with major themes in international affairs and is designed for graduate students and senior undergraduates. It starts with the post-Vietnam crisis of the West (including the oil shock) and the last Soviet expansion (culminating with Afghanistan). The western recovery after 1979 is assessed, and so is the resulting upheaval in Moscow, where a completely different tack was used. In 1986 the Soviet bloc started to disintegrate, a process culminating in 1991 with the disappearance of the USSR and the proclamation of a 'New World Order'. The Communist world then entered upon crisis, and the USA became by far the dominant power. This process is analyzed as far as the occupation of Iraq in 2002. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 660 Peter the Great: The Birth of Modern Russia (1682-1725)

This course is designed to survey and evaluate the reign of Peter the Great (1682-1725), the Tsar who made Russia a European power, in detail. It will cover his wide range of reforms, the resurgence of Russia as an Empire, the wars he fought and the foreign relations conducted in his era with references to the social and cultural traits of his time. The course will not only explore how Peter I reorganized Russia, but it will also enhance the students' understanding on how his legacy shaped the course of Russian history. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 662 EU Politics

This course is designed to provide graduate students with an advanced analysis of EU politics. After a general historical introduction, Part 1 discusses EU's institutional architecture. Part 2 dwells on an in-depth analysis of European integration theories. Part 3 explores various meanings of Europeanization before examining some of the most important EU policy areas, such as the single market. Part 4 concludes with a discussion of EU's recent enlargements and possible future scenarios. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 663 The Revolution of the 1980's: Causes and Consequences

This course covers the era of Turgut Özal, Ronald Reagan and Margaret Thatcher (1979-1993). All aspects, domestic, international, economic and cultural, will be surveyed, with a detachment that has not until recently been possible. The causes of the great change, in the failure of the post-1945 order with the inflation and unrest of the 1970's, are examined; so also are the consequences, the collapse of Communism and the spread of a 'free-market' ideology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 664 Security and Development

This course is addressed to students interested in a comprehensive introduction to the relationship between security and development studies. The course is divided into three sections. Section one introduces a discussion on a spectrum of empirical findings questioning the relationship between reasons of conflict and its relation to developmental issues. Section two examines in detail the concepts and dimensions of development theory within the framework of historical discourse on development studies and related pendulum of focus on state, market and society in the globalization process. Section three explores the reemergence of security and development studies in light of the debate on failed states and state-building as well as the cases of Iraq and Afghanistan. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 665 The Diaspora Phenomenon

This course studies the theory and application of the diaspora phenomenon as an epistemological and ontological concept, which is a relatively infantile area of research in social sciences. The course will explore its historical evolution and provide a comparative account of the diasporas' country of origin and residence with reference to

the ethnic, cultural, class, religious dimensions. Another aspect of comparison will be among different diasporic populations and the role of diasporic interest groups. The cases will not be limited to a geography or time interval, but special emphasis will be given on the dispersal to, and from, the former Soviet/Russian imperial space. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 669 Turkey and Russia C1770-C1914

This course covers every aspect of Ottoman-Russian relations in "the long 19 century". The common factors will be explored along with comparative westernization - "The Peter the Great and the Tanzimat". The course takes in Russian Imperial expansion in the Caucasus and the Balkans and will cover the attempted partition of Eastern Anatolia in 1914. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 670 Topics in the History of Communism 1847-1953

This course takes the outstanding moments and writers in the history of Communism. It starts of course with Marx and the Communist Manifesto, and proceeds through the construction of Capital and the International to a discussion of the emergence of socialism especially in France and Germany. It moves on to a consideration of Lenin's adaptation of Marx to fit the world of Imperialism, and the position of large semi-capitalist states such as Russia (and later China). The success of the Bolsheviks in Russia alone is discussed, and then the emergence of the USSR as a super-power, especially with the Second World War. The course ends with the death of Stalin in 1953. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Stone)*

IR 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 30, Prerequisite: IR 519. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

IR 5100 Introduction to Security Studies

This course offers an introduction to the study of security. It traces the evolution of security studies from the study of war and strategy to concerns with individual, societal and global security. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. P. Bilgin)*

IR 5101 Issues for Turkey in Global Political Economy

This course is designed to introduce you to the issues important for the Turkish Republic in the global political economy. The course topics are grouped through a historical overview of the political economy of Turkey in relation to structural economic transformations and political developments in the globalization process. The course is divided into three sections. Section one introduces the relationship between politics and economics of Turkey between 1908 and 1960s. The issues covered in section one are state-led development and import substitution industrialization. Section two examines the economic crises and market liberalization period between 1970 and 1991. The issues covered in section two are chronic inflation, financial crises, privatization, export-led economic growth, and foreign debt. Section three will cover student presentations on a topic that are related to the twin processes of regionalization, specifically accession to the EU, and globalization in Turkey. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 5103 American Public and Foreign Policy

The course examines American foreign policy in connection with American politics, government, public opinion, media and economics. The first part of the course introduces domestic factors that shape foreign policy-making, including political parties and culture, the presidency, the congress, public opinion, media and civil society. Based on the concepts learned in the first part, the second section of the course will review American foreign policy with an emphasis on the twentieth century and America's rise from isolationism to a world power. The course will focus on both domestic and international sources of foreign policy-making and cover functional topics, such as American human rights and democratization policy, foreign aid, economic policy and US military strategies. All issues will be discussed in connection with current challenges US foreign policy makers face. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 5104 Issues in Turkish Foreign Policy

This course is not a historical account of Turkish Foreign Policy. Nor does it consist of a chronological description of the events and issues. It is designed to acquaint the candidates with conceptual and institutional frameworks useful to explain and understand Turkish foreign and security policy and the essence of Turkey's diplomatic-strategic conduct. Nevertheless, as a prerequisite of this course, candidates are required to have a basic preliminary knowledge about the history of Turkey's foreign relations. The approach of the course is critical as well as analytical. This means that the cause should underline not only the achievements, but also failures, contradictions, and deficiencies of Turkey's foreign policy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (İ. Ö. Özdamar)*

IR 5105 Issues in International Political Economy

This graduate seminar course explores a series of issues central to the field of International Political Economy (IPE). While the exact focus is contingent on the contemporaneous disciplinary and policy agendas, as well as on the research interests of the participants, the course is centrally concerned with integrating theory and practice in a thorough and critical engagement with both IPE as an academic field of study, and various substantive aspects of the current world political economy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (T. Fouger)*

IR 5107 EU Public Policy

This course is designed to introduce students to the major policies of the EU. It starts with an overview of the functioning of the EU as a political system and policy process. The course then provides an understanding of the major EU policy areas, such as single market, monetary union, agriculture, regional policy, and common foreign and security policy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 5108 Diplomatic Negotiation Techniques

Negotiations can be classified into two main categories: bilateral and multilateral. The difference between these two categories lies in their context and framework rather than their form. The objective of this course is to show to the candidates the techniques used in both negotiating category, how constraining factors are eliminated, pitfalls are avoided etc. based on actual case studies and simulated workshops. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IR 5109 The Politics of EU Enlargement

This course focuses on the politics of enlargement by the European Union. It examines successive rounds of enlargement and analyzes their evolution with reference to EU priorities as well as member states' policies and intentions. The course combines theoretical insights with empirical analysis and offers a variety of perspectives from which students can assess for themselves the politics of enlargement. By the end of the course students should have become familiar with the EU, its politics and institutions as well as the theory and practice of EU enlargement. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Tsarouhas) Spr (D. Tsarouhas)*

IR 5110 Topics in Modern European History 1870-1970

This course will take the most significant episodes of modern European (and in part world) history with a view to encouraging students' interpretive abilities. The topics will be Imperialism around 1890, the "Great Depression" of the later nineteenth century and what it meant, the spread of parliamentary constitutionalism, the rise of Socialism and of a new Political Catholicism. Minority nationalism will be examined, and the rise of Fascism and Communism. The course ends with the attempt to create a new Europe after 1947, and the involvement of the USA. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Stone) Spr (N. Stone)*

IR 5112 Conflicts in the Middle East

This course offers an advanced conceptual and empirical analysis of contemporary Middle East politics through an exploration of its main conflicts and developments since the end of World War II. From the Palestinian question, to peace and war in the region, and the "Arab Spring"; students will engage in critical evaluation of the roots of key Middle East conflicts, the role that social movements and media play in the regions' trends and developments, and the involvement of superpower rivalry and impact on international politics. The course aims to provide students with an advanced understanding of key Middle East events and theories, and enhances their skill in interpreting political developments in the region. The course enables students to critically evaluate leading scholarship in the field of Middle East politics and international relations, and encourages students to develop their own positions on contemporary issues of the Middle East based on critical assessment of existing literature and empirical evidence. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Shoughry)*

IR 5114 Religion and IR Theories

The proposed course aims at increasing our understanding of how religion shapes international relations. The main topic of the course is the integration of religious subject matter into conceptual frameworks ranging from realism to liberalism and constructivism. The main question is how does religion translate into international politics. Hence, theoretical and empirical views are blended together. The subject matter covers whether religious actors can act as strategic actors, whether religions can have variable impact upon war and the likelihood of war in addition to analyses of international politics through the prism of religion and the interaction between secular and religious forces at global level. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. S. Güner)*

MIAPP 501 Term Project

This course has an accompanying course. Students taking this accompanying course are first expected to agree on a topic with the professor of that course and then to write a 5,000 words long term paper on that particular topic. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (H. A. Karasar)*

MIAPP 516 International Logistics

The course provides all of the concepts of international logistics with a special focus on management of international trade operations. The philosophy of international logistics and important international trade elements will be thought within the light of logistics management approaches. It aims to perceive the students the international logistics management and implementations and documentations of international trade. Within this scope, it has been targeted to introduce various sub concepts collectively through the baseline of international logistics and global marketing along with the processes for the entities of foreign trade management to enable students to understand the effects of the international logistics on international economy and relations. The course begins with the general explanations of international supply chain management in line with international logistics infrastructure and continues with the main implementations of international trade. The course also includes international transportation and security issues along with the competitive support of international logistics within the context of theoretical knowledge. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (İ. H. Doğankaya)*

MIAPP 555 Public Policy Making in the European Union

This course is about policy processes in the EU. It is designed to equip students with knowledge, skills and research experience to analyze the challenges in the EU decision-making process. During the lectures, we will try to understand the policy making process in the EU by touching on the most complicated policy areas. Specific focus will be put on the current financial crisis and contemporary debates on the future integration of the EU. At the end of this course, students should be familiar with the complex EU policy making and policy implementing processes with a capacity to examine supranational policy problems and controversies, as well as to develop solutions in the field. The participants of the course will be able to analyze the political environment of European public policy and form effective strategies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Altınbaş)*

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

E. M. Özdalga (Chair), J. J. Alexander, M. Aydın, İ. İ. Aytürk, H. T. Bölükbaşı, B. Burçak, Ç. E. Çuhadar Gürkaynak, F. T. Erman, N. Fehim-Kennedy, I. N. Grigoriadis, J. Gürzumar, B. Helvacıoğlu, M. Heper, B. İnce, A. Just, D. Just, M. N. Karakayalı, S. Özçürümez Bölükbaşı, J. M. Salt, Z. Sarıgil, Z. Tandoğan.

Part-time: G. Çerçioğlu Yücel, E. Doğan, D. Ersoy, N. Şenses, E. T. Tulun, S. Yıldırım.

Political science is one of the oldest social science disciplines. It examines how people in one society and in societies organized into states live together and resolve or fail to resolve their conflicts. Politics is the art of influencing others as well as arriving at consensus. It is a widespread phenomenon that one encounters at all levels of society (family, school, government, and the like) as well as between states.

The discipline of political science which studies systematically (that is, shows and accounts for) the recurring patterns of events in politics, is divided into five subdisciplines: political theory, comparative politics, international relations, national politics and public administration. The undergraduate and graduate programs offered by the Department aim to provide a balanced education and training in these five subdisciplines. Through elective courses students can, to a certain degree, specialize in certain areas.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The Department offers an education in political science with opportunities for a broad and balanced undergraduate study. Students pursue programs which, in addition to providing a firm grounding in the core subjects of the discipline, allow students to take courses in economics, management, and international relations as well as in computer sciences and humanities. Departmental courses are divided in a balanced fashion between the fields of political theory, comparative politics, and Turkish government and politics, and cultural studies.

The Department aims at providing the students with an education that would enhance their understanding of social artifacts. In addition to giving the basic requirements of a degree in political science, the program emphasizes the utility of learning social and political roles. The goal for a study in the Political Science major is to maximize students' capacity to analyze and interpret the significance and dynamics of political events and governmental processes. The purpose is not simply to reveal the significance of political events and issues. It is to equip the students with the knowledge in coping with political phenomena and problems. The aim is political education "in depth" for those students who have an interest in politics whatever their professional goals and eventual occupations are.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 121	Introduction to Computing for Social Sciences	3 / 6
ECON 107	Principles of Microeconomics	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
HCIV 101	History of Civilization I	3 / 6
POLS 101	Introduction to Political Science I	3 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 108	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
HCIV 102	History of Civilization II	3 / 6

POLS 104	Introduction to Political Science II	3 / 6
PSYC 102	Introduction to Social Psychology	3 / 5
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
LAW 210	Basic Concepts of Law	3 / 6
PHIL 243	Social and Political Philosophy I	6 / 12
POLS 201	Fundamentals of Social Research	3 / 6
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3 / 5
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
LAW 214	Introduction to Turkish Public Law	3 / 6
MATH 264	Statistics for Social Sciences	3 / 6
PHIL 244	Social and Political Philosophy II	6 / 12
POLS 324	Research Methods	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
POLS 303	Comparative Politics I	3 / 6
POLS 305	Turkish Political Development	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Unrestricted Elective	3 / 6
	Unrestricted I- Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
POLS 304	Comparative Politics II	3 / 6
POLS 306	Contemporary Turkish Politics	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Unrestricted Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
POLS 455	World Politics I	3 / 6
	General Elective	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Unrestricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
	General Elective	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Unrestricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

Restricted Electives: POLS 200 and above.

Unrestricted Electives: POLS 200 and above with minimum 3 credits **including** POLS 200 and above.

General Electives: 200 and above with minimum 3 credits **except** POLS 200 and above.

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

POLS 201	Fundamentals of Social Research	3 / 6
POLS 204	Political Sociology	3 / 6
POLS 225	Culture and Change in Turkey	3 / 6
POLS 229	Turkish Political History I	3 / 6
POLS 230	Turkish Political History II	3 / 6
POLS 231	Introduction to Law	3 / 6
POLS 232	Turkish Public Law	3 / 6
POLS 234	Religion and Politics in the Arab World	3 / 6

POLS 235	Political Psychology	3 / 6
POLS 236	Introduction to Political Anthropology	3 / 6
POLS 237	The Contemporary Middle East	3 / 6
POLS 238	Negotiation and Mediation in Politics	3 / 6
POLS 239	Internet and Society	3 / 6
POLS 240	Social Transformation in Turkey	3 / 6
POLS 303	Comparative Politics I	3 / 6
POLS 304	Comparative Politics II	3 / 6
POLS 305	Turkish Political Development	3 / 6
POLS 306	Contemporary Turkish Politics	3 / 6
POLS 309	Turkish Political Thought I	3 / 6
POLS 312	Health, Society and Politics	3 / 6
POLS 324	Research Methods	3 / 6
POLS 325	Transnational Cultures	3 / 6
POLS 329	Politics in Russia and the Commonwealth of Independent States	3 / 6
POLS 330	European Society and Culture	3 / 6
POLS 331	State and Society in Israel	3 / 6
POLS 334	Turkish Political Thought II	3 / 6
POLS 337	Public Policy	3 / 6
POLS 338	Cosmopolis: From the Roman to the Ottoman and British Empires	3 / 6
POLS 341	State Freedom and Sovereignty	3 / 6
POLS 342	Contemporary Political Theory	3 / 6
POLS 343	Social Theory: Past and Present	3 / 6
POLS 344	Turkish Nationalism :Politics and Ideology	3 / 6
POLS 345	Political Parties and Voting Behavior in Democracies	3 / 6
POLS 347	Liberty and Liberalism	3 / 6
POLS 351	Information Age Landscapes	3 / 6
POLS 353	Foundations of Modern Political Theory	3 / 6
POLS 355	Issues of Urbanization	3 / 6
POLS 357	Ethics and Morality in Daily Life	3 / 6
POLS 404	Political Parties and Interest Groups	3 / 6
POLS 411	Gender and Politics	3 / 6
POLS 420	Theory and Modern Society	3 / 6
POLS 421	Issues in Modern Political Thought	3 / 6
POLS 426	Civil Society in Turkey	3 / 6
POLS 431	Politics and Society in Turkey	3 / 6
POLS 433	Politics of European Integration	3 / 6
POLS 449	Political Concepts	3 / 6
POLS 452	State Society and Citizenship in Turkey	3 / 6
POLS 453	Comparative Legislatures	3 / 6
POLS 454	Politics Media and Propaganda	3 / 6
POLS 455	World Politics I	3 / 6
POLS 457	Literature and Society	3 / 6
POLS 458	Nationalism and Citizenship in Comparative Perspective	3 / 6
POLS 464	Interculturalism and Europe	3 / 6
POLS 466	Issues in Political Theory	3 / 6
POLS 470	European Political Thought II	3 / 6
POLS 472	Science, Society and Technology	3 / 6
POLS 473	Democratization Process in Turkey	3 / 6
POLS 475	European Union: The Challenges	3 / 6
POLS 476	World Politics II	3 / 6
POLS 478	Public Opinion and Political Behavior in Democracies	3 / 6
POLS 479	Body and Emotions in Social Life	3 / 6
POLS 482	Conflict Analysis and Resolution	3 / 6
POLS 483	Liberalism and Socialism: Past and Present	3 / 6
POLS 484	Life, Nature and Politics	3 / 6
POLS 485	Seminar in Comparative Politics	3 / 6
POLS 486	Issues in Comparative Politics	3 / 6
POLS 487	Politics of International Migration	3 / 6

POLS 488	Film and Politics	3 / 6
POLS 490	Democracy, Development and Human Rights	3 / 6
POLS 491	Issues of Urbanization	3 / 6
POLS 492	Ethics and Politics	3 / 6
POLS 493	State and Society in the EU Member States	3 / 6
POLS 494	The Turkish Politics of Modernization and the Religious Debate	3 / 6
POLS 495	International Political Economy	3 / 6
POLS 497	Local and Global in Cities	3 / 6

Language courses satisfy elective requirements for the third and fourth year electives, but only one language course per semester is allowed.

MINOR PROGRAM

Politics is essentially a decision-making process which distributes status, power and resources at all levels of human society, ranging from the family to the international system. Being one of the oldest social science disciplines, political science examines perennial questions such as how those decisions are made, who makes them, or who benefits from them. The Political Science Department at Bilkent University focuses specifically on four sub-fields: comparative politics, Turkish politics, political theory and cultural studies.

The aim of the Minor Program in Political Science is to acquaint Bilkent students from any background with the academic study of politics. Students enrolled in any one of the Bilkent faculties might apply, provided that they fulfill the application criteria. The minor program is composed of six courses in total and four of those are compulsory. Depending on their major program, students are expected to take either one of Introduction to Political Science I or Social Transformation in Turkey. Other compulsory courses are Comparative Politics I, Turkish Political Development and Contemporary Turkish Politics. Minor program students are allowed to pick and choose any two Political Science courses as electives and they would be well-advised to concentrate in one of the four sub-fields.

Prerequisite Courses: None

Open to Students from

Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture
 Faculty of Business Administration
 Faculty of Engineering
 Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences,
 Faculty of Humanities and Letters
 Faculty of Law
 Faculty of Science

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
POLS 303 Comparative Politics I	3 / 6
POLS 305 Turkish Political Development	3 / 6
POLS 306 Contemporary Turkish Politics	3 / 6
POLS 101 or POLS 104	3 / 6
Electives (2)	6 / 12

GRADUATE PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy in Political Science

The Ph.D. Program in Political Science is designed to provide Ph.D. candidates with theoretical background, analytical abilities and empirical research skills in accordance with international academic standards in four major fields (Turkish Politics, Comparative Politics, Political Theory, Social Theory and Cultural Studies). Students are admitted to the program by written application and an evaluation

by the Graduate Admissions Committee of the Department. Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalogue for the general graduate admission requirements.

A candidate for the doctorate degree must:

1. Successfully complete the core curriculum for Ph.D. Degree in Political Science. The courses in the core curriculum for the Ph.D. degree in Political Science include Seminar in Turkish Politics (POLS 601), Seminar in Comparative Politics (POLS 602), Seminar in Political Theory (POLS 606), Seminar in Social and Cultural Studies (POLS 612), Research Methods (POLS 610), Advanced Academic English (POLS 603), Academic Practices (GE 690) and the Ph.D. Dissertation (POLS 699).
2. Successfully complete the course requirements for the Ph.D. degree by earning at least 24 credits (if admitted with a Master's degree) and 48 credits (if admitted without a Master's degree) in total. Those required to complete 24 credits will take two elective courses from among the courses listed as "Graduate Electives" with at least 3 credits. Those required to complete 48 credits will take ten elective courses (eight from among the POLS 600 or higher level courses and two from among "Graduate Electives" with at least 3 credits.)
3. Show competence in the written and oral comprehensive examinations within the first three semesters after being admitted to the Ph.D. program (if admitted with a Master's degree) within five semesters of being admitted to the program (if admitted without a Master's degree).
4. Submit a detailed Ph.D. dissertation proposal within six months after successfully passing their comprehensive examinations.
5. Submit and successfully defend a Ph.D. dissertation that represents an original contribution to knowledge in the field.

CURRICULUM OF Ph.D. PROGRAM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 690 Academic Practices	- / -
POLS 601 Seminar in Turkish Politics	3 / 6
POLS 602 Seminar in Comparative Politics	3 / 6
POLS 603 Advanced Academic English	3 / 6
POLS 606 Seminar in Political Theory	3 / 6
POLS 610 Research Methods	3 / 6
POLS 612 Seminar in Social and Cultural Studies:	3 / 8
POLS 699 Ph.D. Dissertation	- / 24
Electives (2)	6 / 12

The students will register for Ph.D. Dissertation (POLS 699) once the coursework is completed until completing the requirements of the program.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

POLS 101 Introduction to Political Science I

This course explains the nature of political science and its basic concepts including power, legitimacy, authority and choice. The development of modern nation-state; fundamental of the classical and contemporary ideologies; policy-making role of the state; relationship between the state and the citizen; democratic and non-democratic governments and constitutional design of government are also covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*
Aut (B. Helvacıoğlu, B. İnce, A. Just, J. M. Salt, N. Şenses, Z. Tandoğan, S. Yıldırım)

POLS 104 Introduction to Political Science II

This second part of the course explores the major political institutions and processes. Elections and participation; the role of political parties and interest groups in a democratic polity; parliamentary structures; presidential and

parliamentary systems of government; bureaucracy; courts and international organizations are analyzed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (J. M. Salt, N. Şenses, Z. Tandoğan)*

POLS 201 Fundamentals of Social Research

Introduction to philosophical bases and goals of social research. The logic underlying a scientific analysis. The problems and considerations arising in the selection and formulation of a research question. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ç. E. Çuhadar Gürkaynak, Z. Tandoğan)*

POLS 204 Political Sociology

Development of the modern state and society. Power structure of society. Functions and roles of political institutions. Political processes such as participation and political socialization; political culture. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 225 Culture and Change in Turkey

It provides the basic essentials required for understanding culture change. It examines the various issues and aspects of change, particularly directed or planned change, as it occurs within multicultural settings or as a state-policy. Topics covered, with case studies from Turkey, include culture and subcultures; innovation; acculturation; diffusion; voluntary and directed change; change agents; culture change strategies and dynamics of change. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 229 Turkish Political History I

This course is a survey of Ottoman/Turkish political history from its late Ottoman roots, until the foundation of the Republic of Turkey in 1923. The course aims not only to provide students with an analysis of late Ottoman/Turkish socio-political concepts, events and institutions (with an emphasis on continuity and change) but also to teach the necessary analytical tools required to assess historical phenomena. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Burçak)*

POLS 230 Turkish Political History II

This course is a survey of Turkish political history between 1923-1990, which focuses on the main themes, people, events, and institutions in modern Turkish history aiming not only to provide students with the necessary information regarding Turkish politics but also with the analytical tools needed to assess historical phenomena. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Burçak)*

POLS 231 Introduction to Law

Sources of law. Social life and the law. Definitions and concepts. Division of public and private law. Branches of law. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 232 Turkish Public Law

The idea of constitutional law, constitutionalism, and the constitutional system in Turkey. General characteristics of Turkish administrative law. Administrative power and judicial control of public administration. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 234 Religion and Politics in the Arab World

An account of importance in the modern Middle East from the colonial/imperial period to the present time. Special attention will be paid to the role of the tarikats in the resistance to imperialism; the rise of the Muslim brotherhood in the Post-1918 period; the relationship between religion and state; and the resurgence of Islamist movements in the contemporary period. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 235 Political Psychology

Political Psychology explores the area that lies between politics and psychology. This course is an introduction to the psychological study of political life. It is an inter disciplinary course which will draw upon from the literatures of political science, international relations, and psychology (especially social psychology). During the course, we will explore different perspectives in psychology and will apply those psychological theories to particular domestic and international political problems including foreign policy decision making, leadership, inter-group conflict and cooperation, identity, authoritarianism, social dominance orientation, the formation of belief systems, political socialization, and collective violence and mass hysteria. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ç. E. Çuhadar Gürkaynak)*

POLS 236 Introduction to Political Anthropology

This course a comprehensive overview of political anthropology, including its history, its major research findings, and its theoretical concerns both past and present. It also covers such as topics types of preindustrial political systems, religion and ritual in politics, the power of the people, the politics of identity, and the transition from modernism to postmodernism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. Just)*

POLS 237 The Contemporary Middle East

This is a survey course designed to cover contemporary developments in the Middle East, including Israel/Palestine and the 'peace process' since 1993; the invasions of Iraq in 1991 and 2003 and their consequences, including constitutional developments and the formation of regional governments; nuclear technology, nuclear weapons and Iran's nuclear program; and 'western' policies towards the region against a background

of shifting global economic and political power. Turkey's interests and involvement in all these issues will be continuing theme. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. M. Salt)*

POLS 238 Negotiation and Mediation in Politics

This course focuses on both the theory and practice of negotiation and mediation concerning legal and political conflicts. The course covers a wide range of issues concerning negotiations including the different theories of bargaining, different outcomes of negotiations, processes of negotiation, psychological dynamics affecting negotiations, effective communication strategies, the role of language, culture, and power in negotiations, and the role of third parties in negotiations. An important part of the class is devoted to teaching the applied negotiation and mediation skills to students. Towards this end the students will carry out negotiation simulations and role plays related to various legal and political negotiations. In addition to the role plays and simulations, the course will also discuss several negotiation cases in detail including the negotiations over the Turkish Constitution, Cyprus, and Jerusalem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 239 Internet and Society

This course aims to provide a sociological understanding of how the internet, as a new communication and information technology, is changing our lives and society. We will try to understand which new opportunities and risks, and what new forms of co-operation, conflict and competition emerge as a result of the increasing utilization of the Internet. Throughout the course we will survey existing research on a number of specific topics, including: the relationship between online and offline communities; Social Network Sites; privacy issues and electronic surveillance; Internet broadcasting and cyberculture; blogs, information sharing and e-Participation; social movements, identity politics and the Internet; e-Government and governance of the Internet. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 240 Social Transformation in Turkey

This course aims at providing an insight into the social and cultural aspects of social transformation in Turkey. The transformation of spaces, divisions of labour, social stratification, life-styles and cultural values are explained through sociological and anthropological studies carried out in Turkey since the 1960s. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (N. Fehim-Kennedy)*

POLS 303 Comparative Politics I

Historical and contemporary political developments in the USA, UK, France, and Germany. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. T. Bölükbaşı, I. N. Grigoriadis, S. Özçürümez Bölükbaşı)*

POLS 304 Comparative Politics II

Historical and contemporary political developments in Russia and her neighboring countries (the Commonwealth of Independent States), Eastern Europe, and the Peoples Republic of China. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. T. Bölükbaşı, A. Just, S. Özçürümez Bölükbaşı)*

POLS 305 Turkish Political Development

The development of the political systems from the Ottoman period to the present with special emphasis on the multi-party period. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (İ. İ. Aytürk, B. İnce, Z. Sarıgil)*

POLS 306 Contemporary Turkish Politics

State, Politics and society in contemporary Turkey, from a theoretical perspective with special emphasis on problems of and prospects for democracy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Heper, B. İnce, Z. Sarıgil)*

POLS 309 Turkish Political Thought I

This course is a survey of political/intellectual trends in Ottoman-Turkish history. The course focuses on the late Ottoman period until the establishment of the Turkish Republic, focusing on an analysis of political/intellectual trends and their main ideologues with an emphasis on continuity and change through careful analysis of not only secondary but also primary sources. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Burçak)*

POLS 312 Health, Society and Politics

Sociology, history and politics of health care. Social response to disease (including epidemics); the development and organization of the medical profession (hospitals, public health and health insurance); politics of health policy in comparative perspective. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 324 Research Methods

Quantitative and qualitative research methods. Formulating research problems and selecting appropriate research designs. General problems of measurement, data collection techniques, analysis and interpretation of social science data. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Ç. E. Çuhadar Gürkaynak, Z. Tandoğan)*

POLS 325 Transnational Cultures

The course aims to provide an anthropological perspective to the issue of transnationalism. Contemporary transnational experience challenges the culturalist approach to cross-cultural human contact, as well as, the conventional usage of the term "culture", and brings forth a new understanding of a very old phenomenon, people in motion. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 329 Politics in Russia and the Commonwealth of Independent States

This course analyzes the political, economic and social developments that took place in the countries, which were once part of the Soviet Union, since the collapse of communism in 1991. The main focus Russia, but the course also compares and contrasts the recent developments in other paths taken by Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 330 European Society and Culture

The course aims to provide a framework for understanding the social and cultural settings that lead to or are created by political decisions and economics policies. It covers European countries, including partially Eastern Europe, with a focus on the EU member countries. Topics covered are the human geography of the area with a brief historical background; citizenship, cultural identities, minorities and racism; employment, unemployment, social welfare, health and housing; gender issues and the family; social class, social behavior and attitudes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 331 State and Society in Israel

The aim of this course is to acquaint students with the basic characteristics of the Israeli society and political system. The course covers the evolution of a self-governing Jewish community from its origins in Ottoman Palestine until the present day. It addresses issues such as the governmental system, political parties, foreign policy, military, nationalism, religion, citizenship and ethnicity from a comparative perspective. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (İ. İ. Aytürk)*

POLS 334 Turkish Political Thought II

This course is a survey of political/intellectual trends in modern Turkish History between 1923 and 1990 aiming not only to provide students with the necessary information concerning Turkish political thought but also at teaching them how to analyze discourse through a careful analysis of both primary and secondary sources. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Burçak)*

POLS 338 Cosmopolis: From the Roman to the Ottoman and British Empires

This course will offer an unusual conspectus of political thought in the last two thousand years. Most political theory has considered the nature of the *polis* or the nature of the modern state: there are very few great works, with perhaps the exception of Augustine's *City of God*, which deal with the problem of the nature of empire, or *cosmopolis*, that is, a universal city rather than a particular city. The course shall involve a study of the understandings of empire held by those who reflected on the Roman, Byzantine, Holy Roman, Ottoman, Austrian and British Empires. It will include not only writers who lived within empires, but those from the more obvious western canon of political thought who reflected on empires from without. Not only political thought will be studied, but also some literature and history. The question will be why so little theory was written about empires. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (J. J. Alexander)*

POLS 341 State Freedom and Sovereignty

The course will examine various views which consider the concept of the modern state, with its connection to the ideas of freedom and sovereignty and with the relationship between an individual citizen and the state. The course will aim to develop the ability to conduct independent research based on an analysis of both primary and secondary sources. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 342 Contemporary Political Theory

This course is an overview of contemporary political theory, focusing on the most frequently debated theorists. We will start with the discussion of the legacy of key political figures in the late twentieth century (Carl Schmitt, Jurgen Habermas, John Rawls, Theodor Adorno, Michel Foucault and Noam Chomsky), and will continue with the most recent contributions to political theory by Michael Hardt, Antonio Negri, Slavoj Žižek, Ernesto Laclau, Alain Badiou, Jacques Rancière and Fredric Jameson. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 343 Social Theory: Past and Present

A select survey of classical and contemporary social theories. The aim of the course is to enable students to understand the changes in social theory as a response to transformations in modern societies, and to develop an awareness of diverse theoretical perspectives that emerged since late nineteenth century. After a review of classical macro and micro theories, the focus will be on contemporary perspectives such as systems theory, critical theory, feminism, structuralism and post-structuralism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. M. Özdalga)*

POLS 344 Turkish Nationalism :Politics and Ideology

This course aims to examine the emergence of Turkish nationalism as a political ideology in the late nineteenth century and its spread and influence in the Republic of Turkey. On the one hand, the emphasis is put on the history of ideas: the environment in which Turkish nationalism was born and flourished, its influence in the early republican era, and its evolution after are covered in detail. On the other hand, another goal of this course is to highlight the political institutionalization of Turkish nationalism. The way in which the Republic adopted nationalism as the core ideology of the nascent state and how various branches of the nationalist movement

had found a political expression, participating in politics in modern Turkey, constitute the other central questions to be dealt with. Finally, prospects for future are to be discussed, taking into account the nationalist responses to Turkey's domestic and global interests, commitments, and problems. New voices among Turkish nationalist, providing answers to current issues and introducing theoretical openings will receive attention, as well. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (İ. İ. Aytürk)*

POLS 345 Political Parties and Voting Behavior in Democracies

This course is designed to introduce students to research on the electoral process in established and new democracies. Consequently the course will focus on political parties, party systems, and citizen voting behavior, and how they influence each other in democratic elections. The course will also take into account the role of electoral systems, social cleavages, political issues, the media, and the economy in the electoral process of contemporary democracies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 347 Liberty and Liberalism

This is a course about one particular political ideal-liberty-and the attempt in modernity to make it the foundation of politics-in the form of liberalism. There is an engagement with historical views of liberty, with classical of liberalism since the early nineteenth century, and criticism which have been made of liberalism since that time. In contrasting an ideal with an ideology the course intends to make clearer the problems of attempting to establish political ideals in political parties. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 351 Information Age Landscapes

The second half of the 20th century and how they changed when their prior economic sectors were transformed by the information age. Cities changed and evolved as regional technological and educational hubs. One important theme to investigate is the rapid rates of rural-urban migration as families seek out economic and educational opportunities in the cities. Rapid urbanization puts a strain on city services and infrastructure and the environment. The underlying goal is to appreciate the underlying interrelationship between people and their urban landscapes and the influence of technology impacting this relationship. Examples of possible urban case studies are: Ankara, Turkey, San Jose California, Shenzhen, China, Bangalore, India and Guadalajara, Mexico. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 353 Foundations of Modern Political Theory

This course historically focuses on Renaissance and Reformation period and particularly analyzes Republicanism, humanism, Lutherism, constitutionalism, and absolutism. It addresses such questions as how and why one defends liberty, under what circumstances the right to resist is justified, what are different responses to constitutionalism, and what is state sovereignty with and without absolutism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Helvacıoğlu)*

POLS 355 Issues of Urbanization

Rural-to-urban migration, accompanied by squatter settlements in the physical realm, has been transforming many Asian, African and Latin American societies since the 1950s. This course investigates the social and political outcomes of "rapid urbanization" with a focus on squatter settlements and their residents. It covers theories that seek to explain social and economic transformation of "modernizing" societies and their urban development. It attempts to develop a critical approach to the "integration" question of migrants in their new environment, and while so doing, it focuses mainly on the Turkish case. Gender, ethnicity, religion and regional identity are addressed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. T. Erman)*

POLS 357 Ethics and Morality in Daily Life

Ethics and morality are usually either confined to realm of religion or taught, learned and discussed in the area of philosophy. However, in today's world, people are faced with ethical dilemmas and moral issues in many areas of daily life. The lines between "good" and "evil", and between "right" and "wrong" are becoming increasingly blurred, yet individuals are generally left without a guide for solving these issues. There is therefore a need to discuss such issues as part of the education of young people in every field. This course aims to equip students who are not students of philosophy with some basic philosophical approaches to ethics and morality in simplified form, and to encourage them to apply these approaches to some practical issues in politics, science, law and other aspects of social life. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Fehim-Kennedy)*

POLS 404 Political Parties and Interest Groups

Analysis of origins, functions and organizational characteristics of political parties and interest groups in different political systems. Pluralism, patron-client relationship and corporatism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 411 Gender and Politics

The aim of the course is to gain a deeper understanding of the ways in which gender and gender inequality shape institutions, policies, and political processes, as well as the way states affect gender relations, the political construction of gender, and political mobilization based on gender. Classical and contemporary views on gender and politics will be examined with a focus on three topics within the broad area of the relationship of gender and politics in some depths: women in politics; state social policy, and gender and ideology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 420 Theory and Modern Society

Elaborate examination of the efforts to address, evaluate, and extend questions posed by founding fathers of social theory (Durkheim, Marx, Weber, Nietzsche) with particular attention to current positions in social and political theory within the dynamic axis of modernity vs. post-modernity. This seminar-type course develops upon these debates with a special emphasis on social and intellectual contexts, conceptual frameworks and methods, and contributions to modern society and its theorizing. Works: Darwin, Spencer, Parsons, Dahrendorf, Saussure, Habermas, and Foucault. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. N. Karakayalı)*

POLS 421 Issues in Modern Political Thought

The object of this course is to critically analyze the project of modernity through the prisms of democracy, industrialization, science and cultural representation. The first half of the course focuses on the idea of progress in modern thought and politics. In the second half, the main question under investigation is the political impact of the project of modernity on different social forces. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 426 Civil Society in Turkey

The course aims at studying the development of civil society in Turkey. Firstly, it focuses on the nation of civil society at the global level from a comparative and historical perspective, and then shifts the focus to the national level. Central to this is the distinction between civil society and state. The course introduces students to the characteristics and dynamics of present-day civil society in Turkey, and therefore deals with a number of case studies. Accordingly, media, labor unions, non-governmental organizations (associations, foundations), political parties, interest groups in contemporary Turkey are among the subjects of this course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. T. Erman)*

POLS 431 Politics and Society in Turkey

This course explores the debates and controversies over modernization, westernization, nationalism and secularism as they become the main themes of the constitutive norms of the modern Turkish Republic. After briefly tracing the historical developments around these themes since the founding of the Republic, the course examines different dimensions of Turkish nationalism and its aspirations for a West-oriented modernity in various contexts of politics and daily life such as the use of public spaces, urban planning issues, differentiation of gender roles, or trends in popular culture. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 433 Politics of European Integration

This course aims to provide the 4th year students with a basic understanding of the process of European integration and second, focus on the historical evolution of the European Union and its institutions. Third, the course will analyse the challenges to the nation-state in Europe, specially those posed by integrative and fragmentary forces. The ultimate objective is to furnish students with the comprehension that the state is going through a major transformation in Europe due to the process of European integration. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 449 Political Concepts

This course aims to consider a range of fundamental concepts in political theory, not for the purpose of introduction, but for the purpose of reflection. These concepts will be democracy, justice, ideology, liberty, party, politics, power, public opinion, representation, revolution, rights, rule, state etc. The intention of the course will be an intensive study and discussion of writings on these concepts. The basic text will be "Political Innovation and Conceptual Change" eds. Ball, Farr and Hanson. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. J. Alexander)*

POLS 452 State Society and Citizenship in Turkey

The recent decades have witnessed the revival of the interest on citizenship issues worldwide. This course aims at analyzing the issue of citizenship in Turkey with respect to its relations with the state and society. The first part of the course will provide the students with theories on citizenship, how it emerged and developed, and various aspects of citizenship in the current literature. In the second part of the course, related with the contemporary debates on citizenship, namely identity politics, multiculturalism and constitutional citizenship, the Turkish experience will be analyzed. This part will consist of the historical background, the construction attempts, legal process and the current situation in Turkey. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. İnce)*

POLS 454 Politics Media and Propaganda

This course deals with propaganda and the construction of news in the context of political life. Particular emphasis is given to prejudice and bias and reinforcing of ethnic, religious and national stereotypes. Propaganda is studied as a tool of social control both formally and informally. The course will concentrate on the 19th century but there will be references back to earlier forms of propaganda. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 455 World Politics I

The course aims at analysing the basic dynamics behind the evolution of the international political order in the 20th century with reference to the theories of international relations and international political economy. It covers topics in a chronological order, the pre and post-World War politics, the interwar period, the Second World War, the Cold War and post-Cold War period. The chronological design of the course will revolve around the main topics of international politics in the relevant periods, such as colonialism, post-colonialism, nationalism, liberalism, fascism, postmodernism, etc. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (I. N. Grigoriadis)*

POLS 457 Literature and Society

This course examines literature as a social product, analyzing ways in which it reflects, influences, reacts to and participates in various social systems. The first part of the course will focus on the question of how different literary paradigms from realism, through modernism, surrealism, to postmodernism represent reality, and how they function as modes of social critique. In the second part of course, we will discuss how literature imagines social and political alternatives, how it forms collective identities, and how it helps to transform dominant social and cultural norms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Just)*

POLS 458 Nationalism and Citizenship in Comparative Perspective

Politics is not only about formal governance and the state but also about the nation and its formation. This course takes the nation as its locus of study and investigates different dimensions of the making of nations and issues of national belonging (citizenship) in a global context. The readings have been structured so as to explore the complexity of nation-building processes and issues of national belonging, i.e. citizenship. They address the ways in which national identities are constructed along different constitutive elements, such as race, ethnicity, gender, class, religion or colonial relations, as one or several of these elements converge in setting the parameters of national belonging in different contexts. The course will simultaneously explore different mediums of representation in the creation of nations and norms of citizenship, ranging from popular music, novels, architecture, art, films and mass media to clothing, food and other daily practices. The course and assignments are also designed to assist students in developing their reading, critical analysis and writing skills. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 464 Interculturalism and Europe

This course will cover the conceptual and practical aspects of interculturalism in Europe from an interdisciplinary perspective. It will focus on how cultural diversity is perceived and experienced by individuals (based upon anthropological studies) and the immigration policies and politics of the European Union since the end of Cold War. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Z. Tandoğan)*

POLS 466 Issues in Political Theory

Since Plato the relationship between aesthetics and ethics has been insolvable. In political theory, also subject to controversy are "aestheticized reality", de-politization and postmodern representations. This course, at the outset, examines different connotations of aesthetics and its conceptual interdependence on ethics. In the second part it analyzes the impact of aesthetics on the moral and political distinctions between the good and evil. In the third part it reviews the relationship between aesthetics, ethics and different conceptualizations of politics. In each part in order to discuss possible implications of viewing "political realities" from aesthetical-ethical points of view, it offers some historical case studies on wars, Auschwitz, communist experimentations with reality, as well as the twenty first century episodes of suicide bombing, torture and the dismembering of human sensibilities. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Helvacıoğlu)*

POLS 470 European Political Thought II

This course provides a thematic overview of the evolution of European political ideas and institutions from the post-Enlightenment period to the present, addressing the issues of justice, power, legitimacy, democracy, progress, public and private, state and civil society in basic texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 472 Science, Society and Technology

Social and political consequences of scientific and technological developments in the second half of the twentieth century. Topics include new information and communication technologies, the concept of "virtual reality" and controversies about genetical engineering. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 473 Democratization Process in Turkey

This course deals with the constitutional and legal amendments in the last 20 years designed to improve the standards of democracy in Turkey. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Z. Sargıl)*

POLS 475 European Union: The Challenges

This course will focus on the history, changing structure and enlargement processes of the European Union. We will then explore the more philosophical issues, for example the cultural homogenization and globalization debate. From the cultural geographic perspective we will critically examine the complexity of the issues of cultural identity, language, ethnicity, religion, migration, and gender. Finally we will study the opportunities and challenges in the process of Turkey's accession to the European Union. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 476 World Politics II

The course is designed to address the basic issues of world politics especially during the cold war and post-Cold War periods. It covers topics like deterrence, terrorism, nationalism, drug trafficking, immigration, refugees, new wars, regional and international organizations and their old-new roles in world politics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (I. N. Grigoriadis)*

POLS 478 Public Opinion and Political Behavior in Democracies

Democracy is often referred to as government of the people, by the people, and for the people. This course is therefore designed to introduce students to research on citizen political behavior and public opinion in contem-

porary democracies. The course will thus examine what people in different countries think about politics, how they form their opinion, and how and why people participate in the political process. It will also take up how public opinion and behavior affect each other and what consequences they have for the democratic governance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 479 Body and Emotions in Social Life

This course explores why the body in general and emotions in particular is a concern for social and political scientists. The students will be introduced to social scientific approaches to body and emotions in specific contexts such as health, gender, strangeness, and bodily manners. Other topics of concern include formation of habits, the role of imitation in social processes and memory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 482 Conflict Analysis and Resolution

The major goal of this course is to introduce the students to the basic concepts, frameworks, and techniques in the conflict analysis and resolution field. In this course, we will examine different approaches to and types of conflicts and deal with some of the contemporary questions the field is facing today. The course is organized in two parts. The first part deals with "conflict analysis" which aims to give students basic formation to assess conflicts in a more analytical and scientific manner. The second part will introduce the students to various conflict resolution techniques like negotiation, mediation, and interactive conflict resolution. At the end of this course, students are expected to think about conflicts analytically, acquire basic knowledge about conflict assessment tools, and develop some practical skills about conflict resolution processes such as negotiation and mediation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 483 Liberalism and Socialism: Past and Present

This course examines the rise of liberalism and socialism from the nineteenth century to the present. Its primary focus is on the radically different conceptions of freedom, the good life and collectivism in liberal and socialist theories. Its objective is two-fold: to distinguish between political ideologies and political theories and to provide the students with a firm historical and theoretical background on two of the most popular ideologies which have shaped world politics in the last two centuries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (J. J. Alexander)*

POLS 484 Life, Nature and Politics

A survey of past and current approaches in the social sciences which try to understand social and political institutions by paying special attention to the fact that human beings are living entities that interact with nature. The focus will be on contemporary sociobiological research which tries to analyze language and communication, social hierarchies, gender relations, moral and religious values, and the formation of habits and customs by models borrowed from the life sciences. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. N. Karakayalı)*

POLS 485 Seminar in Comparative Politics

The course starts by examining the rationale for conducting comparative studies of political systems. The main body of the course considers the functions of constitutions, and the roles of (a) the main institutions of modern states (legislatures, leaders and executives, the judiciary, state bureaucracies) and (b) non-state actors (political parties and party systems, pressure groups, the mass media, and the military). Broader issues considered include such concepts as leadership, the rule of law, theories of representation and corporatism. Each section will begin with an introduction by the convenor. In the following section, assigned members of the class will be asked to give short presentations on the topics scheduled. This will be followed by a general class discussion. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 486 Issues in Comparative Politics

This module introduces students to advanced research in comparative politics. It centers around the following topics: politics and government, the state, democracy, authoritarian rule, the comparative approach, political culture, political communication, political economy, political participation, elections and voters, interest groups, political parties, constitutions and the legal framework, multilevel governance, legislatures, the political executive, public management and administration, and public policy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 487 Politics of International Migration

The aim of the course is to give an overall view about the aspects of the international migration in international relations. The topics to deal with will be the terminology of migration, the causes and the results of migrations, the situation of sending and receiving countries, illegal migration, human trafficking, refugees, international law dealing with refugees, international organization and how they are working in this area, the importance of migration in international relations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 488 Film and Politics

This course examines film as an extension of politics and a medium of political engagement. Concentrating on the second half of the twentieth century, we will discuss the fictions and the realities of various historical events (e.g., Hiroshima, Cold War, Red Scare, decolonization, mass emigration, fall of communism, terrorism) as they were represented in the mainstream, the avant-garde and the documentary film. We will ask to what extent these representations served as propaganda, a form of protest and resistance, or an attempt to formulate political alternatives, and what political influence they were able to generate. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. Just)*

POLS 490 Democracy, Development and Human Rights

This course is designed to introduce students to the issues of democracy, development, and human rights from the perspective of comparative politics. We will discuss different conceptualizations, theories, and measurements of these phenomena, analyze the extent to which existing theories contradict or complement each other, and whether their policy prescriptions have been successful in the real world. While the course focuses on how democracy, development, and human rights relate to each other, we will also address the effects of domestic and international institutions, natural resources, political culture, and globalization. The course is designed to provide a general understanding of the patterns and challenges to democracy, development, and human rights; however, we will also pay some attention to regional differences among Latin America, East Central Europe, Asia, and the Middle East. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Just)*

POLS 491 Issues of Urbanization

Rural-to-urban migration, accompanied by squatter settlements in the physical realm, has been transforming many Asian, African and Latin American societies since the 1950s. This course investigates the social and political outcomes of "rapid urbanization" with a focus on squatter settlements and their residents. It covers theories that seek to explain social and economic transformation of "modernizing" societies and their urban development. It attempts to develop a critical approach to the "integration" question of migrants in their new environment, and while so doing, it focuses mainly on the Turkish case. Gender, ethnicity, religion and regional identity are addressed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 493 State and Society in the EU Member States

This course analyzes the relations between states and societies of the EU member states, major problems that key tackle in their domestic politics and how it related to the European integration process. This sequence of the course has two major purposes: to provide undergraduate students with knowledge on the EU member states their domestic problems regarding state-society relations and how they have addressed these problems within the scope of European integration. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 494 The Turkish Politics of Modernization and the Religious Debate

The religious debate related to some aspects of "the politics of modernization" in general and "political modernization", that is, modernization in the political system itself in particular has now become a topic of renewed interest. A critical study and evaluation of some selected issues such as the religio-cultural justification of the Ottoman experience of the Constitutional Government, the abolition of the Caliphate, the moral foundation of democracy, nationalism with special reference to national identity and authenticity, secularism, "religious reforms", and education from the point of view of key religious responses will enable students to attain a more comprehensive understanding of politics- religion relationship in the late Ottoman Empire and modern Turkey. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Aydın)*

POLS 495 International Political Economy

Focusing on international political economy as inspired by both politics and economics, this course centers around the following topics: the neoclassical conception of an economy, new economic and political theories, national systems of political economy and the international trading, monetary and financial systems, multinationals corporations, economic and political development, and regional political and economic integration. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. T. Bölükbaşı)*

POLS 497 Local and Global in Cities

This course explores the relationship between local dynamics and global developments in the context of cities. By doing so, it aims to reveal how today's cities are being transformed in the process of the interplay between local and global forces. It brings together research on the cities of both the global South and the North. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. T. Erman)*

GRADUATE COURSES**POLS 601 Seminar in Turkish Politics**

This is an introductory course on Turkish politics for the Ph.D. Program in Political Science. It covers such topics as political culture, including its antecedents, nationalism and politics, Islam and politics the dynamics of the political system with special reference to political parties and political leaders, the military and politics, and the consequent trial and tribulations of democracy in Turkey. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Heper)*

POLS 602 Seminar in Comparative Politics

This seminar is designed to introduce students to the major theoretical and conceptual debates in the sub-field of comparative politics. The weekly readings are chosen to reflect the variety of topics and methodological approaches in comparative politics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Özçürümez Bölükbaşı)*

POLS 603 Advanced Academic English

In this course, students will advance in academic English as it relates to the field of political science. Academic and stimulating texts will serve as the foundation—both the stimulus and quality example—from which students will improve their knowledge and usage of English. Students will analyze the writing style and method of political science writers, write analytical essays of political science texts, lead discussions and deliver academic presentations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. D. Elwell)*

POLS 604 Democratization Process in Turkey

This course will deal with the processes of democratization and liberalization in Turkey particularly in the light of constitutional and legislative reforms adopted between 1993 and 1995. Attention will also be given to the impact of the EU membership prospective. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Z. Sarigil)*

POLS 606 Seminar in Political Theory

This course engages in a critical reading of a select number of contemporary thinkers from K. Marx in 19th to L. Irigaray 20th, and to S. Zizek in 21st century. The course starts with the most recent texts and moves backward in history. Although the questions posed each week revolve around the most pressing issues of the present political conjuncture, such controversial concepts as democracy, difference, representation and the subject are analyzed from within a broad range of perspectives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Helvacioğlu)*

POLS 607 Configuration of Political Theory Today

This course is designed to address multiple challenges world politics faces after September 11, 2001. It aims utilize a diverse range of theories, methodologies and modes of thinking of politics. Throughout the whole term the main focus is on only one concept-power. We will examine classical and contemporary texts on different conceptualizations and dimensions of power, e.g. state power, power of the markets, power of terror. We will also examine freedom, equality, representation, participation, gender and citizenship in relations to power. The format of the course is lecture in half and student presentation in half. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 608 Politics, Culture, Nation and Gender

This course takes the realm of urban daily life as the locus of politics and investigates different dimensions of the making of national identities in relation to issues of gender, race, ethnicity, and class. The readings have been structured so as to explore the complexity of national identities and founding ideologies around several dimensions. First, they will address the ways in which national ideologies are constructed and propagated in relation to race, ethnicity, gender, class, religion or colonial relations, as one or several of these elements converge in the making and contestations of national ideologies in different contexts. Second, the course will simultaneously explore different mediums of representation in the making and contestation of national ideologies, ranging from popular music, novels, architecture, art, films and mass media to clothing, food and other daily practices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 609 Issues in Urban Studies

This course addresses the theoretical and methodological issues in studying the city as a socio-cultural entity, and it aims to reveal urban dynamics that shape the city and city spaces in a variety of contexts. Attention is paid to emerging social and spatial landscapes in our era of globalization. In the class such concepts and topics are explored as the global city, the city in modernity and post-modernity, urban ethnography, suburbanization, gentrification and ghettoization, gated communities, the privatization of urban space, and urban governance, as well as Third World urbanization, squatter formation, migrant enclaves, and local politics. The city is approached critically in terms of gender, ethnicity and class. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Spr (F. T. Erman)*

POLS 610 Research Methods

The purpose of this course is to introduce you to the qualitative research methods in social sciences. Emphasis will be placed both on acquiring skills as a researcher and on learning to evaluate empirical work in political science. We will take up, in turn, basic concepts of qualitative research design and data collection. This is a seminar course and students will design their own research project in the light of the methods discussed in class sessions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. T. Bölükbaşı)*

POLS 611 Political Theory :An Overview

This is a broad introduction to political philosophy. It consists of an in-dept engagement with some of the most important political writings between the fourth century B.C. and the twenty-first century A.D., including Aristotle, Augustine, Hobbes, Nietzsche and Oakeshott and other, lesser, writings, concluding with a view of the present state of theory. The course addresses issues such as what is theory? Does political theory relate better to some types of association more than others? How does theory relate to history, religion and law? How can theory interact with practice? Can theory legitimately include prescription as well as description? What is the theoretical status of ideological pronouncements? *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 8.*

POLS 612 Seminar in Social and Cultural Studies:

This course brings together concepts and perspectives from various fields of the human sciences such as sociology, psychoanalysis, anthropology and semiology. The focus will be on current analyses of how societies and cultures are formed and break down. Special attention will be paid to the problems and future of contemporary societies and cultures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Spr (M. N. Karakayalı)*

POLS 614 Politics of Nationalism and Ethnicity

Historical origins, defining characteristics, enduring power, morality and typologies of nationalism. "New" nationalism(s). The pull and push of ethnic politics vis-à-vis integrationism of the modern nation-state. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 8.*

POLS 616 Political Cultures in the Middle East

The overall aim of this course is to move away from traditional approaches to understanding the Middle East, through analysis of constitutions, parliaments, parties regional developments and interaction with the outside world, in favor of a more lateral approach based on the cultural content of Middle Eastern societies/ *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Spr (J. M. Salt)*

POLS 618 Hegel's Philosophy of Right

This course will take the form of a close study of one of the most important modern works of political thought, Hegel's *Philosophy of Right*. It will involve the relation of Hegel's political thought to his philosophy as a whole, the identification of his political and philosophical concerns in the early nineteenth century, and will consider the possibility of theorising our later modernity in terms of his political thought. The aim will be for everyone who takes the course to have read the whole work, including its additions and appendices, by the end of the term and also to have studied a reasonable amount of Hegel commentary including the critiques of Hegel's thought found in writers such as Schopenhauer, Marx and Kierkegaard. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.*

POLS 627 Cultural Diversity Cosmopolitanism and Europe

Various cosmopolitanisms and different forms of cultural diversity will be explored through a reading of anthropological and philosophical texts on the issues of immigration, interculturalism and multiculturalism with the geographic focus on Europe. The overall objective of the course is to give students a critical understanding of social science concepts such as culture, race, and ethnic group, and to discuss culturalist, essentialist, fluid and dynamic conceptualisations of cultural diversity in the light of different cosmopolitan experiences, perspectives and education. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.*

POLS 628 Social and Spatial Aspects of the Periphery

This course explores the politics of the periphery in social and spatial terms, focusing on the periphery of society (the poor, socially excluded, culturally stigmatized, politically repressed) and the periphery of space (squatter settlements, immigrant enclaves, diasporas, ghettos, transgressive spaces). It examines the mechanisms and strategies, as well as the discourses involved in the relationship of the periphery with the mainstream society and the role of space in it. The question of the governmentality of the periphery is addressed. Through reading ethnography and other research, the course aims to teach students how to theorize the periphery, and how to approach critically to the studies of disadvantaged groups. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 629 Turkey in Its Muslim Environment

This course will deal with the relationships between Turkey and its Arab 'neighbors' and its place in the Muslim world generally. Starting points will be a definition of 'neighbors', the Ottoman legacy and the effect on relations between Turkey and Muslim countries of foreign and domestic policies adopted by the Turkish government after the foundation of the republic. Key issues will include Turkey's role at the UN, in diplomacy and through peace-keeping operations (i.e. in Lebanon); complications in relationships with close Arab countries, especially Syria and Iraq; the water issue; economics; Turkey's activities as a member of the Organization of the Islamic Conference; and the positioning of its Muslim world policies in the context of relations with the United States and the European Union. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 630 Comparative Political Studies and Turkey

This seminar course aims to enhance students' understanding of comparative analysis and alternative theoretical approaches for analyzing and comparing political systems and processes focusing on Turkish politics. Substantive areas of inquiry include states, institutions, democratic transitions and consolidation, state-society relations, citizenship and political participation, and policy-making and governance in selected policy areas. The course will survey the research on the case of Turkey in order to critically examine and advance systematic and contextualized comparison of the study of Turkish politics in the broader context of Europeanization processes and comparative political inquiry. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 631 Foreign Policy Analysis

This course is designed to introduce students to the comparative study of foreign policy, which lies at the intersection of comparative politics and international relations. It examines foreign policy activities of states and non-state actors and different theoretical perspectives that guide the study of foreign policy with an emphasis on the process of foreign policymaking and implementation. The first part of the course introduces the students to the general notions of foreign policy such as what foreign policy is, the levels of analysis, and how the scientific study of foreign policy has evolved. The rest of the course covers foreign policy analysis theories at different levels of analysis explaining both the external and domestic sources of foreign policy. Several case studies are examined in depth including the Israeli-Palestinian conflict and negotiations, US decision to go to war in Iraq, the signing of the Kyoto agreement, and Turkish-EU negotiations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 633 Seminar on the European Union

The aim of the course is to provide the graduate students with the basic knowledge of how the European Union formulates and its basic policies within the member states as well as the challenges and opportunities in the implementation of these policies. The course exclusively addresses the main policy areas of the European Union that include social policies, public policies, migration, citizenship, justice and home affairs and how they

are adapted by the member states within the framework of Europeanization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 634 European Union Politics

This course discusses advanced studies on EU politics. The focus is on the following issues: EU executive, legislative and judicial politics, public opinion, democracy, parties and elections, interest representation, regulation of the single market, expenditure policies, economic and monetary union, citizen freedom and security policies, and foreign policies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. Özçürümez Bölükbaşı)*

POLS 635 Politics of Turkish Modernization

This course will explore the main themes around which Turkish modernization have revolved throughout the 20th century. First, the course will focus on debates and controversies over modernization, Westernization, nationalism and secularism as they become the main themes of the constitutive norms of the modern Turkish Republic. After briefly tracing the historical developments around these themes that have shaped Turkish society and politics since the founding of the Republic, the rest of the course examines different dimensions of the institutionalization and the negotiation of Turkish nationalism and its aspirations for a West-oriented modernity in various contexts of politics and daily life. Mainly, such negotiations are traced in daily life contexts such as the use of public spaces, urban planning issues, differentiation of gender roles, or trends in popular culture such as in music, political cartoons, films or television programs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (İ. İ. Aytürk)*

POLS 636 Nationalism and Politics

The most important problem that inflicts the study of Turkish nationalism today is relative insularity in which its researchers are operating. Comparative studies are very few and the attempts to connect the field with the developments in nationalism studies of the last three decades are scanty. This doctoral seminar is designed to acquaint students of Turkish nationalism with select works from the enormous body of literature on nationalism as a global phenomenon and to draw parallels with the Turkish case. The main emphasis of the course will be on Turkish nationalism, covering a broad variety of topics from the origins of this ideology to its current institutionalization in the form of parties and civil society organizations. However, each one of those seminar themes will be embedded in a wider framework of theoretical analyses of nationalism as well as relevant case studies from other countries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. M. Özdalga)*

POLS 637 Power and State

This course presents advanced notions of the concept of political power and how it applies to the nation state and new emerging political entities. We cover normative, descriptive and explanatory approaches to power and review how political theory, comparative politics and international relations deal with this phenomenon. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 638 Political Theory in a Time of Terror

This course examines the challenges 'September 11' has posed for political theory in the twenty-first century. It centers on critical analyses of such concepts as the passion for reality, difference, tolerance, the subject in politics and the politics of subject. In order to give a historical context for such analyses, the course starts with the present and moves backward to debates on transformations in the nineteenth century. The objective is to help students focus on different modes of reasoning, thinking and criticism on the same questions or concept. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 639 The Ecology of Social Relations and Cultural Processes

This seminar type course aims to explore key concept and models in social theory. One major concern throughout the course will be compare and contrast the perspectives that were developed by social theorists since the nineteenth century with "ecological" approaches which propose that the forms that social relations and cultures take can only be intelligible by looking at how human agents interact with their natural and social environments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. N. Karakayalı)*

POLS 640 Issues in Political Psychology

Political Psychology is an interdisciplinary field which explores topics that lie at the intersection between politics and psychology. This is a seminar course that explores various topics in political psychology. The course focuses on various theories in political psychology and their application to domestic and international political processes. Some of these theories are concerned with elite behavior in politics; others try to explain mass political behavior. The topics that will be covered in the seminar include: political communication and media, social identity, authoritarianism, social dominance orientation, formation of belief systems and political attitudes, decision making and information processing, political leadership, inter-group conflict and cooperation, and collective violence. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 641 The Ultimate Sources of Politics

Political theory often considers the question of the most just or right form of politics. This course aims at analyzing the three theoretical foundations of any form of politics originates with God; that politics originates with those who are spirited, strong or powerful; and that it originates with the people. The course will consider them on its own terms: first, theocracy, then timocracy, and finally democracy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. J. Alexander)*

POLS 642 Contemporary Issues in Human Rights

One objective of this seminar is to familiarize students with the theoretical or philosophical aspects of human rights; distinctions among types of rights; major international covenants governing the human rights standards and the practical problems of implementation and protection; the institutional dimensions, and, in particular, the dilemmas associated with the use of human rights in cross-cultural or comparative perspectives. Another major goal is to focus on the essentially political character of the process by which human rights are shaped and structured; implemented and violated; valued and challenged. Among the problem-oriented human rights issues that are discussed are torture and cruel treatment; conflict between universalism and cultural relativism; religion and human rights; war-mass atrocities- genocide and human rights; reparations, restitution, and truth and reconciliation commissions; gender equality and human rights; limits of human rights and exporting democracy and human rights. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 643 Issues in Political Theory

This is a higher level course which aims to extend political theory in terms of depth and breadth. In terms of depth, several major political works (highways) will be considered more reflectively and at more length than is usually possible elsewhere. And in terms of breadth, several rarely studied, little known or highly unconventional works (byways) which have contributed to political theory from odd angles, or what might be seen as cul-de-sac, will be studied. It is hoped that these two different approaches will give a better insight into the canons and canonical subjects of political theory than is possible in a more traditional course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 645 Voting Behavior and Political Parties

This course is designed to introduce students to the field of research on electoral politics in contemporary democracies. It focuses on understanding how electoral democracy works and assessing how well it works. We will analyze how election outcomes result from the interplay of preferences and strategies among voters and political parties, and how this process is affected by various institutional arrangements (e.g. electoral systems), social cleavages, the media, and economy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Just)*

POLS 647 Social Scientific Inquiry and Qualitative Methods

This seminar type course aims to equip social science students with a solid background in the history and philosophies of science, so as to be able to reflect critically on their own practice as researchers. The first major aim of the course is to introduce students to different epistemological and ontological perspectives in contemporary literature. Students will also be introduced to different approaches in the rapidly growing area of Science and Technology Studies, which investigate the social context and implications of scientific practices. Finally, as the second major aim of the seminar, students will have a chance to explore the logic and problems of qualitative research in the social sciences in light of the issues raised in the first part of the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

POLS 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

M. M. Adams (Acting Chair), G. Baray, H. Boyacı, K. Doerschner, C. E. Nelson, S. Tek.

Part-time: G. Bahadır, N. Öztan, Z. Tüzün.

Psychology is the study of mind and behaviour. It explores the way in which humans (and sometimes animals) see, learn, remember, and think; as well as the way they behave among others. It also looks at the relationship between mind and brain physiology, and studies how all these faculties develop from conception and birth through to the end of life.

Psychology has a wide scope. Its subject matter ranges from biology of the brain and the nervous system, to social issues like what makes people behave the way they do in a group. Thus, it is widely accepted that psychology is a discipline of both natural and social science. There are five core areas of psychological science. These are biological, cognitive, social, developmental, and personality psychology. The undergraduate program offered by the department aims to provide a balanced education in all these areas as well as some more specialised areas offered as electives. It places importance on an active learning process with discussion-based classes and partly essay-based assessment.

The most important aspect of the program is its emphasis on scientific method and research. It is impossible to learn everything there is to know about such a vast area of scientific study. Thus it is more important to gain an understanding of the methods with which to study mind and behaviour. The main aim of the program therefore is to establish a good understanding of scientific method and analytic thinking as well as skills necessary to conduct research including data analysis and efficient use of computer software. In this capacity, students are required to take part in and conduct a range of research projects, which involve an increasing level of independence as the course progresses. In the final year students are required to complete an independent research project culminating in a senior thesis.

The program also aims to place somewhat more emphasis on the natural science aspect of psychology than social. Both the curriculum and research conducted in the department provide opportunity for students to specialise in cognitive psychology and neuroscience. However, the program also gives the choice to students to take courses in specialised application areas of psychology like health psychology or clinical psychology.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 121	Introduction to Computing for Social Sciences	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MATH 105	Introduction to Calculus I	4 / 7
PSYC 100	Introduction to Psychology	3 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MATH 106	Introduction to Calculus II	4 / 7
MBG 110	Introduction to Modern Biology	3 / 6
PSYC 110	Psychological Methods	3 / 7
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -

HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
PSYC 200	Cognitive Psychology	3 / 7
PSYC 201	Statistics and Research Methods in Psychology I	4 / 7
PSYC 230	Social Psychology	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
PSYC 202	Statistics and Research Methods in Psychology II	4 / 7
PSYC 220	Brain and Behaviour	3 / 6
PSYC 240	Developmental Psychology	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
PSYC 301	Laboratory in Psychological Research	4 / 6
PSYC 310	Perception, Attention, and Action	3 / 6
PSYC 330	Theory and Practice of Applied Social Psychology	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
PSYC 320	Cognitive Neuroscience	3 / 6
PSYC 340	Learning, Remembering, and Thinking	3 / 6
PSYC 350	Cognitive and Social Development	3 / 6
PSYC 360	Individual Differences and Personality	3 / 6
	Departmental Elective	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
PSYC 401	Senior Thesis I	3 / 6
	Departmental Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Elective	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
PSYC 402	Senior Thesis II	3 / 6
	Departmental Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Elective	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

DEPARTMENTAL ELECTIVE COURSES

PSYC 400	Psychology in Historical Context	3 / 6
PSYC 403	Experimental Methods in Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 405	Introduction to FMRI	3 / 6
PSYC 410	Neuropsychology	3 / 6
PSYC 415	Cognitive Aging	3 / 6
PSYC 420	Selected Topics in Cognitive Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 421	Selected Topics in Social Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 422	Selected Topics in Developmental Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 430	Clinical Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 431	Psychological Testing and Measurement	3 / 6
PSYC 433	Abnormal Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 434	Child and Adolescent Psychopathology	3 / 6
PSYC 435	Industrial and Organisational Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 436	Economic Psychology and Consumer Behaviour	3 / 6
PSYC 437	Program Evaluation	3 / 6
PSYC 440	Cross-cultural Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 450	Cognitive Science Education and Literacy	3 / 6
PSYC 482	Mind in Evolution	3 / 6

PSYC 483	Theory of Mind	3 / 6
PSYC 491	Introduction to Cognitive Psychology	3 / -
PSYC 492	Developmental Psychology	3 / -
PSYC 493	Learning: Theory and Practice	3 / -

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

Any non Psychology course taken from the following faculties:

- Faculty of Business Administration
- Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences
- Faculty of Engineering
- Faculty of Humanities and Letters
- Faculty of Science

ELECTIVE REQUIREMENTS

The undergraduate curriculum requires students to take a total of 13 elective courses. At least 5 (five) of these must be chosen from the list of Psychology (PSYC) "elective courses" seen above. Not all of these courses may be offered in a given academic year, and new courses not mentioned here may be offered during the academic year. Available courses will be announced by the Department at the beginning of each academic year mainly in the "undergraduate" section of the psychology department website (www.psy.bilkent.edu.tr). Students have the sole responsibility to follow announcements made on the website and other media specified by the department.

At least 2 (two) elective courses in the curriculum must be chosen from the list of "restricted electives" seen above. This list may be changed during the academic year, which will be announced on the department website.

At least one of the remaining unrestricted electives should be chosen from among the Faculty of Art, Design, and Architecture or Faculty of Music and Performing Arts.

MINOR PROGRAM

The minor Program in Psychology aims to provide the student with a general introduction to the main issues in the science of psychology. Demonstrating the way psychologists study mind and behaviour, the minor program will form the basis for further study in the field. The minor program student must take four fundamental courses in Psychology that require no specialized background. *Brain and Behaviour* covers the main principles of the workings of the brain and the nervous system and relates it to mind and behaviour. *Cognitive Psychology* studies the way people know: perception, memory and learning among its main focuses. *Social Psychology* is the study of mind and behaviour of the individual in a group setting: from families to workplace organisation, people spend a great deal of their lives in the presence of others. Finally, *Developmental Psychology* investigates the way people develop from birth to old age. In addition to these four courses, minor candidates are expected to attend two higher level courses offered by the department. This is an opportunity for students to further deepen their understanding in a particular area, and experience first hand, contemporary research in psychological science.

Prerequisite Courses:

PSYC 100 Introduction to Psychology

Temporary clause: Students applying in the 2012-2013 Fall semester will be allowed to apply for PSYC Minor without having fulfilled this requirement. These students will then register for PSYC 100 as part of their major degree or as an additional course. Upon successful completion of PSYC 100, they will be allowed to take PSYC Minor curriculum courses.

Open to Students from

- Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture
- Faculty of Business Administration

Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences
 Faculty of Education
 Faculty of Engineering
 Faculty of Humanities and Letters
 Faculty of Law
 Faculty of Music and Performing Arts
 Faculty of Science

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
PSYC 200 Cognitive Psychology	3 / 7
PSYC 220 Brain and Behaviour	3 / 6
PSYC 230 Social Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 240 Developmental Psychology	3 / 6
Electives (2)	6 / 12

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PSYC 100 Introduction to Psychology

This course is a general introduction to the main issues and findings in psychological science. It lays out the kinds of questions facing psychologists trying to study the mind and behaviour, and it covers some major methods of answering them. The course spans the major research fields of psychology, presenting major findings from biological, cognitive, social, developmental, and personality psychology. It also gives a brief introduction to mental disorders and clinical psychology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (G. Bahadır, S. Tek) Spr (G. Bahadır, G. Baray, E. İnanç)*

PSYC 102 Introduction to Social Psychology

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the nature and causes of individual behavior in social situations; to identify the factors that shape feelings, behavior and thought. The topics to be covered include: the research methods of social psychology, social perception, social cognition, attitudes, prejudice/discrimination, interpersonal attraction, social influence, aggression, individual behavior in groups, and applications of social psychology in health, the legal system and the work setting (organizations). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (N. Fehim-Kennedy) Spr (Staff)*

PSYC 110 Psychological Methods

This course introduces main types of research design and issues involved in designing a good study. Its practical component involves reading classic empirical research papers and writing reports on the scope, methods, and findings of each. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Spr (G. Bahadır)*

PSYC 200 Cognitive Psychology

This course provides a comprehensive introduction the area of cognitive psychology. It lays out the emergence and importance of cognitive psychology as a field of scientific research. Issues and findings are presented in sensation and perception, learning, memory, problem solving, thinking and reasoning, and language. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: PSYC 100. Aut (H. Boyacı)*

PSYC 201 Statistics and Research Methods in Psychology I

Main concepts and methods of statistical data analysis are covered and practiced. This is followed by a mini-research project requiring the use of the statistical technique being studied. Finally students write a research report on each of these mini-projects, outlining the theoretical issues, methods, results, and implications. Main topics covered in statistics: graphical representations, variables, distribution, measures of central tendency, probability, X^2 , t test, and one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA). *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CS 121 and PSYC 100 and PSYC 110. Aut (K. Doerschner)*

PSYC 202 Statistics and Research Methods in Psychology II

This is the continuation of PSY 201 and follows an identical structure. Some topics covered in statistics: correlation, simple regression, multivariate analysis of variance. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: PSYC 201. Spr (K. Doerschner)*

PSYC 210 Interpersonal Communication

This course focuses on the theoretical background and practice of interpersonal skills for communicating effectively, for establishing and maintaining relationships in one-to-one and group situations. The main objective is the development of self-understanding and self-awareness along with the acquisition of effective communication

techniques, to produce a discipline and conscious use of oneself in professional as well as personal relationships. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PSYC 220 Brain and Behaviour

As a basis for all mental activity and behaviour the nervous system and the brain in particular are quite important. This course introduces the structure and workings of the brain, its main characteristics, and its relationship to mind and behaviour. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (PSYC 100) and (MBG 101 or MBG 110). Spr (M. M. Adams)*

PSYC 230 Social Psychology

This course is a comprehensive introduction to the field of empirical research which examines the individual in a social setting. It covers areas such as social cognition, social perception, attitudes, conformity, and aggression. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 100. Aut (G. Baray)*

PSYC 240 Developmental Psychology

The mind develops from conception right up to the end of life. In order to understand our nature and capabilities, it is important to know how the mind develops and what affects the course of this development. Main topics covered are Piaget's model of cognitive development and its critique, language acquisition, social interaction, attachment, parenting styles, and adolescent development. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 100. Spr (S. Tek)*

PSYC 301 Laboratory in Psychological Research

This course follows the same system as the prerequisites PSY 201 and 202; the difference is that students form small groups in which to carry out research on a topic of their choice (from among a set of alternatives) and complete two such projects in the semester. They conduct all aspects of the research with supervision from the instructor, including design, analysis and report write-up. The statistics component of the course covers more advanced techniques than in the previous year such as factor analysis and multiple regression. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 202. Aut (M. M. Adams, G. Bahadır, K. Doerschner)*

PSYC 304 Industrial Psychology

This course will integrate the principles, theories and practices of industrial psychology. Topics will include personnel psychology; employee selection; performance appraisal; organizational psychology; morale, motivation and job satisfaction; designing the optimal organizational structure; training, development and productivity in organizations; designing work conditions; engineering psychology and methods dealing with stress at work. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PSYC 308 Workshop in Cognitive Psychology Research

The aim of the course is to involve students in research activity in their field of interest, in projects supervised by members of the department. The course will provide opportunity for the students to gain experience in research design, data collection, data analysis, report write-up presentation. research projects will be announced each semester. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PSYC 310 Perception, Attention, and Action

The focus here is on perception, specifically visual perception. This is the part of cognitive psychology, where we know more than any other area about the brain's involvement. Thus, studying perception, and specifically vision, tells us much about the rest of our cognitive capacities. Main topics covered are physiological structure of vision, modularity, attentional influences, spatial vision, colour vision, perceptual learning, categorical perception, and motion perception. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 200 and PSYC 220. Aut (K. Doerschner)*

PSYC 320 Cognitive Neuroscience

This course covers the techniques and findings that have allowed us to know much more about what happens in our brains when we see, hear, think, talk, and even dream. Recent technological advances such as fMRI brain imaging techniques are covered and findings from studies using such techniques are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 200 and PSYC 220. Spr (H. Boyacı)*

PSYC 330 Theory and Practice of Applied Social Psychology

Social psychology has accumulated a wealth of knowledge as well as theories to predict human behaviour in social settings. This knowledge is fast becoming crucial in understanding social problems such as immigration, national identity, inter-group relations, and conflict resolution. The course introduces studies and applications of social psychological findings to social issues and problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 230. Aut (G. Baray)*

PSYC 340 Learning, Remembering, and Thinking

A great deal of what we call cognition (knowing) is a direct result of our capacity to learn and remember. Scientists have long been interested to find out exactly how we learn, and what happens in our minds and brains when we do learn. Learning of course is not enough; we also need to remember what we have learned. How does memory work? What is the best way of remembering things we learn? How are memories processed before they become a part of our mental world? After remembering, we have to make use of those memories: we have

to relate them with each other, see connections, and reach to conclusions. In other words, we have to think. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 200 and PSYC 220. Spr (K. Doerschner)*

PSYC 350 Cognitive and Social Development

This course elaborates on the previous year's developmental psychology course, providing a more in-depth analysis of problems and up-to-date findings in cognitive and social development. The object is to see the relationship between developmental processes and the adult mind. Main topics covered are development of logic and reasoning, memory, spatial cognition, perception, face recognition, prosocial behaviour, sociocultural approaches. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 240. Aut (S. Tek) Spr (S. Tek)*

PSYC 360 Individual Differences and Personality

While, the rest of psychology studies the similarities between people, this area looks at what makes each individual distinct from others. It investigates areas such as intelligence, aptitude, personality traits, and development of a self concept, and tries to answer questions on why each individual turns out the way he/she does. One very important issue here is the famous nature-nurture debate: are we born like this or do we become what we are as we go through life? The course also looks at methods with which psychologists assess intelligence and personality. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 230 and PSYC 240. Spr (Z. Tüzün)*

PSYC 400 Psychology in Historical Context

A survey of major ideas and hypotheses about the mind, ranging from influential philosophical precursors to key stages, doctrines and personalities that shaped the development of psychology as a science in 19th and 20th centuries. The class will insist both on the content of the most important doctrines and research programs as well as on the intellectual climate in which they arose and on their impact beyond psychology. The class will combine lectures with student presentations and discussions, and will involve readings of primary sources as well as of wider intellectual influences on the development of psychology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 200 and PSYC 220 and PSYC 230 and PSYC 240.*

PSYC 401 Senior Thesis I

This is a final year research project. Each student gets together with a supervisor, a member of academic staff whose research area is related to a topic of research he/she is interested in. Students spend a year to plan, design, conduct, analyse and write-up a research project. The role of the supervisor is minimal. The object is to acquire skills necessary to conduct an independent project. Students will have the opportunity to get together in tutorial groups with others and discuss common problems and difficulties and get instruction on these from a member of academic staff. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 301. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

PSYC 402 Senior Thesis II

This is a final year research project. Each student gets together with a supervisor, a member of academic staff whose research area is related to a topic of research he/she is interested in. Students spend a year to plan, design, conduct, analyse and write-up a research project. The role of the supervisor is minimal. The object is to acquire skills necessary to conduct an independent project. Students will have the opportunity to get together in tutorial groups with others and discuss common problems and difficulties and get instruction on these from a member of academic staff. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 301 and PSYC 401. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

PSYC 403 Experimental Methods in Psychology

The course gives introduction to standard experimental methods used in the study of cognitive processes. These include variety of psychophysical procedures including method of adjustment, alternative forced choice, and adaptive procedures, as well as signal detection measures. The course also emphasizes design concerns, such as accurate timing of stimulus presentation, and introduces basic concepts of experimental design using computer generated stimuli. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 201 and PSYC 202. Spr (H. Boyacı)*

PSYC 405 Introduction to fMRI

This course covers the basic principles of Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging (fMRI), including the physical principles of signal generation in MRI and the relation of neuronal activity with the blood-oxygen-level-dependent (BOLD) signal. The course emphasizes techniques to conduct experiments investigating the functional activity of the nervous system, and statistical analysis of the fMRI data. Weekly hands-on sessions are held using the in-campus MRI scanner. The objectives of the course are to gain a basic understanding of physical and biological concepts of fMRI; a basic knowledge of fMRI data collection and the operation of the scanner (through weekly hands-on sessions); a basic knowledge of fMRI experimental design. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 200 and PSYC 220 and PSYC 320. Aut (H. Boyacı)*

PSYC 410 Neuropsychology

This advanced course is a more in-depth study of the brain and the nervous system in relation to mind and behaviour. Specifically, here, disorders of the brain, lesions resulting from accidents and strokes, and the effects of these on mental capacity and behaviour are discussed. The implications of such findings are discussed particularly in relation to philosophical questions such as free-will and self determination. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 220.*

PSYC 415 Cognitive Aging

This course is designed to give students an accurate understanding of the behavioral/cognitive, physiological, and biological changes that people experience as they grow older. It will acquaint students with the underlying theories as to why these changes occur as well as possible interventions that might prevent these alterations. Students will read and present relevant research articles in order to understand the critical issues of later-life change. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 200 and PSYC 220. Aut (M. M. Adams)*

PSYC 420 Selected Topics in Cognitive Psychology

Members of academic staff cover a research topic that they are working on, presenting an in-depth, advanced understanding of the research problem, data that have been collected by the instructor or colleagues, and a discussion of these results in relation to the bigger questions. This course brings final year students up to date with a current research area and provides them an opportunity to continue academic study in this or other areas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PSYC 421 Selected Topics in Social Psychology

Members of academic staff cover a research topic that they are working on, presenting an in-depth, advanced understanding of the research problem, data that have been collected by the instructor or colleagues, and a discussion of these results in relation to the bigger questions. This course brings final year students up to date with a current research area and provides them an opportunity to continue academic study in this or other areas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PSYC 422 Selected Topics in Developmental Psychology

Members of academic staff cover a research topic that they are working on, presenting an in-depth, advanced understanding of the research problem, data that have been collected by the instructor or colleagues, and a discussion of these results in relation to the bigger questions. This course brings final year students up to date with a current research area and provides them an opportunity to continue academic study in this or other areas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PSYC 430 Clinical Psychology

The study of abnormal behaviour and mental disorder has led to techniques that have been developed by clinical psychologists to deal with such problems. This course provides an introduction to the most-well known application of psychology. It talks about how clinical psychology has developed ways of dealing with mental disorders and problems. In addition, it covers research and applications of a new, related field, health psychology which is related to psychological findings concerning a wider understanding of health than mental disorders. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 360 and PSYC 433. Spr (N. Öztan)*

PSYC 431 Psychological Testing and Measurement

This course is a training in techniques of psychological assessment in areas like intelligence testing and personality testing. Problems associated with "measuring" human mind and behaviour are discussed and methods in dealing with these covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 202 and PSYC 301. Aut (Z. Tüzün)*

PSYC 433 Abnormal Psychology

This course is about the study of mental disorders and problems. It covers the history of the understanding of mental health, and introduces the advances made. It provides an in-depth understanding of various disorders such as schizophrenia, depression, phobias, addiction, and sexual health. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 100 and PSYC 360. Aut (N. Öztan)*

PSYC 434 Child and Adolescent Psychopathology

This course provides an overview of psychopathology in childhood through adolescence from various perspectives. DSM descriptions, etiology, phenomenology and diagnosis for major disorders are covered. Diagnoses include disruptive behavior disorders, anxiety disorders, affective disorders, attention disorders and psychotic disorders. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 360.*

PSYC 435 Industrial and Organisational Psychology

This course introduces the student to the main advances of this relatively new field, which explore the psychological aspects of working in an organisation. What makes a good organisation? What are good strategies in dealing with the "human factor" in the workplace? Who is good for which job? How can people develop their careers? These are the kinds of questions that this course introduces. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 102 or PSYC 230. Spr (C. E. Nelson)*

PSYC 436 Economic Psychology and Consumer Behaviour

We are all consumers and our consumption behavior is an important aspect of our daily lives. However, consumers are only one kind of economic agent, others include taxpayers, investors, entrepreneurs, bankers, multi-national companies and governments. Psychology is integral to the behaviour of all these economic agents - they base their decisions on their perceptions and judgments of economic data, their memory of past economic trends, and expectations about future economic developments. In this course we examine the psychology behind consumption, and economic behavior more generally. We do this by looking at relevant psychological theory and

research within some of the main sub-divisions of psychological inquiry, for example: perception; learning and memory; motivation and personality; attitudes and expectations; judgment and decision making; game theory; and the relations between cognition and emotion. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 100 or PSYC 102 or PSYC 230.*

PSYC 437 Program Evaluation

Program evaluation is an activity that organizations do routinely either formally or informally because they are concerned with how well human services programs serve people in need. In the course we will cover such topics as why evaluation, role of evaluator, methods of evaluation, utilization of evaluations and ethics in evaluation. Although the course will focus on social programs the course is equally relevant to the evaluation of educational programs, training programs and organizational change programs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PSYC 435. Spr (C. E. Nelson)*

PSYC 440 Cross-cultural Psychology

Psychology has recently been interested to see if psychological principles discovered through scientific methods apply to different cultures differently. We are discovering every passing day that different cultures have different ways of dealing with life, different psychological reactions, and possibly even different cognitive structures. The study of cross-cultural psychology aims to discover these differences in order to gain a better understanding of what makes us the way we are. It tells us a lot about ourselves to discover that our culture influences us to such an extent that even our mental capacities are affected. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PSYC 450 Cognitive Science Education and Literacy

The course focuses on latest advances in educational psychology and literacy research. Topics include language acquisition, language and thought, culture and literacy, consciousness of language, speech and writing. Topics are covered from a cognitive science perspective. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PSYC 482 Mind in Evolution

As a biological capacity, the human mind must have evolved. Can evolution explain its design? The human mind has many components, from perception and emotion to language and thinking. Are they all products of natural selection, of other evolutionary forces, or of no such forces at all? Can evolution explain the uniqueness of the human mind? What could be the factors that explain this uniqueness: tool making, language, social life? In attempting to answer these questions, the course brings an evolutionary perspective to some important topics in philosophy of mind and cognitive science and offers a multidisciplinary introduction to the emerging but rapidly developing field of evolutionary cognitive science. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PSYC 483 Theory of Mind

Theory of Mind (or ToM) is the name of the mental competence that enables humans (and possibly other primates) to represent and predict mental states, such as seeing, desiring, believing, thinking, and so on, whether they belong to others or themselves. This is a new discipline, barely 25 years old, which has rapidly become one of the most dynamic research areas in psychology, of central and increasing interest to developmental, comparative, cognitive and clinical psychology, as well as to cognitive science in general. There are several reasons for the importance of ToM: it is the mental competence directly involved in communication, socialization and the acquisition of culture; it is also the competence vitally implicated in the acquisition of language and of higher mental abilities, such as self-control, metarepresentation, introspection, and thinking about one's own thoughts. The class will survey and analyze the evolution and development of ToM, in terms of basic experiments and observational results, both psychological and neuroscientific, will examine clinical conditions caused by ToM deficits, such as autism and schizophrenia, and explore the impact of ToM on other competencies, such as empathy, imitation, self-regulation, and more. The class will also discuss major positions and explanations of ToM, such as (the so-called) theory-theory, simulation, modularity, learning, the recently discovered mirror neurons, and so on. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PSYC 491 Introduction to Cognitive Psychology

Cognition is a process composed of various phases like transferring sensory information to memory, retention, reasoning, logic, and problem solving. this course is intended to provide an introductory overview of theories and findings in the field of cognitive psychology. The main topics will include perception, memory, language and thought, problem solving and neuroscience. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (A. Michou)*

PSYC 492 Developmental Psychology

This course focuses on developmental psychology which studies the stages and the lifelong development of human beings in the physical, cognitive, social and emotional domains. The main topics will include developmental research methods, Piaget's stages of cognitive development; Erickson's psychosocial stages of development; nature and nurture. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (A. Michou)*

PSYC 493 Learning: Theory and Practice

This course covers theories and findings about how we acquire and develop knowledge and skills. Topics will include the physiology of learning, learning theories and approaches (e.g. behavioral, cognitive, social-cognitive). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Mehmet Baray, Ph.D., Acting Dean
Margaret K. Sands, Ph.D., Assoc. Dean

The Faculty of Education, in conjunction with the Graduate School of Education offers:

- Department of Computer and Instructional Technology Teacher Education
- Graduate Programs in Curriculum and Instruction
- MA Program in Management in Education
- MA Program in Teaching English as a Foreign Language (TEFL)

In addition, sports courses are offered through the Faculty's Physical Education Unit.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Firdevs Tijen Akşit, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Educational Sciences (educational administration and planning), Middle East Technical University, 2006. Educational management, English language teacher training, psychology of learning.

Halis Necmi Akşit, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Educational Science, Middle East Technical University, 1998. Curriculum development, educational administration, teacher education.

Armağan Ateşkan, Instructor

Ph.D., Computer Education and Instructional Technologies, Middle East Technical University, 2008. Science and biology education, environmental issues.

Alipaşa Ayas, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Educational Sciences, University of Southampton, 1993. Curriculum development, teacher education, concept development, assessment and evaluation.

Fatma Reyhan Ayfer, Instructor

M.S., Computer Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1981. Database management, programming languages, data structures, information ethics and security.

Mehmet Serhat Azgur, Instructor

M.A., Curriculum and Instruction, Bilkent University, 2011. Systems development, project management, computer networks, operating systems, instructional model design.

Barbara Clark, Instructor

M.Ed., Teacher Training for English Language Teaching, University of Exeter, 2000.

Erdar Çataloğlu, Visiting Associate Professor

Ph.D., Curriculum and Instruction (science education), Pennsylvania State University, 2002. Computer instruction, science and physics education, assessment and evaluation.

Sencer Çorlu, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Curriculum and Instruction, Texas A&M University, 2012. Mathematics education, STEM education, advanced research methods.

Mutlu Işıl Ergun, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2005. English language teacher training, teaching methods and approaches, reflective practice. D.E.L.T.A., 2000.

Ayşen Güven, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2005. English language teacher training, educational management, curriculum development and evaluation. R.S.A. Dip., 1997.

İlker Kalender, Instructor

Ph.D., Secondary Science and Mathematics Education, Middle East Technical University, 2011. Computerized adaptive testing procedures, detection of creating/aberrant response pattern-through software, educational technology.

Engin Zafer Kıracbedel, Vocational Specialist

B.S., Computer Technology and Information Bilkent University, 2006. Programming languages, operating systems, computer applications, data structures.

Ceylan Kızılduman Yazıcı, Instructor

Ph.D., Computer Education and Instructional Technology, Middle East Technical University, 2009. Instructional technology and design, development and evaluation, print and web-based learning material production, instructor training, project management and English language teaching.

Seyit Koçberber, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Computer Engineering and Information Science, Bilkent University, 1996. Information retrieval, database systems.

Ceylan Köse, Vocational Specialist

M.S., Software Management, Middle East Technical University, 2010. Programming languages, database applications.

Can Kültür, Instructor

Ph.D., Computer Education and Instructional Technologies, Middle East Technical University, 2009. Software engineering, human computer interaction, instructional technology, distance education, instructional systems design, introduction to programming, multimedia.

Jennie Farber Lane, Senior Lecturer

Ph.D., Curriculum and Instruction, University of Wisconsin - Madison, 2006. Biology education, education for sustainability, curriculum development, program management.

Robin Ann Martin, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Curriculum and Instruction, Iowa State University, 2003. Educational psychology, curriculum development, instructional design, learning and development.

Julie Ann Mathews-Aydınlı, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., McGill University, 2003. Literacy development, culture and identity in second language reading and writing, literature in the language classroom, curriculum development.

Hande Işıl Mengü, Instructor

Ph.D., English Language Teaching, Hacettepe University, 2005.

Aikaterini Michou, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Educational Sciences, University of Athens, 2005. Educational psychology; motivation in education.

John Bernard O'Dwyer, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Curriculum and Project-Evaluation, University of Surrey, 2005.

Deniz Ortaçtepe, Instructor

Ph.D., Curriculum and Instruction, State University of New York, 2011. Second language socialization, professional development of teachers, social identity in ESL/EFL.

Murat Özsoy, Instructor

M.S., Computer Science and Technology, Linköping Institute of Technology, Sweden, 1986. Information technologies in education, computer applications for business.

Rasim Özyürek, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Turkish Language Teaching, Baku State University, 1998.

Simon Phipps, Instructor

Ph.D., Teacher Education, University of Leeds, 2009. Teacher education, teacher cognition, second language acquisition, educational management.

Lori Rae Russell-Dağ, Instructor

M.S., Computer Engineering, Atılım University, 2006. Object oriented programming, database management systems, computer applications.

Margaret K. Sands, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Science Education, University of Nottingham, 1983. Science and biology education, assessment and evaluation, international project management.

Elif Şen, Instructor

Ph.D., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2002. English language teacher training, curriculum development, discourse analysis.

Sibel Uğurlubilek, Instructor

M.S., Computer Engineering, Atılım University, 2005. Information technologies in education, programming for the internet.

Hülya Yavuz, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Educational Sciences, Middle East Technical University, 1991. Computer aided education, curriculum development, mathematics education.

Daryl York, Lecturer

M.Sc., English Language Teaching, Aston University, 1997. School management, curriculum development, discourse analysis.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

Özgür Bayam, B.A., Turkish Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1993. Turkish language and literature teaching.

Ece Biçer, B.Sc., Mathematics, Ankara University, 1993.

Sema Coşkun, Ph.D., Biology, Gazi University, Ankara, 2006. Biology education.

Lynn Çetin, Ph.D., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2011. Curriculum development and evaluation, English teacher education

Aykut İnan İşeri, Ph.D., Secondary Science and Mathematics Education, Middle East Technical University, 2002.

Ülfet Erdoğan Okbay, B.Ed., Teaching Mathematics, University of the West of England, 1991. Mathematics education, mathematics and art.

Gül Uluğtekin, Ph.D., Turkish Literature, Bilkent University, 2010. Comparative literature, literary theory and criticism.

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER AND INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY TEACHER EDUCATION

S. Koçberber (Chair), A. Ateşkan, F. R. Ayfer, M. S. Azgur, E. Çataloğlu, İ. Kalender, C. Kızılduman Yazıcı, C. Kültür, M. Özsoy, L. R. Russell-Dağ, S. Uğurlubilek, H. Yavuz.

Vocational Specialists: E. Z. Kıracbedel, C. Köse.

The program for Computer and Instructional Technology Teacher Education is designed to prepare well-qualified K-12 teachers, instructional technologists and computer science professionals to address and support the need for modernization in education through the meaningful and innovative integration of technology in formal and informal learning environments.

The program develops in students? technical skills required in today?s modern classrooms and equips students with a strong background in both educational theories and computer science concepts. The program fosters students? development as whole persons through authentic activities, internships and community service projects where they start gaining valuable experience early in the program. During later semesters, as pre-service teachers, they spend one day per week in partner schools where they gain practical experience in up-to-date approaches to teaching.

The courses are a combination of theory and laboratory practice in up to date lab facilities. The curriculum is designed to equip students with strong problem solving abilities, critical thinking abilities and skills for lifelong learning which is achieved through collaborative project work, case studies, problem solving tasks, critiques and demonstrations.

CURRICULUM OF FOUR-YEAR B.A. PROGRAM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTE 111	Introduction to Programming I	5 / 10
CTE 113	Information Technologies in Education I	4 / 5
CTE 115	Discrete Mathematics	3 / 5
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTE 112	Introduction to Programming II	5 / 8
CTE 114	Information Technologies in Education II	4 / 4
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MATH 105	Introduction to Calculus I	4 / 7
TE 116	Introduction to Education Science	3 / 4
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTE 205	Computer Organization	3 / 5
CTE 211	Programming Languages I	5 / 7
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
PHYS 117	Basic Physics: Mechanics	3 / 6
TE 203	Educational Psychology	3 / 4
TE 207	Introduction to Curriculum	3 / 4
	Social Science Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTE 212	Programming Languages II	4 / 6
CTE 216	Introduction to Web Technologies	3 / 5
CTE 218	Operating Systems	4 / 5

CTE 252	Instructional Design	3 / 4
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
PHYS 118	Basic Physics II	3 / 4
TE 204	Principles and Methods of Instruction	3 / 4

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTE 309	Community Service	3 / 4
CTE 311	Database Management Systems	4 / 5
CTE 317	Programming for the Internet I	3 / 4
CTE 321	Human Computer Interaction	3 / 4
CTE 351	Material Design and Development in Education	3 / 4
TE 318	Turkish Education System and School Management	2 / 3
	HCIV Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTE 308	Information Ethics and Security	3 / 4
CTE 316	Network Structures and Communication	3 / 4
CTE 322	Multimedia Design and Development	3 / 4
TE 307	Measurement and Evaluation	3 / 5
TE 310	Computer Teaching Methods I	3 / 4
TE 312	School Experience I	3 / 5
TE 314	Classroom Management	2 / 4

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTE 400	Summer Training	- / -
CTE 403	Research Methods in Education	3 / 6
CTE 417	Programming for the Internet II	3 / 4
CTE 421	Project Management and Development I	3 / 6
TE 402	Guidance	3 / 6
TE 405	Computer Teaching Methods II	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TE 406	Teaching Practice in Computer Teaching	5 / 8
	CTE Elective	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Project Elective	3 / 6

HCIV ELECTIVE COURSES

HCIV 101	History of Civilization I	3 / 6
HCIV 102	History of Civilization II	3 / 6

CTE ELECTIVE COURSES

CTE 409	Programming for Education	3 / 6
CTE 502	Foundations of Distance Education	3 / 5
CTIS 453	Selected Topics in Information Systems I	3 / 6
CTIS 454	Selected Topics in Information Systems II	3 / 6
CTIS 485	Information Storage and Management	3 / 6
CTIS 486	Linux System Administration	3 / 6
CTIS 487	Mobile Application Development	3 / 6
CTIS 488	Data Analysis	3 / 6
CTIS 489	Interactive Computer Graphics Programming	3 / 6
CTIS 490	Distributed Systems	3 / 6
CTIS 491	Software Validation Verification and Testing	3 / 6
CTIS 492	Information Systems Outsourcing	3 / 6
CTIS 493	Information Systems Project Management	3 / 6
CTIS 494	Software Quality Assurance	3 / 6
CTIS 495	Robotics and Embedded Computing	3 / 6
CTIS 496	Data Security in Computing	3 / 6
CTIS 497	LAN Switching and Wireless Networks	3 / 6
CTIS 498	Wide Area Networks	3 / 6

PROJECT ELECTIVE COURSES

CTE 312	International Term Project	3 / 5
CTE 422	Project Management and Development II	4 / 8

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

CTE 111 Introduction to Programming I

An introduction to programming using problem solving strategies. Theoretical principles and phases of problem solving. Basic properties of algorithms. Top down design. Structured programming techniques will be introduced using the C language. Topics include data representation, simple arithmetic expressions, basic problem solving concepts: selection and repetition, arrays, functions and modular programming, program testing and debugging. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (L. R. Russell-Dağ) Spr (F. R. Ayfer)*

CTE 112 Introduction to Programming II

Introduction to data structures. Files: text and binary files. Strings and string manipulation. Structures: Structures as function parameters, pointers to structures, arrays of structures. Dynamic memory allocation. Linked lists. Stacks. Queues. Searching, sorting and merging. Recursion. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: CTE 111. Aut (F. R. Ayfer) Spr (L. R. Russell-Dağ)*

CTE 113 Information Technologies in Education I

An introduction to computers and computer applications. This course aims to familiarize the students with the basic terminology and skills needed to use a computer efficiently. Course topics include computer structure and terminology, the Internet, operating systems (Unix, DOS, and Windows). Applications covered include word processing, presentation, spreadsheet and databases applications. Students work with widely used application packages, MS Word, PowerPoint, Excel and Access. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (S. Uğurlubilek) Spr (S. Uğurlubilek)*

CTE 114 Information Technologies in Education II

This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamentals of the usage of the internet in education. Students will gain knowledge of the requirements of successful internet applications in different aspects of education, and become familiar with existing educational internet applications. The course includes an introduction to relevant educational topics. Following this, topics include internet applications used in education, such as blogs, forums and wikis. Students have the opportunity to apply the technologies in an educational context. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (C. Kızılduman Yazıcı)*

CTE 115 Discrete Mathematics

The aim of this course is to develop logical reasoning ability of students. Topics include: elements of logic, set theory and operations on sets; DeMorgan's rules, finite and infinite. Relations and functions. Logic circuits. Induction and recursion, pigeonhole principle. Permutations, combinations and probability of discrete events. Graphs and their representation in computing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (H. Yavuz) Spr (H. Yavuz)*

CTE 191 Information and Communication Technology

This course aims to provide students with the ICT skills required for success in their academic and professional lives. The course covers basic concepts of information technology, Internet and web concepts, and the use of word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation software. At the end of the course, students should be able to effectively search for information using Internet, library and online database search tools, prepare professional and well formatted documents, prepare well-organized, professional presentations using presentation software, use spreadsheet tools to create charts and prepare spreadsheets that use basic formulas and functions. The course will include project-based assignments to give students hands on experience with various applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Özsoy) Spr (H. Yavuz)*

CTE 201 Programming Languages I

This course is designed as a first introduction to object-oriented design and programming concepts. Object-oriented concepts are taught using the Java programming language. The course teaches the fundamental concepts of OOP, including classes and objects, encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism, interfaces and abstract classes. Important Java packages, classes, file and database access and GUI design are also included. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: CTE 102. Aut (L. R. Russell-Dağ)*

CTE 202 Programming Languages II

The concept of object-oriented and event-driven programming. Designing effective GUIs using Visual Basic. Database access, the use of object linking and embedding. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: CTE 201.*

CTE 203 Data Structures

Introduction to data structures. Strings and string manipulation. Files: text and binary files. Structures: Structures as function parameters, pointers to structures, arrays of structures. Linked lists. Stacks. Queues. Dynamic memory allocation. Recursion. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTE 102.*

CTE 205 Computer Organization

Introduction to digital computers. Logic gates. Boolean algebra. Number systems, complements, signed numbers. Von Neumann architecture. Bus structure and interconnection of components. Memory organization. CPU organization, ALU. Control Unit organization. Input/Output organization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (İ. Kalender)*

CTE 208 System Analysis and Design

The course presents a comprehensive introduction to the systems design skills in information engineering. It provides the students with the skills to identify business problems which may be solved by technology-based solutions, and determine requirements for information systems solutions. The course includes Systems Development Life Cycle (SDLC), Systems Analysis and Design Techniques (DFDs, Logical Modeling, E-R Diagrams, Object Oriented Modeling), review of Unified Modeling Language (UML), Project Management tools (CPM, GANTT, PERT), verification, validation and configuration management and evaluation of engineering standards such as MIL-STD-498, IEEE/EIA 12207 and ISO 9000-2000. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. S. Azgur)*

CTE 211 Programming Languages I

This course is designed as a first introduction to object-oriented design and programming concepts. Object-oriented concepts are taught using the Java programming language. The course teaches the fundamental concepts of OOP, including classes and objects, encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism, interfaces and abstract classes. Important Java packages, classes, file and database access and GUI design are also included. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CTE 112. Aut (L. R. Russell-Dağ) Spr (L. R. Russell-Dağ)*

CTE 212 Programming Languages II

The concept of object-oriented and event-driven programming. Designing effective GUIs using Visual Basic. Database access, the use of object linking and embedding. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTE 112. Spr (S. Koçberber)*

CTE 216 Introduction to Web Technologies

The aim of this course is to provide students with skills necessary to construct well-designed web sites. The course provides an introduction to basic web design and implementation topics to create professional looking web pages. Topics include an introduction to HTTP and CGI web protocols, HTML, XHTML, cascading style sheets, coding standards and techniques accepted by popular Web browser programs, template development, principles of web page design and the implementation of web pages using web authoring tools. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (S. Uğurlubilek) Spr (S. Uğurlubilek)*

CTE 218 Operating Systems

The course is designed to provide the fundamentals of operating systems and an introduction to the internal operations of modern operating systems (OS). Topics include: history and basic OS concepts, process management, memory management, file systems, input/output management, operating system security and protection and support for distributed systems. Also covered is the UNIX environment and shell scripts. Lab sessions: Unix/Linux Administration. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CTE 205. Spr (M. S. Azgur)*

CTE 252 Instructional Design

Principles and models of instructional design. Issues, concepts, and philosophical considerations behind uses of technology in education, with particular emphasis on teacher training resources. Analysis of content, learner, and resources. Selecting instructional objectives and sequencing instruction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (C. Kültür)*

CTE 302 Internet Applications in Education

This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamentals of the usage of the internet in education. Students will gain knowledge of the requirements of successful internet applications in different aspects of education, and become familiar with existing educational internet applications. The course includes an introduction to relevant educational topics. Following this, topics include internet applications used in education, such as course management systems, web quests, blogs and wikis. Students have the opportunity to apply the technologies in an educational context. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTE 104. Spr (C. Kızılduman Yazıcı)*

CTE 308 Information Ethics and Security

Introduction to ethics and security in computer science. Topics include historical milestones; information ethics: privacy and anonymity, computer crime and malware, professional responsibility, intellectual property. Legal and licensing issues, licensing models, usability and authentication, security auditing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (C. Kültür) Spr (F. R. Ayfer)*

CTE 309 Community Service

This course aims to expose students to volunteer services in order to increase their awareness of the importance of volunteer work, and to gain hands-on volunteer experience. As part of the course, students will be expected to research and assess the needs of the community and, in doing so, participate in projects to gather information, develop community contacts, view ideas from different perspectives, and formulate solutions. To fulfill course requirements, students will be expected to participate in at least one volunteer project in the community. In addition, students will be expected to attend conferences, seminars, panels, participate in organizing activities, and work as members of related students clubs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

CTE 311 Database Management Systems

DBMS concepts, definitions, specifications and objectives. Topics include relational data model, SQL as a data manipulation language. Data base design considerations (ER Diagrams and normalization), concurrency control mechanisms, crash recovery concepts and an overview of current trends. Lab sessions include hands on experience using SQL, creating applications with a widely used database package. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CTE 218. Aut (F. Yürüten) Spr (F. Yürüten)*

CTE 312 International Term Project

The ability to work with colleagues from other cultures and to work on international projects are key assets in today's job market. The centerpiece of this course is a real-world computing project that students develop in cooperation with peers from an institution of higher education in a foreign country. Exposes students to the procedures and complexities of working on projects that span many time zones and cultures. Additionally, students examine the use and impact of computing in a global community. Student will work in teams, to analyze, design and develop a software solution for a selected non-governmental organization (NGO). Students from the partner institute will visit Bilkent with their supervisor twice during the semester for face to face meetings. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

CTE 314 Communications Skills

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the discipline of communication skills and to allow them to gain experience in interpersonal, small group and mass communication. After taking this course, students should be able to recognize and evaluate communication skills, improve discussions and writing skills, adapt communication skills to the demands of particular communication situations, learn how major elements of culture influence communication and develop an understanding of the intercultural communication process. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

CTE 316 Network Structures and Communication

The course aims to provide information about the fundamentals of data communications and contemporary computer network principles and applications. Topics include general information about networking terminology: ISO 7 layers, physical connections, switching and dedicated connection, packet switching vs. session switching, topologies, transmission protocols, routing, peer networks vs. client-server networks, services. Lab sessions: Unix/Linux networking. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: CTE 218. Spr (M. S. Azgur)*

CTE 317 Programming for the Internet I

The aim of this course is to provide students with a background in the fundamentals of web-based computing. The course focuses on creating interactive web pages through client-side scripting technologies. Includes a discussion of difference between client-side and server-side technologies. DHTML and Java-scripting techniques will be introduced for use in web based graphical user interface design. Also included are new technologies such as web services, AJAX, XML, XSLT, and RSS. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: CTE 216. Aut (S. Uğurlubilek) Spr (S. Uğurlubilek)*

CTE 321 Human Computer Interaction

This course focuses on human computer interaction (HCI) design processes and covers the underlying design principles, user interface design methodology, and the user-interface technologies used to implement HCI. The importance of good interfaces will be discussed and throughout the semester concepts and methods will be introduced. Students will complete small project to gain an understanding of HCI methods and concepts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: (CTE 216 and CTE 211) or (CTE 216 and CTE 212). Spr (C. Kültür)*

CTE 322 Multimedia Design and Development

Basic principles of design and development of interactive instructional computer applications. Students will complete several projects utilizing a representative multimedia authoring tool and will create a prototype instructional software. Analysis of teaching-learning process using multi-media techniques in education. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (C. Kültür)*

CTE 351 Material Design and Development in Education

Students will focus on using and integrating technology into teaching-learning processes: visual teaching aids, technology integration issues and interactive materials will be covered from an instructional point of view. The production of such materials and the evaluation of these materials when used in teaching are expected from the student teachers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (C. Kızılduman Yazıcı)*

CTE 400 Summer Training

This course aims to provide students with the opportunity to take part in a professional work environment. This experience will allow for students to obtain a general view of the work environment, and to apply the knowledge and experience gained during their courses to real life problems. As well, students will be exposed to educational topics in technology, both from the technology development and teaching perspective, and may participate in the development of educational tools. Upon completion of the training students will then be able to identify learning objectives in order enable them to effectively utilize their remaining education. This thirty day training period is undertaken during the summer break following the successful completion of the third year. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: CTE 211 or CTE 212. Aut (S. Uğurlubilek)*

CTE 401 Multimedia Techniques

Basic principles of design and development of interactive instructional computer applications. Students will complete several projects utilizing a representative multimedia authoring tool and will create a prototype instructional software. Analysis of teaching-learning process using multi-media techniques in education. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. Kültür)*

CTE 403 Research Methods in Education

This course covers the fundamentals of educational research such as writing research questions, sampling, validity and reliability as well as research methods. Students will have hands on experience in research methods, basic statistics and writing a research proposal. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. Kızılduman Yazıcı)*

CTE 404 Computer Education Research Project

The course introduces the field of computer education research. Students will work on selected computer education or instructional technology related topics. Through the projects students will complete the stages: preparing a research project, sampling, data collection, data analysis, evaluation, reporting and presentation of the project. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: CTE 403.*

CTE 409 Programming for Education

Program development for education environment using a visual programming language. Problem analysis and design. Development of effective user interfaces. Effective access methods to databases. Applications with event-driven visual programming languages. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. Kültür)*

CTE 417 Programming for the Internet II

The aim of this course is to provide students with an understanding of the fundamentals of web-based computing, web clients and hyper text servers, the CGI standard and CGI programming techniques. Through server-side scripting languages such as PHP students will develop web-applications using accepted techniques and tools and interfacing to popular RDBMS servers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: CTE 111 and CTE 216. Aut (İ. Kalender) Spr (İ. Kalender)*

CTE 421 Project Management and Development I

The course presents a comprehensive introduction to the systems design skills in information engineering that students, as future users or systems analysts, will need to work in a highly competitive computer-integrated business environment. It provides the students with the skills to identify business problems which may be solved by technology-based solutions, and determine requirements for information systems solutions. The course includes Systems Development Life Cycle (SDLC), Systems Analysis and Design Techniques (DFDs, Logical Modeling, E-R Diagrams, Object Oriented Modeling), review of Unified Modeling Language (UML), Project Management tools (CPM, GANTT, PERT) and evaluation of engineering standards such as MIL-STD-498, IEEE/EIA 12207 and ISO 9000-2000. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. S. Azgur)*

CTE 422 Project Management and Development II

Students will be working as small teams under close supervision of a faculty member to produce a software system for educational purposes, or develop an "instructional system design" as a solution to an education related problem. Knowledge, structures, principles and methods from computer and/or education related courses from previous semesters will be used during the specification, analysis, design, development implementation, and evaluation phases of the project. Students' projects will be reviewed by a faculty committee. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: CTE 421. Aut (İ. Kalender) Spr (İ. Kalender)*

GRADUATE COURSES**CTE 502 Foundations of Distance Education**

This course covers the historical development of distance education, uses of distance education and technologies used within distance education. Students will be involved in instructional design to build a leaving architecture for a purely online course as their final project. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (C. Kızılduman Yazıcı)*

CTE 504 Material Design and Development

Students will focus on using and integrating technology into teaching-learning processes: visual teaching aids, technology integration issues and interactive materials will be covered from an instructional point of view. The

production of such materials and the evaluation of these materials when used in teaching are expected from the student teachers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (C. Kızılduman Yazıcı)*

CTE 508 Information Ethics and Security

Introduction to ethics and security in computer science. Topics include historical milestones; information ethics: privacy and anonymity, computer crime and malware, professional responsibility, intellectual property. Legal and licensing issues, licensing models, usability and authentication, security auditing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CTE 509 Subject Area Education Research Project

Students will be working as small teams under close supervision of a faculty member to produce a software system for educational purposes, or an "instructional system design"/"instructional design" (including instructional technology integration issues). Structures, operations, principles and methods from computer and/or education related courses from previous semesters will be used. Students' projects will be reviewed by a faculty committee. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 9.*

GRADUATE PROGRAMS IN CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

M. K. Sands (Head), H. N. Akşit, A. Ateşkan, A. Ayas, E. Çataloğlu, S. Çorlu, J. F. Lane, R. A. Martin, A. Michou, R. Özyürek, D. York.

Part-time: Ö. Bayam, E. Biçer, S. Coşkun, L. Çetin, A. İ. İşeri, Ü. E. Okbay, G. Uluğtekin.

The Curriculum and Instruction programs offered in the Graduate School of Education include in-service MA and PhD programs aimed at practising teachers. By providing higher degrees in Curriculum and Instruction, we are able to include in our in-service programs educators and teachers from all subject areas at all levels of educational institutions, from primary school to university level.

We also offer a pre-service Master's Curriculum and Instruction program combined with a Teaching Certificate (CITE) for graduates who wish to train as teachers in high schools.

Curriculum and Instruction is regarded as one of the major areas of education. It embraces all aspects of the teaching and learning which occurs in schools, both in the formal curriculum and the wider aspects of extra-curricular activities. Curriculum and Instruction is concerned with the foundations of school practice and improvement. It includes curriculum planning and development, implementation and evaluation, methods of instruction and learning, instructional leadership, international perspectives on curricula, managing the learning environment, and assessing student learning and progress. Curriculum issues raised during the study lend themselves to critical enquiry, discussion, interpretation, and reflection.

Master of Arts in Curriculum and Instruction

The program is designed for school teachers with at least two years teaching experience. They may be in positions of middle management, or intending shortly to move to such positions, and thus become educational leaders. It will enable participants to develop the knowledge and skills to improve their own practice and assist in the professional development of colleagues within their area. Those seeking positions of responsibility in a school will be able to offer an extended informed theoretical and practical background of relevance to their duties in such positions from their masters studies.

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 501	Learning Development and Cultural Context for Teaching	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 504	Contemporary Issues in Curriculum Development and Evaluation	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 507	Educational Research	3 / 6
CI 509	Thesis Seminar I	- / -
CI 512	Written Academic Discourse	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 510	Thesis Seminar II	- / -
CI 513	Statistics	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 599	Master's Thesis	- / -

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 599	Master's Thesis	- / -

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

CI 502	Managing the Classroom	3 / 6
CI 503	Educational Leadership and School Development	3 / 6
CI 505	Supervision and Mentoring	3 / 6
CI 506	IB and IGCSE Curricula	3 / 6
CI 508	Assessing Student Learning and Progress	3 / 6
CI 511	Curriculum in an International Context	3 / 6
CI 512	Written Academic Discourse	3 / 6
CI 514	Curriculum Development and Evaluation	3 / 6
CI 515	Trends and Issues in Instruction and Assessment	3 / 6
CI 603	Practicum in Curriculum Development x Evaluation	3 / 6
CI 606	Qualitative Research Methods	3 / 6
CI 607	School and Society	3 / 6
CI 608	Current Trends and Issues in Educational Technology	3 / 6
CI 611	Issues and Trends in Education	3 / 6

Master of Arts in Curriculum and Instruction with Teaching Certificate

The two-year program in teacher education at Bilkent University Graduate School of Education awards a Masters degree in Curriculum and Instruction, together with a Teaching Certificate which qualifies graduates to teach in high schools. The courses to be followed include the formation courses laid down by the Higher Education Council (YOK) for qualified teacher status, further courses in education, and a thesis. Strong emphasis is given to international dimensions, including the International Baccalaureate and IGCSE curricula. Graduates also receive an IB Teacher Award, following recognition of the program by the International Baccalaureate Organisation.

Currently, the Graduate School of Education accepts students in four subject areas: **Turkish Language and Literature, English, Biology and Mathematics.**

A strong feature of the program is students' experience in schools. Each semester students have an internship in leading high schools in Ankara, Istanbul and Izmir, observing classes and teaching. In addition they have a five-week internship at Cambridge University and schools in England. The teacher education courses of the program cover the required educational knowledge and skills. Subject-area and liberal arts courses broaden and extend students' understanding of their subject area and educational philosophy.

CURRICULUM**FIRST YEAR**

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 511	Curriculum in an International Context	3 / 6
GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -

Summer School		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 507	Educational Research	3 / 6
CI 512	Written Academic Discourse	3 / 6
CI 513	Statistics	3 / 6

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 509	Thesis Seminar I	- / -
CI 514	Curriculum Development and Evaluation	3 / 6

CI 515	Trends and Issues in Instruction and Assessment	3 / 6
GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -
PHIL 521	History of Political and Educational Philosophy	3 / 6

Spring Semester Credits / ECTS Credits

CI 599	Master's Thesis	- / -
GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

BTE 501	Biology Curriculum Review I	3 / 6
ETE 503	English Curriculum Review	3 / 6
MTE 501	Mathematics Curriculum Review I	3 / 8
TE 529	Turkish Language and Literature Curriculum Review	3 / 8

BIOLOGY TEACHING CERTIFICATE

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester Credits / ECTS Credits

TE 509	Developmental Psychology	2 / 4
TE 510	Curriculum and Instruction	2 / 4
TE 519	Classroom Management	2 / 4
TE 528	Introduction to Educational Science	2 / 5
TE 532	Biology Teaching Methods I	3 / 6
TE 552	School Experience I in Biology	3 / 6

Spring Semester Credits / ECTS Credits

MBG 452	Practical Biology	3 / 6
TE 518	Measurement and Evaluation	2 / 4
TE 520	Instructional Technology and Material Design	3 / 6
TE 525	Learning and Teaching: Theory and Approach	2 / 4
TE 542	Biology Teaching Methods II	3 / 6
TE 562	School Experience II in Biology	3 / 7

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester Credits / ECTS Credits

TE 571	Teaching Practice in English	5 / 8
--------	------------------------------------	-------

Spring Semester Credits / ECTS Credits

TE 524	Guidance	2 / 6
--------	----------------	-------

ENGLISH TEACHING CERTIFICATE

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester Credits / ECTS Credits

TE 509	Developmental Psychology	2 / 4
TE 510	Curriculum and Instruction	2 / 4
TE 519	Classroom Management	2 / 4
TE 528	Introduction to Educational Science	2 / 5
TE 531	English Teaching Methods I	3 / 6
TE 551	School Experience I in English	3 / 6

Spring Semester Credits / ECTS Credits

ETE 504	Literature for Young Learners	3 / 6
TE 518	Measurement and Evaluation	2 / 4
TE 520	Instructional Technology and Material Design	3 / 6
TE 525	Learning and Teaching: Theory and Approach	2 / 4
TE 541	English Teaching Methods II	3 / 6
TE 561	School Experience II in English	3 / 7

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TE 571	Teaching Practice in English	5 / 8
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TE 524	Guidance	2 / 6

MATHEMATICS TEACHING CERTIFICATE

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TE 509	Developmental Psychology	2 / 4
TE 510	Curriculum and Instruction	2 / 4
TE 519	Classroom Management	2 / 4
TE 528	Introduction to Educational Science	2 / 5
TE 535	Mathematics Teaching Methods I	3 / 6
TE 555	School Experience I in Mathematics	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MTE 503	Computer Technology in Mathematics Education	3 / 6
TE 518	Measurement and Evaluation	2 / 4
TE 520	Instructional Technology and Material Design	3 / 6
TE 525	Learning and Teaching: Theory and Approach	2 / 4
TE 545	Mathematics Teaching Methods II	3 / 6
TE 565	School Experience II in Mathematics	3 / 7

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TE 571	Teaching Practice in English	5 / 8
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TE 524	Guidance	2 / 6

TURKISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE TEACHING CERTIFICATE

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TE 509	Developmental Psychology	2 / 4
TE 510	Curriculum and Instruction	2 / 4
TE 519	Classroom Management	2 / 4
TE 528	Introduction to Educational Science	2 / 5
TE 533	Turkish Language Teaching Methods	3 / 6
TE 553	School Experience I in Turkish Language and Literature	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TE 518	Measurement and Evaluation	2 / 4
TE 520	Instructional Technology and Material Design	3 / 6
TE 525	Learning and Teaching: Theory and Approach	2 / 4
TE 527	Literary Text Review in Teaching Literature	3 / 6
TE 543	Turkish Literature Teaching Methods	3 / 6
TE 563	School Experience II in Turkish Language and Literature	3 / 7

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TE 571	Teaching Practice in English	5 / 8
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TE 524	Guidance	2 / 6

Doctor of Philosophy in Curriculum and Instruction

The PhD in Curriculum and Instruction is for professional practitioners in education, including school teachers, who wish to continue their education while still working as educators. It is designed for practising educators with at least four years of teaching experience.

The program enables participants to develop knowledge and skills both to extend their own practice and also assist in the professional development of colleagues within their area. It expects participants to contribute to the advancement of knowledge and methods of enquiry through independent and original research, allowing them to make an effective and up-to-date contribution to quality education within the education sectors in Turkey.

Satisfactory completion of a scientific preparatory program is required before starting the PhD program.

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 601	Instruction: Perspectives and Practice	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 602	Curriculum: Perspectives and Practice	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 604	Educational Statistics	3 / 6
CI 605	Educational Research Methods	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 690	Dissertation Seminar	- / -
CI 699	PHD Dissertation	- / -
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 699	PHD Dissertation	- / -

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 699	PHD Dissertation	- / -
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CI 699	PHD Dissertation	- / -

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

CI 502	Managing the Classroom	3 / 6
CI 503	Educational Leadership and School Development	3 / 6
CI 505	Supervision and Mentoring	3 / 6
CI 506	IB and IGCSE Curricula	3 / 6
CI 508	Assessing Student Learning and Progress	3 / 6
CI 511	Curriculum in an International Context	3 / 6
CI 512	Written Academic Discourse	3 / 6
CI 514	Curriculum Development and Evaluation	3 / 6
CI 515	Trends and Issues in Instruction and Assessment	3 / 6
CI 603	Practicum in Curriculum Development x Evaluation	3 / 6
CI 606	Qualitative Research Methods	3 / 6

CI 607	School and Society	3 / 6
CI 608	Current Trends and Issues in Educational Technology	3 / 6
CI 611	Issues and Trends in Education	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

TE 116 Introduction to Education Science

Basic concepts in education. Relationship of education to other disciplines (the philosophical, social, legal, psychological, economic and political foundations of education). History of educational science. Major trends in educational science in the 21st century; Research methods in educational science. Structure and characteristics of the Turkish Education System. Role of teachers in education. Characteristics of the teaching profession. Developments and practices in teacher education. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (A. Ayas)*

TE 203 Educational Psychology

The relationship between education and psychology, definition and functions of educational psychology. Basic concepts of learning and development. Physical, mental, emotional, social and ethical development. Theories of learning, a consideration of learning theories in relation to the teaching process. Effective learning. Factors affecting learning: motivation, individual characteristics, group dynamics; their effects on in-class teaching. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (A. Michou)*

TE 204 Principles and Methods of Instruction

The basic concepts of instruction. The principles of teaching and learning. The importance and benefits of instructional planning. The planning of instruction (yearly plans containing units, daily plans and sample activities). Teaching and learning strategies. Instructional methods and techniques, and their relation to practice. Instructional materials. The teacher's roles and responsibilities in improving the quality of instruction. Teacher competencies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (H. Yavuz)*

TE 207 Introduction to Curriculum

This course will introduce foundations of curriculum, and give a general overview of approaches to curriculum development, design, implementation and evaluation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (J. F. Lane)*

TE 211 Teaching Turkish Spoken in Turkey I

This course is designed for students at Turkish teaching departments of universities in Turkic states or Turkish communities, and also from other countries. The aim of the course is to enable students to comprehend usage and structural features of Turkish language; to speak and write Turkish correctly and effectively, to increase students' awareness of the Turkish language. Also included are experiential learning, student participation and effective use of instructional technology through target reading, creative writing, listening and speaking activities. By the end of this course, students will be able to: understand common phrases expressing needs and simple sentences in daily language, express themselves through these phrases, introduce themselves and other people, ask personal information questions and answer such questions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

TE 212 Teaching Turkish Spoken in Turkey II

This course is designed for students at Turkish teaching departments of universities in Turkic states or Turkish communities, and also from other countries. The aim of the course is to enable students to comprehend usage and structural features of the Turkish language; to speak and write Turkish correctly and effectively, to familiarize students with selected works in Turkish and world literature and to increase students' awareness of the Turkish language. Also included are experiential learning, student participation and effective use of instructional technology through target reading, creative writing, listening and speaking activities. By the end of this course, students will be able to: understand sentences and common expressions used in direct speech, talk about basic topics, express themselves on their hometown, education background, and needs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (R. Özyürek)*

TE 301 Introduction to Educational Science

Basic concepts in education. Relationship of education to other disciplines (the philosophical, social, legal, psychological, economic and political foundations of education). History of educational science. Major trends in educational science in the 21st century; research methods in educational science. Structure and characteristics of the Turkish Education System. Role of teachers in education. Characteristics of the teaching profession. Developments and practices in teacher education. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Ayas)*

TE 307 Measurement and Evaluation

Role and significance of measurement and evaluation in education, fundamental concepts of measurement and evaluation, desirable qualities of measurement tools (reliability, validity, practicality), measurement tools used in education and their characteristics. Traditional tools (written examinations, short-answer tests, true-false tests, multiple choice tests, matching, oral examinations, assignments). Tools which assess multiple facets of student performance (observation, interview, performance-based assessment, portfolios, research papers, research

projects, peer assessment, self-assessment, attitude scales). Use of basic statistical tools to process the results of assessment, evaluating learner outcomes, grading, development of subject area specific assessment tools. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (İ. Kalender)*

TE 310 Computer Teaching Methods I

The course explores, with practical examples, and with reference to current research, the teaching of computer at 6-12 level. It considers all relevant teaching methods, and their application to a range of teaching/learning contexts. Students will engage in extensive reflection on the methods and applications considered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (E. Çataloğlu) Spr (A. Ateşkan)*

TE 311 Teaching Turkish Spoken in Turkey III

This course is designed for students at Turkish teaching departments of universities in Turkic states or Turkish communities, and also from other countries. The aim of the course is to enable students to comprehend usage and structural features of the Turkish language; to speak and write Turkish correctly and effectively, to familiarize students with selected works in Turkish and world literature, to improve students' critical and creative expression and to raise students' awareness of Turkish. Also included are experiential learning, student participation and effective use of instructional technology through target reading, creative writing, listening and speaking activities. By the end of this course, students will be able to: comprehend the content of high level texts and discussions in their subject area, express themselves clearly in a wide range of topics, state their opinion on current topics critically and mention advantages and disadvantages of different options. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

TE 312 School Experience I

One day a week in a school under the daily supervision of an experienced school teacher who acts as mentor. Students use structured activities which involve lesson observation and interviews to understand the organization and daily work of the school. They analyse particular teaching skills, and consider whole school issues. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (M. K. Sands) Spr (A. Ateşkan)*

TE 313 Teaching Turkish Spoken in Turkey IV

This course is designed for students at Turkish teaching departments of universities in Turkic states or Turkish communities, and also from other countries. The aim of the course is to enable students to comprehend usage and structural features of the Turkish language, to speak and write Turkish correctly and effectively, to familiarize students with selected works in Turkish and world literature, to improve students' critical and creative expression, to analyze informative and literary texts, to raise students' awareness of the Turkish language and to train students to suggest and defend their own ideas. Also included are experiential learning, student participation and effective use of instructional technology through target reading, creative writing, listening and speaking activities. By the end of the course, students will be able to: comprehend informative as well as literary texts in various fields and point out hidden meanings, express themselves fluently and use Turkish effectively in daily and business life, and for professional training, understand easily what they listen to or read, summarize information they obtain through verbal or written sources and present them explicitly, discuss the work of poets, writers or critics, ask and answer questions related to personal information, state fine details clearly. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

TE 314 Classroom Management

Classroom organization for effective learning. Development and implementation of effective systems for classroom management to maximize learning. Social and psychological factors which determine or affect students' attitudes, motivation and behavior in schools. Group interactions. Behavioral problems. Techniques for meeting the needs of individual learners. The analysis of events and critical incidents in the classroom. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (D. York) Spr (M. K. Sands)*

TE 318 Turkish Education System and School Management

Aims and basic principles of the Turkish education system. Legal aspects of education. Structure and operation of the Turkish education system. Theories and processes of management. School organization and management. School administration related to staff, students, teaching and management. Community involvement in schools. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (D. York)*

TE 402 Guidance

Fundamental concepts, student support services, the role of guidance and counseling in student support services. Principles of guidance, principles and development of guidance, types of guidance and counseling, services, techniques, organization and personnel. Recent developments in the field. Techniques for getting to know students, counselor-teacher cooperation, guidance duties of the teacher. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Michou) Spr (A. Michou)*

TE 405 Computer Teaching Methods II

Continuation of Computer Teaching Methods I. Further understanding of the teaching and learning methods with may be used with different groups of school students, and of the context in which learning is set. Further practical applications including microteaching (Preparing lesson plans and teaching materials on selected topics

from school curricula, teaching in the classroom environment, evaluating teaching according to the computer teacher competencies). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Ateşkan) Spr (A. Ateşkan)*

TE 406 Teaching Practice in Computer Teaching

Students spend one or two days a week in a school, under the supervision of their school mentor and faculty supervisor. They work with teachers, they attend meetings and extra-curricular activities, they observe lessons, and teach full lessons in the department. There is a two-hour seminar which both assist students in the planning and evaluation of their school work and allows them to share experience. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (E. Çataloğlu) Spr (E. Çataloğlu)*

TE 407 School Experience II

One day a week in a school under the daily supervision of an experienced school teacher who acts as mentor. Students use structured activities which involve lesson observation and interviews to understand the organization and daily work of the school. They analyse particular teaching skills, and consider whole school issues. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Ateşkan) Spr (E. Çataloğlu)*

GRADUATE COURSES

TE 501 Introduction to Teaching Profession

Characteristics and principles of the teaching profession. The school as an organization. Management, leadership and decision-making in schools. School effectiveness and school improvement. Sociological, psychological and philosophical foundations of educational practice. Classroom and school environments. The curriculum. Learning theories. Domains of learning. The Turkish educational system, its history and current policies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (A. Ayas)*

TE 502 Development and Learning

Physical, cognitive, psychological and social development of the individual. Learning theories and development. Application of learning theories to educational issues. Analysis of educational research with reference to the classroom and teaching/learning activities, the design of effective instruction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

TE 503 Classroom Management

Classroom organization for effective learning. Development and implementation of effective systems for classroom management to maximize learning. Social and psychological factors which determine or affect students' attitudes, motivation and behavior in schools. Group interactions. Behavioral problems. Techniques for meeting the needs of individual learners. The analysis of events and critical incidents in the classroom. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Spr (M. K. Sands)*

TE 504 Educational Technology and Materials Development

The use of technology in teaching: computers, visual teaching aids, and all other interactive materials. The production of such materials by student teachers, and the evaluation of these materials when used in teaching. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 8.*

TE 505 Guidance

General principles of guidance and counseling in schools. Nature and objectives of guidance services, and their role in education. Procedures to be observed. Special education: the special needs of individual school students, their assessment, and the education of students with such needs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Michou) Spr (A. Michou)*

TE 506 Planning and Assessment in Teaching

Concepts, processes and principles of curriculum planning and program development. Production of annual, unit and daily plans. Teaching methods and strategies, and the selection of appropriate teaching materials. Introduction to the field of assessment and testing, theoretical background, and practice in test and item construction. Functions and uses of assessment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (İ. Kalender)*

TE 509 Developmental Psychology

Basic concepts and principles of development. Theories of development. Stages of development. Physical, cognitive, personal and moral development during childhood and adolescence. Problems during puberty and coping strategies. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (R. A. Martin)*

TE 510 Curriculum and Instruction

Basic concepts. Theoretical foundations of curriculum development in education (historical, philosophical, psychological and social foundations). Curriculum design in education and models. The process of curriculum development (planning, preparing a proposal, piloting and evaluating, ensuring continuity) Instructional principles. Importance and benefits of studying regularly and methodically. Planning instruction (unit by unit yearly plans, sample daily plans and activities). Instructional methods and techniques, and their delivery. New trends in education and instruction (for example, effective learning, multiple intelligences, constructivism, lifelong learning,

creative thinking). Duties and responsibilities of teachers in improving the quality of teaching. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (R. A. Martin)*

TE 518 Measurement and Evaluation

Role and significance of measurement and evaluation in education, fundamental concepts of measurement and evaluation, desirable qualities of measurement tools (reliability, validity, practicality), measurement tools used in education and their characteristics. Traditional tools (written examinations, short-answer tests, true-false tests, multiple choice tests, matching, oral examinations, assignments). Tools which assess multiple facets of student performance (observation, interview, performance-based assessment, portfolios, research papers, research projects, peer assessment, self-assessment, attitude scales). Use of basic statistical tools to process the results of assessment, evaluating learner outcomes, grading, development of subject area specific assessment tools. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (A. Ayas)*

TE 519 Classroom Management

Fundamental concepts of classroom management, classroom communication and interactions. Definition of classroom management, various aspects of classroom management other than discipline. External and internal factors affecting the classroom climate. Models of classroom management, development and implementation of classroom rules. The physical arrangement of the classroom. Managing undesirable behavior, time management, class organization, developing a class environment conducive to learning (cases and suggestions). *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (D. York)*

TE 520 Instructional Technology and Material Design

Concepts of instructional technology, characteristics of various types of instructional technology. Role and use of instructional technology in teaching, identification of technology needs in the classroom/school. Appropriate planning and management of the use of technology. Using technology to develop 2-D and 3-D materials, developing teaching tools (worksheets, activities, OHP transparencies, slides, visual media tools such as DVD, VCD and computer based tools). Analyzing educational software, evaluating teaching tools of varying quality. Internet and distance education, principles of visual design, research pertaining to the effectiveness of teaching materials. The state of instructional technology for teaching in Turkey and the wider world. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Ateşkan)*

TE 522 Literary Text Review in Teaching Literature

The course aims to enhance perception and interpretation skills in relation to modern theories of literature and criticism in literary text review. Textual analysis will be carried out based on theories focusing on author-text-reader. This is intended to improve critical thinking and the skills for using it in the teaching of literary texts. Methods for utilizing theories of criticism in literature teaching will be related to the MEB curriculum as well as explored and developed in the context of lifelong learning and the holistic education approach of the International Baccalaureate curriculum. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (G. Uluğtekin)*

TE 524 Guidance

Fundamental concepts, student support services, the role of guidance and counseling in student support services. Principles of guidance, principles and development of guidance, types of guidance and counseling, services, techniques, organization and personnel. Recent developments in the field. Techniques for getting to know students, counselor-teacher cooperation, guidance duties of the teacher. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Michou)*

TE 525 Learning and Teaching: Theory and Approach

Fundamental concepts (theory, principles, law, methods, techniques, strategies, tactics, styles, models and approaches). Theories of learning and teaching, deductive and didactic theories of teaching, theorists in the field, moving from method to strategy. Learning strategies, classifications of learning strategies. Teaching strategies, classifications of teaching strategies, style-strategy interaction, learning-teaching styles and style-centered teaching design. Examples of practical strategies for the provision of effective teaching, approaches such as problem-based learning, project-based learning, story based learning, scenario-based learning, practical applications. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (R. A. Martin)*

TE 526 Subject Area Research Project

Preparing an academic research project on a topic chosen from the student's subject area. Data collection, data analysis, evaluation, writing up and presentation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.*

TE 527 Literary Text Review in Teaching Literature

The evolution of science from ancient Near-Eastern civilizations to the present-day. Science in the Ionian-Hellenic and the Islamic-Turk periods (Arab, Horasan; Selcuk, Andalucian and Ottoman). The development of astronomy, mathematics, physics, medicine, biology and other branches of science both during these periods and from the Renaissance to the present. The science and technology revolution of the 20th Century. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

TE 528 Introduction to Educational Science

Basic concepts in education. Relationship of education to other disciplines (the philosophical, social, legal, psychological, economic and political foundations of education). History of educational science. Major trends in

educational science in the 21st century; Research methods in educational science. Structure and characteristics of the Turkish Education System. Role of teachers in education. Characteristics of the teaching profession. Developments and practices in teacher education. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (E. Çataloğlu)*

TE 529 Turkish Language and Literature Curriculum Review

This course provides students with knowledge and experience to assist them to become effective Turkish Language and Literature (TLL) teachers. The major areas of TLL taught in school will be reviewed in detail and related to high school curriculum and demands made on high school teachers and students. The skills covered include knowledge of the appropriate level of subject area content and relevancy, together with a working knowledge of school TLL text books, and the application of these skills in the classroom. National, IB and IGCSE curricula will be discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (Ö. Bayam)*

TE 531 English Teaching Methods I

The course explores, with practical examples, and with reference to current research, the teaching of English at high school level. It considers all relevant teaching methods, and their application to a range of teaching/learning contexts. Students will engage in extensive reflection on the methods and applications considered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. N. Akşit, L. Çetin)*

TE 532 Biology Teaching Methods I

The course explores, with practical examples, and with reference to current research, the teaching of biology at high school level. It considers all relevant teaching methods, and their application to a range of teaching/learning contexts. Students will engage in extensive reflection on the methods and applications considered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Ateşkan, J. F. Lane)*

TE 533 Turkish Language Teaching Methods

The course explores, with practical examples, and with reference to current research, the teaching of Turkish language at high school level. It considers all relevant teaching methods, and their application to a range of teaching/learning contexts. Students will engage in extensive reflection on the methods and applications considered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (R. Özyürek)*

TE 535 Mathematics Teaching Methods I

The course explores, with practical examples, and with reference to current research, the teaching of mathematics at high school level. It considers all relevant teaching methods, and their application to a range of teaching/learning contexts. Students will engage in extensive reflection on the methods and applications considered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Çorlu, Ü. E. Okbay)*

TE 536 Computer Teaching Methods I

The course explores, with practical examples, and with reference to current research, the teaching of computer at 6-12 level. It considers all relevant teaching methods, and their application to a range of teaching/learning contexts. Students will engage in extensive reflection on the methods and applications considered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Çataloğlu) Spr (A. Ateşkan)*

TE 541 English Teaching Methods II

This course is a continuation of TE 531. It continues the developmental work of TE 531 in the teaching of English. Students gain further understanding of the teaching and learning methods which may be used with different groups of students, and of the context in which learning is set. There will be further practical applications and classroom experience. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: TE 531. Spr (H. N. Akşit, L. Çetin)*

TE 542 Biology Teaching Methods II

This course is a continuation of TE 532. It continues the developmental work of TE 532 in the teaching of biology. Students gain further understanding of the teaching and learning methods which may be used with different groups of students, and of the context in which learning is set. There will be further practical applications and classroom experience. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Ateşkan, J. F. Lane)*

TE 543 Turkish Literature Teaching Methods

This course is a continuation of TE 533. It continues the developmental work of TE 533 in the teaching of Turkish language and literature. Students gain further understanding of the teaching and learning methods which may be used with different groups of students, and of the context in which learning is set. There will be further practical applications and classroom experience. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: TE 533. Aut (G. Uluğtekin)*

TE 545 Mathematics Teaching Methods II

This course is a continuation of TE 535. It continues the developmental work of TE 535 in the teaching of mathematics. Students gain further understanding of the teaching and learning methods which may be used with different groups of students, and of the context in which learning is set. There will be further practical applications and classroom experience. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: TE 535. Spr (S. Çorlu, Ü. E. Okbay)*

TE 546 Computer Teaching Methods II

Continuation of Computer Teaching Methods I. Further understanding of the teaching and learning methods with may be used with different groups of school students, and of the context in which learning is set. Further practical applications including microteaching (Preparing lesson plans and teaching materials on selected topics from school curricula, teaching in the classroom environment, evaluating teaching according to the computer teacher competencies). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Ateşkan) Spr (A. Ateşkan)*

TE 551 School Experience I in English

One day a week in a high school under the daily supervision of an experienced school teacher who acts as mentor. Students use structured activities which involve lesson observation and interviews to understand the organization and daily work of the school. They analyze particular teaching skills, and consider whole school issues. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (L. Çetin)*

TE 552 School Experience I in Biology

One day a week in a high school under the daily supervision of an experienced school teacher who acts as mentor. Students use structured activities which involve lesson observation and interviews to understand the organization and daily work of the school. They analyse particular teaching skills, and consider whole school issues. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. K. Sands)*

TE 553 School Experience I in Turkish Language and Literature

One day a week in a high school under the daily supervision of an experienced school teacher who acts as mentor. Students use structured activities which involve lesson observation and interviews to understand the organization and daily work of the school. They analyze particular teaching skills, and consider whole school issues. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (R. Özyürek)*

TE 555 School Experience I in Mathematics

One day a week in a high school under the daily supervision of an experienced school teacher who acts as mentor. Students use structured activities which involve lesson observation and interviews to understand the organization and daily work of the school. They analyse particular teaching skills, and consider whole school issues. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Çorlu)*

TE 556 School Experience I in Computer Teaching

One day a week in a high school under the daily supervision of an experienced school teacher who acts as mentor. Students use structured activities which involve lesson observation and interviews to understand the organization and daily work of the school. They analyse particular teaching skills, and consider whole school issues. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. K. Sands) Spr (A. Ateşkan)*

TE 561 School Experience II in English

Students spend one day a week in a school, under the daily supervision of their mentor. They teach classes, as well as working on structured activities related to teaching and the school environment. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: TE 551. Spr (L. Çetin)*

TE 562 School Experience II in Biology

Students spend one day a week in a school, under the daily supervision of their mentor. They teach classes, as well as working on structured activities related to teaching and the school environment. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: TE 552. Spr (J. F. Lane)*

TE 563 School Experience II in Turkish Language and Literature

Students spend one day a week in a school, under the daily supervision of their mentor. They teach classes, as well as working on structured activities related to teaching and the school environment. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: TE 553. Spr (G. Uluğtekin)*

TE 565 School Experience II in Mathematics

Students spend one day a week in a school, under the daily supervision of their mentor. They teach classes, as well as working on structured activities related to teaching and the school environment. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: TE 555. Spr (S. Çorlu, Ü. E. Okbay)*

TE 566 School Experience II in Computer Teaching

One day a week in a high school under the daily supervision of an experienced school teacher who acts as mentor. Students use structured activities which involve lesson observation and interviews to understand the

organization and daily work of the school. They analyse particular teaching skills, and consider whole school issues. There is a one-hour seminar which consolidates the work done in school. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Ateşkan) Spr (E. Çataloğlu)*

TE 571 Teaching Practice in English

Students spend an extended period in a school, under the supervision of their school mentor and faculty supervisor. Students become members of the school for this period. They work with teachers, they attend meetings and extra-curricular activities, they observe lessons, and teach full lessons in the English department. The course includes tutorials and seminars which assist students in the planning and evaluation of their school work and allows them to share experience. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: TE 561. Aut (H. N. Akşit)*

TE 572 Teaching Practice in Biology

Students spend an extended period in a school, under the supervision of their school mentor and faculty supervisor. Students become members of the school for this period. They work with teachers, they attend meetings and extra-curricular activities, they observe lessons, and teach full lessons in the biology department. The course includes tutorials and seminars which assist students in the planning and evaluation of their school work and allows them to share experience. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (A. Ateşkan, J. F. Lane)*

TE 573 Teaching Practice in Turkish Language and Literature

Students spend an extended period in a school, under the supervision of their school mentor and faculty supervisor. Students become members of the school for this period. They work with teachers, they attend meetings and extra-curricular activities, they observe lessons, and teach full lessons in the Turkish department. The course includes tutorials and seminars which assist students in the planning and evaluation of their school work and allows them to share experience. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (R. Özyürek)*

TE 574 Teaching Practice in History

Students spend an extended period in a school, under the supervision of their school mentor and faculty supervisor. Students become members of the school for this period. They work with teachers, they attend meetings and extra-curricular activities, they observe lessons, and teach full lessons in the history department. The course includes tutorials and seminars which assist students in the planning and evaluation of their school work and allows them to share experience. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 8.*

TE 575 Teaching Practice in Mathematics

Students spend an extended period in a school, under the supervision of their school mentor and faculty supervisor. Students become members of the school for this period. They work with teachers, they attend meetings and extra-curricular activities, they observe lessons, and teach full lessons in the mathematics department. The course includes tutorials and seminars which assist students in the planning and evaluation of their school work and allows them to share experience. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (S. Çorlu, Ü. E. Okbay)*

TE 576 Teaching Practice in Computer Teaching

Students spend an extended period in a school, under the supervision of their school mentor and faculty supervisor. Students become members of the school for this period. They work with teachers, they attend meetings and extra-curricular activities, they observe lessons, and teach full lessons in the English department. The course includes tutorials and seminars which both assist students in the planning and evaluation of their school work and allows them to share experience. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (E. Çataloğlu) Spr (E. Çataloğlu)*

BTE 501 Biology Curriculum Review I

The major areas of biology will be reviewed in detail for ecology, animal physiology, and biological classification. They will be related closely to the high school curriculum and the demands made on high school teachers and students. Both the Ministry of Education and IGCSE syllabuses will be covered. Students will be required to extend and update their subject knowledge by consideration of the school biology curriculum, advanced level school test questions, and textbooks both in Turkish and English. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Coşkun)*

MTE 501 Mathematics Curriculum Review I

This course provides students with knowledge and experience to assist them to become effective mathematics teachers. The major areas of mathematics taught in school will be reviewed in detail and related to the high school curriculum, focusing on grade 9 and grade 10. The skills covered include knowledge of the appropriate level of mathematical content and relevancy, together with a working knowledge of school mathematics text books, and the application of these skills in the classroom. National standards in mathematics will be discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (E. Biçer, Ü. E. Okbay)*

MTE 503 Computer Technology in Mathematics Education

The course will equip student-teachers with the skills to use computer technology to teach secondary mathematics. These skills will be used to create lesson plans, classroom demonstrations and teaching/learning materials that clarify topics in the mathematics curriculum. The topics covered will include algebra, geometry, trigonometry,

calculus, probability, discrete math, and other areas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. İ. İşeri) Spr (S. Çorlu)*

CI 401 Basic Quantitative Concepts and Modeling

Set theory, metric spaces, limits, continuity, functions, derivatives, integral, matrices and basic linear algebraic concepts, mathematical modeling. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 402 Probability Theory

Descriptive statistics. Basic concepts of probability. Combinatorics (methods of counting). Conditional probability. Random variables, univariate and bivariate distributions. Expected value, variance, covariance and correlation. Discrete and continuous probability distributions, law of large numbers, central limit theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 403 Statistics

Sampling and sampling distribution. Induction. Point and interval estimation. Hypothesis testing. t, chi-square, F distributions. Introduction to variance analysis. Regression. Non-parametric methods. Statistical software applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 501 Learning Development and Cultural Context for Teaching

The course will focus on the holistic development of school students in their current cultural context. Topics for study include the development of cognitive abilities, critical, creative, and imaginative thinking, Gardner's multiple intelligences, and cognitive and affective taxonomies. The sociology of educability will be considered: the effect of the family and home environment on a child's development and ability to learn and achieve, as well as the impact of other social factors on development. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (R. A. Martin)*

CI 502 Managing the Classroom

The course will give a general overview of the social and psychological factors which determine or affect student behavior in educational settings. It includes systems for classroom management to maximize student learning outcomes, and techniques for meeting the varied needs of learners in a classroom, with a view to increasing motivation, managing groups, orienting students, and allowing the quality use of time in the classroom. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 503 Educational Leadership and School Development

This course provides candidates with insights into managing the school as an organization and looks at defining goals and objectives for the school as well as how to carry out strategic and operational planning. The course will explore ways of creating an effective learning and teaching environment from an administrative perspective. Emphasis will be given to the process of introducing successful innovation within schools and to improving the processes of decision making and communication. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 504 Contemporary Issues in Curriculum Development and Evaluation

The course will examine curriculum theory for elementary and high school courses of study. It will consider current trends and issues in curriculum development, the determinants of the curriculum, and conditions for curriculum change. The evaluation of the implementation of new curricula will be included. The role of the teacher, the school, other members of the school community, and the values and attitudes of society, in curriculum implementation will be studied. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (J. F. Lane)*

CI 505 Supervision and Mentoring

The course gives an in-depth introduction to the principles and techniques of clinical supervision, giving a counseling-based approach to help teachers improve and grow in self confidence. Students will critique the performances of videoed classroom teachers and later will work with a small number of school teachers, in clinical settings in schools, on improving instructional delivery. It is particularly relevant in assisting those who will act as mentors for pre-service student-teachers, those who work with newly-qualified teachers in a supportive peer relationship, or who are involved in appraisal. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 506 IB and IGCSE Curricula

International education programs. The nature of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Program. Students requirements for obtaining the IB Diploma. Planning IB Diploma courses. teaching IB Diploma courses. The nature of the International General Certificate of Secondary Education. Student requirements for obtaining IGCSE certificates. Planning IGCSE courses. teaching IGCSE courses. critical thinking and Theory of Knowledge. Community Service. School structure and authorization for offering IB and IGCSE programs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 507 Educational Research

The course is designed to introduce key concepts in quantitative and qualitative research in general. It will explore the different research methods used in educational research. Topics will include formulating research questions, reviewing the literature, synthesizing sources, selecting appropriate research designs, sampling, designing valid and reliable instruments for data gathering, and analyzing data. Action research as a qualitative approach to research will be given particular emphasis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. N. Akşit) Spr (H. N. Akşit)*

CI 508 Assessing Student Learning and Progress

The course will focus on formative and summative evaluation at elementary and high school levels. It will review fundamental concepts, principles and uses of testing and evaluation for monitoring the progress and achievement of school students of all ages. Participants will gain experience of devising effective means of formative assessment and recording progress, and in writing specific learning outcomes. They will compose tests, writing items to measure objective and complex outcomes, and analyzing items and examinations to guide student learning and to inform practice. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 509 Thesis Seminar I

The first seminar of the two thesis seminars is intended to guide the Masters students in their thesis work. Research methods, literature reviews, elaboration of topics, organization of material in relation to each student's research will be discussed, leading to a thorough consideration of, and guidance in, the preparation of the thesis. Students will make presentations of their research to date in order to share their progress and learn from each other. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

CI 510 Thesis Seminar II

The second seminar of the two thesis seminars is intended to guide the Masters students in their thesis work. Research methods, literature reviews, elaboration of topics, organization of material in relation to each student's research will be discussed, leading to a thorough consideration of, and guidance in, the preparation of the thesis. Students will make presentations of their research to date in order to share their progress and learn from each other. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

CI 511 Curriculum in an International Context

The course examines education, specifically education in schools and the school curriculum, in several countries. In particular, course participants study and compare the International Baccalaureate (IB) system of curricula and assessment from primary to high school, and the nature and role of international education. Such study includes the nature of the IB diploma program; planning, teaching and assessing IB courses; together with critical thinking and the theory of knowledge. The International General Certificate in Secondary Education (IGCSE) is also considered. International large scale comparative studies are included, particularly the findings from the Programme for International Student Assessment (PISA). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. York)*

CI 512 Written Academic Discourse

The course focuses on developing essential research and language skills. It provides opportunities for participants to learn the APA system of referencing, analyze research articles, and start preparing the introduction and literature review sections of their thesis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

CI 513 Statistics

Descriptive statistics; measures of central tendency, measures of variability, measures of relative standing (percentile, z-scores), graphing data, sampling, point and interval estimation, sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, one and two sample tests of hypothesis for means (t-tests), introduction to analysis of variance, statistical software applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 514 Curriculum Development and Evaluation

This course is designed to examine approaches to curriculum development and evaluation. It considers curriculum theorizing, curriculum models and curriculum planning at different levels. The course also provides evaluation models and techniques to analyze curriculum and its components. Procedures and issues for curriculum development and evaluation, factors that impact curriculum, and curriculum decision making are also studied. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. N. Akşit)*

CI 515 Trends and Issues in Instruction and Assessment

This course will provide participants with an understanding of current trends and issues in instruction and assessment. It will explore procedures for instructional design, delivery, and evaluation. The course will also survey current methods and techniques used to assess student performance. Participants will critically reflect on, and evaluate, current practices and future directions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Ayas) Spr (A. Ayas)*

CI 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

CI 601 Instruction: Perspectives and Practice

The course focuses on contemporary instructional theories and design models. Participants will also examine instructional strategies and effective delivery methods. Topics will include information processing, learning contracts, simulations, inquiry, learner-based instruction, and digital literacy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 602 Curriculum: Perspectives and Practice

The course examines major themes and concepts relevant to curriculum theory and research. Participants will critically analyze models of curriculum theory through philosophical, psychological, sociological and historical perspectives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 603 Practicum in Curriculum Development x Evaluation

The course provides experience in developing and evaluating curricula. It introduces technical and non-technical approaches to development and evaluation. Participants will be expected to pursue a field study in their own schools. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. N. Akşit)*

CI 604 Educational Statistics

This course introduces descriptive and inferential statistical concepts needed to conduct quantitative inquiry in educational statistics. Participants will be expected to analyze cases, and determine and apply appropriate statistical procedures, using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS). They will also interpret and report the results. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Çorlu)*

CI 605 Educational Research Methods

The course gives an introduction to the logic of social scientific inquiry and exposure to the methodology, techniques and ethics of research. Participants will focus on how to formulate research problems, collect and analyze data, and present findings, considering various research designs. The use of a theoretical framework in conducting research in educational settings will be emphasized. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Ayas)*

CI 606 Qualitative Research Methods

This course is intended to provide participants with the basic skills needed to conduct qualitative research. It will focus on methods of qualitative data collection and analysis. Participants will be expected to develop and implement data collection and analysis tools to explore and address educational issues. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 607 School and Society

The course involves a study of the ways in which formal schooling influences individuals and the ways in which society affects educational institutions. Participants will consider how social institutions and individual experiences within these institutions affect educational processes and social development, and the educational and sociological issues which arise throughout the life of an individual. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 608 Current Trends and Issues in Educational Technology

The aim of this course is to explore current trends and related issues in educational technology. The overall theme of the course considers the many different ways educational technology is used in education; types of available technology, teachers' and students' use of technology, and challenges for the education community at large will be included. Applications, such as Web 2.0, multimedia, and simulations will be considered in detail. Case studies of good practice, and critical evaluation utilizing related scientific research pertaining to the effectiveness of educational technology in teaching and learning will be studied. Sessions will include practical applications in the computer laboratory and students will also be expected to pursue applications relating to their field of expertise at their own time. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Çataloğlu)*

CI 611 Issues and Trends in Education

The course focuses on educational issues and trends at the national and global level. Participants will explore and discuss implications of policies affecting educational goals, processes and outcomes. The course involves an analysis of the micro- and macro-level issues nationally and internationally, including those concerned with structural and organizational issues, teacher-training, elementary education, secondary education, higher education, and the transitional problems between these levels. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CI 690 Dissertation Seminar

The seminar is intended to guide doctoral students as they prepare their research proposal, which requires approval by the PhD Committee. The seminar follows the qualifying exam and instructs the students in the preparation of the first three chapters of the dissertation. Participants are expected to formally present their work to the group and share their experiences. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)*

CI 699 PHD Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

MA PROGRAM IN MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION

S. Phipps (Head), F. T. Akşit, H. N. Akşit, B. Clark, M. I. Ergun, A. Güven, H. I. Mengü, J. B. O'Dwyer, E. Şen.

Laboratory-Coordination: Ş. Baytaroglu.

The M.A. in Education Management is offered as a part-time program consisting of three modules: managing the organization; managing the curriculum; and managing teaching.

Program Goals

The program is designed for administrators currently working in positions of responsibility in educational institutions and for practising teachers considering such positions. It will enable participants to develop the knowledge and skills to play a key role in school management, curriculum management and staff development, as well as to develop effective teaching skills to a high level. The program aims:

- to give participants the necessary knowledge, skills, and practice to meet the needs of educational institutions and students in the university, secondary and primary education sectors in Turkey;
- to allow participants to make an effective and contemporary contribution to quality education within the institutions in which they work;
- to permit participants to continue working in their institutions and obtain a higher degree through extended, modular study.

In the longer term the program aims to exchange students and teachers with European universities as part of a linked network in the Socrates-Erasmus European program.

CURRICULUM FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
EM 511	Introduction to Development and Learning	3 / 6
EM 512	Managing the Curriculum I	3 / 6
EM 527	Linguistics and Lexical Studies	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
EM 522	Managing Learning Methods I	3 / 6
EM 524	Developing Practice I	3 / 6

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
EM 523	Managing Learning Methods II	3 / 6
EM 525	Developing Practice II	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
EM 521	Managing the Classroom	3 / 6
EM 526	Classroom Management in Action	4 / 7

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
EM 501	Managing Organizational Processes	3 / 6
EM 502	Human Resources Management	3 / 6
EM 513	Managing the Curriculum II	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
EM 503	Accounting, Financial Management and School Administration	3 / 6
EM 531	Masters Project	- / 24

ELECTIVES

EM 505	Management in Action	3 / 6
EM 506	Research Methods in Education	3 / 6
EM 514	Materials Development for Language Teaching	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EM 501 Managing Organizational Processes

This course provides candidates with insights into managing the school as an organization and looks at defining goals and objectives for the school as well as how to carry out strategic and operational planning. The course will explore ways of creating an effective learning and teaching environment from an administrative perspective. Emphasis will be given to the process of introducing successful innovation within schools and improving the processes of decision making and communication. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Phipps)*

EM 502 Human Resources Management

This course looks at theories of effective organizations, particularly schools, and relates these to effective human resource management. Areas for study will include leadership, motivation, training and development, team work, as well as the issues of accountability, job planning and description, appraisal systems, recruitment and induction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff)*

EM 503 Accounting, Financial Management and School Administration

This course looks at financial resource management, accounting principles, budget planning and monitoring and putting these into practice. In addition, the marketing of the school with parents, and other stakeholders, project management, management evaluation, as well as practical skills to do with meetings, time management, and presentations will be covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (J. B. O'Dwyer)*

EM 504 Computing for Organizational Needs

This course aims to give students the necessary skills in word processing, spreadsheets and data base management for educational purposes. The main thread will be to ensure that these skills are applicable to school contexts with a view to allowing computing to play a key role in creating more effective and efficient managers and institutions. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

EM 505 Management in Action

The course provides students with practical experience of management skills such as chairing and participating in meetings, time management and preparing and giving presentations. Students will be observed by the visiting tutor in meetings and giving presentations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

EM 506 Research Methods in Education

This course introduces basic concepts in educational research; scientific and interpretive paradigms in educational research and of their characteristics; the key components in research design and of the relationships among these; devising effective research questions; the purposes of a literature review; different approaches to educational research; procedures for conducting ethical research; the role of sampling in educational research; procedures for collecting data; analysing quantitative and qualitative data; strategies for enhancing the quality of educational research; strategies for effectively disseminating research findings. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff)*

EM 511 Introduction to Development and Learning

This course will explore the physical and psychological development of the individual with respect to contemporary theories of learning. This will include consideration of individual learning styles, the growth of cognition, personal traits and the role of affective factors in learning. The implications of these factors for the classroom, and approaches to teaching and learning in general, will be brought to the fore and reflected upon. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. I. Mengü)*

EM 512 Managing the Curriculum I

This course will cover concepts, processes and principles of curriculum planning, development and evaluation and is intended to help the student develop the performance competencies needed to engage in curriculum planning and decision-making as an administrator, curriculum specialist or supervisor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. B. O'Dwyer)*

EM 513 Managing the Curriculum II

A basic introduction to the field of testing and evaluation. The course covers principles, concepts and processes behind evaluation and test construction and is intended to help develop the performance competencies needed to engage in decision-making for school improvement. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 512. Aut (Staff)*

EM 514 Materials Development for Language Teaching

This course provides an in-depth look at theories of evaluation, adaptation and development of materials for language learning. It enables participants to develop their own approaches to the development of principles and procedures for the evaluation, adaptation and development of materials for language learning. It also provides the opportunity for participants to develop effective skills in the application of their principles and procedures for the evaluation, adaptation and development of materials for language learning. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

EM 521 Managing the Classroom

A general overview of the social and psychological factors which determine or affect student behavior in educational settings. Systems for classroom management to maximise student learning outcomes and techniques for meeting the varied needs of learners in any particular classroom with a view to increasing learning success will be explored. Themes will include increasing motivation, managing groups, orienting students, and the quality use of time in the classroom. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Clark)*

EM 522 Managing Learning Methods I

This course explores teaching methods and strategies, with particular relevance for ESL/EFL, and their application to a range of teaching and learning contexts. This will include the evaluation of books which illustrate these methods and their suitability for chosen contexts. Practical application of the methods will be experienced through micro-teaching, simulation and observation. Emphasis will be given to the systematic evaluation of teaching and learning. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (J. P. Fiteni)*

EM 523 Managing Learning Methods II

This course further explores teaching methods and strategies not covered in Methods I. Again a range of pedagogical materials will be evaluated, which illustrate methods and their suitability for chosen contexts. Application of the methods will be systematically evaluated by course members in practical sessions based on peer observation, micro-teaching and visits to classrooms in a variety of educational institutions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 522. Aut (M. I. Ergun)*

EM 524 Developing Practice I

This course aims to introduce candidates to school organization and administration, the daily activities of a school, teachers and students, school-parent contacts, meetings, the observation of classes, specific school-related problems, teaching aids, and print resources. The course requires candidates to be attached to experienced teachers/administrators in selected educational establishments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Güven) Spr (M. I. Ergun)*

EM 525 Developing Practice II

This course builds on insights gained in Practice I and prepares candidates for the Classroom Management in Action course by introducing them to a systematic program of observation and application related to classroom organization, using available course-books, materials preparation and use, and micro-teaching in the classroom. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 524. Spr (E. Şen)*

EM 526 Classroom Management in Action

This course requires candidates to teach one full day, or two half days per week, for a minimum of 12 weeks in a selected school, and to take part in post-conference meetings with their tutor to evaluate the lessons taught and share teaching experiences. Taught lessons will be observed by the visiting tutor. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (F. T. Akşit, B. Clark)*

EM 531 Masters Project

This project enables candidates to carry out research into an area of their choosing in consultation with the tutor related to one or more of the areas covered during the MA programme. Candidates are expected to carry out research into an area of their choosing in consultation with the tutor related to one or more of the areas covered during the MA programme. Candidates are expected to review the literature related to their chosen topic, to collect and analyse data, and to write up their findings and conclusions. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Spr (Staff)*

MA PROGRAM IN TEACHING ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE

J. A. Mathews-Aydınlı (Head), D. Ortaçtepe.

Master of Arts Program In Teaching English as a Foreign Language (TEFL)

The M.A. TEFL Program is designed to help experienced teachers of English as a foreign language develop professionally by increasing their knowledge of foreign language instruction theory and practice. Students in the program examine the following:

- Linguistics, sociolinguistics, and analysis of the English language;
- Second language acquisition and TEFL research;
- Language teaching methodology, curriculum and materials development, and testing.

M.A. TEFL students discuss and apply instructional models and linguistic theories which relate classroom experiences of EFL students to real-life communicative needs. They also improve their skills in understanding and conducting research in foreign language education.

Admission: Applicants are required to have a B.A. or B.S. degree in Linguistics, English Language Teaching, English, or American Studies. In addition, they are expected to have two years of teaching experience. Applicants must also successfully pass an entrance examination administered as part of the applicant screening process. The exact date and place of the examination is announced each year by the M.A. TEFL Program. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements:

- Satisfactory completion of 36 credit units of course work;
- A thesis approved by a faculty committee.

Criteria for satisfactory completion of courses are described by each instructor at the beginning of each semester. Criteria for successfully completing theses are presented in three Research Methods courses. To a considerable extent, instruction is individualized and many opportunities are provided during the M.A. program to allow students to improve work which does not meet the criteria. Failure in one course or failure to complete the program in the allotted time, however, will result in no degree being granted. A grade point average of 3.00 is required to graduate.

CURRICULUM

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -
TEFL 501	Second Language Acquisition	3 / 6
TEFL 503	Linguistics: the Nature of Language	3 / 6
TEFL 521	EFL Methodology I	3 / 6
TEFL 531	Research Methods in Linguistics I	3 / -
TEFL 555	Written Academic Discourse	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -
TEFL 510	Language Testing	3 / 6
TEFL 528	Curriculum Development and Evaluation	3 / 6
TEFL 530	Materials Development	3 / 6
TEFL 532	Research Methods in Linguistics II	3 / -
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
Summer School		Credits / ECTS Credits
TEFL 550	Thesis Seminar	- / -
TEFL 554	Thesis Writing	- / -

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

TEFL 506	Sociolinguistics	3 / 6
TEFL 556	Seminar in TEFL	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

TEFL 501 Second Language Acquisition

Theories of second language acquisition. Students analyze both qualitative and quantitative research studies done in this field during the past 30 years. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Ortaçtepe)*

TEFL 503 Linguistics: the Nature of Language

Foundations in linguistics with an emphasis on basic terminology, concepts, and analysis. Main topics include phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics. Discussion focuses on their relevance and application to second language acquisition and foreign language teaching. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. A. Mathews-Aydinli)*

TEFL 506 Sociolinguistics

Examination of linguistic variation in English among social groups due to region, socio-economic status, gender, ethnicity, and age, especially as this variation relates to language learning. Linguistic registers, standard and non-standard dialects, language attitudes, and attitudes toward language learning are also treated. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (J. A. Mathews-Aydinli)*

TEFL 510 Language Testing

Theoretical and practical considerations in the construction, use, and critical evaluation of both classroom and standardized tests of language proficiency. Students are acquainted with basic concepts of validity and reliability, as well as a variety of different kinds of tests and testing techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. Ortaçtepe)*

TEFL 521 EFL Methodology I

Discussion of the major foreign language teaching methods in their historical contexts, as well as individual language skills and integrated skills. Current areas of concern in ESL/EFL are also examined, and key EFL/ESL terminology is reviewed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Ortaçtepe)*

TEFL 528 Curriculum Development and Evaluation

Principles of course design, implementation, and evaluation. The role of the teacher in the curriculum process is central to the course. Small projects and papers relating to students' experiences will provide skills in developing and evaluating curricula. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. Ortaçtepe)*

TEFL 530 Materials Development

Selection, adaptation, development, evaluation, and implementation of lesson plans, textbooks, and other materials for different teaching situations. Students become familiar with a variety of materials. Opportunities are provided for critiquing, developing, and adapting materials for a wide range of contexts and target groups. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. Ortaçtepe)*

TEFL 531 Research Methods in Linguistics I

Introduction to skills in library research and applied linguistics research methodology including the collection, analysis, and processing of data. Issues of research methodology are examined for their applicability to critiquing published research and to conducting original research in language-learning environments. Quantitative, qualitative, and mixed-methods research traditions are examined. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (J. A. Mathews-Aydinli)*

TEFL 532 Research Methods in Linguistics II

This course is a continuation of Research Methods in Linguistics I, and includes further detailed examination of theoretical and methodological topics in the contemporary literature on qualitative, quantitative, and mixed-methods research designs. It also explores topics in the ongoing development of applied linguistics research methodology in particular, and provides students with additional practice in the critical reading, understanding, and assessing of published research. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (J. A. Mathews-Aydinli)*

TEFL 550 Thesis Seminar

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.

TEFL 554 Thesis Writing

Focus on presenting aspects of research findings in an organized and coherent manner. Students receive critical feedback from their peers and their instructor on their theses. The emphasis is on the improvement of academic discourse in order to complete the program thesis successfully. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (J. A. Mathews-Aydinli, D. Ortaçtepe) Spr (J. A. Mathews-Aydinli)*

TEFL 555 Written Academic Discourse

Focus on developing essential skills for effective presentation of academic language in written discussion. Meta-discussion of reading and exercises will help develop students' own abilities to teach academic writing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Ortaçtepe)*

TEFL 556 Seminar in TEFL

In-depth exploration of and innovative approaches to topics of importance in the field of TEFL. The course may be divided into two eight-week seminars to allow expanded coverage of the issues. Specific topics to be determined by the instructor(s). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Levent Onural, Ph.D., Dean
Mustafa Çelebi Pınar, Ph.D., Assoc. Dean
Tuğrul Dayar, Ph.D., Assoc. Dean

The Faculty of Engineering comprises four academic departments:

- Computer Engineering
- Electrical and Electronics Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering

The mission of the Faculty of Engineering is not only to impart contemporary engineering and scientific knowledge in the four engineering disciplines but also to inculcate creativity, research techniques, and self development. The graduates of engineering programs are expected to acquire dynamic learning skills and to readily adapt to technological changes as well as to solve fast growing problems of the modern society.

The programs of study in engineering aim to achieve a productive balance between depth of knowledge acquired in technical areas and breadth of knowledge acquired through humanities, arts and social sciences. Depth involves the intensive study of a subject through specialization in a major field; breadth on the other hand plays an important role to equip the graduate in pursuit of a richer personal and professional life. Hence, the curriculum provides a firm background in the basic sciences through courses in mathematics, computer science, physics, and chemistry. It has a solid syllabus of engineering that leads to specialized courses that are primarily of a technical nature. In order to provide the student with a broad intellectual spectrum, elective courses are offered through the other faculties of the university.

An integral component of engineering profession is centered upon various forms of communication. Therefore, a primary goal in engineering education is to equip prospective engineers with strong communication skills. Language and communications courses are integrated into the curriculum to reach such a target.

Engineering education is an evolutionary process driven by advances in technology. Hence, the aim of the programs is to develop the ability to learn on a career-long basis.

Physical, mathematical and engineering sciences courses are intended to provide the students with the necessary capability to model and analyze the real world. The courses with design components are to increase innovation and synthesis capability whereas the project courses are to enhance the integration capability of the students. Students are expected to utilize, integrate and advance their accumulated knowledge skills and engineering concepts during their semester-long specialized projects. Knowledge in humanities, arts and social science will contribute to students' understanding of the society and environment in which the engineering is practiced.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Nail Akar, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Bilkent University, 1994. Teletraffic analysis, performance evaluation, high-speed telecommunication networks, Internet technologies.

Adnan Akay, Professor

Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering, North Carolina State University, 1976. Applied mechanics, vibrations and acoustics, noise control, tribology friction-induced sounds.

Varol Akman, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical, Computer, and Systems Engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1985. Artificial intelligence, logic, philosophy of language, philosophy of mind, pragmatics, the Internet and society.

Selim Aksoy, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, University of Washington, 2001. Computer vision, statistical and structural pattern recognition, machine learning, data mining.

Defne Aktaş, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, The Ohio State University, 2002. Wireless communications, information theory, coding theory.

Mehmet Selim Aktürk, Professor

Ph.D., Industrial Engineering, Lehigh University, 1990. Hierarchical planning of large scale systems, cellular manufacturing systems, advanced manufacturing technologies, production scheduling.

Oğuzhan Alagöz, Visiting Associate Professor

Ph.D., Industrial Engineering, University of Pittsburgh, 2004. Health-care applications, stochastic optimization, simulation, medical decision making.

Can Alkan, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, Case Western Reserve University, 2005. Bioinformatics, genomics, computational biology.

Ayhan Altıntaş, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Ohio State University, 1986. Electromagnetic scattering, diffraction, and radiation. Fiber and integrated optics.

Erdal Arıkan, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1985. Information theory.

Orhan Arıkan, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1990. Signal processing, remote sensing, communications.

Abdullah Atalar, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Stanford University, 1978. Analog and digital integrated circuit design, micromachined sensors.

Ergin Atalar, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Bilkent University, 1991. Image guided medical interventions, magnetic resonance imaging, antenna design for MRI.

Cevdet Aykanat, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical and Computer Engineering, Ohio State University, 1988. Parallel computing, algorithms, high performance information retrieval, parallel and distributed web crawling, parallel databases, grid computing.

Orhan Aytür, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Northwestern University, 1991. Optics and photonics, quantum optics, nonlinear optics, lasers, optoelectronics.

Mehmet Baray, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, University of California, Berkeley, 1970. Computer architecture, parallel processing, computer engineering education.

Billur Barshan, Professor

Ph.D. Yale University, 1991. Sensor-based robotics, intelligent sensing, ultrasonic, optical, and inertial sensing, sensor signal processing, multi-sensor data fusion, human activity recognition and classification.

Mehmet Zeyyad Baykara, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science, Yale University, 2012. Atomic Force Microscopy and Spectroscopy, Scanning Tunneling Microscopy, Nanotribology, Surface Science.

Fazlı Can, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Computer Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1985. Information Retrieval, data mining, machine learning.

Melih Çakmakcı, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering, University of Michigan, 2009. Dynamic systems and control. Multivariable control systems, nonlinear systems and control, vehicle control systems and smart mechatronic components.

Tolga Kurtuluş Çapın, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Lausanne, 1998. Visual communications, Mobile graphics platforms, Rendering and visualization, Network graphics.

Özlem Çavuş, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Operations Research, Rutgers University, 2012. Risk-Averse Dynamic Optimization, Markov Decision Processes, Stochastic Optimization.

Ahmet Enis Çetin, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania, 1987. Image restoration and coding, time series analysis, spectrum estimation, computer vision, wavelet theory, application of polyspectra-based methods to signal and image processing.

Barbaros Çetin, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering, Vanderbilt University, 2009. Microfluidics, lab-on-a-chip technology, electrokinetic transport at microscale, heat transfer at microscale.

David Davenport, Lecturer

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, University of Birmingham, 1980. Artificial intelligence, cognitive science, information retrieval, computer and education, Internet-related issues.

Aynur Dayanık, Instructor

Ph.D., Computer Science, Rutgers University, 2006. Machine Learning, information retrieval, text mining, bioinformatics, data mining.

Savaş Dayanık, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Industrial Engineering and Operations Research, Columbia University, 2002. Stochastic processes and modeling, stochastic dynamic programming, stochastic optimal control. Applications to financial engineering, statistics, and operations management.

Tuğrul Dayar, Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, North Carolina State University, 1994. Performance modeling and analysis, scientific computing, bioinformatics and computer networks.

Hilmi Volkan Demir, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Stanford University, 2004. Light-emitting diodes (LEDs), photovoltaics (PV), semiconductor nanocrystal optoelectronics, energy transfer driven devices and sensors, nanoparticles/nanocomposites, nanophotonics, RF sensing bioimplants and medical devices.

Uğur Doğrusöz, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1995. Graph visualization, bioinformatics, combinatorial algorithms, and graph theory.

Tolga Mete Duman, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical and Computer Engineering, Northeastern University, 1998. Wireless and mobile communications, channel coding, turbo codes.

Pınar Duygulu Şahin, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Computer Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 2003. Multimedia data mining, information retrieval, computer vision, statistical machine learning, visual perception.

Oya Ekin-Karaşan, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Operations Research, Rutgers University, 1997. Combinatorial optimization, mathematical programming, network flows, theoretical computer science.

Fatma Figen Eren, Instructor

M.S., Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Arizona State University, 1994. Control theory, signal processing.

Nesim Erkip, Professor

Ph.D., Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management, Stanford University, 1984. Multi-echelon inventory systems, Analytical models for supply chain management, inventory/production planning under uncertainty.

Vakur Behçet Ertürk, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Ohio University, 2000. Theoretical and computational electromagnetics, numerical methods, communications.

Hakan Ferhatosmanoğlu, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, University of California, Santa Barbara, 2001. Database systems, data mining, bioinformatics.

Buğra Gedik, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, Georgia Institute of Technology, College of Computing, 2006. Data intensive distributed systems, distributed systems, data bases, and cloud computing.

Sinan Gezici, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Princeton University, 2006. Statistical signal processing, ultra-wideband systems, telecommunications, and radar.

Kağan Gökbayrak, Assistant Professor (on leave)

Ph.D., Manufacturing Engineering, Boston University, 2001. Simulation, queueing theory, optimization.

Uğur Güdükbay, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Computer Engineering and Information Science, Bilkent University, 1994. Computer graphics, physically-based modeling and animation, deformable models, multimedia databases, computational geometry.

Çiğdem Gündüz Demir, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 2005. Medical image analysis, computational biology, pattern recognition, machine learning, computer vision.

Levent Gürel, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1991. Computational electromagnetics, parallel computing, electromagnetic theory, fast solvers, linear algebra, iterative and parallel solvers, preconditioners, electromagnetic scattering, antennas and radars, electromagnetic compatibility, parallel computer architectures, high-performance networks.

Ülkü Gürler, Professor

Ph.D., Statistics, University of Pennsylvania, 1990. Stochastic inventory models, reliability and maintenance survival analysis. Nonparametric estimation, Bayesian, Analysis.

H. Altay Güvenir, Professor

Ph.D., Computer Engineering and Science, Case Western Reserve University, 1987. Artificial intelligence, machine learning, data mining, intelligent data analysis.

Yusuf Ziya İder, Professor

Ph.D., Biomedical Engineering, Northwestern University, 1979. Electrical impedance tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, acquisition and processing of physiological signals, PC based instrumentation.

Ezhan Karaşan, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Electrical and Computer Engineering, Rutgers University, 1995. Broadband integrated networks, traffic and switching theory, optical networks, information and coding theory.

Yiğit Karpat, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Industrial Engineering, Rutgers University, 2007. Manufacturing systems and processes, micro/nano technologies.

Süleyman Serdar Kozat, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, 2004. Dr. Kozat's research interests include digital signal processing, adaptive filtering, online learning and machine learning algorithms for signal processing.

İbrahim Körpeoğlu, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, University of Maryland, College Park, 2000. Computer networks, mobile and wireless networks, computer systems.

Hayrettin Köymen, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, University of Birmingham, 1979. Acoustic imaging, linear and finite amplitude acoustics, medical instrumentation, processing and modeling of physiological signals.

Ömer Morgül, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, 1989. Linear and nonlinear systems, distributed parameter systems, control of flexible structures, nonlinear dynamics, neural networks.

Ayşe Semra Mumcu, Instructor

M.S., Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1990. Computer architecture, technical computing.

Emre Nadar, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Operations Management and Manufacturing, Carnegie Mellon University, 2012. Markov decision processes, supply chain management, sustainable operations.

Osman Oğuz, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Management Sciences, University of Waterloo, 1978. Mathematical programming, linear and integer programming, scheduling.

Ali Kemal Okyay, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Stanford University, 2007. Photovoltaics (PV), semiconductor devices and sensors, nanophotonics, nano-biosensors, plasmonics enhanced nanodevices, nanoparticles/nanocomposites, thin film transistors (TFTs) and memory devices, flexible optoelectronics.

Levent Onural, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical and Computer Engineering, State University of New York at Buffalo, 1985. Signal and image processing, video processing, holography, diffraction, signal processing for diffraction and holography, 3DTV.

Özay Oral, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1971. Design of multivariable control systems, stabilization of large scale systems, systems theory, formulation of networks and systems.

Hilmi Öncül, Instructor

M.S., Computer Science, University of Wisconsin, 1971. Computers and information processing.

Haldun Özaktas, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Stanford University, 1991. Optical information processing, signal and image processing, optoelectronic and optically interconnected computing systems.

Ekmel Özbay, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Stanford University, 1992. Nanotechnology, nanophotonics, nano-electronics, metamaterials, GaN MOCVD growth, GaN devices, photonic crystals, physics and applications of nanostructures, photonic devices, nanosensors.

Hitay Özbay, Professor

Ph.D., Control Sciences and Dynamical Systems, University of Minnesota, 1989. Robust control, distributed parameter systems, applications of control theory in various engineering fields.

Muhammet Mustafa Özdal, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2005. Algorithms for electronic design automation, heterogeneous computing, hardware-software co-design.

Özlem Özgü, Instructor

M.S., Computer Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1990. Computer and information processing.

Bülent Özgüç, Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, University of Pennsylvania, 1978. Computer graphics, user interface design.

Arif Bülent Özgüler, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, University of Florida, 1982. Decentralized control, stability robustness, realization theory, linear matrix equations.

Özcan Öztürk, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science and Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, 2007. Multicores and manycores, cloud computing, high performance computing, compiler optimizations, computer architecture.

Mustafa Çelebi Pınar, Professor

Ph.D., Systems Engineering, University of Pennsylvania, 1992. Mathematical programming, quadratic programming, network optimization.

Tarık Reyhan, Senior Lecturer

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, University of Birmingham, 1981. Radio communication, RF design, thermal imaging, electro-optics, space communications.

İhsan Sabuncuoğlu, Professor

Ph.D., Industrial Engineering, Wichita State University, 1989. Simulation, scheduling, heuristics in optimization, advanced manufacturing systems.

William Sawyer, Instructor

M.S., Electrical Engineering, Northeastern University, 1988. Digital design, CAD tools, computer architecture.

Ali Aydın Selçuk, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, University of Maryland, 2001. Cryptography, network security, data compression.

İpek Sözen, Instructor

M.S., Computer Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1989. Programming languages, data structures, information systems.

Alper Şen, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Business Administration, University of Southern California, 2000. Revenue management, inventory theory, supply chain management, machine scheduling.

Çetin Barbaros Tansel, Professor

Ph.D., Industrial and Systems Engineering, University of Florida, 1979. Logistics, network location theory, optimization with imprecise data.

Öznur Taştan Okan, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, Carnegie Mellon University, 2011. Computational biology, bioinformatics, machine learning, data mining and crowd-sourcing.

Bedir Tekinerdoğan, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, University of Twente, 2000. Software engineering, software architecture design, software product line engineering, model-driven software development, aspect-oriented software development.

İlker Temizer, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, 2005. Computational mechanics, thermodynamics of homogenization, contact mechanics, multiscale modeling.

Ayşegül Toptal Bilhan, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Industrial Engineering, Texas A&M University, 2003. Inventory theory, supply chain management, machine scheduling.

Özgür Ulusoy, Professor

Ph.D., Computer Science, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1992. Database systems, web information retrieval, mobile and peer to peer systems.

Aslı Üstüner, Instructor

M.S., Mechanical Engineering, University of New Hampshire, USA, 1993. CAD design and analysis, engineering computation tools.

Hande Yaman Paternotte, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Operations Research, Université Libre de Bruxelles, 2002. Integer programming, polyhedral theory, location and network design, robust optimization.

Bahar Yetiş, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Industrial Engineering, Bilkent University, 1999. Hub location problems, hazardous materials transportation, bilevel optimization, mathematical programming.

ACADEMIC COORDINATORS

Nermin Fenmen, M.S., Chemical Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1982.

Berrin Keyik Çelik, B.S., Industrial Engineering, Bilkent University, 1997.

LABORATORY COORDINATORS

Şakir Baytaroğlu, Ph.D., Metallurgy Department, Yıldız Technical University, 1996.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

İbrahim Akgün, Ph.D., Industrial Engineering, Bilkent University, 2006.

Ömer Aka Anlağan, Ph.D., Machine Tool Technology Division, University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology (UMIST), 1975.

Şerif Faruk Arınç, Ph.D., Nuclear Engineering, North Carolina State University, 1976.

Şakir Baytaroğlu, Ph.D., Metallurgy Department, Yıldız Technical University, 1996.

Burcu Dönmez, Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 2009.

Yavuz Oruç, Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1983.

Emre Oto, M.Sc., Management Science and Engineering, Stanford University, 2008.

Müjdat Tohumcu, Ph.D., Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1985.

Hünkar Toyoğlu, Ph.D., Industrial Engineering, Bilkent University, 2010.

İsmail Enis Urgan, Ph.D., Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1996.

Oğuzhan Vıcıl, Ph.D., School of Operations Research and Information Engineering, Cornell University, 2006.

Nur Yıldırım, M.S., Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1971.

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER ENGINEERING

H. A. Güvenir (Chair), V. Akman, S. Aksoy, C. Alkan, C. Aykanat, M. Baray, F. Can, T. K. Çapın, D. Davenport, A. Dayanık, T. Dayar, U. Doğrusöz, P. Duygulu Şahin, H. Ferhatosmanoğlu, B. Gedik, U. Güdükbay, Ç. Gündüz Demir, İ. Körpeoğlu, A. S. Mumcu, H. Öncül, M. M. Özdağ, Ö. Özgü, B. Özgüç, Ö. Öztürk, W. Sawyer, A. A. Selçuk, İ. Sözen, Ö. Taştan Okan, B. Tekinerdoğan, Ö. Ulusoy, A. Üstüner.

Part-time: Y. Oruç, E. Oto.

The Computer Engineering Department offers programs that lead to B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

Bilkent University has been founded with the aim of establishing a center of excellence in higher education and research. The Department of Computer Engineering is responsible for the implementation of this mission in the area of computer engineering, and is dedicated to serving society and the advancement of knowledge through excellent teaching and scholarship.

As its educational objectives, our department is committed to prepare our alumni to

1. Pursue advanced studies and/or
2. Have successful careers in industry, government, or academia.

Beyond the educational objectives, we expect our alumni to be known for their

1. Intellectual maturity in problem solving, design, creativity and analytical/critical thinking.
2. Possession of a strong background in the principles and practices of computer engineering.
3. Knowledge that is relevant technological needs in a competitive global environment.
4. Continuing efforts to learn throughout their career.
5. Collaboration with others.
6. Strong written and oral communication skills.
7. Professional and ethical responsibility.

The program aims to provide students with the fundamental knowledge and interdisciplinary problem solving skills for a fulfilling career in high quality engineering work and advanced research, required in the information based society of the 21st century. The program emphasizes a solid background in basic science and mathematics, a strong preparation in hardware, software and theory towards the analysis, design and application of computers and information-processing techniques to the solution of real world problems. The courses are complemented with laboratory practice with state-of-the-art computing systems. With the help of two summer trainings each of which must be at least four weeks long, junior and senior students practice their knowledge, learn to function in a collaborative and most of the time multi-disciplinary environment, and improve their communication skills. The program also provides the students with a broad intellectual spectrum by including various elective courses in economics, social sciences, humanities and arts. For two semesters in the senior year, students work on a design project that requires creative thinking and present their work at the end of their study in the department.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 101	Algorithms and Programming I	4 / 7
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 101	Engineering Orientation	1 / 1
MATH 101	Calculus I	4 / 7
MBG 110	Introduction to Modern Biology	3 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 102	Algorithms and Programming II	4 / 7
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MATH 102	Calculus II	4 / 7
MATH 132	Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 201	Fundamental Structures of Computer Science I	3 / 6
CS 223	Digital Design	4 / 8
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
PHYS 101	General Physics I	4 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 202	Fundamental Structures of Computer Science II	3 / 6
CS 224	Computer Organization	3 / 6
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
MATH 225	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	4 / 7
PHYS 102	General Physics II	4 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 299	Summer Training I	- / -
CS 315	Programming Languages	3 / 6
CS 319	Object-Oriented Software Engineering	4 / 6
ENG 401	Technical Report Writing and Presentation	2 / 2
GE 301	Science Technology and Society	2 / 1
MATH 230	Probability and Statistics for Engineers	3 / 6
	Humanities and Social Sciences Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 342	Operating Systems	4 / 6
CS 353	Database Systems	3 / 6
EEE 212	Microprocessors	4 / 6
EEE 391	Basics of Signals and Systems	3 / 6
	Humanities and Social Sciences Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 399	Summer Training II	- / -
CS 473	Algorithms I	3 / 6
IE 400	Principles of Engineering Management	3 / 6

Project Elective	3 / 6
Technical Electives (2)	6 / 12

Spring Semester

Credits / ECTS Credits

CS 476	Automata Theory and Formal Languages	3 / 6
	Project Elective	3 / 6
	Technical Electives (3)	9 / 18

PROJECT ELECTIVES

CS 491	Senior Design Project I	3 / 6
CS 492	Senior Design Project II	3 / 6
GE 401	Innovative Product Design and Development I	3 / 6
GE 402	Innovative Product Design and Development II	3 / 6

HUMANITIES and SOCIAL SCIENCES ELECTIVES

A list of approved elective courses is announced at the beginning of each semester by the Department.

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

CS 411	Software Architecture Design	3 / 6
CS 412	Enterprise Software Systems	3 / 6
CS 413	Software Engineering Project Management	3 / 6
CS 415	Software Product Line Engineering	3 / 6
CS 416	Compiler Design	3 / 6
CS 418	eBusiness Technologies and Business Solutions using eBusiness Patterns and Technologies	3 / 6
CS 419	Information Technology Entrepreneurship	3 / 6
CS 421	Computer Networks	3 / 6
CS 422	Wireless Networking Technologies and Applications	3 / 6
CS 423	Computer Architecture	3 / 6
CS 424	Computer Network Programming	3 / 6
CS 426	Parallel Computing	3 / 6
CS 431	Embedded Systems	4 / 7
CS 442	Distributed Systems and Algorithms	3 / 6
CS 443	Cloud Computing x Mobile Applications	3 / -
CS 446	Database Management Systems II	3 / 6
CS 452	Systems Analysis and Design	3 / 6
CS 461	Artificial Intelligence	3 / 6
CS 464	Introduction to Machine Learning	3 / 6
CS 465	Computer Graphics I	4 / 6
CS 466	Computer Graphics II	4 / 6
CS 468	Principles of User Interface Design	3 / 6
CS 470	Introduction to Applied Cryptography	3 / 6
CS 471	Numerical Methods	3 / 6
CS 481	Bioinformatics Algorithms	3 / 6
CS 482	Logic for Computer Science	3 / 6
CS 484	Image Analysis	3 / 6
CS 490	Introduction to Research in Computer Engineering and Science	3 / 6
EEE 424	Digital Signal Processing	4 / 7
EEE 436	Wireless Networking Technologies and Applications	3 / 6
EEE 443	Neural Networks	3 / 6
IE 325	Stochastic Models	3 / 6
IE 420	Heuristics in Optimization	3 / 6
MATH 202	Complex Analysis	3 / 6
MATH 213	Advanced Calculus I	3 / 6
MATH 215	Mathematical Analysis	3 / 6
MATH 253	Introduction to Number Theory	3 / 6
MATH 313	Real Analysis I	3 / 6
MATH 314	Real Analysis II	3 / 6
MATH 318	Fourier Transform and Wavelets	3 / 6

MATH 324	Algebra II	3 / 6
MATH 420	Introduction to Cryptography	3 / 6
MATH 453	Algebraic Number Theory	3 / 6
MATH 501	Real Analysis I	3 / 6
MBG 209	Principles of Genetics	3 / -
MBG 210	Genetics	4 / 7
MBG 222	Fundamentals of Molecular Genetics	3 / 6
MBG 324	Molecular Biology of the Gene	4 / 6
MBG 326	Introduction to Bioinformatics	3 / 6
MBG 418	Genomics	4 / 6
MBG 482	Computational Approaches to Biology	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Computer Engineering offers M.S. and Ph.D. degree programs with the possibility of specialization in different areas of research in Computer Engineering. Current research areas are artificial intelligence, commonsense reasoning, computer vision, data mining, embedded systems formal semantics, machine learning, pattern recognition, database systems, object-oriented systems, information storage and retrieval, distributed database systems, graphics, physically based animation, ray tracing, radiosity, user interfaces, image analysis, parallel processing, parallel algorithm design, task assignment, simulation of various applications on multicomputer architectures, parallel methods for scientific computing, computer networks, mobile and wireless networking, cryptography and network security, theory, algorithms, graph theory, graph drawing, graph coloring, computational geometry, Implications of Internet, capacity planning for web services, performance modeling.

Master of Science

Admission: All applicants are required to have a B.S. degree in computer engineering or a related field of science and engineering. Applicants should take the ALES (Akademik Personel ve Lisansüstü Eğitimi Giriş Sınavı - Academic Personnel and Postgraduate Education Entrance Examination) and satisfy the announced minimum requirements. Applicants who are not Turkish citizens and Turkish citizen applicants who are residents of a foreign country may take GRE instead of ALES. All non-native speakers of English are required to submit a proof of satisfactory knowledge of English. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the graduate admissions requirements).

Degree Requirements: In addition to at least 24 credit units of course work, the M.S. degree candidate must prepare and successfully defend a thesis. The maximum duration of M.S. study is six semesters.

Doctor of Philosophy

Admission: All applicants are required to have a B.S. degree or a M.S. degree in computer engineering or a related field of science and engineering. Applicants should take the ALES (Akademik Personel ve Lisansüstü Eğitimi Giriş Sınavı - Academic Personnel and Postgraduate Education Entrance Examination) and satisfy the announced minimum requirements. Applicants who are not Turkish citizens and Turkish citizen applicants who are residents of a foreign country may take GRE instead of ALES. All non-native speakers of English are required to submit a proof of satisfactory knowledge of English. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the graduate admissions requirements).

Degree Requirements: Each student's Ph.D. program is individually planned with a faculty advisor. In addition to successful completion of at least 24 credit units of course work above M.S. level (48 units of course work above B.S. level), the Ph.D. student is expected to pass a qualifying examination, and to prepare and defend a dissertation based on original research. The maximum duration for

Ph.D. study is 12 semesters for students who enter the program with a M.S. degree and 14 semesters for students who enter the program with a B.S. degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

CS 101 Algorithms and Programming I

Basic computer literacy: terminology, system components and operation. Fundamentals of computer programming: top-down structured design, sequence, decision, repetition, syntax, compilation, debugging and maintenance, object-oriented programming with Java, objects classes, methods, parameters, arrays, layout and style. The emphasis is on an engineering "right-first-time" approach to solving large problems using computers.

Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (D. Davenport, Ö. Özgü) Spr (H. Ferhatosmanoğlu, H. A. Güvenir)

CS 102 Algorithms and Programming II

Enhanced Object-Oriented Programming with Java. Inheritance and polymorphism, abstract classes and interfaces, graphical-user-interfaces, exceptions. Abstract data structures: lists, stacks, queues and trees. Recursion. Files. Searching and sorting. Hashing. Time and space considerations. Students undertake a large design project involving teamwork, independent learning, writing and presenting of requirements, user-interface design, and project documentation. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CS 101 or CS 111. Aut (B. Gedik) Spr (D. Davenport, Ö. Öztürk)*

CS 111 Introduction to Computing in Engineering and Science

Basic computer literacy: terminology, system components and operation. MATLAB as a technical programming language for solving engineering and scientific problems. Variables, scalars, arrays, scalar and array operations, top-down program design, relational and logical operators, branches, loops, syntax, compilation debugging and maintenance, built-in and user defined functions, function arguments, pass-by-value, plotting, handle graphics, graphical user interface. Introduction to object-oriented programming concepts with Java. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

CS 112 Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming

Object-oriented programming with Java. Writing and enhancing classes, arrays, inheritance and polymorphism, abstract classes and interfaces, graphical user interface, I/O streams, exceptions, data structures, lists, stacks, queues and trees. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 101 or CS 111.*

CS 113 Introduction to Computing for Engineers

Introduction to computers and programming. Programming with MATLAB: Basic data manipulation, user interface, scripts. Vectors and arrays: using built-in functions, data collections, vectors, arrays. Execution control: code blocks, conditional execution, iteration, loops. Functions: abstraction and encapsulation. Character strings: mapping casting, tokens and delimiting, format conversion, character string operations, arrays of strings. Cell arrays and structures: collecting dissimilar objects, cell arrays, structure arrays. File input and output: Serial Input and Output. Principles of problem solving: solving simple problems, assembling solution steps, summary of operations, solving larger problems. Plotting: 2-D and 3-D plotting, surface plots. Matrices: behavioral abstraction, matrix operations, rotating coordinates, solving simultaneous linear equations, engineering examples. Numerical methods: interpolation, curve fitting, numerical integration, numerical differentiation. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MATH 102 or MATH 112. Aut (A. S. Mumcu, A. Üstüner) Spr (Ö. Özgü, A. Üstüner)*

CS 114 Introduction to Programming for Engineers

Introduction to programming with Java. Data and Expressions: character strings, variables and assignments, primitive data types, expressions, data conversion. Using classes and objects: creating objects, the String class, the Random class, the Math class, formatting output, enumerated types. Writing classes: classes and objects, anatomy of a class, encapsulation, anatomy of a method. Conditionals and loops: Boolean expressions, the if statement, comparing data, the switch statement, the while statement, iterators, the do statement, the for statement. Arrays: array elements, declaring and using arrays, arrays of objects, command-line arguments, variable length parameter lists, two-dimensional arrays, the ArrayList class, Recursion: recursive thinking, recursive programming, using recursion. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CS 111 or CS 113. Aut (Ö. Taştan Okan) Spr (Ö. Özgü, İ. Sözen, Ö. Taştan Okan)*

CS 121 Introduction to Computing for Social Sciences

Students enhance their understanding of office programs, such as Word, Excel, and Access, in this course. This course is taught in a class with a PC and projector. Students apply the topics covered in class in the PC Labs (2 hours per week). A class exercise and a lab exercise are provided every week. Exams are also held in the PC labs. This way, students are expected to be efficient in the use of standard office programs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. S. Mumcu, H. Öncül, Ö. Özgü) Spr (A. S. Mumcu, H. Öncül, A. Üstüner)*

CS 122 Introduction to Programming for Social Sciences

This course encourages students to develop logical thinking skills through the process of programming the computer. It also aims to introduce students to the world of the Internet and its applications in modern business. To this end, students will learn how to use e-mail, how to create their own home page, and how to produce web applications through Java programming. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

CS 123 Introduction to Computing and Programming for Social Sciences

This course is an introduction to office tools, and MATLAB. Basic operations for creating and editing documents are introduced using the document processing tool Word. Basic operations on spreadsheets, absolute and relative addressing, basic functions, simple database operations, generation of graphs, and macro recorder are introduced through the spreadsheet tool Excel. Students will learn basic programming concepts, methods to build arrays and refer to elements of an array, basic operations on arrays, loop and conditional commands, generating of simple plots using the MATLAB tool. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (İ. Sözen) Spr (İ. Sözen)*

CS 153 Introduction to Computing I

Digital text, video files and executable programs are stored in Web sites. These documents contain cross-references or links to other web documents that are on the same computer or other computers of a network. This course explains HTML (Hyper Text Markup Language) that is to write web documents. Web browsers, such as Netscape, MS Internet Explorer and Mosaic are explained. Web page design and interaction principles are introduced. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. H. Erdoğan) Spr (M. H. Erdoğan)*

CS 154 Introduction to Computing II

A continuation of CS 153, this course will cover the basics of Internet and the World Wide Web, the basic tags, URLs (Uniform Resource Locaters) and cross references, multi media files, data entry forms, image maps, CGI (Common Gateway Interface) programs and the Java language. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 153. Spr (M. H. Erdoğan)*

CS 155 Multimedia Authoring System and Standards

Multimedia programming: basic tools and hypertext mark-up language (HTML), innovative applications and multitasking in the multimedia environment. Introduction to authoring systems: Currently used authoring systems. Paradigm structure of the authoring systems: Authoring and script paradigm, iconic/flow paradigm, frame paradigm, card/scripting paradigm and hypermedia linkage paradigm. Authoring process and interface metaphors, multimedia scripting and scripting languages. Communication through multimedia applications: Audio, motion, graphics and user interaction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 154. Aut (M. H. Erdoğan)*

CS 156 Introduction to Advanced User Interfaces

Window management systems. Color-map and true color display procedures. Events, event trapping and buffering. Multi-media data and their display techniques. Designing interfaces for the web. Complexity of an interface as a function of data transfer and response time. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 155.*

CS 201 Fundamental Structures of Computer Science I

The course introduces the abstract data types of lists, queues, and stacks, and queues, and shows how one can implement them in C++ using fundamental data structures. It also introduces recursion and studies recursion as a problem solving technique using data abstraction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 102. Aut (A. Dayanık, Ç. Gündüz Demir) Spr (A. Dayanık)*

CS 202 Fundamental Structures of Computer Science II

The course discusses concepts related with algorithmic efficiency on basic abstract data types. First the course introduces algorithmic efficiency on basic abstract data types and some sorting algorithms that utilize recursion. Then the course discusses the abstract data types of trees, tables, priority queues, and graphs. It also shows how one can implement these abstract data types in C++ using fundamental data structures by emphasizing run-time complexity analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 201. Aut (T. Dayar) Spr (C. Alkan, T. K. Çapın)*

CS 223 Digital Design

Number systems, data representation and codes. Boolean algebra, canonical forms, logic gates, minimization of logic circuits. Analysis and design of combinational circuits, verification. Decoders, encoders, multiplexers, programmable logic, combinational functional implementation. Arithmetic functions and circuits. Flip-flops, sequential circuit analysis and design. Registers, counters, register transfer and micro operations. Algorithmic state machines, sequencing and hardwired control. Memory technology, SRAM and DRAM. Basic computer organization and design. Representing digital circuits with hardware description language. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (M. Baray, W. Sawyer) Spr (M. Baray)*

CS 224 Computer Organization

Instruction set architecture (ISA), ISA design considerations, RISC vs. CISC, assembly and machine language, programming a RISC machine. Computer arithmetic, arithmetic logic unit, floating-point numbers and their arithmetic implementations. Processor design, data path and control implementation, micro programmed control, exception detection. Pipelining, hazards, pipelined processor design, hazard detection and forwarding, branch prediction and exception handling. Memory hierarchy, principles, structure, and performance of caches, virtual memory, segmentation and paging. I/O devices, I/O performance, interfacing I/O. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 223. Aut (F. Can, W. Sawyer) Spr (W. Sawyer)*

CS 281 Computers and Data Organization

File organization and indexing. Sequential and direct file processing techniques. Indexed and hash files. Database management systems. Relational data model. Relational algebra and calculus. SQL query language. Database design. Database application development. Recovery and concurrency. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 101 or CS 114. Aut (F. Can, Ö. Ulusoy) Spr (U. Gündükbay)*

CS 299 Summer Training I

The minimum time for this practice in an organization is four weeks (20 working days). The main objective is to observe a company in an original setting and answer questions on the fundamental areas of Computer Engineering and Information Science. A written report summarizing the training experience is required. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: CS 202. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

CS 315 Programming Languages

Language evaluation criteria. Describing syntax and semantics. Tools for constructing lexical and syntactical analyzers. Names, bindings, type checking, and scopes. Data types. Expressions and the assignment statement. Statement-level control structures. Subprograms. Abstract data types. Concurrency. Exception handling. Functional programming languages. Logic programming languages. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 102. Aut (P. Duygulu Şahin) Spr (B. Gedik)*

CS 319 Object-Oriented Software Engineering

Principles and stages of object-oriented software development. Overview of object-oriented software modeling with Unified Modeling Language and exposure to CASE tools for object-oriented development. Experience with such tools and environments through programming assignments and/or a term project. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 102 and CS 201. Aut (U. Doğrusöz) Spr (C. Alkan)*

CS 342 Operating Systems

Introduction to computer operating systems; processes, threads, interprocess communication, process scheduling, process synchronization, deadlocks, memory management and virtual memory, file systems - interface and implementation, mass-storage structure and management, input/output systems, examples from operating systems such as Linux and Windows. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 202 and CS 224. Aut (İ. Körpeoğlu) Spr (İ. Körpeoğlu)*

CS 351 Data Organization and Management

Structure, organization, and processing of files. Physical characteristics of storage media. Sequential file creation and update. Sort/merge algorithms. Direct file processing techniques. Indexed and hash files, creation and update. Secondary key retrieval techniques. File inversion and multiple linked list structures and their maintenance. B^+ -trees as index structures and their maintenance. Introduction to database management systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 202.*

CS 352 Database Management Systems

Review of relational data model and the relational manipulation language SQL. Additional relational languages: QBE, QUEL. Integrity constraints. Logical database design, dependency theory and normalization. Query processing and optimization. Transaction processing, concurrency control, recovery, and security issues in database systems. An overview of object-oriented and object-relational databases, distributed databases, and emerging database applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 351.*

CS 353 Database Systems

Relational data model. Entity/Relationship model. Relational Algebra. Structured Query Language, SQL. Relational database design. Tree-structured and hash-based indexing. Query processing and optimization. Transaction management, concurrency control and recovery issues in database systems. Development of a relational database application as a term project. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 202. Aut (H. Ferhatosmanoğlu, Ö. Ulusoy) Spr (H. Ferhatosmanoğlu, Ö. Ulusoy)*

CS 399 Summer Training II

The minimum time for this practice in an organization is four weeks (20 working days). The main objective is to observe a company in an original setting and answer questions on the fundamental areas of Computer Engineering and Information Science. A written report summarizing training experience is required. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: CS 299. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

CS 411 Software Architecture Design

This course teaches the basic concepts, methods and techniques for designing software architectures. The topics include: rationale for software architecture design, modeling software architecture design, architectural styles/patterns, architectural requirements analysis, comparison and evaluation of architecture design methods, synthesis-based software architecture design, software product-line architectures, domain modeling, domain engineering and application engineering, software architecture implementation, evaluating software architecture designs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 319. Aut (B. Tekinerdoğan)*

CS 412 Enterprise Software Systems

This course will introduce the concept of Enterprise Software by going over its unique properties and requirements while primarily focusing on the J2EE specification and comparing it to other software development approaches. The topics that will be covered include Multi-tiered application development, J2EE concept, J2EE Application servers, Java RMI, Enterprise Java Beans, Entity beans, Session beans, Message-driven beans, EJB Container Functionality, EJB persistence, bean-managed vs container-managed persistence, EJB Life cycle, EJB Passivation/Activation, Transactions, Locals Distributed, Isolation levels, Two-phase commit protocol, container-managed vs bean-managed transactions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 319 and CS 352.*

CS 413 Software Engineering Project Management

Software engineering project management ensures the delivery of a quality system on time and within budget. However the management of software development projects is a complex activity because of product complexity and requirements changeability. Furthermore involvement of various stakeholders and teamwork necessitate effective communication management. This course teaches students how to manage software engineering projects. It introduces project management fundamentals and unique aspects of software engineering projects. It covers project scope, time, and cost planning and estimation techniques, work product and process measurement and control, risk management, and teamwork, and organizational issues. Knowledge gained is applied to a team project by using various documents and project outcome presentation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 319. Spr (Staff)*

CS 415 Software Product Line Engineering

Software reuse, SPLE methods, domain engineering, application engineering, commonality and variability analysis, variability modeling, reference architecture, application architecture, software product portfolio management, software product line scoping, testing in SPLE, organization structures for SPLE, risks of SPLE, adoption strategies for SPLE. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 319. Spr (B. Tekinerdoğan)*

CS 416 Compiler Design

Development of the logical design of a compiler: lexical analyzer, parser, semantic analyzer, code generator, code optimizer, and error recovery routines. Analysis of formal algorithms for each component, description of overall compiler construction techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 315.*

CS 418 eBusiness Technologies and Business Solutions using eBusiness Patterns and Technologies

This course introduces solution patterns for specific Business solutions like eCommerce, Customer Relationship Management, Supply Chain Management and Business Intelligence. This course also introduces necessary background information like eBusiness Building Blocks and Enterprise Application Integration. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (CS 315 and CS 342 and CS 351) or (CS 315 and CS 342 and CS 353). Spr (H. A. Güvenir)*

CS 419 Information Technology Entrepreneurship

Black Swan Theory. The Scalable Startup. Disruptive Innovation. The Technology Adoption Life Cycle-Blue Ocean Strategy. Industry analysis, co-opetition, and the Value Net. Business Model Canvas and its building blocks. Customer Development Methodology. The Lean Startup. The Minimum Viable Product. Split Testing. Lean Thinking and the Toyota Way. Use of Kanban in Lean Startups. Lean startup metrics and innovation accounting. The small-batch principle. Agile product development and applications to software development. Usability, user studies and usability testing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 319. Aut (E. Oto) Spr (E. Oto)*

CS 421 Computer Networks

Basic concepts of data transmission. Overview of networks. ISO-OSI model description. Circuit switching, packet switching. Network topology. Physical link layer. Communication techniques. Data link layer, flow control and error recovery. Network layer. Local area networks. Examples of commonly used networks and their protocols. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (CS 102 or CS 112 or CS 114) and (MATH 230 or MATH 250 or MATH 255). Aut (T. Dayar, E. Karaşan) Spr (T. Dayar, E. Karaşan)*

CS 422 Wireless Networking Technologies and Applications

Wireless networking fundamentals. Wireless channel characteristics. Wireless LANs. Medium access control in WLANs. Blue tooth and WPANs. WiFi/Bluetooth coexistence. Ad hoc networks. MANET routing algorithms. Mobile IP, DHCP, NAT. Wireless sensor networks. Real-time OS for wireless sensor applications. Network pro-

programming for mobile applications. Energy-efficient routing and scheduling in sensor networks. TCP performance in wireless networks. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CS 423 Computer Architecture

Structure of computing systems. Instruction sets and data types. Architectural design issues. Processor evaluation and benchmarking. Principles of RISC architectures. Pipelining and other advanced techniques for performance improvements. Memory systems: virtual memories, caches, and their management. I/O systems. Introduction to parallel computing, interconnection networks, and multiprocessors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 224.*

CS 424 Computer Network Programming

Introduction to Sockets, Elementary TCP Sockets, I/O Multiplexing, Socket Options, Elementary UDP Sockets, Name and Address Conversions, Daemon Processes, Advanced I/O Functions, UNIX Domain Protocols, Non-Blocking I/O, Routing Sockets, Broadcasting, Signal Driven I/O, threads, IP Options, Raw Sockets, Datalink Access, Interprocess Communication, Shared Memory, Message Queues. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CS 426 Parallel Computing

Parallel programming platforms: distributed memory, shared address space, accelerators. Principles of parallel algorithm design: decomposition techniques, tasks and interactions, mapping for load balancing, interaction overheads, parallel algorithm models (data-parallel, task-graph, work-pool, master-slave, pipeline). Basic communication operations. Analytical modeling of parallel programs: sources of parallel programming overhead, performance metrics for parallel systems, scalability of parallel systems (speedup, efficiency, cost, overhead function, isoefficiency, cost optimality, degree of concurrency, granularity), parallel programming paradigms: programming using MPI, programming shared address space platforms (threads, OpenMP, Intel Thread Building Blocks), programming GPU's (CUDA, OpenCL). Parallel computing kernels: matrix transposition, matrix-vector multiplication, matrix-matrix multiplication, matrix partitioning schemes for load-balancing and communication minimization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. Aykanat)*

CS 431 Embedded Systems

This course is intended to give the students an understanding of the requirements, constraints and tools associated with the design and implementation of software systems that govern the operation of physical hardware. Since such systems are often combinations of electrical, mechanical and software components, we will learn about important aspects of design and implementation in each of these domains in the context of laboratory sessions and a term project. Specific topics will include real-time operating systems and concepts, microcontrollers and embedded development, communication protocols, data acquisition, sensory signal processing and basic control theory. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 212.*

CS 442 Distributed Systems and Algorithms

Fundamentals of distributed systems and algorithms. Problems, methodologies and paradigms that are necessary for understanding and designing distributed applications with an emphasis on fault tolerance. Theoretical concepts will be complemented with practical examples of their application in current distributed systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 342. Aut (B. Gedik)*

CS 443 Cloud Computing x Mobile Applications

This course provides a hands-on introduction to cloud computing and developing mobile (smartphone/tablet) applications. The course contents include cloud computing services (virtualization, datacenter networking, wide-area storage/replication, distributed filesystems), development tools (MapReduce, Hadoop, OpenStack), fundamental tradeoffs and algorithms (CAP theorem, NoSQL systems, Paxos) and applications (big-data analysis, real-time data systems, large-scale webservices). The course also covers iOS (iPhone/iPad) programming and Android programming to enable students to develop mobile applications with backend storage & computing components running on the cloud (Amazon AWS, Microsoft Azure, or Google AppEngine). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: CS 342.*

CS 446 Database Management Systems II

Principles of scalable data management with a focus on data warehousing and mining applications, multimedia and biomedical databases; storage and access structures, querying and mining, multi-dimensional indexing, row-store and column-store databases, database performance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 352.*

CS 452 Systems Analysis and Design

A study of the methods used in analyzing needs for information and in specifying requirements for an application system. Implementation of the operational system, integration of computer technology, and aspects of organizational behavior in the design support system are examined. Topics include the concept of the system life cycle, the iterative nature of the processes of analysis and design, and the methodology for developing a logical specification and physical design for an operational system. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CS 461 Artificial Intelligence

What is artificial intelligence? Problem-solving techniques: state-space approach, problem-reduction approach, problem model, problem representation, exhaustive search algorithms (breadth-first, depth-first, iterative deepening, and other strategies), heuristic search algorithms (A^*). Game-playing. Knowledge representation and reasoning: syntax, semantics, and proof theory (deductive inference) of propositional logic, first-order predicate logic, production systems, semantic nets, and frames. Knowledge base, expert systems, inference engine. Machine learning: inductive inference, analogical inference, abductive inference, learning by instruction, learning from examples, conceptual clustering, explanation-based learning, connectionist learning (neural networks). Vision, robotics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (V. Akman) Spr (A. Dayanık)*

CS 464 Introduction to Machine Learning

Bayesian decision theory, parametric methods, nonparametric methods, decision trees, linear discrimination, multilayer perceptrons, unsupervised learning and clustering, hidden Markov models, reinforcement learning. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Dayanık)*

CS 465 Computer Graphics I

Introduction to computer graphics. The rendering pipeline. Rasterization algorithms. Two-dimensional and three-dimensional transformations. Quaternions. Hierarchical modeling. Animation. Viewing transformations. Rendering basics. Illumination and color models. Geometrical Modeling. Hidden surface elimination problem. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (U. Gündükbay) Spr (B. Özgüç)*

CS 466 Computer Graphics II

This laboratory-lecture course is an advanced application of computer graphics techniques. Shading, deformation, ray tracing, radiosity, texture mapping, fractal representation and various other advanced techniques are discussed. Concepts of motion are introduced for the generation of digital animation. Concepts of graphical workstation design, especially with respect to user interfaces and window managers are introduced. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 465.*

CS 468 Principles of User Interface Design

Introduction and basic concepts in man-machine interaction. Principles of operation of interaction hardware and software. Events, event trapping and buffering. Windows, menus, panels; their inter-communication and interaction techniques. Problems of functionality, clarity, complexity and efficiency in designing interfaces. Robustness and error issues related to user interfaces. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. K. Çapın) Spr (T. K. Çapın)*

CS 470 Introduction to Applied Cryptography

This course gives a mild introduction into the field of cryptography and data security by exposing a number of applications. The course begins with an introduction of fundamental building blocks of cryptography such as secret and public-key primitives and cryptographic hash functions. The standard classification of cryptographic attacks is presented. Application examples will include secret sharing, digital cash, coin flipping and fair exchange over the internet, secure multi-party computation. The course will conclude with a brief summary of the politics of cryptography, e.g. export controls, and legal issues surrounding personal privacy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 132. Aut (A. A. Selçuk) Spr (A. A. Selçuk)*

CS 471 Numerical Methods

Surveys and applications of numerical techniques related to matrix inversion, systems of linear equations and optimization, finite difference expressions, interpolation and approximation, numerical differentiation and integration. The problems of speed, accuracy and applicability of the topics are examined with related algorithms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 225.*

CS 473 Algorithms I

Asymptotic notation. Divide and conquer approach. Solving recurrences: substitution method, master method. Bounding summations. Analysis of randomized quicksort. Medians and order statistics. Heaps: heapsort, priority queues. Sorting in linear time. Dynamic programming. Greedy algorithms. Amortized analysis: aggregate, accounting and potential methods, dynamic tables. Elementary graph algorithms: breadth/depth-first search, topological sort, strongly connected components. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 202. Aut (C. Aykanat, M. M. Özdal) Spr (U. Doğrusöz)*

CS 476 Automata Theory and Formal Languages

Finite automata, regular expressions, regular languages and their properties, the pumping lemma. Context free grammars and languages, normal forms, pushdown automata, the pumping lemma for the CFLs. Turing machines and their properties. Decidability and undecidable languages. Complexity theory, NP-completeness. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 201. Aut (A. A. Selçuk) Spr (A. A. Selçuk)*

CS 481 Bioinformatics Algorithms

This course is intended for advanced undergraduates who are interested in learning fundamental methods related to problems in bioinformatics. Some background in algorithms and data structures is required. We will start with algorithms for biomolecular sequence analysis, in particular the Needleman/Wunsch global alignment

algorithm, the Smith/Waterman local alignment, pattern matching algorithms and sequence similarity search data structures. We will then move to multiple sequence similarity and alignment, phylogenetic trees, in particular distance based hierarchical clustering and protein and genome sequence database search. We will also talk about the structure of the human genome, genome repeats and problems related to genome sequencing and assembly. We will then move to structure prediction in particular, the RNA secondary structure prediction problem and RNA-RNA interactions. The computational techniques that will be emphasized include dynamic programming, learning algorithms in particular those related to Hidden Markov Models, approximation algorithms especially for clustering problems and randomized algorithms and heuristics. Grading will be based on a number of theoretical and practical assignments in addition to one midterm examination and one final exam. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. Alkan)*

CS 482 Logic for Computer Science

Introduction to logic for computer scientists. An elementary exposition, from a computational point of view, of propositional logic, first-order logic, axiomatic theories, and theories with equality. Interpretations, models, validity, proof. There is considerable emphasis on presenting many of the fundamental ideas of first-order logic in the framework of Tarski's World, an educational proprietary software. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CS 484 Image Analysis

Image acquisition, sampling and quantization. Spatial domain processing. Image enhancement. Texture analysis. Edge detection. Frequency domain processing. Color image processing. Mathematical morphology. Image segmentation and region representations. Statistical and structural scene descriptions. Applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Aksoy)*

CS 490 Introduction to Research in Computer Engineering and Science

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to research techniques in computer engineering and science. Each student is assigned a research topic that is suitable to his/her academic background and interests. Under the supervision of a departmental faculty member, the student will tackle the problem and try to find a satisfactory solution. Written and oral presentations of results are required. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: Consent of the course coordinator. Aut (H. A. Güvenir) Spr (H. A. Güvenir)*

CS 491 Senior Design Project I

Technical and innovative group project emphasizing engineering design principles on a specific topic in any field computer science or engineering. Documentation on the specifications, analysis and the high level design of the project are required. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 202 and CS 319. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

CS 492 Senior Design Project II

A technical project emphasizing engineering design principles on a specific topic in any field of computer science or engineering to be carried out by the team of senior students under the supervision of a faculty member. Students continue the project they started in CS 491 course, with the same team. Two formal reports summarizing the low level design and the implementation of the project and an oral presentation, including a demo, are required. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 491. Spr (Staff)*

GRADUATE COURSES

CS 502 Algorithms II

Minimum spanning trees: algorithms of Kruskal and Prim. Single-source shortest paths: Dijkstra's and Bellman-Ford algorithms, shortest paths in directed acyclic graphs. All-pairs shortest paths: Floyd-Warshall and Johnson's algorithms. Parallel algorithms: pointer jumping, CRCW versus EREW, Brent's theorem, prefix computation. Polynomials and the FFT. String matching: Rabin-Karp algorithm, string matching with finite automata, Knuth-Morris-Pratt and Boyer-Moore algorithms. Elementary computational geometry algorithms. Approximation algorithms: vertex-cover, traveling salesman and subset-sum problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (C. Aykanat)*

CS 514 Wireless Ad Hoc and Sensor Networks

Introduction to ad hoc networks, ad hoc Wireless MAC protocols, ad hoc routing protocols, service discovery, bluetooth and 802.11, introduction to sensor networks, sensor network architectures, hardware and software platforms and tools, topology control and routing in sensor networks, transport protocols, data dissemination and data fusion, data storage and querying in sensor networks, sensor data processing, power management and network lifetime, sensor network applications *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 515 Mobile and Wireless Networking

Wireless Link Characteristics, Wireless Media Access, Wireless and Mobile Network Architectures, Mobile Routing, Mobile IP, Transport Protocols over Wireless Networks, Wireless LANs, Bluetooth Technology and Applications, Wireless Cellular Networks, Wireless Application Protocol, Ad-hoc Networks and Routing, Device and Service Discovery, QoS in Mobile Networks, Peer-to-Peer Networks and Applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (İ. Körpeoğlu)*

CS 519 Cryptography and Network Security

Fundamental concepts of cryptography, block ciphers, stream ciphers, cryptographic hash functions, differential and linear cryptanalysis, publickey encryption, digital signatures, key distribution protocols, key management, authentication systems, security protocol pitfalls, strong password protocols, Kerberos, Internet cryptography, IPsec, SSL/TLS, e-mail security, firewalls. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (A. A. Selçuk)*

CS 524 Algorithm Design for Parallel Computers

Taxonomy of parallel architectures. Interconnection networks. Basic communication operations. Performance of parallel systems: speedup, efficiency, cost, granularity and data mapping, sources of parallel overhead. Scalability of parallel systems: overhead function, isoefficiency, cost optimality, degree of concurrency. Matrix partitioning schemes. Dense matrix transposition, matrix-vector multiplication, matrix-matrix multiplication, solution of linear system of equations. Solution of sparse linear system of equations: iterative methods, load-balancing and communication minimization, direct methods, scheduling problem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 527 Advances in Switching Networks

This course will focus on recent advances in circuit and packet switching research. Its main goal is to familiarize the student with the frontier research results and open problems in the field. The format of the course is designed to encourage the students to develop research skills by reading and discussing the research results and techniques that have been described in the articles that are contained in the text and elsewhere in the related literature. The students will be assigned a number of papers for reading, presenting them in class, and evaluating their importance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (Y. Oruç)*

CS 528 Advances in Switching Networks II

This course will focus on recent advances in packet switching research. Its main goal is to familiarize the student with the frontier research results and open problems in the field. The format of the course is designed to encourage the students to develop research skills by reading and discussing the research results and techniques that have been described in the articles that are contained in the text and elsewhere in the related literature. The students will be assigned a number of papers for reading, presenting them in class, and evaluating their importance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (Y. Oruç)*

CS 531 Advances in Data Management Research

High dimensional data management (indexing, similarity search, data analytics); bitmap indexing (compression, query processing), data streams, mining multimedia, time-series, and biological data. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (H. Ferhatosmanoğlu)*

CS 533 Information Retrieval Systems

Introduction to information storage and retrieval (IR). IR vs. DBMS. User perspective, search models, evaluation of IR systems. Formal IR models. Data structures and techniques including, inverted files, signature files, information filtering, clustering and cluster-based retrieval, hypertext and multimedia systems. IR and the Internet, browsing strategies, search engines, web robots and intelligent agents. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (F. Can)*

CS 536 Distributed Database Systems

Database distribution architectures. Distributed query processing. Distributed query optimization. Distributed transaction management. Distributed concurrency control. Distributed reliability protocols. Multidatabase systems. Mobile distributed database management. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 540 Parallel Programming Languages-Systems

Parallel programming models, languages and environments. Fundamental concepts: memory hierarchy, communication, locality, latency, synchronization, load balancing. Parallel programming models: data parallel, shared address space, message passing, data-driven, object oriented, functional. Parallel programming languages and runtime systems: data parallel languages, message passing libraries and language constructs, data-driven object based languages, shared memory programming, multithreading. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 541 Chip Multiprocessors

This advent of large-scale multi-core processors, also known as Chip Multiprocessors (CMPs), will change the way high-performance applications are designed, implemented, and executed. CMPs have advantages over complex uniprocessor systems in terms of ease of validation, power efficiency, and exploiting thread level parallelism. They will not only be the central components of future desktop machines, but they will soon be building blocks for constructing large scale parallel and distributed, computer architectures. Recent chip multiprocessors such as IBM's Cell and Sun's Niagara are an important step in this direction. Among the issues to be studied are chip multiprocessor architectures, motivation and trends, barriers on uniprocessor architectures, cache design and compilation in chip multiprocessors, static and dynamic compilers, future research directions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (Ö. Öztürk)*

CS 543 Parallel Methods for Scientific Computing

Parallel methods for computations in the areas bioinformatics, computational physics, computational chemistry and other disciplines. The theme of the course will be development of parallel/distributed algorithms and/or software and interdisciplinary projects are emphasized. Students are assumed to be familiar with parallel architectures and parallel programming. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 545 Fundamentals of Stream Processing

Fundamental concepts of stream processing, data flow programming (static, dynamic, and nested composition), large-scale streaming application development (modularity, extensibility, distribution, debugging, and visualization), software architecture for streaming middleware, design principles and patterns for streaming applications (including non-functional topics such as parallelization, load balancing, load shedding, and fault tolerance), and basic stream processing and mining algorithms. A project component helps students gain practical experience with stream processing systems and applications. Paper reviews help follow the latest research in the field. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (B. Gedik)*

CS 548 Robot Motion Control and Planning

Basic concepts of motion planning, representations of state and movement, potential functions, roadmaps, cell decompositions, robot dynamics, basic control, constrained motion, hybrid planning and control, logical reasoning methods for planning. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 550 Machine Learning

Paradigms and issues of machine learning. Introduction to induction, instance and hypothesis spaces, inductive bias, sample complexity, computational complexity. Theory and methodology of induction. A formulation of a general paradigm for inductive inference. Approaches to supervised attribute based induction. Valiant's learning framework. Instance-based learning. Genetic algorithms, genetic-based machine learning, classifier systems. Learning decision trees. Explanation-based learning. Discovery systems. Learning problem solving strategies. Previous knowledge of artificial intelligence is required. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 551 Pattern Recognition

Basics of statistical and structural pattern recognition. Feature extraction and selection. Bayesian decision theory. Parametric and non-parametric density estimation. Clustering. Unsupervised and supervised learning. Classifiers and discriminant functions. Ensemble methods. Syntactic pattern description. Applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (S. Aksoy)*

CS 553 Intelligent Data Analysis

Differences between data and knowledge, assessing knowledge; Data analysis process, methods, tasks and tools; Practical data analysis; Data understanding, attribute understanding, data quality, data visualization, correlation analysis, outlier detection, missing values; Principles of modeling, model classes, fitting criteria and score functions, model fitting, types of errors; Data preparation, feature selection, dimensionality reduction, record selection, improving data quality; Use of machine learning and data mining techniques in intelligent data analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (H. A. Güvenir)*

CS 554 Computer Vision

Basic concepts in computational vision. Relation to human visual perception. The analysis and understanding of image and video data. Mathematical foundations, image formation and representation, segmentation, feature extraction, contour and region analysis, camera geometry and calibration, stereo, motion, 3-D reconstruction, object and scene recognition, object and people tracking, human activity recognition and inference. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (P. Duygulu Şahin)*

CS 557 Computational Systems Biology

Short introduction to molecular biology and systems biology, gene; protein, function, biological data types; machine learning overview; analyzing and reconstructing biological networks, inferring protein signaling networks, inferring transcriptional regulatory networks, predicting host-pathogen networks; metabolic networks; regulatory motif finding; comparing and searching interaction networks, dynamical networks; annotating and predicting gene function. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (Ö. Taştan Okan)*

CS 558 Data Mining

Overview of Data Mining Classification, regression, time series. Measuring predictive performance. Data preparation, data reduction. Mathematical solutions, statistical methods, distance solutions, decision trees, decision rules. Text mining. Case studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 560 3D User Interfaces

3D/virtual reality input and output hardware. 3D interaction techniques. 3D UI toolkits and prototyping techniques. Augmented reality interfaces. usability evaluation of 3D UIs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 563 Real-Time 3D Graphics and Game Programming

Game engine software architecture. Geometric methods, curves and surfaces, 3D data structures. Graphics rendering, rendering pipeline, rasterization, programmable shaders. Graphics hardware, graphics rendering

pipeline. Scene graphs, spatial data structures, spatial sorting, binary space partitioning trees, quadrees. Discrete and continuous level of detail. Collision detection, picking. Character animation, keyframing, morphing, procedural methods, motion capture, skinning. Dynamic simulation of flexible and rigid objects, automatically generated control systems, evolution of behaviors. Rendering effects. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 564 Computational Geometry

Algorithmic background, data structures, geometric preliminaries, models of computation. Geometric searching, point-location, problems, range-searching problems. Convex hulls, problem statement and lower bounds, convex hull algorithms in the plane, graham's scan, Jarvis's march, QUICKHULL techniques, dynamic convex hull, convex hull in 3D. Proximity problem, a collection of problems, a computational prototype: element uniqueness, lower bounds, the closets-pair problem: a divide-and-conquer approach, the Voronoi diagram, proximity problems solved by the Voronoi diagram triangulation, planar triangulations, Delaunay triangulation, intersections, application areas, planar applications: intersection of convex polygons, star-shaped polygons; intersection of line segments. 3D applications: intersection of 3D convex polyhedra; intersection of half-spaces. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (U. Gündükbay)*

CS 565 Application of Computer Graphics

Use of computer graphics in various engineering fields. Three dimensional modeling and representation. Color, shading and lighting methods. Representation of surfaces. Graphical databases, graphics standards. Hidden surface problem, motion and animation. Texture mapping, controlled deformations. Previous knowledge of computer graphics is required. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (B. Özgüç)*

CS 566 User Interface Design

This course will be a hands-on, advanced class on *human-computer interaction*. It will cover major aspects of human-computer interaction topics in depth: computational models for humans in interaction; input/output technologies and techniques; designing human-computer interactions; UI SW development process; UI experimental design and testing processes. At the end of the course, students will be able to learn recent human-computer interaction solutions, and understand the recent research issues related to interactive computer graphics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 567 Computer Animation

This course will teach you about current techniques in computer animation. By the end of the course you should be able to: - use the basic animation techniques to produce motion for an animated sequence, - read and critically evaluate the current literature in computer animation. This course will introduce techniques such as keyframing, morphing, procedural methods, motion capture, and simulation. The course will also explore state-of-the-art research topics in computer animation such as dynamic simulation of flexible and rigid objects, automatically generated control systems, and evolution of behaviors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (T. K. Çapın)*

CS 568 Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics

Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics, such as simulation of natural phenomena, are discussed. Students are expected to do research on a particular subject, design and implement software, and write a document in an official paper format, discussing the theories, design considerations, and implementation details of their projects. A good prior knowledge of graphics such as formerly having taken CS 466 or CS 565 or CS 567 is expected. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (B. Özgüç)*

CS 569 Mobile and Ubiquitous Graphics

Mobile graphics architectures. Mobile rendering and optimization techniques. Mobile user interaction design and implementation techniques. User-centered studies. Camera-based or sensor-based user interaction. Streaming mobile multimedia. Intelligent aware, proactive, and attentive environments, user perception, and modeling of the environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 570 Graph Theory

Fundamental concepts and methods of graph theory and its applications in various areas of computing and the social and natural sciences. Topics include paths and searching, trees, networks, cycles, planarity, matching, and independence. Certain NP-complete graph problems and their approximation algorithms are discussed. Special topics such as graph drawing and graph coloring are covered. In addition, extremal graph theoretical problems are introduced. Previous knowledge of algorithms is required. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 571 Topics in Graph Theory and Algorithms

A course on special topics in Graph Theory and Algorithms. Presents a detailed study of current research topics in these areas. Prior knowledge of fundamentals of algorithm design and analysis and graph theory required. Special permission from the instructor required. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 572 Theory of Computing

Theory of computational complexity, intractability, unsolvability results. Classification of solvable problems according to their complexities. The class of NP-complete problems. Approximate, online, distributed algorithms, and some impossibility results. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 573 Algorithms I

Asymptotic notation. Divide and conquer: Strassen's algorithm for matrix multiplication, quicksort. Solving recurrences: substitution method, master method. Bounding summations. Randomized quicksort: analysis. Medians and order statistics. Heaps: heapsort, priority queues. Sorting in linear time. Dynamic programming: matrix-chain multiplication, longest common subsequence, 0/1 Knapsack problem, resource allocation problem. Greedy algorithms: activity selection problem, Huffman codes, task scheduling problem. Amortized analysis: aggregate, accounting and potential methods, dynamic tables. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (C. Aykanat, M. M. Özdal)*

CS 578 Natural Language Processing

Brief history and overview of natural language processing. Computational morphology, Context-free grammars, unification and unification based grammars such as DCG, PATR, etc. Top-down/bottom-up parsing, chart parsing. Features and the lexicon, semantics, natural language generation. Natural language processing applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 584 Text Retrieval Database Design

Principals of document retrieval; Controlled and free-text indexing, Boolean and best match retrieval systems; Probabilistic text retrieval; The nature of human interaction in retrieval systems; Evaluation of text retrieval systems; Knowledge discovery by text retrieval. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 586 Aspect-Oriented Software Development

Aspect-oriented software development (AOSD) is an advanced technology for separation of concerns, which provides explicit concepts to modularize concerns that tend to be more systemic, crosscut a broader set of modules and as such cannot be easily specified in single modules. This course will provide an in-depth analysis of the basic concepts of AOSD and teach the state-of-the-art AOSD techniques. The important topics in this course are following: separations of concerns; software evolution problems; component-oriented software development; examples of crosscutting aspects; aspect-oriented programming using Aspect-J, Composition Filters, Hyper J, Cosmos and Demeter; aspect-oriented modeling; aspects at the requirements and architecture design level; reflection and delegation techniques; design space modeling, composition anomalies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (B. Tekinerdoğan)*

CS 587 Model-Driven Software Development

Software evolution problems, motivation for Model-Driven Software Development (MDSD), domain modeling, meta-modeling, model-driven architecture (MDA), model-driven engineering methods, model-to-text transformations, model-to-model transformations, domain specific languages, software factories, MDSD tools, Architecture-Driven Modernization (ADM), adaption strategies for setting up a model-driven approach, obstacles of MDSD. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (B. Tekinerdoğan)*

CS 590 Research Seminar I

This is a seminar course for graduate students. Faculty and students meet once a week for presentations and discussions. Topics of presentations are chosen by the mutual consent of the supervisors and the students. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (T. K. Çapın, Ö. Taştan Okan) Spr (Staff)*

CS 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 56. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

CS 612 Algorithms for Electronic Design Automation

Applied algorithms for the problems encountered in the field of computer-aided design. Algorithmic techniques such as KL/FM-based graph partitioning, simulated annealing based optimization, shortest path algorithms, Steiner tree minimization techniques. Application of these algorithms to solve some of the real-world problems encountered during physical design of large scale chips (e.g. partitioning, floorplanning, placement, and routing problems). Programming assignments help students to gain practical experience with these algorithms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (M. M. Özdal)*

CS 618 Advanced Cryptographic Protocols

Secret sharing, threshold cryptography, oblivious transfer, zero-knowledge proofs, sigma protocols, commitment schemes, secure multiparty computation, homomorphic encryption, e-voting protocols, CPA and CCA security, the random oracle model. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 670 A Computer Science Introduction to Quantum Computing

This course is intended as an introduction to the fundamentals of quantum computing to computer scientists. We start by introducing the conceptual background and the mathematical framework of quantum states. Notions such as quantum evolution, measurement, entanglement, and quantum parallelism are introduced. This is followed by the treatment of popular applications of quantum computing: Shor's order finding/factoring algorithm, and Grover's database search algorithm, quantum teleportation and key exchange and quantum error correction. The course is self-contained and requires no prior exposure to the subject matter or advanced level physics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 681 Advance Topics in Computational Biology

This course is intended for graduate students and advanced undergraduates who would like to learn more about computational methods for solving fundamental problems related to molecular biology and genomics with a special focus on the analysis of high throughput sequence data. We will talk about genome structure, discovery and evolutionary analysis of genomic repeats and duplications, genome sequence analysis and motif discovery, in particular regulatory elements, transcription factor binding sites and non-coding RNA identification and search, topics in structural bioinformatics, in particular novel approaches to ncRNA structure prediction, interaction prediction and search. We will also briefly discuss protein-protein interaction networks, pathway analysis, genomic variant annotation and other emerging topics in computational biology. The computational techniques that will be covered are both combinatorial and probabilistic. Grading will be based on class participation, presentations and a final exam. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (C. Alkan)*

CS 682 Advanced Software Modularization and Composition

Due to the large size and dynamic and/or evolvable behavior, most modern software systems are extremely complex. Like any complex engineering activity, software design can be considered as a multiple set of problem solving activities. This requires effective design processes that can deal with the complexity of the problems. To manage complexity, it is necessary to separate the important concerns of software from each other. This requires advanced abstraction techniques that can capture the specifics of the concerns effectively. To create systems that satisfy its multiple requirements, it is necessary to compose the required concerns in effective and flexible ways. This necessitates advanced composition techniques. This course covers the following topics: The need for software composition; Software composition problems; Overview of software composition techniques; Definition of the term concern. Canonical modeling; Generic concerns; Domain specific concerns (for example concurrent systems, distributed systems and control systems); Various software composition approaches (language-based, transformation-based and framework/pattern-based); Event processing and aspect-oriented approaches; Comparison; Software composition challenges. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 683 Cloud Computing

The course will cover several aspects of cloud computing, including fundamental tradeoffs in maintaining distributed state (e.g., Consistency-Availability-PartitionTolerance and yield-harvest), services (e.g., datacenter networking, virtualization, load-balancing, Paxos consensus, distributed filesystems, wide-area storage, and replication), programming primitives (e.g., MapReduce, Bloom), and practical systems (e.g., SEDA, Dynamo, Yahoo! Sherpa, BigTable, Dryad, Hadoop). The course will also include a project component where students will develop cloud computing applications or services. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

CS 690 Research Seminar II

This is a seminar course for Ph.D. students. Faculty and students meet once a week for presentations and discussions. Topics of presentations are chosen by the mutual consent of the supervisors and the students. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (T. K. Çapın, Ö. Taştan Okan) Spr (Staff)*

CS 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 56. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

O. Arıkan (Chair), N. Akar, D. Aktaş, A. Altıntaş, E. Arıkan, A. Atalar, E. Atalar, O. Aytür, B. Barshan, A. E. Çetin, H. V. Demir, T. M. Duman, V. B. Ertürk, S. Gezici, L. Gürel, Y. Z. İder, E. Karahan, S. S. Kozat, H. Köymen, Ö. Morgül, A. K. Okyay, L. Onural, Ö. Oral, H. Özaktas, E. Özbay, H. Özbay, A. B. Özgüler, T. Reyhan.

Part-time: İ. E. Urgan, N. Yıldırım.

The Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering offers programs that lead to B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

Electrical and Electronics Engineering Department has the vision to provide a program of the highest quality to produce leader engineers who can address the challenges of the new century and excel at an international level.

With this vision, the mission is to provide our graduates with the knowledge and skills needed for high quality engineering work as well as advanced engineering research and to equip them with a broad intellectual spectrum in order to prepare them for diverse and competitive career paths.

As individuals and as members of a team, our majors will have successful careers in the academic environment, industrial or government organizations. They will be able to pursue advanced degrees in diverse fields and continue professional development. We prepare our graduates to be able to function in national/international/multi-cultural corporations and organizations.

To meet these objectives, our undergraduate program is built upon a strong analytical foundation in mathematics, science and engineering courses. Upon this foundation, basic electrical and electronics engineering background is established. In the fourth year, a variety of elective courses are offered in order to serve technical needs and objectives of students. The program is enriched by providing the student with courses in social sciences, humanities and economics to broaden their intellectual spectrum. In addition, our students are exposed to the professional life with the help of two summer practices. Also, a capstone design sequence is offered to students in the senior year to utilize their knowledge and skills in earlier course work and incorporate appropriate engineering standards and multiple realistic constraints.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 101	Algorithms and Programming I	4 / 7
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 101	Engineering Orientation	1 / 1
MATH 101	Calculus I	4 / 7
PHYS 101	General Physics I	4 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 102	Algorithms and Programming II	4 / 7
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MATH 102	Calculus II	4 / 7
PHYS 102	General Physics II	4 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
EEE 102	Introduction to Digital Circuit Design	4 / 6
EEE 211	Analog Electronics	4 / 7

GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
MATH 241	Engineering Mathematics I	4 / 7

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
EEE 202	Circuit Theory	4 / 7
EEE 212	Microprocessors	4 / 6
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
MATH 242	Engineering Mathematics II	4 / 6
	Unrestricted Elective	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
EEE 299	Summer Training I	- / -
EEE 313	Electronic Circuit Design	4 / 7
EEE 321	Signals and Systems	4 / 7
EEE 351	Engineering Electromagnetics	3 / 6
	Humanities or Social Science Elective	3 / 6
	Mathematics / Science Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
EEE 342	Feedback Control Systems	3 / 6
ENG 400	Technical and Professional Composition	3 / 6
MATH 255	Probability and Statistics	3 / 6
	Basic Engineering Elective	3 / 6
	EEE Elective	3 / 6
	Humanities or Social Science Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
EEE 399	Summer Training II	- / -
GE 301	Science Technology and Society	2 / 1
	EEE Elective	3 / 6
	EEE Restricted Elective	3 / 6
	Mathematics / Science Elective	3 / 6
	Project Elective-I	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 304	Technology Society and Professional Development Seminar	1 / 1
	EEE Expanded Electives (2)	6 / 12
	EEE Restricted Elective	3 / 6
	Project Elective-II	3 / 6
	Unrestricted Elective	3 / 6

PROJECT ELECTIVE-I

EEE 491	Electrical and Electronics Engineering Design I	3 / 6
GE 401	Innovative Product Design and Development I	3 / 6

PROJECT ELECTIVE-II

EEE 495	Electrical and Electronics Engineering Design II	3 / 6
GE 402	Innovative Product Design and Development II	3 / 6

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

CS 421	Computer Networks	3 / 6
CS 423	Computer Architecture	3 / 6
CS 431	Embedded Systems	4 / 7
EEE 314	Digital Electronics	4 / 7
EEE 352	Applied Electromagnetics	3 / 6

EEE 411	Telecommunication Electronics	4 / 7
EEE 412	Microwave Electronics	4 / 7
EEE 414	Introduction to CMOS VLSI Design	3 / 6
EEE 415	Analog CMOS Integrated Circuits	3 / 6
EEE 418	Principles of Electronic Devices	4 / 7
EEE 419	Power Electronics	3 / 6
EEE 424	Digital Signal Processing	4 / 7
EEE 428	Optics	4 / 7
EEE 429	Photonics	3 / 6
EEE 431	Telecommunications I	3 / 6
EEE 432	Telecommunications II	3 / 6
EEE 436	Wireless Networking Technologies and Applications	3 / 6
EEE 442	Nonlinear Systems	3 / 6
EEE 443	Neural Networks	3 / 6
EEE 444	Robust Feedback Theory	3 / 6
EEE 445	Sampled Data Systems	3 / 6
EEE 447	Introduction to Robotics	3 / 6
EEE 451	Microwave Engineering	4 / 7
EEE 452	Antenna Engineering	4 / 7
EEE 473	Medical Imaging	3 / 6
EEE 474	Foundations of Magnetic Resonance Imaging	3 / 6
EEE 480	Advanced Optoelectronics: Innovative Design	3 / 6
EEE 481	Biomedical Signals and Instrumentation	3 / 6
EEE 491	Electrical and Electronics Engineering Design I	3 / 6
EEE 492	Senior Project	3 / 6
EEE 495	Electrical and Electronics Engineering Design II	3 / 6

Students may take at most two EEE 500 or higher coded courses.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Graduate programs focus on those fields which are heavily in demand worldwide. Current research areas are signal and image processing, electronics, optics, acoustics, electromagnetics, nanotechnology, robotics, telecommunications and networks, biomedical engineering, and system and control theory. The department emphasizes research with the support of excellent laboratories, computing facilities, and libraries. These facilities are continuously upgraded through various grants from national and international resources. Currently there are image processing, signal processing, optics, electronics, telecommunications, robotics and control, microwaves and antennas, nanophotonics, and biomedical laboratories.

Master of Science

Admission: All applicants are required to have a B.S. degree in electrical and electronics engineering or a related field of science and engineering. Applicants should take the ALES (Akademik Personel ve Lisansüstü Eğitimi Giriş Sınavı - Academic Personnel and Postgraduate Education Entrance Examination) and satisfy the announced minimum requirements. Applicants who are not Turkish citizens and Turkish citizen applicants who are residents of a foreign country may take GRE instead of ALES. All non-native speakers of English are required to submit a proof of satisfactory knowledge of English. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the graduate admissions requirements).

Degree Requirements: In addition to at least 24 credit units of course work, the M.S. degree candidate must prepare and successfully defend a thesis. The maximum duration of M.S. study is six semesters.

Doctor of Philosophy

Admission: All applicants are required to have a B.S. degree or a M.S. degree in electrical and electronics engineering or a related field of science and engineering. Applicants should take the

ALES (Akademik Personel ve Lisansüstü Eğitimi Giriş Sınavı - Academic Personnel and Postgraduate Education Entrance Examination) and satisfy the announced minimum requirements. Applicants who are not Turkish citizens and Turkish citizen applicants who are residents of a foreign country may take GRE instead of ALES. All non-native speakers of English are required to submit a proof of satisfactory knowledge of English. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the graduate admissions requirements).

Degree Requirements: Each student's Ph.D. program is individually planned with a faculty advisor. In addition to successful completion of at least 24 credit units of course work above M.S. level (48 units of course work above B.S. level), a Ph.D. student is expected to pass a qualifying examination, and to prepare and defend a dissertation based on original research. The maximum duration for Ph.D. study is 12 semesters for students who enter the program with a M.S. degree and 14 semesters for students who enter the program with a B.S. degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EEE 102 Introduction to Digital Circuit Design

Number systems and conversions, data representation, analysis and design of combinational logic circuits, Boolean algebra, logic gates, minimization techniques, HDL, sequential logic, flip-flops, registers, clocked circuits, clock generation, counters, shift registers, arithmetic circuits. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 101. Aut (E. Atalar) Spr (S. S. Kozat)*

EEE 202 Circuit Theory

Resistive circuits. Matrix formulation of KCL, KVL. Two ports, circuit theorems, Thevenin and Norton equivalent circuits, superposition. Simple nonlinear circuits. Operational amplifiers. 1st and 2nd order circuits. General circuit analysis. Sinusoidal steady state. Application of Laplace transform to circuits. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 211 and MATH 241. Aut (H. Köymen) Spr (T. M. Duman, Ö. Morgül)*

EEE 211 Analog Electronics

Fundamental analog electronics is studied in this course. The course is structured on a scenario of designing a HF radio transceiver. Topics in analog electronics in the frequency range of 100 Hz to 30 MHz range are covered. Block diagram concept, passive electronic components (R, L, C, diode, crystals, etc.) and integrated circuits, as active devices, are discussed. Filters, power supplies, audio amplifiers, speakers, microphones, radio amplifiers, oscillators, mixers, noise intermodulation, and antennas are progressively introduced towards the construction of the transceiver. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: PHYS 102. Aut (S. S. Kozat, T. Reyhan) Spr (S. S. Kozat)*

EEE 212 Microprocessors

Introduction to microprocessors and microcontrollers. 8051 microcontroller. 8051 Assembly Language. Input/output interfacing. Timers. Serial Port. Interrupt programming. External Memory Interfacing. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 223 or EEE 102. Aut (N. Akar) Spr (N. Akar, S. Gezici)*

EEE 299 Summer Training I

The minimum time for this practice in an organization is four weeks (20 working days). The main objective is to observe a company in an original setting and work on questions relevant to the company on the fundamental areas of Electronic Engineering. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

EEE 313 Electronic Circuit Design

Diode circuits. Transistors and biasing. Basic transistor amplifiers. Frequency response. Transistor current sources. Differential amplifiers. Multistage amplifiers. Digital circuits and logic gates. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 202 and EEE 211. Aut (A. K. Okay) Spr (O. Aytür)*

EEE 314 Digital Electronics

MOSFET digital inverters (VTC & Transients). Principles of CMOS circuits and logic layout design. CMOS Gate Circuits and the Analysis. Junction diodes, switching transient, and diode digital circuits. BJT switching transient & Charge-control analysis. Digital DTL & TTL GateCircuits. ECL, Schottky) I²L, & Bi-CMOS Gates. Regenerative Logic Circuits. Semiconductor Memories and the Circuit Analysis. Sample and Hold Circuits and Data Converters. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 212 and EEE 313. Spr (Y. Z. İder)*

EEE 321 Signals and Systems

Basic discrete and continuous signals and systems, linear time-invariant systems, Fourier analysis for continuous and discrete signals and systems, filtering, sampling of continuous time signals, FIR and IIR filters, z-transform, elementary modulation techniques. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 202. Aut (H. Özaktaş) Spr (D. Aktaş)*

EEE 342 Feedback Control Systems

Use of Feedback: open loop and closed loop control systems. Mathematical Models of Dynamical Systems: State equations, transfer functions. Block diagram manipulations. Bounded Input Bounded Output Stability, Routh-Hurwitz and Nyquist stability test. Relative stability and stability margins. Bode plots. The Root locus method. Design of Feedback controllers. Sensitivity and robustness. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 321 and MATH 242. Aut (A. B. Özgüler) Spr (H. Özbay)*

EEE 351 Engineering Electromagnetics

Review of vector analysis. Static electric fields, electric potential, boundary conditions and capacitances. Steady electric currents. Static magnetic fields, vector magnetic potential, boundary conditions and inductances. Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction. Maxwell's equations. Time-harmonic fields. Plane electromagnetic power and Poynting vector. Reflection of plane waves from plane boundaries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 242 and PHYS 102. Aut (L. Gürel) Spr (A. Altıntaş)*

EEE 352 Applied Electromagnetics

Review of static electric and magnetic fields. Dielectric and magnetic materials. Electrostatic and magnetostatic energy and forces. Magnetic circuits, transformers and electromagnetic energy conversion. Basic of electric machinery. Review of Maxwell's equations and plane waves. Reflection and transmission of plane waves at plane boundaries. Transmission lines, Smith chart and impedance matching. Waveguides and cavity resonators. Electromagnetic radiation and antennas. Antenna arrays, effective aperture, Friis transmission formula and radar equation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 351. Spr (L. Gürel)*

EEE 391 Basics of Signals and Systems

Basics of discrete- and continuous-time signals and systems, sinusoids and complex exponentials, phasor representation, spectrum representation, sampling and aliasing, Shannon/Nyquist sampling theorem, finite impulse response (FIR) filters, frequency response of FIR filters, z-transforms, infinite impulse response (IIR) filters, continuous-time signals and systems, linearity, time-invariance, linear time-invariant (LTI) systems, convolution, causality, stability, frequency response of systems, continuous-time Fourier transform. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 102. Aut (B. Barshan) Spr (B. Barshan)*

EEE 393 Basic Electrical Engineering

Circuit elements, Kirchhoff's laws, techniques for analyzing linear circuits, linearity and superposition principle Thevenin and Norton equivalent circuits, first-order and second-order circuits, introduction to systems, system components: semiconductors, transistors and integrated circuits, logic element, digital devices, microprocessors, operational amplifiers, transformers, device modeling. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

EEE 399 Summer Training II

The minimum time for this practice in an organization is four weeks (20 working days). The main objective is to observe a company in an original setting and work on questions relevant to the company on the fundamental areas of Electronic Engineering. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: EEE 299. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

EEE 411 Telecommunication Electronics

Nonlinear controlled sources: piece-wise linear, square law, exponential and differential pair characteristics. Low level amplitude modulation and analog multiplication. Nonlinear loading of tuned circuits. Sinusoidal oscillators. Frequency mixers. High level amplitude modulation techniques. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 313. Spr (T. Reyhan)*

EEE 412 Microwave Electronics

Microstrip and stripline techniques. Transistor and amplifier measurement techniques. Small and large signal high frequency amplifier design. Noise considerations in amplifiers. RF power amplifiers. Neutralization in RF amplifiers. Computer-aided design of amplifiers. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 313 and EEE 351. Spr (A. Atalar)*

EEE 414 Introduction to CMOS VLSI Design

Introduction to CMOS circuits, MOS transistor theory, CMOS processing technology, CMOS circuit characterization. CMOS VLSI circuit design, clocking strategies, case studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 313. Aut (A. Atalar)*

EEE 415 Analog CMOS Integrated Circuits

Review of MOS device physics, single stage amplifiers, differential amplifiers, current mirrors, frequency response of amplifiers, Miller effect, noise in amplifiers, feedback, operational amplifiers, slew rate, power supply rejection, stability and frequency compensation, band gap references, switched capacitor circuits, nonlinearities, linearization, offset, oscillators, phase locked loops. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 313.*

EEE 418 Principles of Electronic Devices

Crystal structure and Growth techniques. Foundations of modern electronics. Energy bands in solids. Tunneling. Carrier concentrations and transport properties in semiconductors. Equilibrium states of PN junctions. Transient

analysis of PN junction diodes. SS, MS, SIS junction characteristics and principles of special purpose diodes. BJT equilibrium states and Ebers-Moll static model. Secondary effects and transient states in BJTs. Small signal model. JFET characteristics and equilibrium states. Principles of metal-insulator-semiconductor transistors and dc characteristics. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 202 and EEE 211 and PHYS 102. Aut (A. K. Okay)*

EEE 419 Power Electronics

Analysis and design of linear regulators, inverters, DC-DC converters, different topologies of converters, efficiencies of power conversion circuits, transformers and magnetic design, power semiconductor devices, power factor and power factor correction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 313.*

EEE 424 Digital Signal Processing

Discrete-time signals and systems. Review of the z-transform. DFT and its compilation. Some other linear transform. DCT, DST, Hartley, Hilbert, Walsh, Hadamard, etc. Digital filters (FIR and IIR) and filtering. Introduction to multirate signal processing. Introduction to time-frequency representations. Inverse problems. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 321 and MATH 255. Aut (A. E. Çetin) Spr (A. E. Çetin)*

EEE 428 Optics

Geometrical, scalar wave, and electromagnetic wave theories of light. Gaussian beam propagation. Signals and systems concepts for analyzing optical systems (Fourier optics). Interference, diffraction, imaging, frequency domain filtering, and holography. Polarization, propagation in anisotropic media, optical waveguides, fibers, resonators, and their applications. Temporal and spatial coherence. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 321 and EEE 351. Aut (O. Aytür)*

EEE 429 Photonics

Photon theory of light with matter. Spontaneous emission, absorption, and stimulated emission. Principles of laser amplifiers. Semi-conductor lasers, light emitting diodes, and light detectors. Electro-optics, acousto-optics, and their applications. Introduction to nonlinear optics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 428. Spr (Staff)*

EEE 431 Telecommunications I

Time and frequency domain analysis of signals and systems. Amplitude modulation (AM); modulation and demodulation of double, single and vestigial sideband AM signals. Frequency division multiplexing (FDM). Angle modulation: modulation and demodulation of narrowband frequency modulation (FM); wideband FM; and phase modulation (PM) signals. Superheterodyne receivers. Digital pulse modulation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 321 and MATH 255. Aut (E. Arıkan) Spr (D. Aktaş)*

EEE 432 Telecommunications II

Pulse modulation: modulation and demodulation of pulse-amplitude modulation (PAM); pulse code modulation (PCM); differential pulse code modulation (DPCM); and delta modulation (DM) signals. Time division multiplexing (TDM). Random processes. Mathematical representation of noise. Noise performance of analog and digital communication systems. Discussion of some of the basic technological aspects of telecommunication systems such as satellite systems and data networks. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 431. Spr (E. Arıkan)*

EEE 436 Wireless Networking Technologies and Applications

Wireless networking fundamentals. Wireless channel characteristics. Wireless LANs. Medium access control in WLANs. Bluetooth and WPANs. WiFi/Bluetooth coexistence. Ad hoc networks. MANET routing algorithms. Mobile IP, DHCP, NAT. Wireless sensor networks. Real-time OS for wireless sensor applications. Network programming for mobile applications. Energy-efficient routing and scheduling in sensor networks. TCP performance in wireless networks. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 102. Spr (E. Karaşan)*

EEE 442 Nonlinear Systems

Linear versus nonlinear. Basic nonlinear analysis. Nonlinear ordinary differential equations. Second order systems; Poincare-Bendixon theorem, limit cycles. Stability in the sense of Lyapunov. Input-output stability, passivity, small gain theorem. Singular perturbations. Differential geometric methods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 342. Aut (Ö. Morgül)*

EEE 443 Neural Networks

The structure of the brain. Learning in machines. Pattern recognition. Classification techniques. Linear classifiers. Basic Neuron. Modeling the single neuron. The perceptron. The multilayer perceptron. Kohonen self-organizing network. Hopfield network. Neural network classifiers. Adaptive resonance theory. Cellular neural networks. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 342. Aut (Ö. Morgül)*

EEE 444 Robust Feedback Theory

Review of time and frequency domain analysis and design of feedback systems. Internal stability, asymptotic tracking, performance. Robust stability and robust performance. Stabilization. Parametrization of stabilizing controllers. Loopshaping. Model matching. Introduction to H-infinity control. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 342. Spr (H. Özbay)*

EEE 445 Sampled Data Systems

Theory of sampling. State-space and frequency domain representations of single-rate multivariable sampled-data systems. Deadbeat and ripple-free deadbeat control. Generalized hold functions. Synthesis of digital controllers. Multi-rate sampled-data systems: state-space representation, transfer function matrices, stability analysis. Decentralized control of multi-rate systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 342. Aut (H. Özbay)*

EEE 447 Introduction to Robotics

Robot arm kinematics (forward and inverse kinematics); robot arm dynamics (equations of motion, equivalent formulations); planning of manipulator trajectories; range sensing (time-of-flight and triangulation systems, known target size, optical flow), proximity sensing (optical, magnetic, capacitive, inductive, ultrasonic), tactile (touch) sensing, force and torque sensing, dead reckoning (odometry and inertial sensing); mobile robots (localization, mapping, path planning, navigation, obstacle avoidance, object classification); multi-sensor data fusion. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 241 and PHYS 102. Aut (B. Barshan)*

EEE 451 Microwave Engineering

Transmission lines and waveguides. Circuit theory for waveguiding systems, scattering matrix formulation. Excitation of waveguides. Impedance transformation and matching. Smith chart. Passive microwave devices. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 352. Aut (V. B. Ertürk)*

EEE 452 Antenna Engineering

Fundamentals of electromagnetic radiation. Antennas and antenna impedance. Small and finite size dipole antennas. Ground interference effects. Loop antennas. Aperture antennas. Parabolic reflectors. Microstrip antennas. Other practical antenna configurations. Analysis and synthesis of linear arrays. Self impedance. Moment methods. Radio wave propagation. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: EEE 351. Spr (V. B. Ertürk)*

EEE 473 Medical Imaging

The course teaches the fundamentals and applications of four medical imaging techniques: magnetic resonance imaging, ultrasound, nuclear medicine X-ray computed tomography. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 321. Spr (E. Atalar)*

EEE 474 Foundations of Magnetic Resonance Imaging

Nuclear magnetic resonance signals were first detected in 1945. Since then, research on this amazing phenomenon continues at an increasing pace. In this course, the basic principles of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), instrumentation, and various methods used in MRI are taught. Various research areas in this highly active field are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 321.*

EEE 480 Advanced Optoelectronics: Innovative Design

Review of physics of optoelectronic devices. Heterostructures. Optical absorption, emission and refraction processes. Junction theory. Light emitting diodes. Laser diodes. Photodetectors. Modulators. Photonic switches. Integrated photonic devices. Innovative optoelectronic devices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PHYS 102.*

EEE 481 Biomedical Signals and Instrumentation

Biophysics of cell membranes, models of neuron membrane potential, Hodgkin-Huxley equations for the action potential, propagation of the action potential, neurocommunication, simple neural networks which explain behavior, volume conductor fields, theory of Electrocardiography (ECG), ECG amplifiers and instrumentation ECG signal processing, EEG, EMG, and other bioelectric signals, model of the cardiovascular system, model of the respiratory system, model of the neurocardiac control system, transducers for bioelectric, cardiovascular and respiratory measurements, preconditioning circuits and instrumentation techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 313 and EEE 321 and EEE 351. Aut (Y. Z. İder)*

EEE 491 Electrical and Electronics Engineering Design I

A senior design project involving design and implementation of a complete system. Project includes different disciplines such as analog electronic design and digital electronic design employing FPGA, signal acquisition and processing, measurement techniques and telecommunication systems design. The project is divided into 2 or 3 sub projects, each of which is carried out by a member of the team. Project specifications are altered every year. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 212 and EEE 313 and EEE 321. Aut (T. M. Duman, İ. E. Ungan) Spr (T. M. Duman, İ. E. Ungan)*

EEE 492 Senior Project

A technical project emphasizing engineering design principles on a specific topic in any field of electrical engineering to be carried out by the senior student under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

EEE 495 Electrical and Electronics Engineering Design II

A technical project on electrical energy distribution system. Preparation of feasibility study for connection of new elements (such as loads, transmission lines, generations, interconnections) to the existing Turkish power grid considering technical rules, economical facts and environmental aspects. Grid simulation using PSSE software. Students are exposed to technical paradigms on comparison of the results, decision making for realization of the best grid performance. Topics include Basic concepts of power system. Components of a power system, Configuration and voltage levels of existing Turkish power system. Daily and yearly load curves, load duration curve of Turkish power system. Generation and load balance of Turkish power system. Power system analysis software to be used in the Project. Advanced studies for system design and testing. Online data acquisition system (SCADA) and on line system analysis programs. Laws and regulations published in order to establish electricity market in Turkey. Turkish electricity sector organization after Electricity Market Law no 4628. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: EEE 202. Aut (A. Altıntaş, N. Yıldırım) Spr (A. Altıntaş, N. Yıldırım)*

GRADUATE COURSES

EEE 501 Linear System Theory

Mathematical preliminaries: linear spaces, linear transformations, matrix algebra, normed linear spaces, inner product spaces, differential equations, distributions, Fourier transform. Dynamical system concepts: state, response, equivalence, linearity, time-invariance. Linear differential systems: solution, impulse response, stability, controllability and observability, time-invariant systems, periodically varying systems. Discrete-time systems. Some applications: linear quadratic optimization, estimation, filtering identification. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (A. B. Özgüler)*

EEE 505 Introduction to Numerical Analysis

This course will provide a comprehensive introduction to numerical analysis for students not specializing in computer science or numerical analysis. The emphasis will be on making a broad review, so that the students will be able to choose the appropriate methods and apply them to their problems of interest. The topics to be covered will include direct and iterative numerical methods for systems of linear equations, least squares problems, determination of eigenvalues and singular values, methods for nonlinear equations, optimization problems, interpolation, numerical integration and differentiation, and numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. Recent methods in numerical analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 511 Telecommunication Electronics

Resonant circuits, impedance matching, filter sections. Bandwidth estimation, open circuit time constants, short circuit time constants. RF amplifiers. Nonlinear circuits. Oscillators. Mixers. Phase locked loop. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (T. Reyhan)*

EEE 512 Microwave Electronics

Microstrip and stripline techniques. Transistor and amplifier measurement techniques. Small and large signal high frequency amplifier design. Noise considerations in amplifiers. RF power amplifiers. Neutralization in RF amplifiers. Computer-aided design of amplifiers. Recent topics in microwave electronics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (A. Atalar)*

EEE 514 Introduction to CMOS VLSI Design

Introduction to CMOS circuits, MOS transistor theory, CMOS processing technology, CMOS circuit characterization. CMOS VLSI circuit design, clocking strategies, case studies. Recent topics and developments in Introduction to CMOS VLSI Design. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (A. Atalar)*

EEE 515 Analog CMOS Integrated Circuits

Review of MOS device physics, single stage amplifiers, differential amplifiers, current mirrors, frequency response of amplifiers, Miller effect, noise in amplifiers, feedback, operational amplifiers, slew rate, power supply rejection, stability and frequency compensation, bandgap references, switched capacitor circuits, nonlinearities, linearization, offset, oscillators, phase locked loops. Recent topics in CMOS design. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 518 Principles of Electronic Devices

Crystal structure and growth techniques. Foundations of modern electronic. Energy bands in solids. Tunneling. Carrier concentrations and transport properties in semiconductors. Equilibrium states of PN junctions. Transient analysis of PN junction diodes. SS, MS, SIS junction characteristics and principles of special purpose diodes. BJT equilibrium states and Ebers-Moll static model. Secondary effects and transient states in BJT's. Small signal model. JFET characteristics and equilibrium states Principles of metal-insulator-semiconductor transistors and dc characteristics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (A. K. Okyay)*

EEE 519 Power Electronics

Analysis and design of linear regulators, inverters, DC-DC converters, different topologies of converters, efficiencies of power conversion circuits, transformers and magnetic design, power semiconductor devices, power factor and power factor correction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 520 Multirate Signal Processing and Wavelet Theory

Sampling Theory, Upsampling, Downsampling, Decimation, and Interpolation, Perfect reconstruction filterbanks and subband coding. Wavelet basis of $L_2(\mathbb{R})$. Orthogonal wavelets and the relation between the perfect reconstruction filterbanks and wavelets. Biorthogonal filterbanks, lifting structures. Applications: Image coding and JPEG-2000, MPEG Audio Coding, Signal Analysis using wavelets. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (A. E. Çetin)*

EEE 521 Introduction to Radar Signal Processing

Radar Fundamentals, radar equation, range and Doppler, system losses. Radar Cross Section of simple objects and models. CW and Pulsed Radars. Radar detection. Radar waveform analysis. Matched filter and ambiguity function. Pulse Compression. Radar Wave propagation. Clutter and moving target detection. Radar antennas. Single and multiple target tracking. Synthetic Aperture Radars and their applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 523 Speech Processing

Modeling of speech production, short-time Fourier analysis of speech, linear predictive coding (LPC), pitch estimation, code excited linear prediction (CELP) speech synthesis, introduction to speech recognition. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (S. S. Kozat)*

EEE 525 Advanced Signal Processing

Signal spaces, signal representation and approximation, wavelets, signal modeling: AR, MA, ARMA models, adaptive filters, iterative and recursive methods in signal processing, spectrum estimation, beam forming and array processing, inverse problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (O. Arıkan)*

EEE 526 Digital Image Processing

Two-dimensional system fundamentals, image sampling and quantization, multi-dimensional transforms: DFT, Sine and Cosine, Hadamard, Walsh, KL transforms. Image models, image enhancement, image filtering and restoration, image analysis and computer vision. Image reconstruction from projections, image data compression. Inverse problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 527 Digital Coding of Waveforms

Sampling of band limited waveforms; characteristics of speech and image waveforms; quantization of discrete time signals. Pulse code modulation (PCM), differential PCM. Vector quantization, tree and Trellis coders. Subband coding, KL transform, DCT, DHT, OWHT, transform coding. Run-length coding of binary waveforms. Recent topics on digital coding. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 528 Optics

Geometrical, scalar wave and electromagnetic wave theories of light. Gaussian beam propagation. Signals and systems concepts for analyzing optical systems (Fourier optics). Interference, diffraction, imaging, frequency domain filtering, and holography. Polarization, propagation in anisotropic media, optical waveguides, fibers, resonators, and their applications. Temporal and spatial coherence. recent topics and developments in optics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (O. Aytür)*

EEE 529 Photonics

Photon theory of light and interaction of light with matter. Spontaneous emission, absorption, and stimulated emission. Principles of lasers and laser amplifiers. Semi-conductor lasers, light emitting diodes, and light detectors. Electro-optics, acousto-optics, and their applications. Introduction to nonlinear optics. Recent topics in photonics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (Staff)*

EEE 530 Digital Communications Theory

Physical layer aspects of digital communication systems. Signal representations, power spectrum. Optimum receivers for Gaussian noise channels. Linear modulations with memory: sequence detection. Carrier recovery and timing estimation. Communication in dispersive channels: Signal design, optimum receivers, equalization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (D. Aktaş)*

EEE 533 Random Processes

A first year graduate course on theory and applications of random processes. Review of probability theory. Random sequences. Autocorrelation and covariance. Ergodicity and stationarity. Stochastic calculus. Poisson process. Gaussian process. Brownian motion/Wiener process. Markov process. Shot noise process. Linear systems driven by stochastic inputs. Elementary queueing theory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (T. M. Duman)*

EEE 534 Wireless Communications

Evolution of radio communications and broadcast systems, new trends, economics of radio communications. Spectrum usage. Cellular concept, coverage, frequency re-use, interference. Broadcast concepts. Radio propagation. Large scale path loss, small scale fading and multipath. Modulation techniques for mobile radio and broadcast. Multiple access techniques for wireless communications. Networking and planning. Recent topics on wireless communications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (S. Gezici)*

EEE 535 Optical Networks

Introduction to optical networks; propagation of signals in optical fiber; components in optical networks; Wavelength-Division Multiplexing; Routing and wavelength assignment; algorithms for network design; virtual topology design; optical protection and restoration; optical burst and packet switching. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 536 Internet Architecture and Protocols

Internet architecture. Hubs, switches, and routes. Data link layer protocols. Traffic engineering. Transport protocols: UDP, TCP. Quality of Service. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (N. Akar)*

EEE 537 Wireless and Mobile Networks

This course introduces graduate students to fundamental techniques and protocols in first and second generation and emerging next generation wireless networks. Topics covered include fundamentals of radio propagation and channel models, transmission techniques for wireless communication, medium access control protocols, cellular network planning, mobility management, GSM system, mobile data networks (CDPD, SMS, GPRS), ad-hoc networks, wireless LANs (IEEE 802.11), wireless personal area networks (Bluetooth). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 538 Communication Network Analysis

Layered network architecture. Point-to-point protocols and links. Queuing models. Networks of queues. Multiple access communications. Routing. Flow control. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (E. Karaşan)*

EEE 539 Detection and Estimation Theory

Graduate course on the theory of detection and estimation. Hypothesis testing: Bayesian, minimax and Neyman-Pearson approaches. Signal detection in discrete time: Detector structures and performance evaluation. Parameter estimation: Bayesian estimation, nonrandom parameter estimation, maximum likelihood estimation. Signal estimation in discrete time: Linear estimation theory and Kalman-Bucy filtering. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (S. Gezici)*

EEE 542 Nonlinear Systems

Linear versus nonlinear. Basic nonlinear analysis. Nonlinear ordinary differential equations. Second order systems; Poincare-Bendixon theorem, limit cycles. Stability in the sense of Lyapunov. Input-output stability, passivity, small gain theorem. Singular Perturbations. Differential geometric methods. Recent topics on nonlinear systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (Ö. Morgül)*

EEE 543 Neural Networks

The structure of the brain. Learning in machines. Pattern recognition. Classification Techniques. Linear classifiers. Basic Neuron. Modeling the single neuron. The perceptron. The multiplayer perceptron. Kohonen self-organizing network. Hopfield network. Neural network Classifiers. Adaptive resonance theory. Cellular neural network. Recent topics and developments in neural networks. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (Ö. Morgül)*

EEE 544 Robust Feedback Theory

Review of time and frequency domain analysis and design of feedback systems. Internal stability, asymptotic tracking, performance. Robust stability and robust performance. Stabilization. Parametrization of stabilizing controllers. Loopshaping. Model matching. Introduction to H-infinity control. Recent topics and developments Feedback Control Theory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (H. Özbay)*

EEE 545 Sampled Data Systems

Theory of sampling. State-space and frequency domain representations of single-rate multivariable sampled-data systems. Deadbeat and ripple-free deadbeat control. Generalized hold functions. Synthesis of digital controllers. Multi-rate sampled-data systems: state-space representation, transfer function matrices, stability analysis. Recent topics in sampled data systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (H. Özbay)*

EEE 547 Introduction to Robotics

Robot arm kinematics (forward and inverse kinematics); robot arm dynamics (equations of motion, equivalent formulations); planning of manipulator trajectories; range sensing (time-of-flight and triangulation systems, known target size, optical flow), proximity sensing (optical, magnetic, capacitive, inductive, ultrasonic), tactile (touch) sensing, force and torque sensing, dead reckoning (odometry and inertial sensing); mobile robots (localization, mapping, path planning, navigation, obstacle avoidance, object classification); multi-sensor data fusion. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (B. Barshan)*

EEE 549 Nanoscale Fabrication Technologies for Semiconductors

This course will introduce the nanoscale fabrication methods used for semiconductor devices and VLSI technology. The following topics will be covered: review of Semiconductor Technology, Review of Semiconductor Device Physics, Outline of a nanoscale CMOS fabrication process, Crystal Growth, Semiconductor Manufacturing, Clean rooms and wafer cleaning, Nanolithography, Oxidation, Diffusion, Ion Implantation, Thin film deposition, Etching, and Backend technology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (E. Özbay)*

EEE 550 Nanoelectronic Devices : Physics and Technology

Semiconductor electronics technology, overview of fabrication methods, physics of semiconductors in equilibrium and non-equilibrium, movement of free carriers in semiconductors, p-n and metal-semiconductor junctions, heterojunctions and quasi-electric fields, basic quantum mechanics for nanoscale semiconductor structures and quantum-effect devices, metal-oxide-semiconductor capacitor and MOS transistors, bipolar junction transistors, field effect transistors and nanowire FETs, high electron mobility transistors, resonant tunneling in semiconductor nanostructures, transistor scaling issues, ballistic transport and ballistic transistors, graphene transistors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EEE 551 Microwave Engineering

Transmission lines and waveguides. Circuit theory for waveguiding systems, scattering matrix formulation. Excitation of waveguides. Impedance transformation and matching. Smith chart. Passive microwave devices. recent topics and developments in microwave engineering. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (V. B. Ertürk)*

EEE 552 Antenna Engineering

Fundamentals of electromagnetic radiation. Antennas and antenna impedance. Small and finite size dipole antennas. Ground interference effects. Loop antennas. Aperture antennas. Parabolic reflectors. Microstrip antennas. Other practical antenna configurations. Analysis and synthesis of linear arrays. Self impedance. Moment methods. Radio wave propagation. Recent topics on antenna engineering. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (V. B. Ertürk)*

EEE 554 High Frequency Techniques in Electromagnetics

High frequency solutions to Maxwell's equations. Geometrical optics (GO), the geometrical theory of diffraction (GTD), the uniform geometrical theory of diffraction (UTD), equivalent current methods (ECM) and their application. Aperture integration, physical theory of diffraction (PTD). Curved surface diffraction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 556 Computational Methods in Electromagnetics

Classification of Electromagnetics Problems, Finite Difference Schemes, Finite Difference Time Domain Method, Finite Element Method, Method of Moments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (V. B. Ertürk)*

EEE 557 Acoustic Waves and Devices

Plane waves in fluids, acoustic wave equation; transient and steady-state reflection and transmission; lumped elements; refraction; strings, membranes, and cavities; ray acoustics; absorption and dispersion; source theory; vibrating piston, transducers; diffraction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (H. Köymen)*

EEE 558 Electroacoustic Transduction

Introduction to acoustics, wave equation, propagation basics. Piezoelectricity, piezoelectric materials, constitutive equations. Electric field, stress, strain, tensors. Resonance modes and lumped element modeling of piezoelectric materials. Application of circuit theory and microwave theory to transducers. Piezoelectric piston transducer and hydrophone design, transducer passive materials. Transducer measurements Radiation impedance and its interaction with transducer, radiated and reactive power, energy Performance: coupling coefficient, bandwidth, efficiency, noise Capacitive Transducers: Electrodynamic transduction Radiation impedance, surface particle velocity profile and radiation impedance interrelations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EEE 560 Nanoengineering and Nanodevices

Fundamentals of nanophotonics and nanoelectronics, with emphasis on applications in modern semiconductor devices based on quantum properties of light and matter. Review of Maxwell's equations, light propagation, and reflection from dielectrics, plasmonics, surface plasmons, localized plasmons, plasmonic devices and sensors, plasmonic waveguides, photonic crystals, elements of quantum mechanics, quantum confined structures, simple periodic structures, tunneling, semiconductor fundamentals, particle motion and effective mass, carrier statistics, basic field effect transistor (FET) operation, FET scaling issues, modern FETs and architectures, thin film transistors (TFTs). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (A. K. Okyay)*

EEE 573 Medical Imaging

The course teaches the fundamentals and applications of four medical imaging techniques: magnetic resonance imaging, ultrasound, nuclear medicine and X-ray computed tomography. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (E. Atalar)*

EEE 574 Foundations of Magnetic Resonance Imaging

Nuclear magnetic resonance signals were first detected in 1945. Since then, research on this amazing phenomenon continues at an increasing pace. In this course, the basic principles of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), instrumentation, and various methods used in MRI are taught. various research areas in this highly active field are discussed. Students are introduced to the literature on magnetic resonance imaging. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 580 Advanced Optoelectronics: Innovative Design

Review of physics of optoelectronic devices. Heterostructures. Optical absorption, emission and refraction processes. Junction theory. Light emitting diodes. Laser diodes. Photodetectors. Modulators. Photonic switches. Integrated photonic devices. Innovative optoelectronic devices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 581 Biomedical Signals and Instrumentation

Biophysics of cell membranes, models of neuron membrane potential, Hodgkin-Huxley equations for the action potential, propagation of the action potential, neurocommunication, simple neural networks which explain behavior, volume conductor fields, theory of Electrocardiography (ECG), ECG amplifiers and instrumentation, ECG signal processing, EEG, EMG, and other bioelectric signals, model of the cardiovascular system, model of the respiratory system, model of the neurocardiac control system, transducers for bioelectric, cardiovascular and respiratory measurements, preconditioning circuits and instrumentation techniques. Recent topics and developments in biomedical signals and instrumentation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (Y. Z. İder)*

EEE 591 Seminar

Seminars on recent topics in electrical and electronics engineering. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (O. Arıkan)*

EEE 592 Seminar

Seminars on recent topics in electrical and electronics engineering. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (O. Arıkan)*

EEE 596 Graduate Research Project in Telecommunications and Networking

A technical project emphasizing engineering design principles on telecommunications or networks to be carried out by the graduate student under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (Staff)*

EEE 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 56. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

EEE 603 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory I

Fundamentals of electrostatic and magnetostatic. Time varying fields Maxwell's equations. Plane, cylindrical, and spherical electromagnetic waves and boundary value problems. Waveguides and resonant cavities. Radiating systems and diffraction. Introduction to special relativity. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (A. Altıntaş)*

EEE 604 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory II

Electric-field, magnetic-field, and combined-field integral equations. Electromagnetic scattering from arbitrarily shaped conducting objects. Surface and volume integral equations for dielectric objects. Discretization of integral equations. Basis and testing functions. Iterative solutions of matrix equations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (L. Gürel)*

EEE 621 Fundamentals of Three-Dimensional Television Systems

3D surface and line representations, rigid motion, rotation matrix, translation, projection. Techniques for capturing 3D visual information: multiple and single camera techniques and holographic techniques. Techniques for representing 3D visual information: introduction to 3D computer graphics, mesh representations, texture mapping. Basics of video compression and popular video standards: MPEG-4, object-based coding, lossy compression of 3D objects. Basics of video streaming: protocols, quality of service measures. Introduction to Fourier optics, inverse problems, multi-dimensional signal expansions, fast algorithms. 3D cues and human visual system, stereoscopic vision, stereoscopic display techniques. Fundamentals of holographic display techniques, holographic video. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 633 Coding Theory

This course covers error correction techniques used to protect digital information against noise. Topics covered include: (i) Algebraic coding techniques, including BCH and RS codes and the Berlekamp-Massey decoding algorithm. (ii) Convolutional codes and the Viterbi decoding algorithm. (iii) Turbo and LDPC codes and the message passing decoding algorithm. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (E. Arıkan)*

EEE 634 Information Theory

Fundamental information-theoretic concepts: Entropy, mutual information, asymptotic equipartition property. Lossless data compression: Kraft inequality, Huffman codes. Shannon's coding theorem. Gaussian channel capacity. Network information theory: Multiple user channel capacity. Lossy data compression: Rate distortion theory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 638 Current Topics in Computer and Communication Networks

A selection of topics are covered from network routing in IP networks, traffic engineering, Qos routing, congestion control, performance evaluation of computer and communication networks, optical communications, optical networks, wireless/wireline access network, ad hoc networks, wireless mesh networks, routing in multi-hop wireless networks. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

EEE 691 Graduate Seminar II

Seminars on recent topics in electrical and electronics engineering. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EEE 699 Ph.D.Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 56. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

İ. Sabuncuoğlu (Chair), M. S. Aktürk, O. Alagöz, Ö. Çavuş, S. Dayanık, O. Ekin-Karaşan, F. F. Eren, N. Erkip, K. Gökbayrak, Ü. Gürlü, Y. Karpat, E. Nadar, O. Oğuz, M. Ç. Pınar, A. Şen, Ç. B. Tansel, A. Toptal Bilhan, H. Yaman Paternotte, B. Yetiş.

Part-time: İ. Akgün, H. Toyoğlu, O. Vııl.

The Department of Industrial Engineering offers B.S., M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Industrial Engineering.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

Industrial Engineering (IE) is the scientific discipline that is concerned with how best to organize people, information, money, and materials to produce and distribute services and products efficiently. It draws upon specialized knowledge and skills in the mathematical, physical, and social sciences together with the principles and methods of engineering analysis and design to specify, predict, and evaluate the results to be obtained from such systems.

The mission of the Industrial Engineering Program is to foster a world-class academic environment for industrial engineering research and education in collaboration with industry. The department is committed to graduate competent industrial engineers equipped with the proficiency to adapt to technological and societal changes, and who are poised to excel in the field. The educational objectives are: 1) solve problems in their respective professional domains by applying the basic industrial engineering principles, including analytical and systems thinking, 2) play a significant role in the analysis, design, implementation and improvement of manufacturing and service systems, 3) foster intellectual maturity within their professional careers, 4) carry out scholarly research to contribute to the expansion of knowledge.

A necessary condition for the realization of this goal is to provide a solid preparation in foundations through courses in mathematics, computers, and basic sciences. The undergraduate IE curriculum is well supplemented in such foundational courses. To this is added a solid preparation in fundamentals of engineering through various specialized courses. Through the course work, the student acquires the necessary skills in modeling and analysis of engineering systems and learns to develop insightful approaches to problem solving. With a number of technical elective courses, students build up additional strength in engineering. To provide the student with a broad intellectual spectrum, electives in economics, social sciences and humanities are offered. Additional courses in communication, history, and professional ethics help develop self-confidence, articulation skills, and professional attitude in business and social environments. A special research course at the senior level allows higher achieving students to participate in a research project under the guidance of a faculty member. Design experience is incorporated in the courses as the student progresses through the program. A capstone two course sequence in system design in the fourth year gives the student the experience of how to integrate and use in creative ways the various modeling skills and analysis techniques he/she has acquired in designing real world manufacturing or service systems. This course sequence addresses real world problems supplied each year to the department by various companies in Turkey. These problems are studied and solved by students under the guidance of company officials and faculty members from the department. This hands-on experience gives students the unique opportunity to work on challenging problems and produce solutions of good quality within an imposed deadline.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 101	Engineering Orientation	1 / 1

HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
MATH 101	Calculus I	4 / 7
PHYS 101	General Physics I	4 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
IE 102	A Process Outlook for Industrial Engineering	3 / 6
MATH 102	Calculus II	4 / 7
PHYS 102	General Physics II	4 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 113	Introduction to Computing for Engineers	4 / 7
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
IE 262	Manufacturing Processes	4 / 6
MATH 225	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	4 / 7
MATH 250	Introduction to Probability	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 114	Introduction to Programming for Engineers	4 / 7
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
IE 202	Introduction to Modeling and Optimization	3 / 6
IE 271	Operations Analysis and Design	3 / 6
MATH 260	Introduction to Statistics	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 281	Computers and Data Organization	3 / 6
ECON 207	Economics Theory for Engineers	3 / 6
GE 301	Science Technology and Society	2 / 1
IE 299	Summer Training I	- / -
IE 303	Modeling and Methods in Optimization	3 / 6
IE 325	Stochastic Models	3 / 6
IE 375	Production Planning	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 400	Technical and Professional Composition	3 / 6
IE 324	Simulation	3 / 7
IE 342	Engineering Economic Analysis	3 / 6
IE 376	Production Information Systems	3 / 7
IE 380	Quality Assurance and Reliability	3 / 6
	IE Restricted Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IE 399	Summer Training II	- / -
	Breadth Elective	3 / 6
	Humanities and Social Science Elective	3 / 6
	IE Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Project Elective I	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
IE 496	Seminar in Production Systems	- / 4
	Breadth Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Humanities and Social Science Elective	3 / 6
	IE Restricted Elective	3 / 6
	Project Elective II	3 / 6

ELECTIVE COURSES

A list of approved elective courses is announced at the beginning of each semester by the department. Humanities/Social Sciences electives are any approved courses offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Letters or the Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture or the Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences. Technical electives are any approved courses offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Faculty of Science, Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences or the Faculty of Business Administration.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The overall objective of the graduate program in the department is to conduct fundamental research in industrial engineering and operations research in accordance with scientific and technological developments, and to provide the students with a strong analytical basis for advanced theoretical work or for development of new approaches to applications. Current research areas are optimization theory/mathematical programming (linear and non-linear optimization, combinatorial and integer optimization, graph theory and network optimization, location theory, large scale optimization and parallel computing), stochastic systems (queueing models, maintenance, reliability and inventory control, modeling and optimization), simulation, statistics (estimation in stochastic systems, non-parametric analysis, Bayesian methods, analysis of censored and truncated data), manufacturing systems (advanced manufacturing technologies, robotics, flexible manufacturing systems, cellular manufacturing systems, machine scheduling, modeling and analysis of production systems), supply chain management, scheduling, production planning and control systems, operations research methods in finance.

Master of Science

Admission: All applicants are required to have a B.S. degree in industrial engineering or a related field of science and engineering. Applicants should take the ALES (Akademik Personel ve Lisansüstü Eğitimi Giriş Sınavı - Academic Personnel and Postgraduate Education Entrance Examination) and satisfy the announced minimum requirements. Applicants who are not Turkish citizens and Turkish citizen applicants who are residents of a foreign country may take GRE instead of ALES. All non-native speakers of English are required to submit a proof of satisfactory knowledge of English. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the graduate admissions requirements).

Degree Requirements: In addition to at least 24 credit units of course work, the M.S. degree candidate must prepare and successfully defend a thesis. The maximum duration of M.S. study is six semesters.

Doctor of Philosophy

Admission: All applicants are required to have a B.S. degree or a M.S. degree in industrial engineering or a related field of science and engineering. Applicants should take the ALES (Akademik Personel ve Lisansüstü Eğitimi Giriş Sınavı - Academic Personnel and Postgraduate Education Entrance Examination) and satisfy the announced minimum requirements. Applicants who are not Turkish citizens and Turkish citizen applicants who are residents of a foreign country may take GRE instead of ALES. All non-native speakers of English are required to submit a proof of satisfactory knowledge of English. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the graduate admissions requirements).

Degree Requirements: Each student's Ph.D. program is individually planned with a faculty advisor. In addition to successful completion of at least 24 credit units of course work above M.S. level (48 units of course work above B.S. level), the Ph.D. student is expected to pass a qualifying examination, and to prepare and defend a dissertation based on original research. The maximum duration for Ph.D. study is 12 semesters for students who enter the program with a M.S. degree and 14 semesters for students who enter the program with a B.S. degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**UNDERGRADUATE COURSES****IE 102 A Process Outlook for Industrial Engineering**

The main objective of the course is to familiarize the IE freshmen with the profession by introducing the basic notion of process. Industrial engineers visualize any systems as a collection of physical and abstract things, each of which are described by a process and these interrelated processes become crucial in the way system functions. Topics related to design of processes and process improvement, as well as notions of performance evaluation are covered and relations to decision making concepts are outlined. Throughout the course simple examples from daily life, as well as more complex examples from the service and manufacturing industries are used. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (N. Erkip)*

IE 202 Introduction to Modeling and Optimization

A general overview of operations research, with selected applications from engineering and management systems, and interdisciplinary areas. The methodology of mathematical modeling and its relation to problems in industrial, commercial, and public systems. Introduction to linear programming: the simplex method, duality, sensitivity analysis, and related topics. Network models and project scheduling. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 220 or MATH 225 or MATH 241. Aut (Ç. B. Tansel) Spr (M. Ç. Pınar, Ç. B. Tansel, H. Yaman Paternotte)*

IE 262 Manufacturing Processes

Survey of machining, welding and finishing processes. Analysis of product and process design together with material selection for manufacturing. Special emphasis given to economics of metal cutting. Introduction to numerical control, automation and manufacturing systems. Laboratory use of traditional manufacturing processes, CNC programming, robotics, FMS cell controller, and related software. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. F. Eren, Y. Karpat)*

IE 271 Operations Analysis and Design

The course is designed to expose the student to traditional industrial engineering concepts and functions in the design, improvement, and analysis of man-machine systems in the context of a manufacturing and production environment. Topics covered are: industrial organization, work measurement procedures, motion and time study, and production and operation charts. Facilities planning and layout design with computer applications. Laboratory use of related software. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 262. Spr (Y. Karpat, O. Vici)*

IE 299 Summer Training I

A minimum of four weeks (20 working days) for this practice is required in a manufacturing organization. The main objective is to observe a manufacturing company in an original setting. The details of the requirements and further information can be found at: <http://www.ie.bilkent.edu.tr/~ie299> *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: IE 271. Aut (F. F. Eren) Spr (E. Nadar)*

IE 303 Modeling and Methods in Optimization

Extension of linear programming to different methodologies including network models, integer programming and dynamic programming. Discrete optimization: local search heuristics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 202. Aut (M. Ç. Pınar, H. Yaman Paternotte) Spr (O. Ekin-Karaşan)*

IE 324 Simulation

Use and misuse of simulation as a decision tool. The design and analysis of simulation. The use of simulation for estimation, and comparison of policies. Emphasis is primarily on applications in the areas of production management. Topics include modeling and programming simulations, random number and variate generation, statistical analysis of simulation output data. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MATH 260 and (CS 112 or CS102 or CS 114). Aut (Ö. Çavuş) Spr (Ö. Çavuş)*

IE 325 Stochastic Models

Markov chains. Basic queuing models and applications. Stochastic inventory models: periodic and continuous review. Introduction to stochastic maintenance models. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 250. Aut (S. Dayanık, Ü. Gürler) Spr (S. Dayanık)*

IE 342 Engineering Economic Analysis

Analysis of engineering decisions; principles and methodology of comparing decision alternatives, such as various engineering designs, manufacturing equipment, or industrial projects. Dealing with uncertainty and risk; rational decision making when future outcomes are uncertain. Concepts of time value of money. Effects of depreciation, inflation, and taxation on economic decisions. Cost-benefit analysis of public projects. Replacement analysis. Introduction to financial engineering. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. Toyoğlu) Spr (O. Oğuz, H. Toyoğlu)*

IE 375 Production Planning

Design of production planning systems using mathematical, computational and other modern analytical techniques. Areas investigated will include forecasting; integrated production-inventory systems; deterministic inventory and lot-sizing models; multi-echelon supply networks; machine scheduling and capacity planning. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 202. Aut (A. Şen, A. Toptal Bilhan) Spr (A. Toptal Bilhan)*

IE 376 Production Information Systems

The role of computers and data bases in production systems. Fundamental concepts in developing integrated production management systems including ERP, lean production and JIT with emphasis on inventory, lead time, work-order management, shop floor control and group technology based parts classification and coding systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: IE 375. Spr (M. S. Aktürk, A. Şen)*

IE 380 Quality Assurance and Reliability

Concepts and statistical methods employed in the assurance of product conformance to specification limits. Emphasis is placed on statistical process control, total quality management, acceptance sampling, process design and reliability. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 260. Spr (E. Nadar)*

IE 399 Summer Training II

This training can be held either in a manufacturing or service organization for a minimum of four weeks (20 consecutive working days). It is required to formulate an IE problem and offer a solution. The details of the requirements and further information can be found at: <http://www.ie.bilkent.edu.tr/~ie399> *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: IE 299. Aut (Y. Karpat) Spr (Y. Karpat)*

IE 400 Principles of Engineering Management

This course is designed to introduce the engineering students to economic and management concepts. Topics will include economic concepts such as; cash flow, interest rates, rate of return, demand supply relations, product pricing, taxes, inflation, and related subjects; and management analysis such as management layers, network analysis, project management via CPM/PERT networks, optimization concepts, linear programming, and decision analysis. The course also includes use of related software. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Ekin-Karaşan, O. Oğuz) Spr (İ. Akgün)*

IE 411 Mathematical Programming

Nonlinear optimization, convexity, Karush-Kuhn-Tucker conditions, line search, constrained optimization, quadratic programming, large scale linear programming and decomposition, polyhedral analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 202.*

IE 412 Large Scale Optimization and Applications

The aim of this course is to present decomposition based methods to solve linear and integer programming problems of large sizes that we encounter in practice. The course covers methods like Lagrangian relaxation, cutting plane, Dantzig-Wolfe decomposition, column generation, and Benders's decomposition with applications in production planning, location, routing, network design, workforce scheduling, and capacity allocation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 303.*

IE 420 Heuristics in Optimization

Fundamental concepts of heuristics in solving various optimization problems with emphasis on meta-heuristics such as simulated annealing, tabu search, genetic algorithms, and ant algorithms. The basic material on heuristics will be covered in regular lectures. The students will be required to present a variety of application papers on different subjects related to the course. In addition, as a project assignment, the students will design a heuristic, write a code of an appropriate algorithm for the problem and evaluate its performance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IE 421 Introduction to Stochastic Processes

Random variables, conditional expectation. Bernoulli and poisson processes. Discrete time Markov chains: classification of states, ergodic properties. Random walks, branching processes. Continuous time Markov processes. Kolmogorov differential equations. Birth and death processes, renewal process. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 250.*

IE 422 Dynamic Programming

Deterministic and discrete-time stochastic dynamic programming; principle of optimality, forward and backward formulations, Markov decision processes under discounted and average payoff criteria, bandit problems, stochastic games. Applications; shortest path problems, resource allocation, stock options, inventory control, maintenance problems, knapsack and assignment problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 325.*

IE 423 Forecasting Methods and Applications

Basic quantitative methods of forecasting are introduced. Time series decomposition, Regression methods, exponential smoothing and ARIMA models will be covered. Judgemental forecasting will also be briefly mentioned. Applications in Engineering will be emphasised. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 260. Spr (Ü. Gürler)*

IE 428 Project Scheduling

Introduction to project network analysis with CPM and PERT. Time-cost trade-off and learning curve analysis in relation to makespan minimization. Mathematical programming models for resource allocation and scheduling under resource constraints. Financial aspects including cash flow management. Exact and heuristic methods for solving the scheduling and resource management problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 202. Aut (O. Oğuz)*

IE 434 Stochastic Models in Operations Research

Review of conditional probability; Markov chains, example models, Markov Chains with rewards; Markov decision processes, solution algorithms; an introduction to renewal theory and applications; queueing models, example applications in service systems; reliability models; other topics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 325.*

IE 435 Managing Supply Chains: A Problem-Based Learning Approach

Study of the management of materials, information, and financial flows in a network consisting of suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and customers. Topics covered include logistics network configuration; risk pooling; multi-echelon inventory systems; value of information in supply chains; coordination of the supply chain using contracts and other mechanisms; distribution strategies for the supply chain; and issues related to product design. Limited enrollment. This Bilkent course is offered via video-conference with three other universities: Yale (USA), Ben Gurion (Israel), and Maastricht (Netherlands). Six students will be admitted from each university, making up a total student body of 24. The class will then be divided into 6 teams, each team consisting of 4 students (one from each university), for discussion, writing, and presenting case studies. Bilkent students will meet on-campus on Mondays for lectures that will be video-conferenced from Yale. Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday meetings will be online with teammates from the other three universities. Friday meetings will be on-campus for a review of that week's work with fellow Bilkent students. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 260.*

IE 440 Introduction to Financial Engineering

Financial markets (bonds, stocks, futures, forwards, options, interest rates and their term structures), models of security prices (Brownian motion, geometric Brownian motions, Ornstein-Uhlenbeck processes, Cox-Ross-Rubinstein binomial model, Merton-Black-Scholes model), pricing and hedging financial derivatives (Ito's rule, stochastic integration, diffusion processes, probabilistic solutions of PDEs, no-arbitrage pricing in a complete market of futures, forwards, European and American type options, pricing in incomplete markets), Hedging with futures and options, bond hedging, numerical methods (pricing using trees, Monte-Carlo simulations, finite-difference methods), mean-variance analysis of portfolios, value at risk, optimal consumption and portfolio strategies (formulations and solutions of appropriate dynamic programming models and Hamilton-Jacobi-Bellman equations). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 250.*

IE 441 Cost Analysis and Control

Fundamentals of managerial cost accounting practices applied to manufacturing and service organizations. Cost terms, cost-volume-profit analysis, job costing, activity based costing as bases of accounting systems. Master budgets and flexible budgets for planning and control. Determination of cost behaviour and pricing decisions, cost allocation and revenues for profitability analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. F. Eren)*

IE 443 Multi-Objective Decision Analysis

This course is designed to cover quantitative decision analysis. The course begins with the structuring of objectives and value hierarchies, and determination of value functions. After introducing consistent characterization of preferences under certainty, it proceeds with value analysis under uncertainty including expected value analysis, utility theory, multi-attribute risk aversion, certainty equivalent calculations and the analytical hierarchy process. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 202. Aut (İ. Akgün) Spr (İ. Akgün)*

IE 444 Operations Research in Finance

This course aims to introduce industrial engineering students to mainstream optimization tools and models used in modern finance. It will begin with a review of pertinent optimization technology, and develop from scratch basic financial optimization models. GAMS and XPRESS-MP modeling and optimization software systems will be used in homework assignments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 202. Spr (M. Ç. Pınar)*

IE 446 Introduction to Continuous Time Finance

This course aims to introduce students with no or little background on finance to the rudiments of continuous time financial option evaluation. The treatment is at an elementary level. The topics covered are Brownian Motion, Geometric Brownian Motion with Drift, Ito's Lemma, Black-Scholes Analysis, Hedging in Continuous Time, American options, Portfolio Optimization in Continuous Time, Merton's Problem, and Monte Carlo Methods if time permits. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: IE 325 and IE 440.*

IE 447 Decision Analysis with Engineering Applications

In general, this course aims to cover traditional decision and risk analysis methodologies as well as game theory. The goal is to introduce these topics and provide examples that pertain to engineering decisions. In this regard, the first part of the course covers decision trees, tornado diagrams and influence diagrams. we also focus on

single attribute utility models and the measures of risk. We cover some applications in insurance, warranty and security design problems. The second part of the course includes introduction to Bayesian decision making, and game theory. Particular examples will be on applications in service sector and supply-chain analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

IE 455 Service Systems

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.

IE 457 Sustainable Operations

Concepts of sustainability and sustainable operations. Evaluation and implementation of sustainability measures. Analysis of sustainable operations from the value chain perspective. Sustainable actions and policies at different phases in the product life cycle. The use of quantitative operations models and techniques to analyze and evaluate the viability of sustainable opportunities. Topics include Triple Bottom (3BL), Life Cycle Assessment, Carbon Disclosure, Remanufacturing, Material Choice and Sustainable Product Design, Logistics, Product Differentiation, Closed-Loop Supply Chains, LEED building, ISO 14001:2004, and Sustainable Resource Extraction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Nadar)*

IE 460 Quantitative Models in Supply Chain Management

The purpose of this course is to introduce the quantitative models to analyze buyer-vendor relations across different functions and stages of supply chain. The topics covered include quantity and transportation discounts, multi-stage inventory and production systems, decentralized and centralized modeling approaches, strategic games in supply chains, and contracting. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 375. Spr (A. Toptal Bilhan)*

IE 461 Supply Chain Management

A supply chain consists of all stages involved, directly and indirectly, in fulfilling a customer request. Supply chain management deals with the management of materials, information and financial flows in the supply chain to maximize total profitability. The topics that are covered in this course include review of inventory management and risk pooling, logistics network configuration, the value of information in supply chains, distribution strategies and strategic alliances, supply chain contracts, international issues in supply chain management, coordinated product and supply chain design, information technology for supply chain management. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 460.*

IE 462 Introduction to Advanced Manufacturing Technologies

A study of the present impact of computers and automation on manufacturing. product design technologies. Concepts and principles of computer aided design and process planning; automated production lines; group technology; cellular manufacturing; flexible manufacturing systems; automated material handling. Introduction to robotics technology, work cell design and applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IE 463 Operations Scheduling

This course is designed to provide an introduction to the area of scheduling. Selected problems from a variety of manufacturing and service applications including job shop problems, assembly systems, reservation systems, timetabling problems, and workforce and crew scheduling will be presented. Exact and approximate techniques and approaches to modeling and solving these problems will be discussed. A brief overview of the current trends and future directions will be included. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 303 and IE 375.*

IE 464 Inventory Planning Models

This course focuses on various inventory control problems in service and manufacturing environments. Single-item and multi-item inventory models are introduced. Applicability of such models is emphasized. Topics will include: extensions of economic-order-quantity model, power-of-two type policies, coordinated replenishment, economic lot scheduling problem, (r, Q) policies, (s, S) policies, models with lost sales, exchange curves, multi-period problems. Modeling, as well as computational issues are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 375.*

IE 465 Modeling and Analysis of Production Systems

This course covers fundamental concepts for describing and analyzing production systems dynamics. Several performance measures of production systems, such as cycle time, throughput, WIP, fill rate, utilization etc. are analyzed through several quantitative tools. The influence of variability on such systems and the causes and types of variability are analyzed in details. Analysis and comparison of push and pull production systems, including a comparison of CONWIP, Kanban, and MRP approaches, are also covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IE 467 Emerging Trends in Manufacturing

Advanced manufacturing processes such as micro/nano manufacturing from industrial engineering perspective is the main subject of this course. Emphasis is given on process modeling and optimization. Sustainability, a recent challenge in manufacturing is also covered through illustrative case studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Y. Karpat)*

IE 468 Pricing and Revenue Optimization

Pricing and revenue optimization focuses on how a firm should set and update pricing and product availability decisions in order to maximize its profitability. This course introduces the theory, concepts and applications of pricing and revenue optimization. The topics include a review of price-demand functions, price differentiation, pricing under constrained supply, revenue management, capacity allocation, multi-item revenue management, overbooking and dynamic pricing and markdown management. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 202 and MATH 260. Aut (A. Şen) Spr (A. Şen)*

IE 469 Industrial Applications of Operations Research

The course has the purpose of illustrating the role Operations Research can play in industry, to help making optimal decisions based on important cost and performance indicators. Optimization models in manufacturing, logistics and project management are surveyed. Applications to real production contexts are described. Use of Excel optimization tools is exemplified. Topics to be covered include: Project Management, Lot Sizing, Location, Finite-capacity scheduling, Cutting stock and Applications From selected applied projects in Europe. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5 Spr (Staff)*

IE 474 Facility Layout and Location

This course addresses issues that arise in facilities planning. Main issues addressed include optimally choosing the locations of single or multiple facilities and layout design. The focus is on analytical methods for solving such problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 202.*

IE 477 Production Systems Design-Synthesis

This course is a project based synthesis of the techniques and methodologies of operations research and industrial engineering covered in other courses. The projects are concerned with the design of complex systems and may involve modeling and analysis of manufacturing and service systems based on demand, resource, capacity, location, computer integration, and information requirements. In addition, this course aims to improve communication, organizational, and group skills of the students, and emphasizes the role of Internet and Web in continuing professional development and technical collaboration. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 325 and IE 375. Aut (M. S. Aktürk, İ. Sabuncuoğlu, B. Yetiş)*

IE 478 Production Systems Design-Practice

The purpose of this interactive course is to apply the methods, studied in earlier courses and synthesized in the prerequisite course IE 477, to solve real world problems. The problems are jointly determined by the department and representatives from the industry. They may include: Design of production information systems, inventory problems, capacity expansion and bottleneck identification, schedule operations, distribution requirements planning, etc. Students are required to carry out a semester long industrial project in teams. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 477. Spr (M. S. Aktürk, İ. Sabuncuoğlu, B. Yetiş)*

IE 479 Distribution Logistics

This course focuses on the distribution of goods and services from their points of creation to their customers. Designing the logistics network with main emphasis on location models will constitute the first part of the course. In the second part of the course planning and controlling of freight-transportation will be covered. Practical aspects of the models and methodologies covered will be emphasized through computational assignments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 202. Aut (B. Yetiş)*

IE 482 Humanitarian Logistics

This course will provide an introduction to some important problems with societal impact and explore how OR/MS tools can be used in addressing those problems. Some of these problems are related to meeting the ongoing needs of the society, such as ambulance assignment and routing, location of public service facilities (e.g., fire stations and community health centers), delivery of meals to senior citizens, delivery of blood to hospitals, and public transportation. In addition to these ongoing needs, OR/MS tools can also have a tremendous impact in preparing for, responding to, and recovering from disasters. The aim of this course is to provide students with an understanding humanitarian operations by introducing the context in which they take place, the organizations (UN Humanitarian agencies, NGOs, public and private sector), and the activities and challenges in the supply chain for the procurement, delivery, warehousing and distribution of the aid. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (B. Yetiş)*

IE 485 Decision Making in Health Care

Applications of decision sciences in health-care industry; methods to allocate health-care resources; decision making for health economics and medicine; decision analysis using Markov processes, Monte Carlo simulations; cost-effectiveness analysis; quality-adjusted life years. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Alagöz)*

IE 490 Introduction to Research in IE and OR

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to research techniques in industrial engineering and operations research. Each student is assigned a research topic that is suitable to his/her academic background and interests. Under the supervision of a departmental faculty member, the student will tackle the problem and try to find a

satisfactory solution. Written and oral presentations of results are required. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: Consent of the Department Chair. Aut (A. Toptal Bilhan) Spr (A. Toptal Bilhan)*

IE 491 Introduction to Research in IE and OR II

This course is a continuation of IE 490 Introduction to Research in IE and OR. It is designed for students who want to continue to work on the same problem to get deeper and extended results. The work will continue under the supervision of the same faculty member who has previously supervised the student's work in IE 490. The course will be offered in the spring semester and is open only to students who have completed the required work in IE 490 and who have obtained the approval of the supervising faculty member for continuation of the work. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 490. Spr (A. Toptal Bilhan)*

IE 496 Seminar in Production Systems

A series of seminars on issues of current interest to the practice of industrial engineering. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: Senior standing in IE. Spr (İ. Sabuncuoğlu)*

GRADUATE COURSES

IE 500 Mathematics of Operations Research

Introduction to methods of proof, sets and functions, metric spaces, functions on metric spaces, differential and integral equations, fundamentals of linear algebra. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (Ç. B. Tansel)*

IE 505 Mathematical Programming

The course aims to give a comprehensive introduction to mathematical programming techniques for graduate students who are expected to become intelligent users of modern optimization tools and software. Subjects covered include linear and network programming, convexity, Karush-Kuhn-Tucker conditions in nonlinear programming and quadratic programming. The emphasis is on modeling and solution of problems of relevance to engineers rather than on theory. The course involves programming exercises using high level modeling languages GAMS and/or AMPL. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (M. Ç. Pınar)*

IE 513 Linear Programming

Theory, algorithms, and computational aspects of linear programming. Formulation of problems as linear programs. Development of simplex algorithm, geometry of simplex method, duality theory, and economic interpretations. Sensitivity analysis. Variants of simplex method. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (Ç. B. Tansel)*

IE 514 Network Flows

Flow problems on networks. Transportation and assignment problems, special purpose algorithms and advanced computational techniques. Maximum flow problem, theory, algorithms, and applications. Shortest paths. Minimum cost flows. Network simplex method. Multicommodity flow problems. Generalized networks. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (O. Ekin-Karaşan)*

IE 515 Convex Analysis

Convex sets in \mathbb{R}^n and their basic properties, separation of convex sets, properties of convex polyhedra (and polytopes). Convex functions continuity and differentiability properties, subdifferentiability, duality of convex sets, Fenchel dual of a convex function, bipolar theorem. Convex programming, dual convex programs, perturbation and lagrangian approaches to duality, the connection between the two approaches, saddle point theorems. Applications of convex analysis: inequalities, interior-point methods, approximation, merit functions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 518 Discrete Optimization

The models and methods of integer programming. Structure of integer programs, pure integer and mixed integer programming problems. Zero-one programming, branch and bound methods. Cutting plane and polyhedral approach. Lagrangean relaxation. Applications to combinatorial optimization, heuristic methods and dynamic programming. Applications in resource allocation, facility location, scheduling, capital budgeting. Computer implementation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (H. Yaman Paternotte)*

IE 519 Approximation Algorithms

The course covers combinatorial and mathematical programming techniques to derive approximation algorithms for np-hard optimization problems. Possible topics include greedy algorithms for vertex/set cover, approximation schemes via dynamic programming, rounding LP relaxations of integer programs, and semi definite relaxations. The course is complemented by the implementation of selected algorithms using a high-level language such as matlab. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 520 Stochastic Calculus

Multivariate normal random variables and accompanying linear algebra. The central limit theorem for iid random variables. Brownian motion. Conditional expectations and conditional probabilities. The relationship between Brownian motion and partial differential equations. Hittings probabilities and the reflection principle. Sets of paths, partial information, and conditional expectation as projections. martingales and the martingale property of conditional expectations. Progressively measurable functions. The Ito integral with respect to Brownian

motion. Ito's lemma and Dynkin's theorem as tools for solving Ito differential equations and Ito integrals. Partial differential equations for transition probabilities and conditional expectations for general Ito differential equations. Change of measure Feynman Kac, and Girsanov's theorem. Convergence of random walks and tree models to Ito processes. Applications in finance. Black-Scholes model. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 521 Stochastic Processes

Stochastic processes with independent increments, Wiener process and Poisson process. Non-homogeneous and compound Poisson processes. Discrete time Markov chains (classification of states, ergodic properties), random walks, branching processes. Continuous-time Markov processes, Kolmogorov's differential equations. Birth and death processes, applications to Markov queueing models. Non-Markov processes, renewal process, renewal reward process, alternating and regenerative processes, ergodic theorems. Semi-Markov processes. Applications in reliability and inventory models. Selected topics from stationary processes and time-series. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (Ü. Gürler)*

IE 522 Queueing Systems

Classification of queueing systems. Markov processes in discrete and continuous time. Birth and death processes. Markov queueing systems M/M/k/m. Little's formula. Bulk arrival and service systems. Non-Markov queueing systems. Semi-Markov processes. System M/G/1/∞ (stationary regime, Pollaczek-Khinchin formula, waiting time and busy period). Systems G/M/1/∞ and G/G/1/∞. Jackson's type queueing networks, balance equations, stationary distribution. Approximate methods in queueing models. Application in manufacturing, computer networks, information systems and simulation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 523 Probabilistic Analysis

Axiomatic construction of probability theory, properties of probability, conditional probability, independence. Discrete and continuous random variables and vectors (distribution function, expectation, variance, moments). Chebyshev inequality and law of large numbers. Conditional expectation. Transformations of random variables. Generating and characteristics functions. Asymptotic methods in probability theory, types of convergence of random variables. Sums of independence random variables, central limit theorem, Poisson theorem. Selected topics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Aut (Ü. Gürler)*

IE 524 Simulation

The design and analysis of simulations. The use of simulation for estimation, comparison of policies, and optimization. Variance estimation techniques including the regenerative methods, time series methods, and batch means. Variance reduction. Statistical analysis of output of simulations, applications to modeling stochastic systems in computer science, engineering and operations research. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 525 Advanced Statistics

Basic statistical definitions. Notion of statistical estimator, unbiased, consistent, asymptotically normal estimators. Empirical distribution function. Efficient estimators, Cramer-Rao inequality. Sufficient statistics. Confidence intervals. Moment and maximum likelihood methods. Method of least squares. Regression, linear and multiple regression. Testing hypotheses. Goodness of fit tests. Chi-square test, hypothesis of independence. Neyman-Pearson theorem. Selected topics from factor analysis, classification theory and cluster analysis. Elements of time series analysis and design of experiment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 530 Logistics Modeling and Optimization

Logistics involve making goods and services available at the right points, at the right times and in the right quantities. It is a wide ranging human activity that gives rise to a host problems including distribution, location, transportation, scheduling and routing. The course gives various mathematical techniques to model and optimize logistical systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 534 Stochastic Models in Operations Research

Review of conditional probability; Markov chains, example models, Markov Chains with rewards; Markov decision processes, solution algorithms; an introduction to renewal theory and applications; queueing models, example applications in service systems; reliability models; other topics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

IE 535 Stochastic and Risk-Sensitive Optimization

Models, solution methods, and theory for optimization problems under uncertainty and risk. Introduction to stochastic programming, optimization problems with probabilistic constraints, two-stage and multi-stage stochastic programming problems, Markov decision processes, utility functions, mean-risk optimization models, coherent measures of risk, and concept of stochastic dominance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: IE 202 and MATH 250. Aut (Ö. Çavuş)*

IE 540 Introduction to Financial Engineering

Financial markets (bonds, stocks, futures, forwards, options, interest rates and their term structures), models of security prices (Brownian motion, geometric Brownian motions, Ornstein-Uhlenbeck processes, Cox-Ross-Rubinstein binomial model, Merton-Black-Scholes model), pricing and hedging financial derivatives (Ito's rule, stochastic integration, diffusion processes, probabilistic solutions of PDEs, no-arbitrage pricing in a complete market of futures, forwards, European and American type options, pricing in incomplete markets), Hedging with

futures and options, bond hedging, numerical methods (pricing using trees, Monte-Carlo simulations, finite-difference methods), mean-variance analysis of portfolios, value at risk, optimal consumption and portfolio strategies (formulations and solutions of appropriate dynamic programming models and Hamilton-Jacobi-Bellman equations). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 542 Investment Decision Modeling

The meaning of investment process in general and for creating systems to produce products and services in particular. Classification of investment decision problems with respect to context and the precision of informational support, i.e. certainty, risk and uncertainty. A general mathematical structure for modeling for investment decisions. Deterministic, stochastic, combinatorial, sequential and dynamic investment decision models, and optimization techniques used for their solutions. A mathematical basis for deriving suitable value measures for evaluating investment alternatives and derivation of such measures. Types of risk taking as the fundamental dimension of a class of investment decision making situations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 546 Introduction to Continuous time Finance

This course aims to introduce students with no or little background on finance to the rudiments of continuous time financial option evaluation. The treatment is at an elementary level. The topics covered are Brownian Motion, Geometric Brownian Motion with Drift, Ito's Lemma, Black-Scholes Analysis, Hedging in Continuous Time, American options, Portfolio Optimization in Continuous Time, Merton's Problem, and Monte Carlo Methods if time permits. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

IE 551 Applied Statistics

Exploratory data analysis, kernel density estimation, multivariate regression, nonparametric and semiparametric regression, scatterplot smoothing, linear mixed models, logistic regression, recursive partitioning, anova, ancova, hidden Markov models, dynamic linear models, graphical models, principal component analysis. Applications on real datasets using statistical software. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (S. Dayanik)*

IE 561 Manufacturing Systems

Application of systems analysis and industrial engineering to the design, planning, and analysis of manufacturing systems. Characteristics of flexible manufacturing systems (FMS). Elements of systems and their interaction with each other. Consideration of technical and economic aspects of equipment and process design. Integration aspects of the elements of manufacturing systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 563 Game Theory With Applications in Operations Management

Introduction to Game Theory: Pre-commitment, the normal form, the extensive form; static games with complete information: pure strategy nash equilibrium, mixed strategy nash equilibrium; dynamic games with complete information: sub-game perfect equilibrium; games with incomplete information: bayesian nash equilibrium, perfect bayesian nash equilibrium; applications: oligopoly, supply chain management, queuing, competitive location. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Prerequisite: IE 303 and MATH 250.*

IE 564 Inventory Management

This course focuses on various inventory control problems in service and manufacturing environments. First, deterministic models and their extensions are introduced. Single and multi item problems, quantity discount case, effect of inflation, classification of inventories are discussed. Second part of the course focuses on finite and infinite horizon problems with stochastic demand. Models for periodic and continuous review policies, coordinated replenishment problems, perishable items are examined. Finally, multi echelon inventory problems in supply chain context are introduced. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 566 Supply Chain Management

Supply chain management deals with the management of materials, information and financial flows in a network logistics consisting of suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and customers. the topics that are covered in this course include network configuration of the supply chain using contracts and other mechanisms, distribution strategies for the supply chain and product design for supply chain efficiency. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 569 Industria Applications of Operations Research

The course has the purpose of illustrating the role Operations Research can play in industry, to help making optimal decisions based on important cost and performance indicators. Optimization models in manufacturing, logistics and project management are surveyed. Applications to real production contexts are described. Use of Excel optimization tools is exemplified. Topics to be covered include: Project Management, Lot Sizing, Location, Finite-capacity scheduling, Cutting stock and Applications From selected applied projects in Europe. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5. Spr (Staff)*

IE 571 Analytical Models for Supply Chain Management

Theoretical and practical issues in the design and management of the supply chain. Logistic network configuration, risk pooling and multi-echelon inventory systems, value of information and bullwhip effect in supply chains, coordination of the supply chain using contracts, distribution strategies and strategic alliances for the supply chain and product design for supply chain efficiency. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 572 Production Planning Systems Design

Theoretical and practical issues in the design of systems for planning and control of production activity. Critical examination of tools and techniques of industrial engineering and operations research applicable to integrated manufacturing management. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 573 Theory of Machine Scheduling

An overview of computational complexity, heuristic problem solving, and implicit enumeration. Deterministic machine scheduling problems: single stage, open shop, flow shop, and job shop problems with single and parallel machines. Dynamic scheduling problems and priority dispatching. A survey of other scheduling problems. Applications in manufacturing systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 574 Location and Layout Optimization

Single or multiple facilities location in the plane with minimum or minimax criteria. Discrete or continuous layout optimization. Single facility network location. Applications in public service, production, distribution, warehousing, emergency service, flexible manufacturing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 576 Network Design

This course deals with network design problems arising in telecommunications, transportation and supply chains. It gives an overview of optimization models and solution techniques for basic problems. It covers multicommodity flows, common topologies like cliques, paths, trees and rings, fixed charge network design problems, capacity planning and quality issues. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 577 Facility Location on Networks

Applications, modeling, theory and algorithms for optimal location of service facilities on distribution, transportation, communication networks. The course progresses from simple models to complex models. Well known median and center problems as well as other models will be covered. The course ends with a discussion of areas open to research. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 579 Selected Topics in Locational Research

The primary emphasis of this course is to involve interest in various topics in locational research. Topics covered in the course depend on the research interests of the instructor and may include some well-known location problems as well as lesser known but more contemporary topics. The course will focus both on modeling aspects and solution algorithms. In each topic the primary emphasis will be a research frontiers and directions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 580 Design and Analysis of Experiments

Basic design for scientific and industrial experiments: single-factor, and multiple-factor, completely randomized designs, randomized blocks, incomplete blocks, orthogonal contrasts, general regression approach, Latin squares, quantitative factors. use of statistical packages. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 583 Advanced Operations Research Models in Health Care

Operations research applications in health-care industry. Utilization of stochastic OR models, Markov decision processes in medical decision making; applications of operations research on health care operations management, clinical decision analysis, and health policy. Optimization applications in influenza vaccination, radiation therapy treatment planning, breast cancer screening, organ transplantation, infectious diseases; capacity planning and management in hospitals, ambulance service planning. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (O. Alagöz)*

IE 585 Special Topics in Mathematical Programming

This course is designed for advanced master's students and PhD Students with a strong foundation in linear algebra and advanced calculus who wish to pursue research in mathematical programming. Varying topics in linear and nonlinear optimization, discrete optimization, and combinatorial optimization may be offered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 590 Research Topics in IE and OR

The purpose of this series of seminars is to illustrate and discuss research interests of faculty members and research groups within the Department of Industrial Engineering. A faculty member, or guest will present his/her research interests and discuss the current status and future research areas in that field. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (O. Oğuz) Spr (O. Oğuz)*

IE 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 56. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

IE 613 Advanced Linear Programming

Theory of simplex method. Duality. Polyhedral theory. Theorems of alternatives. Parametric analysis. Dantzig-Wolfe decomposition. Generalized and variable upper bounding. LU decomposition and stable implementation of simplex method. Non-simple approaches to LP, ellipsoidal and interior point algorithms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 614 Nonlinear Programming

Local and global optima. Newton-type, quasi-Newton, and conjugate gradient methods for unconstrained optimization. Kuhn-Tucker theory and Lagrangean duality. Algorithms for linearly constrained optimization, including steepest ascent and reduced gradient methods with applications to linear and quadratic programming. Nonlinearly constrained optimization including penalty and barrier function methods, reduced and projected gradient methods, Lagrangean methods. Computer implementation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 616 Combinatorial Optimization

Emphasis will be on Polyhedral Combinatorics. Integral Polyhedra. Polarity, blocking and anti-blocking theory. Total Dual Integrity. Examples of Polyhedra: Matchings, matroid, TSP, Linear Ordering, Vehicle Routing. Polyhedral approach to NP-Hard problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Staff)*

IE 660 Performance Analysis of Manufacturing Systems

The design and performance issues in production, transfer lines, production/inventory systems, network of production/inventory systems, and flexible manufacturing systems. Phase type processing times, failures and service completion processes. Buffering and blocking issues. Decomposition methods. Control policies in pure inventory and production/inventory systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7.5.*

IE 690 Advanced Research Topics in IExOR

The purpose of this series of seminars is to illustrate and discuss research intersets of faculty members and research groups within the Department of Industrial Engineering. A faculty member, or guest will present his/her research interests and discuss the current status and future research areas in that field. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (O. Oğuz) Spr (O. Oğuz)*

IE 691 Research Practice

Students starting to direct Ph.D. program are required to fulfill the summer research requirement in the first summer after enrollment. Students individually work on research topic under the supervision of a faculty member. the results of the study are to be compiled as a research report. the report is evaluated on the basis of novelty and contribution by a committee of three members composed of the coordinator, the supervisor of the research and a third faculty determined by the coordinator. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Ü. Gürler)*

IE 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 56. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

A. Akay (Chair), M. Z. Baykara, M. Çakmakçı, B. Çetin, Y. Karpat, İ. Temizer.

Part-time: Ö. A. Anlağan, Ş. F. Arınç, Ş. Baytaroglu, B. Dönmez, M. Tohumcu.

Laboratory-Coordinators: Ş. Baytaroglu.

The Mechanical Engineering Department offers programs that lead to B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees.

The mission of our department is to provide our students with a rich environment for learning through a broad-based education in the scientific and applied foundations of engineering and a solid foundation in problem solving, design and communication skills that they will need to pursue and meet the challenges of their individual career goals.

The ME program provides the students a strong foundation in engineering sciences through thermo-fluids, mechanics and materials and dynamics and control tracks, which emphasize students' analytical abilities. These are combined with courses on design and manufacturing that address from component to system-level design and emphasize the creativity of students.

The mission of the ME program is to prepare engineers for the global environment in which they can make responsible decisions while serving societal needs. The program emphasizes communication skills, knowledge of humanities, and ability to work in teams. The program also recognizes the significant role mechanical engineering can have in life sciences and thus the need for familiarity with molecular biology. A mandatory physics course that includes quantum mechanics further fosters interdisciplinary interaction beyond traditional boundaries.

The Department envisions future engineers as life-long learners. The ME program offers numerous electives to respond to the different needs and interests of our students along this vision in the leap to 21st century engineering.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 101	Engineering Orientation	1 / 1
MATH 101	Calculus I	4 / 7
ME 101	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering	1 / 2
PHYS 101	General Physics I	4 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MATH 102	Calculus II	4 / 7
ME 102	Introduction to Systems Engineering	3 / 6
PHYS 102	General Physics II	4 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 113	Introduction to Computing for Engineers	4 / 7
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
MATH 240	Differential Equations	3 / 6
ME 211	Thermo-Fluids Engineering I	4 / 7
ME 231	Mechanics and Materials I	4 / 7
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 114	Introduction to Programming for Engineers	4 / 7
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2

HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
MATH 220	Linear Algebra	3 / 6
ME 212	Thermo-Fluids Engineering II	4 / 7
ME 232	Mechanics and Materials II	4 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 400	Technical and Professional Composition	3 / 6
MATH 230	Probability and Statistics for Engineers	3 / 6
MBG 110	Introduction to Modern Biology	3 / 6
ME 299	Summer Practice I	- / -
ME 341	Dynamics and Control I	4 / 7
	ME Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 201	Materials Science and Technology	3 / 6
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
ME 342	Dynamics and Control II	4 / 7
ME 371	Measurement and Instrumentation	3 / 6
ME 381	Design and Manufacturing	3 / 6
ME 384	Mechatronic Systems	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 301	Science Technology and Society	2 / 1
ME 399	Summer Practice II	- / -
ME 481	Mechanical Engineering Design I	3 / 6
	ENG Elective	3 / 6
	Humanities or Social Science Elective	3 / 6
	ME Elective s (2)	6 / 12

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ME 482	Mechanical Engineering Design II	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	ENG Elective	3 / 6
	Humanities or Social Science Elective	3 / 6
	ME Elective	3 / 6
	Science Elective	3 / 6

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING ELECTIVES

ME 343	Mechanical Vibrations	3 / 6
ME 361	Numerical Methods for Engineers	3 / 6
ME 362	Finite Elements	3 / 6
ME 363	Computer-Aided Design	3 / 6
ME 401	Acoustics and Noise Control	3 / 6
ME 402	Waves and Oscillations	3 / 6
ME 432	Applied Thermodynamics	3 / 6
ME 433	Gas Dynamics	3 / 6
ME 435	Environmental Thermal Engineering	3 / 6
ME 436	Energy Conversion Systems	3 / 6
ME 437	Heat Engines	3 / 6
ME 440	Automotive Engineering	3 / 6
ME 442	Machinery Dynamics	3 / 6
ME 446	Applications of Solid Mechanics	3 / 6
ME 451	Applications of Fluid Mechanics	3 / 6
ME 500	Integrated Product Development	3 / 6
ME 501	Mathematical Techniques in Mechanical Engineering I	3 / 6
ME 503	Numerical Methods in Mechanical Engineering	3 / 6
ME 511	Fluid Mechanics	3 / 6
ME 516	Tribology - Friction, Lubrication and Wear	3 / 6

ME 521	Advanced Thermodynamics	3 / 6
ME 523	Molecular Simulation of Materials	3 / 6
ME 550	Continuum Mechanics	3 / 6
ME 551	Mechanics and Materials	3 / 6
ME 552	The Finite Element Method	3 / 6
ME 555	Cellular Biomechanics	3 / 6
ME 556	Advanced Manufacturing	3 / 6
ME 557	Metal Cutting Principles	3 / 6
ME 561	Vibration of Linear and Dynamic Systems	3 / 6
ME 565	Dynamics	3 / 6
ME 566	Acoustics	3 / 6
ME 575	Micro/Nano Robotics	3 / 6
ME 578	Vehicle Control Systems	3 / 6
ME 579	Adaptive Control Systems	3 / 6
ME 581	Computer Aided Design	3 / 6
ME 582	Fundamentals of Design for Reliability	3 / 6
ME 584	Mechatronics Design	3 / 6
ME 612	Turbulent Flow	3 / 6
ME 615	Microfluidics	3 / 6
ME 630	Advanced Heat Transfer	3 / 6
ME 631	Conductive Heat Transfer	3 / 6
ME 632	Convective Heat Transfer	3 / 6
ME 634	Small Scale Heat Transfer	3 / 6
ME 635	Heat Transfer in Biology and Medicine	3 / 6
ME 652	Solid Mechanics	3 / 6
ME 657	Nano/Micro Manufacturing	3 / 6
ME 671	Linear Systems	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers M.S. and Ph.D. degree programs with the possibility of specialization in different areas of research in Mechanical Engineering.

Master of Science

Admission: All applicants are required to have a B.S. degree in mechanical engineering or a related field of science and engineering. Applicants should take the ALES (Akademik Personel ve Lisansüstü Eğitimi Giriş Sınavı - Academic Personnel and Postgraduate Education Entrance Examination) and satisfy the announced minimum requirements. Applicants who are not Turkish citizens and Turkish citizen applicants who are residents of a foreign country may take GRE instead of ALES. All non-native speakers of English are required to submit a proof of satisfactory knowledge of English. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the graduate admissions requirements).

Degree Requirements: In addition to at least 24 credit units of course work, the M.S. degree candidate must prepare and successfully defend a thesis. The maximum duration of M.S. study is six semesters.

Doctor of Philosophy

Admission: All applicants are required to have a B.S. degree or an M.S. degree in mechanical engineering or a related field of science and engineering. Applicants should take the ALES (Akademik Personel ve Lisansüstü Eğitimi Giriş Sınavı - Academic Personnel and Postgraduate Education Entrance Examination) and satisfy the announced minimum requirements. Applicants who are not Turkish citizens and Turkish citizen applicants who are residents of a foreign country may take GRE instead of ALES. All non-native speakers of English are required to submit a proof of satisfactory knowledge of English. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the graduate admissions requirements).

Degree Requirements: Each student's Ph.D. program is individually planned with a faculty advisor. In addition to successful completion of at least 24 credit units of course work above M.S. level (48 units of course work above B.S. level), the Ph.D. student is expected to pass a qualifying examination, and to prepare and defend a dissertation based on original research. The maximum duration for Ph.D. study is 12 semesters for students who enter the program with an M.S. degree and 14 semesters for students who enter the program with a B.S. degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

ME 101 Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering

Introduction to Mechanical Engineering. Analysis of real engineering problems using mechanical engineering principles. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 2. Aut (A. Akay, M. Z. Baykara)*

ME 102 Introduction to Systems Engineering

Treatment of engineering problems from a systems perspective and a unified application of mechanical engineering principles, introduction to and use of CAD systems and group projects. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Tohumcu)*

ME 211 Thermo-Fluids Engineering I

Unified development of the principles of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer and their applications with examples. Emphasis is on the first and second laws of thermodynamics. Heat, work, entropy and irreversibility are covered. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MATH 101 and ME 101 and PHYS 101. Aut (Ş. F. Arınç, B. Çetin)*

ME 212 Thermo-Fluids Engineering II

Emphasizes hydrostatics and fluid mechanics, and applied to control volume, mass, momentum, and energy conservation, Euler and Bernoulli equations are developed, and topics such as internal and external flows, viscous flow, laminar flow systems, turbulence are covered. Thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer principles are applied in a unified manner to analysis and design of systems. Heat transfer in laminar and turbulent flows and heat exchangers are also covered. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MATH 102 and ME 211. Spr (Ş. F. Arınç, B. Çetin)*

ME 231 Mechanics and Materials I

Statically indeterminate problems; two and three dimensional problems. Analysis of bending, twisting, shear and axial combined stresses. Introduction to energy methods. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MATH 101 and ME 101 and PHYS 101. Aut (İ. Temizer)*

ME 232 Mechanics and Materials II

Use of engineering materials in design, analysis of combined loads and stresses and failure theories. Fatigue, impact and plastic deformation are covered. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 102 and ME 231. Spr (M. Z. Baykara, İ. Temizer)*

ME 299 Summer Practice I

A minimum of four weeks (20 working days) for this practice is required in a manufacturing organization. The main objective is to observe a manufacturing company in an original setting. The details of the requirements and further information can be found at: <http://www.me.bilkent.edu.tr> *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: ME 211 and ME 231. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

ME 341 Dynamics and Control I

Modeling and control of dynamical systems. Particles, groups of particles and motion of solids, effects of forces, kinematics, Lagrange equations. Solutions in time and frequency domains. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: (MATH 240 and ME 231 and PHYS 102) or (MATH 242 and ME 231 and PHYS 102) . Aut (M. Çakmakcı)*

ME 342 Dynamics and Control II

Parametric modeling of systems and their analysis and control. Linear system theory, Laplace Transforms, transfer functions, introduction to feedback controls, root-locus analysis. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: (ME 341 and MATH 220) or (ME 341 and MATH 241). Spr (M. Çakmakcı)*

ME 343 Mechanical Vibrations

Free and forced vibrations of single- and multi-degree-of-freedom systems. Fundamentals of modal analysis, damping and vibration control methods. Vibration measurement and analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ME 341 and MATH 240) or (ME 341 and MATH 242) .*

ME 361 Numerical Methods for Engineers

Application of numerical methods in engineering problems. Applications are selected from different areas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 114 and (MATH 220 or MATH 241) and (MATH 240 or MATH 242). Spr (Ş. F. Arınç)*

ME 362 Finite Elements

Formulation of differential and integral equations from variational formulations. Different finite elements, integration rules, systems of equations and post-processing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CS 114 and (MATH 220 or MATH 241) and (MATH 240 or MATH 242).*

ME 363 Computer-Aided Design

Fundamentals of computer graphics, solid modeling, representation of curves and surfaces. Structural solid geometry and applications of computer aided design. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 371 Measurement and Instrumentation

Principles of experiment design, measurement, recording and analysis of force, strain, temperature, flow, and acceleration. Principles of impedance match, measurement circuits, MEMS sensors, Fourier transfer, and applications of probability and statistics. Use of typical laboratory equipment such as oscilloscopes, frequency analyzers, operational amplifiers, and thermo couples. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 230. Spr (Ş. Baytaroglu)*

ME 381 Design and Manufacturing

First steps in design, detailed design, analysis, and manufacturing concepts are covered. CAD and CAE are used to turn ideas into engineering drawings. Applications to machine elements and material selection. Effects of materials and uncertainties on manufacturing quality, manufacturing speed, cost and production flexibility. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 102. Spr (Ö. A. Anlağan)*

ME 384 Mechatronic Systems

Course topics include integration of electrical and mechanical systems, modeling and simulation of mechanical systems, electric circuits and components, semiconductor basics and system response fundamentals. Control of mechanical systems with microcomputers. Emphasis on embedded sensors and actuators. Design under uncertainty. Includes a student project. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (ME 341 and MATH 220) or (ME 341 and MATH 241). Spr (B. Dönmez)*

ME 399 Summer Practice II

This training can be held either in a manufacturing or service organization for a minimum of four weeks (20 consecutive working days). It is required to formulate an ME problem and offer a solution. The details of the requirements and further information can be found at: <http://www.me.bilkent.edu.tr> *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: ME 342 and ME 371 and ME 381. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

ME 401 Acoustics and Noise Control

Fundamentals of generation and radiation of sounds. Sources of noise and control methods. Sound and vibration measurement and analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 341.*

ME 402 Waves and Oscillations

Principles of waves and oscillations in solids and fluids and their applications to mechanical systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 432 Applied Thermodynamics

Design and analysis of devices and thermal processes using principles of thermodynamics. Examples include nuclear power stations, jet engines, energy conversion, internal combustion engines, desalination and others. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 212. Aut (B. Çetin)*

ME 433 Gas Dynamics

Development of compressible gas equations, properties of stagnation and sonic gas flow; shock waves; numerical methods for expansion waves and supersonic flows. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 212.*

ME 435 Environmental Thermal Engineering

Design and analysis application of the principles of thermodynamics, heat transfer and fluid mechanics to provide sustainable environment to industrial processes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 212.*

ME 436 Energy Conversion Systems

Principles of energy conversion among different states of energy including heat, electricity and optical energy. Direct energy conversion devices for thermic, thermo-ionic, magnetohydrodynamic, photovoltaic energy. Principles and theories of chemical and mechanical energy storage devices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 212.*

ME 437 Heat Engines

Principles of internal combustion engines, their performance and properties. Theory and design of flow in steam and gas turbines. Performance and control of turbines *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 212.*

ME 440 Automotive Engineering

Automotive components. Modeling of vehicle dynamics. Maximum speed and acceleration calculations. Wheels and tires. Brake systems and performance. Suspension system and geometry. Steering system and geometry. Aerodynamics drag and effects on vehicle performance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 342. Spr (M. Çakmakcı)*

ME 442 Machinery Dynamics

Design and analysis of mechanisms. Gears, gear trains, cams, involute and circular gear properties. Force transmission and analysis and mass balance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 232 and ME 341. Aut (B. Dönmez)*

ME 446 Applications of Solid Mechanics

Introduction to elasticity theory; tension-compression, continuity equations. Advanced strength of materials: torsion of axisymmetric cross sections, curved beams, thick-walled cylinders. Mechanics of composite materials. Introduction to layered materials and applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 232. Spr (M. Z. Baykara)*

ME 451 Applications of Fluid Mechanics

Foundations of turbomachinery; nondimensional parameters and similarity law; turbines, centrifugal pumps, performance parameters. Aerodynamic principles; blade geometry, fluid flow; rotating flows; lift and drag of blades. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 212.*

ME 481 Mechanical Engineering Design I

Development of a mechanical engineering project, design procedures, design selection, engineering statement of customer preferences, ethical and professional responsibilities of engineers. Projects lead to products. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CHEM 201 and ENG 400 and ME 212 and ME 232 and ME 342 and ME 371 and ME 381 and ME 384. Aut (A. Akay)*

ME 482 Mechanical Engineering Design II

The projects that are started in ME 481 are realized by teams of students. The final products are presented to a jury. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ME 481. Spr (A. Akay)*

ME 490 Undergraduate Research in ME

A research project on a specific topic in any field of mechanical engineering to be carried out by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

GRADUATE COURSES

ME 500 Integrated Product Development

This course examines the process of new product development from an interdisciplinary standpoint. A one-semester project course, it involves the collaborative team effort from engineering design to business plan. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 501 Mathematical Techniques in Mechanical Engineering I

This course explores methods of solving ordinary differential equations and introduction to partial differential equations; reviews elementary concepts, series solutions, Fourier, Bessel and Legendre functions, boundary value problems, and eigenfunction expansions; and addresses calculus of variations. Solutions of classical partial differential equations of mathematical physics, including Laplace transformation and the method of separation of variables, will be covered in this course *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Z. Baykara)*

ME 503 Numerical Methods in Mechanical Engineering

This course emphasizes numerical methods to solve differential equations that are important in Mechanical Engineering. Procedures will be presented for solving systems of ordinary differential equations and boundary value problems in partial differential equations. Students will be required to develop computer algorithms and employ them in a variety of engineering applications. Comparison with analytical results from 24-701 will be made whenever possible. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 511 Fluid Mechanics

This course focuses on development and application of control volume forms of mass, momentum and energy conservation laws, differential forms of these laws in Eulerian and Lagrangian coordinates, and Navier-Stokes equations. Students also explore applications to problems in incompressible and compressible laminar flows, boundary layers, hydrodynamic lubrication, transient and periodic flows, thermal boundary layers, convective heat transfer, and aerodynamic heating. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Çetin)*

ME 516 Tribology - Friction, Lubrication and Wear

Covers the science of surfaces interacting via dry, lubricated, and mixed contact. Fundamental aspects include the Reynolds Equation, thermal-tribology, friction, and wear. The course will conclude with a team project which will require computer programming. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 521 Advanced Thermodynamics

The course covers advanced macroscopic thermodynamics and introduces statistical thermodynamics. Review of first and second laws. Axiomatic formulation of macroscopic equilibrium thermodynamics and property relationships. Criteria for thermodynamic equilibrium with application to multiphase and multi-component systems. Thermodynamic stability of multiphase systems. Elementary kinetic theory of gases and evaluation of transport properties. Statistical-mechanical evaluation of thermodynamic properties of gases, liquids, and solids. Students are expected to have an undergraduate level of understanding of Thermodynamics (comparable to 24-221). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 523 Molecular Simulation of Materials

The purpose of this course is to expose engineering students to the theory and implementation of numerical techniques for modeling atomic-level behavior. The main focus is on molecular dynamics and Monte Carlo simulations. Students will write their own simulation computer codes, and learn how to perform calculations in different thermodynamic ensembles. Consideration will be given to heat transfer, mass transfer, fluid mechanics, mechanics, and materials science applications. The course assumes some knowledge of thermodynamics and computer programming. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 550 Continuum Mechanics

This course introduces the fundamental concepts and tools that are needed in advanced courses on mechanics. After an overview of tensor calculus, the kinematics of deformation will be discussed followed by the concepts of stress, strain, linearization, objectivity and the balance laws for mass, momentum and energy. Additionally, materials modeling aspects such as constitutive laws and material symmetry will be covered with applications to solid and fluid mechanics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (I. Temizer)*

ME 551 Mechanics and Materials

This course covers how solid engineering materials respond to mechanical and thermal loadings. The physical mechanisms associated with design-limiting behavior of engineering materials, especially stiffness, strength, toughness, and durability, will be introduced. Testing procedures used to quantify basic mechanical properties characterizing material response will be outlined. A fundamental understanding for materials selection in mechanical design is aimed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 552 The Finite Element Method

The finite element method is a powerful technique for the numerical solution of partial differential equations describing engineering problems. In this class, the fundamentals of the finite element method including the weighted residual method, shape functions, numerical integration, assembly and error analysis will be introduced by solving 1D linear second order elliptic equations. The technique will be extended to 2D and 3D elliptic problems. Advanced topics including fourth order equations, time-dependent parabolic and hyperbolic partial differential equations and non-linear problems will be covered. The method will be applied to problems in applied mechanics, elasticity, vibrations, heat conduction, and others. The background required for the class is calculus, linear algebra and differential equations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 555 Cellular Biomechanics

This course discusses how mechanical quantities and processes such as force, motion, and deformation influence cell behavior and function, with a focus on the connection between mechanics and biochemistry. Specific topics include: (1) the role of stresses in the cytoskeleton dynamics as related to cell growth, spreading, motility, and adhesion; (2) the generation of force and motion by motor molecules; (3) stretch-activated ion channels; (4) protein and DNA deformation; (5) mechanochemical coupling in signal transduction. If time permits, we will also cover protein trafficking and secretion and the effects of mechanical forces on gene expression. Emphasis is placed on the biomechanics issues at the cellular and molecular levels; their clinical and engineering implications are elucidated. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 556 Advanced Manufacturing

This course focuses on modeling of material removal processes, including the turning, milling, boring, and drilling processes. The course also includes introduction on economics of material removal, non-traditional material removal processes, stability of machining processes, tool wear and tool life, dimensional and surface metrology, and experimental methods in manufacturing. A term project that may involve experimentations is an integral part of the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 557 Metal Cutting Principles

The basic principles of metal cutting. The mechanics of metal cutting, heat generation during metal cutting, modern cutting materials, tool life and tool wear, cutting fluids, surface roughness generated by cutting actions, chip control, economics of cutting, chatter vibration, abrasive machining and non-conventional machining processes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. A. Anlağan)*

ME 561 Vibration of Linear and Dynamic Systems

The subject area for this course is mechanical vibration, at a level appropriate for first-year graduate students. Classical techniques in mechanical vibration are developed for the modeling and analysis of discrete and continuous linear systems. Continuous systems are described within the broader context of operator theory to emphasize the physical and mathematical analogies with discrete systems. Specific topics include: Discrete systems. Equations of motion for multiple degree of freedom systems through Lagrange's method; linearization about equilibrium; symmetry and definiteness properties; free vibration; matrix eigenvalue problems; orthogonality; Rayleigh quotient; generalized coordinates; transient and forced response through modal analysis. Continuous systems. Classical rod, shaft, string, beam, membrane and plate models; Hamilton's principle; equations of motion and boundary conditions through variational methods; essentials of functional analysis; exact solution of eigenvalue problems; response through modal analysis and Green's function methods; global discretization; Galerkin's method; essential and suppressible boundary conditions; Kamke quotient; introduction to elastic wave propagation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 565 Dynamics

This course covers kinematics of particles and rigid bodies; dynamics of a particle, systems of particles and rigid bodies; central force fields, orbits and trajectories variable mass systems; Lagrange's equations of motion; Hamilton's Principle; variational methods; and applications to dynamics problems and the fundamentals of gyroscopes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Çakmakçı)*

ME 566 Acoustics

Introduction to oscillations, waves, and sound generation and propagation. General concepts such as quantitative measures of sound, plane waves, and acoustic energy density and intensity. Perception of sound. Derivation of wave equation. Reflection, transmission and refraction of sound. Normal modes: vibrating membranes, and sound in a rectangular enclosure; room and duct acoustics. Acoustic horns. Absorption and attenuation of sound waves. Acoustic waves in spherical co-ordinate systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 575 Micro/Nano Robotics

This course focuses on the design, modeling, fabrication, and control of miniature mobile robot and micro/nano-manipulation systems for graduate and upper level undergraduate students. It provides an overview of the state-of-the-art micro- and nanoscale sensors, actuators, manipulators, energy sources, robot design, and control methods. It requires active student participation, interaction, and in-class discussions. In addition to the basic background, it includes many case studies of current miniature robots and micro/nano-systems, challenges and future trends, and potential applications. The course requires a final project involving novel theoretical and/or experimental ideas for micro/nano-robotic systems with a team of students. Depending on the equipment availability, these projects can also involve hands-on experience and experimental demonstrations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 578 Vehicle Control Systems

Design and analysis of vehicle control systems such as cruise control, traction control, active suspensions and advanced vehicle control systems for Intelligent Vehicle-Highway Systems (IVHS). Human factor considerations such as driver interfaces. Fuel Cell and Hybrid Electric Vehicle Control Systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 579 Adaptive Control Systems

Course topics include control systems with undetermined or time-varying parameters, theory and application of self-tuning and model reference adaptive control for continuous and discrete-time deterministic systems, Methods for estimation and control, stability of nonlinear systems, adaptation laws, and design and application of adaptive control systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 581 Computer Aided Design

This course is the first section of the two-semester sequence on computational engineering. Students will learn how computation and information technologies are rapidly changing the way engineering design is practiced in industry. The course covers the theories and applications of the measurement, representation, modeling, and simulation of three-dimensional geometric data used in the engineering designed process. Students taking this course are assumed to have knowledge of the first course in computer programming. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 582 Fundamentals of Design for Reliability

Comprehensive definition of reliability. Introduction to reliability engineering, its basic definitions, applications and benefits. Confidence intervals and levels. Concept of target reliability. Case histories from aerospace, military, process control and power systems applications. Basic statistical and analytical functions and distribution types used by reliability engineers. Reliability analysis during the design phase. Qualification tests for components and assemblies. Interfaces of reliability, maintainability and risk engineering. Design guidelines for reliability, maintainability and quality. Statistical reliability testing. Reliability during the production phase. Standards about aerospace, defense and nuclear engineering. System reviews and related checklists. Construction of fault trees and fault tree analysis. Design of reliability testing. Failure causes and types. Effects of environmental conditions, age, mission time and stress. Mission profile and requirements. Failure modes, effects and criticality analysis

and two different methods supported by examples. Ageing testing methods. Role of reliability departments in engineering organizations and systems projects. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Tohumcu)*

ME 584 Mechatronics Design

Course topics include design of hardware and software architectures for mechatronics systems, hardware-in-the-loop systems, teleoperation and networked mechatronic systems, design of human machine interfaces, introduction to micro and nano-mechatronics systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 590 Mechanical Engineering Seminar

This is a seminar course for graduate students. Faculty and students meet once a week for presentations and discussions. Topics of presentations are chosen by the mutual consent of the supervisors and the students. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

ME 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

ME 612 Turbulent Flow

Course content emphasizes basic equations of turbulent flow, Reynolds stresses, semi-empirical and phenomenological theories of turbulence, similarity theory, and eddy viscosity as well as turbulence production, dissipation, and scaling laws. In addition, applications to confined flows, boundary layers, convective heat transfer and jet mixing, and introduction to more complex closure schemes and statistical methods in turbulence are explored. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 615 Microfluidics

This course offers an introduction to the emerging field of microfluidics with an emphasis on chemical and life sciences applications. During this course students will examine the fluid dynamical phenomena underlying key components of "lab on a chip" devices. Students will have the opportunity to learn practical aspects of microfluidic device operation through hands-on laboratory experience, computer simulations of microscale flows, and reviews of recent literature in the field. Throughout the course, students will consider ways of optimizing device performance based on knowledge of the fundamental fluid mechanics. Students will explore selected topics in more detail through a semester project. Major course topics include pressure-driven and electrokinetically-driven flows in microchannels, surface effects, micro-fabrication methods, micro/nanoparticles for biotechnology, biochemical reactions and assays, mixing and separation, two-phase flows, and integration and design of microfluidic chips. Students are assumed to have an undergraduate level of knowledge in fluid mechanics (comparable to 24-231). Compared to the undergraduate course, graduate students will conduct an additional project, more extensive homework and attend an extra hour of recitation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 630 Advanced Heat Transfer

This course is open to students from all areas of engineering, although an undergraduate background in heat transfer is assumed. This class is an appropriate preparation for the doctoral qualifying exam. Topics to be covered include: mathematical formulation of heat transfer problems, heat conduction, thermal radiation, hydraulic boundary layers, and laminar and turbulent convection. Problems and examples will include theory and applications drawn from a spectrum of engineering design problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 631 Conductive Heat Transfer

This course is open to students from all areas of engineering, although a graduate background in heat transfer is assumed, such as the material covered in Advanced Heat Transfer. This course focuses on application of exact and approximate analytical methods to problems of conduction heat transfer. This course also covers numerical techniques in heat conduction. Covered topics include steady periodic problems, melting and solidification, enthalpy formulation, parametric estimation, and the Boltzmann Transport Equation. Examples will be drawn from a spectrum of engineering application. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 632 Convective Heat Transfer

This course is open to students from all areas of engineering, although a graduate background in heat transfer is assumed, such as the material covered in Advanced Heat Transfer (ME 630). This course focuses on the fundamentals of convective heat transfer. Topics covered in this course are: laminar and turbulent heat transfer, high speed flow, natural convection, and experimental techniques. Examples will be drawn from a spectrum of engineering application. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 634 Small Scale Heat Transfer

This course is open to students from all areas of engineering, although a graduate level background in heat transfer is assumed, such as the material covered in Advanced Heat Transfer (ME 630). This course focuses on the unique heat transfer effects in micro and nano scales. This course includes mathematical modeling of small scale heat transfer, review of microfabrication techniques, thermometry, electrical and optical techniques for thermal conductivity measurements, and thermophysical properties of gasses and solids. Examples will be drawn from a spectrum of thermal engineering applications in microelectronics and instrumentation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 635 Heat Transfer in Biology and Medicine

Course objectives include: studying applications of heat transfer to biological systems, reviewing biomedical instrumentation related to thermal therapy, and developing mathematical techniques for bioheat transfer analyses. Syllabus includes: introduction to heat transfer in biological systems, mathematical modeling of bioheat transfer, cryopreservation, cryosurgery, hyperthermia and thermal ablation, thermal regulation in the human body, and measurements of thermophysical properties of biomaterials. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 652 Solid Mechanics

This is the second course in a two-part professionally oriented course sequence covering a variety of important problems in solid mechanics. Topics covered typically include anisotropy, energy methods and finite elements, contact problems, fracture mechanics and plasticity. As in the first course in the sequence, emphasis is placed on not only mechanics theory and classical solutions, but also on their application in finite element modeling of applied engineering problems. This course builds on concepts from the first course, so that it or a similar course on elasticity theory is a prerequisite. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 657 Nano/Micro Manufacturing

This is a survey-type course in different techniques of nano/micro-scale manufacturing. A wide range of topics from lithography, laser processes, mechanical micro-manufacturing, measurement techniques, ultrasonic micromachining, micro-electrodischarge machining, micro-electrochemical machining, e-beam and ion-beam machining, and micro-stereolithography techniques are surveyed. For each technique, the physical principles of the technique, material capability, geometric capability, and other advantages/disadvantages are discussed. Students are required to complete a final project. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 671 Linear Systems

Topics include review of classical feedback control; solution of differential and difference equations; Laplace and Z-transforms, matrix algebra, and convolution; state variable modeling of dynamic continuous and discrete processes; linearization of nonlinear processes; state variable differential and difference equations; computer-aided analysis techniques for control system design; state variable control principles of controllability, observability, stability, and performance specifications; trade-offs between state variable and transfer function control engineering design techniques; and design problems chosen from chemical, electrical, and mechanical processes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

ME 690 Mechanical Engineering Seminar

This is a seminar course for graduate students. Faculty and students meet once a week for presentations and discussion. Topics of presentations are chosen by the mutual consent of the supervisors of the students. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

ME 699 PH.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES AND LETTERS

Varol Akman, Ph.D., Acting Dean

The Faculty of Humanities and Letters comprises five departments:

- American Culture and Literature
- Archaeology
- English Language and Literature
- Philosophy
- Turkish Literature

The departments of American Culture and Literature, Archaeology, English Language and Literature, and Philosophy all have Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) programs. In addition, the Department of Turkish Literature offers graduate programs leading to Master of Arts (M.A.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees, while the Department of Archaeology has an M.A. program.

The Faculty also houses a number of non-degree-granting units which offer university-wide service courses in Foreign Languages (French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian and Spanish) and Turkish language. The Cultures, Civilizations and Ideas program offers a year-long intensive course to sophomore students.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Varol Akman, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical, Computer, and Systems Engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1985. Artificial intelligence, logic, philosophy of language, philosophy of mind, pragmatics, the Internet and society.

Konul Aliyeva, Instructor

Ph.D., Modern Turkish, Ankara University, 2005.

Mark Padraig Almond, Visiting Associate Professor

M.A., History, Oxford University, 1984. Modern History, The relationship between international relations and the internal dynamics of societies, especially in the former communist bloc, Research on the Balkans and the Caucasus.

Istvan Albert Aranyosi, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Philosophy, Central European University, 2005. Metaphysics, philosophy of mind.

İsmail Aşıkoğlu, Instructor

B.A., Education, Ankara University, 1964.

Sema Aydın, Instructor

M.A., German Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1989.

Catherine Louise Barry, Instructor

Ph.D., French Literature, Emory University, 2002. Aesthetics, cultural history and literature.

Katarzyna Bartoszyńska, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Comparative Literature, University of Chicago, 2011. Intersections between literature and philosophy, travel writing, cultural theory and translation.

Julian Bennett, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Archaeology, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, 1991. Roman provinces and frontier studies, cultural heritage, archaeological drafting and surveying.

Sandrine Berges, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Philosophy, University of Leeds, 2000. Moral and political philosophy, ancient philosophy, Nietzsche.

Yehezkel S. Berkovski, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Philosophy, Oxford University, 2005. Logical positivism, philosophy of logic, Kant, possible worlds, philosophy of science.

Ahmet Beyatlı, Instructor

Ph.D., Management, University of Baghdad, 1994. Arabic.

Arzu Bezgin, Instructor

B.A., Italian Language and Literature, Ankara University 1991.

Dennis Raymond Bryson, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., History, University of California, Irvine, 1993. 20th century US cultural, intellectual, and social history. Critical theory, history of the foundations and social sciences in the US, family and gender history.

Ayşe Candoğan, Instructor

B.A., Italian Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1992.

William Norman Coker, Assistant Professor

M.Phil., Comparative Literature, Yale University, 2008. German Literature and Intellectual history.

Başak Berna Cordan, Instructor

B.A., Journalism and Public Relations, Ankara University, 1975.

Costantino Costantini, Instructor

Ph.D., Comparative Literature, Emory University, 2001. Classics, French and Italian Literature, theory.

Nur Bilge Criss, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., History, George Washington University, 1990. Modern History, Ottoman History, Turkish Foreign Policy, Contemporary History, Cold War History.

Gülşay Çayan, Instructor

B.A., German Language Teaching, Hacettepe University, 1992.

İpek Çelik, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., New York University, Comparative Literature, 2009. Modern Greek, German, French Literature twentieth century.

Ayşe Çelikkol, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Rice University, 2006. 19th-century British and American literature, liberalism, history of globalization.

Mehmet Hilmi Demir, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Philosophy and Cognitive Science, Indiana University, 2006. Philosophy of mind, philosophy of cognitive science, logic and philosophy of information.

Emine Lale Demirtürk, Associate Professor

Ph.D., American Studies, University of Iowa, 1986. Modern African-American novel, American novel, 1865-1945; representations of the City, Ethnicity and Migration.

Marianella Gutierrez Erdem, Instructor

B.A., Spanish Language Teaching, Corazon de Maria University, 1970.

Esra Findik, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Library Information Sciences, Hacettepe University, 1985. Etiquette and modern business manners, business writing techniques in Turkish.

Charles Varner Gates, Senior Lecturer

Ph.D., Classical Archaeology, University of Pennsylvania, 1979. Aegean Bronze Age, Greek art and archaeology, Byzantine art and archaeology.

Marie-Henriette Gates, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Ancient Near Eastern Languages and Literatures, Yale University, 1976. Archaeology of Mesopotamia, archaeology of Egypt, archaeology of Syria and Palestine, archaeological method and theory.

Ali Turan Görgü, Instructor

M.A., Teaching of Turkish, Gazi University, 1997.

Sevil Güner, Instructor

B.A., French Language Teaching, Gazi University, 1988.

Talat S. Halman, Professor (on leave)

M.A., Political Science, Columbia University, 1954. Hon. Ph.D., Boğaziçi University, 1988; Hon. Ph.D., Ankara University, 2007. Turkish language, Near Eastern languages, literature and culture, Middle Eastern studies, Islam and its culture.

Mihaela Petrova Harper, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., University of Rhode Island, 2012. Department of English. Twentieth Century and Contemporary Literature.

Patrick Hart, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., English Studies Department, University of Strathclyde, 2011. Renaissance Literature, Renaissance poetry in England and Scotland, particularly in the Petrarchan mode; modernist and contemporary experimental poetry.

Daren Ivan Hodson, Instructor

Ph.D., Comparative Literature, University of Utah, 1995. Composition and Rhetoric, Eighteenth Century Literature, Philosophy and Culture, Contemporary Culture.

Craig Ireland, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Theory and Epistemology of Literature, Université de Montréal, 2000. Social and literary theory, public sphere theory, Western Marxism, Cultural Studies, 18th to 20th-century Western intellectual and cultural history.

Daniel Peter Johnson, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., History, State University of New York at Binghamton, 2011. 17th and 18th century American social and Cultural history, early modern imperialism and popular politics, Historiography and social theory.

Mehmet Kalpaklı, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Turkish Literature, University of Washington/Istanbul University, 1992. Ottoman literature and cultural history, Near Eastern languages and literature, modern Turkish literature, theory of literature, use of computers for humanities.

Şükriye Engin Karacaören, Instructor

Ph.D., Spanish Language and Literature, Ankara University, 2002.

Valerie June Kennedy, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., English Literature, University of East Anglia, 1979. Victorian fiction, 20th century fiction, postcolonial writing, travel writing.

Paul Elliot Kimball, Instructor

Ph.D., Classic (concentration in ancient history) State University of New York at Buffalo, 2004. Hellenistic and Late Antique History, Byzantine Social and Cultural History, Greek Religion, Myth and Ritual.

Edward Parliament Kohn, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., History, McGill University, 2000. US History, 20th century US foreign relations.

Gül Kurtuluş, Instructor

Ph.D., English Literature, Bilkent University, 1997. Modern drama, 16th and 17th century English Literature, literary theory and criticism, Modern British and American short fiction.

Daniel Harrison Leonard, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Columbia University, 2007. Enlightenment, French Literature and philosophy, aesthetics, history of science.

Michael Meeuwis, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., University of Chicago, 2011. Department of English and Literature. Victorian Literature and Theater.

Kourken Haig Michaelian, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Philosophy, University of Massachusetts Amherst, 2009. Epistemology, philosophy of mind.

Jacques Morin, Instructor

Ph.D., Classics, McGill University, 1991. Greek and Roman art and archaeology, Aegean prehistory.

Nurdane Mumcu-Öz, Instructor

M.A., Turkish Language and Literature, Ankara University, 2002.

Mukaddes Mutluer, Instructor

B.A., German Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1976.

Mustafa Nakeeb, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Philosophy, State University of New York at Buffalo, 1999. History of Philosophy, Ancient Philosophy (Plato), Ancient Historiography, Philosophy of History.

Saeko Ohashi, Instructor

B.A., Japanese Language and Education, Gifu University, 1979.

Michael Kurt Ozment, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Comparative Literature, University of California, 2007. Aesthetics, literary theory, poetry.

Sare Öz, Instructor

B.A., Turkish Literature, Gazi University, 1960.

Özlem Özduran, Instructor

B.A., Italian Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1990.

Ahmet Özer, Instructor

B.A., Turkish Language and Literature, Anadolu University, 1992.

Fatma İlknur Özgen, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology, Bryn Mawr College, 1982. Anatolian art and archaeology, Greek art and archaeology, Near Eastern archaeology, Aegean archaeology.

Gürcan Özköklü, Instructor

M.A., German Language Education, Hacettepe University, 1990.

Andrew Jonathan Ploeg, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., English, University of Rhode Island, 2012. Post modern and Contemporary American Literature.

Donald Bruce Randall, Associate Professor

Ph.D., English Literature, University of Alberta, 1995. Post-colonial literature, Victorian literature.

Jennifer Andrea Reimer, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Ethnic Studies, University of California, Berkeley. Race, ethnicity, and gender in American literary and cultural studies, immigration and Diaspora studies, Latino/a Studies, and creative writing.

Christopher Rivera, Instructor

Ph.D., Rutgers University, 2010. Latino/a Studies, Postcolonial literature and theory, Visual and Culture studies of the Americas, Popular Culture.

Özlem Saçak, Instructor

M.A., Italian Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1993.

Seçil Saraçoğlu, Instructor (on leave)

B.A., French Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1971.

Kory Spencer Sorrell, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 2000. American pragmatism, ethics, international human rights, and feminist epistemology and moral theory.

Şengül Soytetir Şentürk, Instructor

Ph.D., German Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1999.

Engin Soyupak, Instructor

B.A., French Language Teaching, Gazi University, 1976.

Cory Douglas Stockwell, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Comparative Literature, 2010. 18th and 20th century comparative literature.

Michael Jonathan Subialka, Visiting Assistant Professor

Ph.D., University of Chicago, 2012. The Committee on Social Thought and the Department of Romane and Literature. Comparative Modernisms.

G lnara Tanr kulu, Instructor

B.A., Russian Language and Literature,  ev enko Russian University , 1988.

Sema Ta kın, Instructor

Ph.D., English Literature, Hacettepe University, 1999. 20th century poetry, Romantic poetry, Victorian literature.

Burcu Ta kiran, Instructor

M.A., Graduate School of Education, Bilkent University, 2002.

Havva Nuran Tezcan, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Ottoman Literature, Otto-Friedrich University-Bamberg, 1996. Ottoman literature, poetry of the Republican era, Turkish lexicon, Turkish as a native and foreign language.

Semih Tezcan, Visiting Professor

Ph.D.,Turcology, University of G ttingen-Germany, 1970. Pre-Islamic and Early-Islamic Turkish Languages and Literature, Turkish Languages of Persia, Old Anatolian Turkic, Turkish Lexicology.

Buson Zelda Turan, Instructor

B.A., French Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1982.

 brahim Turan, Instructor

Ph.D., Education, Hacettepe University, 1998.

Nurhan Turgut  ak rlar, Instructor

M.A., German Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1996.

Simon Drummond Vigley, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Political Philosophy, London School of Economics and Political Science, 1998. Political Philosophy, Ethics, distributive justice, responsibility, desert, well-being.

Lars Roland Vinx, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Philosophy, University of Toronto, 2006. Political philosophy and history of political thought, philosophy of law, medieval and early modern philosophy.

William Giles Wringe, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Logic and Metaphysics, University of Leeds, 2000. Philosophical logic, epistemology.

Hilmi Yavuz, Adjunct Senior Lecturer

B.A., Philosophy, University of London, 1969.

Vedat Yazıcı, Instructor

B.A., Education, Gazi University, 1988.

Thomas Zimmermann, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Regensburg University, 2006. European and Anatolian prehistory and protohistory, Archaeometallurgy.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

Asuman C. Abuagla, M.A., Classical Greek Language and Literature, Ankara University, 2003.

Selim F. Adalı, Ph.D., Ancient History, University of Sydney, 2009.

Seray Alt kula , B.A., Spanish Language and Literature, Ankara University, 2007.

Luidmyla Alyeksyeyenkova, M.S., Mechanical Engineering, Kiev Polytechnic Institute, Ukraine, 1982.

Ne e  etiner, B.A., Turkish Language and Literature,  stanbul University, 1974.

Yavuz Demir, Ph.D., Manchester University, 1991.

Özlem Doğan, B.A., Ankara University, Spanish Language and Literature, 2000.
 Leyla Burcu DüNDAR, Ph.D., Bilkent University, Turkish Literature, 2007.
 Kudret Emiroğlu, B.A., International Relations, Ankara University, 1979.
 Müfit Erdoğan, B.A., French Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1967.
 Emrah Göçmen, M.A., French Language Teaching, Gazi University, 2010.
 Sevim Gözcü Ezen, B.A., Turkish Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1998.
 Eser Güler, B.A., Turkish Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1970.
 Ahu Gümüşkan, B.A., German Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 2005.
 Michael Hertlein, B.A., Lehramt Deutsch, Universität Erlangen - Nürnberg, 2010.
 Nadir Hüseyin, B.A., Russian Language, Azerbaijan State University, 1970.
 Oktay İkinci, B.A., Turkish Language and Literature, Gazi University, 1988.
 Qitao Chen İlhan, B.A., Management, Beijing University, 1994.
 Ahmet Kaya, B.A., Turkish Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1985.
 Anooshirvan Miandji, M.Sc., Pharmacy, Gazi University, 2005. Persian.
 Leman Müftüoğlu, B.A., Turkish Language and Literature, İstanbul University, 1977.
 Öcal Oğuz, Ph.D., Gazi University, 1991. Turkish folk literature.
 Aynur Özcan, B.A., Spanish Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1980.
 Ayhan Şendöl, B.A., Turkish Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1966.
 Ümit Tarı, B.A., Samsun Education Institute, 1976.
 Simay Erdem Tuğlu, M.A., Chinese Language and Literature, Ankara University, 2006.
 Nalan Tuna, B.A., Turkish Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1984.
 Gönenç Tuzcu, B.A., Turkish Language and Literature, Gazi University, 2005.
 Seda Uyanık, B.A., Turkish Literature, Bilkent University, 2011.
 Nermin Yazıcı, Ph.D., Ankara University, 2004.
 Kariman Zhiletezhva, B.A., Filology, Rusya Kabardino-Balkar State University, 1993.

GENERAL COURSES

HUMANITIES COURSES

HUM 121 The Mediterranean World to 1600

The course examines the dynamics of humans, time, and space in the shaping of cultures and civilizations in the three continents bordering the Mediterranean Sea. Topics include interdisciplinary themes that connect with one another through the medium of history. Fields such as archaeology, art architecture, drama, geography, and religion become integrated to develop student skills in analysis, critical thinking, and self-expression. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HUM 122 The Mediterranean World and Beyond, 1600 to the Present

The aim of this course is to make students aware of issues and questions, encourage them to seek answers, and follow ramifications by focusing on the scientific revolution, French Revolutionary era and nationalism, industrialization, imperialism, colonialism, Darwin-Marx-Freud, "modernization" models and variations, globalization of concerns (such as ecology, communication and implications) and the issue of post-modern. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HUM 121.*

HUM 321 The Enlightenment and the French Revolution

The Enlightenment also known as the Age of Reason, represents the spreading of trust in science and scientific methodology and the intent to apply that knowledge towards the improvement of humankind. The writings of the period manifest a critical spirit aimed at reforming society and its institutions. From encouragement of technology to emphasis on human rights, this period shapes our views of modernity. Writings of the period focus on issues that are still significant today: nature of the representative government, tolerant secularism, reform of the penal system, free trade, ethics, and theory of knowledge. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PROGRAM IN CULTURES, CIVILIZATION AND IDEAS

M. Nakeeb (Acting Coordinator), M. P. Almond, C. L. Barry, K. Bartoszynska, W. N. Coker, C. Costantini, İ. Çelik, M. P. Harper, D. I. Hodson, P. E. Kimball, D. H. Leonard, M. Meeuwis, M. K. Ozment, A. J. Ploeg, K. S. Sorrell, C. D. Stockwell, M. J. Subialka.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HUM 111 Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I

This half of the year-long course "Cultures, Civilizations, and Ideas" introduces students to the study of culture and civilization through close reading of primary texts in the ancient traditions of the Near East and the Mediterranean. It also introduces students to more modern critical readings and discussion of the value and weight of this tradition. The course aims to provide students with an understanding of the ancient roots of literary craft and philosophical thought, and to enhance the student's ability in interpretative and critical reasoning. Successful completion of the course requires careful and timely reading of assigned texts, essay writing, and active participation in class discussion. Grading is based on a course project, a mid-term examination or term-paper, comprehensive final examination, and class participation. Required texts include: *Epic of Gilgamesh*; Freud: *Civilization and its Discontents*; Homer: *Iliad*; Sophocles: *Theban Plays*; Plato: *Republic*; and a course reader of other shorter works and critical essays. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: ENG 102. Aut (C. L. Barry, K. Bartoszyńska, C. Costantini, İ. Çelik, M. P. Harper, D. I. Hodson, P. E. Kimball, M. Meeuwis, M. Nakeeb, A. J. Ploeg, K. S. Sorrell, C. D. Stockwell, M. J. Subialka) Spr (Staff)*

HUM 112 Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II

The second half of the year-long course "Cultures, Civilizations and Ideas", continues the study of culture through examination of texts through the periods of the Late Middle Ages, the Renaissance, Enlightenment, and up to modern times. The course focuses on several themes, most importantly, the concepts of Modernity and Knowledge, Individualism, Cross-Cultural Contact, Social Order and Disorder. As in HUM 111, close reading and discussion of primary texts is the vehicle for the course. Grading is based on a course project, a mid-term examination or term-paper, comprehensive final examination, and class participation. Required authors include, among others: Machiavelli, Shakespeare, Descartes, Rousseau, Hegel, Marx, Kafka. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: HUM 111 or HUM 121. Aut (W. N. Coker, D. H. Leonard, M. K. Ozment) Spr (Staff)*

HUM 291 Selected Topics in the Humanities

These courses are designed to allow students to explore and focus on various topics in the Humanities and Social Sciences in depth and detail, and from an interdisciplinary perspective. Such courses have the objective of furthering the critical reading, writing, and analytic skills fostered in other CCI courses. These courses will engage in study of themes, issues, or concepts from fields such as Comparative Literature, Philosophy, History, Art History, Film Studies, Political Thought, and many other disciplines. Two separate sections of CCI Selected Topics courses will be offered every Spring Semester. Courses will be taught in seminar format, and are open to all Bilkent students as a general elective. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HUM 331 Humanities and Social Science Honors Seminar

This seminar is restricted to students who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.30 or higher. The seminar is designed to provide students with a sense of basic concepts and theoretical approaches which are common to advanced research in the humanities and social sciences. Though the specific content of the seminar will change from one year to the next, each seminar will present important readings and texts from several disciplines (philosophy, psychology, sociology, literary theory, etc.). Students will discuss their work with one another in seminar meetings, and also in one-on-one meetings with the seminar leader throughout the semester. Each student will complete a term paper on a topic of his or her choice related to the issues covered in the seminar, and will leave the course with a polished piece of academic writing which they can use in applications to graduate school, as well as a detailed letter of recommendation from the seminar instructor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (K. S. Sorrell) Spr (Staff)*

HUM 335 Intercultural Relations: Issues and Debates

"Interculturality" has now become a major issue that paves the way for many multifaceted debates in the so-called "global city". Having this in mind, we will in our course, focus on the following selected themes: Cultural pluralism and the need for constructive dialogical encounter; the good (democratic) governance of cultural diversity; cultural recognition; culture and global security; intercultural problems and multicultural organizations; cultural rights; integration; political (ideological) culturalism and cultural oppression; alliance (or "clash") of cultures and civilizations; cultural dimension of Turkey-EU relations; multicultural education for democracy and peace. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (M. Aydın) Spr (Staff)*

HUM 435 Dual Revolution and Democracy

The course examines the period of the French Revolution and the Industrial Revolution as one of intellectual and economic upheavals that stem from preceding scientific and technological changes which inform the concept of modernity as well as the process by which the masses gain recognition as voices-voters who expect to share in political decision-making. Key topics are the Enlightenment, institutional changes during the French Revolution, and progress of industrialization and franchise in Great Britain. Students are expected to carry out directed research in which they compare findings related primarily to France and England to what the experience was in another country at that time or later. Many of the topics to be analyzed in the course (such as secularization, industrialization, demographic change, urbanization, education, reform movements, free trade ...) have relevance to current issues in Turkey. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

TURKISH UNIT

S. Öz (Coordinator), K. Aliyeva, İ. Aşıkoğlu, B. B. Cordan, E. Fındık, A. T. Görgü, N. Mumcu-Öz, A. Özer, B. Taşkıran, V. Yazıcı.

Part-time: N. Çetiner, S. Gözcü Ezen, E. Güler, O. İkinci, A. Kaya, L. Müftüoğlu, A. Şendöl, Ü. Tarı, G. Tuzcu, S. Uyanık.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

TURK 101 Turkish I

The meaning and nature of language; importance of language in society; language-culture relationship; world languages and Turkish; history and the present state of Turkish; Turkish languages; phonetic features of Turkish; structure of Turkish; punctuation and style; introduction to speech and composition. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 1. Aut (İ. Aşıkoğlu, B. B. Cordan, N. Çetiner, E. Fındık, A. T. Görgü, S. Gözcü Ezen, E. Güler, O. İkinci, A. Kaya, S. Öz, A. Özer, A. Şendöl, Ü. Tarı, B. Taşkıran, G. Tuzcu, S. Uyanık, V. Yazıcı) Spr (Staff)*

TURK 102 Turkish II

Basic principles of speech and composition; rules and forms of oral expression: addresses, lectures, panels, etc.; introduction to Turkish literature; analysis of selected texts from contemporary Turkish literature; introduction to "Divan" literature; language of the Ottoman period, selected poems and prose texts; reading and oral interpretation of selections from Turkish and world literature; exercises in composition and report writing. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 1. Aut (İ. Aşıkoğlu, A. T. Görgü, S. Gözcü Ezen, E. Güler, L. Müftüoğlu, A. Özer, A. Şendöl, Ü. Tarı, B. Taşkıran, G. Tuzcu, S. Uyanık) Spr (Staff)*

TURK 111 Basic Turkish I

The aim is to help the students comprehend spoken and written Turkish, express their ideas in written and oral form, and to acquaint them with an understanding of Turkish life and culture. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Mumcu-Öz) Spr (N. Mumcu-Öz)*

TURK 112 Basic Turkish II

Sequel to TURK 111. Basic principles of speech and composition. Exercises in oral and written expression. Analysis of selected texts from Turkish literature and media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Tuna) Spr (N. Mumcu-Öz)*

TURK 113 Basic Turkish III

The objective of the course is to provide the students with further skills and confidence in oral and written expression and to make them familiar with more complicated texts from different areas of Turkish intellectual life. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

TURK 114 Basic Turkish IV

The objective of the course is to provide the students with further skills and confidence in oral and written expression and to make them familiar with more complicated texts from different areas of Turkish intellectual and cultural life. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

TURK 211 Intermediate Turkish I

This intermediate course builds on students' knowledge and usage of grammar previously acquired by improving especially their reading, writing and speaking skills. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

TURK 381 Advanced Turkish I

This course emphasizes on advanced use of the four basic language skills (reading, writing, speaking and listening). Students will be expected to comment on various articles, books (novels, stories, poetry) they read and multimedia materials they listen to or watch; both verbally and in writing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Mumcu-Öz, N. Tuna)*

TURK 382 Advanced Turkish II

In this course, the students will participate in activities designed to improve all of the basic language skills. Development of verbal expression skills will be particularly emphasized and in this respect, students shall design a play to be staged at the end of the semester. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

FOREIGN LANGUAGES UNIT

E. Soyupak (Coordinator)

Chinese: Q. C. İlhan, S. E. Tuğlu.

French: M. Erdoğan, E. Göçmen, S. Güner, S. Saraçoğlu, E. Soyupak, B. Z. Turan.

German: S. Aydın, G. Çayan, A. Gümüşkan, M. Hertlein, M. Mutluer, G. Özköklü, Ş. Soytetir Şentürk, İ. Turan, N. Turgut Çakırlar.

Italian: A. Bezgin, A. Candoğan, Ö. Özduvan, Ö. Saçak.

Japanese: S. Ohashi.

Spanish: S. Altıkulaç, Ö. Doğan, M. G. Erdem, Ş. E. Karacaören, A. Özcan.

Russian: L. Alyeksyeyenkova, N. Hüseyin, G. Tanrıkuu.

Arabic: A. Beyatlı.

Persian: A. Miandji.

Turkish: K. Aliyeva, N. Mumcu-Öz, N. Tuna.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE COURSES

The Foreign Languages Unit offers basic- and intermediate-level courses in German, French, Italian, Japanese, Russian, Spanish, Chinese, Arabic and Persian. Advanced level courses as well as special-purpose courses emphasizing language skills in various professions are also offered. Credit Units: 3, ECTS Credit Units: 6

BASIC LEVEL COURSES

GER 111/112/113/114	Basic German I / II / III / IV
FRE 111/112/113/114	Basic French I / II / III / IV
ITA 111/112/113/114	Basic Italian I / II / III / IV
SPA 111/112/113/114	Basic Spanish I / II / III / IV
RUS 111/112/113/114	Basic Russian I / II / III / IV
FRL 131/132/133/134	Basic Arabic I / II / III / IV
FRL 141/142/143/144	Basic Persian I / II / III
JAP 111/112/113/114	Basic Japanese I / II / III / IV
FRL 155/156/157/158	Basic Chinese I / II / III / IV
FRL 181/182	Basic Adygei I / II

INTERMEDIATE LEVEL COURSES

GER 211/212/213/214	Intermediate German I / II / III / IV
FRE 211/212/213/214	Intermediate French I / II / III / IV
ITA 211/212/213/214	Intermediate Italian I / II / III / IV
SPA 211/212/213/214	Intermediate Spanish I / II / III / IV
RUS 211/212/213/214	Intermediate Russian I / II / III / IV
JAP 211/212	Intermediate Japanese I / II
FRL 255	Intermediate Chinese I

ADVANCED LEVEL COURSES

FRE 381/382	Communication Skills in French I / II
GER 381/382	Communication Skills in German I / II

LANGUAGE COURSES FOR SPECIFIC PROGRAMS

The following courses are designed for the students of the School of Tourism and Hotel Management and the Vocational School of Hospitality Services only. The main focus is on tourism related matters.

GER 161/162/163/164	Basic German I / II / III / IV
RUS 161/162/163/164	Basic Russian I / II / III / IV
SPA 161/162/163/164	Basic Spanish I / II / III / IV

The following courses are designed for the students of the Archaeology department. Particular emphasis is given to text comprehension, and translation into Turkish.

FRE 401/402	Readings in French I / II
GER 421/422	Readings in German I / II

In the summer semester intensive language courses are offered to all students. These courses are designed to equip students with the knowledge and usage of grammar and with special emphasis on reading, writing and speaking skills.

DEPARTMENT OF AMERICAN CULTURE AND LITERATURE

E. P. Kohn (Acting Chair), D. R. Bryson, A. Çelikkol, E. L. Demirtürk, C. Ireland, D. P. Johnson, J. A. Reimer, C. Rivera.

The Department of American Culture and Literature offers a program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The department offers a course selection that examines the United States in all its complexity, integrating literature, culture, and history. This interdisciplinary program will not only introduce students to the study of the United States but will also develop critical and creative thinking skills that will enable students to reflect upon their own culture and its history and literature. The newly revised curriculum seeks to ground students in the skills of close reading and textual analysis. Further, it asks students to consider works in their historical and cultural contexts, illustrating the complicated social relations that exist between writer, text, history, and reader. In recognition of the demands of contemporary professional and academic life, the program now requires courses in the natural and social sciences. The program, as is true of most other programs in the humanities, does not offer vocational training per se but rather develops fluency in English, analytical skills, and ability in written expression that will prepare students for success in their professional lives and in further academic study.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
AMER 115	Methods and Texts I	3 / 7
AMER 195	Introduction to American Studies I	3 / 7
CTE 191	Information and Communication Technology	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
ENG 117	Advanced English Grammar I	3 / 4
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
AMER 116	Methods and Texts II	3 / 7
AMER 196	Introduction to American Studies II	3 / 7
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
ENG 118	Advanced English Grammar II	3 / 4
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
AMER 207	American Texts and Contexts I	4 / 6
AMER 293	American History I	3 / 6
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
MATH 103	Introductory Mathematics	3 / 6
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3 / 5
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
AMER 208	American Texts and Contexts II	4 / 6
AMER 294	American History II	3 / 6
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
PHYS 200	Physics for Poets	3 / 5
POLS 104	Introduction to Political Science II	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
AMER 303	Film Studies in American Culture to 1960	4 / -
AMER 343	American Theater	3 / 6
AMER 357	American Intellectual History I	3 / 6
AMER 383	American Novel to 1900	3 / 6
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
AMER 304	Film Studies in American Culture Since 1960	4 / -
AMER 358	American Intellectual History II	3 / 6
AMER 374	American Poetry	3 / 6
AMER 384	American Novel From 1900	3 / 6
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
AMER 427	Topics in Theory for American Culture	3 / 6
AMER 459	Race and Ethnicity in American Culture	3 / 6
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
AMER 426	American Studies in a Global Context	3 / 6
AMER 492	Gender Studies in American Culture	3 / 6
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

AMER 404	The 1950s	3 / 6
AMER 409	The Great Migration Novel	3 / 6
AMER 418	Contemporary American Short Story	3 / 6
AMER 419	Modern Latino Short Fiction	3 / 6
AMER 420	Readings in Southern Literature	3 / 6
AMER 428	Novels of Toni Morrison	3 / 6
AMER 429	Orientalism and American Culture 1860-1925	3 / 6
AMER 430	The Thirties: the Great Depression and the New Deal	3 / 6
AMER 434	Cold War Culture and Modernization	3 / 6
AMER 436	Media Communications Culture	3 / 6
AMER 437	American Film in Context	3 / 6
AMER 438	The Self in American Culture and History	3 / 6
AMER 439	The Art and Business of the Short Story	3 / 6
AMER 440	American Society and Globalization	3 / 6
AMER 441	Culture in its Historical Contexts	3 / 6
AMER 445	Modern American Drama	3 / 6
AMER 447	Topics in Cultural Studies	3 / 6
AMER 448	American Pragmatism	3 / 6
AMER 449	Modernity and Visuality	3 / 6
AMER 450	Representations of the City	3 / 6
AMER 451	Ethnic Literature	3 / 6
AMER 456	Race and Media in the U.S.	3 / 6
AMER 458	History of American Presidential Campaigns	3 / 6
AMER 460	Contemporary Native American Writers	3 / 6
AMER 461	The History of the Book in America	3 / 6
AMER 462	Transatlantic Currents in American Women's Fiction and Poetry	3 / -
AMER 466	Contemporary African-American Women Writers	3 / 6
AMER 467	The Early American Metropolis	3 / 6
AMER 468	American Fiction in the 21. Century: Migration, Space, Identity.	3 / 6
AMER 469	American Law Culture and Society	3 / 6

AMER 470	Introduction to Advanced Academic Writing	3 / 6
AMER 471	Reading De Tocqueville	3 / 6
AMER 472	Writing for the Internet Age	3 / 6
AMER 474	Colonialism and the Making of the New World	3 / 6
AMER 475	American Culture and Politics in the 1970's	3 / -
AMER 477	American Gothic	3 / 6
AMER 479	Sexuality Studies in American Culture	3 / 6
AMER 480	Hemispheric American Studies	3 / 6
IR 338	Politics of International Economy	3 / 6
IR 349	International Relations in Movies	3 / 6
POLS 455	World Politics I	3 / 6
POLS 476	World Politics II	3 / 6

MINOR PROGRAM

The Minor Program in American Culture and Literature takes an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the United States, its people, and its culture. The program allows students from any academic background to explore the main themes and ideas of American literature, film, theater, poetry, and history. Such ideas include gender, race, ethnicity, and other forms of identity. Moreover, the program will allow students to increase their fluency in English, as courses emphasize developing their reading, writing, and analytical skills. At the end, students should have a much better understanding of what the term "American" means, as courses and instructors seek to replace a superficial understanding of America with a deeper, more layered, and more nuanced understanding.

Prerequisite Courses:

A minimum grade of B- in ENG 102

Open to Students from All Departments

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
AMER 195 Introduction to American Studies I	3 / 7
AMER 196 Introduction to American Studies II	3 / 7
AMER 207 American Texts and Contexts I	4 / 6
AMER 208 American Texts and Contexts II	4 / 6
AMER Course Electives (2)	6 / 12

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AMER 115 Methods and Texts I

This course gives students the critical methods necessary to interpret a variety of social texts. The primary mode of organization is around genre. A unit on poetry will teach students to identify poetic forms and to scan lines; a unit on fiction will address such issues as narrative voice, characterization, and symbolism; a unit on drama will examine the dimensions of staging and performance; a unit on film will teach students to approach texts in two and three dimensions; a unit on music will examine harmony, musical form, and performance; and a unit on nonfiction prose will examine the status of objectivity in source materials. Other major issues concern the distinction between literal and figurative language, terms for literary studies, and the linguistic diversity of the United States. Students will also learn how to develop a bibliography and how to cite sources using established styles. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (C. Ireland)*

AMER 116 Methods and Texts II

This course continues the work of AMER 115. The primary mode of organization is around genre. A unit on drama will examine the dimensions of staging and performance. A unit on film will teach students how to analyze the formal development of a shot sequence. A unit on the novel will continue the study of the formal components of fiction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: AMER 115 or AMER 117. Spr (C. Ireland)*

AMER 195 Introduction to American Studies I

This course provides an introduction to the interdisciplinary study of American culture and literature. Through consideration of exemplary moments and problems in the history of the United States, students will consider how different disciplines (history, cultural studies, textual criticism, political science, or sociology) provide interpretive strategies for American studies. In addition, students will be asked to consider how these disciplinary approaches

might be combined or integrated into an interdisciplinary method. Throughout the course, a foundation of knowledge in American geography, political systems, demography, institutions, economics, and social structure will be established so as to create the possibility of further study. Tutorial support will be provided. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (J. A. Reimer)*

AMER 196 Introduction to American Studies II

This course continues the work of AMER 195 in building a foundation for the interdisciplinary study of the United States. In this semester, students will study such as education, political systems, gender, race, and class in greater depth. Specifically, students will examine primary documents to develop their understanding of these topics. Tutorial support will be provided. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: AMER 195. Spr (J. A. Reimer)*

AMER 207 American Texts and Contexts I

This course provides an interdisciplinary node of connection between the survey in history and the survey in literature. Drawing from exemplary moments and problems in American culture from the beginnings to the Civil War, the course asks students to relate a variety of primary sources to broader contextual issues. This course will be writing intensive, with tutorial support provided. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: AMER 116 and AMER 196. Aut (D. P. Johnson)*

AMER 208 American Texts and Contexts II

This course provides an interdisciplinary node of connection between the survey in history and the survey in literature. Drawing from exemplary moments and problems in American culture from the Civil War to the present, the course asks students to relate a variety of primary sources to broader contextual issues. This course requires writing intensively, with tutorial support provided. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: AMER 207. Spr (D. P. Johnson)*

AMER 293 American History I

A study of the history of the United States, with particular attention to the colonial era, the American Revolution, the early national period, and the Civil War. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: AMER 116 and AMER 196. Aut (D. P. Johnson)*

AMER 294 American History II

A study of the history of the United States, beginning with the Reconstruction era and devoting particular attention to the Gilded Age, the Great Depression, the two World Wars, and the Cold War. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. R. Bryson, D. P. Johnson)*

AMER 303 Film Studies in American Culture to 1960

This course is designed to introduce students to American film studies and cultural history, including issues pertaining to aesthetic analysis, film genres and issues of representation -from the beginnings of film history until 1960. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: AMER 207 or AMER 293. Aut (J. A. Reimer, C. Rivera)*

AMER 304 Film Studies in American Culture Since 1960

This course is designed to introduce students to American film history and culture, including issues pertaining to aesthetic analysis, film genres, and issues of representation from 1960 to the present. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (C. Rivera)*

AMER 343 American Theater

A study of selected 20th century plays, movements, and issues raised by the study of theater, including its relationship to mass cultural forms, state support, and documentary truth. Writers will include Lorraine Hansberry, Arthur Miller, Eugene O'Neill, Marc Blitzstein, Arthur Arent, Luis Valdez, and Anna Deavere Smith. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: AMER 207 or AMER 293. Aut (C. Rivera)*

AMER 357 American Intellectual History I

This course will deal with the intellectual history of the United States from the colonial era to the Civil War. It will explore such topics as the Puritan tradition, republican ideology in America, Tocqueville and democracy, the Transcendentalists, the debate over slavery, views on the role of women in the new republic, and antebellum social science. Primary texts by John Winthrop, Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Paine, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, Alexis de Tocqueville, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau, William Lloyd Garrison, David Walker, Frederick Douglass, Sarah Grimke, Catharine Beecher, Margaret Fuller, Horace Bushnell, Henry C. Carey, and George Fitzhugh will be read and discussed in the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: AMER 207 or AMER 293. Aut (D. R. Bryson)*

AMER 358 American Intellectual History II

This course will deal with the intellectual history of the United States from 1865 to the present. It will explore such topics as the pragmatist tradition, the plight of African Americans and their struggle for civil rights and economic betterment, the American social sciences, intellectuals and the public sphere, feminist thought, trends in American literary studies and cultural studies, debates over multiculturalism, the controversy over the "clash of civilizations", and recent American thought on the philosophy and history of science. Writers to be considered include: Lester Frank Ward, William Graham Sumner, Charlotte Perkins Gilman, W.E.B. Du Bois, William James,

John Dewey, Margaret Mead, Gunnar Myrdal, Henry R. Luce, Henry Wallace, J.K. Galbraith, Milton Friedman, Martin Luther King Jr., Malcolm X, Lionel Trilling, Susan Sontag, Betty Friedan, Gloria Anzaldua, Hannah Arendt, Herbert Marcuse, Edward Said, Samuel Huntington, Russell Jacoby, T.S. Kuhn, and Walter Benn Michaels. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. R. Bryson)*

AMER 374 American Poetry

This course studies the social and formal development of poetic expression in the United States, with particular attention given to Bradstreet, Wheatley, Whitman, Dickinson, Longfellow, Crane, Pound, Eliot, Hughes, Brooks, Lowell, Frost, and Rich. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (J. A. Reimer)*

AMER 383 American Novel to 1900

Introducing the novel as a literary form, the course offers a history of the development of the novel in America. Students are expected to apply various approaches to the reading of any selected novel or novels. Authors may include Hawthorne, Melville, Twain, S. Crane, H. James, R. Hall, K. Chopin, R.H. Davis, E. Wharton, C. Perkins Gilman, K.A. Porter, A. Smedley. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: AMER 207 or AMER 293. Aut (E. L. Demirtürk)*

AMER 384 American Novel From 1900

A study of novels covering the period from 1900 to the present. Selections can include works by E. Hemingway, F.S. Fitzgerald, W. Faulkner, J. Steinbeck, W. Cather, T. Dreiser, J. Smiley, and "popular" novels, novels by women, African-American, Native American, and ethnic writers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. L. Demirtürk)*

AMER 404 The 1950s

Both in terms of actual events and in terms of US self-perception, the era known as "the 1950s" marks several important watersheds in US social, cultural and economic history. The course examines a range of topics, including US foreign policy, the suburban boom, the domestic retreat of women, the emergence of youth culture and rock'n roll, Disneyland, the rise of television, McCarthyism, and responses to the era: civil rights, the Beat poets, and intellectual debates around social conformity and "the end of ideology." *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 409 The Great Migration Novel

The course gives background readings from Internet sources and from critical books (copies of chapters), and from journals (copies of articles), including the introduction to *Black Metropolis* by R. Wright. Books covered are: Paul Laurence Dunbar, *The Sport of the Gods*, Richard Wright, *Black Boy (American Hunger)*, Ann Petry, *The Street*, Paule Marshall, *Brown Girl, Brownstones*. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 418 Contemporary American Short Story

This course aims to introduce students to contemporary American short stories. While requiring students to analyze the elements of short story, the course will also strive to explore contemporary American short stories by focusing on their diverse styles, themes and their regional and national heritages. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 419 Modern Latino Short Fiction

Many storytellers from Mexico, Central America and Latin America tell a rich diversity of stories as they encounter the North American environment. We will read a selection of stories to better understand how love, marriage, upward mobility, longings for home, growing up, and other human events are experienced by this special group of Americans with their own rich traditions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 420 Readings in Southern Literature

Major critical approaches from Aristotle's Poetics to recent theories; attempts to analyze and define the functions of literature; social, ethical, historical, and aesthetic issues; classical heritage, romantic theory, modernism; post-structuralism, including deconstruction and cultural critiques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 426 American Studies in a Global Context

Following the critical examination of American nationality in AMER 425, this course will attempt to understand the notion of America in a global context. Our examination will begin with an attempt to understand the global construction of the United States, with specific reference to European colonialism, the transatlantic slave trade, and the rise of the nation-state. Then, we will examine contemporary theories of the globalization of American culture; we will map the flows of American cultural products and ideas into such locations as West Africa, South Asia, and Turkey itself. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. Ireland)*

AMER 427 Topics in Theory for American Culture

This course offers an introduction to critical and cultural theory with specific reference to problems in American Studies. Students will be encouraged to think critically about issues concerning narrative form, knowledge and power, culture, "common sense," gender, race, and hegemony within the context of American culture and history. Selections from Barthes, Benjamin, Lyotard, Foucault, Gramsci, Bederman, Wiegman, Haraway, Jackson Lears, Denning, and others will be read for the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: AMER 303 or AMER 357. Aut (C. Ireland)*

AMER 428 Novels of Toni Morrison

Nobel-winning African-American woman novelist Toni Morrison's work deserves closer attention with the increasing popularity she has enjoyed. The course will explore how history and memory play a pivotal role in the survival of her black women's characters, whose lives are determined by racist, classist, and sexist boundaries. The course will further explore the role of community and cultural heritage for women characters, especially, to cross "places" and to define new meanings of home in transgressing boundaries. Excerpts from Morrison's essay and interviews will be given as handouts in association with the discussions of novels. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 429 Orientalism and American Culture 1860-1925

The geographic focus will be on American perceptions of the "the Near East." The course examines a wide range of genres and artifacts from high culture to popular and material culture, placing them in their dual historical context (American and Near Eastern). Genres and artifacts include gothic literature, travel narratives, war novels, correspondence and missionary narratives, museum and world fair representations of the Near East, Orientalism in Victorian architecture, performances, and movies, advertisements, and magazine articles. In addition, students will read theoretical texts to frame their approach to the material. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 430 The Thirties: the Great Depression and the New Deal

This course will examine the nineteen-thirties, a crucial decade in twentieth-century United States history. We will examine the causes and consequences of the Great Depression, the New Deal of President Franklin D. Roosevelt, and the political, cultural, and intellectual developments of this era. The course will emphasize a historical approach to the thirties, but will also examine the literature, film, art, and music of this decade. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. R. Bryson)*

AMER 434 Cold War Culture and Modernization

This course will explore the culture of the early Cold War (1950-60) in an international context of modernization narratives. The Cold War invented many cosmopolitan cultural forms, subjects, and narratives, with the express aim of the local/global circulation of American ideas of modernity. The global modernity of the 50s is a product of American social sciences, area studies, development theories, public relations and advertisement/propaganda campaigns. In this course we will explore the ways in which this project was appropriated and subverted in various local practices and discourses. Reading include official documents from US National Archives and various Turkish archives, modernization theories, and other background material on the cultural Cold War. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 436 Media Communications Culture

This interdisciplinary course examines the history, sociology, and theory of media and communications in the American context. Our focus will be on the ways that diverse media and technologies—orality, literacy, print, radio, television, film, digital media—shape and transform human communication. Topics to be covered may include: the role of media and technology in the development of mass culture; the corporatization of media and culture; forms of media critique; digital media and the laws of cyberspace; media, ideology, and the public sphere; the poetics of online communication; multimedia communication; media, nationalism and minority cultures; media, gender and sexuality; media globalization, and the future of democracy; news media, advertising; and computer-mediated communications; communication networks; and the internet. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 437 American Film in Context

This course examines a wide variety of Hollywood and independent American films in their artistic, technical, social, and economic context. The focus will be on the vast range of filmmaking styles that have emerged in the United States over the past century. Films by D.W. Griffith, Charlie Chaplin, Orson Wells, Alfred Hitchcock, Billy Wilden, John Ford, Martin Scorsese, Francis Ford Coppola, Woody Allen, Robert Altman, Stan Brakhage, John Waters, Jim Jarmusch, David Lynch, John Samples, Spike Lee, the Coen Coen Brothers, Quentin Tarantino, Hal Hantley, Steven Soderberg, Spike Jonze, and Todd Solondz will be studied. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 438 The Self in American Culture and History

This course will examine the manner in which the "self" has been constructed in American (and more generally Western) culture from a historical perspective. We will examine how various American (as well as non-U.S.) writers, social scientists, and philosophers have dealt with the self—as well as how the self has been experienced and perceived by Americans in general—during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The following will be issues of special concern: the transition from "character" to "personality" in the early twentieth century; the cultural history of emotional expression and management; social scientific knowledge and the construction of the self; gender and self; the emergence of the modern emphasis on self-realization; the phenomena of "multiple personality"; and the significance of "memoro-politics" in the contemporary world. The most important goal of the course will be foster a critical sense of the way in which the self is not a naturally given entity, but is produced within specific cultural and historical contexts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 439 The Art and Business of the Short Story

What, if anything, makes a short story and not a sketch, an unfinished novel, or a prose poem? Must short stories achieve unity of effect, consciousness of their own artistry, reveal character rather than build it, or capture

a slice of life? Is there any truth in the cliché that the short story is the only original American art form, and if not, what symbolic work is performed by that cliché? Why have publishers and creative writing workshops extolled the genre's virtues for 100 years? We will read short stories and short story criticism by Edgar Allan Poe, Mary Wilkins Freeman, Anton Chechov, Edith Wharton, O. Henry, Saul Bellow, Philip Roth, Raymond Carver, Louise Erdrich, Bobbie Ann Mason, and recent unknown authors. Although we will study the stories' themes, we will focus on formal and institutional analyses – that is, on the technical and business aspects of the genre's unfolding. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 440 American Society and Globalization

This course will examine the content and context of such global concepts as global economy, global village, IN-GOs, communications society, technology revolution and multiculturalism with American and global perspectives. Specific references will be made to contemporary global events including the social changes that took place in the 20th century and issues with the role the U.S. plays in a global society. Particular attention will be paid to the elements of perspective consciousness, global interconnectedness, cross-cultural understanding, and global history. Students are expected to apply and evaluate global issues with cross-cultural inquiry in individual and group projects. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 441 Culture in its Historical Contexts

To discuss culture is itself a cultural practice. This course, then, will consider recent cultural concerns about self-identity and social memory while at the same re-situating such concerns in their social and economic context. This is an interdisciplinary course that involves the reading of literary and philosophical texts. Although no prior background in philosophy or history is required, it is expected that students be familiar with writing documented research papers at the 4th year level. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 445 Modern American Drama

The plays studied will concern issues such as family conflicts in Eugene O'Neill's *Long Day's Journey into Night*, August Wilson's *Fences* as well as moral choices in Arthur Miller's *The Crucible*, Susan Glaspell's *Trifles*, and Lorraine Hansberry's *A Raisin in the Sun*. Each play will be studied in its historic context, including Thornton Wilder's *Our Town* and Lawrence and Lee's *Inherit the Wind*. Students will explore dramatic choices through exams and by producing and analyzing selected scenes from the plays. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 447 Topics in Cultural Studies

This course introduces students to comparative analytical tools and diverse archival material for reading contemporary culture and institutions. Readings will be framed by theories of transnationalism and cosmopolitanism and will offer new paradigms for thinking about multi-sited cultural production and the global circulation of textual and visual forms. The course will enable a rethinking of modernity, postmodernity, mobility, borders and boundaries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 448 American Pragmatism

The purpose of this course is to examine the contribution of American Pragmatism to intellectual thought and contemporary criticism. We will read during the first two-thirds of the semester the writing of two "classical" American Philosophers, William James and John Dewey, as well as selected texts from the intellectual forefather of American Pragmatism, Ralph Waldo Emerson. Pragmatism offers, among other things, distinctive accounts of knowledge, ethics, social progress, democracy, the individual, social conflict, self-expression, the scientific method, culture, and education. We will examine many of these in detail and then in the last portion of the semester turn to contemporary advocates of Pragmatism (such as Richard Rorty, Cornel West, and Richard Posner) in order not only to identify lines of continuity and break between classical and contemporary pragmatism, but also to critically assess the contributions of each to ongoing social inquiry and criticism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 449 Modernity and Visuality

Different understandings of "the modern" emerged across national cultures in the early decades of the 20th century. Modernization meant constant innovations, industrialization of production, consumerism, urbanization in social life everywhere. Modernism implied a certain form of global artistic production that questioned representation. However, across national cultures the processes and concepts embedded in modernity had different specular languages. That is to say, "the modern" was expressed with different symbols, images, and social spectacles in the US, Germany, France and Turkey. The purpose of the course is to compare the visual regimes of modernity so as to understand how "the modern" is experienced in different geographies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 450 Representations of the City

This course considers the experience of living in the modern and postmodern city in selected texts by Puerto Rican, African-American, and Turkish writers. Our emphasis will be on the ways in which these writers have portrayed the disadvantages and promises of urban life. In view of these texts we will be looking at the different ways the urban experience is represented in different cultures. The film screenings, written essay assignments and presentations will provide us with the vital historical, social and political backdrop upon which we will build our understanding of each text. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 451 Ethnic Literature

The literature produced by the ethnic subculture in America will be examined with special emphasis on its characteristics. Major writers' works from various groups (Jewish, Native-American, Chicano, Asian American) will be discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 456 Race and Media in the U.S.

This course will critically examine the role of the media in enabling or challenging the social constructions of race in American society. It will take an interdisciplinary approach to analyzing the issue of race mainly focusing on its media representations. In covering race, readings in the course will primarily address the experiences of African Americans under the light of the White Studies. However, this course will center on experiences of African Americans, who lived on both sides of the racial divide both as black and white people at different stages of their lives as well as those who 'pass for white.' We will be watching a variety of films all through the semester: TV series such as the Jeffersons, Shirley Temple movies with Bill 'Bojangles' Robinson, S. Poitier's *Guess Who is Coming to Dinner*, and more contemporary movies will be discussed. Since race and gender in this course will be viewed as interlocking social systems, we will discuss gender and class, when the need arises for it in our discussions. The reading materials include a textbook: We will read Robert M. Entman & Andrew Rojecki, *The Black Image in the White Mind: Media and Race in America* (Chicago: The University of Chicago P, 2000), while the course package will include articles on critical work, based on a cultural studies approach to race, gender, and class in the media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. L. Demirtürk)*

AMER 458 History of American Presidential Campaigns

Every four years the United States picks its president. Campaigns for the presidency have ranged from a few drunken, raucous, and even violent weeks in the nineteenth century, to the very sophisticated and year-long "packaging" of the presidency today. This course will look at the evolution of American presidential campaigns, with an emphasis on the changing "political culture" in the United States. As well as looking at key texts, the class will explore the media of American politics, from newspapers and political cartoons, to radio, television, and the dawn of internet campaigning. In particular we will focus on the current presidential campaign in the United States, as the Democrats and Republicans pick their candidates for 2008. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. P. Kohn)*

AMER 459 Race and Ethnicity in American Culture

This course presents a comparative study of the culture and writings of major ethnic groups in the US. Students will be exposed to the cultural expression and the processes of identity formation for various groups, including Latino/as, Native Americans, African Americans and Italian-, Irish-, and Asian Americans. Students will study key texts in the field. Topics may include theories of assimilation, integration, and colonization, conceptual models such as "whiteness," and the "melting pot," and historical responses to immigration, such as ethnocide, eugenics, and repatriation, as backdrop to the complex roles played by race and ethnicity in the US. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: AMER 303 or AMER 357. Aut (E. L. Demirtürk)*

AMER 460 Contemporary Native American Writers

A study of the fiction and poetry of Native American writers covering the period from 1945 to the present. Selections may include works by Sherman Alexie, Joseph Bruchac, Louise Erdrich, Joy Harjo, N. Scott Momaday, and Leslie Marmon Silko, as well as other contemporary Native American writers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 461 The History of the Book in America

This course examines the history of the book in America as both a subject of scholarly inquiry, and as a distinctive academic discipline. For well over fifty years now, Book History has occupied an interdisciplinary place in the academy on either side of the Atlantic, and we will spend the semester considering the various subjects of study pursued by practitioners, together with the scholarly methodologies they employ to that end. Accordingly, we begin with an in-depth look at the book in early America, paying special attention to its role in the religious and popular cultural life of the colonies. Democratization will be our theme as we move to the nineteenth century of a new United States: the proliferation of print, and rise of authorship as a profession, highlight this section of the course. From there, we press forward into the twentieth century and beyond. What the modern, postmodern, and media revolutions have meant for books will occupy our thoughts as we bring the course to a close. Along the way, we will examine books not only as literary texts to be read, and material objects to be handled, but as cultural sites that reveal much about the social, economic, and ideological contexts that produced them. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 462 Transatlantic Currents in American Women's Fiction and Poetry

This course explores American women writers' transatlantic exchanges, especially in the nineteenth century. Women writers and their works frequently crossed the Atlantic to create or reinforce professional networks and identities, to escape strictures on women and African Americans, to promote reform, to improve their health, to understand the workings of other nations, and to pursue cultural and aesthetic education. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

AMER 466 Contemporary African-American Women Writers

Contemporary African American women writers may include major works by N. Larsen, Z.N. Hurston, T. Morrison, T. McMillan, A. Walker and G. Naylor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 467 The Early American Metropolis

This course examines the urban United States during the "long" nineteenth century. Although we will focus on contemporary literary depictions of the city, students can also expect to supplement their studies of the urban written word with a critical consideration of a variety of alternate "texts," including the built environment, painting, engraving, and photography. A close attention to historical context will inform all readings and discussions. Our aim is to reconstruct the full diversity of American metropolitan life - including the multiple perspectives of race, class, region, gender, and ethnicity - both as it was experienced and interpreted at a defining moment in the modern U.S. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 468 American Fiction in the 21. Century: Migration, Space, Identity.

Multi-ethnic literature of Americas reveal a distinctive mental journey out of which men and women have sought to become their own persons with a bi-cultural or multi-cultural identities. Members of different ethnoracially constituted groups-whites, blacks, Latinos, Chinese, Vietnamese, Cambodian, Indian, and Arab Americans-have come to inhabit discrete urban spaces in contemporary America. The painful transformation that migrants suffer when facing a new reality reveal the ways in which they transcended circumscribed traditional lives and roles by becoming intellectuals, careerists, and writers that are expressed in different narrative styles. The conflicting voices of a male/female and an immigrant blend and argue, as the writers' experiences as (im)migrant wo/men are incorporated into narratives which assert, accept and celebrate a freer life in the new homeland. These struggles between different value-systems of different cultures become the common pattern of these lives and writings. Hence, in this course we will explore how migrants' narratives re-define their identities in excerpts, stories and novels by such writers as Bharati Mukherjee, Nami Mun, Junot Díaz, Wes Moore, Randa Jarrar, Dinaw Mengestu, Bich Minh Nguyen, Helena Maria Viramontes, Chang-Rae Lee. We will also watch DVD's of interviews of some of the writers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. L. Demirtürk)*

AMER 469 American Law Culture and Society

Landmark cases in American law not only reflect the cultural values and social institutions of their time, they often dramatically transform them. In this course we will examine famous cases involving such important social issues as slavery, segregation, personal privacy, freedom of speech, capital punishment, torture, prostitution, medical experiments, and education. We will try to understand the conflicts that provoked these confrontations and bring our own judgement to bear on the results. We will also discuss distinctive theories of law that both emerged from and governed the career of these cases. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 470 Introduction to Advanced Academic Writing

This course provides students with an intensive overview of the academic research and writing process and is particularly recommended as preparation for students who anticipate applying to graduate school in the future. Students will write one major research paper over the course of the semester with classroom units dedicated to each step of the writing process: brainstorming, formulation of a thesis, research and selection of appropriate academic sources, organization and outlining, full citation of sources in both MLA and Chicago style, through proofreading, and so on. Outside samples of "good" and "bad" academic writing will be analyzed in course discussions and peer editing will be heavily utilized throughout the semester. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 471 Reading De Tocqueville

This course will be devoted to reading *Democracy in America* Alexis de Tocqueville. This is the classic study of American culture and society, based on the travels and observations of de Tocqueville in the United States during the 1830s. We will focus on volume 2 of de Tocqueville's book -which deals with cultural issues such as the role of individualism in America life- but will also examine selected passages and topics from volume 1. Commentaries on and other writings pertinent to the Tocqueville will also be read, including writings by Robert Bellah, Sheldon Wolin, Richard Handler, Abraham Eisenstadt, Winfried Fluck, and others. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 472 Writing for the Internet Age

Effective writing demands analysis of audience needs, mastery of content and purpose, and appropriate style, even with the new media of the last fifty years which have affected education, business, government and family life. Writing assignments include letters, email, webpages and blogs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 474 Colonialism and the Making of the New World

The European 'discovery' of the Americas at the end of the fifteenth century was a transformative moment in world history. This course will explore the impact of the European exploration and colonization of the Americas from a variety of historical and theoretical perspectives. We will give particular attention to the experiences of those exploited by the European colonial project through the critical analysis of historical and contemporary representations of the peoples and cultures of the New World. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. P. Johnson)*

AMER 475 American Culture and Politics in the 1970's

This course will examine the important and tumultuous decade of the "long 1970s" in American culture and politics. From the watershed moment of the lunar landing in 1969 to the election of Ronald Reagan in 1980, this was a decade marked by political turmoil and dynamic social change. Key films and events from this era will be analyzed to shed light on this culturally complex decade in American history. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

AMER 477 American Gothic

This course explores Gothic short stories, novels, poems, and films by American authors. The gothic, which narrates unspeakable crimes, supernatural adventures, and descents into madness, expresses collective anxieties. What inspires fear? In what ways does American gothic respond to specific political, scientific, and societal developments in the United States? To address these questions we will link gothic tropes (hidden corpses, disembodied voices, and labyrinthine spaceships) to historical developments in science, and religion, as well as ideologies of race and gender. The reading list may include works by Charles Brockden Brown, Edgar Allan Poe, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Charlotte Perkins Gilman, Flannery O'Connor, Henry James, and H.P. Lovecraft. Films may include *Alien*, *Event Horizon*, or *Rosemary's Baby*. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 479 Sexuality Studies in American Culture

This course will take a genealogical approach to the construction and perception of normative and deviant sexualities in the United States. Though the main focus will be on American conceptions of sexuality, we will also be reading texts by authors outside of the U.S. who have profoundly influenced this field of study. For example we will read parts of Freud's *Three Essays on the Theories of Sexuality* and Foucault's *The History of Sexuality*. We will also watch independent and mainstream films (such as *The Adventures of Priscilla, Queen of the Desert* directed by Stephan Elliott in 1994 and *Brokeback Mountain* directed by Ang Lee in 2005) and documentaries along with reading legal/human rights documents, literary and theoretical texts (such as *The California Marriage Protection Act*, better known as Proposition 8, and *Maribeth & Jean Come Home, We are Family*, and *Meet the Moysas* directed by John Keitel) that challenge American norms regarding sexuality. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

AMER 480 Hemispheric American Studies

A "hemispheric" approach to American Studies means looking at North, Central, and South America as one large unit known as the Americas. The goal of this course will be to expose students to various literary texts, films, and public policy/legislature from various countries in the Americas. For example, we will read U.S. legal documents such as HB 56 and SB 1070 along side such authors as Jorge Luis Borges, Richard Rodriguez, Junot Diaz, Adolfo Caminha, Sandra Cisneros, Esmeralda Santiago, Pablo Neruda, Gabriel Garcia Marquez, Isabel Allende (and others). This panoramic view of the Americas will provide students with a theoretical framework to better understand the U.S. in relation to its closest neighbors and to see how literature functions as theory throughout Latin America. The major languages of the Americas are English, Spanish, and Brazilian Portuguese. In this class we will read texts in translation and also, at times, watch films in their native languages with English subtitles. Because the issue of national borders is such an important and contentious issue, a section of the class will be dedicated to "Border Studies" in the U.S. and beyond. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. Rivera)*

AMER 492 Gender Studies in American Culture

This course offers an introduction to the critical role that gender has played in the structure of American society. It examines theories of gender and society as they have evolved in recent years. Students consider how feminism and other gender-sensitive critical practices help us to understand problems in U.S. society. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. Rivera)*

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY

T. Zimmermann (Acting Chair), J. Bennett, C. V. Gates, M. Gates, J. Morin, F. İ. Özgen.

Part-time: A. C. Abuagla, S. F. Adalı.

Teaching and research activities of the department concentrate on the archaeology, history and art of Anatolia, the Mediterranean, and the ancient Near East. Students will have opportunities to take part in excavations and surveys conducted by department members at the multi-period sites of Hacimusalar-Elmalı (Antalya) and Kinet Höyük-Dörtöl (Hatay).

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The aim of the undergraduate program in the Department of Archaeology is to provide a thorough and comprehensive understanding of archaeology, ancient history and art. The curriculum includes practical as well as academic work. There will be field trips to museums and sites in Turkey, and students will have the opportunity to participate in departmental survey/excavation projects; arrangements might also be made for students to take part in excavations and expeditions sponsored by other institutions.

The first two years of the program embrace a wide range of essential introductory subjects designed to familiarize the student with the background material required for the more specialized subjects offered over the following two years. In the third and fourth years, besides the compulsory courses, the student has the opportunity to choose elective topics in his or her field of particular interest. One of the options in the fourth year is supervised study on a topic of the student's own choice, at the end of which the student will produce a short dissertation. This particular elective will be offered to students who would like to continue with graduate studies in the field of archaeology or related subjects. Every student is required to take at least one ancient language (Greek and Latin are offered). A basic knowledge of ancient Greek or Latin is invaluable for those students who decide to specialize in Greek or Roman art and archaeology, or ancient history.

At the end of the program the student will emerge with a good knowledge and comprehension of most aspects of Near Eastern, Mediterranean, and European art and archaeology from the Prehistoric period onwards. Emphasis will of course be placed on Anatolian civilizations since the environment at Bilkent provides an ideal opportunity for first-hand familiarity with the ancient sites and monuments of this country.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 121	Introduction to Computing for Social Sciences	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
HART 111	Introduction to Archaeology	3 / 4
HART 117	Ways of Seeing: Approaches to Art and Architectural History	3 / 4
MATH 103	Introductory Mathematics	3 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 123	Introduction to Computing and Programming for Social Sciences	3 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
HART 102	Introduction to Research Skills	3 / 6
HART 120	Human Evolution and World Prehistory	3 / 6
PHYS 200	Physics for Poets	3 / 5
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HART 219	Anatolian Archaeology, Neolithic to the Iron Age	3 / 5
HCIV 101	History of Civilization I	3 / 6
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
PHIL 102	Ancient Philosophy	3 / 6
PSYC 102	Introduction to Social Psychology	3 / 5
	Ancient Language requirement I	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 103	Principles of Economics	3 / 6
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HART 202	Introduction to Mesopotamian and Egyptian Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 212	Introduction to Classical Archaeology	3 / 6
HCIV 102	History of Civilization II	3 / 6
	Ancient Language requirement II	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HART 305	Byzantine and Islamic Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 311	Archaeological Drawing and Planning in the Field	3 / 6
	Ancient Language requirement III	3 / 6
	Department Electives (2)	6 / 12
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HART 310	Archaeological Surveying and Planning	3 / 6
	Ancient Language requirement IV	3 / 6
	Department Electives (3)	9 / 18

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HART 409	Museum Practices and the Preservation of Cultural Heritage	3 / 6
HART 423	Cities, Monuments and Landscapes of Classical Anatolia	3 / 6
	Department Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Free Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HART 426	Ancient Technologies and Materials	3 / 6
HART 436	Archaeological Method and Theory	3 / 6
	Department Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Free Elective	3 / 6

DEPARTMENT ELECTIVES

HART 206	Mythologies of the Ancient Mediterranean World	3 / 6
HART 225	Cultural Anthropology	3 / 6
HART 231	Ancient Greek I	3 / 6
HART 232	Ancient Greek II	3 / 6
HART 239	Latin I	3 / 6
HART 240	Latin II	3 / 6
HART 300	The Roman Empire Under Trajan	4 / 6
HART 303	Greek Sculpture	3 / 6
HART 306	Hellenistic and Roman Sculpture	3 / 6
HART 307	Monumental Painting	3 / 6
HART 308	Greek Vase Painting	3 / 6
HART 310	Archaeological Surveying and Planning	3 / 6
HART 313	European Prehistory	3 / 6
HART 314	Archaeology of Iran	3 / 6
HART 315	Greek Architecture	3 / 6

HART 316	Roman Architecture	3 / 6
HART 317	Archaeology of Troy	3 / 6
HART 318	Archaeology of Syria and Palestine	3 / 6
HART 319	Bronze Age in Iran	3 / 6
HART 322	Orientalizing Period	3 / 6
HART 325	Hittite Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 326	Near Eastern and Anatolian Glyptic	3 / 6
HART 327	Bronze Age in Anatolia	3 / 6
HART 328	The Aegean Bronze Age	3 / 6
HART 330	Egyptian Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 333	Ancient Greek III	3 / 6
HART 334	Ancient Greek IV	3 / 6
HART 335	Monuments of Babylon	3 / 6
HART 338	Hittite Texts I	3 / 6
HART 340	Archaeology of Ionia	3 / 6
HART 343	Latin III	3 / 6
HART 344	Latin IV	3 / 6
HART 351	Monuments of Athens	3 / 6
HART 352	Monuments of Rome	3 / 6
HART 353	Introduction to Akkadian	3 / 6
HART 365	Ancient Cities	3 / 6
HART 370	Iron Age Sculpture of the Near East	3 / 6
HART 371	Achaemenian Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 403	Greek Sanctuaries	3 / 6
HART 410	Speci.Top.in Art Arch.and Arch	3 / 4
HART 411	Greek and Roman Portraiture	3 / 6
HART 412	Museum Education	1 / 2
HART 413	Archaeological Photography	3 / 6
HART 420	Readings in Prehistory	3 / 6
HART 421	Archaeological Conservation	3 / 6
HART 424	Religion and Society in the Ancient Near East	3 / 6
HART 430	Readings in Near Eastern Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 433	The Eastern Roman Provinces	3 / -
HART 434	Landscape Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 435	Selected Topics in Anatolian Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 439	Neolithic and Chalcolithic Periods in Anatolia	3 / 6
HART 440	Readings in Anatolian Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 454	Introduction to Sumerology	3 / 6
HART 460	Readings in Roman Art and Archaeology	3 / -
HART 474	Neo-Assyrian Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 490	Supervised Study	3 / 6
HART 491	Readings From Near Eastern Texts	3 / 6
HART 492	Readings From Greek/Latin Texts	3 / 6

MINOR PROGRAM

The Minor Track in Archaeology aims to provide students with a useful and appreciated background for many careers different from "hardcore archaeology", such as publishing, tourism, communications, law, management and finance, international relations, and government service. The Minor track is designed to equip candidates with both broad and in-depth knowledge in Pre-Classical and Classical archaeology, its current research objectives, methodologies and applications, to supplement their Major studies in a firm and enduring way.

Prerequisite Courses: None

Open to Students from All Departments

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
HART 111 Introduction to Archaeology	3 / 4
HART 120 Human Evolution and World Prehistory	3 / 6

HART 202	Introduction to Mesopotamian and Egyptian Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 212	Introduction to Classical Archaeology	3 / 6
	HART electives (2)	6 / 12

HART electives: HART courses excluding ancient languages and certain technical courses like Archaeological Drafting and Illustration.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Master of Arts in Archaeology

The Department of Archaeology offers a graduate program leading to the M.A. degree. The program focuses on the archaeology and art of Anatolia from the Prehistoric to the Medieval period, within its Mediterranean and Near Eastern context. Instruction is primarily through courses that encourage independent research, and emphasis is placed on individuality of thought as well as a thorough knowledge of the field and the application of critical methods to archaeological problems.

Admission: Applicants are normally expected to have an undergraduate major in archaeology, history of art, anthropology, or a related subject, and must demonstrate a proficiency in English. Students from other disciplines are also eligible for the program, providing they remedy deficiencies in their academic background by completing a year of preparatory courses prior to beginning the Master's program. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements: The M.A. offered by the department focuses on the archaeology and art of Anatolia. The program requires students to complete (generally over three semesters) a minimum of 27 units of course work (a total of at least 9 courses), comprising core courses in Archaeological Method and Theory, The Interpretation of Art Historical Materials, Research Directives in Anatolian Art and Archaeology and/or Ethnoarchaeology, and a minimum of three seminars in at least two of the following subjects: Pre-Classical, Classical and Medieval Art and Archaeology. A range of seminar topics is offered within each specified period, and these are varied each semester according to the needs of the students and the specialties of the instructors. Students who wish to concentrate on Classical Archaeology are required to take Ancient Greek or Latin, or both. Medieval specialists have the opportunity to study Ottoman Turkish and Paleography (offered through the History Department). Students who wish to supplement their academic background are permitted to attend undergraduate lecture courses and seminars either as auditors or for extra credit.

By the end of the second year the student will complete a Master's thesis in a specialized field of study. Participation in an approved field project is also an integral part of the program, and by the second year at the latest a reading knowledge of French or German must be demonstrated through examination.

GRADUATE CURRICULUM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -
HART 501	Issues in Archaeological Theory	3 / 6
HART 519	Research Directions for Anatolian Archaeology and Art	3 / 6
HART 590	Seminar	- / -
HART 599	Master's Thesis	- / 24
	Classical Archaeology Restricted Elective	3 / 6
	Group I Restricted Electives (3)	9 / 18
	Group II Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Pre-Classical Archaeology Restricted Elective	3 / 6

CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

HART 509	Classical Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 510	Issues in Classical Art and Archaeology	3 / 6

PRE-CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

HART 507	Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 508	Issues in Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology	3 / 6

GROUP I RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

HART 503	Issues in Conservation and Preservation	3 / 6
HART 504	Interpretation of Art Historical Materials	3 / 6
HART 505	Cultural Ecology	3 / 6
HART 506	Ethnoarchaeology	3 / 6
HART 507	Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 508	Issues in Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 509	Classical Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 510	Issues in Classical Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 515	Readings in Near Eastern Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 516	Supervised Research in Near Eastern Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 517	Readings in Anatolian Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 518	Supervised Research in Anatolian Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 521	Problems in Medieval Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 523	Medieval Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 524	Issues in Medieval Art and Archaeology	3 / 6
HART 532	Introduction to Hittitology	3 / 6
HART 536	Hittite Grammar 1	3 / 6
HART 538	Hittite Texts I	3 / 6
HART 551	Ancient Greek I	3 / 6
HART 552	Ancient Greek II	3 / 6
HART 553	Ancient Greek III	3 / 6
HART 554	Ancient Greek IV	3 / 6
HART 563	Latin I	3 / 6
HART 564	Latin II	3 / 6
HART 583	Latin III	3 / 6
HART 584	Latin IV	3 / 6
HART 588	Readings From Greek/Latin Texts II	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

HART 102 Introduction to Research Skills

Examination of a theme concerning the art, architecture, and archaeology of the Mediterranean basin and the Near East, with emphasis on developing the skills essential for successful university study: reading scholarly works, taking notes, identifying research problems, writing papers (both short reports and longer research papers), giving oral presentations, and taking part in discussions. The topic examined will vary from year to year, depending on the interests of the instructor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. V. Gates)*

HART 111 Introduction to Archaeology

This course provides background material essential for any student of archaeology, covering such topics as the history of archaeological research and excavation, major archaeological discoveries of past centuries, modern excavating, surveying and recording techniques, dating methods, identification of sites and the topographical factors involved in locating ancient settlements. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (T. Zimmermann)*

HART 117 Ways of Seeing: Approaches to Art and Architectural History

A thematic introduction to great works of art and architecture, techniques of analysis, and methods of interpretation. Examples studied will be taken from cultures around the world, ancient, medieval, and modern, with the majority coming from the western tradition. Themes explored will include: form; style; iconography (the subject matter of art); images of the sacred; architecture and ritual; politics and art; landscapes and natural settings; private architecture: the house; and perspectives from sociology, Marxism, feminism, and semiotics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (C. V. Gates)*

HART 118 Survey of European Art and Architecture

An introduction to the art and architecture of Western Europe and America from the Middle Ages through the 20th century. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 120 Human Evolution and World Prehistory

This course is a survey of the human prehistory of Africa, Europe and Asia from the first hominids to the Mesolithic period, with particular emphasis on morphological evolution, environment and cultural developments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (J. Morin)*

HART 125 Archaeological Illustration

This course offers the first principles and basic skills required for archaeological illustration: drawing artifacts, buildings and reconstructions, producing artwork for publication, and drawing in the field during survey work and excavation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

HART 126 Archaeological Planning or Planning and Drawing in the Field

Further development and practice of the skills introduced in HART 217. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

HART 202 Introduction to Mesopotamian and Egyptian Archaeology

This course will survey the ancient civilizations of Mesopotamia (modern Iraq) and Egypt at the time of their greatest achievements (4000-550 BC), from the invention of writing and the engineering of the pyramids, to large-scale urbanism and far-flung economic networks. An archaeological focus on settlement patterns, architecture and artifacts will document how the cultures of these two regions evolved, and what interconnections may have linked them. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Gates)*

HART 208 Roman Art and Archaeology

A historical survey of the visual arts and architecture of Rome and Italy studied in cultural and political context, from the Etruscans to the fall of Rome. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 212 Introduction to Classical Archaeology

This course surveys major aspects of the materials cultures of Ancient Greece and Rome, beginning with the Iron Age of Greece and concluding with the decline of the Western Roman Empire: their architecture, their arts, their economic and social development in urban and rural settings, as well as the way in which scholars have approached the field over its history. Equal weight is given to the development of Classical Greece, its Hellenistic expansion, and the Roman domination of the Mediterranean. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. İ. Özgen)*

HART 219 Anatolian Archaeology, Neolithic to the Iron Age

An introduction to the ancient sites and monuments of Anatolia and its relations with the surrounding cultures from the beginning of urban civilization (ca. 7th millennium BC) to the Early Iron Age. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (F. İ. Özgen)*

HART 220 Anatolian Archaeology, Classical and Byzantine

An introduction to the ancient sites and monuments of Anatolia and its relations with the surrounding cultures from the Archaic to the Byzantine period. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 221 Great Discoveries from the Ancient World

Archaeologists find and study a wide range of things - from preserved footprints to frozen bodies, from fossilised skulls to battlefield relics, from cities lost in the jungle to those buried by falling ash. Specifically designed for the non-archaeologist, this course demonstrates how discoveries like these as well as the study of the many monuments left to us by ancient societies have revolutionised our knowledge of man's past. Specifically designed for non-archaeologists, the course examines and assesses some of the more important archaeological discoveries and monuments that have helped change our view of the past, including some of the more famous and well-known 'finds', such as Tutankamun's Tomb and Troy, as well as several of the less-well known 'discoveries and monuments', as with the site of Custer's Last Stand and the Easter Island statues. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. Bennett)*

HART 222 Mesopotamian Archaeology

The history, archaeology and art of the Ancient Near East from the Akkadian period (late 3rd millennium BC) through the Persian conquest (539 BC). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 225 Cultural Anthropology

Survey of the basic data and methods of research in the material culture of ancient societies in historical context, illustrating the principles of cultural behavior. Exploration of selected basic concepts and theories of contemporary anthropology. Current problems in relation to materials from the Old World. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. V. Gates)*

HART 227 Greek Archaeology

An introduction to the archeology and cultures of ancient Greece, From the Neolithic to Hellenistic periods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HART 231 Ancient Greek I

Introduction to ancient Greek for beginning students. The course will emphasize both grammar and reading. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. Morin)*

HART 232 Ancient Greek II

Completion of the grammar and vocabulary acquisition started in Ancient Greek I. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HART 231. Spr (J. Morin)*

HART 239 Latin I

Introduction to Latin for beginning students. The course will emphasize both grammar and reading. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. C. Abuagla) Spr (A. C. Abuagla)*

HART 240 Latin II

Completion of the grammar and vocabulary acquisition begun in Latin I. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HART 239. Spr (A. C. Abuagla)*

HART 241 Great Discoveries from the Ancient World

Archaeologists find and study a wide range of things - from preserved footprints to frozen bodies, from fossilised skulls to battlefield relics, from cities lost in the jungle to those buried by falling ash. Specifically designed for the non-archaeologist, this course demonstrates how discoveries like these as well as the study of the many monuments left to us by ancient societies have revolutionised our knowledge of man's past. Specifically designed for non-archaeologists, the course examines and assesses some of the more important archaeological discoveries and monuments that have helped change our view of the past, including some of the more famous and well-known 'finds', such as Tutankamun's Tomb and Troy, as well as several of the less-well known 'discoveries and monuments', as with the site of Custer's Last Stand and the Easter Island statues. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 300 The Roman Empire Under Trajan

This course is specifically designed to provide students with little or no previous knowledge of Roman history or archaeology with an understanding of how the Roman Empire appeared and functioned at its apogee. It will begin with an overview of political events and developments from 31 BC, when Octavian became undisputed ruler of Rome, to AD 97, the year that Nerva adopted Trajan as his heir and successor. Then follows a more detailed review of the historical and archaeological evidence for cultural and social aspects of the Roman Empire during Trajan's reign, with a particular emphasis on the evidence available from the eastern Roman provinces, and especially from modern Turkey. From this, students will learn how a reliable account of the period can only be established by combining the limited historical record with the evidence of archaeology, epigraphy and numismatics. On successful completion of the course, therefore, the student will not only have a detailed knowledge of the cultural achievements of the period, but will have also developed an awareness of historiographical methods and issues, and how archaeology substantially improves on the available documentary record. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 303 Greek Sculpture

The course will concentrate on the development of Greek sculpture with special emphasis on the state of research, on new interpretations of images and on the methodology of interpretation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 305 Byzantine and Islamic Art and Archaeology

A survey of art, architecture, and archaeology of the Mediterranean and Near East in the medieval and early modern periods, from Constantine the Great to the 18th century. Focus will be on the art and architecture of the Late Roman and Byzantine empires in Italy and the eastern Mediterranean basin and of Islamic states from the Umayyad and Abbasid caliphates to the Ottoman, Safavid, and Mughal empires. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. V. Gates)*

HART 306 Hellenistic and Roman Sculpture

A survey of Hellenistic and Roman sculpture from 300 BC to the Constantinian period (ca. 300 AD). The major artistic achievements of the Romans - portraiture, historical narratives and the stylistic changes from the idealized to the realistic. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (J. Bennett)*

HART 307 Monumental Painting

The arts of wall painting and mosaics in the Greek world and Italy from the Archaic period to the third century AD. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

HART 308 Greek Vase Painting

A survey of Greek vase painting from the Geometric period (ca. 9th century BC) to the 4th century BC with special attention to Attic vase painting of the Archaic and Classical periods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. S. Tezgör-Kassab)*

HART 310 Archaeological Surveying and Planning

A practical course offering an introduction to surveying procedures in the recording of sites and field surveys. Chain surveying, gridding, contouring and leveling are all covered by this course as they are basic to the accurate recording of all kinds of archaeological evidence. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (J. Bennett)*

HART 311 Archaeological Drawing and Planning in the Field

This course offers the first principles and basic skills required for archaeological illustration: drawing artifacts, buildings and reconstructions, producing artwork for publication, and drawing in the field during survey work and excavation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. Bennett)*

HART 313 European Prehistory

Survey of human prehistory in Europe from the earliest humanoid cultures to the beginnings of advanced civilizations. Paleolithic and Mesolithic cultures; Neolithic and Bronze Age cultures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 314 Archaeology of Iran

A detailed examination of the archaeology of Iran from the time of the earliest civilizations to the Achaemenian period. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 315 Greek Architecture

A survey of Greek building from ca. 700 BC to the 1st century BC. The Greek architectural tradition and its historical development will be emphasized (the history and nature of Doric and Ionic orders and of "Aeolic" and Corinthian styles). Materials, techniques and procedures of construction will also be covered. Sanctuary architecture provides the core material of the course but military, funerary, and ceremonial monuments will also be considered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 316 Roman Architecture

A survey of Roman architecture, from the Etruscans to the Constantinian period (ca. 300 AD) throughout the Roman world, with an emphasis on the architecture of the Republic and the early Roman Empire. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 317 Archaeology of Troy

A broad-based investigation into the problem of the origin and development of the Homeric city of Troy. The written and archaeological sources and the extent and the limitations of the data will be emphasized. The class will discuss the relationships between epic, history and archaeological evidence. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (T. Zimmermann)*

HART 318 Archaeology of Syria and Palestine

The archaeology of the Levant and its relationship with surrounding cultures from the beginning of urban civilization to ca. 1200 BC. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 319 Bronze Age in Iran

A detailed examination of the archaeology of Iran during the Bronze Age. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 322 Orientalizing Period

A survey of the trends in Greek arts, crafts and techniques between the early 8th and 6th centuries BC, emphasizing their connection with the artistic traditions of the Near East (Anatolia, the Levant, Egypt) and the Near Eastern contribution to the development of Greek culture, both material and intellectual. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 323 Islamic Art and Architecture I

Islamic Art and Architecture of the Middle East and North Africa from the 8th through the 13th centuries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 325 Hittite Archaeology

Topics include the origin, the rise and the development of the Hittite state and civilization. Topography, settlement, history, urban growth, organization and civic administration, public religion, commercial and political activities and art will be considered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. İ. Özgen)*

HART 326 Near Eastern and Anatolian Glyptic

This course will survey the glyptic arts (seal carvings) of the Near East and Anatolia from their beginning in the Uruk period (late 4th millennium BC) down to the Iron Age in Anatolia and Mesopotamia (1st millennium BC). The seals, their representations and associated texts will be examined to highlight our understanding of the administration and social structure they reflect. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 327 Bronze Age in Anatolia

The archaeology of Anatolia between 3000 and 1200 BC and its relationship with surrounding cultures - the Aegean, the Levant and the Near East, and Egypt. The data examined are primarily archaeological, but textual evidence will also be considered. Emphasis on questions of "style" and "regionality" in the analysis of art works serving as evidence for interaction in the late Bronze Age in the eastern Mediterranean. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 328 The Aegean Bronze Age

The prehistoric cultures of the Aegean area, concentrating on Minoan Crete, Troy, the Aegean Islands, and Mycenaean Greece. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 330 Egyptian Art and Archaeology

A survey of the art and archaeology of ancient Egypt, from the Predynastic Period to the end of the New Kingdom (4000-1100 BC). The course will emphasize major monuments of architecture, sculpture, relief and painting. Questions of stylistic change and historical context will be considered, as well as cultural relations with neighboring civilizations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Gates)*

HART 333 Ancient Greek III

Selections from Greek literature (such as Homer, Hesiod, Xenophon Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Plato, Herodotus and Thucydides). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HART 231 and HART 232.*

HART 334 Ancient Greek IV

Selections from Greek literature (such as Homer, Hesiod, Xenophon Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Plato, Herodotus and Thucydides). Also, an introduction to Epigraphy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HART 333.*

HART 335 Monuments of Babylon

Babylon, named The Gate of the Gods, was by 600 BC the ancient world's largest city, and home to two of its "ancient wonders." Situated in today's southern Iraq, Babylon's urban plan, palaces, temples, museums, housing and lifestyle are known from the Greek historian Herodotus and other visitors, from the Old Testament, from Babylonian texts, and especially from a century of excavations at the site and its surroundings. This course will examine major aspects of this remarkable ancient city, with a focus on balancing the written and archaeological evidence. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Gates)*

HART 338 Hittite Texts I

The course teaches students how to read the Hittite cuneiform script. Some elementary historical texts will be read to introduce students to this genre of cuneiform literature. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 340 Archaeology of Ionia

A detailed survey of the archaeology and history of Ionia from the Bronze Age through the Classical period. Special emphasis will be placed on urban development of the major Ionian centers, political and religious institutions, and cultural and artistic productions, as well as their exchanges with the wider Mediterranean and Anatolian world. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 342 Hittite Grammar I

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.

HART 343 Latin III

Completion of the grammar points of the Latin language and an introduction to original texts. Also, an introduction to Epigraphy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HART 239 and HART 240. Aut (A. C. Abuagla)*

HART 344 Latin IV

Readings and discussions of many of the works of Roman literature. Emphasis will be on correct translation of the Latin, with attention to genre and narrative technique, and to building facility in reading Latin. Selections from writers such as Plautus, Vergil, Cicero, Caesar, Lucretius, Petronius and Ovid will be read in the original. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HART 343. Spr (A. C. Abuagla)*

HART 345 Preclassical Anatolian Archaeology Study Tour

A one month course surveying the archaeology of Turkey (ancient Anatolia) in the classroom and on site. A week of introductory lectures at the Bilkent campus will prepare for 3 weeks visiting sites and museums. This course will cover the evolution of Anatolian cultures from the first farming communities in the Neolithic period (10th millennium BC) through the Bronze and Iron Age Kingdoms of the Hittites (2nd millennium BC) and Phrygians (1st millennium BC). Major archaeological sites like Neolithic Çatalhöyük, Hittite Hattushe and Phrygian Gordion will be among the many places included in the study trip itinerary. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HART 350 Classical Byzantine-Selcuk Anatolian Archaeology Study Tour

A one month course surveying the art and archaeology of Turkey (ancient Anatolia) in the classroom and on site. A week of introductory lectures at the Bilkent will prepare for 3 weeks visiting sites and museums. This course will focus on Anatolia's architectural and urban brilliance as part of the classical, Greco-Roman world (500 BC to 400 AD); and examine how the Byzantine and Seljuk states adapted and transformed these patterns in the centuries that followed. Sites include great cities of antiquity such as Pergamon and Ephesus; Byzantine monastic communities at Alahan and in Cappadocia; and Konya, the Seljuk capital. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

HART 351 Monuments of Athens

The monuments of Athens from the Archaic period through the Hellenistic and Roman periods, considering stylistic developments and historical and cultural context. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (D. S. Tezgör-Kassab)*

HART 352 Monuments of Rome

A detailed study of the monuments of Rome in relation to its topography and urban development. Stylistic characteristics and innovations in architecture and arts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 353 Introduction to Akkadian

Introduction to Akkadian for beginning students. No previous knowledge of a foreign language is needed. The course is particularly recommended to archaeology students whose interests lie in Bronze Age Mesopotamia and Anatolia. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. F. Adalı)*

HART 360 Ancient Mesoamerican Civilizations

A survey of the civilizations of Mesoamerica from earliest human settlement to the Spanish conquest, with emphasis on the art and archaeology of the great states: Olmec, teotihuacan, Maya, Toltec, and Aztec. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 365 Ancient Cities

A study of urban developments from the Neolithic period onwards, covering in particular cities of the Near East, Egypt, the Aegean, Greece and the Roman world. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 368 Introduction to Hittitology

This course aims to provide an introduction to the field of Hittitology and its contemporary concerns. A survey of the beginnings of Hittitology is followed by an overview of Hittite cuneiform orthography and an introduction to the current tools of the field. Hittite history and the main features of their society are then outlined. The course introduced students to the texts used to study Hittite political history, mythology, culture, religion and literature. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 370 Iron Age Sculpture of the Near East

Attention is focused on the major sculptural groups of the Anatolians, Assyrians, Neo-Babylonians and Persians. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 371 Achaemenian Art and Archaeology

A discussion of the arts and archaeology of the Achaemenian period. The particular focus will be on the sites of Iran and Anatolia. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 380 Archaeology of Phoenicia

Detailed survey of Phoenician art and archaeology in its historical and economic context. There will be particular emphasis on the influences and relationships, especially in the fields of trade and art, between the Phoenicians and the rest of the Mediterranean and Near Eastern World. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (C. V. Gates)*

HART 403 Greek Sanctuaries

This course examines the religious, political and social uses of one of the most important institutions of the Greek world, together with the architecture, sculpture, pottery and offerings found in sanctuaries. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. Morin)*

HART 409 Museum Practices and the Preservation of Cultural Heritage

Study of various aspects of museum work. Management principles, cataloging and care of art objects, exhibitions and acquisitions, administrative procedures, and museum architecture will be emphasized. Specialist lecturers and visits to museums and their facilities. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. S. Tezgör-Kassab)*

HART 411 Greek and Roman Portraiture

From the origins of classical sculpture in the Archaic Period, sculptors continued to improve and refine their methods and approaches to produce portraiture which represented real people of their time, and which reflected the spirits of their age. This course follows the development of classical portraiture from its beginnings to the late Roman period, with an emphasis on Roman portraiture, to establish its origins and originality, and to examine its role in contemporary society. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 412 Museum Education

This course will investigate the role of museums as institutions with a pedagogical mission. The focus is on the relation between the visitor and the collection on display. By means of mediation, a visit to a museum can be a learning experience in many dimensions (knowledge, self-understanding, taste, cultural competence). The theoretical aspects, history, recent publications and practical possibilities of museum education are discussed. The Museum of Anatolian Civilizations will serve as the field of educational research and experimentation. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

HART 414 The Archaeology of Vernacular Architecture

This course surveys the ancient and contemporary construction of traditional buildings like farm complexes and village houses in Anatolia and the Middle East. The application of different building materials and techniques is discussed in context with modern archaeological fieldwork, in terms of what archaeologists might find or trace of such constructions after their deterioration. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 420 Readings in Prehistory

Senior seminar on current debates in prehistory, with topic to be set by the instructor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 421 Archaeological Conservation

Archaeological conservation provides a framework of ethical and practical knowledge for the conservation and preservation of archaeological materials and sites. Theoretical and laboratory topics will also be discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 422 Conservation for Field Archaeologists

This course will give hands-on training for basic finds' conservation in the field. It will take place over a 3-week period, with 14 hours of class and laboratory training. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

HART 423 Cities, Monuments and Landscapes of Classical Anatolia

Scattered throughout the modern Republic of Turkey, ancient Anatolia, are the very visible remains of some 100 and more sites and monuments that help illuminate the history and in particular the architectural developments of the Classical period in this region. This course will examine several of these sites and their hinterlands to explain what we can learn from the archaeological remains about changing social and economic systems in the Classical period, roughly 600 BC - AD 300. The course takes a chronological approach to the subject, so that developments in contemporary social and economic systems can be explored and explained at the individual sites. As such, a particular emphasis is placed on how the architectural remains at such sites help us understand their varying degrees of prosperity in the Classical period. However, although the course will naturally focus mainly on such well-known places as Priene, Pergamum and Ephesus, it will also examine what can be learnt from the remains at several less-well known sites, like Patara, Oinoanda, and Ankara. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. Morin)*

HART 424 Religion and Society in the Ancient Near East

This course will examine formal and private religion practiced by the ancient civilizations of Mesopotamia, the eastern Mediterranean, Anatolia and Egypt. Topics to be covered include religious settings (temples, shrines and outdoor cult places), iconography referring to deities and cults, and ancient texts that explain cult practices and religious beliefs. Lectures, class discussions and student presentations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 426 Ancient Technologies and Materials

This course aims to provide students with a general understanding of the natural sciences (mainly chemistry and physics) contribution to enhance traditional archaeological methodologies. Issues like 14C-dating and Dendrochronology will be in focus as well as Sediment Analysis, X-Ray, lead Isotope- and Spectral Analysis, Laser-Raman-Spectroscopy and FTIR-Spectroscopy. The second part of this course is then devoted to ancient technological innovations and advances in engineering, and their contribution contemporary materials science. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. Zimmermann) Spr (T. Zimmermann)*

HART 430 Readings in Near Eastern Art and Archaeology

This course will investigate the most recent issues and scholarship on a topic in the field of Near Eastern art and archaeology. Subject to be announced in the schedule of classes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 431 The Archaeology of Cyprus in the Bronze Age

This course will introduce the richly textured cultures of Cyprus during the Bronze Age (ca. 3500-1100 BC), when the island's resources and advantageous location encouraged interaction with neighbors from the Mediterranean, the Aegean and beyond. Aspects of Cypriot archaeological culture, social organization, technology, and maritime economy will be examined in class lectures, discussions and student presentations. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (M. Gates)*

HART 434 Landscape Archaeology

This course examines the relationship between geomorphology and ancient settlement, with emphasis on the development of coastal landforms, changes in sea levels, the evolution of carstic landforms and fluvial geomorphology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 435 Selected Topics in Anatolian Art and Archaeology

Weekly 3-hour seminar with assigned readings, reports and a research paper on a specialized topic to be selected by the instructor. It will cover specific cultural periods, regions or issues in Anatolian Art and Archaeology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 436 Archaeological Method and Theory

Readings and a series of discussions focusing on research problems designed to give the student an understanding of the different approaches to the historical study of works of art and archaeology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. Morin) Spr (M. Gates)*

HART 439 Neolithic and Chalcolithic Periods in Anatolia

An examination of the aceramic Neolithic cultures of Southeast Anatolia and the ceramic Neolithic cultures of the South and Southwest Anatolian plateau and their Chalcolithic successors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 440 Readings in Anatolian Art and Archaeology

This course will investigate the most recent issues and scholarship on a topic in the field of Anatolian art and archaeology. Subject to be announced in the schedule of classes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. İ. Özgen)*

HART 453 Palaeolithic Archaeology in Eurasia and the Near East

The science of our ancestors' most ancient cultural period (ca. 2.600.000 - 10.000 BCE) is tremendously dynamic branch of archeology, with an ever-growing body of new, sensational insights into the dawn of man, its dispersal, biological and socio cultural evolution. This seminar is designed to make students familiar with prominent finds and features of the Eurasian and Near Eastern Palaeolithic. Topics include lithic and bone working technologies, artwork, and the archaeology of caves and open air shelters. special attention will be eaulally paid to the contribution of neighbouring sciences (Geology, Geochemistry, Palaeozoology and -anthropology, Genetics) to reconstruct a more comprehensive picture of our earliest past. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 454 Introduction to Sumerology

The course is an introduction to the study of Sumerian language, documents, history and culture. A history of the discovery of the Sumerian civilization is followed by an overview of Sumerian history and the main features of Sumerian society. The course familiarizes students with the corpus of Sumerian texts in the fields of literature, mythology, religion, economy and political history. The significance of Sumerology for other fields of study, especially Assyriology and Hititology, is explained. The question of Sumerian origins is explored alongside an assessment of the role of the Sumerians in the history of civilizations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. F. Adalı)*

HART 474 Neo-Assyrian Art and Archaeology

The Neo-Assyrian Empire (10th-7th century BC) represents a high moment in the long history of Ancient Near Eastern civilizations. This course covers notable aspects of its architecture, arts and settlement systems as preserved in the archaeological record. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 489 Senior Conference

A project emphasizing archaeological research on a specific topic in any field of art and archaeology supplemented with oral presentations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 490 Supervised Study

Independent research under the supervision of a faculty member whose special competence coincides with the area of a student's interest. Consent of the supervising faculty member and of the major advisor is required. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 491 Readings From Near Eastern Texts

This course will focus on the translation of Near Eastern texts. Knowledge of Akkadian will be a prerequisite. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 492 Readings From Greek/Latin Texts

This course will focus on selected readings from original sources. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 494 Readings From Greek/Latin Texts II

Reading ancient Greek or Latin authors in their original language. This course requires familiarity with the ancient language beyond the department's 2-year ancient language curriculum. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

GRADUATE COURSES

HART 501 Issues in Archaeological Theory

This course will examine contemporary debates in archaeological methodology, analysis and interpretation. Emphasis will be placed on the techniques for applying theoretical models to fieldwork and analytical research. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 503 Issues in Conservation and Preservation

Introduction to the basic methods of conservation of objects, architecture, and historical and archaeological sites; conservation and cultural preservation in their socio-economic contexts; laws and ethics of cultural preservation; and international perspectives on conservation and cultural preservation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 504 Interpretation of Art Historical Materials

A historical survey of different approaches to the analysis of art and architecture. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 505 Cultural Ecology

Cultural adaptation, with emphasis on the systematic interaction of environment, technology and social organization among hunter-gatherers, nomadic herders and peasant farmers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 506 Ethnoarchaeology

The history, method and theory of ethnoarchaeology, with case studies of the use of ethnography in archaeological interpretation and theory-building. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 507 Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology

These classes will be conducted with readings and discussion on key issues of Anatolian art and archaeology from the Prehistoric period to the Iron Age. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. Zimmermann)*

HART 508 Issues in Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology

These classes will be conducted with readings and discussion on key issues of Anatolian art and archaeology from the Prehistoric period to the Iron Age. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 509 Classical Art and Archaeology

Classes conducted with readings and discussion on key issues of Anatolian art and archaeology from the Greek, Hellenistic and Roman periods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 510 Issues in Classical Art and Archaeology

Classes conducted with readings and discussion on key issues of Anatolian art and archaeology from the Greek, Hellenistic and Roman periods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 515 Readings in Near Eastern Archaeology

Graduate tutorial in Near Eastern Archaeology, on a topic to be chosen by the instructor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. V. Gates)*

HART 516 Supervised Research in Near Eastern Archaeology

Independent study, on a topic relevant to the student's specialized research field in Near Eastern archaeology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 517 Readings in Anatolian Archaeology

Graduate tutorial in Anatolian Archaeology, on a topic to be chosen by the instructor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 518 Supervised Research in Anatolian Archaeology

Independent study, on a topic relevant to the student's specialized research field in Anatolian archaeology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 519 Research Directions for Anatolian Archaeology and Art

A team-taught proseminar to introduce research perspectives and sources, with one topic per week, on periods (Neolithic, Ancient Near East and Egypt, Iron Age Near East, Bronze Age Europe/Mediterranean, Greece, Rome, Byzantium, Islamic world) and themes (Science in Archeology, Ancient Languages and Epigraphy, Ethnoarchaeology, Ceramics and Artifactual Analyses). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Gates)*

HART 521 Problems in Medieval Art and Archaeology

Classes conducted with readings and discussion on key issues of Anatolian art and archaeology of the Byzantine, Islamic, Seljuk and Ottoman periods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 523 Medieval Art and Archaeology

Classes conducted with readings and discussion on key issues of Anatolian art and archaeology of the Byzantine, Islamic, Seljuk and Ottoman periods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 524 Issues in Medieval Art and Archaeology

Classes conducted with readings and discussion on key issues of Anatolian art and archaeology of the Byzantine, Islamic, Seljuk and Ottoman periods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 530 Conservation for Field Archaeologists

This course will give hands-on training for basic finds' conservation in the field. It will take place over a 3-week period, with 14 hours of class and lab. training. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

HART 532 Introduction to Hittitology

The course covers Hittite history, religion and literature; it also discusses the history of Hittitology (Hittite studies). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 536 Hittite Grammar 1

The course is an introduction to the Hittite language spoken in Anatolia in the 2nd mill. BC, and one of the oldest among the Indo-European languages. The students will be introduced to basic grammar and syntax, in order to understand the language. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 538 Hittite Texts I

The course teaches students how to read the Hittite cuneiform script. Some elementary historical texts will be read to introduce students to this genre of cuneiform literature. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 551 Ancient Greek I

Introduction to ancient Greek for graduate students. The course will emphasize both grammar and reading. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (J. Morin)*

HART 552 Ancient Greek II

Completion of the grammar and vocabulary acquisition started in Ancient Greek I. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HART 551. Spr (J. Morin)*

HART 553 Ancient Greek III

Selections from Greek literature, and an introduction to epigraphy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 554 Ancient Greek IV

Selections from Greek literature, and an introduction to epigraphy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HART 553.*

HART 563 Latin I

Introduction to Latin for graduate students. Basic points of grammar will be covered and reading skills developed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. C. Abuagla)*

HART 564 Latin II

Continuation of the grammar and development of reading skills introduced in Latin I. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HART 563. Spr (A. C. Abuagla)*

HART 583 Latin III

Selections from Latin literature and an introduction to epigraphy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HART 564. Aut (A. C. Abuagla)*

HART 584 Latin IV

Selections from Latin literature, prose composition, and an introduction to numismatics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: HART 583.*

HART 588 Readings From Greek/Latin Texts II

Reading ancient Greek or Latin authors in their original language. This course requires familiarity with the ancient language beyond the department's 2-year ancient language curriculum. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

HART 590 Seminar

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.

HART 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (Staff)

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

G. Kurtuluş (Acting Chair), A. Çelikkol, P. Hart, V. J. Kennedy, D. B. Randall, S. Taşkın.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

Through a study of major authors, literary works and movements, the undergraduate program in English Literature and Language helps students to achieve a mature understanding of themselves and the world, and to learn to read critically and analytically, write clearly and persuasively, reason soundly and express themselves intelligently in English. In addition to giving a solid foundation in English Literature and Culture, the curriculum emphasizes critical thinking, communication skills and intellectual growth.

The department curriculum comprises the analysis, study, and discussion of various types of literature, origins and characteristics of myth; classical, biblical, Norse and Celtic mythology; literary terms and movements; periods of English literature from Old and Middle English literature through Renaissance, 17th C., 18th C., the Romantic Period, the Victorian age, to the present; English history; British society and culture; American literature; world literature, and theory and practice of criticism. The courses which emphasize class practice, exercise and drills are composition, translation, reading and oral interpretation, and research techniques.

Apart from department courses, students will be able to take elective courses from a wide variety of subjects offered by the other departments of the University, notably in foreign languages, social sciences, computer programming, and fine arts. This wider distribution of courses will provide the students with opportunities to broaden their culture, contribute to a desirable balance of intellectual interests, and prepare them for more specialized studies in the future.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ELIT 109	Translation I (English-Turkish)	3 / 4
ELIT 115	Oral Expression Discussion and Presentation	3 / 4
ELIT 139	Appreciation of Literature	3 / 5
ELIT 141	British History	3 / 5
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
ENG 117	Advanced English Grammar I	3 / 4
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTE 191	Information and Communication Technology	3 / 6
ELIT 112	Translation II (Turkish-English)	3 / 4
ELIT 114	Critical Reading	3 / 6
ELIT 130	Selections from English Literature (to the Restoration)	3 / 5
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
ENG 118	Advanced English Grammar II	3 / 4
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ELIT 209	Topics in Literary and Cultural Studies	3 / 6
ELIT 217	Research and Writing Techniques for Literary Essays	3 / 5
ELIT 225	British Society and Culture	3 / 6
ELIT 265	Introduction to the Novel	3 / 6
ELIT 281	The Short Story	3 / 6

GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ELIT 222	Introduction to Theory and Criticism	3 / 5
ELIT 224	World Mythology	3 / 6
ELIT 242	Introduction to Drama	3 / 6
ELIT 262	The English Novel (19th Century)	3 / 6
ELIT 270	Poetry	3 / 6
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ELIT 351	Shakespeare I (Comedies, Romances, Problem Plays)	3 / 7
ELIT 355	Major Writers of the Renaissance	3 / 6
ELIT 361	Modern British Fiction I (to the 1950s)	3 / 7
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ELIT 352	Shakespeare II (Tragedies, Roman Plays, Histories)	3 / 7
ELIT 356	Major Writers of the Neoclassical Period	3 / 6
ELIT 362	Modern British Fiction II (1950s to present)	3 / 7
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ELIT 423	Theory and Practice of Criticism	3 / 6
ELIT 441	British Drama I (from the Restoration to the 1950s)	3 / 6
ELIT 457	Major Writers of the Victorian Period	3 / 6
ELIT 471	Romantic Poetry	3 / 6
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ELIT 438	Selected Topics	3 / 6
ELIT 442	British Drama II (from the 1950s to present)	3 / 6
ELIT 463	Post-Colonial Fiction	3 / 6
ELIT 474	20th Century Poetry	3 / 6
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6

MINOR PROGRAM

The Minor Program in English Language and Literature aims at providing a wide range of courses which deal with various topics in English literature, history and culture. In-depth analysis and discussion of literary genres, terms and movements form the basis of the program. Current trends in literature can be studied, but courses also cover mythology, as various periods in English Literature, from Middle English literature to the Renaissance, the seventeenth century, the Neoclassical Age, the Victorian and Romantic periods and the present. Since our courses emphasize writing and speaking skills, students will gain fluency in English as well as good understanding of the texts within their historical and social contexts. One of the ultimate aims of the program is to consider the place of British culture and literature in relation to the formation of world literatures.

Prerequisite Courses:

A minimum grade of B- in ENG 102

Open to Students from All Departments

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
ELIT 242 Introduction to Drama	3 / 6
ELIT 265 Introduction to the Novel	3 / 6
ELIT 270 Poetry	3 / 6
ELIT 281 The Short Story	3 / 6
ELIT Course Electives (2)	6 / 12

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

ELIT 109 Translation I (English-Turkish)

Aims to use English passages for translation to help students improve their reading comprehension, enlarge their vocabulary, and deepen their awareness and understanding of different usage and structures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (S. Akbaş, N. Yeşil)*

ELIT 112 Translation II (Turkish-English)

Sequel to ELIT 109. Designed to help students practice their written English through translation of various texts in Turkish allowing them to use different grammatical structures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (N. Yeşil)*

ELIT 115 Oral Expression Discussion and Presentation

This course aims to help students improve their speaking skills in an intellectual context. Through extensive drills and practice, students will be familiarized with ways and methods of oral expression, meaningful, persuasive and coherent speech, and discussion and presentation. Course material will include topics and relatively short or excerpted texts in a wide spectrum of areas such as humanities, social sciences, history, philosophy, psychology, science and technology, the arts, music, and media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (D. B. Randall, N. Yeşil)*

ELIT 130 Selections from English Literature (to the Restoration)

Designed to familiarize students with the major works and authors of English literature from its beginnings to the Restoration. The works to be introduced may include *Beowulf*; *Canterbury Tales*; *Sir Gawain and the Green Knight*; *Piers Plowman*; Medieval lyrics, ballads, and plays; *Morte Darthur*; *Utopia*; 16th century sonnets, and lyrics; *The Faerie Queene*; *Dr. Faustus*; Metaphysical and Cavalier Poetry; *Paradise Lost* essays by Bacon; *Leviathan*. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (S. Taşkın)*

ELIT 139 Appreciation of Literature

An introduction to the study and appreciation of three major literary genres: drama, fiction and poetry. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (K. Bartoszyńska)*

ELIT 141 British History

This course aims to cover British history from the times of Beowulf to the present, with particular emphasis on the modern era. The focus will be on the social, economic, and political dimensions of the various historical periods covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (S. Taşkın)*

ELIT 209 Topics in Literary and Cultural Studies

This course offers students the opportunity to study one topic in an in-depth manner. The instructor may organize the course around a specific theme (monsters, falling in love, London), genre (the Gothic, young adult fiction, journalism), critical paradigm (globalization, print culture, performance), or particular aspect of British culture (contemporary film, J. K. Rowling, the Beatles). Through sustained focus on a single topic, students will improve their ability to draw links among diverse literary texts and establish critical connections. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Taşkın)*

ELIT 217 Research and Writing Techniques for Literary Essays

The course aims at teaching English Literature students the necessary steps of research and writing literary essays on the subjects chosen from English Literature. The process involves such stages of selecting a topic, using library facilities, compiling a working bibliography, taking notes, avoiding plagiarism, preparing an outline and writing a well-organized, adequately supported and accurately documented research essays. At the end of the course the students are expected to develop a notion of academic writing using the necessary tools and become familiar with the steps of writing literary essays. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: ENG 101 and ENG 102. Aut (A. Çelikkol, P. Hart)*

ELIT 222 Introduction to Theory and Criticism

The course will analyze texts from at least three major theoretical movements of relevance to contemporary critical practice, including Marxism, psychoanalytical criticism, structuralism, post-structuralism, and theories of

gender, sexuality, and culture. These theoretical texts will be studied in conjunction with selected primary texts in order to enable students to see how theory works in practice. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (A. Çelikkol)*

ELIT 224 World Mythology

An introduction to the origins and characteristics of myth and the study of mythic motives and themes found in world mythology with emphasis on classical myths. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. Taşkın)*

ELIT 225 British Society and Culture

This course offers an introduction to life and society in Britain from the Middle Ages to the 19th century. It also aims to enhance students' interest on society and culture in Britain in the 21st century with emphasis on the connection, relationship and difference between national culture and cultural identities and how these identities have been shaped and reshaped as multiculturalism has come into scene. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Çelikkol)*

ELIT 242 Introduction to Drama

An introduction to the study of drama based on a selection of works including Greek tragedy and modern classics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 139. Spr (G. Kurtuluş)*

ELIT 262 The English Novel (19th Century)

A study of the major English novelists of the 19th century. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 265. Spr (V. J. Kennedy)*

ELIT 265 Introduction to the Novel

This course introduces students to the study of the novel in English, placing emphasis on formal qualities such as language, structure, plot, character, theme, and setting. The course offers a bridge between earlier courses introducing students to literary study more broadly, and later courses, in which the novel is studied in period and thematic more broadly, and later courses, in which the novel is studied in period and thematic contexts. Texts for study may be taken from any period or sub-genre of the novel. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 139. Aut (V. J. Kennedy)*

ELIT 270 Poetry

An introduction to poetry through selected examples written in English. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 139. Spr (G. Kurtuluş)*

ELIT 281 The Short Story

An introduction to the short story through selected examples from British, American, and world writing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 139. Aut (G. Kurtuluş)*

ELIT 351 Shakespeare I (Comedies, Romances, Problem Plays)

This course aims to develop students' skills in textual analysis and criticism of Shakespeare's romantic comedies, romances, and problem plays. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: ELIT 114 and ELIT 130 and ELIT 139 and ELIT 141. Aut (D. B. Randall)*

ELIT 352 Shakespeare II (Tragedies, Roman Plays, Histories)

A study of Shakespeare's tragedies, Roman plays, and histories. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: ELIT 114 and ELIT 130 and ELIT 139 and ELIT 141. Spr (P. Hart)*

ELIT 355 Major Writers of the Renaissance

A study of major works by principal dramatists other than Shakespeare; 16th century lyrics and sonnets; Metaphysical and Cavalier poetry, and Milton. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 114 and ELIT 130 and ELIT 139 and ELIT 141. Aut (P. Hart)*

ELIT 356 Major Writers of the Neoclassical Period

A study of selections from the major works of such writers as Dryden, Addison, Steele, Swift, Pope, Dr. Johnson, and Boswell. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 114 and ELIT 130 and ELIT 139 and ELIT 141. Spr (S. Taşkın)*

ELIT 361 Modern British Fiction I (to the 1950s)

A survey of developments in British fiction from the beginning of the 20th century to the 1950s. Major authors might include Conrad, Woolf, Joyce, D.H. Lawrence, E.M. Forster, Waugh and Orwell. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: ELIT 114 and ELIT 130 and ELIT 139 and ELIT 141. Aut (P. Hart)*

ELIT 362 Modern British Fiction II (1950s to present)

A study of developments in British fiction in the second half of the 20th century, such as post-modernism, feminist issues, and the campus novel. Authors may include Golding, Fowles, Beckett, Durrell, Lessing, Murdoch, Drabble, Weldon, Roberts, K. Amis, Lodge, Bradbury, Barker, Winterson, etc. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: ELIT 114 and ELIT 130 and ELIT 139 and ELIT 141. Spr (A. Çelikkol)*

ELIT 423 Theory and Practice of Criticism

A historical survey of literary criticism with emphasis on the 20th century. Methods of critical analysis will be illustrated in the light of selected texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 217 and ELIT 222 and ELIT 224 and ELIT 262 and ELIT 265. Aut (S. Taşkın)*

ELIT 438 Selected Topics

The course will cover any genre, movement, writer or topic not included in the curriculum. The coverage of the course will be determined according to the needs of the students and to the recent developments in literary studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 217 and ELIT 222 and ELIT 242 and ELIT 262 and ELIT 265. Spr (A. Çelikkol)*

ELIT 441 British Drama I (from the Restoration to the 1950s)

A study of British Drama from the Restoration to the 1950s including works by such writers as Dryden, Congreve, Gay, Behn, Pinero, Sheridan, Goldsmith, Wilde, Priestley, Shaw, Eliot, Synge and O'Casey. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 217 and ELIT 222 and ELIT 224 and ELIT 262 and ELIT 265. Aut (G. Kurtuluş)*

ELIT 442 British Drama II (from the 1950s to present)

Sequel to ELIT 441. Dramatists to be studied may include Beckett, Bolt, Osborne, Wesker, Pinter, Shaffer, Arden, Stoppard, Churchill, Bond, Wertebaker and Daniels.. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 217 and ELIT 222 and ELIT 242 and ELIT 262 and ELIT 265. Spr (G. Kurtuluş)*

ELIT 457 Major Writers of the Victorian Period

Selections from the principal works of such writers as Tennyson, Browning, Carlyle, Ruskin and Arnold. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 217 and ELIT 222 and ELIT 224 and ELIT 262 and ELIT 265. Aut (V. J. Kennedy)*

ELIT 463 Post-Colonial Fiction

A study of recent fiction written in English by authors coming from former colonies of the British Empire. Works by such authors as Chinua Achebe, Buchi Emecheta, V.S. Naipaul, Salman Rushdie, Hanif Kureishi, Kamala Markandaya, R.K. Narayan and Anita Desai may be discussed. Post-colonial theory will also be studied through the texts of Edward Said, Frantz Fanon, Homi Bhabha, Gayatri Spivak and Ngugi wa Thiong'o. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 217 and ELIT 222 and ELIT 242 and ELIT 262 and ELIT 265. Spr (V. J. Kennedy)*

ELIT 471 Romantic Poetry

A study of selections from the major works of such poets as Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley and Keats. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 217 and ELIT 222 and ELIT 224 and ELIT 262 and ELIT 265. Aut (D. B. Randall)*

ELIT 474 20th Century Poetry

A study of the dominant trends and major poets of the 20th century. Poets to be studied may include Hardy, Owen, Sassoon, Yeats, T.S. Eliot, MacDiarmid, Graves, Auden, Thomas, MacNeice, Larkin, Gunn, Hughes, Harrison and Heaney. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELIT 217 and ELIT 222 and ELIT 242 and ELIT 262 and ELIT 265. Spr (P. Hart)*

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

V. Akman (Chair), I. A. Aranyosi, S. Berges, Y. S. Berkovski, M. H. Demir, K. H. Michaelian, M. Nakeeb, S. D. Vigley, L. R. Vinx, W. G. Wringe.

The Department of Philosophy is one of the younger departments at Bilkent. Established in late 2002, it offers a B.A. degree in philosophy. Plans for the M.A. and the Ph.D. degree programs are in progress.

The aim of the department is threefold: (i) by exploring influential philosophical arguments and ways of arguing, the department intends to impart upon the students the intellectual resources to discern lines of thought and courses of action that are defensible as opposed to ill-considered; (ii) the department aims to foster background capabilities—self-reliance, judging well when decision-making, creativity in problem-solving, adaptability, argumentative acumen and so forth—that complement and are essential to the good use of vocational skills; (iii) by investigating abstract problems and arguments in depth and by adopting an analytic stance the department aims to provide students with a solid platform from which to pursue graduate studies in philosophy.

The curriculum is broad based in that the students are required to complete courses in a number of academic fields other than philosophy, i.e., physics, biology, computers, mathematics, economics, languages, literature, arts and history. Because the curriculum provides each student with a substantive grounding in these fields, the student is able to constructively challenge the way they are practiced from a position of authority rather than from a position of hearsay. Besides, several of the courses (e.g. languages, statistics, computer programming, etc.) aim to develop specific skills that are essential to the workplace. In the meantime, the philosophy courses on their own provide a more than sufficient basis from which to pursue graduate work in philosophy. As a result, the critical mass of philosophical understanding is established whilst at the same time each student's future career options are not foreclosed due to unnecessary over-specialization at an early stage.

The department places a premium upon: (i) discussion-based class work, encouraging the students to be actively part of the learning experience; (ii) essay-based assessment (complemented by a drafting process and a series of essay tutorials); (iii) tutorials and ongoing feedback; (iv) trusting the students to come to terms with the original texts, rather than asking them to work from watered-down commentaries on those texts; (v) the development of each student's ability to pursue independent research (culminating in the fourth year where a thesis is completed on a chosen topic under the supervision of a faculty member).

The Philosophy Undergraduate Program, Minor Program, and Course Descriptions can be found at the following address: <http://www.phil.bilkent.edu.tr>

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 123	Introduction to Computing and Programming for Social Sciences	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MATH 105	Introduction to Calculus I	4 / 7
PHIL 101	Introduction to Logic	3 / 6
PHIL 103	Introduction to Philosophy I	3 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 103	Principles of Economics	3 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MATH 106	Introduction to Calculus II	4 / 7

PHIL 102	Ancient Philosophy	3 / 6
PHIL 104	Introduction to Philosophy II	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 221	Introduction to Probability and Statistics I	3 / 6
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
PHIL 201	Epistemology	3 / 6
PHIL 203	Rationalists	3 / 6
PHYS 107	Basic Physics I	4 / 6
	Second Foreign Language Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
PHIL 202	Ethics	3 / 6
PHIL 204	Empiricists	3 / 6
PSYC 100	Introduction to Psychology	3 / 6
*	PHYS 108 or MBG 110	3 / 6
	Second Foreign Language Elective	3 / 6

Students should take either PHYS 108 or MBG 110 in this semester in addition to the aforementioned courses (see ELECTIVES)

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
PHIL 299	Summer Training I	- / -
PHIL 303	Kant	3 / 6
PHIL 305	Intermediate Logic	3 / 6
PHIL 401	Metaphysics	3 / 6
	Literature Elective	3 / 6
	Second Foreign Language Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
PHIL 301	Political Philosophy	3 / 6
PHIL 306	Philosophy of Language	3 / 6
PHIL 308	Philosophy of Mind	3 / 6
	Art Elective	3 / 6
	Second Foreign Language Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
PHIL 304	Philosophy of Science	3 / 6
PHIL 399	Summer Training II	- / -
PHIL 403	Senior Thesis I	3 / 6
	Electives (2)	6 / 12
	History Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
PHIL 302	Social and Legal Philosophy	3 / 6
PHIL 402	Aesthetics	3 / 6
PHIL 404	Senior Thesis II	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	History Elective	3 / 6

SECOND FOREIGN LANGUAGE ELECTIVES

FRE 111	Basic French I	3 / 6
FRE 112	Basic French II	3 / 6
FRE 113	Basic French III	3 / 6
FRE 114	Basic French IV	3 / 6

FRE 163	Basic French III	3 / 6
FRE 164	Basic French IV	3 / 6
FRE 191	Basic French I-II	4 / 12
FRE 192	Basic French III-IV	4 / 12
FRE 211	Intermediate French I	3 / 6
FRE 212	Intermediate French II	3 / 6
FRE 213	Intermediate French III	3 / 6
FRE 214	Intermediate French IV	3 / 6
FRE 381	Communication Skills in French I	3 / 6
FRE 382	Communication Skills in French II	3 / 6
FRE 401	Readings in French I	3 / 6
FRE 402	Readings in French II	3 / 6
FRE 403	Readings in French III	3 / 6
GER 111	Basic German I	3 / 6
GER 112	Basic German II	3 / 6
GER 113	Basic German III	3 / 6
GER 114	Basic German IV	3 / 6
GER 161	Basic German I	3 / 6
GER 162	Basic German II	3 / 6
GER 163	Basic German III	3 / 6
GER 164	Basic German IV	3 / 6
GER 191	Basic German I-II	4 / 12
GER 192	Basic German III-IV	4 / 12
GER 211	Intermediate German I	3 / 6
GER 212	Intermediate German II	3 / 6
GER 213	Intermediate German III	3 / 6
GER 214	Intermediate German IV	3 / 6
GER 381	Communication Skills in German I	3 / 6
GER 382	Communication Skills in German II	3 / 6
GER 421	Readings in German I	3 / 6
GER 422	Readings in German II	3 / 6
HART 231	Ancient Greek I	3 / 6
HART 232	Ancient Greek II	3 / 6
HART 239	Latin I	3 / 6
HART 240	Latin II	3 / 6
HART 333	Ancient Greek III	3 / 6
HART 334	Ancient Greek IV	3 / 6
HART 343	Latin III	3 / 6
HART 344	Latin IV	3 / 6

HISTORY ELECTIVES

HIST 347	Ottoman Reform Movements I: Political and Social (1550-1839)	3 / 6
HIST 348	Ottoman Reform Movements II: Political and Social (1839-1914)	3 / 6
HIST 411	Ottoman History: 1300-1600	3 / 6
HIST 412	Ottoman History: 1600-1914	3 / 6
HIST 413	Byzantine History I: 324-1025	3 / 6
HIST 414	Byzantine History II: 1025-1453	3 / 6
HIST 415	British History: 1485-1914	3 / 6
HIST 416	Medieval British History	3 / 6
HIST 417	Medieval Europe (500-1500)	3 / 6
HIST 418	Modern Europe (1453-1914)	3 / 6
HIST 424	America and the World since 1898	3 / 6
HIST 431	History of the United States until the Reconstruction	3 / 6
HIST 432	History of the United States from the Reconstruction	3 / 6
HIST 433	History of American Politics	3 / 6
HUM 321	The Enlightenment and the French Revolution	3 / -
HUM 335	Intercultural Relations: Issues and Debates	3 / 4
HUM 435	Dual Revolution and Democracy	3 / -
IR 351	Globalization	3 / 6
IR 464	History of the Cold War	3 / -

IR 493	European Union	3 / 6
POLS 464	Interculturalism and Europe	3 / 6

LITERATURE ELECTIVES

AMER 343	American Theater	3 / 6
AMER 357	American Intellectual History I	3 / 6
AMER 358	American Intellectual History II	3 / 6
AMER 374	American Poetry	3 / 6
AMER 383	American Novel to 1900	3 / 6
AMER 384	American Novel From 1900	3 / 6
AMER 418	Contemporary American Short Story	3 / 6
AMER 445	Modern American Drama	3 / 6
AMER 448	American Pragmatism	3 / 6
ELIT 224	World Mythology	3 / 6
ELIT 242	Introduction to Drama	3 / 6
ELIT 262	The English Novel (19th Century)	3 / 6
ELIT 265	Introduction to the Novel	3 / 6
ELIT 270	Poetry	3 / 6
ELIT 281	The Short Story	3 / 6
ELIT 342	Modern Drama	3 / 6
ELIT 351	Shakespeare I (Comedies, Romances, Problem Plays)	3 / 7
ELIT 352	Shakespeare II (Tragedies, Roman Plays, Histories)	3 / 7
ELIT 355	Major Writers of the Renaissance	3 / 6
ELIT 356	Major Writers of the Neoclassical Period	3 / 6
ELIT 361	Modern British Fiction I (to the 1950s)	3 / 7
ELIT 362	Modern British Fiction II (1950s to present)	3 / 7
ELIT 373	Modern Poetry By Women	3 / -
ELIT 423	Theory and Practice of Criticism	3 / 6
ELIT 441	British Drama I (from the Restoration to the 1950s)	3 / 6
ELIT 442	British Drama II (from the 1950s to present)	3 / 6
ELIT 450	Introduction to Popular Culture	3 / 6
ELIT 457	Major Writers of the Victorian Period	3 / 6
ELIT 463	Post-Colonial Fiction	3 / 6
ELIT 471	Romantic Poetry	3 / 6
ELIT 473	Modern Poetry	3 / 5
ELIT 474	20th Century Poetry	3 / 6
HUM 331	Humanities and Social Science Honors Seminar	3 / 4
POLS 457	Literature and Society	3 / 6

ART ELECTIVES

COMD 322	Film Theory and Criticism	3 / 6
COMD 344	Visual Technologies and Visual Narratives	3 / 6
COMD 354	Interactive Media Design and Development	3 / 6
FA 262	Fine Arts Seminar	3 / 4
FA 361	Philosophy of Art I	3 / 6
FA 362	Philosophy of Art II	3 / 6
FA 421	Analysis of Art Work I	3 / 4
FA 422	Analysis of Art Work II	3 / 4

ELECTIVES

COMD 341	Media and Society	3 / 6
COMD 342	Popular Culture	3 / 6
COMD 346	Introduction to Advertising	3 / 6
COMD 424	Media Theory and Methods	3 / 6
COMD 431	Global Communications	3 / 6
COMD 432	Principles of Journalism	3 / 6
COMD 433	Gender and Media	3 / 6
COMD 471	Media Ethics	3 / 6
IR 335	International Relations Theory	3 / 6
IR 338	Politics of International Economy	3 / 6

IR 482	International Ethics	3 / 6
MBG 110	Introduction to Modern Biology	3 / 6
MBG 416	Science and Ethics	3 / 6
PHIL 405	Advanced Philosophy of Language	3 / 6
PHIL 406	Advanced Philosophy of Mind	3 / 6
PHIL 407	Medieval Philosophy	3 / 6
PHIL 408	Nineteenth Century Philosophy	3 / 6
PHIL 409	Introduction to Phenomenology	3 / 6
PHIL 410	History of Analytic Philosophy	3 / 6
PHIL 411	What is a Mind?	3 / 6
PHIL 412	Philosophy of Mathematics	3 / 6
PHIL 413	Foundations of Cognitive Science	3 / 6
PHIL 414	Consciousness	3 / 6
PHIL 415	Moral Psychology	3 / 6
PHYS 108	Basic Physics II	4 / 6
PHYS 226	Quantum Physics	3 / 6
POLS 357	Ethics and Morality in Daily Life	3 / 6
POLS 449	Political Concepts	3 / 6
POLS 455	World Politics I	3 / 6
POLS 466	Issues in Political Theory	3 / 6
POLS 476	World Politics II	3 / 6
POLS 492	Ethics and Politics	3 / 6
PSYC 308	Workshop in Cognitive Psychology Research	- / -
PSYC 310	Perception, Attention, and Action	3 / 6
PSYC 320	Cognitive Neuroscience	3 / 6
PSYC 420	Selected Topics in Cognitive Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 482	Mind in Evolution	3 / 6
PSYC 483	Theory of Mind	3 / 6
PSYC 491	Introduction to Cognitive Psychology	3 / -

MBG 110 or PHYS 108 may be taken as elective, if not taken the second year.

MINOR PROGRAM

Professor Tom Nagel (New York University) regards fundamental research on nine core areas – how we know anything; other minds; the mind-body problem; the meaning of words; free will; right and wrong; justice; death; the meaning of life – as the essential responsibilities of a philosopher. The best way to become skilled at philosophy is to think about these topics analytically and in the tradition of rational inquiry.

Since its inception, the Department of Philosophy has hosted numerous distinguished analytic philosophers as short- or long-term visitors. The staff members, while pursuing diverse interests within the discipline, also subscribe to the analytic vision. The Minor Program in philosophy should arm a student who completes its course requirements with an indispensable background (and tricks of the trade) needed for advanced study. The courses in the Program study the original philosophical works in the foregoing areas mentioned by Nagel.

Prerequisite Courses: None

Open to Students from All Departments

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
PHIL 103 Introduction to Philosophy I	3 / 6
PHIL 104 Introduction to Philosophy II	3 / 6
PHIL 201 Epistemology	3 / 6
Electives (3)	9 / 18

ELECTIVE COURSES

PHIL 202 Ethics	3 / 6
PHIL 203 Rationalists	3 / 6

PHIL 204	Empiricists	3 / 6
PHIL 301	Political Philosophy	3 / 6
PHIL 303	Kant	3 / 6
PHIL 304	Philosophy of Science	3 / 6
PHIL 306	Philosophy of Language	3 / 6
PHIL 308	Philosophy of Mind	3 / 6
PHIL 401	Metaphysics	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

PHIL 101 Introduction to Logic

A self-contained introduction to the basic notions of logic, including language, truth, argument, consequence, proof, and counter example. Both propositional logic and predicate logic are studied (their syntax plus semantics), with an emphasis on translating English sentences into logical symbols. A contemporary software package such as *Tarski's World* may be used to construct derivations of valid arguments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (V. Akman)*

PHIL 102 Ancient Philosophy

This course introduces the thought of ancient philosophers focusing on questions about the purpose of philosophy, the nature of knowledge, virtue and the good life. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. Berges)*

PHIL 103 Introduction to Philosophy I

The course raises and examines central problems in theoretical philosophy such as: Is there a world of things that exists independently of human thought and sensation? How can we know the difference between appearance and reality? How does our mind and the physical world relate? How can we know whether there are other minds? Do we freely choose our actions or are they pre-determined? Those problems are investigated through a close reading of influential texts in the history of philosophy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Berges)*

PHIL 104 Introduction to Philosophy II

The course raises and examines central problems in practical philosophy such as: Is there a single true morality? To what extent is morality conventional? How can we know what is the right and wrong thing to do? Why should I do the right thing? What is it to live one's life well? Those problems are investigated through a close reading of influential texts in the history of philosophy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Y. S. Berkovski)*

PHIL 201 Epistemology

This course addresses several of the central problems of contemporary epistemology, such as: conceptions of epistemic justification; skeptical arguments and responses to them; foundationalism and coherentism; externalism and internalism; causal theories of knowledge; rationality and cognitive relativism; naturalised epistemology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (K. H. Michaelian)*

PHIL 202 Ethics

This course endeavors to appraise critically the moral sense, deontological, utilitarian and intuitionist accounts of morality. In so doing it asks: Do our value judgments merely reflect our subjective preferences or are they based on an objective reality? Is there a single ultimate value? Should we be guided by reason or passion, altruism or egoism? Should we determine a person's worth based on the consequences of their actions or the motives for their actions? Does maximizing overall happiness respect the individual? *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (K. H. Michaelian)*

PHIL 203 Rationalists

This course introduces the rationalist tradition in philosophy through the works of Descartes, Leibniz, and Spinoza. We will look at these philosophers' responses to questions about substance, perception, thought, identity and causality. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (L. R. Vinx)*

PHIL 204 Empiricists

This course introduces the works of empiricist philosophers Locke, Berkeley, and Hume focusing on the nature of substance, perception, and thought, and philosophical problems about identity and causality. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (I. A. Aranyosi)*

PHIL 241 Social and Political Philosophy I

What is to live one's life well? Is there a single true morality? How can we know what is the right and wrong thing to do? Why should I do the right thing? These problems and more are examined through a close reading of influential texts in the history of philosophy. The course is mutually supported by the co-requisite course ENG 241 Sophomore Academic English I. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff)*

PHIL 242 Social and Political Philosophy II

Should we be guided by reason or passion, altruism or egoism? Is the idea of forcing someone to be free a contradiction? Should there be limits on what justice can demand in order to bring about the best consequences? These problems and more are examined through a close reading of influential texts in the history of philosophy. The course is mutually supported by the co-requisite course ENG 242 Sophomore Academic English II. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PHIL 241. Spr (Staff)*

PHIL 243 Social and Political Philosophy I

This course is based on classic texts in the history of philosophy, starting from the ancient Greek period through to the Renaissance. The course is equally divided into Philosophy and English Language parts. While both parts of the course focus on the same set of texts, the emphasis and assessment criteria for each are different. The Philosophy part places more emphasis on evaluating the ideas and arguments expressed by each philosopher. Questions to be considered include: What does it mean to live one's life well? Is there a single true morality? How can we know what is the right and the wrong thing to do? Why should I do the right thing? The English part will place more emphasis on developing the ability to read and interpret challenging texts, as well as the ability to communicate verbally and in writing. Thus, the English part uses the original texts to further develop the goals achieved during first year English courses (ENG 101/102). *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 12. Aut (I. A. Aranyosi, F. T. Arkan, S. Berges, Y. S. Berkovski, I. Board, D. C. Butcher, M. H. Demir, M. D. Elwell, A. Kadioğlu, İ. Kaya-Yıldırım, D. Mahon, K. H. Michaelian, S. D. Vigley, L. R. Vinx, W. G. Wringe)*

PHIL 244 Social and Political Philosophy II

This course is based on classic texts in the history of philosophy, starting from the early modern period through to the turn of the twentieth century. The course is equally divided into Philosophy and English Language parts. While both parts of the course focus on the same set of texts, the emphasis and assessment criteria for each are different. The Philosophy part places more emphasis on evaluating the ideas and arguments expressed by each philosopher. Questions to be considered include: Should our actions be guided by reason or passion, altruism or egoism? Is the idea of forcing someone to be free a contradiction? Should there be limits on what justice can demand in order to bring about the best consequences? The English part will place more emphasis on developing the ability to read and interpret challenging texts, as well as the ability to communicate verbally and in writing. Thus, the English part uses the original texts to further develop the goals achieved during first year English courses (ENG 101/102). *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 12. Spr (I. A. Aranyosi, F. T. Arkan, S. Berges, Y. S. Berkovski, I. Board, D. C. Butcher, M. H. Demir, M. D. Elwell, A. Kadioğlu, İ. Kaya-Yıldırım, D. Mahon, K. H. Michaelian, S. D. Vigley, L. R. Vinx, W. G. Wringe)*

PHIL 299 Summer Training I

The minimum time for this practice in an organization is four weeks (20 workdays). The main objective is to observe a non-academic organization in an original setting. Since philosophy students have the ability to look for different approaches and take an open mind to issues, they must come handy in the workplace. Organizations can be any of the following: think-tanks, human rights organizations, NGOs, charities, marketing and advertisement companies, law firms, newspapers, magazines, broadcasting companies, publishing houses, etc. It is crucial to secure the approval of the department chair re the suitability of the intended summer training place. Students should do this before they make arrangements with the organization. A written report summarizing training experience is required. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: PHIL 202.*

PHIL 301 Political Philosophy

When, if at all, is coercion justified? When is it justified to disobey? In what sense should I be free in a political community? Is the idea of forcing someone to be free a contradiction? Those questions and more are examined through a close reading of influential philosophical texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. D. Vigley)*

PHIL 302 Social and Legal Philosophy

What should be the relationship between the individual and the state? Must we be embedded in the social world in order to be free? How can we justify rules of justice? Should there be limits on what justice can demand in order to bring about the best consequences? Those questions and more are examined through a close reading of influential philosophical texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (L. R. Vinx)*

PHIL 303 Kant

This course is based around a close and critical reading of Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*. We concentrate on assessing Kant's response to the possibility that the world studied by science is in some sense mind-dependent and/or mind-constructed. More specifically, we consider his distinction between *a priori* and *a posteriori* knowledge and analytic and synthetic judgments, his argument for synthetic *a priori* truths, his transcendental deduction of the categories and his transcendental idealism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (W. G. Wringe)*

PHIL 304 Philosophy of Science

It is often assumed that science is a paradigm of rational inquiry. In this course we look at a number of recent accounts of scientific rationality which try to give good grounds for this assumption. We also consider the closely

related question of scientific realism: when do we have good grounds for thinking that the objects described in scientific theories really exist? *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Y. S. Berkovski)*

PHIL 305 Intermediate Logic

This course builds on PHIL 101 - Introduction to Logic, and focuses on the uses and limitations of formal techniques in the study of language and argument. Topics to be covered will include: Further study of propositional and predicate calculus, including discussion of completeness, soundness and decidability results; set-theoretic and semantic paradoxes; Introduction to modal and intuitionistic logic; logic and computability. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. H. Demir)*

PHIL 306 Philosophy of Language

We discuss key concepts such as: truth, meaning, reference, logical form, speech act and metaphor. In addition we critically assess various theories that aim to show what it is for a statement to be true. As preparation, the course commences with a brief recap of key aspects of logic. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (W. G. Wringe)*

PHIL 308 Philosophy of Mind

This course introduces students to key issues in contemporary philosophy of mind. We start by looking at dualist, materialist and functionalist responses to the mind/body problem, and consider a range of further issues about personal identity, consciousness and intentionality. A key guiding issue is, 'To what extent, and in what ways can the human mind be compared to a computer?' *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. H. Demir)*

PHIL 399 Summer Training II

The minimum time for this practice in an organization is four weeks (20 workdays). The main objective is to observe a non-academic organization in an original setting. Since philosophy students have the ability to look for different approaches and take an open mind to issues, they must come handy in the workplace. Organizations can be any of the following: think-tanks, human rights organizations, NGOs, charities, marketing and advertisement companies, law firms, newspapers, magazines, broadcasting companies, publishing houses, etc. It is crucial to secure the approval of the department chair re the suitability of the intended summer training place. Students should do this before they make arrangements with the organization. A written report summarizing training experience is required. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: PHIL 299.*

PHIL 401 Metaphysics

Focusing on a selection of key texts, this course examines core topics in contemporary metaphysics, such as: truth, existence, universals and particulars, causality, modality, perception, knowledge, the *a priori*, identity, anomalous monism, supervenience, vagueness, and time. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (I. A. Aranyosi)*

PHIL 402 Aesthetics

This course examines key debates in the Philosophy of Art, such as the definition of art, the ontology of artworks, the nature and scope of the aesthetic, expression, representation, interpretation, appreciation, aesthetic value and the value of art, creativity, art and ethics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Nakeeb)*

PHIL 403 Senior Thesis I

The aim of PHIL 403 and PHIL 404 is the gradual development of each student's ability to carry out independent research. In PHIL 403, the student starts to work on a thesis addressing a chosen philosophical topic under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

PHIL 404 Senior Thesis II

The aim of PHIL 403 and PHIL 404 is the gradual development of each student's ability to carry out independent research. In PHIL 404, the student writes and defends in front of a jury a thesis addressing the chosen philosophical topic. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PHIL 403. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

PHIL 405 Advanced Philosophy of Language

A continuation of PHIL 306 - Philosophy of Language, delving into advanced material. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHIL 406 Advanced Philosophy of Mind

A continuation of PHIL 308 - Philosophy of Mind, delving into advanced material. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHIL 407 Medieval Philosophy

This course gives an overview of philosophy during the middle ages (500-1400) while situating it within a broad social and cultural context. We consider major figures such as St. Augustine, St. Anselm, and St. Thomas, and study some of the main themes of medieval philosophy: the relationship between faith and reason, the existence of God and abstract entities, the nature of human knowledge. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHIL 408 Nineteenth Century Philosophy

This course covers the progress of thought in Europe after Kant. It focuses on the following topics: the study of culture and the human sciences, the rise and fall of idealism, historicism, modernity, critical philosophy after

Kant. Emphasis is placed upon the work of authors like Schopenhauer, Hegel, Dilthey, Feuerbach, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHIL 409 Introduction to Phenomenology

Phenomenology is frequently regarded as movement of thought with methods contrasting the methods of science and analytic philosophy. It has been an intellectual force in Europe, influencing psychology, sociology, theology, and aesthetics. Its philosophical foundations are primarily due to Husserl. In addition to being an epistemological program, Husserlian phenomenology is also a theory about the nature of human consciousness and experience, focusing on *intentionality* and the role of *meaning*. This course concentrates on Husserl's work and important extensions contributed by his student Heidegger. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHIL 410 History of Analytic Philosophy

In this course we examine the history of analytic philosophy starting with the foundational contributions of Frege and Russell. We discuss logical atomism, logical empiricism, Wittgenstein's earlier and later work, ordinary language philosophy, Quine, and Kripke's theory of reference. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHIL 411 What is a Mind?

A topical introduction to philosophy of mind guided by the following questions: What are the major properties and functions of a mind? And in what terms do we think of minds? The course offers a systematic survey of philosophical theories of mind. We begin with the legacy of earlier centuries – mind/body dualism, consciousness, self, and free will – then turn to the first scientific response to this legacy – behaviorism and the rise of scientific psychology – and examine the major theoretical positions and debates it generated in the 20th century, such as reductive physicalism, functionalism and the computer model of the mind, eliminative materialism, instrumentalism, and commonsense psychology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHIL 412 Philosophy of Mathematics

This course covers several classical and contemporary problems in the philosophy of mathematics, such as: mathematical truth, the nature of proof, mathematical intuition, the foundations of mathematics, and mathematical knowledge. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHIL 413 Foundations of Cognitive Science

We start from two major paradigms in contemporary cognitive science – the wide and the narrow paradigms. The narrow paradigm, which has been the more popular, is concerned with how information is encoded and computed, particularly in human minds. The main rival theories within the narrow paradigm are the symbol-system view and connectionism. The wide paradigm takes minds to be more than information processors, to come in a variety of kinds, and to operate relative to a variety of parameters – teleological, regulatory, environmental, and social. According to the wide paradigm even information processing has to be reexamined in the light of such parameters. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHIL 414 Consciousness

The main questions of this class are the following: What is consciousness and why it matters? Why is consciousness puzzling if not mysterious? Is consciousness one phenomenon or many? The grand divide: the relatively easy problem (how it works) versus the really hard problem (how it feels like) and their derivatives. What mechanisms and competencies underpin consciousness? Where in the brain is consciousness located? Who are the possessors of consciousness, phylogenetically and ontogenetically? Does it come in degrees or is it an all-or-nothing property? Are there different forms of consciousness? Why has consciousness evolved? How does it develop in ontogeny? The class is interdisciplinary and will therefore examine both philosophical positions and arguments as well as the latest scientific theories and data about consciousness. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHIL 415 Moral Psychology

This course combines the theoretical resources of philosophical ethics and the empirical resources of cognitive and behavioral sciences. Empirical evidence from the human sciences will be used to examine core questions in ethical theory. Those questions include: Are our moral judgments determined by sentiment or reason? Are our attitudes and actions determined by situation or character? Is morality a product of evolution? Does human cooperation require incentives? Is moral disagreement unavoidable? Is free will an illusion? The course will refer to classic contributions to the subject by Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, Hume, and Kant. However, the main focus of the course will be recent research in the area by, amongst others, John Doris, Gilbert Harman, Shaun Nichols, Jesse Prinz, and Stephen Stich. The course does not presuppose an extensive background in philosophy or psychology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

GRADUATE COURSES

PHIL 521 History of Political and Educational Philosophy

The course introduces students to philosophical thinking about the relation between human nature, society and education. It focuses on the study of key texts in the history of philosophy and educational thought including Aristophanes, Plato, Descartes, Voltaire, Mill and Russell. There is strong emphasis on the development of students' critical reasoning skills. Students are encouraged to think about the implications of the views discussed for their own pedagogical practice. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. D. Vigley)*

DEPARTMENT OF TURKISH LITERATURE

S. Tezcan (Acting Chair), T. S. Halman, M. Kalpaklı, H. N. Tezcan, H. Yavuz.

Part-time: Y. Demir, L. B. Dündar, K. Emiroğlu, Ö. Oğuz, N. Yazıcı.

The Department of Turkish Literature, which offers graduate degrees, has admitted its first students to the M.A. program in the 1998-1999 academic year. The Ph.D. program for the graduates of the M.A. program and other qualified candidates started in 2001.

The graduate programs are designed to encompass all periods and genres of oral and written Turkish literature from its beginnings until the present day. Present fields of concentration are: Ottoman Literature, 19th Century Literature and 20th Century Literature.

Unlike many of the traditional departments in this field, the Department of Turkish Literature encourages free and creative thinking, emphasizing research, analysis, interpretation, and criticism. Aiming at enhancing the standards of Turkish literary studies and universalizing the field, the Department underscores proficiency in several languages and encourages theoretical, interdisciplinary, and comparative approaches.

The language of instruction for courses in the Department is Turkish, except in instances where a non-Turkish visiting professor might prefer to teach in English.

Master of Arts in Turkish Literature

The duration of the M.A. program is three years, including a prep year, during which students take courses designed to introduce them to various aspects of literature and to strengthen their proficiency in Ottoman Turkish and foreign languages.

Admission

For entering the M.A. program applicants must be graduates of four-year undergraduate programs, preferably in literature. Applications will be evaluated on the basis of the applicant's scholastic record, ALES results, level of proficiency in Turkish and English, a composition designed to assess his/her ability to critically analyze literary texts, and an interview.

Degree Requirements

Candidates for the M.A. degree are required to complete at least 33 units of credit beyond the preparatory year and to prove their competence in Turkish, Ottoman, and English. Some students may be exempted from English and/or Ottoman depending on their proficiency levels. The candidates may be required to learn additional languages according to their fields of concentration: Persian and/or Arabic for Ottoman Literature; French and/or German for 19th Century Literature and 20th Century Literature. Candidates should prepare and defend a Master's thesis. They should maintain a minimum GPA of 3.00 throughout their studies. Language courses and thesis writing are without credit.

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
EDEB 503 Ottoman Divan Literature	3 / 6
EDEB 504 Turkish Folk Literature	3 / 6
EDEB 505 Turkish Literature 1839-1922 I	3 / 6
EDEB 507 Turkish Poetry	3 / 6
EDEB 510 Turkish Literature 1839-1922 II	3 / 6
EDEB 514 Seminar on Divan Literature	3 / 6
EDEB 524 The Turkish Novel	3 / 6
EDEB 526 Divan Literature Through Texts	3 / 6
EDEB 593 Seminar	- / -
EDEB 599 Master's Thesis	- / -
EDEB 607 Modernism in Turkish Literature	3 / 6

EDEB 608	Critical Approaches to Turkish Literature	3 / 6
GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

Doctor of Philosophy in Turkish Literature

The doctoral program in Turkish literature is initiated in 2001. Applicants to the program are required to hold an M.A. degree in Turkish Literature or related fields from Bilkent or other universities. To be admitted to the program, applicants from other universities may be required to take written and/or oral exams. The duration of the doctoral program is normally 3.5 years.

Doctoral students must complete course work of at least 24 credit hours with a minimum GPA of 3.00 and fulfill all language requirements before they present their written dissertation proposals and take the comprehensive written and oral exams. The research proposal for the dissertation must be approved by the Department before the candidates may take the comprehensive exams. These exams are designed to evaluate the candidate's expertise in his/her area of concentration and research proposal for the dissertation. The candidate is eligible to take the orals after passing the written exam. Following the successful completion of these requirements, the candidates will conduct research and proceed with the writing of their dissertation, which should embody original research and make a substantial contribution to Turkish literary scholarship. Candidates must successfully defend their dissertation before a committee of the faculty.

Bilkent University will award the successful doctoral candidates the degree of "Doctor of Philosophy in Turkish Literature".

CURRICULUM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
EDEB 606	Sufi Seminar	3 / 6
EDEB 620	Seminar on Evliya Celebi and the Seyahatname	3 / 6
EDEB 621	Seminar on the Mesnevi in Divan Literature	3 / 6
EDEB 699	Ph.D. Dissertation	- / -
GE 690	Academic Practices	- / -
	Restricted Electives (5)	15 / 30

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PREP YEAR COURSES

EDEB 413 Theoretical History of Western Civilization

In this course, western civilization, from preliterate societies to modern times, will be examined theoretically. Political, economic, religious, technological and artistic transformations on various levels are to be dealt with from different theoretical points of view. Ancient Greek and Roman contributions with respect to philosophy and law are also on the agenda of this course. Historical backgrounds of Humanism, Renaissance, Scientific, Revolution, Reformation, Enlightenment and Romanticism are, inter alia, part of the basic problematic to be discussed. Furthermore, numerous important questions will be raised, among them: 'Are primitive/civilized differences tenable?', 'On what basis can there be periodization of human history?', and 'How the human mind passes from myth to Logos?' *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. Yavuz)*

EDEB 419 The Turkish Short Story

The origins of the contemporary short story in Turkish literature may be found in Aziz Efendi's Muhayyelât, a late 18th-century work, which is considered a bridge between the story-telling tradition in the East and the modern short story. In this course, the development of the modern Turkish short story will be examined in historical context, especially with regard to its generic transformation, and in terms of comparisons of style and content among various works by modern authors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (N. Yazıcı)*

EDEB 424 Introduction to Divan Literature

Taking off from the question, "What kind of literature is Divan literature?" this course aims to introduce the aesthetic structure and understanding of divan literature, regarding both form and contents, and to see how they are different from those of today. Our primary topic is poetry: we examine Aruz metrics, the rules of rhyme, and

verse forms; we also discuss figures of speech and subtleties of expression. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. N. Tezcan)*

EDEB 430 Yunus Emre

Recent research 13th-century Anatolian Turkish literature focuses on two poets: Sultan Veled and Yunus Emre. The latter has reached us through the centuries with his unique poetic language and sensibility, as well as through his imitators, and overall, as an inexplicable phenomenon. Generations of scholars have sought to reexamine and reinterpret Yunus Emre's poems, which testifies to their intriguing quality. The course aims to deal with several poems by Yunus Emre and their scholarly interpretations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EDEB 434 Introduction to Divan Literature II

Ottoman literature endured for 600 years. Its classical epoch ended in the 16th century and its transformation began in the 17th century. This transformation and reorientation period lasted into the 18th century and ended with westernization in the 19th century. In this course we shall examine and discuss the lyric poetry, *mesnevis* and prose works. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. N. Tezcan)*

GRADUATE COURSES

EDEB 401 Introduction to Turkish Literature I

Designed to give the student an overview of Turkish Literature, the course will deal with earliest poems, the Orkhon Inscriptions, major early works (*Divan-i Lügati't-Türk*, *Kutadgu Bilig*, *Dede Korkut*, etc.), highlights of Seljuk Literature (especially Yunus Emre), and the most important works of Divan poetry and prose (from the 14th century to the mid-19th century). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Tezcan)*

EDEB 402 Introduction to Turkish Literature II

This course will provide an overview of Turkish literature from the Tanzimat era to the present. Emphasis will be on the development of such literary genres as the novel, short story, drama, poetry, essay, and criticism in the modern era. The ethical and aesthetic arguments of major literary movements, key literary debates, and the social impact of literature will be discussed and evaluated. Readings will include major works in various genres. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. Tezcan)*

EDEB 403 Theories of Literature

This course will provide a wide-ranging theoretical background for the practice of literary criticism. A general survey of western literary history, literary movements, genres, and key terms, will be followed by the examination of modern literary/critical theories, including formalist, structuralist, post-structuralist, Marxist, feminist, and psychoanalytical approaches. Readings (in Turkish) will include selections from Aristotle, Barthes, Benjamin, Derrida, Eagleton, Escarpit, Freud, Genette, Jameson, Lukacs, Ong, and Todorov among others. Students will write reading reports, make a presentation, and write a term paper on a selected topic. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (Y. Demir)*

EDEB 405 Written Expression

This course aims at enhancing the appreciation and control of written Turkish at a high level. It will equip the students with the fundamental skills of writing and editing. After a review of the basic elements of composition (thesis, organization, style, tone), the techniques of narration (summary, paraphrase, quotation), the rules of punctuation, citation, etc. numerous examples of printed works will be discussed in class. Regular writing and rewriting assignments will be given. Emphasis will be on non-fictional prose, including scholarly and critical writing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (L. B. Dündar)*

EDEB 411 Ottoman Turkish I

This course will introduce the students to the Ottoman script and teach them the fundamentals of Ottoman-Turkish grammar through readings and writing exercises. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (K. Emiroğlu)*

EDEB 412 Ottoman Turkish II

This course will enhance the students' comprehension of the Ottoman script and the fundamentals of Ottoman-Turkish grammar through readings and writing exercises. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (K. Emiroğlu)*

EDEB 414 Introduction to Folk Literature

This course will offer an historical survey of the major genres of Turkish folk literature including poetry, folktale, the epic, and folk humor. Students will be introduced to significant scholarly works in the field as well. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Ö. Oğuz)*

EDEB 416 Criticism

This course aims at furnishing the students with a critical understanding of the development of the theory and practice of literary criticism in Turkey since Ottoman times. Readings will include selections from the works of such writers as Ataç, Cemal Süreya, Fethi Naci, Gürbilek, Moran, Parla, Tanpınar, and Yavuz. Assignments will include regular reading reports, a class presentation, and a term paper. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Spr (H. Yavuz)*

EDEB 503 Ottoman Divan Literature

This course will cover the most important genres of Ottoman Divan literature including poetry (*gazel, kaside, mesnevi*) and prose (*tezkiyes, chronicles, risales*). It will prepare the students for a broader critical understanding of Ottoman literature. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. N. Tezcan)*

EDEB 504 Turkish Folk Literature

This course will concentrate on diverse types of Turkish oral literature – folk poems and tales, epics and narratives, anecdotes and satirical pieces, riddles and lyrics from Anatolia. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. Oğuz)*

EDEB 505 Turkish Literature 1839-1922 I

This course will examine the major developments in Turkish literature from the Tanzimat era to the founding of the Republic. Emphasis will be on the inception and transformation of various literary genres including the novel, the essay, poetry, drama and criticism. The contest between tradition and modernity, debates concerning literariness and the place of literature within society, and the social impact of the literature of the period will be among the key areas of investigation. Readings will consist of the major works of significant writers and poets, as well as secondary literature, including, A.H. Tanpınar's *XIX. Asır Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi*. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Y. Demir)*

EDEB 507 Turkish Poetry

Following a brief overview of the process of change in Turkish poetry from Tanzimat (reforms period) until the Republic, this course will survey and discuss movements, changing ideological and aesthetic approaches, the correlation between modern poetry and Republican enlightenment from 1923 until the present day. It will also make a critical analysis of modern poetry in conjunction with literary theories. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. Yavuz)*

EDEB 510 Turkish Literature 1839-1922 II

This course will examine the major developments in Turkish Literature from the Tanzimat era to the literature from the Tanzimat to the founding of the Republic. Emphasis will be on the inception and transformation of various literary genres including the novel, the essay, poetry, drama and criticism. The contest between tradition and modernity, debates concerning literariness and the place of literature within society, and the social impact of the literature of the period will be among the key areas of investigation. Readings will consist of the major works of significant writers and poets. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Y. Demir)*

EDEB 511 Ottoman Turkish III

This course will enhance students' comprehension of Ottoman texts from all periods and genres. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (K. Emiroğlu)*

EDEB 512 Ottoman Turkish IV

This course aims at furnishing students with an understanding of problematic Ottoman texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (K. Emiroğlu)*

EDEB 513 Sufi Literature

The course is designed to study the literary output of Turkish Sufism from Ahmet Yesevi in the 12th century to Şeyh Galip in the 18th century. Following a precis of the mystic spirit in other religions and Islam (especially in Arab and Persian culture), it concentrates on Mevlâna Celâleddin Rumi and Yunus Emre, on the tekke literature of the sects (which evolved in Anatolia since the 13th century), culminating in the Divan and folk Sufi traditions. Readings are mainly in poetry (including selections from the major mesnevis), but several prose pieces too are on the reading list. The course also deals with Sufi themes in Turkish literature from the Tanzimat until the present. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EDEB 514 Seminar on Divan Literature

History of Ottoman literature from the 17th to the end of the 19th century. This course will cover the most important genres of Ottoman Divan literature including poetry (*gazel, kaside, mesnevi*) and prose (*tezkiyes, chronicles, risales*). It will prepare the students for a broader critical understanding of Ottoman Literature. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Kalpaklı)*

EDEB 518 Poetry and Translation

The aim of this course will be to show how our total understanding of a poem is influenced by the language it is written in and how our perception changes not only as we translate but afterwards when we review the translated text. We will also analyze how imagery can shift with language influence our perception of the poem. We shall also be reviewing translation techniques as well as comparing our translations to existing translations and criticizing these and our own translations in terms of accuracy, imagery and sound and if whether the general mood of the translation reflects the original. It must be remembered that no two impressions of a work of art will be the same. Therefore, every person's translation is bound to be different. After all "interpretation" is a synonym for translation. However, in translating literature, as well as anything else, there are limits to interpretation which are imposed by the original text. We shall endeavor to learn how to keep within these limits. The general focus will be on two writers; Thomas Hardy and T.S. Eliot. The former as both poet and novelist, the latter as poet and essayist. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

EDEB 523 13th Century Literature

13th century Anatolia witnessed an efflorescence of Islamic mysticism, sects, humanistic ideals, a new type of Islamic life and architecture, and folk humor and satire. It was an age dominated by such figures as Mevlâna Celâleddin Rumi, Hacı Bektaş Veli, Yunus Emre, Nasreddin Hoca and others. This course will deal with Seljuk culture and literature. Readings will include selections from Rumi's *Divan*, *Mesnevi*, *Rubaiyat*, Yunus Emre's poetry and Nasreddin Hoca anecdotes, etc. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EDEB 524 The Turkish Novel

This course will examine the transformation of the social, psychological and aesthetic parameters of the Turkish novel from its inception in the latter part of the 19th century to its most recent examples. Areas of interest will include: the relationship of the early novels with traditional narratives; the questions concerning the social representativeness of novels; the formal changes in the tradition of novel writing, and critical responses to key novels. Readings will include major samples of such subtypes of the Turkish novel as the historical novel, philosophical novel, village novel, nature novel, and modernist novel as well as several critical books and essays. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Y. Demir)*

EDEB 526 Divan Literature Through Texts

In this course several sample texts of Ottoman Divan literature, including those in the forms of *münazara*, *sakiname*, *şehrengiz*, *dibace*, and *tezkire*, will be read and discussed. Emphasis will be on comprehending the special vocabulary of these texts and the unique way of thinking they express. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. N. Tezcan)*

EDEB 530 Literary Translation

Organized essentially as a workshop, this course will familiarize students with techniques of translating Turkish literary texts into English. It is designed for students with proven proficiency in English. Texts will include verse and prose from most periods of Turkish literary history, certainly Divan, folk, Tanzimat and modern literature. Selections may vary depending upon individual needs related to the field of specialization and/or thesis topic. This course will train students in literal translation as well as in doing creative - and hopefully publishable - versions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

EDEB 533 Turkish Immigrant Literature

This course will discuss the emergence and development of Turkish immigrant literature in Western Europe, mainly in Germany, France, the U.K. and the Netherlands. Emphasis will be on literary genres such as poetry, the novel and the short story written either in Turkish or in the local languages. The influence of Turkish and local literatures on those new texts will be among the key areas of investigation. Readings will consist of the works of significant writers and poets, whenever possible the original Turkish, German, English or French texts or their Turkish translations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EDEB 534 Advanced Reading in English

Starting off with a survey of the semantic features of English syntax, this course aims to provide proficiency in advanced readings within a short space of time. Readings in original literary and critical texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EDEB 591 Thesis Seminar I

This course is designed to guide the Master's students in their thesis work. Research methods, literature review, elaboration of topics, and organization of material will be discussed in periodic meetings. Presentation in departmental seminars may be requested. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 10.*

EDEB 592 Thesis Seminar II

This course is designed to guide the Master's students in their thesis work. Research methods, literature review, elaboration of topics, and organization of material will be discussed in periodic meetings. Presentation in departmental seminars may be requested. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 10.*

EDEB 593 Seminar

This seminar gives an opportunity to Master students, in periodic meetings with lecturers and fellow students, to report on the development stages of their thesis work and to discuss specific as well as general problems, such as research methods, review of the literature, elaboration of topics, and organization of material. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

EDEB 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

EDEB 602 Old Uyghur Literature

The subject of this seminar is the Old Uyghur Literature that developed in East Turkistan (Sinkiang) around 850-1400 C.E. Old Uyghur is the second Turkic literary language, following that of Orhun-Yenisey Turkic. Since it was in continuous use for over 500 years, it became a classic literary language. Even after the Islamization of East Turkistan, Old Uyghur continued to be taught farther east in Buddhist religious centers (such as Dunhuang) until the middle of the 17th century, and books continued to be produced in this language. Old Uyghur Literature, which was introduced in outline in the Masters preparatory class entitled "Introduction to Old Turkic Literature," will be studied more comprehensively in this seminar (genres, works, Old Uyghur literary terminology, known

authors, translators, etc.) The majority of prose texts in this literature are Buddhist and Manichaean texts that were translated into Turkic from various languages. After a brief review of Old Turkic, we will read samples of both the prose texts, which are translations, and the poetic texts, which are original compositions. We will also discuss the influence of the Old Uyghur literary language on the Islamic Turkic literary languages, and the influence of Old Uyghur literature on the Islamic Turkic literatures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Tezcan)*

EDEB 603 Seminar on Yunus Emre

This doctoral seminar will deal with the emergence of Anatolian Sufism and its earliest poetic expression in the work of Yunus Emre. It will be based primarily on close critical readings of Yunus' verses, problems of biography and authenticity, his aesthetics and pantheism, the influence of his ideas and spirituality on later periods. On a comparative basis, the seminar will attempt to shed light on how Yunus Emre resembles or differs from other Sufi poets and European mystics and humanists. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EDEB 605 East and West in Turkish Literature

From the Orhun Inscriptions to Orhan Pamuk, Turkish Literary history has transpired over a vast geographic area from Eastern Asia to western Europe. Its hallmarks include orientations and dis-orientations, cultural retentions and intellectual tensions. This seminar will explore and the west. (not to exclude the south) It will deal with all periods and genres, but will heavily concentrate on fiction, modern poetry, criticism, and dramatic writing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EDEB 606 Sufi Seminar

In this seminar Islamic mysticism, orthodox as well as heterodox, will be discussed with special reference to Sufi poetry and its history. Especially the question that, in the absence of systematic philosophical tradition, can mysticism work *in loco parentis* as a systematic world-view will be dealt with. Other topics like the theoretical basis of Sufi symbolism will also be on the agenda. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. Yavuz)*

EDEB 607 Modernism in Turkish Literature

This course will deal mainly with the repercussions of political and social aspects of Modernism qua Westernization in the Ottoman and Republican Turkish Literature. But, Modernism as a transformation of literature itself, especially in the field of poetry will also be critically investigated. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. Yavuz)*

EDEB 608 Critical Approaches to Turkish Literature

This course designed to reevaluate modern Turkish (Republican) literature from a theoretical point of view. Theories such as Marxism and Psychoanalysis (Freudian and Lacanian), and philosophical currents (Phenomenology and Existentialism, among others) will be brought to bear upon related texts to produce new critical understanding. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. Yavuz)*

EDEB 609 Oghuz Khan Narratives

In this seminar, the focus of study will be the tales and narratives concerning Oghuz Khan, the legendary ancestor of the Oghuz tribe. Currently, there are various extant texts written in Eastern Turkic, Anatolian Turkish, and Persian, all of which are quite different from one another. The oldest of these is believed to date back to the 13th century. Some of the texts many have been reworked and significantly altered in subsequent centuries, using older examples as a basis. Some of these texts were written in prose and some of them in verse. Some of them have been entirely preserved, while others are in a fragmentary state. In these narratives, the birth, life, and death of Oghuz Khan are narrated, together with the story of this defeating his enemies, conquering the world, and subsequently dividing his conquests up among his sons. In some, the narrative moves from legendary history through to historical centuries and continues with factual, historical events. These narratives contain a number of old epic motifs, folk etymologies, and similar elements. In the seminar, we will study the Turkish texts in the original language and the Persian texts in translation, and we will analyze the narratives from the literary point of view. Among the subjects that will be accorded particular importance is to distinguish between the motifs taken into the narratives from old epics and those that were added later. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

EDEB 615 Love in Turkish Literature

Organized in seminars, this course will examine varying approaches to the theme of love in Turkish literature from the era of the Tanzimat to the present day. Though the focus will be mainly on poetry, other literary genres such as the novel, the short story and drama too will be considered. The impact of social change and ideological conflict on the narration of love and desire will be a key area of investigation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

EDEB 616 Comparative Modern Turkish and Arabic Literature

Organized in seminars, this course will explore the varying approaches of modern Turkish and Arab writers to themes and concepts such as love, exile, nationalism, Orientalism, Occidentalism, religion, and realism. Though the focus will be mainly on twentieth century poetry, other literary genres such as the novel, the short story, and drama too will be considered. A cross-disciplinary approach will be encouraged as links between literature and other art-forms will be explored. Readings will consist of the works of significant writers and poets, the original Turkish and whenever possible the Turkish translations of Arabic texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

EDEB 618 Introduction to Semantics

A study of the fundamental principles of semantics with specific reference to semantics of Turkish through concrete, systematic, hands-on, interactive approach. A detailed investigation of different theories of meaning, and topics such as sense and reference, implications and implicatures, definitions, form and meaning in language, and metaphor and other analogical transfers of meaning commonly used in literary styles. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EDEB 619 World Fiction

This seminar will critically survey and discuss several major 20th century novels and many modern short stories translated into Turkish. It will examine the cultural contexts of the novels and short stories, the way they reflect their times and respective societies, their fictional techniques, aesthetic and ethical concerns, and influences (if any) on Turkish fiction. Relevant theories will also be analyzed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

EDEB 620 Seminar on Evliya Celebi and the Seyahatname

The *Seyahatnâme* ("Book of Travels") the first and finest example of a unique genre of Ottoman literature - is not merely a travel guide but is at the same time a work of literature. It contains rich narrative elements that are included in the conveying of information, the description of observations and experiences, and the reflection of value judgments. This seminar critically examines the ideas that have been proposed concerning when, where and how the *Seyahatnâme* was written; and evaluates the text editions and the important researches that have been made until now. We read selected passages of the work and discuss its contents, structure, scope, and literary features. Using examples of true or false or exaggerated information contained in the *Seyahatnâme* we investigate preconceptions regarding the work and discuss its value today. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. N. Tezcan)*

EDEB 621 Seminar on the Mesnevi in Divan Literature

The seminar provides a historical perspective on the Mesnevi genre from the thirteenth century onward, and examines how it ceded its place to the novel and short story as Turkish literature opened to the West in the nineteenth century. We take a topical approach, and discuss the origin of the Mesnevi genre and the way in which it assumed a Turkish (or Anatolian) dress. We also read selected mesnevis examining such features as structure, plot, authors' apologies, character, folk tale elements, societal value judgments, and local elements; compare these with the techniques and understanding of the Western novel. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. N. Tezcan)*

EDEB 624 Folk Poetry Seminar

During the Folk Poetry Seminar, Turkish oral poetry beginning with the bard (ozan) tradition and continuing with the "minstrel" (âşık) and "folk poetry" tradition of the Islamic and modern period is critically examined. Differences between the forms of written and oral works, arguments on orality and originality, performance of folk poetry, critical edition methods and folk poetry themes in the cultural heritage or in national literature, including class literature will be analyzed through the works of such major poets as Yunus Emre, Karacaoğlu, Koroğlu, Pir Sultan Abdal, Dadaloğlu, Âşık Veysel. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

EDEB 626 The Dede Korkut Oguznames

How an ancient heroic epic of the Oğuz came to be written down in twelve episodes, with variations, in the Eastern Anatolia - Azerbaijan region, in the fifteenth century. Manuscripts of the work and history of scholarship. Dede Korkut (Korkut Ata) as legendary bard and soothsayer. Language, linguistic and philological problems. Style, subject matter, heroes. The place of the *Book of Dede Korkut* in Turkish literature. Anatolian folk tales that resemble the stories in the *Book of Dede Korkut*. Samples of the *Oğuznames* will be studied and analyzed from various perspectives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. Tezcan)*

EDEB 628 Heroic Religious Epics

This course will basically deal with the topic of heroic Islamic epics, which were composed in Anatolia during XIV. and XV. centuries and later, or translated from Arabic and Persian in the same time period (*Danışmendnâme*, *Saltuknâme*, *Battalnâme* usw.). Works like *Vilayetnâmes* and *Menâkıbnâmes* will also be studied and samples from various texts elucidated. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

EDEB 630 Short Story in Western Literature

The rise of the modern short story as a literary genre in Europe and the United States in early nineteenth century and its development in French, Russian and English literatures. Understanding the literary characteristics of the short story through in-depth reading and criticism of the works of major authors of the genre. Readings will be done mainly in Turkish translations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

EDEB 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

FACULTY OF LAW

Osman B. Gürzumar, Ph.D., Dean
Aslı Elif Gürbüz Usluel, Ph.D., Assoc. Dean
Şemsi Barış Özçelik, Ph.D., Assoc. Dean

ACADEMIC STAFF

Tekin Akıllıoğlu, Adjunct Professor

Ph.D., Administrative Law, University of Rennes, 1972. Administrative Law, Human Rights Law, Introduction to Law, ECHR Law.

Pınar Altınok Ormancı, Instructor

Ph.D., Civil Law, Ankara University, 2011. Basic Concepts of Law, Selected Topics in Turkish Law, Law of Obligations (special part), Business Law, Introduction to Contract Law.

Murat Atalı, Visiting Associate Professor

Ph.D., Civil Procedure, Regensburg University, 2001. Civil Procedure.

Süleyman Zühtü Aytaç, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Law, Albert Ludwig Freiburg University, 1975. Commercial Law.

Fatma Aslı Bayata Canyaş, Instructor

Ph.D., Private International Law, Ankara University, 2011. Business Law, Basic Concepts of Law.

İbrahim Sahir Çörtoğlu, Adjunct Professor

Ph.D., Private Law, Ankara University, 1980. Property Law, Introduction to Law. Environmental Law.

Haluk Emiroğlu, Visiting Associate Professor

Ph.D., Roman Law, Ankara University, 2000. Introduction to Law, Comparative Private Law, Roman Law.

Mehmet Ali Erten, Adjunct Professor

Ph.D., Law, Ankara University, 1976. Civil Law, Law of obligations (Special part).

Ece Göztepe Çelebi, Associate Professor (on leave)

Ph.D., European Public Law, Münster Westfälische Wilhelms University, 2001. Constitutional Law, Comparative Constitutional Law, Methodology of law and Research Methods.

Aslı Elif Gürbüz Usluel, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Commercial Law, Ankara University, 2008. Commercial Law, Business Law, Discharge from liability in joint stock companies.

Osman B. Gürzumar, Professor

Ph.D., Law, Bern University, 1991. Civil Law, Competition Law.

Ahmet Rüçhan Işık, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Law, Ankara University, 1962. Negotiation of Flexibility, Labour Law, Social Law,

Halil Baha Karabudak, Instructor

Economics, Middle East Technical University, 1985. Principles of Economics, Economics of Competition, Current Issues in Economics of Antitrust and Regulation.

Tuğrul Bayazıt Katoğlu, Visiting Associate Professor

Ph.D., Public Law, Ankara University, 2001. Criminal Law and Criminal Procedure.

Cengiz Koçhisarlıoğlu, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Civil Law, Lausanne University, 1982. Introduction to Law, Civil Law, Property Law, Civil Law IV: Inheritance Law, General Methodology of Private Law.

Erden Kuntalp, Adjunct Professor

Ph.D., Law, Ankara University, 1964. Banking Regulation Law, Law of Obligations.

Mehmet Çağlar Manavgat, Visiting Associate Professor

Ph.D., Commercial Law, Ankara University, 1996. Law of Capital Markets, Commercial Law, Capital Markets and Market Abuse, Financial Institutions Law, Preservation of assets in corporations.

Mehmet Kamil Mutluer, Adjunct Professor

Ph.D., Tax Law, Eskişehir Economic and Commercial Sciences Academy, 1971. Tax Law, Public Finance, Budget Law.

Erdal Onar, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Public Law, Ankara University, 1976. Constitutional Law, Turkish Constitutional History, Constitutional law (constitutional judiciary I), Parliamentary Law, Contemporary governmental systems.

Elvin Evrim Özcan, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Public Law, Gazi University, 2009. Administrative Law.

Gülüm Özçelik, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Private International Law, Ankara University, 2007. European Union Law, Private International Law, EU Substantive Law, Legal Aspects of Turkey-EU Relations, Selected Topics in English Law.

Şemsi Barış Özçelik, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Civil law, Ankara University, 2009. Property law, Law obligations (special part), Rental law, Construction law.

Hamdi Pınar, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Commercial Law, Ludwig Maximilian, University Munich, 2002. Unfair Competition, Commercial Law, Intellectual Property Law, Advertising Law.

Sami Selçuk, Adjunct Professor

Ph.D., Law, Ankara University, 1982. Criminal Law.

Ayşe Lale Sirmen, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Civil Law, Ankara University, 1975. Property Law, Consumer Law, Civil law (Real securities), Legal acts (Transactions) theory.

Turgut Tan, Professor

Ph.D., Administrative Sciences, Ankara University, 1970. Administrative Law, Public Economic Law.

Bilgin Tiryakioğlu, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Private International Law, Ankara University, 1991. Citizenship and Foreigners Law, Private International Law, Foreign Investment Law, Moot Court, ICSID Arbitration.

Nevzat Toroslu, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Law, Ankara University, 1964. Criminal Law and Criminal Procedure.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

Gizem Alper, LLM, Law and Economics, Bilkent University, 2011.

Şahin Ardiyok, LL.M., Chicago University, 2004.

Sertaç Hami Başeren, Ph.D., Public Law, Gazi University, 1987. (Professor at Ankara University)

Kemal Başlar, Ph.D., International Law, Nottingham University, 1995. (Associate Professor at National Police Academy)

Bahar Bayazıt, LLM, Law and Economics, Bilkent University, 2011.

Vedat Buz, Ph.D., Private Law, Ankara University, 1996. (Professor at Ankara University)

Ahsen Coşar, LL.B., Law, İstanbul University, 1974.

Onat Çopur, LL.M., Public Law, Ankara University 2006.

Damla Gül Duygun, LLM, Law and Economics, Bilkent University, 2011.

Ersin Erdoğan, LLM, Law and Economics, Bilkent University, 2011.

Yüksel Ersoy, Ph.D., International Law, Ankara University, 1976. (Professor Emeritus, Ankara University)

Susan Gale Wintermuth, Ph.D., Law, University of Arizona, 1976. (Professor at University of Hamburg).

Osman R. Günver, Ph.D., Ankara University, 1999.

Gönenç Gürkaynak, LL.M., Harvard Law School, 2001.

Yasin Alperen Karaşahin, Ph.D. Candidate, Private Law, University of Luzern.

Philip Kunig, Ph.D., Law, Institute of International Affairs (Hamburg), 1980 (Professor at Freie Universitaet Berlin).

Fuat Oğuz, Ph.D., Economics, George Mason University, 2000. (Associate Professor at Yıldırım Beyazıt University).

Tarık Olcay, LL.M., Law and Economics, Bilkent University, 2011.

Muhammet Özekes, Ph.D., Civil Procedure, Dokuz Eylül University, 1998. (Professor at Gediz and Dokuz Eylül Universities)

Paolo Michele Patocchi, Ph.D., Law, University of Geneva, 1983.

Kerem Cem Sanlı, Ph.D., Law, Marmara University, 2006. (Assistant Professor at Bilgi University)

Hans-Bernd Schaefer, Ph.D., Economics, University of Bochum, 1970. (Emeritus Professor at University of Hamburg)

Frank Skamel, Ph.D., Law, University of Leipzig, 2007.

Haluk Toroslu, LL.M., Ankara University Faculty of Law, 2007.

Sinan Utku, JD, Ph.D., Physics, Yale University, 1994.

Gülriiz Uygur, Ph.D., Philosophy, Hacettepe University, 1999. (Associate Professor at Ankara University)

Ceren Ünal, LL.M., Computer and Communications Law, Queen Mary, University of London, 2002.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The Faculty of Law offers a broad set of courses concerning all challenging dimensions of contemporary law. The curriculum is structured to provide the students not only with knowledge in classical and substantial areas like constitutional law, administrative law, civil law, commercial law and criminal law, but also with basic professional information in other fields requiring an international perspective of specialization like competition law, intellectual and industrial property law, international commercial arbitration, European Union law and international business law. The courses consisting of the Turkish positive law with national character are given in Turkish while some others representing an international character and/or which could be learned in a foreign language like philosophy, international human rights law, international business law, European Union law etc. are given in English. The basic philosophy of the Faculty is not to be a "school of a profession" but to have a character of a forum where the students could gain, in addition to basic professional knowledge, a scientific legal approach to follow and participate in the permanent development of the world facing the challenge of globalisation. The Faculty is conscious of the fact and the graduate program is structured in such a way that the students shall have the opportunity to gain and develop the ability of determining, searching for and achieving the appropriate information they need.

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 121	Introduction to Computing for Social Sciences	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
LAW 101	Introduction to Law	3 / 3
LAW 103	Constitutional Law I	3 / 5
LAW 105	Civil Law I	3 / 5
MATH 119	Statistics for Lawyers	3 / 3
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ECON 103	Principles of Economics	3 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
HCIV 103	History of Civilization for Law	3 / 4
LAW 102	Roman Law	3 / 3
LAW 104	Constitutional Law II	3 / 5
LAW 106	Civil Law II	3 / 5
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
LAW 201	Law of Obligations I	3 / 6
LAW 203	Criminal Law I	3 / 6
LAW 205	Administrative Law I	3 / 6
LAW 303	Public International Law	3 / 5
LAW 413	European Union Law	3 / 3
PHIL 243	Social and Political Philosophy I	6 / 12
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
LAW 202	Law of Obligations II	3 / 5
LAW 204	Criminal Law II	3 / 5
LAW 206	Administrative Law II	3 / 5
LAW 216	Introduction to Anglo-American Law	2 / 4
PHIL 244	Social and Political Philosophy II	6 / 12

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
LAW 301	Civil Procedure I	3 / 5
LAW 305	Civil Law III: Law of Property I	3 / 5
LAW 307	Commercial Law I	3 / 5
LAW 309	Law of Obligations (Special Part)	2 / 3
MAN 211	Principles of Accounting I	3 / 6
	Department Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
LAW 302	Civil Procedure II	3 / 5
LAW 304	Private International Law	3 / 4
LAW 306	Civil Law III: Law of Property II	3 / 5
LAW 308	Commercial Law II	3 / 4
LAW 358	Criminal Law (Special Part)	2 / 3
MAN 216	Elements of Finance	3 / 6
	Department Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
LAW 401	Commercial Law III	3 / 5
LAW 403	Civil Law IV: Inheritance Law	3 / 4
LAW 407	Tax Law	3 / 3
LAW 409	Intellectual Property Law	2 / 3
LAW 411	Criminal Procedure	3 / 3
LAW 412	Labor Law I	3 / 5
	Department Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
LAW 402	Commercial Law IV	3 / 5
LAW 405	International Human Rights Law	3 / 4
LAW 406	International Business Law	3 / 4
LAW 408	Competition Law	2 / 4
LAW 410	Enforcement and Bankruptcy Law	3 / 5
LAW 414	Labour Law II	3 / 4
	Department Elective	3 / 6

ELECTIVES

ECON 331	International Economics I	3 / 6
ECON 332	International Economics II	3 / 6
ECON 410	Contemporary Issues in Turkish Economy II	3 / 6

HUM 291	Selected Topics in the Humanities	3 / 6
IR 305	International Organizations	3 / 6
IR 338	Politics of International Economy	3 / 6
LAW 351	American Law of Contracts	2 / 4
LAW 353	Environmental Law	2 / 4
LAW 355	History of Turkish Law	2 / 4
LAW 356	Comparative Private Law	2 / 4
LAW 357	Fundamental Concepts of Anglo-American Law	2 / 4
LAW 359	Comparative Private Law	2 / 4
LAW 360	Public Finance	2 / 4
LAW 365	Legal Philosophy	2 / 4
LAW 366	Legal Sociology	2 / 4
LAW 370	Comparative Constitutional Law	2 / 4
LAW 374	Parliamentary Law	2 / 4
LAW 375	Turkish Constitutional History	2 / 4
LAW 376	Selected Topics in English Law	2 / 4
LAW 381	Construction Law	2 / 4
LAW 382	Rental Law	2 / 4
LAW 415	Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards	2 / 4
LAW 420	International Commercial Arbitration	2 / 4
LAW 423	Law of Capital Markets	2 / 4
LAW 424	EU Substantive Law	2 / 4
LAW 427	Citizenship and Foreigners Law	2 / 4
LAW 430	Financial Institutions Law	2 / 4
LAW 434	Budget Law	2 / 4
LAW 439	Law and Literature	2 / 4
LAW 441	Monetary Law	2 / 4
LAW 443	Foreign Investment Law	2 / 4
LAW 445	Advertising Law	2 / 4
LAW 446	Advertising Law	2 / 4
LAW 447	Moot Court I	2 / 2
LAW 448	Moot Court II	2 / 2
LAW 450	Introduction to "Law and Economics"	2 / 4
LAW 451	Moot Court III	2 / 4
LAW 452	Moot Court IV	2 / 4
LAW 454	Consumer Law	2 / 4
LAW 456	Contemporary Governmental Systems	2 / 4
LAW 460	Legal Aspects of EU-Turkey Relations	2 / 4
LAW 463	Discharge From Liability in Joint Stock Companies	2 / 4
LAW 464	Judicial Organization and Law of Service of Process	2 / 4
LAW 465	Settlement of Energy Investment Disputes	2 / 4
LAW 466	Non-Contractual Liability Law	2 / 4
POLS 306	Contemporary Turkish Politics	3 / 6
POLS 433	Politics of European Integration	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

LL.M. and M.A. in Law and Economics

The rapid improvement of the relationship between law and economics brought multidisciplinary studies into the centre of 21st century legal education and practice. In today's world, where interaction between law and economics has become clearer under the light of the developments in relation to globalisation, the need for experts, who not only know the legal framework of market economy well, but also can comprehend the economic effects of legal rules and analyze the economic sides of different legal regimes, is growing. In order to meet this need, it is important to train university degree holders in economics as well as law.

Recent and rapid approximation of the objectives of law and economics that had been considered totally diverse academic fields for many years indicates some important points about the relationship

between law and economics. Investors require experts, who can interpret the legal rules by taking economic points of view into consideration and comment on a certain economic behaviour in the contexts of different legal systems, rather than standard legal consultancy. Competition Law and the Law of Economic Regulation are the most significant ones of the law fields prominent regarding this perspective.

Main purpose of the LL.M. Programme of Bilkent Law Faculty is to provide students with expertise on the legal framework of market economy as well as in the fields of Competition Law and Economic Regulation and with ability to adopt the interaction between law and economics in modern practice of these disciplines.

CURRICULUM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
LAW 501	Economic Analysis of Law	3 / 6
LAW 503	Economics of Competition	3 / 6
LAW 504	Competition Law	3 / 5
LAW 505	Economic Regulation and Law	4 / 6
LAW 506	Energy Policy and Law	3 / 5
LAW 507	Public Economic Law	2 / 6
LAW 508	Telecommunications Law	3 / 5
LAW 509	Term Project	- / -
LAW 510	Banking Regulation Law	3 / 5
LAW 520	Capital Markets and Market Abuse	3 / 4
	Elective	3 / 6

Doctor of Philosophy in Private and Public Law

The Faculty offers two Ph.D. programmes in Private Law and Public Law. The Programmes shall include courses in classical and substantial areas of both private and public law as well as in other fields requiring national and international perspective of specialisation. Some courses are held in English and others are in Turkish. In each semester of the first year of the Programmes each student is required to take a total of five courses (two of which must be law courses given by the Faculty of Law as listed in the related semester's curriculum and two from other Faculties) as well as two seminars. The first year of the Programmes shall be followed by an exam of proficiency in Ph.D. and submission of Ph.D. thesis respectively.

CURRICULUM OF Ph.D. IN PRIVATE LAW

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 690	Academic Practices	- / -
LAW 634	Methodology of Law and Research Methods	- / -
LAW 680	Seminar on Current Issues in Private Law	3 / 6
LAW 681	Seminar on Selected Topics in Private Law	3 / 6
LAW 682	Seminar on Current Issues in Public Law	3 / 6
LAW 683	Seminar on Selected Topics in Public Law	3 / 6
LAW 699	PH. D. Dissertation	- / -
	Electives (4)	12 / 24
	Restricted Electives (4)	12 / 24

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

LAW 501	Economic Analysis of Law	3 / 6
LAW 505	Economic Regulation and Law	4 / 6
LAW 528	International Law and Economics	3 / 4
LAW 602	Constitutional Law	3 / 6
LAW 604	Administrative Law II	3 / 6
LAW 605	Constitutional Law (Constitutional Judiciary I)	3 / 6
LAW 607	Administrative Law I	3 / 6
LAW 609	Criminal Law	3 / 6
LAW 613	ECHR Law	3 / 6
LAW 618	Social Law	3 / 6
LAW 620	Philosophy of Law and Sociology of Law	3 / 6

CURRICULUM OF Ph.D. IN PUBLIC LAW

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 690 Academic Practices	- / -
LAW 634 Methodology of Law and Research Methods	- / -
LAW 680 Seminar on Current Issues in Private Law	3 / 6
LAW 681 Seminar on Selected Topics in Private Law	3 / 6
LAW 682 Seminar on Current Issues in Public Law	3 / 6
LAW 683 Seminar on Selected Topics in Public Law	3 / 6
LAW 699 PH. D. Dissertation	- / -
Electives (4)	12 / 24
Restricted Electives (4)	12 / 24

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

LAW 601 Civil Law (Real Securities)	3 / 6
LAW 603 Invalidity and Violation Actions in Law of Trademarks	3 / 6
LAW 610 ICSID Arbitration	3 / 6
LAW 611 Environmental Liability Law	3 / 6
LAW 615 Doctrine of Innominate Contracts	3 / 6
LAW 617 General Methodology of Private Law	3 / 6
LAW 618 Social Law	3 / 6
LAW 621 Alternative Dispute Resolution	3 / 6
LAW 622 Preservation of Assets in Corporations	3 / 6
LAW 623 Lex Mercatoria	3 / 6
LAW 632 Legal Acts (Transactions) Theory	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

LAW 101 Introduction to Law

Law and social order; the sources of law and the hierarchy of the norms; characteristics of common law and the continental legal systems; main branches of public and private law; organisation of the Turkish judicial system; the application of norms and the methods of interpretation; transactions and rights. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (T. Akilloğlu, İ. S. Çörtoğlu, H. Emiroğlu, C. Koçhisarlıoğlu)*

LAW 102 Roman Law

The subject of Roman Law and its importance in legal education; comparative study of Roman Law; historical introduction and the sources of Roman Law; law of persons and family law (slavery, citizens and non-citizens, the Roman family, corporations); Law of Actions - classification of actions; Law of Property (the law of things, classification of res, possession, ownership, modes of acquisition, servitudes, real securities); Law of Obligations: law of contracts (real, literal, verbal and consensual contracts); quasi contracts (condictio-negotiorum gestio); law of delicts (Furtum-Ratna-Iniuria-Damnum iniuria datum); quasi delicts; transfer and discharge of obligations. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Spr (H. Emiroğlu)*

LAW 103 Constitutional Law I

This course deals with the general principles of constitutional law, Ottoman- Turkish constitutional developments, and the structure and functioning of the Turkish constitutional system based on the 1982 Constitution. Particular attention will be given to questions of constitutional justice. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (E. Onar)*

LAW 104 Constitutional Law II

This course will deal with the structure and functions of governmental institutions in Turkey with special emphasis on constitutional justice. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: LAW 103. Spr (E. Onar)*

LAW 105 Civil Law I

Subject matter, historical background, sources and application of civil law; Basic Concepts: Right, acquisition of rights and legal transactions; good faith (bonafides); protection of rights; Natural Persons: Beginning and end of personality, capacities, protection of personality; Legal Persons. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (M. A. Erten, O. B. Gürzumar, C. Koçhisarlıoğlu)*

LAW 106 Civil Law II

Law of Marriage: Engagement (the legal nature, conditions for a valid engagement, legal effects of engagement, end of engagement); marriage (the legal nature, conditions for a valid marriage, general legal effects of marriage and matrimonial property systems, dissolution of marital bond and its legal consequences); legitimacy (affinity); establishment of legitimacy, adoption, annulment of legitimacy, recognition, paternity suit, legal effects of legiti-

macy and especially the parental power (*patria potestas*); Family in broader sense; Guardianship (guardianship in technical sense, curatorship, statutory advisors). (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: LAW 105. Spr (M. A. Erten, C. Koçhisarlioğlu)*

LAW 201 Law of Obligations I

Concepts of "obligational relationship" and "obligation", sources of obligations, formation and validity of legal transactions; particularly contracts, representation, torts and unjust enrichment. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: LAW 105. Aut (V. Buz, E. Kuntalp)*

LAW 202 Law of Obligations II

Performance of obligations, violation of obligations and its consequences, cease of obligations and some specialties related to obligations; namely conditional obligation, joint obligation, transfer of debt and assignment of obligation. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: LAW 105 and LAW 201. Spr (V. Buz, E. Kuntalp)*

LAW 203 Criminal Law I

Legality, sources and application of the criminal laws; General theory of crime; elements of a crime; *Actus reus* and defenses; superior orders, necessity; *Mens rea* and crimes of negligence; mistake and ignorance of the laws. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. B. Katoğlu, S. Selçuk, N. Toroslu)*

LAW 204 Criminal Law II

Different aspects of a crime; accomplice, assistance after the offence, criminal attempt; Criminal responsibility; infancy, insanity; Theories of punishment; nature of punishment. Consequences and suspension of punishment. Amnesty; New perspectives in criminal law. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: LAW 203. Spr (T. B. Katoğlu, S. Selçuk, N. Toroslu)*

LAW 205 Administrative Law I

Basic political and legal principles of Turkish administrative law; structural and functional aspects of central and local administrations, Rule-making power of administration. Unilateral administrative acts and contracts. Legal regime of public personnel and public domain. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. Akıllıoğlu, E. E. Özcan, T. Tan)*

LAW 206 Administrative Law II

Basic principles of judicial control of administration. Organization of administrative courts and Council of State; Judicial remedies (action for annulment and full remedy action); Liability of the administration and its agents. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: LAW 205. Spr (T. Akıllıoğlu, E. E. Özcan, T. Tan)*

LAW 210 Basic Concepts of Law

Sources of law. Social life and the law. Definitions and concepts. Division of public and private law. Branches of law. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (P. Altınok Ormancı) Spr (P. Altınok Ormancı, F. A. Bayata Canyaş, A. E. Gürbüz Usluel)*

LAW 211 Basic Concepts of Law

Sources of law. Social life and the law. Definitions and concepts. Division of public and private law. Branches of law. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Coşar) Spr (A. Coşar)*

LAW 212 Introduction to Turkish Public Law

The course begins with an introduction to law and discussions on basic concepts of law. After referring to the distinction between public and private law; constitutional law and its sources are defined, followed by detailed information on fundamental issues of Turkish Constitutional Law, such as the characteristics of the republic according to the constitution, constitutional amendments and actions of legislative, administrative and judicial organs. The course proceeds with administrative law, with a focus on the analysis of administrative acts and financial liability of the state. Finally, basic concepts of criminal law and general crime theory are explained. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. E. Özcan)*

LAW 214 Introduction to Turkish Public Law

The course begins with an introduction to law and discussions on basic concepts of law. After referring to the distinction between public and private law; constitutional law and its sources are defined, followed by detailed information on fundamental issues of Turkish Constitutional Law, such as the characteristics of the republic according to the constitution, constitutional amendments and actions of legislative, administrative and judicial organs. The course proceeds with administrative law, with a focus on the analysis of administrative acts and financial liability of the state. Finally, basic concepts of criminal law and general crime theory are explained. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. Toroslu)*

LAW 216 Introduction to Anglo-American Law

The course aims to introduce some basic concepts and terminology of Anglo- American legal system. In this regard following subjects shall be covered: origins of the common law, its area of application, comparison between common law and civil law, the law- making institutions; sources, precedent, acts of parliament, statutory

instruments, statutory interpretation, the relationship between common law and statutory law, hierarchy of courts, jury trials. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (S. Gale Wintermuth)*

LAW 301 Civil Procedure I

Courts' structure, competence and venue, status of the plaintiff and the defendant, filing the lawsuit, submissions exchange, the trial, investigation, oral trial and judgment. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (M. Atalı)*

LAW 302 Civil Procedure II

The proof of claims, burden of proof, evidence, legal remedies, intermediate appeal and appeal procedures, arbitration. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: LAW 301. Spr (M. Atalı)*

LAW 303 Public International Law

This course offers a survey of a branch of law dealing with the normative factor of international relations the source of which are the international agreements and international customary law. Topics include also the jurisdictional aspects of international law and the settlement of disputes. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 103 and LAW 104. Aut (S. H. Başeren, K. Başlar)*

LAW 304 Private International Law

A course offering an insight into the conflict of laws and international procedure law. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 105 and LAW 106 and LAW 305. Spr (G. Özçelik, B. Tiryakioğlu)*

LAW 305 Civil Law III: Law of Property I

This course offers a study of possession and land register. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: LAW 105. Aut (İ. S. Çörtoğlu, Ş. B. Özçelik, A. L. Sirmen)*

LAW 306 Civil Law III: Law of Property II

This course offers a study of ownership and limited real rights (servitudes, mortgage, pledge and land charges). (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: LAW 105 and LAW 305. Spr (İ. S. Çörtoğlu, Ş. B. Özçelik, A. L. Sirmen)*

LAW 307 Commercial Law I

This course offers a comprehensive study of law of commercial enterprises. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (S. Z. Aytaç, A. E. Gürbüz Usluel, H. Pınar)*

LAW 308 Commercial Law II

This course deals with law of partnerships and corporations. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 307. Spr (S. Z. Aytaç, A. E. Gürbüz Usluel, M. Ç. Manavgat, H. Pınar)*

LAW 309 Law of Obligations (Special Part)

This course deals with certain types of classical agreements specifically regulated in Turkish Code of Obligations and various types of agreements a lawyer may face with in modern business life. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: LAW 201 and LAW 202. Aut (P. Altınok Ormancı, M. A. Erten, Ş. B. Özçelik)*

LAW 313 Business Law

An introduction to the legal environment of business including contracts, negotiable instruments, organization, real and personal property. Emphasis is on fundamental legal principles, terminology and analysis of the legal process. Legal problems pertaining to contracts and related topics, business association and the impact of law on economic enterprise are reviewed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. A. Bayata Canyaş, A. E. Gürbüz Usluel) Spr (P. Altınok Ormancı)*

LAW 351 American Law of Contracts

After a general and historical introduction, the course will cover standard topics such as the concept of consideration as a basis for enforceability of promises, formation of the contract through offer and acceptance, interpretation of contracts, impossibility, breach of contract and remedies. The course will employ the case-study method, and, as a result, students will develop case-reading and understanding skills that should be useful for any further study of the law of common-law systems. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: (ENG 102 and LAW 202 and PHIL 243) or (ENG 102 and LAW 202 and ENG 241 and PHIL 241). Aut (S. Utku)*

LAW 353 Environmental Law

A course offering a survey of the rules and regulations protecting the environment. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 104 and LAW 202 and LAW 206.*

LAW 355 History of Turkish Law

Jewish legal system, a brief overlook to European legal history, basic principles of Islamic Law, Ottoman legal institutions and the Romanisation of Ottoman Law from Tanzimat to 1926. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 102. Aut (Staff)*

LAW 356 Comparative Private Law

A study and comparative analysis of various legal systems, focusing on the main features of private law. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 102 and LAW 202.*

LAW 357 Fundamental Concepts of Anglo-American Law

Anglo-American legal system in the global community; American legal profession; legal history of the Anglo American legal system; the common law tradition; legislative power; statutory interpretation; federalism; use of precedent/stare decisis; the adversary process and jury trials; Bill of Rights; selected topics(torts;contracts;corporations,etc.) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: (ENG 102 and PHIL 243) or (ENG 102 and ENG 241 and PHIL 241). Aut (G. Gürkaynak)*

LAW 358 Criminal Law (Special Part)

Particular crimes as homicide, assault, sexual offences, theft and related offences, offences of damage to property, offences against constitutional and public order, public health, forgery. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: LAW 203 and LAW 204. Spr (T. B. Katoğlu, N. Toroslu)*

LAW 359 Comparative Private Law

A study and comparative analysis of various legal systems, focusing on the main features of private law. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 102 and LAW 202. Aut (H. Emiroğlu)*

LAW 360 Public Finance

This course investigates government activities, taxing and spending. The emphasis of the course will be microeconomic of analysis of expenditure and taxing activities. It covers topics as public goods, political economy and externalities. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: ECON 103 and LAW 101 and LAW 206 and MATH 119. Spr (M. K. Mutluer)*

LAW 365 Legal Philosophy

After focusing on the relationship between law, philosophy and science, the scope and subject of legal philosophy is going to be determined. Then, the doctrine of natural law -the oldest legal school- will be analysed in accordance with its Greek origin and contractualists, while evaluating the criticism against legal philosophy on ground of being metaphysical under modern epistemology. Lastly, the concept of legal justice, as the natural consequence of legal positivism, which is alleged to represent scientificity and impartiality in legal theory, will be analysed. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: (LAW 101 and PHIL 243) or (LAW 101 and ENG 241 and PHIL 241). Spr (G. Uygur)*

LAW 366 Legal Sociology

Firstly, the sociological currents, which influenced and penetrated legal theory will be described as an introduction; while concentrating on the history and cultural reasoning of these currents, followed by a focus on the methodology and meaning of the sociological analysis of law, with references to the Introduction to Law course. Afterwards, the sources of law, which represent the biggest contribution of the sociological approach will be analysed, with a particular focus on the works of important scholars. Finally, reaching to a balanced sociological definition of law under the light of this information will be attempted. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: (LAW 101 and PHIL 243) or (LAW 101 and ENG 241 and PHIL 241). Spr (G. Uygur)*

LAW 370 Comparative Constitutional Law

In this lecture seminar, the historical development of the modern constitutional state which is the result of the European law tradition will be taken on a comparative basis. Thus the foundations of the modern constitutional state will be considered within the context of the theory of constitution in which main characteristics and functions of the nation-state will be explored. The jurisprudence of the Turkish Constitutional Court on specific topics is to be held on a comparative way with some European constitutional courts. The European Union as a new form of political organization is discussed regarding its new constitutional problems and questions. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 104.*

LAW 374 Parliamentary Law

This course deals with the concept of parliament, and its historical background, formation of the legislative body. Unicameral or bicameral systems, electoral systems, size of the parliaments and the time between two elections will be examined. Particular attention will be given to Turkish Parliament, and its functions, legal statutes of members (i.e. representing the nation, parliamentary immunity, termination of membership) are dealt with. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 104.*

LAW 375 Turkish Constitutional History

In this course these subjects are dealt with: Constitutionalism in the Ottoman era; the Constitution of 1876 as the first Constitution of Ottoman Empire; the amendments of 1909 to the 1876 Constitution; the Constitution of 1921 during the War of Independence; the Constitution of 1924 as the first Constitution of the Turkish Republic after its foundation in 1923; some major amendments to the 1924 Constitution; the drafting process of the Constitution of 1961 and the characteristics of the Constitution; the amendments of 1971 to the 1961 Constitution; the drafting process of the Constitution of 1982 and the characteristics of the Constitution; some major amendments to the 1982 Constitution. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 104. Aut (E. Onar)*

LAW 376 Selected Topics in English Law

This course aims to introduce some basic concepts and terminology of English law. In this regard, firstly, origins of the Common Law system, its area of application and advantages and disadvantages of this system shall be evaluated and the law-making institutions, sources, precedent, acts of parliament and statutory instruments, the relationship between common law and statutory law and the rules of construction shall be covered. The court structure and the hierarchy of courts shall have an emphasis, concentrating on the competences of different courts in criminal and civil justice as well as the rules of civil and criminal procedure. The judiciary and the legal profession in England shall also be covered. English law of contracts shall be another part of the course where formation of contracts, essential elements of a valid contract, classification of contracts, discharge of contracts and remedies for breach are to be dealt with. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: (ENG 102 and PHIL 243) or (ENG 102 and ENG 241 and PHIL 241). Spr (G. Özçelik)*

LAW 381 Construction Law

Following topics shall be dealt within the scope of this course: Several types of construction contracts, rights and obligations of the parties, subcontracting issues. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 309.*

LAW 382 Rental Law

Following topics shall be dealt within the scope of this course: Several types of rental agreements, rights and obligations of the parties, subcontracting issues. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 309.*

LAW 401 Commercial Law III

This course deals with the subjects of negotiable instruments law. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (M. Ç. Manavgat)*

LAW 402 Commercial Law IV

This course deals with the subjects of insurance law. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (Staff)*

LAW 403 Civil Law IV: Inheritance Law

Intestate succession, testate succession, reserved portion. A course dealing with a branch of law which regulates the passage of rights and debts of a person at his death. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 105. Aut (C. Koçhisarlıoğlu)*

LAW 405 International Human Rights Law

This course covers the general principles of international human rights law and deals especially with European Human Rights Convention and with some selected decisions of European Court of Human Rights. The definition of human rights, the basic mechanisms for enforcing human rights and the role of the political realities in promoting human rights are some of the topics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (T. Akıllıoğlu)*

LAW 406 International Business Law

A course dealing especially with international business transactions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 201 and LAW 202 and LAW 307 and LAW 308 and LAW 309. Spr (Staff)*

LAW 407 Tax Law

This course comprises the principles of tax law, taxation process, income tax, corporation tax, value added tax, real estate tax, inheritance tax, tax penalties, conflicts of taxation and some other taxes in the Turkish system. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (M. K. Mutluer)*

LAW 408 Competition Law

Competition law is the area of public law, which aims to enhance and preserve competitive conditions in markets. The main subjects given in this course are anti-competitive agreements and concerted practices, cases of abuse of dominant position, mergers and acquisitions, procedural rules applied in competition law practice. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: ECON 103 and LAW 201 and LAW 202 and LAW 205 and LAW 206 and LAW 307 and LAW 308. Spr (G. Gürkaynak, O. B. Gürzumar)*

LAW 409 Intellectual Property Law

This course deals not only with copyright in a brief sense but also and especially with industrial property rights which represent a special importance such as patents, trademarks, geographical indications, industrial designs etc. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (H. Pınar)*

LAW 410 Enforcement and Bankruptcy Law

The organisation of execution office, court orders enforcement, forcing of payments of debts, order of payment, objection, sequestration, forced sale, enforcement for negotiable instruments and bankruptcy. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (M. Özkes)*

LAW 411 Criminal Procedure

This course deals with criminal procedure involving jurisdiction, evidence, burden of proof, commencement and conduct of proceedings, legal remedy (review). (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (T. B. Katoğlu, N. Toroslu)*

LAW 412 Labor Law I

The main subject matters of this course are introduction into the labour law, individual labour law, contracts of employment. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: LAW 201 and LAW 202 and LAW 309. Aut (A. R. Işık)*

LAW 413 European Union Law

This course mainly deals with the institutional law of the European Union. The main subjects that are dealt with in the course are the historical evolution of the EU; the institutions of the EU, their rights, powers, duties; relationships between the legal systems of the EU and of the memberstates; the hierarchy of norms and the role of the individual. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (G. Özçelik)*

LAW 414 Labour Law II

First section of the course deals with collective agreements, second section covers collective labour disputes mediation, conciliation, arbitration as well as the law of strikes and lockouts. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (A. R. Işık)*

LAW 415 Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards

Conditions of enforcement and the possible impediments (for instance, lack of a valid arbitration agreement, violation of parties' defence rights, arbitrability, arbitrators' excessive use of power) to enforcement will be scrutinized within the framework of comparative law and by means of practical questions and case studies. International conventions will be analysed and then the subject will be approached from the perspective of Turkish law. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 302 and LAW 304. Spr (F. A. Bayata Canyaş)*

LAW 416 Introduction to Contract Law

Students will be acquainted with the role of contract law in business and economic activity. The course aims to teach students the principles that underlie the common law of contract and explain to students the effect of legislative intervention on the common law principles of contract law. Students will learn both the common law rules and legislation affecting contract law, as well as the ability to avoid contractual disputes and/or solve them. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (P. Altınok Ormanci)*

LAW 420 International Commercial Arbitration

This elective course deals with general procedural rules of international arbitration (such as the rules of International Chamber of Commerce). *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 104 and LAW 202. Spr (Y. Ersoy)*

LAW 423 Law of Capital Markets

This course deals with the rules and regulations being applied on the instruments and transactions in the capital market. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 308. Aut (M. Ç. Manavgat)*

LAW 424 EU Substantive Law

This course mainly deals with the law of the internal market. In this regard the primary and secondary sources regulating the free movement of persons, goods, capital and services are dealt with, with special emphasis on the decisions of the Court of Justice of the EU. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: (ENG 102 and LAW 413 and PHIL 243) or (ENG 102 and LAW 413 and ENG 241 and PHIL 241).*

LAW 427 Citizenship and Foreigners Law

This course deals with law of citizenship and foreigners. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 104 and LAW 206. Aut (B. Tiryakioğlu)*

LAW 430 Financial Institutions Law

This course deals with an overview of the financial markets and financial instruments; economic and legal functions of financial institutions, regulatory approach to the financial institutions; financial institutions in EU law; categories and natures of the financial institutions; the public authorities like BRSA and CMB; comparative analysis of the financial institutions and main features of banks and securities firms. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 308. Spr (M. Ç. Manavgat)*

LAW 434 Budget Law

Budget law, mainly covers two sections referring to budget. The first section comprises history of budget, budgetary principals, the characteristics of a budget and budgetary systems etc, whereas the second part covers budget law, as well as the Turkish budget system, its preparation, its execution and its budget control in particular. Moreover, local government budget has been included in budget law. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 104 and LAW 204 and LAW 206. Spr (M. K. Mutluer)*

LAW 441 Monetary Law

Contents of the lecture are; Monetary Law and its sources. The concept of money (economic and legal aspect of money, functions of money, types of money), monetary system (the establishment of monetary system, national monetary system, international monetary system), money market (financial market in general, money market, money market intermediaries and money market instruments), monetary obligations (national currency

obligations, foreign currency obligations). *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 104 and LAW 202 and LAW 206. Aut (O. R. Günver)*

LAW 443 Foreign Investment Law

Courses include both international and national dimensions of foreign investment law. At international level courses focus on following subjects: The principles of international law about foreign investments from colonial period to this century, international protection of investments, international regulations in the field of foreign investments, international safeguards for taking foreign property/investments, international standards for expropriation and nationalization of foreign investment and dispute settlement procedure in the field of foreign investments. At national level, courses include national investment regulations of Turkey, role of international conventions on protection and encouragement of foreign investments in Turkey. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 206. Aut (B. Tiryakioğlu)*

LAW 445 Advertising Law

Advertising regulations in the European Union, advertising under unfair competition law, consumer law and other laws in Turkey, misleading and comparative advertising, TV specific and product specific advertisement regulations, sanctions against unfair advertising and self-control mechanisms. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 104 and LAW 202 and LAW 206. Aut (H. Pınar)*

LAW 446 Advertising Law

Regulations over advertising in the European Union; advertising in the law of unfair competition and consumer; advertising in the other laws in Turkey; misleading advertising and comparing advertising; TV specific advertise regulations and product specific advertise regulations; sanction against unfair advertising and advertise self-control. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 104 and LAW 202 and LAW 206. Spr (H. Pınar)*

LAW 447 Moot Court I

The aim of the Moot Court Course is to help students to present a case, in a clear and convincing way, and to refute clearly and convincingly with good arguments, the case presented by the opposite party. The course is designed as a combination of tutorials and mootings. Course basically deals with the issues concerning International Commercial Arbitration. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2, Prerequisite: ENG 102 and LAW 101 and LAW 102 and LAW 104 and LAW 202 and LAW 204 and LAW 206 and LAW 216 and LAW 303 and LAW 413 and (PHIL 243 or (ENG 241 and PHIL. Aut (Staff)*

LAW 448 Moot Court II

The aim of the Moot Court Course is to help students to present a case, in a clear and convincing way, and to refute clearly and convincingly with good arguments, the case presented by the opposite party. The course is designed as a combination of tutorials and mootings. Course basically deals with the issues concerning International Commercial Arbitration. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2, Prerequisite: ENG 102 and LAW 101 and LAW 102 and LAW 104 and LAW 202 and LAW 204 and LAW 206 and LAW 216 and LAW 303 and LAW 413 and (PHIL 243 or (ENG 241 and PHIL. Spr (Staff)*

LAW 450 Introduction to "Law and Economics"

Most of lawyers' activity is related to business; thus, understanding the economic justifications for the regulation of business, ranging from the principles of regulating natural monopolies to economic theory lying behind antitrust law becomes critically important for today's lawyers. One can not study contract law, for example, without beginning from the notion of efficient breach of contract - an essentially economic concept. Property law - one of the most traditional of the courses in the legal curriculum- also now involves at least passing knowledge of economic concepts such as risk allocation and Coase theorem. Many other law school courses - such as banking and securities regulation, administrative law, competition law, environmental law, and constitutional law - contain significant elements of economic analysis. From this point of view, with modern "law and economics", the law relatively becomes a formal, often quantifiable field of study. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 104 and LAW 105 and LAW 202 and LAW 206 and LAW 306 and LAW 307.*

LAW 451 Moot Court III

The aim of the Moot Court Course is to help students to present a case, in a clear and convincing way, and to refute clearly and convincingly with good arguments, the case presented by the opposite party. The course is designed as a combination of tutorials and mootings. Course basically deals with the issues concerning International Commercial Arbitration. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: ENG 102 and LAW 101 and LAW 102 and LAW 104 and LAW 202 and LAW 204 and LAW 206 and LAW 216 and LAW 303 and LAW 413 and (PHIL 243 or (ENG 241 and PHIL.*

LAW 452 Moot Court IV

The aim of the Moot Court Course is to help students to present a case, in a clear and convincing way, and to refute clearly and convincingly with good arguments, the case presented by the opposite party. The course is designed as a combination of tutorials and mootings. Course basically deals with the issues concerning International Commercial Arbitration. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: ENG 102 and LAW 101 and LAW 102 and LAW 104 and LAW 202 and LAW 204 and LAW 206 and LAW 216 and LAW 303 and LAW 413 and (PHIL 243 or (ENG 241 and PHIL.*

LAW 454 Consumer Law

This course deals with the legal rules which have been specifically designed to protect consumers' interest. Consumer protection as a public policy was first introduced by Article 172 of the 1982 Constitution which grants the State the authority to take all measures taken was the adoption of The Law on the Protection of the Consumer. With the Law on the Protection of the Consumer, a special body of law, characterised by a consistent policy and aimed at the protection of consumers' interest was established. The course concentrates on the issues governed by the Law on the Protection of the Consumer, such as deficiencies in goods acquired and services provided, consumer contracts namely doorstep selling, installment sales, sales through campaigns, packet tours, time sharing, distance contracts, consumer credits, consequently consumer information and consumer redress. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 305 and LAW 309. Aut (A. L. Sirmen) Spr (A. L. Sirmen)*

LAW 460 Legal Aspects of EU-Turkey Relations

The relationships between Turkey and the European Union have a long history, dating back to the end of 1950s. Since then, the nature of this relationship as well as the place of Turkey in the EU have been frequently discussed. This course aims to concentrate on the legal aspects of this relationship: The historical background, Ankara Agreement of 1964 that establishes an association between Turkey and the EU, its characteristics, the institutions, Additional Protocol of 1973 and the decisions of the Association Council shall be first points of discussion. In this regard the most important decisions of the Court of Justice of the European Union on the position of Turkish nationals in the EU shall be deeply evaluated. Besides, accession negotiations shall be another major point of discussion, where the main documents of this process, such as the decisions of different European Council meetings and the progress reports on Turkey shall be assessed. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 303. Spr (G. Özçelik)*

LAW 463 Discharge From Liability in Joint Stock Companies

This course will analyze the legal definition of discharge from liability, decisions that are given in the annual general meeting to grant discharge from liability to the board of directors, managing directors and legal consequences of discharge from liability in accordance with the new provisions of Turkish Commercial Code. (in Turkish) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 202 and LAW 308. Aut (A. E. Gürbüz Usluel)*

LAW 464 Judicial Organization and Law of Service of Process

In this course, judicial organizations of Turkish Republic according to 1982 Constitution will be explained and analyzed. Then, under the jurisdictional procedure, law on service of process and legal notification to the interested parties will be explained. Turkish Act on Service of Process will be dealt in this perspective. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 104 and LAW 202 and LAW 204 and LAW 206.*

LAW 465 Settlement of Energy Investment Disputes

The main focus of the Course is the settlement of disputes arising out of energy investments between foreign investors and host states. In this context, characteristics of energy investments and Energy Charter Treaty and other international regulations regarding to energy investments will be analyzed. Different mechanisms provided for settlement of energy disputes will be covered by the course. The settlement of Energy disputes by way of arbitration before institutional arbitration organizations (ICSID, ICC, SCC etc) will be explained. The course includes case study on arbitration awards regarding to energy disputes. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: LAW 101 and LAW 206. Aut (B. Tiryakioğlu)*

LAW 491 Selected Topics in Turkish Law I

Common law and statutes relating to business with special reference to contract law and sale of goods; the law relating to business organizations, and other areas of law relevant to commerce including banker and customer, hire purchase insurance and bankruptcy; the industrial law, the law concerning the contract of employment; trade unions; Legal aspects of international trade; the process and function of governmental regulation of free enterprise. (Course open for students of the Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences) (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (P. Altınok Ormancı)*

LAW 492 Selected Topics in Turkish Law II

Regulation and de-regulation, financial markets and globalization of business. Access to world markets and related regulations. (Course open for students of the Faculty of Economics, Administrative and Social Sciences) (in Turkish) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (P. Altınok Ormancı)*

GRADUATE COURSES**LAW 501 Economic Analysis of Law**

Economic analysis of law (or the doctrine of law and economics) is in today's world considered the most influential thought in foreign legal systems. This course aims to introduce this legal thought to students and to explain them how it is to be applied in some basic fields of Turkish Law. Economic analysis of law can be defined as the application of economic theory (theories of behaviour) to the legal rules and institutions. In this context, some basic terminology like rational choice theory, economic efficiency, social welfare and Coase theorem will be explained in the first part of the course. In the second part, the method of economic analysis will be applied

in criminal law, laws of corporal property, contracts, consumer protection and mainly torts. The course language is English. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (K. C. Sanlı, H. Schaefer)*

LAW 503 Economics of Competition

Competition law regulates the economic activities; but the operation of competition law has important differences from what is traditionally called legal regulation or regulation. The regulation has a nature peculiar to industry. Direct and regular determination of prices is related with product standards or barriers to entry to - exit from the market. Competition law, on the other hand, has application that covers the whole economy. It focuses on certain fundamental rules that aim good and efficient solutions for the society by enabling competitive interaction among firms. Interventions of authorities and proceedings, which may come into question in case of violation of these fundamental competition rules, are exceptional in nature. The main goal of this course is to introduce the theoretical approaches and basic techniques of economic analysis to graduate students in Turkey, where subjects of competition law and policy have developed parallel to the progressions in EU. The course language is English. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. B. Karabudak)*

LAW 504 Competition Law

Main theme of this course is substantive competition law concerning the related topics of public and private law. Thus, conditions for an act of an undertaking to become subject of administrative and private law sanctions because of being in violation of competition law will be elaborated. Decisions of Turkish Competition Authority, Turkish Council of State, European Union Commission, European Court of Justice and, as far as sufficient, American Supreme Court are to be discussed. While examining the consequences of competition breaches in private law related decisions of Turkish Court of Cassation and foreign supreme courts will also be considered. The adequateness of the sanctions with regard to competition economy and policy and the relationship between competition law and economic regulation are other important subjects of the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (G. Gürkaynak, O. B. Gürzumar)*

LAW 505 Economic Regulation and Law

This course has four main parts: In the first part, information about basic pricing theory will be given and the essential terminology that is going to be used in the other parts will be explained. In the second part, traditional approaches in regulation law, which focus on the relationship between market defects and regulation, will come into question. In the third part, it will be examined together with the results of positive regulation theory how the relationship between regulation and politic processes forms the law of regulation. In the fourth part, the methods of application of regulation in related markets will be analysed. The course language is English. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ş. Ardiyok)*

LAW 506 Energy Policy and Law

In this course, legal aspects of Electricity, Natural Gas, Petroleum and LPG services and activities as the main research topics of the energy sector and the powers of Turkish Energy Market Regulatory Authority (EMRA) are going to be studied. In this context, for each sector licence, tariff and monitoring mechanisms will be examined. The differences between current legal statuses arose within new regulations and the previous regulations and legal problems of the transition period going are to be assessed. Thereto relevant decisions of EMRA and current situation of competition complications within the energy sector will be analysed from a legal perspective. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (Ş. Ardiyok)*

LAW 507 Public Economic Law

In this course, the characteristics and sources of 'public economic law' that can be briefly defined as the law of the state intervention in the economy will be examined. In the second part of the course, the fundamental principles of public economic law, like right to property, freedom of enterprise and rule of law will be explained. In the third part, public organisation in the economy area will come into question. In the fourth part the public law framework of the market economy as well as the transition period from interventionist state to regulatory state (incentive granting state) will be examined. Main subjects of the fifth part are the privatisation of public economic enterprises, the legal mechanisms of public-private partnership in public services and the regulation of sectors. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. Tan)*

LAW 508 Telecommunications Law

This course is composed of two parts. Topics that are going to be studied in the first part are: (i) Basic terms and concepts of telecommunications, history of telecommunications law and economic substances of telecommunications regulations, (ii) Comparative study of European Union Communications Law and Turkish telecommunications regulations especially about access and interconnection, universal service obligations and privacy, (iii) Intercourse of telecommunications law and regulations with other codes and especially the competition law, (iv) Attitudes in Turkish and European Union regulations and basics of Turkish telecommunications regulation in the context of telecommunications law's future. In the second part, legal framework of access and interconnection arrangements is going to be examined. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (H. B. Karabudak)*

LAW 509 Term Project

Term project is a non-credit program activity stipulated by the Regulation for Graduate Education of the Council of Higher Education for the post-graduate programs with no thesis. The students are required to be successful

at the term project in order to obtain the Diploma. Within this activity, the students should accomplish a research project, internship and a similar assignment under the supervision of an academic instructor and submit their projects in the form of a written report or a research document to the related academic instructor. Subject of the project: It should be related to one of the first-term courses. The project supervisor can be any of the academic instructors lecturing at the program. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

LAW 510 Banking Regulation Law

Banks have a major importance in the economics of a country. Fulfilling the functions of the banks, especially accepting small amounts of money for deposit and directing this source towards credits for the development of the country, is very crucial for economic welfare. Profitable functioning of banking services depends on the regulation of this sector by an independent regulatory agency. This task lies within the responsibility of Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (BRSA) in Turkey. BRSA is an independent regulatory agency, of recent date, given extensive supervision powers of banking services performs its duties within the terms of Banking Law. Legal grounds of the powers of BRSA, how these powers should be exerted and their legal consequences are going to be examined in this course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (E. Kuntalp)*

LAW 520 Capital Markets and Market Abuse

In this course, first market and price formation mechanisms, then breaches in these mechanisms, insider trading and manipulation acts are going to be examined under the heading "Abuse of Capital Markets and Regulation Approach". Subsequently transition to the market oriented approach and the principles of the EU Directive No. 2003/6 and its regulation approach are going to be analysed. Price formation mechanisms should be introduced in the survey of market-oriented approach. At this point, financial theories of efficient markets and conduct explaining price formation mechanisms in legal and financial terms are going to be studied and the term abuse of the market is going to be outlined. All in all, sanctions applied in case of abuse of the market are going to be examined market oriented and appropriateness of these sanctions is going to be discussed in accordance with criminal and legal liability. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (M. Ç. Manavgat)*

LAW 524 Banking and Criminal Law

Dimensions of criminal regulations of banking activities and types of related criminal offences are within the scope of this course. In this context, definitions of criminal offences especially in terms of Banking Law No. 5411, Law of Bank and Credit Cards No. 5464 and Turkish Criminal Code No. 5237, which guarantee the organization of banking activities and safeguard the interests of banks and customers, are going to be studied. Criminal liability of governors and employees of the banks, Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (BRSA) and the Savings Deposit Insurance Fund (SDIF) are also going to be considered. Credit card applications by using misleading information or document, forgery in credit cards or bankcards according to Law of Bank and Credit Cards are within the framework of this course. Criminal offences such as bank fraud or fraud by bank employees; fraud by Internet and IT, bank and credit cards theft or forgery will also be elaborated in this course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (T. B. Katoglu)*

LAW 526 Negotiation of Flexibility

This course discusses the extent to which the labour market is becoming more flexible, as well as the role which collective bargaining is playing, or can't play, in the process of introducing this flexibility in its widest meaning including bipartite and tripartite negotiations at the national, sectoral, enterprise and shop-floor levels. Main topics of the course are : Types of flexibility (pay, working time and work organization flexibility); means of flexibility (legislation, collective bargaining, contracts of employment, employers' unilateral action); the role of the state and the bargaining structure; the position of the social partners; outcomes of negotiations over flexibility; some basic issues concerning trade-offs in flexibility bargaining at the central, sectoral and enterprise levels; over job security, redundancy alternatives, working-time and workers' life styles; shorter hours to expand employment. The course language is English. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (A. R. Işık)*

LAW 528 International Law and Economics

International Law and Economics is going to be considered as a fragment of International Law and in this context, International Law principles are going to be examined that directly affect the international economic relations. Special attention will be given to the topics such as new international economic order, effect of nationalization, protection of the environment, immunity of the state and international sanctions. Besides, bilateral economic relations among states, the role of international organizations in international economic relations, the United Nations, GATT and International Monetary Fund are going to be taken into account. Furthermore, individual in International Law and Economics, rights of the state, property rights of foreigners, international investment and the resolution of disputes in international investment as well as the use of economic power as a sanction in international relations are the topics that will be examined. The course language is English. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

LAW 530 Unfair Competition

Regulation of the unfair competition in the European Union, in Switzerland, in Germany and in Turkey; relation to the other right zone, especially to the competition law and law of the intellectual property; faithfully and belief; confusion, protection of know-how and against the abuse of fabrication secrets or business secrets; non-observance of work conditions; specials cases of the unfair competition through advertising, sponsorship;

sanction in the right of the unfair competition and consumer right. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (H. Pınar)*

LAW 532 Current Issues in Economics of Antitrust and Regulation

Regulation of unfair competition in the European Union, Switzerland, Germany and Turkey; relationship with other branches of law, particularly with competition law and intellectual property law; principle of honesty; dilution, protection of know-how and trade secrets; specific cases of unfair competition through advertising and non-compliance to work conditions; sponsorship; sanctions under unfair competition law and consumer law. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

LAW 536 Law and Economics of Media: an Antitrust Perspective

Media industries, incorporating double sided markets and having different structure of marginal costs based on information, differ from the markets described in classical economic theory. Likewise, entry into broadcasting markets and ownership are regulated since television and radio frequencies are scarce resources, and the industry has an important role for the freedom of speech and affecting public opinion. The subject of this course is to analyze the law and economics of media industries from an antitrust perspective; and after an introduction to the economics of media, regulation of the industry and application of antitrust rules in three different jurisdictions, namely Turkey, the US, the EU will be studied comparatively. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (Staff)*

LAW 538 Internet: Law, Economics and Policy

This course provides students with a basic understanding of the regulatory environment in which online communities operate. We also discuss political economy of Internet. The course examines regulations, procedures, court decisions and policies as they apply to creating, maintaining, servicing and dismantling online communities from an economic perspective. The course will follow the law and economics approach to connect law, economics and politics of Internet. Key topics of the course are: a brief outline of Internet law, net neutrality debate, free speech, domain name system, internet privacy, regulation of internet, economics aspects of jurisdictional regulation of unwanted content (spam, IP infringement etc.), Internet torts, hacking, copyright issues and social networking. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (F. Oğuz)*

LAW 601 Civil Law (Real Securities)

This course deals with the securities which create rights *in rem*. A security is a resource which a creditor is furnished with to use in case of debtor's failure in his obligation. Securities can be classified in terms of the rights created thereby as personal securities and real securities. Personal securities create rights *in personam* which can be asserted only against persons who have given the securities. Unlike personal securities, real securities create rights *in rem* which can be asserted against third person. If the debtor fails to fulfil his obligation, the creditor whose debt has been assured by a real security can request from the competent execution office a foreclosure whereby the property charged is sold in satisfaction of this debt. Since, the creditor takes priority to exercise his right to the exclusion of other ordinary claims in this procedure, real securities are accepted as very effective in use especially in the banking law. This course is concerned with the legal provisions regarding the creation, the effects and the termination of real securities over immovable and movable property as well as the relevant judicial practice. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. L. Sirmen)*

LAW 602 Constitutional Law

In this course judicial review of the constitutionality of legislation in Turkey is dealt with. Following topics will be examined: Judicial review of the constitutionality of legislation in Turkey; historical background; Turkish Constitutional Court as a centralized review; review proceedings; direct access - indirect access; effects of the decisions of the Constitutional Court; some examples of important decisions of Turkish Constitutional Court; individual access to the Constitutional Court. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 603 Invalidity and Violation Actions in Law of Trademarks

Topics such as Signs suitable for registration as trademarks, grounds for refusal of registration and their types; grounds and legal consequences of invalidity decisions; rights conferred by a trademark, sanctions against violation of those rights shall be assessed taking the provisions of the EU Directives as well as the legislation of Germany, Switzerland and Turkey into consideration from a comparative perspective. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 604 Administrative Law II

Basic principles of judicial review of administration will be examined in a comparative way since Turkish system of administrative jurisdiction stems from the French system. Recent changes and approaches in administrative jurisdiction will be analyzed. In this context, limits of administrative jurisdiction, suggestions on extra judicial resolution of administrative disputes, injunctions in civil jurisdiction similarly applied to administrative jurisdiction, and also incline to civil jurisdiction from administrative jurisdiction will be examined in the light of the Constitution as well as the jurisprudence of Constitutional Court and Tribunal of Conflicts. Liability of Turkish administration and its agents shall also be analyzed as one of the remarkable topics of administrative jurisdiction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 605 Constitutional Law (Constitutional Judiciary I)

In this course judicial review of the constitutionality of legislation is dealt with. Following topics will be examined: Concept of constitution, and classification of it: Written-unwritten, and rigid-flexible constitutions; hierarchy of

laws; types of judicial review: Centralized or decentralized ?; access to centralized judicial review: Preventive control or repressive control ?; decisions: "Inter partes" or "erga omne", "ex tunc" or "ex nunc" ? *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 607 Administrative Law I

Privatization will be analyzed as transferring ownership of public enterprises from public sector to private sector and providing public services by private sector via different models including public private partnership methods such as Build-Operate-Transfer and Transfer of Operational Rights. After examining legal and administrative infrastructure, judicial review on privatization by the Constitutional Court and the Council of State will be discussed. The governance structure of the energy sector had changes in Turkey by mid-1980s. Turkey as many developing countries, started enabling the private sector to participate in the energy industry. In this context the regulation of energy sector will be examined as a consequence of liberalization due to European Union process. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 609 Criminal Law

Different aspects and current problems of criminal law will be elaborated in this course. Problems concerning sources and application of the criminal laws; current debates on the general theory of crime such as different opinions concerning *actus reus*, *mens rea* and defences, mistake and ignorance of the laws shall be covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 610 ICSID Arbitration

During the courses, the fundamental characteristics of foreign direct investments and ICSID arbitration will be discussed with respect to international investment law. The conditions which are required by the ICSID Convention in order to bring a dispute before ICSID will be the main focus in this respect. The settlement of state-investor disputes will be analyzed in terms of actual ICSID arbitration awards. Each student is supposed to analyze an award on jurisdiction rendered by an ICSID tribunal and to file a request for arbitration and to prepare a response thereto for a fictional dispute arising out of investments between a state and an investor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 611 Environmental Liability Law

This course primarily deals with the applicable rules of liability arising from violations of provisions regarding the enjoyment of ownership right and relevant restrictions set forth by the general legislation on environmental protection. Polluter's liability provided by the Environment Law will be particularly focused on and a comparative analysis on the provisions and conditions of this liability will be made under the light of the latest developments in liability law and the economic impacts of liability. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 613 ECHR Law

European Convention on Human Rights and Turkish domestic law; Characteristics of the European Convention on Human Rights and its organs; Classification and Effects of the Decisions of the European Court of Human Rights regarding Turkey; Effects of the decisions on Turkish domestic law; Situations that are faced in practice; Matters that should be dealt with in Turkish domestic Law. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. Akilloğlu)*

LAW 615 Doctrine of Innominate Contracts

This course shall cover issues including how could the gaps in innominate contracts, which are established on the principle of freedom of contract in our Law of Obligations, be filled because of their being unregulated; whether there is a possibility of using the legislative provisions on nominate contracts as a tool in filling the gaps in innominate contracts; and since the solution of this problem significantly connected with "typus" regulation, the characteristics of the "typus" will also be explained. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 617 General Methodology of Private Law

This course aims to give information on the methodological approaches regarding formation of law, sources, interpretation, filling the gaps in law, way of thinking in law, reasoning in law, legal logic, legal tools, techniques in law; rational implementation of law; fundamental rules of law; general principles of law, systematic of law, comparative law, preparation of scientific work and in this regard scientific research methods and principles, writing seminars, articles, thesis, legal writings and assessment of judicial decisions and preparation of record cards regarding these as well as to give the opportunity to students for the preparation and presentation of papers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 618 Social Law

This course gives an overview and deals with the background and sources of collective labour law and social policy. A brief history of collective labour law, emergence of traditional labour institutions trade unions, collective agreements, labour disputes, strikes. Increase and decrease in density of union membership, economics and human rights perspectives on labour laws and emergence of new labour instruments: social dialogue, participation, flexibility, new forms of employment contracts, job security. New Labour Law, Discrimination Law, Social Law. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 619 Comparative Constitutional Law

The classical topics of constitutional law within singular nation-states like sovereignty, the rule of law or structural models of the state organization have been changed rapidly in the last decades. In this course, the historical development of the modern constitutional state which is the result of the European law tradition will be taken

on a comparative basis into consideration. Thus the foundations of the modern constitutional state will be considered within the context of the theory of constitution in which main characteristics and functions of the nation-state will be explored. The jurisprudence of the Turkish Constitutional Court on specific topics is to be covered on a comparative way with the Turkish and English written academic literature, decisions of some European constitutional courts and the jurisprudence of the European Court of Human Rights. Furthermore, the European Union as a new form of political organization is discussed regarding its new constitutional problems and questions. The seminar is structured as a lecture seminar. The students have to read weekly one or two articles on each selected topic in the Syllabus and have to write a one-page abstract on each of these articles (the average of the grades given to the abstracts will be the result of the midterm exam). The final exam will be a take-home which should be a 15-20 pages paper on a selected topic within the lecture. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 620 Philosophy of Law and Sociology of Law

The course covers a number of central topics in the philosophy of law and sociology of law: the concept of law, what are its purposes and justifications? The meaning of law in human life and the relationship between law and society. In what senses is law found or made, positive or natural, instrumental or moral, objective or subjective, neutral or political? Readings include the works of important philosophers such as H.L.A. Hart, Ronald Dworkin, John Rawls. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (G. Uygur)*

LAW 621 Alternative Dispute Resolution

This course aims to examine the means of settling legal and commercial disputes by alternative dispute resolution without recourse to a trial. Two main methods of settling disputes by way of trial are state's judiciary and arbitration. However, there also exist various methods of alternative dispute resolution without a trial, some of which have gained importance recently. Some of these methods are already regulated in our legal system whereas some others are at the stage of proposal. In this course firstly general and theoretical framework of the main methods of alternative dispute resolution in civil judiciary shall be dealt with, then the ones that provided and proposed shall be assessed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 622 Preservation of Assets in Corporations

The assets of a joint-stock company constitute a guarantee for its creditors and the shareholders have rights on these assets. The Turkish Commercial Code contains special provisions aimed at preserving assets. The relationship between the capital and assets of a joint-stock company will be analyzed, significance of preserving assets for joint-stock companies will be determined under title "Preservation of Assets in a Joint-Stock Company" which will be followed by an integrated analyses of measures aimed at preserving assets. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Ç. Manavgat)*

LAW 623 Lex Mercatoria

Lex Mercatoria is the Latin expression used for trading principles applied by merchants throughout Europe in medieval times, meaning literally "Merchant Law". It evolved as a system of custom and best practice which was enforced through a system of merchant courts along the main trade routes. It functioned as the international law of commerce. Lex Mercatoria is sometimes applied in international disputes between commercial entities. Mostly those disputes are decided by arbitrators who sometimes are allowed (explicitly or impliedly) to apply lex mercatoria principles. Therefore, some legal practitioners assume that there is a whole set of legal principles named "Lex Mercatoria" in international or transnational commercial law. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 632 Legal Acts (Transactions) Theory

This course is designed to introduce students to an advanced study of law of contracts. The Turkish Code of Obligations distinguishes three sources of obligations, contracts, torts and unjust enrichment. By referring to 'contracts' Turkish Code of Obligations, as the Swiss Code of Obligations differs from the German Civil Code which has its starting point in an abstract notion of 'legal acts'. However, contracts are also legal acts which embrace all situations created by the mutual intentions of persons. Therefore, the course will first focus on the theoretical analysis of legal acts and then deal with the formation, legality and interpretation of contracts which are governed by the law of obligations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 634 Methodology of Law and Research Methods

The course for young academics pursues three aims: To learn the research sources in general and specifically for law; the categorization of the acquired material and its main principles; and lastly, to practice the methodology of law in terms of writing short research papers which will be discussed in class. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (H. Emiroğlu)*

LAW 680 Seminar on Current Issues in Private Law

This seminar course deals with current issues and new developments in private law from a theoretical and comparative perspective. Each semester a different subject related to civil law, commercial law or civil procedure will be chosen and the specific content of the course will be determined by the instructors. The students are expected to write a seminar paper and present it in the class. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. Gale Wintermuth)*

LAW 681 Seminar on Selected Topics in Private Law

This seminar course aims to examine some material topics on various fields of private law. Every semester a different subject related to civil law, commercial law or civil procedure will be chosen and the specific content of the course will be determined by the instructors. The students are required to write a seminar paper and present it in the class. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff)*

LAW 682 Seminar on Current Issues in Public Law

This seminar course deals with current issues and new developments in public law from a theoretical and comparative perspective. Each semester a different subject related to constitutional, administrative or criminal law will be chosen and the specific content of the course will be determined by the instructors. The students are expected to write a seminar paper and present it in the class. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (P. Kunig)*

LAW 683 Seminar on Selected Topics in Public Law

This seminar course aims to examine some material topics on various fields of public law. Every semester a different subject related to constitutional, administrative or criminal law will be chosen and the specific content of the course will be determined by the instructors. The students are required to write a seminar paper and present it in the class. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. B. Katóglu)*

LAW 690 Basic Elements of Rule of Law and Democracy and Their Consequences for State Action

The seminar takes basic features of modern constitutionalism as a starting point and relates them to the different branches of state action, i.e. legislation, administration and judicial control, including their interrelationship, and in a comparative perspective. The focus is not on theoretical problems, however, but on the practical consequences of those principles for different state authorities and organs. Certain qualities of state action which are widely accepted in theory as required by constitutional law (and sometimes also public international law), like legitimacy, transparency, reliability, proportionality, liability, and others, will be critically reflected in various contexts (and cases). General principles of constitutional law have to be brought to life in the routine of state action. They are not only a matter of constitutional courts, but need implementation by all those who apply the law. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 691 Secured Transactions-National and International Aspects

At all times creating security rights was a fundamental interest of all people that credited money to their business partners. The merchant delivering goods wanted to secure the payment of the price, the contractor building a home or the banker giving a loan to the customer, all of them need to secure their claims. All national laws have provided instruments which meet that need. Due to the internationalization and globalization of trade and financial affairs such national laws did not suffice anymore. Therefore transnational solutions were developed in the last decade that are intended to amend or even replace the national laws. The seminar will in a first step deal with the different security rights, their legal features and principles (e.g. publicity) as well as their economic function. It will then compare some of the national concepts and their developments (in particular in Switzerland and Germany) followed by the analysis of new regional concepts (Law of European Union). Finally the new transnational rules will be discussed, as proposed by the European Bank of Development and Restructure, by Unidroit and by Uncitral (Legislative Guide on Secured Transactions). Needless to say that due to the great Financial Crisis the creation of security right by "secured transaction" has become an issue of paramount importance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 692 International Jurisdiction and Conflict of Laws

This course covers international jurisdiction and conflict of laws as applied in resolving international disputes. The course addresses the procedural rules that determine which nation's legal system has the competence to hear the dispute and which nation's substantive laws will be applied by the court or arbitral tribunal to determine the merits of the dispute. This involves examining national rules of court and international law. The subject matter of such disputes will range from the international sale of goods to disputes in the open seas to the space station. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 693 International Civil Procedure

The following topics shall be discussed in this course: Choice of court agreements; anti-suit injunctions; forum non conveniens; European Service Regulation of 2007; Hague Service Convention of 1965; international arbitration agreements; procedural law in international arbitration; ICC Arbitration Rules 2012; recognition and enforcement of arbitral awards. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 694 International Human Rights Law

The course will start with an analysis of the historical development of Human Rights and come to a discussion of central modern Human Rights' documents like the UN Declaration of HR, the ICCPR and complementing resolutions as well as the ECHR. The second part of the course will focus on the legal relevance of HRs in national jurisdictions and in the political arena. Decisions of the ECtHR will be studied to analyse the argumentation of the Court. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 695 Rule of Law

A study of the Turkish rule of law is not without interest, as it would work for a theory of the state that could generate in turn other legal conceptions and facilitate the understanding over the role of the state in social relations. There are three original designs that have marked the rest of the world including international organizations like the United Nations and the Council of Europe (German Rechtsstaat, French State of Law and English Rule of Law). Today the legal rule has lost the attributes of systematism, generality and stability. Turkey who lives permanently in transition since the 1839 feels these trends more and more stronger. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

LAW 699 PH. D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)

FACULTY OF MUSIC AND PERFORMING ARTS

Işın Metin, Ph.D., Assoc. Dean
Selahattin Kağan Korad, Assoc. Dean

The Faculty of Music and Performing Arts comprises two academic departments:

- Music
- Performing Arts

Bilkent University Faculty of Music and Performing Arts was founded in 1986 as one of the first three faculties of the University. With the exception of the state conservatories, it is the first faculty in Turkey offering higher education in the fields of music and performing arts.

The Music Department of the Faculty offers training in most artistic fields, including composition, piano, string and wind instruments, as well as opera and rhythmic music. The Theater department offers programs in acting, directing and opera directing.

The Faculty aims to train artists who are creators, interpreters, educators and researchers in their respective fields, to take part in and contribute to international events and to provide an environment for creativity, interpretational excellence and research.

A pioneer in its work methods in Turkey, the Faculty of Music and Performing Arts is fast becoming an "International Art Center" with its programs ranging from preschool to proficiency in art (Doctor of Musical Arts) and its professional ensembles and artistic organizations. Among some activities of the Faculty are the Early Music Training Program, Music Preparatory Primary and High Schools, the Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra, Bilkent Youth Choir, the Bilkent Youth Theater, the Bilkent Symphony Orchestra and the Bilkent International Anatolian Music Festival.

The public and universal identity of art necessitates the early and dynamic integration of art education with the society and the international art world. Aiding the appreciation of music in Turkey and actively participating and contributing to the artistic world nationally and internationally, are among the primary objectives of the Faculty.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Feruza Abdullaeva, Instructor
M.M., Violin, Bilkent University, 1999. Principle Second Violin, BSO.

Seyran Ahundzade, Instructor
B.M., Violin, Azerbaijan State Conservatory, 1978. Member, BSO.

Selen Akçora, Instructor
M.M., Clarinet, Bilkent University, 1998. Member, BSO.

Ece Akyol, Instructor
D.M.A., Viola, Bilkent University, 2009. Member, BSO.

Selçuk Akyol, Instructor
D.M.A., Oboe, Robert Schumann Hochschule, 2006.

Davut Ali, Instructor
B.M., Violin, Erivan State Conservatory, 1985. Member, BSO.

Gökçe Altay, Instructor
D.M.A., Composition, Bilkent University, 2010.

Güloya Altay, Instructor
B.M., Hanns Eisler Musikhochschule, Berlin, M.Mus. Horn, 2009.

Yiğit Aydın, Instructor
M.M., Composition and Conducting, Hacettepe University, 2000.

Ebru Naile Aykal, Instructor
M.M., Flute, Bilkent University, 1998. Member, BSO.

Gürer Aykal, Adjunct Professor

D.M.A., Conducting, Santa Cecilia Academy of Music, 1973. "State Artist" Republic of Turkey, 1981. Conducting.

Adelya Azikeyeva Ateşoğlu, Instructor

B.M., Violin, Tashkent State Conservatory, 1999. Member, BSO.

Adilhoca Aziz, Instructor

B.M., Violin, Tashkent State Conservatory, 1978. Member, BSO.

Gülnara Aziz, Instructor

D.M.A., Aspirantura, Piano, Moscow "Tchaikovsky" State Conservatory, 1979.

Adil Babacan, Instructor

D.M.A., Aspirantura, Violoncello, Azerbaijan State Conservatory, 1987. Member, BSO.

Viktoriya Babaeva, Instructor

B.M., Oboe, "Gnesin" State Institute of Music Education, 1987. Member, BSO.

Rasim Bağirov, Instructor

B.M., Violin, Azerbaijan State Conservatory, 1977. Member, BSO.

Suzana Bezhanı, Instructor

B.M., Violin, "Tirana" National Academy of Fine Arts, 1979. Member, BSO.

Cavid Cafer, Instructor

B.M., Viola, Moscow "Tchaikovsky" State Conservatory, 1983. Principle Viola, BSO.

Nezihe Nil Cetiz, Instructor

M.M., Violin, Bilkent University, 2004. Member, BSO.

Halide Hande Dalkılıç, Instructor

D.M.A., Proficiency in Art, Piano, Bilkent University, 2003.

Süreyya Defne, Instructor

M.M., Violin, Bilkent University, 1995. Member BSO.

Verda Demirel, Instructor

M.M., Violoncello, Bilkent University, 1998. Member, BSO.

Elif Enacar Baykal, Instructor

M.M., Chamber Music, Bilkent University, 1995.

Ozan Evruk, Instructor

M.M., Royal Northern College of Music (Junior Fellowship in Bassoon), 2008. Member, BSO.

Shalva Gagua, Instructor

B.M., Double Bass, "Tbilisi" State Conservatory, 1980. Member, BSO.

Dritan Gani, Instructor

B.M., Double Bass, State Academy of Fine Arts, Tirana, 1989. Member, BSO.

Nermina Ganieva, Instructor

B.M., Piano, Azerbaijan State Conservatory, 1986.

Toğroul Ganioglu, Assistant Professor

D.M.A., Aspirantura, Violin, Azerbaijan State Conservatory, 1993. Concertmaster, BSO.

Salim Gayıblı, Instructor

D.M.A., Aspirantura, Violoncello, Azerbaijan State Conservatory, 1980. Member, BSO.

Elena Gnezdilova, Instructor

B.M., Viola, Leningrad State Conservatory, 1981. Member, BSO.

Marina Agapova Görmüşoğlu, Instructor

M.M., Violin, Bilkent University, 1997. Member, BSO.

Ferhat Gülmehmet, Instructor

B.M., Violin, Leningrad State Conservatory, 1970. Member, BSO.

Cem Güngör, Instructor

B.M., Trombone, Hacettepe University, 2002. Principle Trombone BSO.

Laszlo Gyarmati, Instructor

M.M., Ferenc Teacher Training School, Debrecen, Horn, 1993. Member, BSO.

Hasan Erim Hacet, Instructor

B.M., French Horn, Hacettepe University, 2011. Member, BSO.

Sema Celil Hakioğlu, Instructor

M.M., Viola, Bilkent University, 1998. Member, BSO.

Hajredin Hoxha, Instructor

B.M., Violoncello, "Tirana" Institute of Fine Arts, 1982. Principle Violoncello, BSO.

Elena Hristova, Instructor

M.M., Choral Conducting, Sofia State Conservatory, 1968. Conductor, "Bilkent Youth Choir".

Nusret İspir, Instructor

M.M., Clarinet, Conservatoire Régional de Musique de Rouen, 1996. Principle Clarinet, BSO.

Gamze Kırıl, Instructor

D.M.A., Piano, "Diplome Supérieur Concertiste de Musique" Ecole Normale de Musique de Paris "Alfred Cortot" 2004. "Diplome de Pedagogie" E.N.M.P 2001.

Krassimir Koniarov, Instructor

B.M., Trumpet, State Academy of Music, Sofia, 1990. Member, BSO.

Selahattin Kağan Korad, Assistant Professor

D.M.A., Proficiency in Art, Classic Guitar, Bilkent University, 2001.

Peter Körner, Instructor

D.M.A., Konzertexamen - Doctor Arbeit, Trombone, Hochschule für Musik, München, 2002. Member, BSO.

Vseslava Kudinova, Instructor

D.M.A., Violin, Bilkent University, 2007. Member, BSO.

Bahar Kutay, Instructor

M.M., Violin, Bilkent University, 1995. Member, BSO.

Julian Lupu, Instructor

B.M., Trumpet, "Iasi" Academy of Music, 1992. Principle Trumpet, BSO.

Violeta E. Lupu, Instructor

B.M., Oboe, Music Pedagogy, "Iasi" Academy of Music, 1993. Member, BSO.

Sergei Margulis, Instructor

B.M., Double Bass, Moscow "Tchaikovsky" State Conservatory, 1993. Principle Double Bass, BSO.

Edwin Keith McFall, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., University of Washington, 2005.

Aydın Mecid, Instructor

D.M.A., Percussion, Bilkent University, 2009.

Alexey Medvedev, Instructor

B.M., Trombone, Moscow "Tchaikovsky" State Conservatory, 1990. Member, BSO.

İrşad Mehmet, Instructor

B.M., Viola, Azerbaijan State Conservatory, 1981. Member, BSO.

Işın Metin, Assistant Professor

D.M.A., Proficiency in Art, Composition, Bilkent University, 2000.

Arif Möhsünoğlu, Instructor

M.M., Violin, Azerbaijan State Conservatory, 1984. Member, BSO.

Noriyoshi Murakami, Instructor

D.M.A., Hochschule für Musik und Theater Hannover by Jens Björn-Larsen, Tuba, 2008

İrina Nikotina, Instructor

D.M.A., Aspirantura, Violin, Moscow Tchaikovsky State Conservatory, 1986. Member, BSO.

Maria Nowotna, Instructor

M.M., Theory, Instrument Pedagogy, Lodz Music Academy, 1983.

Burak Noyan, Instructor

M.M., Double Bass, Bilkent University, 2007. Member, BSO.

İskander Okeev, Instructor

M.M., Violin, "Gnessin" State Institute of Music, 1986. Member, BSO.

Elif Onay, Instructor

D.M.A., Viola, Bilkent University, 2009. Member, BSO.

Ersin Onay, Professor

D.M.A., "Diplome Superieur Concertiste de Musique" Ecole Normale de Musique de Paris "Alfred Cortot", 1973.

Gülsin Onay, Artist in Residence

D.M.A., "Diplome Superieur Concertiste de Musique" Ecole Normale de Musique de Paris "Alfred Cortot".

Eda Özer, Instructor

D.M.A., Violin, Bilkent University, 2007. Member, BSO.

Albena Petrova Krumova Sezer, Instructor

M.M., Flute, Sofia State Music Academy, 1995. Principle Flute BSO.

Elena Postnova, Instructor

D.M.A., Proficiency in Art, Violin, Bilkent University, 1998. Member, BSO.

Artur Rahmatulla, Instructor

M.M., Violoncello, Moscow "Tchaikovsky" State Conservatory, 1982. Member, BSO.

Sardor Rasul, Instructor

M.M., Violoncello, Moscow "Tchaikovsky" State Conservatory, 1982. Member, BSO.

Uluğbek Rishi, Instructor

B.M., Viola, Tashkent State Conservatory, 1985. Member, BSO.

Elena Rykhsiyeva, Instructor

B.M., Violin, Tashkent State Conservatory, 1986. Member, BSO.

Baris Simolin, Instructor

B.M., Viola, Tashkent State Conservatory, 1973. Member, BSO.

Svetlana Smolin, Instructor

B.M., Viola, Tashkent State Conservatory, 1986. Member, BSO.

Stiliana Stavreva Markova, Instructor

M.M., Flute, Sofia National Academy of Music, 1983.

Ezgi Tandoğan, Instructor

M.M., Bassoon, Academy of Music Hanns Eisler, 2012. Member, BSO.

Zurab Tsitsuashvili, Instructor

M.M. Double Bass, Tbilisi State Conservatory, 1993. Member, BSO.

Muhammedjan Turdiev, Instructor

M.M., Violin, Moscow "Tchaikovsky" State Conservatory, 1981.

Onur Türkmen, Instructor

Ph.D., Composition, I.T.U. Centre for Advanced Studies in Music, 2010.

Yiğit Ülgen, Instructor

D.M.A., Proficiency in Art, Violoncello, Bilkent University, 1999. Member, BSO.

Leonid Volkov, Instructor

M.M., Clarinet, Moscow "Tchaikovsky" State Conservatory, 1993. Member, BSO.

Tahsin Tolga Yayalar, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Composition, Harvard University, 2010.

Rafiq Zamanov, Instructor

B.M., Violin, Azerbaijan State Conservatory, 1977. Member, BSO.

Zita Zempleni, Instructor

B.M., Flute, "Ferenc Liszt" Academy of Music, 1980. Member, BSO.

VOCATIONAL SPECIALISTS

Leonard Chelov

B.M., Violoncello, Leningrad State Conservatory, 1966. Piano Tuning.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

Azade Bağırov, B.M., Piano, Azerbaijan State Conservatory, 1979.

Hande Baykal Avcıoğlu, B.M., Piano, Bilkent University, 2007.

Gürçil Çeliktaş, B.M., Diplome Prix d'Excellence, Direction du Regie, Departement du Val de Marne, Union des Conservatoires de Musique, de Danse et d'Art Dramatique, 1978.

Keriman Davran, D.M., Singing, Hacettepe University, 1984.

Fatma Neslihan Ekmekcioğlu, Ph.D., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1993.

Cem Emüler, M.A., Acting, Hacettepe University, 1987.

Özlem Ersönmez, B.A., Acting, Hacettepe University, 1985.

Serkhana Gani, M.M., Piano, "Tiran" Higher Institute of Fine Arts, 1990.

Anıl Gelenler, B.M., Guitar, Bilkent University, 2003.

Zeliha Meral Gökoğlu, B.M., Singing, Ankara State Conservatory, 1974.

Bujor Hoinic, M.M., Composition and Conducting, Bucharest State Conservatory, 1973.

Dimitar Stefanov Hristov, M.A., Higher Institute of National Economy, 1970.

Ali Kale, B.M., Piano, Hacettepe University, 2012.

Meltem Keskin Bayur, B.A., Acting, Hacettepe University, 1986.

Yelena Konya, B.M., Piano, Kurmangazi State Conservatory, Almaty, 1999.

Fatoş Ece Koroğlu, M.A., Radio, television and Film, Ankara University, 2003.

Hazal Kömürcügil, B.M., Piano, Bilkent University, 2011.

Erdal Küçükörmürcü, B.A., Acting, Hacettepe University, 1980.

Elif Önal Çubukçu, D.M.A., Bilkent University, 2005.

Özcan Özer, M.A., Russian Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1975.

Çağdaş Özkan, M.M., Piano, The Julliard School, 2012.

Nino Skhvitadze, B.M., Musicology and Theory of Music, Tbilisi "V. Saracisvili" Conservatory 1986.

Gölge Şekeranber, B.M., Singing, Ankara State Conservatory, 1973.

Ali Tayla, M.A., Fencing, National Sports Academy of France, 1975.

Pınar Nilgün Tezcan, B.A., Ballet, Hacettepe University, 1981.

Hande Uçar, B.M., Piano, Bilkent University, 2011.

İlham Yazar, B.A., Acting, Hacettepe University, 1989.

Ece Merve Yüceer, M.M., Composition, Bilkent University, 2012.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

I. Metin (Chair), F. Abdullaeva, S. Ahundzade, S. Akçora, E. Akyol, S. Akyol, D. Ali, G. Altay, G. Altay, Y. Aydın, E. N. Aykal, G. Aykal, A. Azikeyeva Ateşoğlu, A. Aziz, G. Aziz, A. Babacan, V. Babaeva, R. Bağirov, S. Bezhanı, C. Cafer, N. N. Cetiz, H. H. Dalkılıç, S. Defne, V. Demirel, E. Enacar Baykal, O. Evruk, S. Gagua, D. Gani, N. Ganieva, T. Ganioğlu, S. Gayıblı, E. Gnezdilova, M. A. Görmüşoğlu, F. Gülmehmet, C. Güngör, L. Gyarmati, H. E. Hacat, S. C. Hakioglu, H. Hoxha, E. Hristova, N. İspir, G. Kirtıl, K. Koniarov, P. Körner, V. Kudinova, B. Kutay, J. Lupu, V. E. Lupu, S. Margulis, A. Mecid, A. Medvedev, İ. Mehmet, A. Möhsünoğlu, N. Murakami, İ. Nikotina, M. Nowotna, B. Noyan, İ. Okeev, E. Onay, E. Onay, G. Onay, E. Özer, A. Petrova Krumova Sezer, E. Postnova, A. Rahmatulla, S. Rasul, U. Rishi, E. Rykhsiyeva, B. Simolin, S. Smolin, S. Stavreva Markova, E. Tandoğan, Z. Tsitsuashvili, M. Turdiev, O. Türkmen, Y. Ülgen, L. Volkov, T. T. Yayalar, R. Zamanov, Z. Zempleni.

Part-time: A. Bağirov, H. Baykal Avcıoğlu, G. Çeliktaş, K. Davran, S. Gani, A. Gelenler, Z. M. Gökoğlu, B. Hoinic, D. S. Hristov, A. Kale, Y. Konya, H. Kömürçügil, E. Önal Çubukçu, Ç. Özkan, N. Skhvitardze, G. Şekeranber, H. Uçar, E. M. Yüceer.

The Faculty's departments are today internationally renowned for their excellence in education, international artistic ensembles and activities. Since its founding the main objective has been to train artists, educators and researchers with high creative and interpretative skills in various fields of music.

In addition to the undergraduate and graduate programs, preparatory primary and high schools for music were also founded with the aim of starting music education at the earliest possible age. In order to expand music education to everyone, regardless of age and profession, programs such as the Early Music Training Program for children and "Part-time Music Education" have been ongoing since its founding. Graduate programs cover studies in "music performance and interpretation" in all majors, "music theory" and "music composition".

The Music Department offers Bachelor of Music-B.M., Master of Music-M.M, Doctor of Philosophy in Music-Ph.D. degrees in the following programs and fields;

Theory and Composition Option - B.M., M.M., Ph.D.
Music Theory, Composition.

Instrument Option - B.M., M.M., Ph.D.
Piano, Classical Guitar, Percussion,
Violin, Viola, Violoncello, Double Bass,
Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Bassoon, Horn, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba.

Singing Option - B.M., M.M.

Amongst numerous artistic activities of the faculty are the "International Chopin Piano Competition" 1999 and the "International Theater Meeting" 1998. Since 2001, the students of the music department won many prizes in national and international competitions including "Sarasate", "Palmeres 30. Concours International de Musique et d'Art Sonore Electroacoustiques", IBLA. In 2003, the Bilkent Youth Choir won a gold medal in the 21st International Preveze Choir Contest and achieved the runner-up position in the 33rd Florilege Vocal de Tours 2004 competition in France. The Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra has partnered with international ensembles such as World Youth Orchestra, the Greek-Turkish Youth Orchestra and has participated in festivals such as the Young Euro Classic.

Bilkent Symphony Orchestra

The Bilkent Symphony Orchestra was founded in September 1993 as an original artistic project of the Bilkent University. Developed by the Faculty of Music and Performing Arts, the orchestra is composed of experienced artists from various countries as well as Turkish and foreign young artists, who continue their graduate studies at the Institute. With these characteristics the Bilkent Symphony Orchestra, is the first private, academic and international artistic group in Turkey.

Starting as a "Sinfonietta" the Symphonic orchestra now has the identity of an "Ensemble of Orchestras" comprising the "Bilkent Chamber Orchestra" and an "Ensemble of String Instruments". With an average of 50 events each season and the participation of Turkish and foreign conductors, soloists and choirs, the ensemble of Orchestras has distinguished itself through the recording, television and radio broadcasting of its numerous performances. Through events such as "Bilkent Concert Series", "Turkish Composers Week", "Education Concerts" and "The Bilkent Anatolia Music Festival", the orchestra aims to bring a wide range of activities to large audiences; to spread the appreciation of music at the national level through its tours; to undertake international activities and develop cooperation with institutions abroad organizing such events; and to form a bridge of artistic communication with other countries.

Along these objectives the orchestra has toured to Italy, Germany, Belgium, Portugal, Switzerland and Japan. The orchestra has recorded over 40 CDs with labels such as BMP NAXOS and EMI.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

COMPOSITION OPTION

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MSC 101	Department Seminar I	- / -
MSC 111	Composition I	5 / 6
MSC 113	Orchestration I	2 / 4
MSC 171	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music I	3 / 7
MSC 173	History of Western Music I	3 / 6
MSC 181	Ear Training I	3 / 6
MSC 183	Keyboard Skills I	2 / 3
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MSC 100	Concert/Recital I	- / -
MSC 102	Department Seminar II	- / -
MSC 112	Composition II	5 / 6
MSC 114	Orchestration II	2 / 4
MSC 172	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music II	3 / 7
MSC 174	History of Western Music II	3 / 6
MSC 182	Ear Training II	3 / 6
MSC 184	Keyboard Skills II	2 / 3

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HCIV 101	History of Civilization I	3 / 6
MSC 201	Department Seminar III	- / -
MSC 211	Composition III	5 / 6
MSC 213	Orchestration III	2 / 4
MSC 271	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music III	3 / 7
MSC 273	History of Western Music III	3 / 6

MSC 281	Ear Training III	3 / 6
MSC 283	Keyboard Skills III	2 / 3
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HCIV 102	History of Civilization II	3 / 6
MSC 200	Concert/Recital II	- / -
MSC 202	Department Seminar IV	- / -
MSC 212	Composition IV	5 / 6
MSC 214	Orchestration IV	2 / 4
MSC 272	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music IV	3 / 7
MSC 274	History of Western Music IV	3 / 6
MSC 282	Ear Training IV	3 / 6
MSC 284	Keyboard Skills IV	2 / 3

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MSC 301	Department Seminar V	- / -
MSC 311	Composition V	5 / 6
MSC 315	Score Reading I	3 / 5
MSC 321	Polyphony and Fugue	3 / 5
MSC 323	Form and Analysis I	3 / 6
MSC 373	History of 20th Century Music	3 / 6
	Elective Language	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
MSC 300	Concert/Recital III	- / -
MSC 302	Department Seminar VI	- / -
MSC 312	Composition VI	5 / 6
MSC 316	Score Reading II	3 / 5
MSC 322	Post - Tonal Music I	2 / 4
MSC 324	Form and Analysis II	3 / 6
MSC 326	Conducting I	2 / 4
MSC 374	Traditional Turkish Music and Divan Music	2 / 3
	Elective Language	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MSC 401	Department Seminar VII	- / -
MSC 411	Composition VII	5 / 6
MSC 415	Score Reading III	3 / 5
MSC 421	Post - Tonal Music II	2 / 4
MSC 425	Conducting II	3 / 4
MSC 473	Contemporary Turkish Music	2 / 3
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
	Elective	3 / 6
	Elective Language	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MSC 400	Graduation Project Concert	1 / 1
MSC 402	Department Seminar VIII	- / -
MSC 412	Composition VIII	5 / 6
MSC 416	Score Reading IV	3 / 5
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1
	Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Elective Language	3 / 6

SINGING OPTION

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MSC 101	Department Seminar I	- / -
MSC 103	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble I	2 / 3
MSC 151	Singing Voice I	5 / 11
MSC 181	Ear Training I	3 / 6
MSC 183	Keyboard Skills I	2 / 3
THEA 181	Acting Techniques I-Singing	3 / 3
	Elective Language Italian I	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MSC 100	Concert/Recital I	- / -
MSC 102	Department Seminar II	- / -
MSC 104	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble II	2 / 3
MSC 152	Singing Voice II	5 / 11
MSC 182	Ear Training II	3 / 6
MSC 184	Keyboard Skills II	2 / 3
THEA 182	Acting Techniques II-Singing	3 / 3
	Elective Language Italian II	3 / 6

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HCIV 101	History of Civilization I	3 / 6
MSC 171	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music I	3 / 7
MSC 201	Department Seminar III	- / -
MSC 203	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble III	2 / 3
MSC 251	Singing Voice III	5 / 11
MSC 253	Opera Studies I	1 / -
MSC 281	Ear Training III	3 / 6
MSC 283	Keyboard Skills III	2 / 3
THR 105	Movement and Combat I	3 / 7
	Elective Language Italian III	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HCIV 102	History of Civilization II	3 / 6
MSC 172	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music II	3 / 7
MSC 200	Concert/Recital II	- / -
MSC 202	Department Seminar IV	- / -
MSC 204	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble IV	2 / 3
MSC 252	Singing Voice IV	5 / 11
MSC 254	Opera Studies II	1 / -
MSC 282	Ear Training IV	3 / 6
MSC 284	Keyboard Skills IV	2 / 3
THR 106	Movement and Combat II	3 / 7
	Elective Language Italian IV	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MSC 173	History of Western Music I	3 / 6
MSC 271	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music III	3 / 7
MSC 301	Department Seminar V	- / -
MSC 303	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble V	2 / 3
MSC 351	Singing Voice V	5 / 11

MSC 383	Keyboard Skills V	2 / 3
MSC 453	Opera Studies III	1 / -
	Elective Language German I	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
MSC 174	History of Western Music II	3 / 6
MSC 272	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music IV	3 / 7
MSC 300	Concert/Recital III	- / -
MSC 302	Department Seminar VI	- / -
MSC 304	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble VI	2 / 3
MSC 352	Singing Voice VI	5 / 11
MSC 384	Keyboard Skills VI	2 / 3
MSC 454	Opera Studies IV	1 / -
	Elective Language German II	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MSC 273	History of Western Music III	3 / 6
MSC 401	Department Seminar VII	- / -
MSC 403	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble VII	2 / 3
MSC 451	Singing Voice VII	5 / 11
MSC 459	Opera Studies V	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
	Elective	3 / 6
	Elective Language German III	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MSC 274	History of Western Music IV	3 / 6
MSC 400	Graduation Project Concert	1 / 1
MSC 402	Department Seminar VIII	- / -
MSC 404	Orchestra/Chorus/ Ensemble VIII	2 / 3
MSC 452	Singing Voice VIII	5 / 11
MSC 460	Opera Studies VI	1 / 1
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1
	Elective Language German IV	3 / 6

INSTRUMENT OPTION

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MSC 101	Department Seminar I	- / -
MSC 103	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble I	2 / 3
MSC 131	Instrument I	5 / 11
MSC 133	Chamber Music I	3 / 6
MSC 171	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music I	3 / 7
MSC 173	History of Western Music I	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MSC 100	Concert/Recital I	- / -
MSC 102	Department Seminar II	- / -
MSC 104	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble II	2 / 3
MSC 132	Instrument II	5 / 11
MSC 134	Chamber Music II	3 / 6
MSC 172	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music II	3 / 7
MSC 174	History of Western Music II	3 / 6

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HCIV 101	History of Civilization I	3 / 6
MSC 201	Department Seminar III	- / -
MSC 203	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble III	2 / 3
MSC 231	Instrument III	5 / 11
MSC 233	Chamber Music III	3 / 6
MSC 271	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music III	3 / 7
MSC 273	History of Western Music III	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HCIV 102	History of Civilization II	3 / 6
MSC 200	Concert/Recital II	- / -
MSC 202	Department Seminar IV	- / -
MSC 204	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble IV	2 / 3
MSC 232	Instrument IV	5 / 11
MSC 234	Chamber Music IV	3 / 6
MSC 272	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music IV	3 / 7
MSC 274	History of Western Music IV	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MSC 301	Department Seminar V	- / -
MSC 303	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble V	2 / 3
MSC 331	Instrument V	5 / 11
MSC 333	Chamber Music V	3 / 6
MSC 373	History of 20th Century Music	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Elective Language	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
MSC 300	Concert/Recital III	- / -
MSC 302	Department Seminar VI	- / -
MSC 304	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble VI	2 / 3
MSC 332	Instrument VI	5 / 11
MSC 334	Chamber Music VI	3 / 6
MSC 374	Traditional Turkish Music and Divan Music	2 / 3
	Elective	3 / 6
	Elective Language	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MSC 401	Department Seminar VII	- / -
MSC 403	Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble VII	2 / 3
MSC 431	Instrument VII	5 / 11
MSC 433	Chamber Music VII	3 / 6
MSC 473	Contemporary Turkish Music	2 / 3
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
	Elective	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Elective Language	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MSC 400	Graduation Project Concert	1 / 1
MSC 402	Department Seminar VIII	- / -
MSC 404	Orchestra/Chorus/ Ensemble VIII	2 / 3
MSC 432	Instrument VIII	5 / 11

MSC 434	Chamber Music VIII	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1
	Elective	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Elective Language	3 / 6

MINOR PROGRAM

The program is designed to offer a single track combining applied training and studies in music. Applied courses consist of individual studies on instrument performance and stage performance practices. These courses are carried out one on one with FMFA faculty and artists. Skills to be acquired and experience to be gained from applied courses are expected to be of influence on personal development of students in other areas as well. Potential of musical development of each student sets the standard for each course. Courses on music studies subjects are also offered to supplement the applied courses and to offer scholarly knowledge on the science of music. Applied courses are scheduled with the instructor to suit the availabilities of each student. Other courses are taken together with Music major students.

Prerequisite Courses: None

Open to Students from All Departments

CURRICULUM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
MSC 100	Concert/Recital I	- / -
MSC 171	Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music I	3 / 7
MSC 200	Concert/Recital II	- / -
MSC 273	History of Western Music III	3 / 6
MSC 274	History of Western Music IV	3 / 6
MSC 903	Ear Training for Non-Majors I	2 / 4
MSC 904	Ear Training for Non-Majors II	2 / 4
MSC 911	Individual Music Studies	2 / 4
MSC 912	Individual Music Studies II	2 / 4
MSC 921	Individual Music Studies III	2 / 4
MSC 922	Individual Music Studies IV	2 / 4
	Elective(Any MSC course)	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAM

The aim of the graduate program is to train professional artists in the areas of performance, creativity and research. Students have the opportunity to study and develop under the guidance of internationally renowned artists at the Faculty, and to display their development professionally through presentations, recitals, concerts as well as live and studio recordings. Music Performance and Interpretation majors are invited for selected events to perform with the Bilkent Symphony Orchestra and Composition majors works are widely presented by the Faculties professional ensembles.

These public appearances and recordings are organized by the Faculty of Music and Performing Arts to equip the student with advanced professional experience, thereby widening their horizons in the artistic world. Ph.D. candidates are offered a program that emphasizes research in addition to music performance and creation.

The graduate program offers the following degrees in various fields and majors. Courses and requirements are also listed below. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Admission requirements common to programs include a Bachelor's degree (non-music majors accepted) with a standing of 3.00 CGPA for scholarship applicants. English Language Proficiency, Reference letters, Admission Interview, Admission Recital, Composition or Theory Portfolio Review, Music Theory and History Assessment.

Master of Music in Music Performance and Interpretation (M.M.)

Program offers a single track curriculum comprising major fields in; Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Bassoon, Horn, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Percussion, Harp, Piano, Classical Guitar, Violin, Viola, Violoncello, Double-bass, Operatic Voice and Chamber Music.

CURRICULUM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -
MSG 500	Department Seminar	- / -
	Department Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Graduate Elective	3 / 6
	Group I Restricted Electives (8)	24 / 48

Degree Requirements

Standing : 3.00 CGPA

Requirement : Minimum grade of "B" from MSG 541 jury assessed lecture-concert performance and recording.

Thesis : Not applicable.

Doctor of Philosophy in Music (Ph.D.)

Program offers tracks in:

- Music Composition
- Music Theory
- Music Performance and Interpretation in; Conducting, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Bassoon, Horn, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Percussion, Harp, Piano, Classical Guitar, Violin, Viola, Violoncello, Double-bass, Operatic Voice, Chamber Music.

The Composition track and the Music Theory track do not comprise pre-determined fields or areas. Ph.D. thesis of each student determines area of study and research. Music Performance and Interpretation track research requirement or thesis does not need to possess direct correspondence with the candidate's field or major.

CURRICULUM FOR ADMISSION WITH A BACHELORS DEGREE

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 690	Academic Practices	- / -
MSG 700	Department Seminar	- / -
MSG 900	Ph.D. Dissertation	- / -
	Department Electives (7)	21 / 42
	Graduate Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Group I Restricted Electives (4)	12 / 24
	Group II Restricted Electives (7)	21 / 42

CURRICULUM FOR ADMISSION WITH A MASTERS DEGREE

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 690	Academic Practices	- / -
MSG 700	Department Seminar	- / -
MSG 900	Ph.D. Dissertation	- / -
	Department Electives (2)	6 / 12

Graduate Elective	3 / 6
Group II Restricted Electives (6)	18 / 36

Degree Requirements

Standing : 3.00 CGPA

Requirements : Minimum grade of "A" from MSG 541 or MSG 527 and MSG 741 or MSG 745
jury assessed lecture-concert performance and recording.

Proficiency examination.

Dissertation proposal evaluation.

Publication : The Journal must be listed, as of the submission date of the article in the Institute
for Scientific Information's (ISI) Science Citation Index, Social Science Citation
Index and Arts & Humanities Citation Index, or in the department's journal list.

Thesis : Submission and assessment of dissertation.

GROUP I RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

MSG 511	Music Performance and Interpretation	3 / 6
MSG 513	Music Composition	3 / 6
MSG 515	Music Theory	3 / 6
MSG 517	Tonal Music Topics and Analysis	3 / 6
MSG 521	Masters Lecture Recital	3 / 6
MSG 525	Bilkent Ensembles	3 / 6
MSG 527	Masters Theory Presentation	3 / 6
MSG 530	Master Professional Recital	- / -
MSG 531	Music Performance and Interpretation	3 / 6
MSG 535	Bilkent Ensembles	3 / 6
MSG 537	Studies in History of Western Music	3 / 6
MSG 541	Masters Graduation Concerts	3 / 6

GROUP II RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

MSG 701	Music Performance and Interpretation	3 / 6
MSG 703	Music Composition	3 / 6
MSG 705	Music Theory	3 / 6
MSG 710	Research Methods	3 / 6
MSG 711	Music Performance and Interpretation	3 / 6
MSG 713	Music Composition	3 / 6
MSG 715	Music Theory	3 / 6
MSG 717	New Music Topics and Analysis	3 / 6
MSG 721	Doctoral Lecture Concert	3 / 6
MSG 725	Doctoral Theory Presentation	3 / 6
MSG 730	Doctoral Professional Recital	- / -
MSG 731	Music Performance and Interpretation	3 / 6
MSG 733	Music Composition	3 / 6
MSG 735	Music Theory	3 / 6
MSG 737	Contextual Perspectives in History of Western Music	3 / 6
MSG 741	Doctoral Proficiency Concert	3 / 6
MSG 745	Doctoral Proficiency Theory Presentation	3 / 6

DEPARTMENT ELECTIVES

MSG 802	Theoretical Studies in Tonal Music	3 / 6
MSG 804	History of Tonal Music Theory	3 / 6
MSG 806	Introduction to Schenkerian Analysis	3 / 6
MSG 808	Theoretical Studies in Post Tonal Music	3 / 6
MSG 810	Perspectives in Musical Analysis	3 / 6
MSG 812	Music of the Last Decade	3 / 6

MSG 814	Opera in the 20th Century	3 / 6
MSG 816	Late Modernism and the Concerto	3 / 6
MSG 818	Quotation, Transcription and Musical Recycling	3 / 6
MSG 820	Microtonality	3 / 6
MSG 822	Interactive Music	3 / 6
MSG 824	Algorithmic and Computer Assisted Composition	3 / 6
MSG 826	Spectral Music	3 / 6
MSG 828	Complexity Versus Simplicity	3 / 6
MSG 830	Visions of Messiaen	3 / 6
MSG 832	Symphony after Beethoven	3 / 6
MSG 834	With or Without Wagner	3 / 6
MSG 836	Chamber Music	3 / 6
MSG 838	The Genre of Concerto	3 / 6
MSG 840	Thought, Music and Arts	3 / 6
MSG 842	The West and The Rest	3 / 6

Graduate Elective: Any 5xx coded Bilkent course with 3 credits.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

MSC 100 Concert/Recital I

Annual concert presenting works from fall and spring semesters. The event is arranged and held by students. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (E. Akyol, T. Ganioglu, S. K. Korad, A. Mecid, İ. Nikolina, E. Onay)*

MSC 101 Department Seminar I

Organized with the contribution of faculty, students, guest speakers to aid students in developing skills on verbalizing music, following current trends in composition, learning to approach music from different perspectives, getting to meet living composers and hear them talk about their own music. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (G. Altay, O. Türkmen, T. T. Yayalar)*

MSC 102 Department Seminar II

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSC 101. Aut (Staff) Spr (E. Enacar Baykal, S. K. Korad)

MSC 103 Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble I

The FMPA orchestras are the Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra, The Bilkent Preparatory Symphony Orchestra and the Bilkent Youth Virtuosi. Students take part in one of the orchestras and are chosen to the Bilkent Youth Virtuosi. The course is realized with weekly rehearsals. Each orchestra rehearses an average of 84 hours per semester. The FMPA chorus is Bilkent Youth Chorus. Selected repertoire listing consisting of a-cappella, accompanied, and cantata, oratorio, operatic forms to be performed progressively through weekly rehearsals. The Bilkent Youth Chorus rehearses an average of 56 hours per semester. The FMPA ensemble is the Bilkent Youth Chamber Music Ensemble consisting of a variety of performance majors from different tracks. Selected repertoire listings varying from baroque to contemporary music to be performed throughout the semesters. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (E. Hristova, I. Metin)*

MSC 104 Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble II

The FMPA orchestras are the Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra, The Bilkent Preparatory Symphony Orchestra and the Faculty Concert Strings. Students take part in one of the symphonic orchestras and are chosen to the Concert String Orchestra. The course is realized with weekly double rehearsals at the Bilkent Concert Hall. Each ensemble rehearses an average of 84 hours per semester. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 103. Aut (I. Metin) Spr (I. Metin)*

MSC 111 Composition I

Introduction to composition. Single musical idea applications for choices of solo instruments. Composition dossier consisting of pieces with total duration no less than 5 minutes must include piece for piano solo. Students are expected to analyze their works before a jury at the final examination. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSC 112 Composition II

Compositions for small-scale chamber music ensembles such as duos or trios. Introduction to composing contrasting material from single musical ideas. Dossier of pieces with total duration no less than 5 minutes. Students are expected to analyze their works before a jury at the final examination. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 111.*

MSC 113 Orchestration I

The orchestra, past and present. Ensemble structures of orchestras. Knowledge of instruments. Basic acoustic principles. The Divisions and subdivisions of the orchestral instruments according to various principles. Basic characteristics of the string, woodwind, brass and percussion section instruments. Detailed historic and technical inquiry into the characteristics of instruments belonging to these sections. Basics of scoring techniques. Bowed string instruments, as group and individually. Plucked string instruments. Scoring for strings - transcription and instrumentation. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MSC 114 Orchestration II

The woodwind ensemble. Individual woodwinds. Scoring for woodwind and woodwind with string combinations. Introduction to Brass Instruments. Scoring for a pre-classical orchestra - transcription and instrumentation. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 113.*

MSC 131 Instrument I

The course aims to help acquire the basic principles of professional interpretation through the establishment of professional study techniques. To help the students in finding their own true musical understanding. To guide them in using the right techniques on their instruments by the benefit of various schools and methods. Selected repertoire listing to be performed progressively throughout the semester. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11. Aut (S. Ahundzade, D. Gani, İ. Nikotina, E. Onay)*

MSC 132 Instrument II

The continuation of further studies on a new repertoire with the aim to achieve the artistic-technical goals presented in MUSS 101. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 131. Aut (E. Onay, R. Zamanov) Spr (T. Ganioglu, S. K. Korad, İ. Nikotina)*

MSC 133 Chamber Music I

Score analysis, discussion and study of various composers' principal chamber works. Comparison of formal characteristics, scoring, and compositional practices. Performance of the repertoire consisting of baroque to pre-classic era with particular emphasis on the works of Boccherini, Hummel and Stamitz with various chamber ensembles consisting of various instruments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 134 Chamber Music II

Analysis and application of the interpretative styles of the selected repertoire. Practices on the selected repertoire towards achieving unity and balance in performance. Pre-classic to classic repertoire consisting mainly of Haydn's early quartets, trios and Beethoven's duo and trios. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 133. Aut (Staff) Spr (E. Gnezdilova)*

MSC 151 Singing Voice I

Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11.

MSC 152 Singing Voice II

Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 151.

MSC 171 Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music I

Aural and analytical skills necessary to define and analyse music composition and theory. Rudimentary theory, harmony, counterpoint and basic form. Terminology of music theory and some basic musical concepts, elements of music, musical composition as paradigm (rudimentary theory); basic principles of functional harmony, simple harmonic progressions, cadence types (harmony); introduction to modality and renaissance counterpoint in accordance with the species system (counterpoint). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (G. Altay)*

MSC 172 Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music II

Basics of diatonic harmony, diatonic modulation, secondary functions and non-chord tones (harmony); complete species system on renaissance counterpoint, counterpoint with mixed values and simple imitation techniques (counterpoint). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MSC 171. Spr (G. Altay)*

MSC 173 History of Western Music I

A general view of the content and frontiers of different periods in Western Music History. Music in Antiquity. The establishment of Christian Church in Europe and its effects on music. Roman Liturgy. The genesis of polyphony. Evolution of early sacred and secular genres.

Ars nova. Ars subtilior. The idea of Renaissance. La Contenance Angloise. Burgundy in the Fifteenth Century. Franco-Flemish Composers, 1450-1520. The impact of Reformation. Leading composers of the late sixteenth century. Instrumental music during the age of Renaissance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Türkmen)*

MSC 174 History of Western Music II

The genesis of the baroque idea. Florentine Camerata. Birth of Opera. Early baroque vocal music genres. Early baroque instrumental music genres. Development of early opera. Intermezzi. Jacopo Peri. Stile Recitativo. Monteverdi Operas. Opera in Rome, Venice and Naples in seventeenth century. Other vocal genres in the late seventeenth century. Development of keyboard music in the late seventeenth century. The evolution of sonata.

Genesis of Orchestral Music during the late seventeenth century. The evolution of concerto. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 173. Spr (O. Türkmen)*

MSC 181 Ear Training I

Definition of music. Fundamental properties of sound, elementary acoustics. Structural elements of music. Grammar and literature of music. Music notation: time and pitch, rhythm, meter, tempo, musical time, staff, solfege syllables, accidentals, manuscript writing. Designation of pitch, duration, tempo, expressions and dynamics. Intervals, scales and modes. Polyphonic and harmonic approach. Chords. Designation of chords. Written and aural exercises on these subjects. Methods of musical dictation. Homophonic, polyphonic and rhythmic perception. Harmonic and formal perception. Dictation of difficult two period one-part, two-part and three-part 16 measure dictées containing mixed rhythms, syncopation, agogy; Homophonic style all the intervals with diatonic and chromatic modulation to relative keys. Basic reading skills. One part solo solfege. Sol and Fa keys. Introduction to collective solfege. The solo and collective musical reading and simultaneous sight singing of repertoire consisting of these musical criteria. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Nowotna)*

MSC 182 Ear Training II

Tonality and key feeling. Functions. Expression marks and terminology cont. Style, phrasing and articulation, abbreviations. Basic triads and their inversions. Seventh chords and their inversions. Ninth chords. Modulation. Secondary degrees. Melody writing. Symmetry and balance, metric structure, melodic cadences. Cadences. Introduction to the form in music. Transposition. Written and aural exercises on these subjects. Dictation of two very difficult two period one-part, two-part and three-part 16 measure dictées containing mixed rhythms, syncopation, agogy; Polyphonic style including all the intervals with diatonic and chromatic modulation to relative keys and modulation to remote keys. Moderate reading skills. Self accompanied solfege. Do clefs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 181.*

MSC 183 Keyboard Skills I

Basic to intermediate skills of piano playing. Piano as an auxiliary instrument. Sight reading at the piano. Basic methods of realization as defined by O. Gartenlaub. Selected repertoire listing to be performed progressively throughout the semesters. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3.*

MSC 184 Keyboard Skills II

Further study to enhance the skills gained in MUSS 251 on a new repertoire. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 183.*

MSC 200 Concert/Recital II

A yearly recital project for the Instrument and Singing option students. May be given for spring or fall semesters of the senior undergraduate academic year. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSC 100. Aut (Staff) Spr (D. Ali, Y. Aydın, G. Aziz, E. Onay, E. Özer, G. Şekeranber)*

MSC 201 Department Seminar III

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSC 102. Aut (Staff)

MSC 202 Department Seminar IV

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSC 201. Aut (Staff) Spr (E. Enacar Baykal, E. Hristova, A. Mecid, O. Türkmen)

MSC 203 Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble III

The FMPA orchestras are the Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra, The Bilkent Preparatory Symphony Orchestra and the Faculty Concert Strings. Students take part in one of the symphonic orchestras and are chosen to the Concert String Orchestra. The course is realized with weekly double rehearsals at the Bilkent Concert Hall. Each ensemble rehearses an average of 84 hours per semester. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (E. Hristova, I. Metin)*

MSC 204 Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble IV

The FMPA orchestras are the Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra, The Bilkent Preparatory Symphony Orchestra and the Faculty Concert Strings. Students take part in one of the symphonic orchestras and are chosen to the Concert String Orchestra. The course is realized with weekly double rehearsals at the Bilkent Concert Hall. Each ensemble rehearses an average of 84 hours per semester. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 203. Aut (E. Hristova, I. Metin) Spr (E. Hristova, I. Metin)*

MSC 211 Composition III

Composition for small-scale chamber music ensembles such as quartets. Analysis of similar structures from a broad chronology corresponding with own work. Dossier including completed works of contrasting and related musical ideas with total duration no less than 7 minutes. Students are expected to defend their works at the final jury in terms of intellectual approach, composition technique, orchestration, style, form and related criteria. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 112. Aut (Y. Aydın, T. T. Yayalar)*

MSC 212 Composition IV

Composition for large-scale chamber music ensembles of at least five musicians. Dossier including completed works of at least one single movement with total duration no less than 10 minutes. Students are expected to

defend their works at the final jury in terms of intellectual approach, composition technique, orchestration, style, form and related criteria. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 211. Spr (Y. Aydın)*

MSC 213 Orchestration III

Individual brass instruments. Scoring for brass and brass combined with woodwinds and strings. The percussion ensemble. Individual orchestral and exotic percussion instruments. Keyboard instruments. Scoring for percussion with keyboard instruments and combinations. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 114. Aut (Y. Aydın)*

MSC 214 Orchestration IV

Scoring for orchestra. Analysis of various orchestration styles. Advanced scoring of orchestral sections. Basic scoring for double and triple orchestral formations. Contemporary techniques of instrumentation. The orchestra as accompanist. Transcribing for an orchestral ensemble. Scoring for band and/or wind ensemble. Orchestration. The score and parts. Orchestral transcription. Orchestration. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 213. Spr (Y. Aydın)*

MSC 231 Instrument III

The course aims to develop musicality and mechanical facilities. To help gain an understanding for the compositional formations of the pieces by establishing a feel for form and harmonic fundamentals. To help the student acquire the habit of working on both the whole and the details of pieces thus establishing micro and macro understanding of the piece. Selected repertoire listing to be performed progressively throughout the semester. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 132. Aut (G. Aziz, C. Cafer, D. Gani, T. Ganioglu, B. Kutay, E. Özer) Spr (E. Akyol, G. Aziz, N. N. Cetiz)*

MSC 232 Instrument IV

The continuation of further studies on a new repertoire with the aim to achieve the artistic-technical goals presented in MUSS 103. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 231. Aut (H. H. Dalkılıç, B. Kutay, E. Onay, S. Smolin) Spr (S. Ahundzade, D. Ali, G. Aziz, D. Gani, A. Mecid, E. Onay, E. Özer)*

MSC 233 Chamber Music III

Performance of the classic era repertoire consisting of works by Beethoven, Mozart and Schubert. Group study on the pieces towards achieving professionalism in the technique of ensemble playing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 134. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 234 Chamber Music IV

Performance of the classic era repertoire consisting of works by Schubert and Beethoven. Group study on the pieces towards achieving brilliance in balance and unity of the ensemble. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 233. Aut (Staff) Spr (E. Gnezdilova)*

MSC 251 Singing Voice III

Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 152. Aut (G. Şekeranber)

MSC 252 Singing Voice IV

Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 251. Spr (G. Şekeranber)

MSC 253 Opera Studies I

Cornerstone works of opera repertoire are performed in collaboration with Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (G. Çelikaş, B. Hoinic)*

MSC 254 Opera Studies II

Cornerstone works of opera repertoire are performed in collaboration with Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSC 253. Spr (G. Çelikaş, B. Hoinic)*

MSC 271 Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music III

Chromatic harmony, chromatic modulation, introduction to mode mixtures and complex progressions of secondary functions (harmony); baroque counterpoint, imitation techniques, invention and fugue (counterpoint). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MSC 172. Aut (G. Altay)*

MSC 272 Techniques and Materials of Tonal Music IV

Mode mixtures, enharmonic spellings and modulation to further regions, complex harmonic progressions and further elements of harmonic regions (harmony); basic formal concepts, period, sentence, small ternary and binary forms (form and analysis). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MSC 271. Spr (G. Altay)*

MSC 273 History of Western Music III

Jean-Baptiste Lully. Henry Purcell and early opera in England. Singspiel. Handel Operas. Jean-Philippe Rameau. Early eighteenth century music in Italy and France. German composers of the late Baroque. The age of enlightenment and early classical period. Italian Opera Buffa in the early classical period. Pergolesi and the Querelle des Bouffons. Opera Comique. Ballad Opera. Opera Seria. Christoph Willibald Gluck and the opera

reform. The evolution of the symphony. Haydn. The general comprehension of the classical form. Operas of the classical period. Mozart. Mozart Operas. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 174. Aut (O. Türkmen)*

MSC 274 History of Western Music IV

Beethoven. The romantic generation. Opera trends in the nineteenth century. Beethoven's Fidelio. Grand Opera, Opera Comique, Operetta, Lyric Opera. Hector Berlioz. Chamber and orchestral musical innovations of the nineteenth century. Nineteenth century Italian Opera. Verdi Operas. Birth of romantic German Opera. Richard Wagner. The German, Austrian and French composers of the late nineteenth century. Romanticism and church music. French naturalism in Opera. Verismo opera. Nationalism in music and its new trends during late nineteenth century. Operas of Richard Strauss. Debussy's Pelleas et Melisande. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 273. Spr (O. Türkmen)*

MSC 281 Ear Training III

Principles of theoretical analysis. Melodic elaboration. Altered chords and chromaticism. Modulation cont. Style and music. Modes (antique, national etc.) Musical media and special designations. Written and aural exercises on these subjects. Dictation of difficult two period one-part, two-part, three part and four-part 16 measure dictées containing mixed rhythms, syncopation, agogy; Homophonic style including all the intervals with diatonic and chromatic modulation to relative keys and modulation to remote keys. Intermediate reading skills. Mixed keys. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 182. Aut (M. Nowotna)*

MSC 282 Ear Training IV

Twentieth century materials of music. Designations. Graphic notation. Recapitulation of music theory subjects. Colloquium. Written and aural exercises on these subjects. Dictation of very difficult two period one to four-part 16 measure dictées containing mixed rhythms, syncopation, agogy; Polyphonic style including all the intervals with diatonic and chromatic modulation to relative keys, modulation to remote keys, enharmonic modulation. Advanced reading skills. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 281. Spr (M. Nowotna)*

MSC 283 Keyboard Skills III

Progress of the skills acquired in the previous year. Progress of technique. The use of piano as an auxiliary instrument. Selected repertoire listing to be performed progressively throughout the semester. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 184. Aut (N. Skhvitaridze)*

MSC 284 Keyboard Skills IV

Basic to intermediate skills of piano playing. Piano as an auxiliary instrument. Sight reading at the piano. Basic methods of realization as defined by O. Gartenlaub. Selected repertoire listing to be performed progressively throughout the semesters. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 283. Aut (E. Önal Çubukçu) Spr (N. Skhvitaridze)*

MSC 297 History of Opera I

Opera as an art form. Effects that influenced the preparation of opera and initial performances. Theatre and Music in Antique Art. Primitive marks of Opera in the Middle Ages. First impressions of opera in Renaissance. Monteverdi-Venetian Opera in the 17th century. Naples Opera styles. National Opera establishment in France, Germany and England. Opera Comic in the 18th century. Opera creation by Gluck and Mozart. Opera in the 19th century. Musical characteristics of romanticism. Opera in Germany: C.M. von Weber. Opera in Italy: C. Rossini, V.Bellini, G.Donizetti. Opera in France: C. Meyerbeer, H. Berlioz. Opera in Russia: Glinka, Dargomijski. Opera in Poland: Moniuska. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

MSC 298 History of Opera II

The formation of new musical-theatre genres in French Art. Offenbach, a classic in French operetta Lyric Drama Gounod, Massenet, Bizet. Opera in Italy: Verdi. Opera in Russia: Tchaikovsky and members of the "Russian Five" union. Mussorgsky, Borodin, Rimsky-Korsakov. Opera in Czechoslovakia: B. Smetana, Dworak. Opera at the end of the 19th century and the beginning of the 20th century. French Music culture "Impressionism": Debussy, Ravel. Germany: Strauss and Late Romanticism. The "New Vienna School", Schoeneberg, Berg and Webern. Italian Opera: "Verismo" Mascagni, Leoncavallo and Puccini. Opera in Hungary, Bartok. Opera in Spain: M. de Falla. Opera in England: Britten. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2, Prerequisite: MSC 297.*

MSC 300 Concert/Recital III

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSC 200. Aut (Staff) Spr (G. Aziz, R. Bağirov, C. Cafer, K. Davran, T. Ganioglu, Z. M. Gökoğlu, B. Kutay, E. Onay, G. Şekeranber)

MSC 301 Department Seminar V

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSC 202. Aut (Staff)

MSC 302 Department Seminar VI

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSC 301. Aut (Staff)

MSC 303 Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble V

The FMPA orchestras are the Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra, The Bilkent Preparatory Symphony Orchestra and the Faculty Concert Strings. Students take part in one of the symphonic orchestras and are chosen to the Concert String Orchestra. The course is realized with weekly double rehearsals at the Bilkent Concert Hall. Each ensemble rehearses an average of 84 hours per semester. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 204. Aut (E. Hristova, I. Metin)*

MSC 304 Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble VI

The FMPA orchestras are the Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra, The Bilkent Preparatory Symphony Orchestra and the Faculty Concert Strings. Students take part in one of the symphonic orchestras and are chosen to the Concert String Orchestra. The course is realized with weekly double rehearsals at the Bilkent Concert Hall. Each ensemble rehearses an average of 84 hours per semester. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 303. Aut (E. Hristova, I. Metin) Spr (E. Hristova, I. Metin)*

MSC 311 Composition V

Vocal music composition and/or large chamber music ensemble consisting of at least eight musicians. Analysis of similar structures from a broad chronology corresponding with own work as well as current trends in composition. Dossier including completed work(s) with total duration no less than 15 minutes. Students are expected to defend their works at the final jury in terms of intellectual approach, composition technique, orchestration, style, form and related criteria. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 212. Aut (T. T. Yayalar)*

MSC 312 Composition VI

As the core of composition studies in general becomes apparent at this stage, composition for large-scale music ensembles with an emphasis on achieving own original musical language is expected. Dossier including completed work(s) promising genuine original musical language with total duration no less than 15 minutes. Students are expected to defend their works at the final jury in terms of intellectual approach, composition technique, orchestration, style, form and related criteria as well as own musical language. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 311. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 315 Score Reading I

Introduction to score notion and its realization. Notion of ancient clefs. Realization of one and two part music by ancient clefs. Idea of transposition. Basic idea of transposing instruments and actual sounding. Realization of one and two part music with transposing instruments. Introduction to sight reading music with more than two parts. Realization of easy to moderate difficulty scores with three and four parts from repertoire by both ancient clefs and transposing instruments where only up to two transposing instruments co-exist. Realization of simple chamber music scores up to four parts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: MSC 282. Aut (I. Metin)*

MSC 316 Score Reading II

Idea of following musical lines in scores. Realization of music with four parts with crossing parts. Extended sight reading with five parts both by ancient clefs and transposing instruments where only up to two different transposing instruments co-exist. Realization of examples from repertoire up to moderate difficulty with five parts. Sight reading of multiple transposing scores. Basic idea of different transposition utilization. Realization of scores with difficult transposing parts. Examples from brass and wind parts from late romantic works where at least three different transposing instruments co-exist. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: MSC 315.*

MSC 321 Polyphony and Fugue

Contrapuntal practices of the Baroque era, with special emphasis on imitation techniques and the "Art of Fugue". The style of J. S. Bach, his predecessors, contemporaries, and followers. Regular assignments, including composition exercises, as well as the analysis of short compositions in the related styles are compulsory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: MSC 272. Aut (G. Altay)*

MSC 322 Post - Tonal Music I

Composition and music processes of 20th century post-tonal music. The accessibility of it by understanding issues such as pitch organization, rhythm and meter, form, texture, and aesthetics. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 272.*

MSC 323 Form and Analysis I

Review of the theme structures: Periods, sentences, hybrids and compound structures. Transition. Subordinate theme. Development. Recapitulation. Coda. Slow movement forms. Minuet and trio. Variation forms. Rondo forms. Concerto. Review of the "vagrant" chords. Neapolitan chord as a tonal region and the usage of augmented sixth chords in modulation. Mozart K.454, K.421. Beethoven, Op.18, No1. The equal divisions of the octave and the octatonic scale. The tonal balance in Beethoven's works: Op.13, Op. 53, Op. 57, Op. 110. Three key exposition and Schubert's Death and the Maiden, String Quartet in d minor. The emphasis of flat tonal regions in the romantic period. Schubert Symphony No.8, movement I. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 272. Aut (T. T. Yayalar)*

MSC 324 Form and Analysis II

Sonata form and Brahms' music, Symphony No.4, movement I. Voice leading in Brahms' intermezzos. Augmented triad in Liszt's piano pieces. Idea of topologic transformation and Liszt's piano sonata in b minor. Review of the octatonic scale. Wagner's Tristan Prelude. Hugo Wolf's "Im Frühling". Stravinsky's Symphony of Psalms, Concerto in D. Defining the differences of tonality and modality. Discussions on the perfect fourth interval. Musorgsky's Sunless, In the Crowd. Debussy's Sarabande from "Pour le piano" (1894-1901). Defining poly-tonality, poly-modality. Bartok's Harvard Lectures. Examples from Bartok's Microcosmos. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 323.*

MSC 326 Conducting I

Brief history of conducting. Basic analysis of a given piece using harmonic, formal and polyphonic skills. Basic beating patterns with the hand. Practical choral conducting techniques. The preparatory beat. The hold. Starting on other beats and offbeat. Tempo. Continuity. Conducting a chorale. Complex beating patterns. Advanced conducting techniques. Balance, and expression. Expression conducting. Dealing with voices. Basic vocal techniques. Basic rehearsal techniques. Conducting a madrigal. Conducting plainchant. Soloists. Stage performance. Selected repertoire to be conducted and sight played at the piano. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (I. Metin)*

MSC 327 Vocal Music of Modal Repertoire

Course primarily focuses on modal repertoire of renaissance (15th and 16th centuries) and contemporary (from 20th century onwards) vocal music, including experimental approaches. Practical analysis and performance skills of selected repertoire of composers such as Josquin des Prez, Orlando di Lasso, Carlo Gesualdo, J.S. Bach, Francis Poulenc, György Ligeti, Karlheinz Stockhausen and Ahmed Adnan Saygun. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSC 331 Instrument V

The course aims to improve stylistic understanding by the introduction of the instrumental repertoire of various historical periods. To achieve a high level of musicality and technique in interpretation. To help gain physical and psychological ease during stage performance. Selected repertoire listing to be performed progressively throughout the semester. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 232. Aut (G. Aziz, R. Bağırov, C. Cafer, J. Lupa, A. Möhsünoğlu, U. Rishi, M. Turdiev)*

MSC 332 Instrument VI

The continuation of further studies on a new repertoire with the aim to achieve the artistic-technical goals presented in MUSS 105. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 331. Aut (G. Aziz, H. H. Dalkılıç, E. Gnezdilova, G. Kırtıl) Spr (G. Aziz, R. Bağırov, C. Cafer, T. Ganioglu, B. Kutay)*

MSC 333 Chamber Music V

Performance of the early romantic era repertoire consisting of works by Schubert, Schumann and Mendelssohn. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 234. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 334 Chamber Music VI

Analytic analysis of the repertoire and interpretation styles of the romantic and contemporary chamber music repertoire. Brahms's chamber compositions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 333. Aut (Staff) Spr (E. Gnezdilova)*

MSC 351 Singing Voice V

Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 252. Aut (K. Davran, Z. M. Gökoğlu, G. Şekeranber)

MSC 352 Singing Voice VI

Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 351. Aut (G. Şekeranber) Spr (K. Davran, Z. M. Gökoğlu, G. Şekeranber)

MSC 373 History of 20th Century Music

Definitions of the basic composition practices in twentieth century music: Quotation, transformation, timbre and structure. The idea of modernism and its relation to the history of philosophy. Modernism versus Post-Modernism controversy. Quotation technique and its relation to post-modernism. Quotation examples from earlier periods of Western music history. Gustav Mahler's symphony. The comparison of Mahler and Strauss. Charles Ives' music and quotation. Igor Stravinsky and modeling, montage techniques. Luciano Berio and post modernism. The collage technique. John Zorn and the post modern movement during the late twentieth century. Definition of transformation. Transformation examples from earlier periods of Western music history. Definition of atonality. Analyses and discussion on atonal music examples. Serialism and the second Viennese School. Stravinsky and his approach to Serialism. Olivier Messiaen and the birth of the integral serialism. Pierre Boulez, Karl Heinz Stockhausen, Milton Babbitt and their approach to serialism. John Cage and indeterminacy. Witold Lutoslawski and indeterminacy. Indeterminacy and notation. Definition of timbre. Orchestration in Debussy's music. Single pitch framework and the timbral perception in Edgar Varese's music. Avant-garde composers and their approach to timbre. Music of Giacinto Scelsi. Definition of process. Minimalism. Process and structure. Spectral music.

Definition of neo-classicism. Stravinsky and neo-classicism. Les Six and neo-classicism. Russian composers and neo-classicism. American composers and neo-classicism *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 274. Aut (O. Türkmen)*

MSC 374 Traditional Turkish Music and Divan Music

Brief history of traditional Turkish Music and Divan Music. Basic knowledge and recognition of fundamental concepts such as makam, seyir, usul and some traditional musical forms. General analysis of the selected repertoire and aural exercises on related subjects *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Spr (Y. Aydın)*

MSC 383 Keyboard Skills V

Applied studies on string, wind, brass and percussion instruments. Basic skills of performance mechanics. Extended information on the instrument and its capabilities. Selected repertoire listing to be performed progressively throughout the semesters. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 283. Aut (N. Skhvitaridze)*

MSC 384 Keyboard Skills VI

Applied studies on string, wind, brass and percussion instruments. Basic skills of performance mechanics. Extended information on the instrument and its capabilities. Selected repertoire listing to be performed progressively throughout the semesters. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 383. Aut (N. Skhvitaridze) Spr (N. Skhvitaridze)*

MSC 400 Graduation Project Concert

A dossier consisting of all works presented in the composition course juries must include music for solo instruments, small and large-scale chamber ensembles, vocal music and orchestral music. The dossier including works totaling no less than one hour should be presented to the jury 10 working days prior to the graduation project concert. The composition student must organize a concert covering selection of his compositions. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 1, Prerequisite: MSC 412 or MSC 432 or MSC 452. Aut (Staff) Spr (G. Aziz, O. Evruk, Z. M. Gökoğlu, P. Körner, M. Nowotna, U. Rishi, G. Şekeranber, E. Tandoğan)*

MSC 401 Department Seminar VII

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSC 302. Aut (Staff)

MSC 402 Department Seminar VIII

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (C. Cafer, E. Enacar Baykal, E. Hristova)

MSC 403 Orchestra/Chorus/Ensemble VII

The FMPA orchestras are the Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra, The Bilkent Preparatory Symphony Orchestra and the Faculty Concert Strings. Students take part in one of the symphonic orchestras and are chosen to the Concert String Orchestra. The course is realized with weekly double rehearsals at the Bilkent Concert Hall. Each ensemble rehearses an average of 84 hours per semester. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 304. Aut (E. Hristova, I. Metin)*

MSC 404 Orchestra/Chorus/ Ensemble VIII

The FMPA orchestras are the Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra, The Bilkent Preparatory Symphony Orchestra and the Bilkent Youth Virtuosi. Students take part in one of the orchestras and are chosen to the Bilkent Youth Virtuosi. The course is realized with weekly rehearsals. Each orchestra rehearses an average of 84 hours per semester. The FMPA chorus is Bilkent Youth Chorus. Selected repertoire listing consisting of a-capella, accompanied, and cantata, oratorio, operatic forms to be performed progressively through weekly rehearsals. The Bilkent Youth Chorus rehearses an average of 56 hours per semester. The FMPA ensemble is the Bilkent Youth Chamber Music Ensemble consisting of a variety of performance majors from different tracks. Selected repertoire listings varying from baroque to contemporary music to be performed throughout the semesters. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 403. Aut (E. Hristova, I. Metin) Spr (E. Hristova, I. Metin)*

MSC 411 Composition VII

Composition of a large-scale genuinely creative work for orchestra. Dossier to include advanced sketches including orchestral fragments of work in progress. Students are expected to present thorough domination on their work and use appropriate technical jargon while they defend their work at the final jury in terms of intellectual approach, composition technique, orchestration, style, form and related criteria as well as own musical language. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 312. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 412 Composition VIII

The work submitted at the final jury of composition vii should be completed. The work should portray originality and advanced skills on compositional technique, form and orchestration. Students are expected to present thorough domination on their work and use appropriate technical jargon while they defend their work at the final jury in terms of intellectual approach, composition technique, orchestration, style, form and related criteria as well as own musical language. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 411. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 415 Score Reading III

Realization of full scores up to late romantic period. Advanced information about score and its features. General information about changes in orchestration up to mentioned period. General idea of timbre and sound balance. General information about sight reading of scores. Idea of aural expectancy. Playing a score on piano. Voice leading according to hand position. Correct omission of duplicated sounds in piano realization. Idea of transcription. Exercises on transcription. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: MSC 316.*

MSC 416 Score Reading IV

Realization of difficult full scores mainly starting from late romantic period. Extended information about timbre and sound balance. Playing difficult scores on piano. Transcription exercises. Modern scores and idea of effect. Idea of changing orchestra and ensemble. Information on extended techniques and color. Idea of extended aural expectancy in modern scores. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: MSC 415.*

MSC 421 Post - Tonal Music II

Centricity, referential collections, serialism and further developments from 1940's onwards with an analytical point of view. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 322.*

MSC 425 Conducting II

The baton. Basic beating patterns with the baton. Practical conducting techniques using the baton. The expression hand. Conducting a string orchestra. Selected repertoire to be conducted and sight played on the piano. Preparatory study methods. Rehearsal planning. Advanced beating patterns with the baton. Dealing with solo passages. Improvement of manual skills. Flow of movement. Methods on eye contact. Balance. The rehearsal versus the performance. Conducting a classical orchestra. Sight conducting. The known intricacies of some important orchestral passages. Performance psychology and fundamentals of stage. Further study of rehearsal planning. The soloist. The Cadence. Rehearsing a double orchestra. Conducting a double orchestra. Rehearsing with the soloist or soloists. Conducting styles. Orchestra versus choir. Concert planning. Program planning. Rehearsing and conducting a triple orchestra with choir. Selected repertoire to be conducted and sight played at the piano. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 326.*

MSC 431 Instrument VII

The course aims to achieve maturity in every aspect of interpretation. Analysis of style and interpretation through the study of detail on pieces. To help gain physical and psychological ease during stage performance of rather difficult and long masterpieces. Selected repertoire listing to be performed progressively throughout the semester. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 332. Aut (G. Aziz, A. Babacan, H. H. Dalkılıç, E. Enacar Baykal, S. Gayıblı, L. Gyarmati, S. K. Korad, P. Körner) Spr (E. Onay, S. Smolin)*

MSC 432 Instrument VIII

The continuation of further studies on a new repertoire with the aim to achieve the artistic-technical goals presented in MUSS 107. Preparation and rehearsal of the graduation repertoire also including a must piece that is chosen by the graduation jury and submitted to each student two weeks prior to the graduation concert. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 431. Aut (H. H. Dalkılıç, E. Gnezdilova, S. K. Korad) Spr (G. Aziz, P. Körner, U. Rishi, E. Tandoğan, M. Turdiev)*

MSC 433 Chamber Music VII

Introduction to the chamber music compositions of Turkish Composers. Beethoven's late quartets. Study and practices with the aim of achieving maturity in stage performance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 334. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 434 Chamber Music VIII

Analytic analysis and interpretation of the contemporary chamber music repertoire consisting of compositions by Dvorak, Shostakovich, Ravel, Debussy, Webern, Bartok, Saygun, Erkin. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 433. Aut (Staff) Spr (E. Gnezdilova)*

MSC 451 Singing Voice VII

Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 352. Aut (K. Davran, Z. M. Gökoğlu, G. Şekeranber)

MSC 452 Singing Voice VIII

Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 11, Prerequisite: MSC 451. Spr (Z. M. Gökoğlu)

MSC 453 Opera Studies III

Cornerstone works of opera repertoire are performed in collaboration with Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSC 254. Aut (G. Çeliktaş, B. Hoinic)*

MSC 454 Opera Studies IV

Cornerstone works of opera repertoire are performed in collaboration with Bilkent Youth Symphony Orchestra. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSC 453. Spr (G. Çeliktaş, B. Hoinic)*

MSC 459 Opera Studies V

Cornerstone works of opera repertoire are performed. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 1, Prerequisite: MSC 454. Aut (G. Çeliktaş, B. Hoinic)*

MSC 460 Opera Studies VI

Cornerstone works of opera repertoire are performed. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 1, Prerequisite: MSC 459. Spr (G. Çeliktaş, B. Hoinic)*

MSC 473 Contemporary Turkish Music

Introduction to the historic development of the national art in general from the Independence War until present. A brief look in to the Revolutions of Atatürk from the artists point of view. Musical creativity of various Turkish composers. Observations on Turkish folkloric materials and their transformations in the works of the "Turkish Five" union and other Turkish composers. Turkish composers following different currents *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 374. Aut (Y. Aydın)*

MSC 901 Music Appreciation I

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.

MSC 902 Music Appreciation II

Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 901.

MSC 903 Ear Training for Non-Majors I

Fundamental properties of sound, elementary acoustics. basic structural elements of music. Music notation: time and pitch, rhythm, meter, tempo, musical time, staff, solfège syllables, accidentals. designation of pitch, duration, tempo, expressions and dynamics. Intervals and scales. methods of musical dictation: Basic reading skills. one part solo solfège. sol and Fa keys. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (E. Postnova)*

MSC 904 Ear Training for Non-Majors II

Chords. designation of chords. Written and aural exercises on these subjects. Dictation of two period one-part, two-part 16 measures dictées containing mixed rhythms, syncopation. Introduction to collective solfège. The solo and collective musical reading and simultaneous sight singing of repertoire consisting of these musical criteria. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 903. Spr (E. Hristova)*

MSC 911 Individual Music Studies

To aid the multi-disciplinary education aim of the University, the instrument courses are offered to all non-majors as elective courses. Students wishing to enroll go through an admission process in which their music abilities are examined. The course is offered for various instruments including flute, clarinet, trumpet and trombone. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 912 Individual Music Studies II

To aid the multi-disciplinary education aim of the University, the instrument courses are offered to all non-majors as elective courses. Students wishing to enroll go through an admission process in which their music abilities are examined. The course is offered for various instruments including flute, clarinet, trumpet and trombone. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 911. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 921 Individual Music Studies III

To aid the multi-disciplinary education aim of the University, the instrument courses are offered to all non-majors as elective courses. Students wishing to enroll go through an admission process in which their music abilities are examined. The course is offered for various instruments including flute, clarinet, trumpet and trombone. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 912. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 922 Individual Music Studies IV

To aid the multi-disciplinary education aim of the University, the instrument courses are offered to all non-majors as elective courses. Students wishing to enroll go through an admission process in which their music abilities are examined. The course is offered for various instruments including flute, clarinet, trumpet and trombone. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 921. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 931 Individual Music Studies V

To aid the multi-disciplinary education aim of the University, the instrument courses are offered to all non-majors as elective courses. Students wishing to enroll go through an admission process in which their music abilities are examined. The course is offered for various instruments including flute, clarinet, trumpet and trombone. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 922. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 932 Individual Music Studies VI

To aid the multi-disciplinary education aim of the University, the instrument courses are offered to all non-majors as elective courses. Students wishing to enroll go through an admission process in which their music abilities are examined. The course is offered for various instruments including flute, clarinet, trumpet and trombone. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 931. Aut (Staff)*

MSC 941 Individual Music Studies VII

To aid the multi-disciplinary education aim of the University, the instrument courses are offered to all non-majors as elective courses. Students wishing to enroll go through an admission process in which their music abilities are examined. The course is offered for various instruments including flute, clarinet, trumpet and trombone. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 932.*

MSC 942 Individual Music Studies VIII

To aid the multi-disciplinary education aim of the University, the instrument courses are offered to all non-majors as elective courses. Students wishing to enroll go through an admission process in which their music abilities are examined. The course is offered for various instruments including flute, clarinet, trumpet and trombone. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 941.*

MSC 950 Music of Igor Stravinsky

Studies on the composer's works with consideration of four different periods: Early pieces, Russian Phase, Neo-Classicism and Serialism. A broad review of the Western history of Music thorough Stravinsky's face to face dialogues with Machaut, Monteverdi, Giovanni Gabrieli, Gesualdo, Bach, Mozart, Pergolesi, Gluck, Beethoven, Tchaikovsky and Verdi. During this unique voyage the student witnesses his philosophical questions on ontology, expressionism and Apollon/Dionysos controversy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MSC 951 Symphonies of Gustav Mahler

Studies on Mahler's symphonies. Discussions on tonality, orchestration, process, form, transformation, programmaticism, quotation, post-modernism, modernism, Nietzsche, Schopenhauer, Wagner, Beethoven, Adorno, Richard Strauss and Schoenberg. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 174. Spr (I. Metin)*

MSC 952 Studies on Modality

A clear definition of modality provides/requires a deeper understanding of tonality. Review of the theory and ear training of modes. Analyzing examples from Machaut, Dufay, Josquin, Greig, Mussorgsky, Debussy, Bartok, Samuel Barber. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 172.*

MSC 953 Studies on Just Intonation

Sound, sound-wave, frequency, pitch, amplitude, wave-shape, timbre, spectrum, sine-wave, complex tone, overtone series, harmonic and inharmonic sound, noise, harmonic ratios, consonance-dissonance, beating, harmonic map, comma, comma types, temperament, brief history of the history of temperaments. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2, Prerequisite: MSC 172.*

MSC 954 Improvisation Ensemble

Students experience different musical situations that range from totally free improvisation to controlled compositions using graphic notation. These experiences supply not only a deeper comprehension of timbre, texture, rhythm, harmony but also, develop a clear idea about the distinction of organized and intuitive process of composition. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

MSC 955 Notation

Does notation reflect the actual composition that we have in mind? How much does music notation affect the actual performance? Can we increase our musical communication skills through notation? A brief historical overview on music notation. Basic notation principles and contemporary notation styles. The course focuses on handwriting skills (no notation software will be used). *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

MSC 956 Source Readings in Music

Discussion group based on important writings and speeches in music history from ancient Greece through the twentieth century. Anthological readings on music and musical concepts throughout the ages. Active participation is required. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

MSC 957 Modern Music Before 1945

Music of fin de siècle and pre-war period in Europe and U.S.A. Observation of the artistic and socio-cultural environment of the related period. Samples of a broad spectrum of musical life in the twentieth century, including orchestral, choral, band, chamber music, and solo repertoire, both instrumental and vocal. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

MSC 958 Modern Music After 1945

A socio-historical view on the music of post-war generation in Europe and U.S.A. Focus on the major trends (such as of avant-gardism) and technical developments in music (such as serialism) of the related period. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

MSC 959 Introduction to Electronic Music I

A brief history of the electronic music from the end of the nineteenth century till today. Introduction to sound generation and sound processing, getting acquainted with electronic music instruments and repertoire. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

MSC 960 Introduction to Electronic Music II

Extension of the listening repertoire. Basics of sound generation and sound processing. Making a short tape composition by use of editing and/or sampling music software. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2, Prerequisite: MSC 959.*

MSC 961 Rey, Erkin, Saygun, Akse and Their Piano Works

General information on the musical styles of Rey, Erkin, Saygun and Akse. Observation on the development of the piano literature among these national composers. Detailed analysis and discussion group on the style and performance of the selected repertoire. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2, Prerequisite: MSC 272.*

MSC 962 Performance Anxiety

Performance Anxiety, a subtype of social phobia is a broad and interesting research area as well as a phenomena that musicians experience. Theoretical background of Stage Performance Anxiety. Practical approaches to the process. Psychological, behavioral and cognitive factors that trigger SPA. Barlow's Model of Anxiety, Rapee and Heimberg's Cognitive-Behavioral Model of Social Phobia. Current trends on handling SPA. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

MSC 963 Music Theory in Performance Practice

Research on relations between performance and analysis. Opening new possibilities for such interaction. Analysis for performance through the study of formal models and practice with performers. Performance practice in relation to historical and contemporary context. Lecture recitals. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: MSC 272.*

MSC 964 Applied Instrument Pedagogy I

Methodology of individual course teaching, syllabi and repertoire planning, instrument training practice. Pedagogic applications for various age groups. Communication practices. Assessment principles in applied performance. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 1.*

MSC 965 Applied Instrument Pedagogy II

Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 1, Prerequisite: MSC 964.

MSC 966 Applied Instrument Pedagogy III

Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 1, Prerequisite: MSC 965.

MSC 967 Applied Instrument Pedagogy IV

Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 1, Prerequisite: MSC 966.

MSC 968 Piano Literature

Survey of instruments historic development and its repertoire with emphasis on cornerstone works. Comparative listening to master artists' renditions their interpretations and style practices. Building programs for concerts, recitals, recordings, competitions. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3.*

MSC 969 Introduction to Schenkerian Analysis

Analysing examples from classical and romantic repertoire; Beethoven Piano Sonatas, Mozart Piano Sonats, Hugo Wolf Songs, Brahms intermezzos in order to create a perspective that students perceive different layers of musical structure. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MSC 272.*

MSC 970 Research Diary

Students record their observations, questions and a list of sources as a diary during a period of a research on a certain topic for the whole semester. Suggested topics: - Evaluation of keyboard instruments, - History of concerto, - Reception of Liszt's symphonic poems, - Quotation in different periods, - Rhetoric in Baroque and classical periods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (Y. Aydın)*

MSC 971 Gestalt Approach to Music

Exercises an awareness, phenomenology, expression, impression. Learning to discover ways to be in the moment while performing. Developing a holistic. Understanding and growing through genuine contact made through forms of expression. Understanding the relation between contact and performance. Exercises an metaphor making and how it effects the interpretation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3.*

MSC 972 Gestalt Approach to Music II

The aim of Gest-2 is to adapt the skills which are developed in the first months to express oneself through music. Students experiment and discover ways to be *in the moment* while they perform. Having developed new ways of expression and communication in Gest-1, it is expected now to engage in their profession with the embodied skills of *awareness*, contact and *expression*. Students are encouraged to risk uniqueness and the new in themselves, to express NOT to impress but to make themselves "present" as they are, through their profession. Working with shame, introjects about making music, and several other interruptions to contact are theoretical and group process themes to develop. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSC 971.*

GRADUATE COURSES

MSG 500 Department Seminar

Weekly meetings hosted by faculty with visiting artists, scholars. Master-classes, workshops, presentations focusing on predetermined subjects. Each graduate student also prepares a presentation. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

MSG 511 Music Performance and Interpretation

Studies and practices on performance and interpretation of selected repertoire from all genres and periods involving major field. Course incorporates a wide range of repertoire such as solo, sonata, concerto as well as chamber music, ensembles, orchestral solos and excerpts for instrument performance majors. Lied, complete roles in operas for vocal majors as included in departmental repertoire lists. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (I. Metin)*

MSG 513 Music Composition

Music composition courses are taught individually. This provides flexibility in adapting to the interest and needs of each student. Composition courses have several purposes: to equip the student with necessary technical skills to develop their musical ideas, to help them get acquainted with the most recent compositional styles, and supply guidance with their projects. Each semester students will produce an original composition, culminating in a portfolio at the end of their Ph.D. studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Türkmen, T. T. Yayalar)*

MSG 515 Music Theory

Musical analysis and writing skills of modal and tonal music subjects are taught individually. Consideration of varied analytical methods of musical analysis and history of music theory from Aristoxenus till Stockhausen on specialized topics determined by faculty. These provide to comprehend various research methods, analytical skills, writing skills and stylistic features of the related era on different perspectives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. T. Yayalar)*

MSG 517 Tonal Music Topics and Analysis

Musical analysis of tonal music in the broadest sense, covering examples from the 17th century to the first decades of the 20th century. Consideration of varied analytical methods of musical analysis, emphasis on Schenkerian and Riemannian approaches on specialized topics determined by the faculty. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. T. Yayalar)*

MSG 521 Masters Lecture Recital

Students are expected to prepare and perform a major recital. The recital is preceded by a lecture by the student on works to be performed. Proposals for the lecture recital program are prepared by the student together with their respective advisers. Students are expected to submit their proposals to the department board upon successful completion of MSG 511 or MSG 513 depending on their majors. Masters Lecture Recital must incorporate a varied repertoire as well as chamber music repertoire concerning the major instrument or field. Course may only be added upon the consent of the advisor and the final approval of the department board of the lecture concert program proposal. Advisor and department board may choose to revise the student's proposal. Masters lecture recitals are held open to public. Assessment and grading is done by a jury, selected by the department board. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (O. Türkmen, T. T. Yayalar)*

MSG 525 Bilkent Ensembles

Students actively participate in concert projects of one or more of Bilkent University's music ensembles such as Bilkent Symphony Orchestra, Bilkent Youth Quartet, Bilkent Chorus and Bilkent Modern Ensemble throughout the academic semester. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 527 Masters Theory Presentation

Students are expected to finalize and present part or all of their papers stated in MSG 515 at class(es) decided upon with the consent of the student's advisor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (T. T. Yayalar)*

MSG 530 Master Professional Recital

Students are expected to repeat part or all of the recital stated in MSG 521 at a public venue decided upon with the consent of the student's advisor. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

MSG 531 Music Performance and Interpretation

Studies and practices on performance and interpretation of selected repertoire from all genres and periods involving major field. Course incorporates a wide range of repertoire such as solo, sonata concerto as well as chamber music, ensembles, orchestral solos and excerpts as included in departmental repertoire lists for performance majors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 535 Bilkent Ensembles

Students actively participate in concert projects of one or more of Bilkent University's music ensembles such as Bilkent Symphony Orchestra, Bilkent Youth Quartet, Bilkent Chorus and Bilkent Modern Ensemble throughout the academic semester. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 537 Studies in History of Western Music

Evolution of different musical genres through history. Advanced discussions on the genesis, development and contemporary applications of the specific genres. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 541 Masters Graduation Concerts

Students are expected to prepare and perform a major recital and a graduation concert. The recital is preceded by a lecture by the student on works to be performed. Proposals for the graduation recital and concert program are prepared by the student together with their respective advisers. Students are expected to submit their proposals to the department board upon successful completion of MSG 531 or MSG 513 and MSG 530. Masters Lecture Recital must incorporate a varied repertoire as well as chamber music repertoire concerning the major instrument. Course may only be added upon the consent of the advisor and the final approval of the department board of the lecture concert program proposal. Advisor and department board may choose to revise the student's proposal. Masters graduation recitals and concerts are held open to public. Assessment and grading is done by a jury, selected by the department board. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 700 Department Seminar

Weekly meetings hosted by faculty with visiting artists, scholars. Master-classes, workshops, presentations focusing on predetermined subjects. Each graduate student also prepares a presentation. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)*

MSG 701 Music Performance and Interpretation

Studies and practices on performance and interpretation of selected repertoire from all genres and periods involving major field. Course incorporates a wide range of repertoire such as solo, sonata, concerto as well as chamber music, ensembles, orchestral solos and excerpts for instrument performance majors. Lied, complete roles in operas for vocal majors. All choral, ensemble and orchestral repertoire for conducting majors as included in departmental repertoire lists. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSG 511 and MSG 521.*

MSG 703 Music Composition

Music composition courses are taught individually. This provides flexibility in adapting to the interest and needs of each student. Composition courses have several purposes: to equip the student with necessary technical skills to develop their musical ideas, to help them get acquainted with the most recent compositional styles, and supply guidance with their projects. Each semester students will produce an original composition, culminating in a portfolio at the end of their Ph.D. studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSG 513 and MSG 521.*

MSG 705 Music Theory

Musical analysis and writing skills of modal and tonal music subjects are taught individually. Consideration of varied analytical methods of musical analysis and history of music theory from Aristoxenus till Stockhausen on specialized topics determined by faculty. These provide to comprehend various research methods, analytical skills, writing skills and stylistic features of the related era on different perspectives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSG 515 and MSG 527. Aut (Y. Aydin)*

MSG 710 Research Methods

Academic research methods. Bibliography, research and major print and electronic research tools including encyclopedias, periodical indexes, and discographies. Evaluation of each research tool's purpose, scope, strengths, and weaknesses. Discussion on style manuals and various resources for writing about music and citing sources. Methods for evaluating reference. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 711 Music Performance and Interpretation

Studies and practices on performance and interpretation of selected repertoire from all genres and periods involving major field. Course incorporates a wide range of repertoire such as solo, sonata, concerto as well as chamber music, ensembles, orchestral solos and excerpts for instrument performance majors. Lied, complete roles in operas for vocal majors. All choral, ensemble and orchestral repertoire for conducting majors as included in departmental repertoire lists. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSG 701.*

MSG 713 Music Composition

Music composition courses are taught individually. This provides flexibility in adapting to the interest and needs of each student. Composition courses have several purposes: to equip the student with necessary technical skills to develop their musical ideas, to help them get acquainted with the most recent compositional styles, and supply guidance with their projects. Each semester students will produce an original composition, culminating in a portfolio at the end of their Ph.D. studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSG 703.*

MSG 715 Music Theory

Musical analysis and writing skills of modal and tonal music subjects are taught individually. Consideration of varied analytical methods of musical analysis and history of music theory from Aristoxenus till Stockhausen on specialized topics determined by faculty. These provide to comprehend various research methods, analytical skills, writing skills and stylistic features of the related era on different perspectives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 717 New Music Topics and Analysis

Musical analysis of post-tonal music from the first half of the 20th century onwards. Concepts such as set theory, serialism, centricity and modality are incorporated. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 721 Doctoral Lecture Concert

Students are expected to prepare and perform a major concert. The concert is preceded by a lecture by the student on works to be performed and their interpretation. Students with applied majors in instrument, vocal, conducting, chamber music and composition prepare their lecture concert program proposals with their respective advisers. Students are expected to submit their proposals to the department board prior to registering for the course and course may only be registered to upon the proposal of the advisor to and the final approval by department board of the lecture concert program proposal. Advisor and department board may choose to revise the student's proposal. Doctoral lecture recitals are held open to public. Assessment and grading is done by a jury selected by the department board. Department board may choose to utilize other means of assessment

such as review of the performances recordings by peer or professionals in the field. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 725 Doctoral Theory Presentation

Students are expected to finalize submit their proposal for academic papers and their presentations with the consent of their respective advisors to the department board. After the assessment and grading process of papers, students present their work to public. Presentations are to be assessed by a jury selected by the department board that may include external jury member(s). Department board may choose to utilize other assessment and grading procedures including peer review and external evaluation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Y. Aydin)*

MSG 730 Doctoral Professional Recital

Students are expected to repeat part or all of the recital stated in MSG 721 at a public venue decided upon with the consent of the student's advisor. The concert is preceded by a lecture by the student on works to be performed and their interpretation. Students with applied majors in instrument, vocal, conducting, chamber music and composition prepare their lecture concert program proposals with their respective advisers. Students are expected to submit their proposals to the department board prior to registering for the course and course may only be registered to upon the proposal of the advisor to and the final approval by department board of the lecture concert program proposal. Advisor and department board may choose to revise the student's proposal. Doctoral lecture recitals are held open to public. Assessment and grading is done by a jury selected by the department board. Department board may choose to utilize other means of assessment such as review of the performances recordings by peer or professionals in the field. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

MSG 731 Music Performance and Interpretation

Studies and practices on performance and interpretation of selected repertoire from all genres and periods involving major field. Course incorporates a wide range of repertoire such as solo, sonata, concerto as well as chamber music, ensembles, orchestral solos and excerpts for instrument performance majors. Lied, complete roles in operas for vocal majors. All choral, ensemble and orchestral repertoire for conducting majors as included in departmental repertoire lists. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 733 Music Composition

Music composition courses are taught individually. This provides flexibility in adapting to the interest and needs of each student. Composition courses have several purposes: to equip the student with necessary technical skills to develop their musical ideas, to help them get acquainted with the most recent compositional styles, and supply guidance with their projects. Each semester students will produce an original composition, culminating in a portfolio at the end of their Ph.D. studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 735 Music Theory

Musical analysis and writing skills of modal and tonal music subjects are taught individually. Consideration of varied analytical methods of musical analysis and history of music theory from Aristoxenus till Stockhausen on specialized topics determined by faculty. These provide to comprehend various research methods, analytical skills, writing skills and stylistic features of the related era on different perspectives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 737 Contextual Perspectives in History of Western Music

Music history topics through political, philosophical, cultural and aesthetic contexts. Discussions on various debates on different contextual perspectives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 741 Doctoral Proficiency Concert

Students are expected to prepare and perform a major recital and a graduation concert. The recital is preceded by a lecture by the student on works to be performed. Students with applied majors in instrument, vocal, conducting, chamber music and composition prepare their lecture recital and concert program proposals with their respective advisers. Students are expected to submit their proposals to the department board prior to registering for the course and course may only be registered to upon the proposal of the advisor to and the final approval by department board of the lecture concert program proposal. Advisor and department board may choose to revise the student's proposal. Doctoral lecture recitals are held open to public. Assessment and grading is done by a jury selected by the department board. Department board may choose to utilize other means of assessment such as review of the performances recordings by peer or professionals in the field. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (MSG 730 and MSG 731) or (MSG 730 and MSG 733).*

MSG 745 Doctoral Proficiency Theory Presentation

Students are expected to finalize submit their proposal for academic papers and their presentations with the consent of their respective advisors to the department board. After the assessment and grading process of papers, students present their work to public. Presentations are to be assessed by a jury selected by the department board that may include external jury member(s). Department board may choose to utilize other assessment and grading procedures including peer review and external evaluation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MSG 725 and MSG 735.*

MSG 802 Theoretical Studies in Tonal Music

Analysis of music from the tonal repertoire by emphasis on structural aspects of each individual work. With discussions focusing on different analytical perspectives such as formalist methods, hermeneutics, phenomenology, Neo-Riemannian and cultural studies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 804 History of Tonal Music Theory

From Rameau to beyond: This course will examine different scale-degree and functional approaches to tonal harmony, discussion of seminal theoretical texts (Rameau, Sechter, Riemann, Schenker etc.), we will work on comparative music analyses to explore different conceptions of harmonic space and their limits. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 806 Introduction to Schenkerian Analysis

This course provides an introduction to the theories and analytical methods of Heinrich Schenker and his followers through the analysis of selected works. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 808 Theoretical Studies in Post Tonal Music

Music from 1900 and onwards in a holistic perspective that encompasses broad analytical, structural and cultural aspects of music. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 810 Perspectives in Musical Analysis

This is an advanced analysis class focusing on three much-analyzed works from the repertoire: Eroica Symphony, Tristan Prelude and Rite of Spring. We will look at the analytical literature for each piece and discuss different theoretical perspectives developed about these pieces throughout the history. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 812 Music of the Last Decade

This is a course concentrating on music that is written in the last ten years. The goal of the course is to contextualize recent trends in composition and develop a framework necessary to understand and analyze representative examples from this period. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 814 Opera in the 20th Century

This is a seminar course examining the 20th century opera repertoire. We will investigate how the opera genre has transformed in the 20th century by looking at works like Pelléas et Mélisande, Bluebeard's Castle, Lulu, Saint François d'Assise, Le Grand Macabre, Einstein on the Beach, Punch and Judy. We will specifically investigate the conventions that the modern composers have inherited from the past, to reject or re-embrace. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 816 Late Modernism and the Concerto

This seminar will examine concerto genre in the late modernist music. The course will focus on five major composers who have shown interest in the genre: Ligeti, Xenakis, Carter, Lachenmann and Birtwistle. While analysis of individual pieces will constitute part of the class, we will also bear on some general concepts such as virtuosity, accompaniment, role of soloist(s), customized orchestra, formal strategies etc... *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 818 Quotation, Transcription and Musical Recycling

Writing music on pre-existing material has always been an important concept for composers. In this course we will examine the ways musicians have engaged and used existing musical materials. We will discuss various compositional, aesthetics, cultural and even ethical implications of such methods. The main focus of the course will be the 20th century repertoire; we will nevertheless investigate the previous historical approaches as well. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 820 Microtonality

An in-depth investigation of different microtonal usages and techniques in composition. Topics will range from just intonation to different types of extended equal temperaments. We will also examine different practical strategies developed by composers in writing microtonal music. Each student will compose a piece using techniques covered in class. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (O. Türkmen)*

MSG 822 Interactive Music

Intensive work on live signal processing. We will work exclusively with Max/MSP and investigate possible ways of interaction between instruments and electronics. Each student will compose a live interactive piece involving computers and acoustic instruments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 824 Algorithmic and Computer Assisted Composition

This course is about different methods of algorithmic composition and ways to create them using computers. We will investigate how music technology can enhance and develop the musical ideas of composers, focusing on the creative processes involved in algorithmic and computer-assisted composition. We will examine works by Cage, Xenakis, Ferneyhough and Murail. We will work exclusively with software such as Audiosculpt and Open Music. Each student will compose a piece using the methods covered in the class. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 826 Spectral Music

The exploration of timbre became increasingly significant throughout the 20th century, with some composers making it the essence of their music. This course will investigate these different approaches to timbre in composition. It will include but not limited to the French Spectral movement. It will also teach necessary technical skills to work in these kinds of styles. Each student will write a piece of music using skills and techniques acquired during class. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 828 Complexity Versus Simplicity

20th century music has seen the most extremes both in simplicity and complexity. This course aims to question rationale behind these stylistic developments. We will look at the aesthetic and cultural dynamics behind different styles such as minimalism, new simplicity, 60s avant-garde and new complexity. We will compare and contrast each trend and study representative works. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 830 Visions of Messiaen

Traité de Rythme, de Couleur, et d'Ornithologie, a compilation of Messiaen's writings in 7 volumes that takes the center stage of course, is thought of as being the summa summarum regarding his creative, theoretical and religious Weltanschauung. Course contents are designed each semester anew including certain passages of the *Traité* and a selection of related music works by him and/or others, taking into account the diverse output of some Messiaen scholars -active in English, French and German speaking worlds- like Siglind Bruhn, Peter Hill and Paul Griffiths. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 832 Symphony after Beethoven

Beethoven's 9th symphony, from its very first performance on, leads to a complicated reception history. Some major reactions, early and after, can be cited as follows: crisis of symphony in the German speaking culture domain, Berlioz's *symphonie fantastique* and Liszt's 12 *Poèmes symphoniques, drame lyrique* of Wagner -who considers himself as being brought to "the other side of the red sea" through Beethoven-, music-aesthetic considerations like Brendel's *Zukunftsmusik* and the schism among absolute and programmatic music according to Hanslick, monumental symphonies by Bruckner and Mahler, symphonists and reactions to symphonic forms during the 20th century etc. Essayistic involvement in German and French by some 19th century composers like Schumann, Liszt, Wagner and Berlioz deserves a special attention regarding the problematic. Topics, readings and work selection of course are refreshed as per the specific phenomenon in Visier of current semester. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 834 With or Without Wagner

Stage music after Tristan to our day. An all-embracing historical discourse on the 19th century music disregarding the impact of Wagner's *Tristan und Isolde* is hard to imagine. Wagner himself, his contemporaries, and following composer generations involved with stage music have thenceforth to grapple with that work and its reception. The design of course regards Wagner's output, before all, as a socio historical demarcation line in the framework of the genre and takes each semester a different single opera or music theater work in hand, or, in some cases, a group of works clustered around a single thematic and/or problematic. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 836 Chamber Music

Chamber music course of various epochs and genres, vocal and/or instrumental styles deals with chamber music and its various aspects with respect to varied criteria. Selection of music works to be considered depends on genre and/or form, Besetzung, epoch, style, or (a group of) composer(s). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 838 The Genre of Concerto

Dynamics of the dispute between individual and community. Course deals with the genre concerto and its various aspects, each semester with respect to different criteria. Selection of music works to be considered depends on soloist instrument(s) and/or accompanying Besetzung, epoch, style, or (a group of) composer(s). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 840 Thought, Music and Arts

As a cross and interdisciplinary undertaking the course undertakes to construct links among music and extra-musical domains of thought, the latter dealing with music or not, such as ethics, aesthetics, philosophy, sociology, psychology, cultural studies, gender studies, political sciences, literature and theory of literature, film theory, domains of theoretical and/or practical occupation with arts other than music etc. Each semester, topics, readings and work selection of course are refreshed as per the specific phenomenon in Visier that may not be merely restricted to the western culture domain and/or to "classical music" at all. In that respect diverse fields of music -e.g. Classical Turkish Music, Jazz, progressive rock etc.- can also be imaginable as main course content. Non-faculty participants are also welcome except in cases, corresponding to the theme span of current semester, where a professional education in music and/or experience in musical practice is a must. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 842 The West and The Rest

Course problematizes the activity of the exterritorial composer. It can be asserted that the western serious music has established itself as the main reference point for other musical domains, peu à peu, after the French Revolution. Course attempts to problematize the self-styled and auto-centralizing qualities of western thought of music on the one hand and discourses of identity of the non-western composers on the other. Considerations of generally extra-musical fields of contemporary social thought and of diverse authors such as Lévinas, Adorno, Derrida, Deleuze, oriental and colonial studies, cultural and gender studies etc. are vital part of course. On the empirical side presents New Turkish Music the main subject matter to be tackled. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSG 900 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MSG 741 or MSG 745. Aut (I. Metin, T. T. Yayalar) Spr (I. Metin, T. T. Yayalar)

DEPARTMENT OF PERFORMING ARTS

S. K. Korad (Acting Chair), E. K. McFall, T. T. Yayalar.

Part-time: F. N. Ekmekcioğlu, C. Emüler, Ö. Ersönmez, M. Keskin Bayur, F. E. Koroğlu, E. Küçükkömürcü, Ö. Özer, A. Tayla, P. N. Tezcan, İ. Yazar.

**CURRICULUM
ACTING OPTION
FIRST YEAR**

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MSC 901	Music Appreciation I	3 / 5
MSC 903	Ear Training for Non-Majors I	2 / 4
THR 101	Fundamentals of Acting I	4 / 8
THR 103	Voice and Speech I	3 / 6
THR 105	Movement and Combat I	3 / 7
THR 111	Phonetics I	2 / 4
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MSC 904	Ear Training for Non-Majors II	2 / 4
MUSS 723	Singing for Theatre I	1 / 4
THR 102	Fundamentals of Acting II	4 / 8
THR 104	Voice and Speech II	3 / 6
THR 106	Movement and Combat II	3 / 7
THR 112	Phonetics II	2 / 4

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HCIV 101	History of Civilization I	3 / 6
MUSS 724	Singing for Theatre II	1 / 4
THR 201	Acting I	4 / 8
THR 203	Voice and Speech III	3 / 6
THR 205	Movement and Combat III	3 / 7
THR 227	History of Theater I: Origins to Renaissance	3 / 5
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HCIV 102	History of Civilization II	3 / 6
THR 202	Acting II	4 / 8
THR 204	Voice and Speech IV	3 / 6
THR 206	Movement and Combat IV	3 / 7
THR 228	History of Theater II: Renaissance to 20th Century	3 / 5
	Elective	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
THR 107	Dance I	2 / 3
THR 301	Acting III	4 / 8
THR 303	Voice and Speech V	3 / 6
THR 327	History of Theater III: 20th Century	3 / 5
THR 331	Textual Interpretation and Analysis I	3 / -
	Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
THR 108	Dance II	2 / 3
THR 302	Acting IV	4 / 8

THR 332	Textual Interpretation and Analysis II	3 / 4
THR 428	History of Turkish Theater	3 / 4
	Elective	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
THR 431	Textual Interpretation and Analysis III	3 / 4
THR 451	Senior Project I	5 / 12
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
	Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
THR 432	Textual Interpretation and Analysis IV	3 / 4
THR 452	Senior Project II	5 / 12
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1
	Elective	3 / 6

DIRECTING OPTION

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MSC 901	Music Appreciation I	3 / 5
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3 / 5
THR 101	Fundamentals of Acting I	4 / 8
THR 103	Voice and Speech I	3 / 6
THR 105	Movement and Combat I	3 / 7
THR 151	Fundamentals of Directing I	4 / -
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
PSYC 100	Introduction to Psychology	3 / 6
THR 102	Fundamentals of Acting II	4 / 8
THR 104	Voice and Speech II	3 / 6
THR 106	Movement and Combat II	3 / 7
THR 152	Fundamentals of Directing II	4 / -

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HCIV 101	History of Civilization I	3 / 6
THR 201	Acting I	4 / 8
THR 203	Voice and Speech III	3 / 6
THR 205	Movement and Combat III	3 / 7
THR 227	History of Theater I: Origins to Renaissance	3 / 5
THR 251	Directing I	4 / -
	Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HCIV 102	History of Civilization II	3 / 6
THR 202	Acting II	4 / 8
THR 204	Voice and Speech IV	3 / 6
THR 206	Movement and Combat IV	3 / 7
THR 228	History of Theater II: Renaissance to 20th Century	3 / 5
THR 252	Directing II	4 / -
	Elective	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
THR 327	History of Theater III: 20th Century	3 / 5
THR 331	Textual Interpretation and Analysis I	3 / -
THR 351	Directing III	4 / -
THR 435	Set and Costume Design I	3 / -
	Electives (2)	6 / 12
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
THR 332	Textual Interpretation and Analysis II	3 / 4
THR 342	Design Portfolio I	3 / -
THR 362	Junior Directing Project	5 / -
THR 390	Summer Practice	- / -
THR 436	Set and Costume Design II	3 / -
	Electives (2)	6 / 12

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
THR 431	Textual Interpretation and Analysis III	3 / 4
THR 441	Design Portfolio II	3 / -
THR 461	Senior Directing Project I	5 / -
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
THR 428	History of Turkish Theater	3 / 4
THR 432	Textual Interpretation and Analysis IV	3 / 4
THR 442	Design Portfolio III	3 / -
THR 462	Senior Directing Project II	5 / -
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

ELECTIVES

AMER 303	Film Studies in American Culture to 1960	4 / -
AMER 343	American Theater	3 / 6
COMD 203	Introduction to Communication Studies I	3 / 6
COMD 205	Basic Photography	3 / 6
COMD 206	Introduction to Digital Cinematography	3 / 6
COMD 207	Film History	3 / 6
COMD 210	Introduction to Screenwriting	3 / 6
COMD 305	Digital Video Production I	3 / 6
COMD 306	Digital Video Production II	3 / 6
COMD 321	Analysis of Moving Image	3 / 6
COMD 322	Film Theory and Criticism	3 / 6
COMD 331	News Reporting and Writing	3 / 6
COMD 342	Popular Culture	3 / 6
COMD 346	Introduction to Advertising	3 / 6
COMD 347	Media Industries	3 / 6
COMD 361	Sound Design I	3 / 6
COMD 362	Sound Design II	3 / 6
COMD 364	Video Production for Non-majors	3 / 6
COMD 431	Global Communications	3 / 6
COMD 434	Special Topics in Journalism	3 / 6
COMD 461	Public Relations and Communication Campaigns	3 / 6
COMD 513	Film and Genre	3 / 7.5
EDEB 510	Turkish Literature 1839-1922 II	3 / 6
ELIT 224	World Mythology	3 / 6
ELIT 242	Introduction to Drama	3 / 6
ELIT 351	Shakespeare I (Comedies, Romances, Problem Plays)	3 / 7
ELIT 352	Shakespeare II (Tragedies, Roman Plays, Histories)	3 / 7

ELIT 441	British Drama I (from the Restoration to the 1950s)	3 / 6
ELIT 442	British Drama II (from the 1950s to present)	3 / 6
FA 103	Drawing I	3 / 4
FA 271	History of Art I	3 / 5
FA 272	History of Art II	3 / 5
FRE 111	Basic French I	3 / 6
FRE 112	Basic French II	3 / 6
GER 111	Basic German I	3 / 6
GER 112	Basic German II	3 / 6
GRA 209	Graphic Design for Non-Majors	3 / 6
GRA 210	Web Design	3 / 6
GRA 215	Animation and Film/Television Graphics I	3 / 6
GRA 216	Animation and Film/Television Graphics II	3 / 6
GRA 217	Motion Graphics	3 / 6
GRA 223	Photographic Image Processing I	3 / 6
GRA 224	Photographic Image Processing II	3 / 6
GRA 313	Typographic Design and Theories	3 / 6
GRA 323	Logos, Symbols and Signs	3 / 6
GRA 324	Photographic Practice	3 / 6
GRA 333	Packaging I	3 / 6
GRA 334	Packaging II	3 / 6
ITA 111	Basic Italian I	3 / 6
ITA 112	Basic Italian II	3 / 6
JAP 111	Basic Japanese I	3 / 6
JAP 112	Basic Japanese II	3 / 6
LAUD 475	Cinema and Space	3 / 6
PHIL 103	Introduction to Philosophy I	3 / 6
PHIL 104	Introduction to Philosophy II	3 / 6
PHIL 402	Aesthetics	3 / 6
PSYC 100	Introduction to Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 102	Introduction to Social Psychology	3 / 5
RUS 111	Basic Russian I	3 / 6
RUS 112	Basic Russian II	3 / 6
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3 / 5
SPA 111	Basic Spanish I	3 / 6
SPA 112	Basic Spanish II	3 / 6
THR 501	Gangsters, Gangs, Strippers, and Demon Barbers: American Musical on Broadway	3 / -
THR 502	Theatre Appreciation	3 / -
THR 503	Shakespeare: Script, Films, Stage	3 / -

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

THR 101 Fundamentals of Acting I

This course is an introduction to the elements of performance, including exercises in concentration, sensory awareness, relaxation, communication, imagination, observation. It is based on the development of theatrical creativity through objectives, obstacles, action, conflict, spontaneity. It aims to develop an understanding of the dramatic situation. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (C. Emüler, E. Küçükkömürçü)*

THR 102 Fundamentals of Acting II

This module is the continuation of Fundamentals of Acting I and it emphasizes developing creative expression through theatre exercises, improvisations and scenes. It aims at preparing and presenting scenes in class, preparing written scenes and character analyses, attending plays, and writing performance critiques. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: THEA 101 or THR 101. Spr (C. Emüler, F. E. Koroğlu, E. Küçükkömürçü)*

THR 103 Voice and Speech I

Devoted to the examination and practice of the basic principles of breathing, resonance, articulation, diaphragm support, pitch, rhythm and expressiveness, placement and diction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö.*

Ersönmez)

THR 104 Voice and Speech II

The course aims to help students integrate voice, breath, and text. It concentrates on the formation of the individual sounds of spoken Turkish and the development of ability to speak clearly, expressively and without impediments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: THEA 103 or THR 103. Spr (Ö. Ersönmez)*

THR 105 Movement and Combat I

The course is based on the fundamentals of theatrical stage movement for actors, rooted in the techniques of Allan Wayne Work and developmental movement patterns. Students learn exercises to increase strength, flexibility, coordination, and stamina. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (F. E. Koroğlu, A. Tayla)*

THR 106 Movement and Combat II

The course continues the fundamentals of theatrical stage movement for actors begun in THR 105. In addition to advancing in their knowledge and mastery of these exercises, students apply these principles to individual and ensemble movement-improvisation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: THEA 107 or THR 105. Spr (F. E. Koroğlu, A. Tayla)*

THR 107 Dance I

The module introduces students to fundamentals of contemporary modern dance technique, rooted in the techniques of Allan Wayne Work and real-time composition methods. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (P. N. Tezcan)*

THR 108 Dance II

This module places introduces students to the fundamentals of the Jean Hamilton Floor-Barre Technique, as well as places more emphasis on creating original dance choreography. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: THEA 144 or THR 107. Spr (P. N. Tezcan)*

THR 111 Phonetics I

The aim of the course is to the students the basic rules of clear articulation concerning the speech sounds and to analyze the function and also the movement of speech organs in order to attain perfect diction as an actor. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (F. N. Ekmekcioğlu)*

THR 112 Phonetics II

The course mostly focuses upon the articulation of phonemes (vowels and consonants) and the importance of stress and intonation while working on certain poems and theatrical texts. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (F. N. Ekmekcioğlu)*

THR 120 Department Seminar

Organized with the contribution of faculty, students, quest professional theatre colleagues to aid students in developing skills on performance, following current trends in acting, learning to approach theatre from different perspectives getting to meet actors, persons from different tracks of this field and also motivating students to take place in different kinds of projects that have connections with performing arts. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

THR 151 Fundamentals of Directing I

The course is based on investigation of role of the director in theatrical production and theories of play direction and fundamental consideration of directorial analysis. It helps students in text analysis, determining the purpose of the writing and it focuses on the conceptual as well as the practical phases of directing a play beginning with the question: What moved the playwright to tell this story? *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

THR 152 Fundamentals of Directing II

The course explores the concepts of action and change, emphasis and action, practical use of the Six Aristotelian Elements of Drama, the dramatic question, theme and idea, conflict analysis, interpretation, genre and style, tempo and rhythm, values of stage space, levels in the creative process, The Method of Physical Actions. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: DIR 103 or THR 151.*

THR 201 Acting I

The course aims to explore experientially and analytically the foundation of the acting process based on Stanislavski's System and The Method of Physical Actions. It is based on characterization, roles, special problems, and application of acting techniques through exercises and two-character scenes from the Ancient Greek and Realist plays. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: THEA 102 or THR 102. Aut (C. Emüler, M. Keskin Bayur)*

THR 202 Acting II

Sequel to Acting I. The course aims to explore experientially and analytically the foundation of the acting process based on Stanislavski's System and The Method of Physical Actions. It is based on characterization, roles, special problems, and application of acting techniques through exercises and three or more character scenes from the Ancient Greek and Realist plays. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: THEA 201 or THR 201. Spr (C. Emüler, M. Keskin Bayur, E. Küçükkömürçü)*

THR 203 Voice and Speech III

The course is a continuation of the first-year work, which now becomes integrated into the rehearsal of the second-year acting studio. Development of the student's vocal instrument as an integrated organic function of self and character. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: THEA 104 or THR 104. Aut (Ö. Ersönmez)*

THR 204 Voice and Speech IV

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: THEA 203 or THR 203. Spr (Ö. Ersönmez)

THR 205 Movement and Combat III

Building upon the techniques learned in THR 105-106, students in this course combine these techniques into compositional exercises based on Mary Overlie's Viewpoints. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: THEA 108 or THR 106. Aut (A. Tayla, P. N. Tezcan)*

THR 206 Movement and Combat IV

Building upon the techniques learned in THR 205, students in this course explore imagination, character, and story within non-verbal physical theater. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: THEA 207 or THR 205. Spr (A. Tayla, P. N. Tezcan)*

THR 227 History of Theater I: Origins to Renaissance

Through a combination of lecture and discussion the course is an exploration of the history of world theatre from the Greeks to Shakespeare. Students learn about staging practices, the cultural use of theatrical space, the changing status of theatre within various cultures, and the role of the audience, the playwright, and the actor in theatrical performance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (E. K. McFall)*

THR 228 History of Theater II: Renaissance to 20th Century

A study of development of western theatre from the 17th century to the 20th century. The course aims to emphasize the idea of theatre, the development of dramatic forms, the evolution of theatre architecture, the relationship between actor and audience and productions of these historical periods in the western theatre. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (E. K. McFall)*

THR 301 Acting III

This course aims to cover historical theories and techniques of styles of acting: from the neoclassical periods to contemporary styles. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: THEA 202 or THR 202. Aut (C. Emüler, M. Keskin Bayur, İ. Yazar)*

THR 302 Acting IV

Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: THR 301. Spr (P. N. Tezcan, İ. Yazar)

THR 303 Voice and Speech V

The course focuses on building power and range by developing breath muscles of the ribs and diaphragm, limbering the resonators of the chest, mouth, teeth, sinus, nasal, and skull, and finally, work on the entire range of the voice. It aims to help students work through spoken text through their own creative writing, sonnets, and monologues, dialogues, which are all rehearsed and performed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: THEA 204 or THR 204. Aut (Ö. Ersönmez)*

THR 327 History of Theater III: 20th Century

Focusing primarily on the most significant plays and playwrights of the 20th century, the course is an exploration of the relationship between actor and audience and between "theatre" and the larger culture in an effort to determine what theatre means and why it is important in the modern world. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (E. K. McFall)*

THR 331 Textual Interpretation and Analysis I

A close study of dramatic texts and source material, with emphasis on dramaturgical praxis, including an overview of the history/theory of dramaturgy from Ancient Greece to Renaissance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Ö. Özer)*

THR 332 Textual Interpretation and Analysis II

The course aims to make analysis of dramatic texts, with special emphasis on play structure, plot, character, dialogue, ideas, and various other elements essential to effective theatrical interpretation and realization from Renaissance to Realism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: THR 331. Spr (Ö. Özer)*

THR 341 Theatre Fiction and Drama

Theatre and the theatrical process in drama, Fiction and Film is pervasive. Using a selection of these sources, such as Unsworth's Morality Play, Renault's The Mask of Apollo, Corneille's the Theatrical Illusion, Mamaet, Sheridan, and Stoppard, the course traces the history of theatre as represented in fiction and drama about theatre. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. K. McFall)*

THR 342 Design Portfolio I

A course is based on preparation of complete designs and drawings for "Directing Production" and it is designed to help the directing student develop a design portfolio and resume. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

THR 351 Directing III

This course is a laboratory exploring compositional skills related to stage direction. Supplementary subjects include dramaturgy, rehearsal methods, structuring an effective audition, and articulating a director's vision. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: THR 252.*

THR 362 Junior Directing Project

Students direct one-act play or project. It is based on the rehearsal planning, performance psychology and fundamentals of stage. Further study of rehearsal planning is part of this course. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: THR 351.*

THR 428 History of Turkish Theater

This module focuses on the changes and evolution of Turkish Theatre from 1839 to the present and Traditional Turkish Theatre. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: THEA 219 or THEA 220 or THEA 319 or THR 227. Spr (Staff)*

THR 431 Textual Interpretation and Analysis III

A survey of some diverse ways of analyzing scripts for dramatic production. The course aims to define different roles and different tools, and aims to choose from a veritable smorgasbord of methods. It is based on theatrical interpretation and realization from Realism to Avant-garde. The course explores critical methods based on psychoanalysis, cognitive science, Marxism, the various feminisms, and historicism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (Ö. Özer)*

THR 432 Textual Interpretation and Analysis IV

A survey of some diverse ways of analyzing scripts for dramatic production. This module aims to define different roles and different tools, and aims to choose from a veritable smorgasbord of methods. It is based on theatrical interpretation and realization from Realism to Avantgarde. The courses explores critical methods based on psychoanalysis, cognitive science, Marxism, the various feminisms, historicism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (Ö. Özer)*

THR 435 Set and Costume Design I

The course aims to investigate the development and evolution of scene and costume design. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: THEA 320 or THEA 419 or THEA 420 or THR 228.*

THR 436 Set and Costume Design II

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.

THR 441 Design Portfolio II

This course is based on preparation of complete designs and drawings for "Senior Directing Project I" and it helps the students to prepare a design portfolio and résumé under the guidance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: THR 342.*

THR 442 Design Portfolio III

This course is the preparation of complete designs and drawings for "Senior Directing Project II" and it helps the students to prepare a design portfolio and résumé under the guidance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: THR 441.*

THR 451 Senior Project I

The course requires working with a director and being in whole process to constitute a play. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 12. Aut (E. Küçükkörmürçü)*

THR 452 Senior Project II

Sequel to Senior Project I. The course requires working with another director and being in whole process to constitute a play. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 12, Prerequisite: THEA 401 or THR 451. Spr (Staff)*

THR 461 Senior Directing Project I

This course requires the production of a play. It is a public, fully-designed presentation directed by a senior directing student with the following goals: To publicly realize a playwright's purpose for a live audience; to tell entire theatrical story with a beginning, progression and ending; to work as a team with actors and design team to shape a cohesive and coherent theatrical presentation; to extend practical understanding of theatre as a collaborative process. The course is based on rehearsal planning, performance psychology and fundamentals of stage. Further study of rehearsal planning is part of the course. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: THR 362. Aut (C. Emüler, E. Küçükkörmürçü)*

THR 462 Senior Directing Project II

This course requires the production of a play. It is a public, fully-designed presentation directed by a senior directing student with the following goals: To publicly realize a playwright's purpose for a live audience; to tell an entire theatrical story with a beginning, progression and ending; to work as a team with actors and design team to shape a cohesive and coherent theatrical presentation; to extend practical understanding of theatre as a collaborative process. The course is based on rehearsal planning, performance psychology and fundamentals of stage. Further study of rehearsal planning is part of the course. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: THR 461. Spr (C. Emüler)*

THR 501 Gangsters, Gangs, Strippers, and Demon Barbers: American Musical on Broadway

The musical as developed on the American stage has held a special place in American theatre history and on the American psyche. Through 13 iconographic film, versions of tac plays, discussion and lecture, this course aims to chart the history of the American musical from show boat to Swfeney Tood. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. K. McFall) Spr (E. K. McFall)*

THR 502 Theatre Appreciation

This is a one semester survey course for the non major of the history of western theatre. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

THR 503 Shakespeare: Script, Films,Stage

Thirteen plays of Shakespeare will be read and viewed during the semester. One page response papers on the play covered each week will be your "Ticket" to the film. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. K. McFall) Spr (E. K. McFall)*

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Tayfun Özçelik, M.D., Dean
Ali Sinan Sertöz, Ph.D., Assoc. Dean

The Faculty of Science comprises four academic departments:

- Chemistry
- Mathematics
- Molecular Biology and Genetics
- Physics

The Departments of Chemistry, Mathematics, Molecular Biology and Genetics, and Physics offer both graduate and undergraduate programs leading to B.S., M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. In addition, there is an interdisciplinary graduate program that offers M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in the area of Materials Science and Nanotechnology.

At the undergraduate level, the Faculty admits a small number of highly qualified students to each program. The undergraduate curricula are designed to prepare the students for graduate study by providing a strong background in the general area of study with further opportunities of developing a deeper knowledge in various areas of emphasis.

The graduate programs aim to develop students into scientists who can pursue original and creative research. Graduate education in the Faculty is an inseparable part of the research activity which aims to produce significant scientific output at the international level.

The faculty also offers a number of service courses to students from other faculties.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Kamil Can Akçali, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Cell Biology, University of Cincinnati, 1998. Apoptosis, stem cell biology, liver regeneration, biomaterials.

Mehmet Akçay, Instructor

M.Sc., Applied Statistics, Gazi University, 1983. Banking and financial statistics.

Engin Umut Akkaya, Professor

Ph.D., Chemistry, The Ohio State University, Columbus 1989. Molecular and Supramolecular Synthetic Chemistry and Exploration of Emerging Functions.

Atilla Aydın, Professor

Ph.D., Condensed Matter Physics, University of Virginia, 1981. Raman and photoluminescence in compound semiconductor structures, physics of nanostructures, physics and technology of optoelectronic devices, surface physics, beam-solid interactions.

Laurence John Barker, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Oxford University, 1992. Finite groups, representation theory, local and clifford theory, G-algebras, G-posets.

Mehmet Bayındır, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Physics, Bilkent University, 2002. Microstructured fibers and fiber devices, photonic band gap materials, left-handed metamaterials, materials for infrared optics, synthetic optoelectronic devices, nonlinearity in amorphous semiconductors, nanophotonics, fiber based sensors

Erman Bengü, Assistant Professor (on leave)

Ph.D., Materials Science, Northwestern University, 2000. Neutral and ion-beam deposition systems, fundamentals of nucleation and growth of BN-nanotubes, ion and electron beam irradiation on BN and growing cubic-BN films, computational methods for the analysis of X-ray Reflectivity data.

Ceyhun Bulutay, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1997. Computational semiconductor physics.

Rengül Çetin-Atalay, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Biochemistry, C.N.R.S./Ecole Polytechnique, 1997. Anti-cancer drug discovery, oxidative stress, liver cancer, bioinformatics.

Salim Çıracı, Professor

Ph.D., Condensed Matter Physics, Stanford University, 1974. Surface physics, electronic structures of solids, electron systems of lower dimensionality, mesoscopic physics, scanning tunneling and atomic force microscopy, chemisorption theory, metalization, strained semiconductor superlattices.

Ömer Dağ, Professor

Ph.D., Chemistry, Middle East Technical University, 1994. Synthesis, characterization and spectroscopy of solid-state materials.

Mürüvet Güneş Davenport, Instructor

Ph.D., Electronics, Birmingham University, 1982. Underwater acoustics, applied mathematics.

Savaş Dayanık, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Industrial Engineering and Operations Research, Columbia University, 2002. Stochastic processes and modeling, stochastic dynamic programming, stochastic optimal control. Applications to financial engineering, statistics, and operations management.

Alexandre Degtiarev, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Steklov Mathematical Institute, 1988. Algebraic topology, algebraic geometry.

Hilmi Volkan Demir, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Stanford University, 2004. Light-emitting diodes (LEDs), photovoltaics (PV), semiconductor nanocrystal optoelectronics, energy transfer driven devices and sensors, nanoparticles/nanocomposites, nanophotonics, RF sensing bioimplants and medical devices.

Ebru Erbay, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Cell and Structural Biology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 2004. M.D., Ankara University, 1998. Signal transduction, organelle stress, metabolism, inflammation, obesity, diabetes, atherosclerosis, cardiovascular disease, metabolic syndrome.

Zeki Atilla Erçelebi, Professor

Ph.D., Condensed Matter Physics, Middle East Technical University, 1980. Polarons and bipolarons, electron-phonon interactions, excitons, low dimensional systems.

Hasan N. Erten, Professor

Ph.D., Nuclear Chemistry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1971. Nuclear and radiochemistry, nuclear fission, nuclear structure and spectroscopy, radioactive waste studies, dating of lake sediments.

Aurelian Gheondea, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, University of Bucharest 1990. Functional analysis, operator theory, mathematical physics, matrix and numerical analysis, systems theory, spectral theory of differential operators.

Alexandre Gontcharov, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Rostov State University, 1986. Functional analysis. Topological vector spaces, spaces of infinitely differentiable functions.

Ahmet Gökulp, Senior Lecturer

Ph.D., Physics, Stanford University, 1980. Medium and High Energy Nuclear Physics, Elementary Particle Theory.

Ahmet Muhtar Güloğlu, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Ohio State University, 2005. Analytic number theory, automorphic forms.

Oğuz Gülseren, Professor

Ph.D., Condensed Matter Physics, Bilkent University, 1992. Theoretical Solid State Physics, nanoscience, metal nanowires, carbon nanotubes, exotic superconductors high pressure-high temperature properties of metals, phonons and vibrational spectra.

Ali Osmay Güre, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Tumor immunology, Cornell University, Graduate School of Medical Sciences, 1995. M.D., Ankara University, 1988. Tumor serology and epigenetics.

İhsan Gürsel, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Biology, Middle East Technical University, 1995. Innate immunity, immunotherapy, drug delivery, nanobiotechnology, vaccine development, biomaterials.

Metin Gürses, Professor

Ph.D., Physics, Middle East Technical University, 1975. General relativity, string theory, integrable systems, partial differential equations.

Dilek Güvenç, Instructor

Ph.D., Statistics, Ankara University, 1984. Probability and statistics.

Tahsin Tuğrul Hakioğlu, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Condensed Matter Physics, University of Arizona, 1991. Phase in quantum mechanics, group theory in condensed matter and quantum optics, wavelets, quantum groups, theory of high temperature superconductivity.

Balazs Hetenyi, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Chemical Physics, Columbia University, 1999. Theoretical condensed matter physics: phase transitions, strongly correlated systems, metal-insulator transition.

Fatih Ömer İlday, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Cornell University, 2003. Non-linear optics ultrafast optical phenomena.

Margarita Manolova Kantcheva, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Chemistry, Institute of General and Inorganic Chemistry, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Sofia, 1981. Inorganic chemistry, structure and reactivity, surface chemistry, catalysis.

Hakkı Turgay Kaptanoğlu, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, University of Wisconsin, 1991. Complex analysis and operator theory in spaces of holomorphic functions of several variables, especially in Besov spaces.

Koray Karabina, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Combinatorics and Optimization, University of Waterloo, 2010. Cryptography.

Salih Karadağ, Instructor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Hacettepe University, 1983. Topology, functional analysis.

Azer Kerimov, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Landau Institute of Theoretical Physics and Academy of Sciences of Azerbaijan, 1988. Mathematical theory of statistical physics, probability, mathematical analysis.

Alexandre Klyachko, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Saratov State University, 1973. Algebra, algebraic geometry, number theory, models of classical finite groups, integer and modular representations, vector-bundles and moduli spaces.

Coşkun Kocabaş, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Physics, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2007.

Mefharet Kocatepe, Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, University of Michigan, 1978. Functional analysis, nuclear spaces, Köthe spaces.

Özlen Konu, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Biology, Texas Tech University, 1999. Microarray data analysis, gene networks in nicotine's pharmacological effects, zebrafish genetics.

Yosum Kurtulmaz, Instructor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Middle East Technical University, 1998. Ring theory, number theory, formal concept analysis.

Zeki Cemal Kuruoğlu, Professor

Ph.D., Theoretical Chemistry/Chemical Physics, University of Florida, 1978. Chemical reaction dynamics, quantum theory of scattering, few-body problems, numerical methods for quantum mechanical calculations.

Uğurhan Muğan, Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Clarkson University, 1987. Nonlinear ordinary and partial differential equations, asymptotic analysis, boundary value problems, singular integral equations.

Mehmet Özgür Oktel, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Physics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2000. Theoretical condensed matter physics, atomic physics.

Ekmel Özbay, Professor

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Stanford University, 1992. Nanotechnology, nanophotonics, nano-electronics, metamaterials, GaN MOCVD growth, GaN devices, photonic crystals, physics and applications of nanostructures, photonic devices, nanosensors.

Tayfun Özçelik, Professor

M.D., Human Genetics, Istanbul University, 1986. Human molecular genetics, gene mapping, mutation analysis, identification of disease genes, X-chromosome inactivation.

Emrah Özensoy, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., in Physical Chemistry, Texas A&M University, 2004. Catalytic properties of surfaces and nanostructures, model catalyst design at the atomic level, spectroscopic investigation of single crystals and ultra-thin metal-oxide films.

Ümit Özger, Instructor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Ankara University, 1975. Numerical Analysis.

Mehmet Öztürk, Professor

Ph.D., Biochemistry, Université de Paris XI, 1985. Molecular carcinogenesis, tumor suppressor genes, genetic predisposition to cancer, liver cancer, viral carcinogenesis, cell cycle regulation, monoclonal antibodies, gene cloning, recombinant proteins.

Aydan Pamir, Instructor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Middle East Technical University, 1992. Numerical analysis, computer programming, applied mathematics, effective teaching in mathematics.

Ulrike Salzner, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Chemistry, Universität Erlangen, 1993. Computational chemistry, quantum chemistry, band structure calculations, band gap engineering, polymer chemistry.

Ali Sinan Sertöz, Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, University of British Columbia, 1984. Algebraic geometry.

Müfit Sezer, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Purdue University, 2003. Invariant theory, commutative algebra.

Şefik Süzer, Professor

Ph.D., Chemistry, University of California, Berkeley, 1976. Electron, ion and photon spectroscopic analyses of gases, solids and surfaces.

Bilal Tanatar, Professor

Ph.D., Condensed Matter Physics, University of Delaware, 1987. Theory of quantum solids and liquids, low dimensional electron systems, computational physics.

Uygar Halis Tazebay, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Biology, Universite de Paris XI, 1998. Functional Genomics. G-protein signaling. Gene Regulation. Hormonal regulation of the Na⁺/iodide symporter, sodium or proton coupled symporters, amino acid transport and amino acid catabolism in lower eukaryotes.

Mehmet Okan Tekman, Lecturer

Ph.D., Mathematics, University of Minnesota, 1992. Automorphic forms, special values of L-functions.

Dönüş Tuncel, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Organic and Polymer Chemistry, University of Cambridge and Imperial College, London 1999. Synthesis, characterisation and application of functional materials, supramolecular and polymer chemistry.

Bülent Ünal, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, University of Missouri, 2000. Differential geometry, Riemannian geometry, pseudo-Riemannian geometry and Lorentzian geometry, global analysis on manifolds, general relativity and quantum field theories.

Özgün Ünlü, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2004. Algebraic topology, geometric group theory.

Giovanni Volpe, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Physics, ICFO - The Institute of Photonics Sciences, 2008. Condensed matter of Physics, Statical physics, soft matter, optical tweezers.

Cemal Yalabık, Professor

Ph.D., Condensed Matter Physics, Brown University, 1976. Statistical mechanics: dynamics of phase transitions and critical phenomena, quantum mechanical simulation of electronic devices.

Ergün Yalçın, Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1998. Cohomology of groups, finite group actions on topological spaces, geometric structures associated to groups.

Hamza Yeşilyurt, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Mathematics, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 2004. Analytic theory of partitions, elliptic functions, basic hypergeometric series, and q-series.

Işık Yuluğ, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Molecular Genetics, University of London, 1996. Gene analysis in breast cancer, gene identification, gene expression in eukaryotic systems.

Natalia Zheltukhina, Instructor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Bilkent University, 2002. Analytic properties of entire functions, zero distributions.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

Ayça Arslan Ergül, Ph.D., Molecular Biology, Bilkent University, 2009.

Gökner Cambaz Büke, Ph.D., Material Science and Engineering, Drexel University, 2007. Materials Science and Technology.

İlknur Çayırtepe, Ph.D., Chemistry, Bilkent University, 2010. Materials Science and Technology.

Robert Leon Opila, Ph.D., Chemistry, The University of Chicago, 1982. Molecular electronics, LED and photovoltaics, semiconductor surface processing.

Marie Ricciardone, Ph.D., Chemistry, The American University, Washington D.C., 1986.

Nadia Romero Romero, Ph.D., Mathematics - Instituto de Matemáticas, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 2011.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

E. U. Akkaya (Chair), E. Bengü, Ö. Dağ, H. N. Erten, M. M. Kantcheva, Z. C. Kuruoğlu, E. Özensoy, U. Salzner, Ş. Süzer, D. Tuncel.

Part-time: G. Cambaz Büke, İ. Çayırtepe, R. L. Opila.

The Chemistry Department provides graduate and undergraduate courses in basic and applied areas of Chemistry. The undergraduate program offers the B.S. degree and the graduate program leads to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Chemistry. Current research areas are solid-state chemistry, organometallic chemistry, nuclear chemistry, molecular spectroscopy, theoretical chemistry, polymer and surface chemistry. Research in progress include studies of nuclear fission, radiochemical dating studies, sorption studies of radioactive wastes, synthesis and characterization of inorganic materials, liquid crystals, adsorption, catalysis and mechanism of heterogeneous reactions, quantum theory of chemical reactions, few-body problems in chemistry and physics, modification and characterization of material surfaces, theoretical design of conducting polymers, mechanism of diastereoselection in organic reactions, protein conformations, optical studies of molecular aggregates, cage compounds, polymer chemistry, structure-property -performance relationships, electrochemistry and fuel cells.

Laboratory facilities include teaching and modern research laboratories for nuclear, electro, solid-state and surface chemistry.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The undergraduate program aims to equip students with basic chemical knowledge and experimental skills so that they can contribute to modern scientific and technological developments. The program is designed to lead to a professional career or advanced study in chemistry.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 101	Principles of Chemistry I	4 / 6
CHEM 120	Orientation for Chemistry Majors	1 / 2
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MATH 101	Calculus I	4 / 7
PHYS 101	General Physics I	4 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 102	Principles of Chemistry II	4 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MATH 102	Calculus II	4 / 7
PHYS 102	General Physics II	4 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 211	Analytical Chemistry I	3 / 6
CHEM 213	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I	2 / 4
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	3 / 6
CHEM 235	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	2 / 4
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
MATH 225	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	4 / 7
MBG 105	Principles of Biology	3 / 5
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 212	Analytical Chemistry II	3 / 6
CHEM 214	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II	2 / 4

CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II	3 / 6
CHEM 236	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	2 / 4
CS 113	Introduction to Computing for Engineers	4 / 7
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 320	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	3 / 6
CHEM 323	Physical Chemistry I	4 / 7
CHEM 327	Quantum Chemistry I	4 / 7
CHEM 341	Inorganic Chemistry I	4 / 7
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 324	Physical Chemistry II	4 / 7
CHEM 328	Quantum Chemistry II	4 / 7
CHEM 340	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory	3 / 6
CHEM 342	Inorganic Chemistry II	4 / 7
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 399	Summer Practice	- / -
CHEM 461	Biochemistry	3 / 6
CHEM 491	Senior Project I	3 / 6
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6
	Technical Electives (2)	6 / 12
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 422	Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics	3 / 6
CHEM 450	Applied Quantum Chemistry	3 / 6
CHEM 492	Senior Project II	3 / 6
	Technical Electives (2)	6 / 12

Note: Technical electives can be chosen from CHEM 201, any 300 or higher level MBG, PHYS, CS, EE, IE, MATH, or CHEM course, or with the consent of the advisor.

MINOR PROGRAM

Chemistry is a fundamental study encompassing the knowledge of structural and functional diversity of our material world at atomic and molecular level. The achievements of chemistry span from synthesis of pharmaceuticals and agricultural products to new materials, solar cells, superconductors, clean fuels. Chemistry impacts many disciplines in the fields of engineering, technology, biology, physics, medicine, and plays a central role in the solution of important problems related to health and environment.

The new minor program in chemistry is designed for undergraduate students from the Science and Engineering Faculties who intend to pursue a professional career in interdisciplinary fields in which a sound knowledge of chemistry is important.

Prerequisite Courses:

- PHYS 101 General Physics I
- PHYS 102 General Physics II
- MATH 101 Calculus I
- MATH 102 Calculus II

Open to Students from

Faculty of Engineering
Faculty of Science

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 212 Analytical Chemistry II	3 / 6
CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry I	3 / 6
CHEM 341 Inorganic Chemistry I	4 / 7
Electives (3)	9 / 18

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The graduate program is tailored to develop research skills of students so that they can pursue original and creative research at the highest level. Current research areas are nuclear chemistry, organic and inorganic chemistry, polymer chemistry, theoretical and computational chemistry and surface chemistry. The experimental facilities include a Multichannel Analyzer together with α , β and γ counters, Raman, FTIR, UV-Vis-NIR Spectrometer, AAS, GC, GC/MS, ESCA, XRD, POM, SEM, BET, Fluorometer, AFM, and Electrochemical instruments.

Master of Science in Chemistry

Admission: Applicants are required to have a B.S. degree in Chemistry, Chemical Engineering or a related field. Students with a B.S. degree in other areas of science and engineering may also apply. However such students are first accepted as a special student and only after acquiring the necessary background in Chemistry are admitted to the graduate program. All applicants must be fluent in written and oral English. Evaluation of applicants is based on their ALES scores, past academic record, reference letters and the interview at Bilkent University. Applicants who cannot take the ALES exam will be evaluated based on their GRE scores. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements: In addition to at least 24 credit units of course work, the M.S. degree candidate must prepare and successfully defend a thesis. The normal duration of M.S. study is 4 semesters. However, this duration may be extended for up to two more semesters subject to the approval of the Graduate Institute.

Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry

Admission: Applicants must have an M.S. degree in Chemistry or a closely related field and must take the graduate program entrance examination at Bilkent, given at the end of Spring Semester each year. Applicants who cannot take the entrance examination at Bilkent, will be evaluated based on GRE scores. Satisfactory knowledge of English is required. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements: Twenty-four credit units of course work beyond the M.S. level or forty-eight credits of course work beyond the B.S. level is required. The Ph.D. candidate is expected to pass an English examination, a qualifying examination and thesis proposal. Preparing and defending a dissertation based on original research is the essence of the program. The normal duration of Ph.D. study is 8 semesters for students with M.S. degree and ten semesters for students with B.S. degree. However, subject to the approval of the Graduate Institute, these durations may be extended for up to two more semesters.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

CHEM 100 General Chemistry

The atomic structure. Chemical bonding. Stoichiometry. Thermochemistry. Gases, kinetic theory of gases. Liquids, solids, phase diagrams. Solutions, colligative properties. Electrochemistry. Chemical kinetics. Chemical thermodynamics: enthalpy, entropy, Gibbs free energy and equilibrium. (Laboratory work is obligatory). *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (U. Salzner)*

CHEM 101 Principles of Chemistry I

A basic course in chemical systems, stoichiometry, structural and physical properties of matter, chemical equilibrium, ionic equilibrium, chemical thermodynamics, electrochemistry, chemical kinetics. (Laboratory work is obligatory). *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. N. Erten, E. Özensoy, U. Salzner) Spr (D. Tuncel)*

CHEM 102 Principles of Chemistry II

Atomic theory and molecular structure. Covalent, ionic and metallic bonding. Structure of metals, ceramics, and polymers. (Laboratory work is obligatory). *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CHEM 101. Spr (H. N. Erten, E. Özensoy, U. Salzner)*

CHEM 120 Orientation for Chemistry Majors

Introduction to the aspects of the "current chemistry and chemical research" for first year chemistry majors. Students will be introduced to the department and its members. Faculty members and students meet once a week for discussions and presentations to introduce a variety of subject areas. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 2. Aut (E. U. Akkaya)*

CHEM 201 Materials Science and Technology

Selected characteristics of materials. Mechanical, thermal, electrical properties. Atomic structure and chemical bonding. Structure of solids. Crystals, noncrystals. Metals, semiconductors. Alloys, polymers, polymeric properties. Ceramics. Electromagnetic and mechanical behavior of ceramics. Multiphase equilibria. Mechanical and physical properties of multiphase materials. Thermal processing. Corrosion of metals. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (G. Cambaz Büke, İ. Çayırtepe) Spr (Staff)*

CHEM 206 Introductory Concepts in Evolution

Brief history of the idea of biological evolution. Natural selection, variation and biogeography, homology and comparative biology, understanding fossil evidence, evidence from biochemistry and molecular biology. Scientific method and pseudo-scientific arguments, common misconceptions about evolution. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 211 Analytical Chemistry I

Fundamental principles and theories of analytical chemistry. Qualitative and quantitative analysis by gravimetric, volumetric and electrochemical methods. (Laboratory work is obligatory). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CHEM 102. Aut (Ö. Dağ)*

CHEM 212 Analytical Chemistry II

Modern instrumental methods of chemical analysis based upon electrochemical and spectroscopic methods. (Laboratory work is obligatory). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CHEM 102 and CHEM 211. Spr (Ö. Dağ)*

CHEM 213 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I

Experiments in modern quantitative analysis: Gravimetry, Neutralization Titrations, Analysis of Carbonate Mixtures, Precipitation Titrations, Titrations Based on Complex Formation, Oxidation-Reduction Titrations, Iodometry, Potentiometric Titrations. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (Ö. Dağ)*

CHEM 214 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II

A basic course in measurement science, intended to provide the student with an overall view of modern analytical chemistry and the instrumental methods of analysis used throughout industrial laboratories and research environments: Potentiometry, Ion Exchange Chromatography, Flame Photometry, Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Infrared Spectrometry, Thin Layer Chromatography, Ultraviolet and Visible Spectrometry, Gas Chromatography, Electrophoresis. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (Ö. Dağ)*

CHEM 220 Orientation for Chemistry Majors II

Faculty members and students meet once a week for discussions and presentations to introduce the research areas of each faculty member. Students are expected to become familiar with their prospective academic life as chemist. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry I

Basic principles of organic chemistry. A survey of the principal classes of organic compounds. Synthesis and characteristics reactions of various functional groups. (Laboratory work is obligatory.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CHEM 102. Aut (D. Tuncel)*

CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry II

Basic principles of organic chemistry. A survey of the principal classes of organic compounds. Synthesis and characteristics reactions of various functional groups. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CHEM 102 and CHEM 231. Spr (D. Tuncel)*

CHEM 233 Principles of Organic Chemistry I

Basic principles of organic chemistry. A survey of the principal classes of organic compounds. Synthesis and characteristic reactions of various functional groups. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CHEM 102. Aut (E. U. Akkaya)*

CHEM 234 Principles of Organic Chemistry II

Modern physical organic chemistry with emphasis on mechanistic and spectroscopic methods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CHEM 233.*

CHEM 235 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I

This course will cover the basic organic chemistry experimental techniques such as: Crystallization, melting point determination, distillation, extraction, chromatography (e.g. thin layer chromatography, column chromatography). *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (D. Tuncel)*

CHEM 236 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II

The basic organic chemistry experiments will be carried out for the synthesis of some important organic molecules using the techniques acquired in Organic Chemistry Laboratory I (CHEM 235) as well as the knowledge gained in the Organic Chemistry Courses I and II. The students will also be introduced to the characterization techniques of organic molecules such as UV-Vis, FT-IR and NMR spectroscopy. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (D. Tuncel)*

CHEM 320 Physical Chemistry Laboratory

Critical Point Determination, Neutralization Enthalpy, Adiabatic Coefficients of Gases, Joule-Thomson Effect, Differential Thermal Analysis, Phase Equilibria in a Ternary System, Viscosity Measurements, Conductivity of Strong and Weak Electrolytes, Electrolysis, Surface Energy Measurements. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 323 Physical Chemistry I

Chemical thermodynamics. Solution and phase equilibria. Electrochemistry. Solid and liquid states. (Laboratory work is obligatory.) *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CHEM 102 and MATH 102. Aut (Ş. Süzer)*

CHEM 324 Physical Chemistry II

Chemical kinetics. Transport phenomena. Surface chemistry. Chemistry of macromolecules. (Laboratory work is obligatory). *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CHEM 323. Spr (E. Özensoy)*

CHEM 325 Principles of Physical Chemistry I

Chemical thermodynamics. Solution and phase equilibria. Electro chemistry. Solid and liquid states. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ş. Süzer)*

CHEM 326 Principles of Physical Chemistry II

Chemical kinetics. Transport phenomena. Surface chemistry. Chemistry of macromolecules. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CHEM 323 or CHEM 325. Spr (E. Özensoy)*

CHEM 327 Quantum Chemistry I

Wave functions, Time-independent Schrödinger equation, formalism, one, two and three dimensional systems, angular momentum, H-like systems. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: (MATH 220 and MATH 240 and PHYS 102) or (MATH 220 and MATH 240 and PHYS 112) . Aut (Z. C. Kuruoğlu)*

CHEM 328 Quantum Chemistry II

Self-consistent field method, atomic structure, Born-Oppenheimer approximation, Molecular orbitals, valence-bond method, hybrid orbitals, correlation diagrams, Hückel Method, semi-empirical methods, electron correlation, configuration interaction. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CHEM 327 or PHYS 327. Spr (Z. C. Kuruoğlu)*

CHEM 340 Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

CHEM 341 Inorganic Chemistry I

The nature of chemical bond. Shapes of molecules. Acid-Base chemistry. Chemistry in aqueous and nonaqueous solutions. Hydrogen bonding. General properties of the elements in the periodic table. (Laboratory work is obligatory.) *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CHEM 102. Aut (M. M. Kantcheva)*

CHEM 342 Inorganic Chemistry II

Bonding, stereochemistry and spectra of coordination compounds. Electronic, magnetic and optical properties of solids. (Laboratory work is obligatory.) *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CHEM 341. Spr (M. M. Kantcheva)*

CHEM 399 Summer Practice

The minimum time for this practice is 6 weeks (30 working days). The main objective is to work in an industrial laboratory on the areas of Chemistry. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (D. Tuncel) Spr (D. Tuncel)*

CHEM 421 Principles and Chemical Applications of Thermodynamics

The zeroth, first, second and third Laws of Thermodynamics, Fundamental equation, maximum entropy, principle. Legendre transforms and thermodynamic potentials. Extremum principles for equilibrium states. stability of thermodynamic systems, LeChatelier principle. Thermodynamic surfaces. Thermodynamics of systems in external fields. Basic notions of Irreversible Thermodynamics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Z. C. Kuruoğlu)*

CHEM 422 Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics

Review of Classical Thermodynamics: fundamental equation, maximum entropy principle, Legendre transforms and thermodynamic potentials. Basic notions of probability theory. Ensemble theory: microcanonical, canonical and grandcanonical ensembles. Partition functions. Fluctuations, equivalence of ensembles. Classical phase-space approach. Quantum statistics: Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein distributions. Classical limit of quantum statistics. Applications to ideal gases, chemical equilibrium, models for adsorption and elasticity. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CHEM 323. Aut (Z. C. Kuruoğlu)*

CHEM 450 Applied Quantum Chemistry

Quantum mechanical calculations of various properties of molecules using semi-empirical as well as ab-initio methods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (U. Salzner)*

CHEM 456 Advanced Instrumental Analysis

The course objective is to study and discuss the principles, instrumentation and applications of modern instrumental methods, including spectroscopic techniques such as AAS, ICPMS, FTIR, Raman spectroscopy, Luminescence Spectroscopy, Mass Spectrometry. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 460 Environmental Chemistry

Chemical problems related to environment. Energy balance of earth, ozone in the upper atmosphere, greenhouse effect, micrometeorology. SO₂ and CO₂ cycles, photochemical smog, aerosols, trace elements in the environment, particle size distribution. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. N. Erten)*

CHEM 461 Biochemistry

Basic discussion of the structure and properties of biomolecules with special emphasis on proteins, enzymatic catalysis, membrane assembly and functions, bioenergetics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 470 Polymer Chemistry

Polymer chains and characterization. Statistics and kinetics of polymerization reactions. Structure and properties of bulk polymers. Materials and synthetic polymers. Rubber elasticity and entropy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 472 Industrial Chemistry

Industrial chemicals and their manufacturing processes with special emphasis on their economic aspects. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 490 Structure and Reactivity of Organic Compounds

Biomolecules, heterocyclic amines, sulfur compounds, neighboring group participation in S_N reactions, polymers, carbenes, 2-D NMR, mass spectrometry, lithium enolates, transition metal organometallic compounds, and pericyclic reactions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 491 Senior Project I

A project on a specific topic in an area of chemistry to be carried out by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. U. Akkaya)*

CHEM 492 Senior Project II

A project on a specific topic in an area of chemistry to be carried out by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. U. Akkaya) Spr (E. U. Akkaya)*

GRADUATE COURSES

CHEM 503 Chemical Kinetics

Experimental and theoretical aspects of reactive and inelastic molecular processes, collision theory. Homogeneous reactions in gas and liquid phases. Surface reactions and solid state reactions. Theory of kinetic processes. Molecular beams. Lasers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Özensoy)*

CHEM 504 Group Theory and its Chemical Applications

Group theory, molecular symmetry, ligand field theory. Applications: symmetry aspects of MO theory, spectroscopy of transition metal complexes, metal-ligand bonding, molecular vibrations and symmetry. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. Dağ)*

CHEM 505 Nuclear and Radiochemistry

The atomic nucleus. Nuclear masses and nuclear stability. Radioactive decay processes: alpha, beta, and gamma decay. Structure of nuclei, nuclear models, nuclear forces, nuclear reactions, fission, fusion. Nuclear processes in geology and astrophysics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. N. Erten)*

CHEM 506 Chemical Thermodynamics

The Laws of Thermodynamics. The Gibbsian approach to Thermodynamics: Fundamental equation, maximum entropy principle. Legendre transforms and thermodynamic potentials. Extremum principles for equilibrium states. Stability of thermodynamic systems, LeChatelier principle. Phase equilibria, phase transitions, phase diagrams. Critical phenomena. Thermodynamics of chemical Reactions. Capillarity effects. Thermodynamics of systems in external fields. Introduction to Irreversible Thermodynamics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Z. C. Kuruoğlu)*

CHEM 507 Statistical Thermodynamics

Basic methods of statistical mechanics and their application to thermodynamic systems. Ensembles. Statistical formulation of thermodynamic functions. Ideal monoatomic gas. Energy and chemical potential calculation in dense media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 511 Quantum Chemistry I

Classical mechanics, linear vector spaces and linear operators. Harmonic oscillator, H-atom, angular momentum. WKB method, perturbation theory. Variation method. Introduction to scattering theory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 513 Environmental Radiochemistry

Radiochemical problems related with the environment. Analysis of current environmental issues using radioisotope techniques. Energy resources and utilization. Air and water pollution. Radiochronological techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (H. N. Erten)*

CHEM 515 Molecular Spectroscopy

Atomic spectra, rotational, vibrational and electronic spectra of molecules. Structural parameters. Molecular models. Group theory. Selection rules. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ş. Süzer)*

CHEM 521 Surface Chemistry I

The central idea of this course is to describe the present state of modern surface science within a context dictated by chemistry. The course offers understanding of the surface phenomena at molecular-level and their relation to the various surface processes. It is focused on the properties of the solid-gas and solid-liquid interfaces and could be of interest to students of chemical, physical and engineering science. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. M. Kantcheva)*

CHEM 523 Concepts in Materials Science

Fundamental concepts in materials science will be covered. These topics include plastic deformation of crystalline solids and dislocations theory, defects in solids, diffusion phenomena, interfaces and kinetics of phase transformations. Nucleation and growth phenomena will also be covered. Several metallic, ceramic and polymeric systems will be investigated as case study examples. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 531 Advanced Organic Chemistry I

The important classes of organic reactions and methods by which chemists obtain information about chemical processes. The primary focus of the course is on reaction mechanisms. The experimental evidence upon which mechanistic ideas are built will be emphasized. This course will also emphasize heterolytic reactions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 532 Advanced Organic Chemistry II

Physical Organic Chemistry: MO theory, population analysis, frontier orbital theory, pericyclic reactions, transition states, reactive intermediates, understanding reaction mechanisms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 537 Supramolecular Chemistry

The course introduces general principles of molecular recognition, complex formation and host design, with emphasis on thermodynamics of multi-site host-guest complexation and nature of supramolecular interactions.

Structure, properties, and synthesis of major categories of cation-, anion-, and neutral molecule-binding hosts are discussed, and crystal structures of enzyme-inhibitor complexes are analyzed from the point of view of the basic concepts of host-guest chemistry. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. U. Akkaya)*

CHEM 541 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I

Electronic spectra of complexes, reaction mechanism of d-block complexes, d- and f-block organometallic compounds, inorganic chains, rings, cages and clusters, catalysis and characterization of catalytic materials. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. M. Kantcheva)*

CHEM 542 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II

Solid state synthesis, electronic and optical properties of solids. Solid state characterization methods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Ö. Dağ)*

CHEM 551 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry I

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

CHEM 552 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry II

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (R. L. Opila)

CHEM 555 Applied Quantum Chemistry

The hydrogen molecule: valence bond theory, the nature of the chemical bond; Hartree-Fock theory for molecules, basis sets, Koopmans' theorem, population analysis; electron correlation, density functional theory, perturbation theory, configuration interaction, multireference methods, applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 561 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry I

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

CHEM 562 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry II

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

CHEM 571 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry I

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

CHEM 572 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry II

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

CHEM 573 Polymer Chemistry I

Basic concepts of polymer science. Condensation, free radical, ionic, and coordination polymerizations. Synthesis, molecular structure, properties and uses of some common commercial polymers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Tuncel)*

CHEM 574 Polymer Chemistry II

Measurement of molecular weight, thermal and mechanical analysis, morphology, crystallinity, rheology, polymer structure-property-performance relationship. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 580 Advanced Photochemistry

Introduction to photochemistry, light-matter interactions, basic and advanced experimental techniques, radiative and nonradiative processes, light induced chemistry, electron and proton transfer, organic photochemistry, inorganic photochemistry, photoelectrochemistry, supramolecular photochemistry, femtochemistry, laser-tissue interactions, photodynamic therapy, fluorescence imaging. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 581 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry I

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

CHEM 582 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry II

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

CHEM 584 Surface Coatings

Introduction to polymer chemistry; Synthesis and applications of alkyd, polyester, amino, phenolic, polyurethane, epoxy, silicone and acrylic resins; Synthesis and applications of emulsion polymers, water dispersible, reducible and soluble polymers, solvents; pigments and additives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 590 Biomolecules and Other Advanced Topics

Biomolecules, heterocyclic amines, sulfur compounds, neighboring group participation in S_N reactions, polymers, carbenes, 2-D NMR, mass spectrometry, lithium enolates, transition metal organometallic compounds, and pericyclic reactions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CHEM 591 Graduate Seminar I

This is a graduate (MS) seminar course. The instructor and students meet once a week for presentations and discussions. Topics of presentations are chosen by the mutual consent of the instructor and the students. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. U. Akkaya) Spr (E. U. Akkaya)*

CHEM 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (E. U. Akkaya) Spr (E. U. Akkaya)

CHEM 691 Advanced Seminar I

This is a graduate (PhD) seminar course. The instructor and students meet once a week for presentations and discussions. Topics of presentations are chosen by the mutual consent of the instructor and the students. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. U. Akkaya) Spr (E. U. Akkaya)*

CHEM 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (E. U. Akkaya) Spr (E. U. Akkaya)

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

M. Kocatepe (Chair), M. Akçay, L. J. Barker, M. G. Davenport, S. Dayanık, A. Degtiarev, A. Gheondea, A. Gontcharov, A. M. Güloğlu, M. Gürses, D. Güvenç, H. T. Kaptanoğlu, K. Karabina, S. Karadağ, A. Kerimov, A. Klyachko, Y. Kurtulmaz, U. Muğan, Ü. Özger, A. Pamir, A. S. Sertöz, M. Sezer, M. O. Tekman, B. Ünal, Ö. Ünlü, E. Yalçın, H. Yeşilyurt, N. Zheltukhina.

Part-time: N. Romero Romero.

The Department of Mathematics offers undergraduate and graduate courses that lead to B.S., M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Mathematics as well as undergraduate and graduate courses to all departments of the university.

The department emphasizes both pure and applied mathematics. Research in the department covers algebra, algebraic topology, algebraic geometry, functional analysis, algebraic number theory, analysis of nonlinear systems and general relativity.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The undergraduate program in Mathematics aims to prepare students for an advanced degree in mathematics to which end it admits a small number of highly qualified and motivated students each year. The program is designed to give the students a good background in all areas of mathematics. It consists of four series of courses in analysis, algebra, geometry and differential equations.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MATH 101	Calculus I	4 / 7
MATH 123	Abstract Mathematics I	4 / 7
PHYS 101	General Physics I	4 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MATH 102	Calculus II	4 / 7
MATH 124	Abstract Mathematics II	4 / 7
PHYS 102	General Physics II	4 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 113	Introduction to Computing for Engineers	4 / 7
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
MATH 213	Advanced Calculus I	3 / 6
MATH 223	Linear Algebra I	3 / 6
MATH 240	Differential Equations	3 / 6
MBG 105	Principles of Biology	3 / 5
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 114	Introduction to Programming for Engineers	4 / 7
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
MATH 210	Finite and Discrete Mathematics	3 / 6
MATH 214	Advanced Calculus II	3 / 6
MATH 224	Linear Algebra II	3 / 6
MATH 253	Introduction to Number Theory	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
	Electives (3)	9 / 18
	MATH Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
	Electives (4)	12 / 24
	MATH Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
	Electives (3)	9 / 18
	MATH Elective	3 / 6
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
	Electives (3)	9 / 18
	MATH Elective	3 / 6
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6

MATHEMATICS ELECTIVE COURSES

MATH 202	Complex Analysis	3 / 6
MATH 302	Complex Analysis II	3 / 6
MATH 313	Real Analysis I	3 / 6
MATH 314	Real Analysis II	3 / 6
MATH 323	Algebra I	3 / 6
MATH 324	Algebra II	3 / 6
MATH 345	Differential Geometry I	3 / 6
MATH 346	Differential Geometry II	3 / 6
MATH 414	Functional Analysis	3 / 6
MATH 415	Analysis of Differentiable Functions	3 / 6
MATH 417	Introduction to Number Theory	3 / 6
MATH 418	Diophantine Approximations	3 / 6
MATH 420	Introduction to Cryptography	3 / 6
MATH 430	Introduction to Complex Geometry	3 / 6
MATH 431	Introduction to Algebraic Geometry	3 / 6
MATH 443	Partial Differential Equations	3 / 6
MATH 445	Analysis on Manifolds	3 / 6
MATH 453	Algebraic Number Theory	3 / 6
MATH 491	Senior Project I	3 / 6
MATH 492	Senior Project II	3 / 6

MINOR PROGRAM

The minor program in mathematics is designed to give the students a short view of what constitutes modern mathematics beyond the more computational Calculus courses. The mathematics courses taken by students in other disciplines are usually geared towards using certain methods. However, one might also want to understand the reasons, mechanisms, and the axiomatic structure underlying the results. For this, one must also learn the proofs of mathematical theorems and obtain from them further mathematical results. This is what is generally considered doing mathematics.

In the minor program, students take 4 required courses, 2 from each of mathematics' two classical well-established areas, algebra and analysis. They form a well-balanced introduction to modern mathematics. They are also essential for an understanding of more advanced courses in these and other areas, two of which should be taken as electives. A good selection of electives would include courses in other areas as well so that students would have an idea of some of the newer developments in modern mathematics. The purpose is not to specialize in a narrow area, but rather to broaden one's understanding.

Prerequisite Courses:

MATH 102 Calculus II
 MATH 106 Introduction to Calculus II
 MATH 114 Multi Variable Calculus
 MATH 116 Intermediate Calculus III

Open to Students from

Faculty of Business Administration
 Faculty of Engineering
 Faculty of Science
 Department of Computer and Instructional Technology Teacher Education
 Department of Economics
 Department of Philosophy
 Department of Psychology

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
MATH 213 Advanced Calculus I	3 / 6
MATH 323 Algebra I	3 / 6
Electives (2)	6 / 12
MATH 202 or MATH 302	3 / 6
MATH 223 or MATH 224	3 / 6

ELECTIVE COURSES

MATH 214 Advanced Calculus II	3 / 6
MATH 215 Mathematical Analysis	3 / 6
MATH 224 Linear Algebra II	3 / 6
MATH 240 Differential Equations	3 / 6
MATH 253 Introduction to Number Theory	3 / 6
MATH 302 Complex Analysis II	3 / 6
MATH 313 Real Analysis I	3 / 6
MATH 314 Real Analysis II	3 / 6
MATH 324 Algebra II	3 / 6
MATH 345 Differential Geometry I	3 / 6
MATH 346 Differential Geometry II	3 / 6
MATH 414 Functional Analysis	3 / 6
MATH 431 Introduction to Algebraic Geometry	3 / 6
MATH 443 Partial Differential Equations	3 / 6
MATH 453 Algebraic Number Theory	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The aim of the program is to develop students into mathematicians who can pursue original and creative research. The program emphasizes research in pure and applied mathematics. At present, research in the graduate program is focused on algebraic number theory, algebraic geometry, algebraic topology, functional analysis, non-linear differential equations and general relativity.

Master of Science in Mathematics

Admission: Applicants to the program should have a B.S. degree in Mathematics (or in science or engineering, but with sufficient preparation in mathematics) and must be proficient in English. Evaluation of applicants is based on their ALES scores, past academic record and the interview at Bilkent University. The evaluation of the applicants who cannot take the ALES exam will be based on their GRE scores. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements: Those admitted to the M.S. program have to complete course work of a minimum 24 credit hours, four courses of which are must courses. They should have minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00, write and defend a thesis. The normal duration of M.S. study is 4 semesters. However, this duration may be extended for up to two more semesters subject to the approval of the Graduate Institute.

CURRICULUM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 590	Academic Practices	- / -
MATH 501	Real Analysis I	3 / 6
MATH 503	Complex Analysis I	3 / 6
MATH 523	Algebra I	3 / 6
MATH 543	Methods of Applied Mathematics I	3 / 6
MATH 599	Master's Thesis	- / 24
	Graduate Elective	3 / 6
	Graduate Seminars in Mathematics	3 / 6
	MATH Graduate Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Restricted Graduate Elective	3 / 6

Doctor of Philosophy in Mathematics

Admission: Applicants must have an M.S. or B.S. degree in Mathematics (or in relevant areas of science or engineering) and must be proficient in English. Evaluation of applicants is based on their ALES scores, past academic record and the interview at Bilkent University. The evaluation of the applicants who cannot take the ALES exam will be based on their GRE scores. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements: Twenty-four credit units of course work beyond the M.S. level or forty-eight credits of course work beyond the B.S. level is required four courses of which are must courses. The Ph.D. candidate is expected to have minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00, a qualifying examination and thesis proposal. Preparing and defending a dissertation based on original research is the essence of the program. The normal duration of Ph.D. study is 8 semesters for students with M.S. degree and ten semesters for students with B.S. degree. However, subject to the approval of the Graduate Institute, these durations may be extended for up to two more semesters.

CURRICULUM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 690	Academic Practices	- / -
MATH 611	Algebraic Topology I	3 / 6
MATH 699	Ph.D. Dissertation	- / 24
	Graduate Elective	3 / 6
	Graduate Seminars in Mathematics	3 / 6
	MATH Graduate Electives (4)	12 / 24
	Restricted Graduate Electives (2)	6 / 12

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

MATH 502	Real Analysis II	3 / 6
MATH 504	Complex Analysis II	3 / 6
MATH 524	Algebra II	3 / 6
MATH 544	Methods of Applied Mathematics II	3 / 6

MATH Electives : All math courses with codes 500's and 600's.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

MATH 101 Calculus I

Limits and continuity of functions of a single variable. Derivatives, finding and classifying local and global extreme values, curve sketching, l'Hôpital's rule. Indefinite integrals, definite integrals, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. Finding areas, arc lengths, volumes and surface areas of revolution. Transcendental functions. Techniques of integration. Improper integrals. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (M. Gürses, K. Karabina, M. Kocatepe, A. Pamir, M. O. Tekman, N. Zheltukhina) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 102 Calculus II

Limits and continuity of functions of several variables. Partial derivatives, directional derivatives, gradient, finding and classifying local and global extreme values, Lagrange multipliers method. Multiple integrals in Cartesian, polar, cylindrical and spherical coordinates; Fubini's Theorems; change of variables. Sequences and series: Convergence tests, power series, Taylor series. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MATH 101 or MATH 112 or MATH 113. Aut (A. Degtiarev, A. M. Güloğlu, A. Klyachko, H. Yeşilyurt) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 103 Introductory Mathematics

Real numbers, integral and fractional exponents. Polynomials, factoring polynomials, rational expressions. Linear equations, quadratic equations and quadratic formula. Functions and graphs, graphing polynomials. Inverse functions. Parabola, circle, ellipse, hyperbola. Exponential, functions, logarithmic functions, exponential growth and decay. Elementary plane geometry, trigonometric functions of acute angles, trigonometric functions of arbitrary angles graphs of trigonometric functions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Ünal) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 105 Introduction to Calculus I

Inequalities, absolute value. Cartesian plane, graphs of equations (lines, circles and parabolas), functions, functions in economics. Limits, continuity. Derivative, differentiation rules, chain rule, velocity and marginals. Sign of the first and second derivatives, curve sketching, extrema and optimization problems, indeterminate forms and l'Hopital's rule. Indefinite integral, definite integral, fundamental theorem of calculus, area between two curves. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (M. G. Davenport, S. Karadağ, Ü. Özger) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 106 Introduction to Calculus II

Inverse functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, geometric series, compound interest, exponential growth and decay. Techniques of integration (substitution, integration by parts, partial fractions), improper integrals. Differential equations (separable and first-order linear equations). Three-dimensional coordinate systems, functions of several variables, partial derivatives. Free extrema and method of Lagrange multipliers. Double integrals. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MATH 105. Aut (Ü. Özger) Spr (M. G. Davenport, S. Karadağ)*

MATH 110 Discrete Mathematics

Sets and propositions: Finite and infinite sets, mathematical induction, propositions. Permutations, combinations, and discrete probability. Relations and functions: binary, equivalence relations, partitions, partial ordering, functions. Graphs: weighted graphs, paths and circuits, shortest paths. Eulerian and Hamiltonian paths. Trees. Abstract algebra: groups, cosets, Lagrange's theorem, Boolean algebra. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (L. J. Barker) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 119 Statistics for Lawyers

This course introduces students of law the basic ideas of probability and statistics. Topics covered include data evaluation and analysis, conditional probabilities, distributions, Bayesian methods, sampling, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing and elementary regression analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3. Aut (M. Akçay) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 123 Abstract Mathematics I

Propositions. Sets. Relations. Equivalence relations and equivalence classes. Functions. Natural numbers and Peano axioms. Principle of Mathematical induction. Integers. Rational numbers. Cantor's construction of real numbers. Least upper bound property. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (A. M. Güloğlu)*

MATH 124 Abstract Mathematics II

Cardinality, countable and uncountable sets. Cantor set. Axiom of choice, infinite products. Partial orderings, Zorn's lemma. Well ordered sets. Groups, normal subgroups and factor groups. Rings and fields. Ideals and quotient rings. Ordered fields and Dedekind's construction of real numbers. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MATH 123. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 132 Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics

Fundamental principles of counting including rules of sums and product, permutations and combinations. Fundamentals of logic and integers including mathematical induction, recursive definitions, prime numbers, greatest common divisor, cartesian products and relations, pigeonhole principle, partial orders, equivalence relations and partitions. The principle of inclusion and exclusion. Sums and recurrence relations: first and second order linear recurrence relations, finite and infinite calculus, infinite sums. Integer functions including floor and ceiling appli-

cations and recurrences, and the modulo operation. Generating functions including the method of generating functions for solving recurrences and exponential generating functions. Introduction to graph theory including graph isomorphism, Euler tours, Hamiltonian paths and cycles, planar graphs, and graph coloring. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 101 or MATH 111 or MATH 113. Aut (E. Yalçın) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 202 Complex Analysis

Algebra of complex numbers, topology of the complex plane. Analytic functions, Cauchy-Riemann equations, power series. Complex line integrals, Cauchy theorem, Cauchy integral formula, Taylor series. Mean value property, Liouville theorem, isolated zeros, uniqueness theorem, maximum modulus principle. Isolated singularities, singularities at infinity, Laurent series. Residues, evaluation of improper integrals. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 102 or MATH 114.*

MATH 210 Finite and Discrete Mathematics

Principles of counting, permutations, combinations. The pigeonhole principle. Graphs, trees, cliques and independent sets. Permutations and groups. Subgroups, Lagrange's theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 211 Discrete Mathematics and Modern Algebra

Fundamental principles of counting including rules of sum and product, and permutations and combinations. Fundamentals of logic and integers including mathematical induction, recursive definitions, prime numbers, greatest common divisor, and the fundamental theorem of arithmetic. Functions including cartesian products and relations, the pigeonhole principle, partial orders, equivalence relations and partitions. Rings and modular arithmetic. Boolean algebra and switching functions. Groups, coding theory, and Polya's method of enumeration. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 213 Advanced Calculus I

The real number system, least upper bound property. Sequences in \mathbb{R} , Cauchy sequences, limsup and liminf. Limit and continuity in \mathbb{R} , uniform continuity. Differentiation in \mathbb{R} . Riemann integral in \mathbb{R} , fundamental theorem of calculus. Infinite series of numbers, absolute convergence. Sequences and series of functions, uniform convergence, power series. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (MATH 123 and MATH 114) or (MATH 123 and MATH 102) . Aut (H. T. Kaptanoğlu)*

MATH 214 Advanced Calculus II

Euclidean spaces, topology of \mathbb{R}^n . Differentiability on \mathbb{R}^n , differentials, inverse and implicit function theorems. Riemann integral on \mathbb{R}^n , Jordan regions, change of variables. Vector calculus, curves and surfaces, Green, Gauss, Stokes theorems *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 213. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 215 Mathematical Analysis

The real number system. The complex field. Finite, countable, uncountable sets. Metric spaces. Compact sets, connected sets. Sequences, Cauchy sequences. Series of numbers, summation by parts. Continuity, uniform continuity. Continuity and compactness, continuity and connectedness. Sequences and series of functions, uniform convergence. Uniform convergence and continuity/integration/differentiation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 102 or MATH 106 or MATH 114 or MATH 116. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 220 Linear Algebra

Introduction to matrices. Fields and vector spaces, linear transformations, change of basis. Linear equations, existence and classification of solutions, Gaussian elimination and LU decomposition. Characteristic equation of a matrix: eigenvalues, eigenvectors and the Jordan form. Numerical techniques for computing eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Inner product spaces, quadratic forms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Klyachko) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 223 Linear Algebra I

Solving systems of linear equations. Vector spaces and linear transformations. Bases, matrix representations and coordinate transformations. Rank-Nullity Formula. Cayley-Hamilton Theorem. Eigenspaces and generalized eigenspaces. Determinants. Jordan canonical forms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Romero Romero)*

MATH 224 Linear Algebra II

Dual spaces and adjoints. Inner product spaces. Orthonormal bases and Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization. Bilinear forms, quadratic forms and Sylvester's Law of Inertia. Symmetric, hermitian, orthogonal and unitary operators and their spectral theorems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 223. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 225 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations

Systems of linear equations, Elimination methods, matrices and matrix operations. Invertible matrices, determinants. Vector spaces, basis and dimension. Inner product spaces, orthogonality, orthogonal basis, rank and nullity. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, systems of differential equations, matrix-valued functions. First and second order linear differential equations. n -th order linear differential equations, method of undetermined coefficient, variation of parameters. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MATH 102. Aut (H. T. Kaptanoğlu, Y. Kurtulmaz, M. Sezer) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 227 Introduction to Linear Algebra

Introduction to matrices, basic definitions and properties. Linear equations; inverse and rank of a matrix; existence and classification of solutions; Gaussian elimination. Characteristic equation of a matrix; eigenvalues, eigenvectors. Numerical techniques. Applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 106. Aut (Ö. Oral) Spr (Ö. Oral)*

MATH 230 Probability and Statistics for Engineers

Basic concepts of probability (sample spaces and events, permutations, combinations, conditional probability and independence). Discrete and continuous random variables, their probability distributions, expected value and distribution parameters. Discrete probability distribution functions (Binomial, geometric, negative binomial, Poisson distributions). Continuous probability distributions (uniform, normal, exponential, gamma and X^2 distributions). Joint Distributions, Conditional Distributions. Independent Random Variables. Correlation. The sampling distribution of sample mean, Central Limit Theorem and its applications. Estimation. Confidence Intervals, Hypothesis Testing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 102 or MATH 112 or MATH 114. Aut (D. Güvenç) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 240 Differential Equations

First and second order differential equations, existence and uniqueness of solutions. Linear homogeneous differential equations. Linear nonhomogeneous equations: the methods of undetermined coefficients and variation of parameters, reduction of order. Series solution of second order equations. Systems of first order differential equations. Solution by Laplace transforms. Numerical solution techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 102 or MATH 112 or MATH 114. Aut (A. Degtiarev, A. Gheondea, U. Muğan) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 241 Engineering Mathematics I

Introduction to complex algebra. Systems of linear equations, Gaussian elimination. Vector spaces and their extension to complex case, linear dependence/independence, bases. Matrix algebra, determinant, inverse, factorization. Eigenvalue problem, diagonalization, quadratic forms. Linear approximation, curve fitting. Linear constant coefficient difference equations and the z-transform. Linear constant coefficient differential equations and the Laplace transform. System of linear differential equations. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MATH 102 or MATH 112 or MATH 114. Aut (V. B. Ertürk, Y. Z. İder) Spr (H. Köymen)*

MATH 242 Engineering Mathematics II

Differential equations of first order, separable equations. Linear differential equations of higher order, homogeneous and nonhomogeneous equations. Numerical solutions of differential equations. Runge-Kutta method, boundary-value problems. Differential calculus of functions of several variables, Taylor series approximation. Jacobians, maxima and minima of a function, Method of Lagrange multipliers. Functions of a complex variable, differential complex calculus. Complex integration, Cauchy's theorem. Complex series, Taylor and Laurent series. Residue theorem. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 241. Aut (H. Köymen) Spr (A. B. Özgüler)*

MATH 250 Introduction to Probability

Basic concepts of probability, expectation, and variance, covariance, distribution functions, bivariate marginal and conditional distributions. The Binomial and related distributions, the Poisson Process, the Exponential and Gamma distributions, the Normal distribution, the distributions of sample statistics, the Law of Large Numbers, and the Central Limit Theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 102 or MATH 112 or MATH 114. Aut (A. Kerimov) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 253 Introduction to Number Theory

Divisibility, congruences, quadratic reciprocity, arithmetical functions, irrational numbers, simple continued fractions, Diophantine equations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 255 Probability and Statistics

Basic concepts of probability, expectation and variance, distribution functions, Bayes' formula, marginal and conditional distributions, the distributions of sample statistics, law of large numbers, central limit theorem, introduction to hypothesis testing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 102. Aut (D. Aktaş) Spr (L. Onural)*

MATH 260 Introduction to Statistics

Descriptive statistics, sampling and sampling distributions. Introduction to estimation theory, method of maximum likelihood and method of moments, interval estimation, Bayes estimators. Test of hypotheses, two population problems. Simple linear regression and correlation, nonlinear regression. Multiple regression analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 250. Aut (O. Vicil) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 262 Statistical Methodology

Organization and description of data. Basic concepts of probability. Binomial, Poisson distributions. The normal distribution. X^2 , t and F distributions. Simple and multiple regression. Analysis of categorical data. Some

nonparametric tests. Biological and medical science applications using a statistical software such as MINITAB or SAS. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 264 Statistics for Social Sciences

Introduction to statistics with special emphasis on the utilization of statistical methods in social sciences: Organization of data, measures of center and variability. Basic probability concepts. Discrete and continuous random variables and their distributions. Inferences about the mean. Applications using statistical computer programs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Akçay, A. Gontcharov, S. Kadayıfçılar) Spr (Staff)*

MATH 291 Summer Project I

A project on a specific topic in an area of mathematics to be carried out by the students under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

MATH 302 Complex Analysis II

Evaluation of sums by residues. Argument principle, Rouch theorem, open mapping theorem. Conformal mapping, mapping by elementary functions. Riemann sphere, linear fractional transformations. Schwarz lemma, automorphisms of the disc and the upper half plane. Schwarz-Christoffel transformations. Applications to fluid flow and electrostatics. Harmonic functions, Poisson integral formula. Infinite products, entire and meromorphic functions, gamma and zeta functions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 202 or MATH 210.*

MATH 310 Topology

Topological spaces, connected and compact spaces, continuous functions, product spaces, the Tychonoff theorem, separation axioms, separation by continuous functions, complete metric spaces, applications. Fundamental group and covering spaces: homotopy, fundamental group, covering spaces. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Yalçın)*

MATH 313 Real Analysis I

Metric spaces, sequences, completeness, Baire's theorem. Continuity. Completion of a metric space. Compactness and connectedness. Contraction mapping theorem and its applications. Product spaces. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 213. Aut (A. Gheondea)*

MATH 314 Real Analysis II

Lebesgue outer measure, measurable sets. Lebesgue integral, convergence theorems. Functions of bounded variation, absolutely continuous functions. L^p spaces. General measure and integration theory. Radon-Nikodym theorem. Product measures, Fubini's theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 313. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 315 Fourier Analysis

Inner product spaces, approximation in the mean, complete orthonormal systems. Fourier series, pointwise and uniform convergence, Gibbs phenomenon, applications to PDE. Fourier transform, Fourier inversion, Plancherel identity. Applications; heat kernel, sampling theorem, uncertainty principle. Discrete Fourier transforms. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 316 Orthogonal Functions

Linear spaces. Finite-dimensional linear spaces. Infinite-dimensional linear spaces. Inner products. Orthogonal functions and vectors. Orthogonal sequences. Differential operators. Integral operators. Convolution. Fourier series. Sine and cosine series. The Gibbs phenomenon. Local convergence of Fourier series. Divergent series. Generalized functions. Legendre polynomials. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 319 Interpolation and Approximation

Chebyshev polynomials. Polynomial interpolation. Divided differences. Lebesgue constants. Hermite interpolation and Birkhoff interpolation. Bernstein polynomials. Uniform approximation of functions. Characterization of the best approximation. Uniqueness of the best approximation, Haar systems. Fekete points, Leja sequence and approximation of the Green function. Polynomial inequalities. Some extremal problems. Degree of approximation. Jackson and Bernstein theorems. Interpolation and approximation by splines. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 323 Algebra I

Symmetries of regular polygons and polyhedra. Permutation groups and abstract groups. Lagrange's Theorem and the Orbit-Stabilizer Theorem. Quotient groups and the Isomorphism Theorems. Sylow's Theorem. Direct and Semidirect Product Recognition Theorems. Symmetric and alternating groups. The simplicity of the alternating groups of degree at least 5. Classical linear groups. Rings. The Chinese Remainder Theorem, primitive roots, and the Structure Theorem for Finitely-Generated Abelian Groups. Jordan-Hölder Theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Sezer)*

MATH 324 Algebra II

Symmetries of polynomial equations. Rings and modules. Quotient rings and polynomial rings. Field Extensions. Ruler-and-compass constructions. Euclidean domains, principal ideal domains, unique factorization domains.

Finitely generated modules of principal ideal domains. Eisenstein's Criterion. Galois groups. The Fundamental Theorem of Galois Theory. The Unsolvability of the Quintic. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 323. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 325 Representation Theory

Module theory, semisimple rings and modules, Artin-Wedderburn theorem. Characters, orthonormality properties of character tables. Induction, restriction and inflation of characters. Calculating character tables. Burnside's solubility theorem, Frobenius' normal complement theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 333 Exterior Calculus

Exterior powers of a vector space, exterior product, inner product, the Hodge star operator. Exterior calculus on Euclidean space: Tangent space, differential forms, operations on differential forms, exterior derivative, pullback of a differential form. Submanifolds: Immersion and submersions, parametrizations. Surface theory: Moving frames, the structure equations, orthonormal frame of a surface, the fundamental forms. Integration on manifolds: Volume forms and orientation and orientation of boundaries, Stoke's theorem. Connections on vector bundles: Connections via vector-valued forms, curvature of a connection, metric connection. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 336 Polynomial Algebra

The theory of Groebner basis and related concepts. Use of mathematical software, Maple, Macaulay. Integer programming, combinatorics of magic squares and error correcting codes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 337 Introduction to Soliton Theory

The Korteweg-de Vries equation, properties of the KdV solutions, integrability of the KdV equation, initial value problem for the KdV equation, inverse scattering theory, the Lax method, multi-soliton solitons, geometrical approach to integrable models, the Toda lattice, Zakharov-shabat formulation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 340 Mathematical Foundations of Statistical Mechanics

System of Statistical Mechanics, Statistical Ensembles. Random fields, Product measures, finite and infinite volume Gibbs Distributions. Markov property. Probabilistic methods: Borel-Cantelli lemma and Kolmogorov type 0-1 laws. Phase transitions. ferromagnetical and antiferromagnetical Ising model. Pielis inequality. Correlation functions and Griffith inequalities. Thermodynamic limit. Transfer matrix. Cluster expansions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 345 Differential Geometry I

Euclidean spaces and differential forms, frames, calculus on surfaces. Shape operators. Gaussian and mean curvatures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 214. Aut (B. Únal)*

MATH 346 Differential Geometry II

Intrinsic geometry of surfaces. Riemannian geometry. Geodesics. Gauss-Bonnet theorem. Global structure of surfaces. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 345. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 354 Algebraic Number Theory

Algebraic numbers, quadratic and cyclotomic fields, factorization, ideals, geometric methods, Dirichlet's units theorem, binary quadratic forms, Fermat's last theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 391 Summer Project II

A project on a specific topic in an area of mathematics to be carried out by the students under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

MATH 414 Functional Analysis

Normed spaces. Compactness in Banach spaces. Linear operators. Dual spaces, reflexivity. Hilbert spaces. Orthogonal sequences in Hilbert spaces. Operators in Hilbert spaces. Hahn-Banach theorem. Uniform boundedness principle. Open mapping and closed graph theorems. Weak and weak* convergence. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 313. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 415 Analysis of Differentiable Functions

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

MATH 417 Introduction to Number Theory

Congruences and residues; continued fractions; approximation of irrationals; quadratic fields, some Diophantine equations; arithmetical functions; the series of primes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 418 Diophantine Approximations

Dirichlet's theorem. Approximation of real numbers by rationals. Algebraic numbers and Liouville's theorem. Some inequalities. Discriminants and resultants. Thue's theorem. Generalizations of Thue's theorem. Roth's theorem. Algebraic units. Linear combinations of logarithms. Approximation of algebraic numbers by rationals. Thue's equation. The effective Dirichlet unit theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 430 Introduction to Complex Geometry

Vector bundles. Sheaf theory and sheaf cohomology. Kähler manifolds. Chow rings. Lefschetz (1,1)-theorem. The Hodge conjecture, i.e. the (p,p) version of Lefschetz's theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 431 Introduction to Algebraic Geometry

Plane curves, conics and cubics. Affine varieties, Hilbert basis theorem, Zariski topology, Hilbert's Nullstellensatz. Coordinate rings, morphisms. Projective varieties, birational morphism. Smoothness, dimension and the tangent space. The 27 lines on a cubic surface. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 324 and MATH 345. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 443 Partial Differential Equations

Pfaffian systems, linear and nonlinear PDE's of first order. Second order PDE, characteristic curves and characteristic equations. Laplace equation, wave equation, heat equation. Method of integral transforms, Fourier series, Green's function. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 240 or MATH 242. Aut (U. Muğan)*

MATH 445 Analysis on Manifolds

The algebra and topology of \mathbb{R}^n review of differentiation and integration inverse and implicit function theorems change of variables tensors and differential forms integration on chains integration on manifolds and Stokes' theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 453 Algebraic Number Theory

Principal ideal domains, unique factorization domains. residue classes. Algebraic integers. Integral basis. Discriminant. Quadratic and cyclotomic extensions. Norm and trace. Ideals. Bounds for the discriminant. Units. Dirichlet's problem. Ramification of prime ideals. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 253 or MATH 324. Aut (Ö. Ünlü)*

MATH 491 Senior Project I

A project on a specific topic in an area of mathematics to be carried out by the students under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Gheondea) Spr (A. Gheondea)*

MATH 492 Senior Project II

A project on a specific topic in an area of mathematics to be carried out by the students under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Gheondea)*

GRADUATE COURSES

MATH 500 Mathematical Analysis

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Gheondea)

MATH 501 Real Analysis I

Concepts of integration. Generalized Riemann Integral. Borel Sets, Baire Functions. Outer Measures. Measurable Sets. Lebesgue Measure. Lebesgue density theorem. Hausdorff Dimension. Measurable Functions. Lusin's and Egorov's Theorems. Limit Theorems for Lebesgue Integral. Differentiation of Lebesgue Integral. Spaces of Integrable Functions. Signed Measures. The Radon-Nikodym Theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Gontcharov)*

MATH 502 Real Analysis II

Topological vector spaces. Metrizability. Locally convex spaces. Boundedness and normability. Barreled spaces. Banach-Steinhaus theorem. Dual pairs and polar topologies. Topologies on spaces of linear mappings. Inductive and projective limits. Distributions. Elements of spectral theory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 503 Complex Analysis I

Complex differentiability and Cauchy-Riemann equations. Holomorphic functions and primitives. Local Cauchy theorems, Morera theorem, power series representations, and fundamental properties of holomorphic functions. Logarithms, winding numbers, and global Cauchy theorems. Singularities, Laurent series, and residue theorem. Argument principle and open mapping theorem. Conformal mapping, Schwarz-Pick lemma, and Möbius transformations. Normal families and Riemann mapping theorem. Harmonic and subharmonic functions, Poisson integrals, and Schwarz reflection principle. Simply connected plane domains. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. S. Sertöz)*

MATH 504 Complex Analysis II

Runge theorem and Mittag-Leffler theorem. Infinite products and Weierstrass factorization theorem. Jensen formula and Blaschke products. Special functions. Carathéodory and Lindelöf theorems. Analytic continuation, gap series, and monodromy theorem. Cauchy-Pompeiu formula and inhomogeneous $\bar{\partial}$ -equation. Spaces of holomorphic functions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 505 Introduction to Complex Geometry

Vector bundles. Sheaf theory and sheaf cohomology. Kähler manifolds. Chow rings. Lefschetz (1,1)-theorem. The hodge conjecture, i.e. the (p,p) version of Lefschetz's theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 523 Algebra I

Category-theoretic language. Review of groups, rings, modules. Applications of Zorn's Lemma, including the algebraic closure of a field. Galois theory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (L. J. Barker)*

MATH 524 Algebra II

Rings, modules and endomorphism rings. Idempotents and indecomposable modules. Jacobson radical. Artinian and Noetherian rings. Artin-Wedderburn Theorem. Levitsky's Theorem. Krull-Schmidt Theorem. Maschke's Theorem and finite group representations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 525 Group Representations

Representation as linear action. Existence of invariant metric. Maschke theorem. Schur's lemma. Multiplicity of irreducible component in regular representation. Structure of group algebra. Characters and presentations of abelian groups, duality. Characters of nonabelian groups. Central idempotent and the first orthogonality relation. Completeness of the set of characters and the second orthogonality relation. Induced representations and characters. Mackey criterion of irreducibility. Representations of symmetric group. Representations of supersolvable groups. Real representations and Schur's index. Other applications of induced representations. Degrees of irreducible representations. Compact groups, Haar measure. Linear representations of compact groups. Unitary trick. Representations of general linear and unitary groups. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 527 Topics in Representation Theory

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

MATH 535 Topology of Algebraic Varieties

Introduction: algebraic varieties, rigidity vs. flexibility, algebro-geometric vs. topological properties. Deformation invariance of topology. Singular vs. nonsingular and real vs. complex varieties. Simple case: Riemann surfaces. Genus, Riemann-Hurwitz formula, topological nature of discrete invariants. A brief introduction to singularities of curves and surfaces. Blow-ups and resolution of singularities. Singular plane curves. Components of the moduli space. The fundamental group. Introduction to Hodge theory (if needed). K3-surfaces: the global Torelli theorem, period spaces, curves and linear systems, topological classification (including singular, symmetric, and real surfaces). Polarized K3-surfaces: plane sextics and quartics in space. Hyperelliptic and trigonal curves in Hirzebruch surfaces; elliptic surfaces. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 543 Methods of Applied Mathematics I

Functions spaces, orthogonal polynomials and Fourier analysis, generalized functions. Ordinary differential equations, Green's function, Sturm-Liouville problem, hypergeometric functions. Perturbation methods, regular perturbations, singular perturbations, boundary layer analysis, the WKB approximation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Gürses)*

MATH 544 Methods of Applied Mathematics II

Calculus of variations, necessary conditions for extrema, isoperimetric problems. Partial differential equations. Cauchy-Kowalevsky theorem, linear, quasi-linear, half-linear equations. Initial and boundary value problem for the wave and heat equations, Riemann method. Laplace equation, minimum and maximum principles. Integral transforms. Stability and bifurcation. Inverse scattering transform. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 583 Topics in Mathematical Physics I

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor.

MATH 597 Graduate Seminars in Mathematics I

Each graduate student who enrolls must present at least one one-hour talk about his/her research topic. Attendance to the seminars is mandatory. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. Yalçın)*

MATH 598 Graduate Seminars in Mathematics II

Each graduate student who enrolls must present at least one one-hour talk about his/her research topic. Attendance to the seminars is mandatory. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. Yalçın)*

MATH 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (E. Yalçın)

MATH 605 Topics in Functional Analysis I

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor.

MATH 606 Selected Topics in Functional Analysis

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor. Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (A. Gheondea)

MATH 611 Algebraic Topology I

Categories and functors, homotopy of paths, homotopy of maps, fundamental groups, higher homotopy groups, homology of complexes, chain homotopy, standard simplices, the singular complex, singular homology, excision theorem, Mayer-Vietoris sequences, applications of homology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. Ünlü)*

MATH 624 Compact Lie Groups

Compact Lie groups. Classical examples. One parametric subgroups. Maximal tori. Invariant differential operators and Lie algebras. Relation between Lie groups and algebras. Killing invariant form. Universal enveloping algebra. Cartan subalgebras. Roots systems. Weyl group. Dynkin diagrams and classification of roots systems. Exceptional Lie groups and algebras. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 625 Homological Algebra

The course starts with standard material on homological algebra and continues with a special interest topic with instructor's consent such as special applications and calculations in algebraic topology, algebraic geometry or cohomology of groups. The standard part includes material on modules, categories, extensions of modules, derived functors and spectral sequences. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 626 Cohomology of Groups

Group extensions. Basic homological algebra. Definition and properties of group cohomology. Serre's theorem. Mislin's theorem. Quillen's stratification theorem. Even's norm map and Steenrod operations. HLS - spectral sequence. Group actions on cell complexes *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 631 Topics in Commutative Algebra

Basic notions of homological algebra. Graded free resolutions and syzygies. Koszul complexes, pure and linear resolutions. Hilbert functions. Some selected topics like lex ideals, multicompression and Gotzmann's Persistence theorems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MATH 654 Analytic Number Theory

Integer points, trigonometric sums, infinite products, entire functions, the gamma function, the Riemann zeta-function, zeros of the zeta-function, the prime number theorem, Dirichlet L -functions, primes in arithmetic progressions, the circle method, the Goldbach conjecture, Waring's problem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MATH 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (E. Yalçın)

DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND GENETICS

T. Özçelik (Chair), K. C. Akçalı, R. Çetin-Atalay, E. Erbay, A. O. Güre, İ. Gürsel, Ö. Konu, M. Öztürk, U. H. Tazebay, I. Yuluğ.

Part-time: A. Arslan Ergül, M. Ricciardone.

The Department of Molecular Biology and Genetics provides undergraduate and graduate courses in basic and applied areas of molecular biology and genetics. The undergraduate program offers B.S. degree in Molecular Biology and Genetics and the graduate program leads to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Molecular Biology and Genetics. The department is equipped with modern facilities for gene analysis, cell biology, protein chemistry, recombinant DNA technology and animal experiments. The education is research oriented. The undergraduate program concentrates initially on basic knowledge in life sciences and related fields, followed by a specialized training in molecular biology and genetics. Research laboratories of the department are used for graduate student training and for the senior projects for undergraduate students. The main research activities of the department are on molecular genetics, molecular biology, molecular cell biology, molecular virology, molecular immunology, structure-function relationship of proteins and new biotechnologies.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The undergraduate program aims to equip students with basic knowledge in life sciences with special emphasis on molecular biology and genetics. The education program in the first two years concentrates on basic knowledge in biology, genetics and microbiology in addition to physics, chemistry and mathematics. The last two years are dedicated to a specialized training in molecular biology, molecular cell biology and biotechnology. Theoretical courses are completed with laboratory courses with hands-on experiments.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 101	Principles of Chemistry I	4 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MATH 101	Calculus I	4 / 7
MBG 101	Biology I	4 / 7
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 102	Principles of Chemistry II	4 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MATH 102	Calculus II	4 / 7
MBG 102	Biology II	4 / 7
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 233	Principles of Organic Chemistry I	3 / 6
CS 113	Introduction to Computing for Engineers	4 / 7
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
MBG 210	Genetics	4 / 7
PHYS 101	General Physics I	4 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 114	Introduction to Programming for Engineers	4 / 7
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2

MATH 262	Statistical Methodology	3 / 6
MBG 223	Molecular Genetics	4 / 7
PHYS 102	General Physics II	4 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
MBG 301	Molecular Biology of the Cell I	3 / 3
MBG 311	Biochemistry I	4 / 6
MBG 324	Molecular Biology of the Gene	4 / 6
MBG 326	Introduction to Bioinformatics	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
MBG 302	Molecular Biology of the Cell II	4 / 6
MBG 312	Biochemistry II	3 / 6
MBG 316	Physiology	3 / 6
MBG 338	Microbiology	4 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MBG 391	Summer Practice	- / -
MBG 416	Science and Ethics	3 / 6
MBG 491	Senior Project I	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
	Technical Elective	3 / 6
	Technical Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
MBG 418	Genomics	4 / 6
	Non Technical Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
	Technical Elective	3 / 6

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

MBG 415	Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology	3 / 6
MBG 470	Immunology	3 / 6
MBG 471	Membrane Biology	3 / 6
MBG 472	Introduction to Stem Cells	3 / 6
MBG 473	Biomolecules, Biomaterials and Bioprocesses	3 / 6
MBG 474	Introduction to Computational Biology	3 / 6
MBG 475	Molecular Basis of Evolution	3 / 6
MBG 480	Cell Cycle and Apoptosis	3 / 6
MBG 481	Protein Chemistry	3 / 6
MBG 482	Computational Approaches to Biology	3 / 6
MBG 483	Developmental Biology	3 / 6
MBG 485	DNA Damage and Repair Mechanisms	3 / 6
MBG 487	Special Techniques in Molecular Genetics	3 / 6
MBG 488	Introduction to Human Genetics	3 / 6
MBG 489	Genetics and Biology of Cancer	3 / 6
MBG 492	Senior Project II	3 / 6

MINOR PROGRAM

MBG minor program aims to provide introductory knowledge in life sciences with the selected emphasis on Molecular Biology and Genetics. The curriculum in the minor program provides a foundation in basic areas with the following aspects; the structure and expression of genes, biochemistry of proteins, cell signaling, development, the basis of inherited diseases, molecular biology of cancer, biotechnology, genomics and bioinformatics. Students are required to take four fundamental courses. "Biology I and II" provide essential knowledge about molecules of the life, central dogma,

DNA, RNA, proteins, organization of the cell, and embryogenesis and genetic diseases. These courses also provide an introduction to cell division and differentiation, molecular biology methods, recombinant DNA technology, and biotechnology, which help prepare the students for advanced courses. The "Principles of Genetics" course covers Mendelian genetics, theory of inheritance, genetic mapping, and population genetics topics in general. Finally, "Molecular Biology of the Cell" investigates how the molecular mechanisms, which are studied in the other courses, serve the cells. These courses will supply the knowledge for the minor candidates who will choose two advanced courses offered from our department related to their specific interests. Additional advanced courses can be selected according to the students' specific needs toward their future career. The department appoints an advisor for students in the program. All elective courses are subject to advisor approval.

Prerequisite Courses: None

Open to Students from

Faculty of Business Administration
 Faculty of Education
 Faculty of Engineering
 Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture
 Faculty of Law
 Faculty of Science
 Department of Economics
 Department of Psychology
 Department of Archaeology

CURRICULUM

Courses		Credits / ECTS Credits
MBG 101	Biology I	4 / 7
MBG 102	Biology II	4 / 7
MBG 209	Principles of Genetics	3 / -
MBG 301	Molecular Biology of the Cell I	3 / 3
	Electives (2)	6 / 12

ELECTIVE COURSES

MBG 309	Principles of Biochemistry	3 / 6
MBG 316	Physiology	3 / 6
MBG 326	Introduction to Bioinformatics	3 / 6
MBG 415	Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology	3 / 6
MBG 416	Science and Ethics	3 / 6
MBG 418	Genomics	4 / 6
MBG 471	Membrane Biology	3 / 6
MBG 472	Introduction to Stem Cells	3 / 6
MBG 473	Biomolecules, Biomaterials and Bioprocesses	3 / 6
MBG 474	Introduction to Computational Biology	3 / 6
MBG 475	Molecular Basis of Evolution	3 / 6
MBG 480	Cell Cycle and Apoptosis	3 / 6
MBG 487	Special Techniques in Molecular Genetics	3 / 6
MBG 488	Introduction to Human Genetics	3 / 6
MBG 489	Genetics and Biology of Cancer	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The graduate programs are organized to provide an excellent training in basic and applied research areas of molecular biology and genetics. The main research activities of the department are on molecular genetics (genetic predisposition to cancer, tumor suppressor genes, gene-disease associations), molecular biology (regulation of transcription, differential expression), molecular cell biology (cell cycle, apoptosis, signal transduction), molecular virology (hepatitis B and hepatitis C

viruses), structure-function relationship of proteins and new biotechnologies (recombinant proteins, monoclonal antibodies).

Master of Science in Molecular Biology and Genetics

Admission: Applicants are required to have a B.S. degree in molecular biology and genetics, biology, or a related field. Students with a B.S. degree in chemistry, chemical engineering, physics or a related field may also apply. However, such students may be requested to take several undergraduate courses in molecular biology and genetics to acquire necessary background in the field. All applicants must be fluent in written and oral English. Evaluation of applicants is based on ALES scores, past academic record, reference letters and their performance in the entrance examination given at Bilkent University at the end of Spring Semester each year. Applicants from foreign countries who cannot take ALES and entrance exam will be evaluated based on past academic record, reference letters and GRE scores. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements: In addition to at least 24 credit units of course work, the M.S. degree candidate must prepare and successfully defend a thesis. The normal duration of M.S. study is 4 semesters. However, this duration may be extended for up to two more semesters subject to the approval of the Graduate Institute.

Doctor of Philosophy in Molecular Biology and Genetics

Admission: Applicants are required to have a M.S. degree in molecular biology and genetics, biology or a related field. Students with degrees such as M.D. or veterinary M.D. may also apply to the program. All applicants must be fluent in written and oral English. Evaluation of applicants is based on ALES scores, past academic record, reference letters and their performance in the entrance examination given at Bilkent University at the end of Spring Semester each year. Applicants from foreign countries who cannot take ALES and entrance exam will be evaluated based on past academic record, reference letters and GRE scores. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements: Twenty-four credit units of course work beyond the M.S. level or forty-eight credit units of course work beyond the B.S. level is required. The Ph.D. candidate is expected to pass an English examination (KPDS for Turkish citizens, TOEFL for foreign students), a qualifying examination and thesis proposal. Preparing and defending a dissertation based on original research is the essence of the program. The normal duration of Ph.D. study is 8 semesters for students with M.S. degree and 10 semesters for students with B.S. degree. However, subject to the approval of the Graduate Institute, these durations may be extended for up to two more semesters.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

MBG 101 Biology I

Molecules of the life, central dogma (DNA, RNA, protein), organization of the cell, embryogenesis and genetic diseases. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (A. O. Güre)*

MBG 102 Biology II

Introduction to cell division and differentiation introduction to the molecular biology methods, recombinant DNA technology, biotechnology. (Laboratory work is obligatory) *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MBG 101. Spr (K. C. Akçali)*

MBG 105 Principles of Biology

This course is for students from the Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics Departments. Molecules of life, organization of the cell, chromosomes and cell division, patterns of inheritance, evolution, recombinant DNA technology, genetic diseases. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (Ö. Konu, T. Özçelik)*

MBG 110 Introduction to Modern Biology

This course is for students from Faculty of Engineering. Molecules of life, organization of the cell, chromosomes and cell division, genetics, molecular genetics, recombinant DNA technology, genetic diseases, evolution, animal

development, biotechnology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Arslan Ergül, E. Erbay, İ. Gürsel, U. H. Tazebay) Spr (R. Çetin-Atalay, E. Erbay)*

MBG 209 Principles of Genetics

Transmission genetics, gene and chromosomal mutations, linkage and mapping, molecular genetic applications, population and quantitative genetics, molecular evolution, model organism genomics and bioinformatics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Ö. Konu)*

MBG 210 Genetics

Mendelian genetics, chromosome theory of inheritance, linkage, genetic mapping in eukaryotes and prokaryotes, chromosomal mutations, gene mutations, molecular genetics, population genetics, quantitative genetics, molecular evolution. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (Ö. Konu)*

MBG 222 Fundamentals of Molecular Genetics

Molecular biology of gene regulation, fundamentals of DNA repair and recombination, detailed analysis of transposition and retroposition in eukaryotes, molecular mechanisms of eukaryotic and prokaryotic protein synthesis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MBG 223 Molecular Genetics

Mechanism of protein synthesis, usage of the genetic code, protein localization, the structure of genetic material, regulation of transcription, recombination, repair, and transposition in bacteria, an introduction to gene rearrangements. (Laboratory work is obligatory) *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Spr (Staff)*

MBG 231 Techniques Used in Molecular and Cellular Biology

Basic technics in molecular biology and genetics, animal models for gene function analysis, PCR based technologies, cloning technics, high-throughput genome end gene expression analysis methods, cell biology techniques. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

MBG 301 Molecular Biology of the Cell I

This course aims an in-depth understanding of cell signaling. We start by studying the signal/receptor families individually, and move on to a synthesis by studying examples from developmental biology and cancer. Selected original articles that from the foundations and principles of cell signaling are analyzed and criticized thoroughly as part of the coursework. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3, Prerequisite: MBG 101 or MBG 105 or MBG 110. Aut (A. O. Güre)*

MBG 302 Molecular Biology of the Cell II

Germ cells and fertilization, early embryonic development, stem cells, generation and maintenance of differentiated cells, immune cells, cancer cells, specialized techniques in cell biology, light and fluorescent microscopy, flow cytometry, techniques used for cell proliferation and apoptosis studies. (Laboratory work is obligatory) MBG 301, consent of the instructor. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (İ. Gürsel)*

MBG 309 Principles of Biochemistry

This course is for students from the Chemistry Department. The molecules of the life (DNA, RNA, and Proteins), their building blocks and chemical bonds protein structures and functions enzyme kinetics, motor proteins and protein analysis techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (R. Çetin-Atalay)*

MBG 311 Biochemistry I

Introductory biochemistry, bioenergetics, protein structure, protein purification and characterization, enzymatic activity, kinetics, allostery, vitamins and coenzymes. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (R. Çetin-Atalay)*

MBG 312 Biochemistry II

Introduction to intermediary metabolism, polysaccharides, energy storage, lipids and membrane structure nucleic acid structure and nucleotide metabolism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Spr (E. Erbay)*

MBG 316 Physiology

Homeostatic and biological control mechanisms in major body systems, including skeletal system, muscle system, nervous system, circulatory system, respiratory system, digestive system, excretory system, reproductive system and immune system. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (K. C. Akçalı)*

MBG 324 Molecular Biology of the Gene

Molecular biology of eukaryotes including genome organization and chromosome structure, gene structure, protein structure and synthesis, regulation of gene expression. RNA splicing and processing, catalytic RNA. (Laboratory work is obligatory) *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (İ. Yuluğ)*

MBG 326 Introduction to Bioinformatics

Computer use in molecular biology networks, access to online databases, structure comparison, structure prediction. Homology based protein 3-D structure modeling. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Ö. Konu)*

MBG 338 Microbiology

Structure, growth and physiology of microorganisms, classification of bacteria, diverse activities of bacteria, viruses, microbial pathogenicity, exploitation of microorganisms by man. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MBG 391 Summer Practice

A project on a special topic in an area of biology to be carried out by the student under the supervision of a faculty member, at the department or another institution. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (I. Yuluğ) Spr (I. Yuluğ)*

MBG 415 Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology

Use of higher eukaryotes (plants and animals) in biotechnology, transgenic animals as models of human disease, production of bioactive macromolecules in transgenic animals, production, purification and industrial use of recombinant proteins. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 416 Science and Ethics

Scientific concepts, history of science, the birth of modern science, science and society, ethics of science. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Öztürk)*

MBG 418 Genomics

Structural organisations of human, *D. melanogaster*, *C. elegans*, *A. thaliana*, and yeast genomes. Gene orthologs, repetitive sequences, evolutionary aspects, functional genomics approaches and methodologies. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MBG 451 Concepts in Biology I

This course is for students from Faculty of Education. Molecules of life, central dogma (DNA, RNA, protein) organization of the cell, embryogenesis, genetic diseases, evolution. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 452 Practical Biology

This course is for students from faculty of Education. Practical techniques for the biology laboratory, biological experiments, and problem solving in biology. The course involves one hour of discussion and four hours of laboratory work per week. The students carry out practical projects. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 470 Immunology

Adaptive and innate immunity, humoral and cell mediated immunity, the lymphoid system, antibody structure and function, antigen-antibody interactions, the antibody response, immunological tolerance, immunity to diseases, complements and hypersensitivity, cytokines, major histocompatibility complex. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (İ. Gürsel)*

MBG 471 Membrane Biology

Membrane composition and structure in living organisms, mechanisms of membrane transport, structure-function relationships in transporter proteins, post-translational and transcriptional regulation of transporters in bacteria, in lower eukaryotes, and in man. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 472 Introduction to Stem Cells

Basic biology of embryonic, adult and cancer stem cells. Molecular mechanisms of self renewal, differentiation and plasticity. Reproductive and therapeutic cloning. Epigenetic changes associated with stem cells. Use of stem cells in cell based therapies and its ethical considerations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (K. C. Akçali)*

MBG 473 Biomolecules, Biomaterials and Bioprocesses

Utilization of biological macromolecules as a biomaterial, principles applied to harness these biological complex molecules in biology, medicine and pharmaceutical biotechnology discussion of the selected cutting edge research papers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (İ. Gürsel)*

MBG 474 Introduction to Computational Biology

Introduction to computational Biology: Methods and exercises in phylogenetics, microarray data analysis, systems biology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 475 Molecular Basis of Evolution

Darwin and the origin of species, the mechanisms of molecular evolution, genomic evolution, variation in species, genes in populations, molecular phylogenetics, transitions and evolution of modern humans. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Ricciardone)*

MBG 480 Cell Cycle and Apoptosis

Mechanisms and molecules regulating cell cycle and apoptotic cell death, roles of cell proliferation and apoptosis in the development of multicellular organisms, aberrations of cell cycle and apoptosis regulation in cancer development and degenerative diseases. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 481 Protein Chemistry

Introduction to protein structure and the principles of protein structure with examples of key proteins. Specific examples of proteins to show how they fulfill a wide range of biological functions. In silico approaches to determining and predicting protein structure. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MBG 311, consent of the instructor.*

MBG 482 Computational Approaches to Biology

Introduction to computational biology, sequence alignments, Dynamic Programming, Distance matrices, protein domain families, phylogenetics, secondary structure predictions, protein folding and structure prediction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 483 Developmental Biology

Embryonic development of Drosophila, zebrafish, chick, xenopus and mouse. Manipulating gene expression during development. Analyzing gene function during development. Analyzing cell fate and tissue interactions in embryos. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (K. C. Akçali)*

MBG 485 DNA Damage and Repair Mechanisms

Homologous recombination and role of double strand breaks, base excision repair pathway, mismatch repair, nucleotide excision repair and links with transcription, DNA double strand break repair and V(D)J recombination, cellular responses to DNA damage. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. O. Güre)*

MBG 487 Special Techniques in Molecular Genetics

Principles of specific methods used in the molecular genetics site-directed mutagenesis, phage display technology, cDNA selection, exon trapping, library making and screening. Discussions of selected research papers. (No lab session.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (I. Yuluğ)*

MBG 488 Introduction to Human Genetics

Principles of human genetics, patterns of single gene inheritance, human molecular genetics, the human gene map, cytogenetics, the molecular and biochemical basis of genetic disease, genetic counseling, prenatal diagnosis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (T. Özçelik)*

MBG 489 Genetics and Biology of Cancer

Genetic changes in cancer, phenotype of cancer cells, oncogenes, tumor suppressor genes, hereditary cancers, cell cycle, apoptosis, senescence, DNA repair and cancer, multicellular interactions in cancer. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 491 Senior Project I

A project on a specific topic in an area of molecular biology or genetics to be carried out by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (U. H. Tazebay) Spr (İ. Gürsel)*

MBG 492 Senior Project II

A project on a specific topic in an area of molecular biology or genetics to be carried out by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MBG 491. Spr (İ. Gürsel)*

GRADUATE COURSES

MBG 502 Advanced Cellular Biology

Cell structure and function, the cytoskeleton, intracellular compartments, vesicular trafficking, the cell-division cycle, cell junctions, cell adhesion, extracellular matrix and development. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Öztürk)*

MBG 503 Advanced Molecular Biology

Chromosomal DNA and its packaging, higher-order organization of chromosomes, replication, recombination, control of gene expression, signaling pathways, cell cycle. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (I. Yuluğ)*

MBG 505 Advanced Molecular Genetics

Organization of the genome, Mendelian and non-Mendelian inheritance, mitochondrial genome, mutagen families and repetitive DNA, polymorphism and polymorphic markers, genetic mapping, physical mapping, models of studying gene structure and function. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (U. H. Tazebay)*

MBG 509 Special Topics in Molecular Biology I

Current topics in molecular biology, comprehensive reading, critical evaluations of scientific references, seminar presentations and class participation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Erbay)*

MBG 510 Special Topics in Molecular Biology II

Current topics in molecular biology, comprehensive reading, critical evaluations of scientific references, seminar presentations and class participation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. Erbay)*

MBG 511 Basic Protocols in Molecular Biology

Basic techniques widely used in molecular biology and genetics will be discussed (Obligatory for master's degree students). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 513 Bioinformatics

Commonly used databases in molecular biology, genetics and related fields, homology search for genes and proteins, primer design, molecular operations, restriction mapping, structure prediction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Ö. Konu)*

MBG 514 Stem Cell Biology

The basic features of stem cell biology including concepts like self renewal, biological niches and differentiation. Derivation, manipulation, and differentiation of embryonic, adult, cancer stem cells in both mice and humans. Reproductive and therapeutic cloning. Existing as well as potential clinical applications and ethic considerations of stem cell therapy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3.*

MBG 515 Principles of Protein Structure

Principles of protein structure, with examples of key proteins in their biological context. Discussions of selected research papers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3.*

MBG 516 Biomolecules, Biomaterials and Bioprocesses

Basic biomolecules (from simple molecules such as aminoacids to macro molecules such as proteins and DNA) and principles of biology from material science perspective. This course must be a core course given very early in the curriculum. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

MBG 517 Computational Biology

Sequence analysis, comparative genomics and phylogenetics, expression analysis, and systems biology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

MBG 522 Recent Developments in Cellular Biology

Recent developments in cellular structure and function, intracellular trafficking, cytoskeleton, cell adhesion, extracellular matrix and development. Discussion on the related selected articles from leading journals. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 523 Recent Developments in Molecular Biology

Latest developments and emerging issues in molecular biology including nucleosome and chromatin structure, RNA polymerase II Holoenzyme and its roles, transcription and regulation, chromatin modifying and remodeling complexes, tissue specific gene expression, DNA replication, repair and recombination, cell cycle and regulation. Discussion on the selected articles. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (I. Yuluğ)*

MBG 524 Seminars in Molecular Biology

Recent advances in the field of Molecular Biology will be discussed. Newly emerging concepts in Molecular Biology will be introduced to and discussed with students. Class discussions on recent articles published in high impact journals in the field. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (I. Yuluğ) Spr (I. Yuluğ)*

MBG 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (R. Çetin-Atalay) Spr (R. Çetin-Atalay)

MBG 601 Human Genetics

Molecular genetics of human diseases, chromosomal abnormalities, biochemical genetics, genetic basis of cancer, genome projects, molecular medicine, genetic counseling, DNA based diagnostics, population genetics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (T. Özçelik)*

MBG 602 Molecular and Cellular Immunology

Basic elements of the immune system, molecular biology of antigen recognition, B and T lymphocytes, cellular and genetic basis of immunity, regulation and development of immune system, immune system deficiencies in humans, vaccination and adaptive immunotherapy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (İ. Gürsel)*

MBG 603 Molecular Bases of Cancer

Cancer as a multi gene disease, oncogenes, tumor suppressor genes, mutator genes, gene therapy of cancer, germ-line and somatic mutations and cancer, genes involved in abnormal proliferation and metastatic behavior of cancer cells, immune response to cancer, familial cancers, virus-induced cancers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Öztürk)*

MBG 607 Gene Therapy

Current topics in human somatic cell gene therapy, viral and nonviral gene transfer techniques, gene therapy applications in hereditary and acquired diseases, ethical issues in genetic modification of humans. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Ricciardone)*

MBG 608 Principles of Gene Expression

Mechanisms of transcription, chromatin modifying and remodeling complexes, regulation of tissue specific gene expression, consequences of gene expression deregulation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. O. Güre)*

MBG 612 Special Topics in Genetics I

Current topics in molecular genetics, comprehensive reading, critical evaluation of scientific literatures seminar presentations and class participation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Erbay)*

MBG 613 Special Topics in Genetics II

Current topics in molecular genetics, comprehensive reading, critical evaluation of scientific literatures seminar presentations and class participation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. Erbay)*

MBG 614 Advanced Protocols in Molecular Biology

Techniques widely used in molecular biology and genetics. (Obligatory for master's degree students who did not take MBG 511). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 615 Recent Advances in Molecular Biology

Latest developments and emerging issues on molecular biology including cancer, cell-cell interactions, extra-cellular matrix, signal transduction, chromatin formation. Discussions on recent techniques with active student participation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 616 Experimental Molecular Biology and Genetics I

An introduction to basic molecular biology and genetics techniques. The student spends a half semester with one of the research groups and participates in some aspects of the research being pursued by the faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. Özçelik)*

MBG 617 Experimental Molecular Biology and Genetics II

An introduction to advanced molecular biology and genetics techniques. The student spends a half semester with one of the research groups and participates in some aspects of the research being pursued by the faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (T. Özçelik)*

MBG 618 Advanced Developmental Biology

The concepts of development in a variety of organisms. Molecular mechanisms of embryonic development in model organisms. Early development, developmental abnormalities. The correlation between the expression and function of gene and cell fate and tissue interactions. Discussion of classic and current research articles. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (K. C. Akçali)*

MBG 619 Advanced Membrane Biology

Molecular structures of biological membranes, translocation and topogenesis of proteins in cell membrane with particular emphasis on translocation of solute transporters, structure-function relationships in membrane transporters, regulatory mechanisms controlling transporter expression and function in prokaryotes and in eukaryotes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 620 Cell Proliferation and Death

Molecular mechanisms that govern cell proliferation and programmed cell death, role of both processes in the development and homeostasis of multicellular organisms, aberrations of cell proliferation and apoptosis in diseases including cancer and degenerative diseases. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MBG 622 Recent Developments in Immunology

Signaling pathways involved in the ontogenesis of immune effector cells; Activation of T and B lymphocytes; Regulation of adaptive immunity by the innate immune system; Immune evasion of virally infected and tumoral cells; Immunity in diseases; Therapeutic approaches based on the manipulation of immune system. Discussions through the articles published in the leading journals of the field. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

MBG 623 Seminars in Molecular Genetics I

The course will be based on class presentations and discussions of novel concepts in Molecular Genetics. Articles selected by the staff will be introduced and discussed with the students in the form of paper presentations and seminars. Students will be encourage to carry out a critical analysis of novel as well as milestone "classical" articles in the field of Molecular Genetics. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (I. Yuluğ) Spr (T. Özçelik)*

MBG 624 Seminars in Molecular Genetics II

The course will be based on class presentations and discussions of novel concepts in Molecular Genetics. Articles selected by the staff will be introduced and discussed with the students in the form of paper presentations and seminars. Students will be encourage to carry out a critical analysis of novel as well as milestone "classical" articles in the field of Molecular Genetics. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (T. Özçelik)*

MBG 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (R. Çetin-Atalay) Spr (R. Çetin-Atalay)

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Z. A. Erçelebi (Chair), A. Aydın, M. Bayındır, C. Bulutay, S. Çıracı, H. V. Demir, A. Gökalp, O. Gülseren, T. T. Hakioglu, B. Hetenyi, F. Ö. İlday, C. Kocabaş, M. Ö. Oktel, E. Özbay, B. Tanatar, G. Volpe, C. Yalabık.

The Department of Physics offers courses that lead to B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees.

The department facilities compound semiconductor research and technology laboratory consisting of Class 100 and Class 10 000 clean rooms housing a mask aligner, SEM, PECVD, RIE, UHV evaporator, magnetron sputterer, RTP, I-V, C-V and microwave measurement setups. Experimental research areas include STM, PL and Raman Spectroscopy and III-V micro and optoelectronic device technologies. Research areas include the study of condensed matter physics, optoelectronic devices, nanoscience, lasers and photonics, statistical physics, material science, semiconductor physics, computational physics, ultrafast optics, surface physics, mesoscopic physics.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The undergraduate program is structured with the assumption that the student will continue his or her education towards an M.S. and a Ph.D. degree in Physics. The Department therefore admits a small number of highly qualified students every year. The program enables the student to attain a basic background in all areas of physics and at the same time provides a solid background in the area of condensed matter physics. A number of elective courses are offered for students whose interests may develop in other areas.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 101	Principles of Chemistry I	4 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
MATH 101	Calculus I	4 / 7
PHYS 101	General Physics I	4 / 6
PHYS 120	Orientation for Physics Majors	1 / 2
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CS 113	Introduction to Computing for Engineers	4 / 7
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
MATH 102	Calculus II	4 / 7
PHYS 102	General Physics II	4 / 6
PHYS 124	Freshman Project	2 / 2
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CHEM 201	Materials Science and Technology	3 / 6
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
MATH 241	Engineering Mathematics I	4 / 7
MBG 105	Principles of Biology	3 / 5
PHYS 211	Waves, Fluids and Thermodynamics	4 / 10
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
MATH 242	Engineering Mathematics II	4 / 6

PHYS 212	Optics and Modern Physics	4 / 10
PHYS 218	Analytical Mechanics	3 / 6
PHYS 242	Advanced Calculus for Applications in Physics	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
PHYS 291	Summer Practice	- / -
PHYS 315	Electromagnetic Theory I	3 / 6
PHYS 325	Quantum Mechanics I	3 / 7
PHYS 334	Statistical Physics	3 / 6
	Technical Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
PHYS 371	Numerical Methods in Physics	3 / 6
PHYS 374	Experimental Methods of Physics	4 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Technical Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
PHYS 491	Senior Project I	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6
	Technical Electives (2)	6 / 12

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
PHYS 492	Senior Project II	3 / 6
	Elective	3 / 6
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6
	Technical Electives (2)	6 / 12

MINOR PROGRAM

The minor program is designed to attract bright students from other majors and provide them with a strong background in the main concepts that are usually found in a physics undergraduate curriculum. An advantage of establishing such a program is to have successful students from other departments be involved in our undergraduate classes and to raise the competition among the students. As a further benefit, physics minor graduates will help the department's interdisciplinary research by acting as a bridge to other departments in the university.

Prerequisite Courses:

- PHYS 101 General Physics I
- PHYS 102 General Physics II
- MATH 101 Calculus I
- MATH 102 Calculus II

Open to Students from All Departments

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
PHYS 218	Analytical Mechanics
PHYS 325	Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS 334	Statistical Physics
PHYS 374	Experimental Methods of Physics
	Electives (2)

ELECTIVE COURSES

PHYS 211	Waves, Fluids and Thermodynamics	4 / 10
PHYS 212	Optics and Modern Physics	4 / 10
PHYS 315	Electromagnetic Theory I	3 / 6
PHYS 316	Electromagnetic Theory II	3 / 6
PHYS 326	Quantum Mechanics II	3 / 6
PHYS 415	Optics	3 / 6
PHYS 445	Condensed Matter Physics I	3 / 6
PHYS 446	Condensed Matter Physics II	3 / 6
PHYS 453	Nuclear and Particle Physics	3 / 6

GRADUATE PROGRAM

The graduate program aims to develop students into scientists who can pursue original and creative research activities. This program is an important part of the research activity which aims to produce significant scientific output on an international level. The graduate program emphasizes research in various fields of condensed matter physics, in relation to the rapidly developing high technology fields. Presently, research is in progress in the theoretical and experimental study of tunneling, physics of electrons in lower dimensionalities, nanoscience, statistical mechanics, properties of new materials, fabrication and theoretical analysis of new devices, computational physics, ultrafast optics, optoelectronic devices.

Master of Science in Physics

Admission: Applicants are required to have a B.S. degree in Physics or in related fields of science and engineering. Evaluation of applicants is based on their ALES scores, past academic record, reference letters and the interview at Bilkent University. Applicants who cannot take the ALES examination will be evaluated based on GRE scores. Satisfactory knowledge of English is required. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements: In addition to at least 24 credit units of course work, the M.S. degree candidate must prepare and successfully defend a thesis. The normal duration of M.S. study is 4 semesters. However, this duration may be extended for up to two more semesters subject to the approval of the Graduate Institute.

Doctor of Philosophy in Physics

Admission: Applicants must have an M.S. degree in Physics or a closely related field and must take the graduate program entrance examination at Bilkent, given at the end of Spring Semester each year. Applicants who cannot take the entrance examination at Bilkent, will be evaluated based on GRE scores. Satisfactory knowledge of English is required. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements.)

Degree Requirements: Twenty-four credit units of course work beyond the M.S. level or forty-eight credits of course work beyond the B.S. level is required. The Ph.D. candidate is expected to pass an English examination, a qualifying examination and thesis proposal. Preparing and defending a dissertation based on original research is the essence of the program. The normal duration of Ph.D. study is 8 semesters for students with M.S. degree and ten semesters for students with B.S. degree. However, subject to the approval of the Graduate Institute, these durations may be extended for up to two more semesters.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

PHYS 101 General Physics I

Standards and units; vectors and coordinate systems; kinematics; dynamics; work, energy and power; conservation of energy; dynamics of system of particles; collisions; rotational kinematics and dynamics; equilibrium of rigid bodies; oscillations. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Aydınli, M. Bayındır, C. Bulutay, A. Gökalp, O. Gülseren, C. Kocabaş, M. Ö. Oktel, G. Volpe) Spr (S. Çıracı, Z. A. Erçelebi, T. T. Hakioglu, E. Özbay)*

PHYS 102 General Physics II

Charge and matter; electric field and Gauss' law; DC circuits; magnetic field; Ampere's law; Faraday's law; inductance; magnetic properties of matter; Maxwell's equations. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Prerequisite: MATH 101 or MATH 111 or MATH 113 or PHYS 101 or PHYS 111. Aut (T. T. Hakioglu, B. Hetenyi, E. Özbay) Spr (A. Gökalp, M. Ö. Oktel)*

PHYS 105 Engineering Physics I

Vectors and coordinate systems; kinematics; dynamics; work, energy and power; conservation of energy; dynamics of system of particles; collisions; rotational kinematics and dynamics; equilibrium of rigid bodies oscillations; wave phenomena; gravitation; fluid mechanics; fundamental concepts in thermodynamics. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8.*

PHYS 106 Engineering Physics II

Charge and matter; electric field and Gauss' law; DC circuits; magnetic field; Ampere's law; Faraday's law; inductance; magnetic properties of matter; Maxwell's equations; electromagnetic waves; geometric optics; interference; diffraction; introductory topics in modern physics. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 8.*

PHYS 107 Basic Physics I

The course aims to present the basic concepts and laws of mechanics at the level where the relevant mathematics does not require a priori knowledge of calculus. The topics studied include: vectors; translational and rotational kinematics and dynamics of particles and systems; work and energy; collisions; harmonic oscillations. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Tanatar)*

PHYS 108 Basic Physics II

The course aims to present the basic concepts and laws of electricity and magnetism at the level where the relevant mathematics does not require a priori knowledge of calculus. The topics studied include: charge and matter; Coulomb's law; electric field and potential; DC circuits; magnetic field; Ampere's and Faraday's laws. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. Bulutay)*

PHYS 111 Mechanics

Vectors and coordinate systems; kinematics, dynamics; work and energy; dynamics of system of particles; conservation of energy and momentum, collisions; rotational kinematics and dynamics; equilibrium of rigid bodies; oscillations; gravitation; waves; fluid mechanics; thermodynamics. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 7.*

PHYS 112 Electricity and Magnetism

Charge and matter; electric field and Gauss' law; DC circuits; magnetic field; Ampere's law; Faraday's law; inductance; magnetic properties of matter; Maxwell's equations; electromagnetic waves; optics. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: MATH 101 or MATH 113.*

PHYS 117 Basic Physics: Mechanics

The course aims to present the basic concepts and laws of mechanics at the level where the relevant mathematics does not require a priori knowledge of calculus. The topics studied include: vectors; translational and rotational kinematics and dynamics of particles and systems; work and energy; collisions; harmonic oscillations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Tanatar)*

PHYS 118 Basic Physics II

The course aims to present the basic concepts and laws of electricity and magnetism at the level where the relevant mathematics does not require a priori knowledge of calculus. The topics studied include: charge and matter; Coulomb's law; electric field and potential; DC circuits; magnetic field; Ampere's and Faraday's laws. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (C. Bulutay)*

PHYS 120 Orientation for Physics Majors

Introduction to the different aspects of the "physics department" for first year physics majors. Students will be introduced to the department and its members. Faculty members and students meet once a week for discussions and presentations to introduce a variety of subjects areas. Students are expected to become familiar with their prospective academic life as a physicist. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 2. Aut (C. Bulutay)*

PHYS 122 Orientation for Physics Majors II

Introduction to various aspects of the "Physics Department" for first year physics majors. Faculty members and students meet once a week for discussion and presentations students are expected to become familiar with their prospective academic life as a Physicist. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 3.*

PHYS 124 Freshman Project

A project on a specific topic in physics or a closely related area will be undertaken by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. The course will expose the student to research through projects that required no prior knowledge beyond the high school level. Additional teaching goals include practicing critical thinking, analyzing cause and effect relationships, planning controlled experiments as well as gaining familiarity with useful skills such as literature search and scientific document preparation. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2. Spr (F. Ö. İlday)*

PHYS 200 Physics for Poets

This course aims to present basic ideas of modern science to non-science majors with very little background in mathematics and physics. Scientific objectivity, science of mechanics, Newton's laws, electricity and magnetism, waves, special and general relativity, cosmology, atoms, particles and waves, uncertainty principle, quantum theory, fundamental constituents of matter, forces of nature. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (M. Bayındır)*

PHYS 205 Classical Mechanics I

Elements of Newtonian mechanics; motion of particle; motion of system of particles; motion of rigid body; gravitation; central force problems; special theory of relativity. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 206 Classical Mechanics II

Principles of least action; Lagrange's equations of motion; Hamilton's equations of motion; theory of small vibrations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PHYS 205 or PHYS 211.*

PHYS 211 Waves, Fluids and Thermodynamics

Fluid mechanics, gravitation, periodic motion, mechanical waves, sound, and hearing, temperature and heat, thermal properties of matter, first and second laws of thermodynamics. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (F. Ö. İlday)*

PHYS 212 Optics and Modern Physics

Electromagnetic waves, nature of propagation of light, geometrical optics, interference, diffraction, relativity, photons as particles, particles as waves, quantum mechanics, atomic physics, particle physics. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: PHYS 101. Spr (F. Ö. İlday)*

PHYS 218 Analytical Mechanics

Generalized coordinates, constraints, variational principles, Lagrange's equations, central force problem, motion in non-inertial frames, rigid body dynamics, Hamilton's equations, theory of small vibrations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PHYS 101. Spr (B. Tanatar)*

PHYS 226 Quantum Physics

Old quantum theory; elementary introduction to quantum physics; Schrödinger equation, uncertainty principle, correspondence principle; one dimensional problems; angular momentum; hydrogen atom. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 230 Quantum Mechanics Laboratory

Field emission microscope; emission and absorption spectra; Balmer series of hydrogen; Zeeman effect; optical pumping; Frank-Hertz experiment; determination of Planck's constant; measurement of e/m ; radioactive decay; scanning-tunneling microscopy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 242 Advanced Calculus for Applications in Physics

Special functions of mathematical physics, hypergeometric functions, Sturm-Liouville theory, Green's functions, integral transforms, integral equations, probability. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 102 or MATH 114. Spr (Z. A. Erçelebi)*

PHYS 243 Methods of Mathematical Physics

Vector analysis, Fourier analysis; Sturm-Liouville theory; orthogonal polynomials, special functions, complex analysis. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: MATH 114.*

PHYS 244 Mathematical Methods of Physics I

Vector analysis, Curvilinear coordinates, Algebra of series, Series of functions, Functions of a complex variable, Calculus of residues, Complex integration, Partial differential equations, Sturm-Liouville theory, Green's functions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 245 Mathematical Methods of Physics II

Special functions of mathematical physics, Hypergeometric functions, Integral transforms, Integral equations, Variational theory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 291 Summer Practice

The summer practice entails the students carrying out a project on a specific topic in physics or a related area. The project can be carried under the supervision of an experienced researcher at a university, a research institution or an industrial entity. The nature of the work can range anywhere from applied or engineering to pure research. The main goal is to introduce the student to real-life work environments, be it in an industrial setting or a traditional academic research environment. The main learning goals include attaining experience of working on a specific, well-defined project to its completion, including preparation of periodic and final progress reports in a professional manner, gaining experience with functioning in a team of co-workers. Minimum duration 30 work days. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Staff)*

PHYS 315 Electromagnetic Theory I

Electrostatics; Coulomb's and Gauss' laws, the scalar potential. Solutions to the Laplace equation in rectangular, spherical and cylindrical coordinate systems with various boundary conditions. Poisson's equation; energy in the electric field; electrostatics of materials; capacitance. Magnetostatics: Biot-Savart and Ampere's laws, the field vector potential; energy in the magnetic field; magnetostatics of materials; Faraday's law; inductance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (T. T. Hakioglu)*

PHYS 316 Electromagnetic Theory II

Maxwell's equations; electromagnetic waves; reflections from boundaries; propagation in waveguides; radiation from accelerating charges; Lorentz transformations of electric and magnetic fields. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PHYS 315 or consent of the instructor. Spr (T. T. Hakioglu)*

PHYS 325 Quantum Mechanics I

Wave packets and uncertainty; the postulates of quantum mechanics; eigenfunctions and eigenvalues; simple problems in one dimension; general structure of wave mechanics; operator methods in quantum mechanics; harmonic oscillator; path integral formulation of quantum mechanics; systems of many degrees of freedom; symmetry; rotational invariance and angular momentum; hydrogen atom. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7. Aut (M. Ö. Oktel)*

PHYS 326 Quantum Mechanics II

Spin; addition of angular momenta; approximation methods in quantum mechanics; atoms and molecules; scattering theory; quantum theory of electromagnetic radiation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PHYS 325. Spr (M. Ö. Oktel)*

PHYS 327 Quantum Mechanics

Wave function, time-independent Schrödinger equation, Formalism, Quantum Mechanics in three dimensions, identical particles, spin. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: MATH 220 or MATH 241.*

PHYS 334 Statistical Physics

The laws of thermodynamics; applications of thermodynamics; basic probability concepts; elementary kinetic theory; classical microcanonical, canonical and grand canonical ensembles; classical ideal gas; equipartition of energy; quantum mechanical ensembles; ideal Fermi and Bose systems; black body radiation, phonons, the electron gas; magnetism; introductory nonequilibrium statistical physics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (G. Volpe)*

PHYS 371 Numerical Methods in Physics

Solutions to linear systems of equations; roots of polynomials and other nonlinear functions; statistical applications; determinants, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors, solutions to differential equations; applications of FFT; utilization of scientific software packages. (Emphasis will be placed on physical applications.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Hetenyi)*

PHYS 372 Methods in Computational Physics

Advanced topics in numerical to scientific problems. This course will emphasize student project work. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 374 Experimental Methods of Physics

Laboratory safety, principles of experimentation, statistical analysis of data such as error calculation, propagation of error, least squares fitting, instrumentation techniques such as vacuum physics and technology, temperature measurements, cryogenics and selected experiments in modern physics such as Franck-Hertz experiment, x-ray diffraction, electron diffraction, superconductivity, electron spin resonance, gamma absorption. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Aydinli)*

PHYS 415 Optics

Survey of optics, covering electromagnetic waves, interference, diffraction, reflection and refraction, laser gain. This will be followed by discussions of selected advanced topics, such as optical resonators, cw and pulsed lasers, including the interaction of light with matter, nonlinear optics, and fiber optics. The particular selection of the advanced topics can vary from year to year. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. Ö. İlday)*

PHYS 420 Nanoscience and Nanotechnology I

General survey of nanoscience and nanotechnology, Atomic scale characterization and processes: Scanning probe microscopies: STM/AFM and atomic manipulation, Nanofabrication, Carbon Nanotubes, Nanowires, Transport in nanostructures, Nanoelectronics, Nanomagnetism, Spintronics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (O. Gülseren)*

PHYS 421 Nanoscience and Nanotechnology II

Electronic structure of nanostructures, carbon nanotubes, nanowires, Transport in nanostructures, Landauer-Büttiker formalism, nanoelectronics molecular electronics, nanodevices, nanomagnetism, spintronics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PHYS 438 Atomic and Molecular Physics

Transition properties and the selection rules for atoms; many electron atoms; Born-Oppenheimer approximation; molecular structure; electronic, vibrational, and rotational energies of molecules; general methods for calculations; spectroscopic methods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. Bulutay)*

PHYS 440 Introduction to Quantum Transport Phenomena in Solids

Equilibrium and non-equilibrium states in ultrasmall systems; fluctuation dissipation theorem; Kubo formula for linear response; electron-phonon interaction; electron conduction in a magnetic field; quantum localization and metal-insulator transition; Aharonov-Bohm effect; mesoscopic space and charge quantization effects; macroscopic quantum phenomena; Coulomb blockade of tunneling. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 442 Introduction to Nonlinear and Quantum Optics

Classical electromagnetic field; classical nonlinear optics; continuous waves approach in field interaction theory; elements of laser theory; optical bistability; saturation and modulation spectroscopy; time-dependent phenomena in lasers; coherent transients; quantized electromagnetic field; essentially quantum effects; system-reservoir interactions; quantum theory of laser. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 445 Condensed Matter Physics I

Crystal diffraction; crystal binding; phonons and lattice vibrations; thermal, acoustic and optical properties; free electron model; energy bands, electron-phonon interactions; semiconductors; transport properties. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Gülseren)*

PHYS 446 Condensed Matter Physics II

Dielectric properties; diamagnetism and paramagnetism; ferromagnetism and anti-ferromagnetism; magnetic resonance; electron-phonon interactions; superconductivity; optical properties. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

PHYS 447 Optical Properties of Solids

Macroscopic theory; fundamental theory with emphasis on the relationship between electronic structure and optical properties of solids. Representative semiconductors, insulators and metals; impurities and defects in solids; surface and interface states; optical properties of quantum well structures; photoemission; luminescence. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 448 Magnetic Properties of Solids

Theory of magnetism; diamagnetic and paramagnetic behavior of solids; ferromagnetic, antiferromagnetic, and ferromagnetic solids; magnetic properties under the alternating field. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 449 Group Theory

Abstract group theory; theory of group representations; physical applications of group theory; full rotation groups and angular momentum; applications in molecular and solid state physics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 451 Introduction to Many Body Theory

Interacting systems; Green's function of the single particle, Schrödinger equation; second quantization; quasiparticles; many-body Green's functions; self-energy and perturbation series; diagrammatic methods; temperature-dependent Green's function. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PHYS 326 or consent of the instructor.*

PHYS 452 Elementary Excitations in Solids

Interacting electron gas; Plasmons; electron-hole interaction and excitons; phonons; spin waves and magnons; interaction processes; transport phenomena; virtual phonons and superconductivity; interaction with photons; thermal properties. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 453 Nuclear and Particle Physics

Introduction to subatomic particles; properties of nuclei and nucleons; spin and magnetic moments; nuclear reactions; radioactivity; alpha and beta decays; nucleon interactions and nucleon scattering at low energies; nuclear models; elementary particles. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

PHYS 457 Special Topics in Theoretical Physics

Classical Statistical Mechanics, Quantum Statistics, Fermi gas, Electronic specific heat, The Richardson effect, Photoelectric effect, White dwarf stars, Transport problem, Pauli paramagnetism Landau diamagnetism, De Haas-Van Alphen effect, Quantum Hall effect, Bose gas, Phonons, photons, Bose-Einstein condensation. Interacting electron gas, Interacting Bose gas. A few exactly soluble models, Mean-field approximation. Diffusion and Brownian motion, Fokker-Planck equation, Fluctuation-dissipation theorem. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PHYS 465 Semiconductor Device Physics

Review of semiconductor technology. Crystal growth and doping. Oxidation. Diffusion. Ion Implantation. Epitaxy. Review of MBE and MOCVD technology. Deposited films. Lithographic processes. Lateral device geometries and layout. Device and Circuit Fabrication. Characterization. Ohmics and Schottky Barrier Formation. p-n junction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 467 Optoelectronic Innovative Designs

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

PHYS 475 Semiconductor Device Physics

Semiconductor theory and semiconductor properties; equilibrium and nonequilibrium statistics, Boltzmann transport equations and transport properties, p-n junction diodes; metal-semiconductor junctions; MOS capacitors; bipolar transistors; field-effect transistors; heterostructures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 476 Quantum Electronics

Propagation of optical beams; optical resonators; interaction of radiation with matter; laser oscillations; specific laser systems; Q-switching and mode-locking; laser amplifiers; noise and modulation in lasers; non-linear optics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 477 Ultrafast and Non Linear Optics

General introduction to the field of ultrafast optics and nonlinear optics. Nonlinear and dispersive pulse propagation, optical solitons, laser dynamics, mode-locking, ultrafast lasers, commonly used nonlinear optical processes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 480 Field Theory

Classical field theory; canonical quantization; quantization of scalar, spinor and vector fields; interacting fields and perturbation theory; symmetries; Feynman graphs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 481 Theory of Relativity

The concepts of space and time in classical mechanics; relativity principle of Galilee; special relativity; Lorentz transformations; introductory concepts in general relativity; experimental evidence for special and general relativity. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 482 Elementary Particles

Properties of elementary particles: spin, parity, hypercharge, etc.; interactions of elementary particles; group theory of subnuclear world, quark theory; experimental status of elementary particles. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: PHYS 326 or consent of the instructor.*

PHYS 491 Senior Project I

A project on a specific topic in an area of physics to be carried out by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (G. Volpe)*

PHYS 492 Senior Project II

A project on a specific topic in an area of physics to be carried out by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (F. Ö. İlday)*

GRADUATE COURSES

PHYS 515 Advanced Optics

Photon and wave pictures of electromagnetic radiation. Huygen's principle, interference and interferometry, far-field and near-field diffraction, coherence, polarization, ray optics and optical resonators with ABCD matrix formalism. Selected modern topics such as fiber optics, optical communications, lasers, electro-optic modulation and nonlinear optics are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 520 Nanoscience and Nanotechnology I

General survey of nanoscience and nanotechnology, Atomic scale characterization and processes: Scanning probe microscopies: STM/AFM and atomic manipulation, Nanofabrication, Carbon Nanotubes, Nanowires, Transport in nanostructures, Nanoelectronics, Nanomagnetism, Spintronics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (O. Gülseren)*

PHYS 521 Nanoscience and Nanotechnology II

Electronic structure of nanostructures: carbon nanotubes, nanowires, transport in nanostructures: Landauer-Buttiker formalism, nanoelectronics, molecular electronics, nanodevices, nanomagnetism, spintronics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PHYS 531 Quantum Communications and Information Processing I

Quantization of electromagnetic field. Quantum states of light; coherence; squeezing quantum noise. Quantum information and entropy. Classical and quantum measurement of photons; Mandel's formula; teleportation. Entanglement in atomic systems; Bell's inequalities; Zeilinger protocol. Entanglement and quantum cryptography. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 532 Quantum Communications and Information Processing II

Entropy and mutual information. Asymptotic equipartition. Shannon's theorems on classical source and channel coding. Von Neuman entropy. Quantum source coding. Accessible information: Holevo bound. Quantum channel coding theorem. Teleportation, superdense coding. Entanglement assisted communication. Quantum error correction. Quantum computation; Shor's algorithm. Quantum cryptography. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 538 Light-Matter Interactions

One- and multi-electron atoms; atoms in classical static and AC fields; diatomic molecules; molecules in external fields; quantization of electromagnetic field; mode expansion of quantized light; coupling of two-level systems with light; electromagnetically-induced transparency; coherent control of matter with light. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. Bulutay)*

PHYS 541 Electromagnetic Theory I

Electrostatics. Magnetostatics. Boundary-value problems. Time varying fields and Maxwell's equations. Plane electromagnetic waves. Wave guides and resonant cavities. Simple radiating systems and diffraction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. Yalabik)*

PHYS 542 Electromagnetic Theory II

Magnetohydrodynamics and plasma physics. Special theory of relativity. Relativistic particle kinematics and dynamics. Collisions. Radiation by moving charges. Bremsstrahlung. Radiative Beta-process. Multipole fields. Radiation damping. Self-fields of particles. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. Yalabik)*

PHYS 543 Advanced Quantum Mechanics I

Basic principles of wave mechanics and Schrodinger Equation. Eigenvalues and eigenfunctions. Angular momentum. Matrix formulation of quantum mechanics. Symmetry in quantum mechanics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Tanatar)*

PHYS 544 Advanced Quantum Mechanics II

Approximation methods, many particle systems, scattering theory, second quantization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Tanatar)*

PHYS 545 Solid State Theory I

Crystals. Group theory. One-electron approximation. Energy-band theory. Pseudopotential theory. Total energy and force calculations. Dynamics of electrons. Electron transport theory. Localization of electron states. Impurity states. Surfaces. Green's functions for defect states. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 546 Solid State Theory II

Lattice vibrations and phonons. Electron-phonon interactions. Collective excitations. Optical properties. Magnetic properties of solids. Superconductivity. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 547 Advances in Condensed Matter Physics I

Quantum theory of tunneling. Scanning tunneling microscopy. Scanning tunneling spectroscopy. Development of a formal theory for scanning tunneling electron microscopy. Tunneling in semiconductor superstructures. Applications in surface physics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 550 Physics of Semiconductor Devices

Review of Semiconductor Physics. Electron Theory of solids. Semiconductors under equilibrium and non-equilibrium conditions. Impurity levels, excess carriers, radiative and nonradiative recombinations. Band line-up and heterojunction energy band diagrams. P-N heterojunction. Graded heterojunctions. Electrical properties of heterojunctions. New electronic and optoelectronic devices based on semiconductor superlattices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 551 Analytical Mechanics

Constraints. Principle of least action and Lagrange equations. Symmetry and conservation laws. Hamilton equations of motion. Canonical transformations. Hamilton-Jacobi theory. Small oscillations. Mechanics of continuous media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 552 Statistical Mechanics

Distribution functions; the concept of entropy, the H-function; classical statistical mechanics; ensembles, partition functions. The equipartition theorem. Quantum statistical mechanics: partition function, Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein distributions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Hetenyi)*

PHYS 553 Methods of Mathematical Physics I

Sturm-Liouville theory. Special functions: Gamma functions; Bessel functions; Legendre polynomials; integral transforms; integral equations; calculus of variations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Z. A. Erçelebi)*

PHYS 557 Special Topics in Mathematical Physics I

Selected/advanced topics of current interest relevant to condensed matter physics will be discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 559 Group Theory

Abstract group theory; theory of group representations; physical applications of group theory, full rotation groups and angular momentum; applications in molecular and solid state physics; permutation symmetry applications to many particle systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PHYS 561 Special Topics in Condensed Matter Physics I

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

PHYS 562 Special Topics in Condensed Matter Physics II

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

PHYS 565 Special Topics in Condensed Matter Physics III

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Aydınlı)

PHYS 567 Advanced Optoelectronic Innovative Designs

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.

PHYS 571 Special Topics in Applied Physics I

Nonlinear Optics: Linear and nonlinear polarization, Maxwell's constitutive and wave equations, harmonic and anharmonic oscillator, second harmonic generation, optical parametric oscillation, spontaneous and stimulated Raman scattering, two photon absorption, coherent anti-Stokes Raman scattering, degenerate four wave mixing, Brillouin scattering, absorption. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 572 Special Topics in Applied Physics II

Physics of Advanced Electronic Devices: The use and advantages of GaAs and related materials for high speed and optoelectronic integrated circuits. The use of heterojunctions, quantum wells and structures of small dimensions. The fundamentals for creating new devices based upon quantum size effects, tunneling and ballistic electron transport. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 573 Special Topics in Applied Physics III

Review of electronic band structure of semiconductors, vibrational properties, Electron-phonon interaction, optical constants and Kramers-Kronig relationships, Lattice and carrier absorption and reflection, recombination, excitonic recombination band-to-band and free-to-bound recombination, donor acceptor pair recombination, modulation spectroscopies, effects of quantum confinement on electronic and vibrational properties, phonons in superlattices, folded acoustic modes, confined optical modes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Aydınlı)*

PHYS 574 Special Topics in Applied Physics IV: Optoelectronics and Integrated Optics

Optoelectronics and Integrated Optics wave equation, total internal reflection, phase shift upon reflection, planar slab waveguides, dispersion in waveguides, graded index waveguides and dispersion step index circular waveguides and optical fibers, nonlinear effects in waveguides, rectangular waveguides, numerical methods, coupled mode theory and applications gratings in waveguides, planar lightwave circuits; NxN star coupler, arrayed waveguide grating, A/D multiplexer. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 577 Ultrafast and Non Linear Optics

General introduction to the field of ultrafast optics and nonlinear optics. Nonlinear and dispersive pulse propagation, optical solitons, laser dynamics, mode-locking, ultrafast lasers, commonly used nonlinear optical processes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PHYS 578 Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos

Introduction to nonlinear dynamics, with applications to physics, optics, engineering, biology, and chemistry. Emphasizes analytical methods, numerical techniques, and geometric thinking. Topics to be discussed include one-dimensional systems, bifurcations, synchronization, nonlinear oscillators, discrete maps, period doubling, fractals, strange attractors and chaos. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PHYS 580 Experimental Methods in Applied Physics

Introduction to experimental methods. Spectroscopy of semiconductors, photoluminescence, Raman scattering. Schottky diode fabrication, current and voltage measurements. Computer based instrument control, and data acquisition. Atomic physics, dye lasers, lasers optogalvanic spectroscopy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. Kocabaş)*

PHYS 588 Theoretical and Experimental Foundations of Nanophotonics

Nanoscale processes and devices and their applications for manipulating light on the nanoscale. Maxwell's equations, light-matter interaction, dispersion, EM properties of nanostructures, basic concepts of photonic crystals, integrated photonic circuits, Photonic crystal fibers, superprism effects, optical properties of metallic nanostructures, subwavelength phenomena, manipulating light with plasmonic nanostructures, plasmonic excitations, plasmonic nanosensors, materials, Negative refractive index and super-resolution. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PHYS 591 Graduate Seminar I

This is a graduate (MS and PhD) seminar course. The instructor and students meet once a week for presentations and discussions. Topics of presentations are chosen by the mutual consent of the instructor and the students. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (C. Bulutay)*

PHYS 592 Graduate Seminar II

This is a graduate (MS and PhD) seminar course. The instructor and students meet once a week for presentations and discussions. Topics of presentations are chosen by the mutual consent of the instructor and the students. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (C. Bulutay)*

PHYS 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (Z. A. Erçelebi) Spr (Z. A. Erçelebi)

PHYS 612 Quantum and Nonlinear Optics

Quantization of the electromagnetic field; coherent and squeezed states; atom-field interaction; coherent trapping; electromagnetically-induced transparency; quantum theory of laser; cavity quantum electrodynamics; review of nonlinear optical effects; quantum theory of nonlinear optical susceptibility; low-light-level nonlinear optics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 652 Advanced Statistical Mechanics

Random variables and their transformations, the langevin and fokker-planck equations, boltzmann transport equation, the h-function, and its solutions the wigner function the master equation, detailed balance. The ising model, solution to the 1-D model. The 2-D ising model-high and low temperature series, mean field theory. Introduction to phase transitions and critical phenomena-the critical exponents. The monte-carlo method, simulated annealing and molecular dynamics. The renormalization group theory and its application to the ising model. Other model systems with more complicated phase diagrams-multicriticality. Dynamic criticality-self ordered criticality. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (C. Yalabık)*

PHYS 661 Special Topics in Solid State Physics

Current topics in Solid State Physics, comprehensive reading, critical evaluation of scientific literature by means of class participation, written reports and seminar presentations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

PHYS 673 Nuclear and Particle Physics

Introduction to subatomic particles, nuclear models, elementary particles, symmetries, strong and weak interaction physics, and experimental techniques in nuclear and particle physics, accelerators. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PHYS 699 Ph.D. Dissertation

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (Z. A. Erçelebi) Spr (Z. A. Erçelebi)

GRADUATE PROGRAM IN MATERIALS SCIENCE AND NANOTECHNOLOGY

S. Çıracı (Director).

Academic Staff

Necmi Bıyıklı, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Electrical & Electronics Engineering, Bilkent University, 2004. Semiconductor thin films and nanostructures; III-nitride alloy growth and characterization; solar-cells; chemical and biological sensors; innovative RF-switches for wireless communications; micro and nanofabrication technology for novel electronic and optoelectronic device structures.

Aykutlu Dana, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, Stanford University, 2003. Force microscopy and spectroscopy; micro and nano electro-opto-mechanical system and sensors; plasmon resonance based detection; novel microscopy and spectroscopy; photovoltaic materials and devices.

Engin Durgun, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Physics, Bilkent University, 2007. Computational materials design, solar fuels, cement chemistry, surface phenomena, multiferroics, hydrogen storage, nanowires/nanoclusters, magnetism/spintronics, nanotribology.

Mustafa Özgür Güler, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Chemistry, Northwestern University, 2002. Biomimetic materials; biomaterials; self-assembly; peptides; nanomaterials; hydrogels; regenerative medicine.

Bülent Ortaç, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Physics, Rouen University, 2004. Fiber optic concepts; CW and pulsed laser; amplification systems; nonlinear optics; ultrafast laser physics; THz generation; application of laser systems.

Ayşe Begüm Tekinay, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Molecular Biology, Rockefeller University, 2006. Nanobiotechnology, regenerative medicine, stem cell differentiation, drug delivery, biosensors, human genetics, molecular characterization of novel genes, animal models.

Turgay Tekinay, Assistant Professor Ph.D., Anatomy & Cell Biology, Columbia University, 2005. Sustainable solutions to problems in food engineering and agriculture through nanobiotechnology, synthetic biology and molecular biology.

Tamer Uyar, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Fiber & Polymer Science, North Carolina State University, 2005. Multi-functional nanotextile materials, polymeric nanocomposites, functional polymeric and inorganic nanofibers.

Current research in nanoscience and nanotechnology requires an advanced knowledge in materials science and involves design and fabrication of novel and functional nanostructures. The graduate program in Materials Science and Nanotechnology is an interdisciplinary study and aims to develop researchers who can pursue outstanding and creative research in the diverse fields of nanoscience and nanotechnology, such as nanobiotechnology and nanomedicine; atomic scale imaging; nano and microelectronics; nanotextile; nanophotonics; femtosecond lasers; spintronics; advanced materials design and manufacturing of nanofibers; nanotribology, hydrogen economy and solar energy, etc. The graduate program provides an in depth understanding of materials in nanometer scale and present an excellent training starting from the quantum theory of matter and quantum statistical thermodynamics. The graduate courses to be taken by the students have to focus on his/her thesis work.

Master of Science in Materials Science and Nanotechnology

Admission: Applicants are required to have a B.S. degree in various fields of science (physics, mathematics, chemistry, molecular biology and genetics, etc), engineering (electrical and electronics, mechanical, chemical, materials science, metallurgy, food, etc.) or medicine. Evaluation of applicants is based on their ALES scores, past academic record, reference letters and the interview at Bilkent University. Applicants who cannot take the ALES examination will be evaluated based on GRE scores. Satisfactory knowledge of English is required. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements)

Degree Requirements: In addition to at least 24 credit units of course work, the M.S. degree candidate must prepare and successfully defend a thesis. The duration of M.S. study is max. 6 semesters.

Doctor of Philosophy in Materials Science and Nanotechnology

Admission: Applicants are required to have at least a B.S. in various fields of science (physics, mathematics, chemistry, molecular biology and genetics, etc), engineering (electrical and electronics, mechanical, chemical, materials science and metallurgy, food, etc.) or medicine. Applicants who cannot take the ALES examination will be evaluated based on GRE scores. Satisfactory knowledge of English is required. (Also refer to the "Graduate Admissions" section in the introduction of this catalog for the general graduate admission requirements)

Degree Requirements: Twenty-four credit units of course work beyond the M.S. level or forty-eight credits of course work beyond the B.S. level is required. The Ph.D. candidate is expected to pass a qualifying examination and submit a thesis proposal. Preparing and defending a dissertation based on original research is the essence of the program. The normal duration of Ph.D. study is max. 12 semesters for students with M.S. degree and max. 14 semesters for students with B.S. degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MSN 500 Concepts in Materials Science

Fundamental concepts in materials science will be covered. Some of these topics are plastic deformation of crystalline solids and dislocations theory, defects in solids, diffusion phenomena, interfaces and kinetics of phase transformations. Also will be covered are nucleation and growth in solids. Case study examples will be undertaken using examples from various metallic, ceramic or polymeric systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Çıracı)*

MSN 501 Atomic Structure, Mechanical and Thermal Properties of Materials

Modern materials science and current trends; classification of materials; atomic structure; lattice; crystal; 1D, 2D and 3D selected crystal structures; point and space groups; reciprocal lattice and k-space; x-ray diffraction; short and long range order; noncrystalline materials; imperfections: surfaces and interfaces, dislocations, vacancies and interstitials; binding and bonding; elastic and plastic properties; dynamics of atoms; dynamical matrix and its symmetries; normal modes and phonons; Planck's distribution; thermal properties; free electron system; quantum size effect and confinement; free electron screening. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MSN 502 Nanoscale Materials and Nanotechnology

General survey of nanoscience and nanotechnology, mechanical and electronic properties of nanostructures; atomic scale characterization and processes; scanning tunneling probe microscopic and atomic manipulation; selected nanostructures; usage and energy transfer through nanostructures, nanophotonics, nanoelectronics, nanomagnetism, and spintronics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 503 Quantum Mechanics for Materials Science I

The physical basis of quantum mechanics; operators; Schrodinger wave equation; wave packet; statistic interpretation and expectation value; energy and momentum eigenstates and eigenvalues; Hilbert space; uncertainty principles; Heisenberg representation; Poisson's brackets; matrix formulation; symmetry; unitary transformations; square well problems; linear harmonic oscillator and ladder operators; phonons; rotational invariance and angular momentum operators; spherically symmetric potentials and hydrogen atom. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 504 Phase Transformations and Diffusion in Materials

Surfaces and interfaces; thermodynamics of phase transformations; nucleation; growth of precipitates; coarsening, and spinodal decomposition; defects and diffusion in solids; interdiffusion; short circuit diffusion; defects and transport in ionic solids. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 505 Fundamentals of Thin Film Materials

Fundamental information on the deposition properties; reaction and evaluation of thin films; vapor-phase film deposition techniques; adsorption; nucleation mechanisms; selective deposition; surface energies; stress in thin films; structure-zone diagrams; epitaxy and composition; electrical, optical, mechanical, and magnetic properties of thin film devices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 506 Experimental Methods in Applied Physics

Introduction to experimental methods; spectroscopy of semiconductors, photoluminescence, Raman scattering. Schottky diode fabrication, current and voltage measurements; computer-based instrument control and data acquisition; atomic physics, dye lasers, and optogalvanic spectroscopy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 507 Electrical, Optical and Magnetic Properties of Materials

Single electron approximation, Hartree and Hartree-Fock approximations; exchange potential and local density approximation; translational symmetry and Bloch theorem; band theory-metals, semiconductors, insulators, semimetals and half-metals; molecular orbital theory; Density Functional Theory; Hellman-Feynman theorem; electron-electron interaction; first-principles total energy and phonon calculations; optical properties: excitons, polarons and polaritons; photonics and photonic crystals (electron-phonon coupling and superconductivity); diamagnetism; paramagnetism; ferromagnetism; antiferromagnetism; spin-orbit coupling; spin-waves. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 508 Quantum Mechanics for Materials Science II

Approximate methods in quantum mechanics: nondegenerate and degenerate perturbation theories; variation theory; WKB approximation; time dependent perturbation theory; absorption and induced emission; identical particles, Pauli exclusion principle; Fermion and Bosons; spin angular momentum; many body wave function; single particle approximation; Fock operator; density operator and density matrix; many electron atoms; molecules and chemical bonds; tunneling theories; quantization of conductance; radiation theory; basic scattering theory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 509 Statistical Thermodynamics

Basic methods of statistical mechanics and their application to thermodynamic systems; ensembles; statistical formulation of thermodynamic functions; ideal monatomic gas; energy and chemical potential calculation in dense media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 510 Imaging Techniques in Materials Science and Nanotechnology

Introduction to advanced imaging techniques including Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM), Scanning Tunneling Microscopy (STM), Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MSN 511 Surface Science and Spectroscopy

Spectroscopic methods of chemical analysis; optical, magnetic resonance, laser and electron spectroscopic methods; spectroscopic characterization of compounds and mixtures by combination techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 512 Biomedical Materials

Types of biomedical materials and the material selection criteria. Chemical and physical properties of metals, and polymers for use in biomedical applications. Material - Biological entity interaction; biocompatibility, biodegradation. Special biomedical products, biomaterials, tissue engineering, applications and issues; heart valves, artificial bones, implants, blood vessel grafts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff)*

MSN 513 Micro and Nanostructured Sensors

Introductory and fundamental concepts in sensors and transducers. Optical sensors including plasmonic sensors, fiber and waveguide based sensing Coupling of physical and chemical effects to optical domain. Electronic sensors including thin films, semiconductor device based sensors and novel electronic sensors using nanostructures. Magnetic and Thermal sensors. Sensing based on mechanical effects, including acoustic sensors, microbalance, MEMS and NEMS structures and SAW resonators. Basic thermodynamics for biochemical sensors: Adsorption, absorption, diffusion and premeation. Chemical sensing, including gas and ionselective sensors. Biochemical sensing based on affinity and biocatalysis. Aspects of functionalization. Luminescence based sensing using labels. Integration of multiple component systems microfluidics. Overview of fabrication technologies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

MSN 515 Nanotechnology in Agriculture and Food

Increase in world population and dwindling agricultural land compels us to search for methods to produce agricultural and food products efficiently. nanotechnology research in food and agricultural production is a rapidly, growing field. It is anticipated that novel approaches through nanotechnology will result in crucial changes in the food industry, changing the way food is produced, processed, packaged, transported and consumed. This course

will highlight current research in agriculture and food industries and anticipated applications of nanotechnology in these fields. Subjects will be precision farming, smart delivery systems, and other developments in the agricultural sector due to nanotechnology, packaging, food safety and food processing. Previous knowledge in food engineering and biology is required. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 517 Fundamentals of Nanoscience

Introduction to nanoscience and nanotechnology; societal implications of nanoscience: ethical, legal and environmental implications; nanotools: characterization methods; nanotools: fabrication methods; physical properties and phenomena: materials, structure, and the nanosurface; energy at the nanoscale; the material continuum: basic quantum mechanics and the solid state, quantum size effects; nanothermodynamics; synthesis and modification: carbon - based nanomaterials, chemical interactions at the nanoscale, supramolecular chemistry; chemical synthesis and modification of nanomaterials; bionanoscience: natural nanomaterials; biomolecular nanoscience: DNA, RNA and protein synthesis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff)*

MSN 518 Fundamentals of Nanotechnology

Perspectives of nanotechnology; nanometrology : standart and nanomanufacturing; nanoscale electronics; nanooptics, nanophotonics; nanomagnetism; nanomechanics; nanostructure and nanocomposite thin films, applications of thin films; nanocatalysis; nanocomposites and fibers; biological and environmental nanoengineering; nanobiotechnology, biomimetics; medical nanotechnology; environmental nanotechnology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 521 Biotechnology

Current developments in biotechnology. Drug discovery and development processes. Novel drugs, new platforms of drug discovery. Use of living organisms for environmental management. Bioreactors. Genetically engineered organisms to produce commercial products. Genetically modified crops. Techniques of the biotechnology industry, recombinant DNA technology, mammalian cell culture and protein purification and expression. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MSN 532 Selected Topics in Materials Science and Nanotechnology

Phase-change materials and applications. Aerogels and applications. Hydrogen storage in nanoscale materials. Carbon nanotubes and electronic applications. Nanoscale materials (Quantum dots) in biology. Nanoscale imaging. Virus-based toolkits for nanodevices. Amorphous glasses and applications. Nanoelectromechanical systems (NEMS). Nanofibers and applications. Tools for manuscript preparation: Literature survey, Latex, Xfig, Matlab, Origin. How to write a scientific manuscript? *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 534 Characterization of Polymeric Materials

Characterization of polymeric materials, structural analysis, surface and surface analysis (nuclear magnetic resonance, RAMAN, infrared, X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy, X-ray diffraction, electron and optical microscopy), thermal analysis (thermogravimetric differential scanning calorimetry), mechanical testing (tensile, dynamic mechanical analysis, rheological), molecular weight analysis (intrinsic viscosity, gel permeation chromatography). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 535 Textile Materials

Fibrous materials; natural and synthetic fibers; characteristics and properties of fibers. Structure-property relationships, chemical structural analysis, physical properties, thermal properties and mechanical properties of fibers. Fiber forming processes; fiber modifications by chemical and physical methods. High performance fibers and nanofibers and their applications in functional textiles and nanotextiles. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. None.*

MSN 541 Nanobiotechnology

Nanotechnology is the study of materials at nanoscale - generally with a size of 100nm or less. Nanobiotechnology is the application of nanotechnology in solution of problems of life sciences, which includes biology and medicine. The aim of this course is to help equip graduate level students from various disciplines with basic knowledge on nanotechnology and its applications. The course will cover basic imaging techniques, biosensors, targeted drug delivery methods, biofilms, etc. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff)*

MSN 543 Protein and Gene Engineering

Protein and gene engineering are commonly used techniques for studying biological processes. These techniques are based on manipulation of biological materials at nanoscale. This course aims to educate graduate level students in these techniques in an advanced level concentrating on genetic techniques used for modification of proteins, single aminoacid substitutions, site-directed mutagenesis, random mutagenesis, multiple deletions, protein structure, gene engineering using knock-out technology, using bacterial chromosomes for gene engineering, etc. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 551 Introduction to Micro and Nanofabrication

This course intends to introduce conventional methods in macro and nanofabrication. The topics will include basics of film deposition techniques, optical and electron beam lithography, wet and dry etching methods, implantation and diffusion. Topics will be covered with detail when necessary and practical tips will be included for processes when available. There will be sections on applications of microfabrication to specialized topics

such as CMOS fabrication and micro and nanoelectromechanical systems. Certain non-conventional methods of micro and nanostructure fabrication will be surveyed briefly. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Staff)*

MSN 555 Nanomaterials Processing by Intense Laser Beam

Fundamentals of laser materials interactions, laser ablation and thin film deposition, processing with ultrashort laser pulses, creating nanostructures with lasers, laser micro and nano machining, laboratory training and hand-on experiments *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

MSN 590 Seminars in Materials Science and Nanotechnology : Technology Development

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.

MSN 591 Nanotechnology and Its Impacts on Socio-Economic Structures

This course involves lectures, which are combined with weekly workshops and a research paper that covers the whole semester. The scope of the program will be focused on implications of nanotechnology on socio-economic structures. It concentrates on investigating possible future scenarios, nanotechnology world economic trends, investments of various countries, nanotechnology, industry, business interactions, ethics, legal aspects, patent and intellectual property. National nanotechnology initiatives, world dynamics and decision systems, impacts on human life and society are also presented. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (O. Güvenen)*

MSN 598 Seminar I

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

MSN 599 Master's Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (S. Çıracı) Spr (S. Çıracı)

MSN 601 Advanced Computational Nanoscience

Advanced methods in nanomaterials modelling using quantum mechanics: A review of first-principles ground state calculations based on DFT using pseudopotential theory; geometry and reaction-path optimizations; density-functional perturbation theory; forces, response functions; phonons; electron-phonon interaction and phonon-phonon interactions; Car-Parinello MD; excited states (TDDFT and GW) calculations and hybrid functions; LSDA, collinear and noncollinear magnetism; spin-orbit coupling; DFT+U; first-principles vibrational and magnetic spectroscopies; quantum transport; current applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

MSN 698 Seminar II

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)

MSN 699 Ph.D. Thesis

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: 24. Aut (S. Çıracı) Spr (S. Çıracı)

SCHOOL OF APPLIED LANGUAGES

Tanju İnal, Ph.D., Director

The School of Applied Languages - the first of its kind in Turkey, offers four year degree programs in Banking and Finance, Accounting, and Translation and Interpretation. The Banking and Finance, and Accounting degree programs offer the opportunity to study a combination of two languages (English and French) and financial studies. The aim is to give a firm background in financial markets and organizations and to develop advanced communication skills in English and French, which are appropriate for business, banking and accounting.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Aylin Bayrakçeken-Akın, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1996.

Barbara Blackwell Gülen, Instructor

M.S., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 1987.

Cenk Cangır, Instructor

B.A., French Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1989.

Alican Demir, Instructor

B.A., French Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1994.

Nazmi Demir, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Agricultural Economics, University of California, Davis, 1970. Microeconomics, macroeconomics, statistics, business management.

Mahmut Akın Erkoç, Instructor

B.A., French Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1981.

Burçak Fakioğlu, Instructor

M.A., Professional Translation (Eng.F-Turk.) ITIRI, Strasbourg, France, 2010.

Ebru Güven Solakoğlu, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Economics, North Carolina State University, 2001.

Orhan Güvenen, Professor

Ph.D., Economics, University of Paris, Sorbonne, 1975. Economies and strategic research.

Tanju İnal, Professor

Ph.D., French Literature, University of Poitiers, 1968. Contemporary French literature, critical approach, translation.

Ayşin Karanfilli, Instructor

M.A., Social Studies, University of Paris VIII, Saint-Denis, 1997.

Mümtaz Kaya, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., French Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1998.

Erin Maloney, Instructor

M.P.P., Public Policy, Vanderbilt University, 1991.

Ayşe Şirin Okyayuz, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Department of Linguistics, Hacettepe University, 2001.

Güçlü Özkök, Instructor

M.A., French Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1995.

Sabit Özönder, Instructor (on leave)

B.A., Italian Language and Literature, İstanbul University, 1966. B.A., French Language and Literature, İstanbul University, 1970.

Valery C. E. Paternotte, Instructor

Ph.D., Environmental Management, Université Libre de Bruxelles, 2002.

Elizabeth Saatçi, Instructor

M.A., Economics, University of Lyon, 1979.

Selda Sevin, Instructor

M.A., Management, Hacettepe University, 1999.

Mehmet Nihat Solakoğlu, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Economics, North Carolina State University, 2000.

Abdülhak Hamit Sunel, Instructor

Ph.D., Education, Hacettepe University, 1968.

Yasemin Tanbi, Instructor

M.A., Translation and Interpretation, Atılım University, 2011.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

Ayşe Akıncı Candoğan, B.A., Translation and Interpreting, Hacettepe University, 2000.

Ekrem Aksoy, Ph.D., Hacettepe University, French Language and Literature, 1989.

Onur Aytar, M.S., Computer Science, Northeastern University, Boston, M.A. USA, 2003.

Şenol Babuşcu, Ph.D., Management, Hacettepe University, 1997.

Ahmet Başpınar, M.A., Management and Finance, Boston University, USA, 2003.

Yiğit Bener, Faculty of Medicine (ULB-Belgique), 1982.

Kutlay Bensan, Professional Interpreter Boğaziçi University , Bachelor of Arts Department of Translation and Interpretation 1992.

Ömer Berki, B.A., Faculty of Law, Ankara University, 1972.

Mehpare Çelik, B.A., Civil Engineering, Ankara University, 1972.

Ragıp Duran, Faculty of Law, University of Aix-Marseille, 1978.

Cahide Ekiz, M.A., European Politics, Business and Law, University of Surrey (U.K.), 2004.

Adalet Hazar, Ph.D., Finance and Accounting, Gazi University, 2004.

Ebru Kanık, M.A., English Translation and Interpreting, Hacettepe University, 1998.

Seher Meltem Kumbaroğlu, M.Phil in Political Studies School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, 2000.

Cecile Martine Nadine Malet-Peterson, Ph.D., English Literature, University of London (U.K.), 1999.

Mürüvet Aslı Onay, B.A., French Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1995.

Dilek Öney, B.A., Public Administration, Middle East Technical University, 1961.

Vedat Özer, B.A., Department of Banking and Insurance, Gazi University, 1983.

Can Öztürk, Ph.D., Accounting and Finance, Başkent University, 2011.

Mine Tüzüner, B.A., English Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1966.

Ezgi Ulusdoyuran Sun, B.A., Department of Management, Kırıkkale University, 2005.

Sedat Yetim, Ph.D., Economics, Hacettepe University, 2000.

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

O. Güvenen (Chair), M. Kaya, S. Sevin.

Part-time: O. Aytar, A. Başpınar, Ö. Berki, C. Öztürk.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

This program blends topics from accounting, international auditing and information systems to develop the knowledge, skills and abilities needed in the accounting profession. The program also seeks to develop advanced communication skills in English and French, which are appropriate for accounting and business. The first year is a foundation course in accounting, application of information technology and languages. Starting in the second year, courses begin to focus more explicitly on the application and integration of information technology into the accounting process while financial and managerial accounting principles are introduced and developed. Communication skills in English and French are further developed with a greater emphasis on business and finance related work in language study.

Accounting Information System Component

The Accounting Information System component of the program provides an understanding of computer and information technology concepts and places strong emphasis on acquiring subject-specific knowledge in international auditing, accounting, finance, and the business environment. Furthermore, the program incorporates a one-month training period in the third and fourth year of study during which students work for firms or within an accounting department of a business.

Language Component

The language courses develop general oral and written language skills as well as more specialized skills such as report writing, negotiating, interpersonal communication, analyzing and synthesizing within the wider context of business. In language work most of the practical sessions may be function-based and devoted to a given skill (oral work, writing proposals) whereas others are topic based and focus more on Business Communications involving case studies that culminate in oral presentations and business reports. Communication skills in both English and French are developed through the use of real-life cases and involve students in team-based projects.

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 173	Computer Applications I	3 / 6
ACC 175	Mathematics I	3 / 6
BF 161	Economics I	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
SFL 101	French I	3 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 170	Computer Applications II	3 / 6
ACC 178	Mathematics II	3 / 6
BF 162	Economics II	3 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
SFL 102	French II	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1
Summer Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
SFL 103	French III	3 / 6

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 253	Accounting I	3 / 6
ACC 271	Data Structures and Object Oriented Programming I	3 / 6
BF 271	Applications in Probability and Statistics I	3 / 6
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
SFL 201	French IV	3 / 6
SFL 207	Interpersonal Communication in Business Settings	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 258	Accounting II	3 / 6
ACC 272	Data Structures and Object Oriented Programming II	3 / 6
BF 276	Applications in Probability and Statistics II	3 / 6
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
SFL 202	French V	3 / 6
SFL 208	Written Business Communication	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 391	Summer Practice	- / -
BF 383	Ethics, Responsibility and Citizenship	3 / 6
LAW 313	Business Law	3 / 6
SFL 307	English in Business Communication	3 / 6
SFL 335	French in Financial Communication I	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 360	Cost Accounting and Computerized Accounting Applications	3 / 6
ACC 374	Information Systems Security and Information Distortion (in French)	3 / 6
LAW 416	Introduction to Contract Law	3 / 6
SFL 308	English in Organizational Communication	3 / 6
SFL 336	French in Financial Communication II	3 / 6
SFL 490*	Common European Framework of Reference Level B1	- / -

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 425	Commercial Law	3 / 6
ACC 463	International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)	3 / 6
ACC 473	Management Information Systems (in French)	3 / 6
ACC 491	Summer Practice	- / -
SFL 405	Intercultural Business Communication	3 / 6
SFL 431	French in Corporate Communication	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 454	International Auditing	3 / 6
ACC 464	Taxation and Turkish Tax Law	3 / 6
ACC 476	Graduation Project in Accounting Information Systems and Auditing	3 / 6
SFL 406	Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)	3 / 6
SFL 432	Organizational Communication in French	3 / 6

ELECTIVES

HART 111	Introduction to Archaeology	3 / 4
HART 117	Ways of Seeing: Approaches to Art and Architectural History	3 / 4
HART 221	Great Discoveries from the Ancient World	3 / 6
HART 225	Cultural Anthropology	3 / 6
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
HUM 291	Selected Topics in the Humanities	3 / 6

HUM 293	Selected Topics in Humanities	3 / 4
HUM 335	Intercultural Relations: Issues and Debates	3 / 4

One elective course should be taken from the elective courses list offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Letters departments.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACC 170 Computer Applications II

Students use spread sheets, including financial, database, and optimization functions of Excel, to analyse and solve business problems. Subjects like generation of graphs, and advanced document formatting are covered as well. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. H. Durukal)*

ACC 173 Computer Applications I

Beginning usage of operating system software (Windows and Linux) and application of software (word processing, spreadsheet, presentation, the basics of internet and web page building. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Sevin)*

ACC 175 Mathematics I

Review of algebra, applications of calculus, equations, logarithms to financial data, functions and graphs, applications of functions in business and economics, mathematics of finance. Interest rates, compounding, annuities, present and future values, amortization of mortgage loans and sinking funds for bonds. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Güven Solakoğlu)*

ACC 178 Mathematics II

Introduction to matrix and vector equations, limits and continuity. Application of derivatives, integrals to financial and banking data. Multivariate calculus. Maximizing profit and utility and minimizing cost. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ACC 175. Spr (E. Güven Solakoğlu)*

ACC 253 Accounting I

An introductory accounting course which covers the concepts and issues of financial accounting such as general accounting principles, the accounting cycle which starts with the analysis and recording of economic events and ends with the preparation of balance sheets and income statements for service and merchandize firms. Development of accounting principles and procedures related to assets, liabilities and owner's equity. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Sevin)*

ACC 258 Accounting II

Introduction to management accounting for internal reporting and decision making. Topics include cost volume profit analysis, cost behavior, activity based costing, process and job order costing, budgeting and budget variance analysis, pricing, responsibility accounting and performance evaluation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ACC 253. Spr (S. Sevin)*

ACC 271 Data Structures and Object Oriented Programming I

Fundamental programming in a high level language and introduction to programming principals. Topics include program structure and organization, object-oriented programming (classes, objects, types), data structures (lists, stacks, queues, hash tables), basic user interfaces. Java is the principal programming language. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Fenmen)*

ACC 272 Data Structures and Object Oriented Programming II

Introduction to systems development providing a foundation for systems implementation cycle, systems analysis and object oriented program design techniques and project management. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ACC 271. Spr (N. Fenmen)*

ACC 360 Cost Accounting and Computerized Accounting Applications

Advanced topics in financial and managerial accounting, with special emphasis on accounting practices applicable in Turkey. The uniform accounting plan, inventory accounts, preparation and reporting of financial statements (balance sheet, income statement, cash flow statement, and statement of shareholders' equity) and in-depth study on cost accounting. Special emphasis will be given to adjusting and closing entries with popular accounting software packages (Likom, Logo, SAP). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ACC 258. Spr (S. Sevin)*

ACC 374 Information Systems Security and Information Distortion (in French)

Information Systems privacy and security in the context of software, hardware, networks and databases. The very important impact of information systems security and information distortion to research, socio-economic systems with specific reference to accounting information systems, banking and finance and decision making systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (O. Güvener)*

ACC 391 Summer Practice

One-month training period. (see www.bilkent.edu.tr/~sal) *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)*

ACC 425 Commercial Law

This course offers an introductory study of law of commercial enterprises, partnerships and corporations, negotiable instruments law and insurance law. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ö. Berki)*

ACC 454 International Auditing

The primary objective of the course is to distinguish between accounting and auditing through familiarizing the students with the basic auditing concepts. Topics such as types of audits and auditors, audit reports for financial statements, professional ethics, evidence accumulation and verification procedures, internal control and auditing engagements are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ACC 463. Spr (B. Fisher)*

ACC 463 International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)

This course is an introductory course on international financial reporting. It focuses on the main aspects of international account and financial reporting standards by comparing with Turkish Accounting System. Topics covered include preparation of financial statements, inventory, cash flow statements, accounting policies plant, property and equipment, revenue, investment property, intangible assets, operating segments, impairment of assets, provisions, contingent liabilities and assets, foreign exchange rates, inflation and some financial instruments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ACC 253 and ACC 258. Aut (C. Öztürk)*

ACC 464 Taxation and Turkish Tax Law

This course comprises the principles of tax law, taxation process, income tax, corporation tax, value added tax, real estate tax, inheritance tax, tax penalties, conflicts of taxation and some other taxes in the Turkish system. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Başpınar)*

ACC 473 Management Information Systems (in French)

Management and information technologies and communications (ITC), knowledge-based economy and knowledge society, business plan and business model, business models for electronic markets, electronic commerce, systems development and documentation techniques, data bases, impact of ITC on public and corporate governance, information and decision-making. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (O. Güvenen)*

ACC 476 Graduation Project in Accounting Information Systems and Auditing

This project is designed to expose students to real life situations involving Accounting Information Systems and Auditing. The students will put into practice the knowledge and Skills acquired from their previous courses by creating an accounting information system and auditing project. This will be done by establishing a virtual company through which students will identify business processes and transactions, gather data elements to create the accounting information system and apply to these two components, internal controls in terms of user rights and security policies. Students will be guided throughout the project and will follow a combination of classes, workshops and seminars given by professionals. To complete this course, students will prepare and present a written project which will be based on assessing the risks of the created accounting information system and auditing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ACC 258 and ACC 360. Spr (O. Aytar)*

ACC 491 Summer Practice

One-month training period. (see www.bilkent.edu.tr/~sal) *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)*

BANKING AND FINANCE

N. Demir (Chair), A. Bayrakçeken-Akın, E. Güven Solakoğlu, E. Maloney, V. C. E. Paternotte, E. Saatçi, M. N. Solakoğlu.

Part-time: Ş. Babuşcu, A. Hazar, V. Özer, E. Ulusdoyuran Sun, S. Yetim.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

This program is designed to provide a solid understanding of banking and financial studies and to develop advanced communication skills in English and French which are necessary for banking and finance. The first year is a foundation course in both banking/finance and languages. Starting in the second year, courses become more specialized, allowing in-depth study of specific finance topics with a greater focus on business and finance related work in language study.

Banking/Finance Component

The banking and finance component of the program is carried out in English and French as a second foreign language. It seeks to develop competence in financial markets and organizations. This is complemented by the use of computer assisted applications related to banking and finance. Additionally, a two-month training period is incorporated into the summer programs which aims to familiarize students with the working environment in financial institutions and other business organizations.

Language Component

The language courses develop general oral and written language skills as well as more specialized skills such as translating, report writing, negotiating, analyzing and synthesizing within the wider context of business. In the language work most of the practical sessions may be function-based and devoted to a given skill (oral work, translation into Turkish). Other language work is topic-based and focuses more on business communications involving case studies that culminate in oral presentations and business reports.

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 175	Mathematics I	3 / 6
BF 161	Economics I	3 / 6
BF 173	Computer Applications I	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
SFL 101	French I	3 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 178	Mathematics II	3 / 6
BF 162	Economics II	3 / 6
BF 174	Computer Applications II	3 / 6
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
SFL 102	French II	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1
Summer Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
SFL 103	French III	3 / 6

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 253	Accounting I	3 / 6
BF 271	Applications in Probability and Statistics I	3 / 6
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
SFL 201	French IV	3 / 6
SFL 207	Interpersonal Communication in Business Settings	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 258	Accounting II	3 / 6
BF 264	Elements of Money and Banking I	3 / 6
BF 276	Applications in Probability and Statistics II	3 / 6
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
SFL 202	French V	3 / 6
SFL 208	Written Business Communication	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ACC 425	Commercial Law	3 / 6
BF 365	Elements of Money and Banking II	3 / 6
BF 383	Ethics, Responsibility and Citizenship	3 / 6
BF 391	Summer Practice	- / -
SFL 307	English in Business Communication	3 / 6
SFL 335	French in Financial Communication I	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BF 362	Banking Operations	3 / 6
BF 372	Computerized Financial Applications	3 / 6
BF 384	Introduction to Financial Econometrics	3 / 6
SFL 308	English in Organizational Communication	3 / 6
SFL 336	French in Financial Communication II	3 / 6
SFL 490	Common European Framework of Reference Level B1	- / -

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BF 469	Banking Law	3 / 6
BF 473	Computerized Brokerage and Dealer Operations	3 / 6
BF 491	Summer Practice	- / -
SFL 405	Intercultural Business Communication	3 / 6
SFL 431	French in Corporate Communication	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BF 422	Graduation Project in Banking and Finance	3 / 6
BF 488	Computerized Insurance Services and Operations	3 / 6
LAW 416	Introduction to Contract Law	3 / 6
SFL 406	Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)	3 / 6
SFL 432	Organizational Communication in French	3 / 6

ELECTIVES

BF 461	Corporate Finance	3 / 6
BF 462	Investments	3 / 6
BF 464	International Finance	3 / 6
BF 467	Research in Finance	3 / 6
BF 479	Issues in Banking	3 / 6
BF 480	Applied Capital Markets	3 / 6
BF 485	Introduction to Bank Risk Analysis and Evaluation	3 / 6

COMD 207	Film History	3 / 6
FA 271	History of Art I	3 / 5
FA 272	History of Art II	3 / 5
HART 111	Introduction to Archaeology	3 / 4
HART 117	Ways of Seeing: Approaches to Art and Architectural History	3 / 4
HART 221	Great Discoveries from the Ancient World	3 / 6
HART 225	Cultural Anthropology	3 / 6
HUM 111	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas I	3 / 4
HUM 112	Cultures Civilizations and Ideas II	3 / 4
HUM 291	Selected Topics in the Humanities	3 / 6
HUM 293	Selected Topics in Humanities	3 / 4
HUM 335	Intercultural Relations: Issues and Debates	3 / 4
MAN 321	Corporate Finance	3 / 6
POLS 101	Introduction to Political Science I	3 / 6
THM 415	Finance	3 / 5

At least two elective courses should be taken from the elective courses list offered by BF (Banking/Finance), ACC (Accounting), ECON (Economics), and MAN (Management) departments, and the Faculty of Humanities and Letters departments.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BF 161 Economics I

Supply and demand analysis, the pricing system, theory of consumer behavior, theory of production, market structures; perfect competition, monopoly, other forms of imperfect competition, distribution of income; factor mobility, factor pricing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (N. Demir, E. Güven Solakoğlu)*

BF 162 Economics II

National income and expenditure: national income, its measurements, flow of money income between households, firms and governments. Nature of money and monetary institutions, role of money in macroeconomics, inflation. Employment and unemployment, economic growth. Public finance: budget, monetary and fiscal policy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (N. Demir)*

BF 173 Computer Applications I

Learning the computer skills necessary for general academia, including efficient usage of 1) the Turkish QWERTY keyboard; 2) operating system software; and 3) application software (word processing, spreadsheet, internet, web page building, and compression). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Maloney)*

BF 174 Computer Applications II

Learning the computer skills necessary for a degree in Banking and Finance, including advanced spreadsheeting (functions, formulas, data analysis, objects and symbols, amortization, matrices, and charts), and intermediate drawing and photo editing, presentation software, and software integration. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 173. Spr (E. Maloney)*

BF 207 Interpersonal Communication in Business Setting

Theories and practice in verbal and nonverbal communication with a focus on interpersonal relationships. Emphasis on improving interpersonal skills and helping students increase their communication competence in business-related exchanges. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BF 264 Elements of Money and Banking I

Introduction to monetary and financial institutions, central banks and monetary policy, the transmission mechanism of money, money supply process, inflation and inflation targeting, money supply and demand as related to aggregate real supply and demand for goods and services, Keynesians versus Monetarists, Monetary policy versus government budget, PSBR, budget versus inflation, monetary and fiscal policy effects under fixed versus floating exchange rate policy, putting all together: the IS-LM-FE model. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 162. Spr (N. Demir)*

BF 271 Applications in Probability and Statistics I

Introduction to probability, the central limit theorem, data collection, descriptive statistics of central tendency and dispersion, the normal distribution, summarizing and interpreting financial data, histograms, examining relationships between economic and financial variables using graphical techniques, simple correlation, sampling and point and interval estimates of parameters. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. N. Solakoğlu)*

BF 276 Applications in Probability and Statistics II

Parametric and non-parametric tests of hypothesis, ANOVA, simple and multiple regressions based on excel and other statistical package programs, index numbers, time series and panel data all applied to financial and banking data. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 271. Spr (M. N. Solakoğlu)*

BF 362 Banking Operations

Canons of lending, personal borrowers, other borrowers, general principles of security, review and control of accounts. Interpretation of financial statements, Interbank Nostro and Vostro accounts, remittance and receipt of funds, rates of exchange, financing international trade for exporters and importers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 252. (Prerequisite not required when offered as elective to other departments). Spr (Ş. Babuşcu)*

BF 365 Elements of Money and Banking II

Overview financial markets and institutions, financial sector versus real economy, rates of returns: HPR, APR, EAR, risk and term structure of interest rate, bond market, pricing bonds, duration and bond price elasticity; stock market, stock market indices, pricing stocks, diversifying assets, the CAPM, the APT, the beta; portfolio with the CAL and the SML; performance analysis based on Sharp, Treynor and Jensen's alpha. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 264. Aut (N. Demir)*

BF 372 Computerized Financial Applications

This course aims to develop skills of empirical work by applying financial theories to real life problems with computers. It covers tools of financial statement analysis, forecasting, risk measurement in finance, technical analysis of stock markets, Markowitz portfolio design, the Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM) and performance assessment of portfolios. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 271 and BF 276 and BF 365. Spr (N. Demir)*

BF 383 Ethics, Responsibility and Citizenship

The aim of this course is to introduce ethical issues in relation to business and corporations. Emphasis will be given to the notion of corporate citizenship and its contribution to the framing of business ethics and to concepts of corporate social responsibility (CSR). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (İ. N. Durubal)*

BF 384 Introduction to Financial Econometrics

Introductory level econometrics course designed to analyse financial time series and panel data with emphasis on model building and estimating parameters with the use of least squares techniques and maximum likelihood theories, testing stationarity, cointegration and volatility hypotheses for univariate and multivariate time series models. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 271 and BF 276 and BF 365. Spr (E. Güven Solakoğlu)*

BF 391 Summer Practice

One-month training period. (see www.bilkent.edu.tr/~sal) *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)*

BF 422 Graduation Project in Banking and Finance

This course is designed for students to apply undergraduate class work to real life situations. In the first part, students will be exposed to a number of carefully selected topics through classes, workshops and seminars. In the second part, the course will have three components: research, a written project, and a project presentation. This course will create a model of real life work, including planning, reading, analyzing, doing research, writing, interpreting, and presenting findings. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 372 and BF 384. Spr (Staff)*

BF 461 Corporate Finance

The functions of financial markets and institutions, financial tables, ratio analysis, time value of money, valuation of stocks and bonds, investment and financing decisions, risk and return, derivatives, financial planning. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 252 and BF 365. (Prerequisite not required when offered as elective to other departments). Aut (M. N. Solakoğlu)*

BF 462 Investments

Investments setting, alternative investments, securities markets, efficient capital markets, valuation of bonds and stocks. Optimum portfolio design and portfolio performance measures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BF 464 International Finance

The international financial environment, the international monetary system, balance of payments and parity conditions, spot and forward markets, foreign exchange risk management, forecasting FX rates, economic exposure, transactions exposure, translation exposure, international financial markets, international portfolio diversification, trade financing, direct foreign investment decisions, strategy, political risk, capital budgeting. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. N. Solakoğlu)*

BF 467 Research in Finance

This course aims to build research skills in finance and banking. Identification of the related literature and analysis will be covered. Focus will be on building an econometric model to analyse the research objective. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BF 469 Banking Law

Sources of law: relevance to the business of banking, conflict resolving, judicial and quasi-judicial processes, court system, quasi-judicial bodies, bank ombudsman, contract law: role of contract law in banking, nature and elements of a contract, banker/customer contract. Property and its use as security; real and personal property, security functions and types. A bank's rights and duties as a mortgagee. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 362. Aut (Ş. Babuşcu)*

BF 473 Computerized Brokerage and Dealer Operations

Computerized Brokerage and Dealer Operations Applications with special emphasis on stocks, foreign exchange (FX) and commodity markets. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 365 and BF 384. Aut (E. Ulusdoyuran Sun)*

BF 479 Issues in Banking

The course introduces issues such as new trends, risk and risk sources, structural changes and expectations all related to banking in Turkey and abroad. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BF 480 Applied Capital Markets

Structure of capital markets: stocks, bonds, mortgages etc. and capital market institutions such as capital markets board, stock exchange markets, legal and institutional requirements of the equity markets. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Hazar) Spr (A. Hazar)*

BF 485 Introduction to Bank Risk Analysis and Evaluation

This course covers the Basel 1-2 (The New Accord) topics with particular emphasis on the three pillars of Basel 2: Minimum capital requirements, supervisory review of capital adequacy and public disclosure for market discipline. Topics such as external rating, internal rating; different approaches to the measurement of credit risk and operational risk, steps for the adaptation of the new accord in Turkey are also covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Yetim)*

BF 488 Computerized Insurance Services and Operations

The insurance sector and its public and private institutions; principles, basics and legal aspects of insurance services and operations in Turkey and abroad; Insurance operations in practice: Computerized insurance services, use of special soft ware currently used for insurance services and operations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BF 252 and BF 271. Spr (V. Özer)*

BF 490 CRM and Data Mining for Financial Services

Customer relationship management (CRM) and data mining techniques customized to financial firms, designing acquisition strategies, evaluating "churn rates" and designing new strategies for higher profitability, data mining techniques include segmentation schemes, decision trees, binary response, cluster and principal components as data reduction techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BF 491 Summer Practice

One-month training period. (see www.bilkent.edu.tr/~sal) *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

SFL 101 French I

The aim of this course is to develop basic communication skills in French for social and professional use. Students will be exposed to basic communication situations related to everyday communication through which they will learn the basic structures of French grammar and acquire essential notions of French culture. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. A. Erkoç, A. Karanfilli, Y. Tanbi)*

SFL 102 French II

This course expands on the skills acquired in SFL 101 and emphasizes language skills needed to describe and carry out typical tasks in the workplace. Special attention will be given to terminology and pronunciation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: SFL 101. Spr (M. A. Erkoç, A. Karanfilli, Y. Tanbi)*

SFL 103 French III

This course emphasizes language skills needed to interact socially in a professional environment and aims to further develop language awareness and accuracy in language use by engaging students with texts, both written and audio, from different contexts. Students will learn how to describe a company, follow instructions, write effectively and develop the ability to present information related to work settings cohesively and coherently both orally and in writing and to express ideas and opinions effectively. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: SFL 102.*

SFL 104 English for Business II

This course builds upon the skills required in English for Business I. Competency is further developed in speaking, writing, reading and listening, covering a wider range of business situations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

SFL 105 English for Business I

This course aims to equip students with the ability to communicate effectively in English that is required in business life. Emphasis is placed on developing reading, writing, listening and speaking skills through realistic business cases, practice activities that cover a range of business situations (globalization trade etc.) role plays and the use of authentic material from the Economist and the Financial Times. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

SFL 201 French IV

This course aims at developing the ability to listen and read complex texts for gist and detail and to apply this knowledge and understanding to speaking and writing. Emphasis will be given to texts related to banking, finance and accounting and case studies will focus on customer relationships and banking services. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: SFL 103. Aut (A. Demir, M. A. Erkoç)*

SFL 202 French V

This course builds on the skills acquired in SFL 201. Besides professional skills and specific terminology concerning investment opportunities and types of credit, students will also deal with the intercultural aspect of business. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: SFL 201. Spr (A. Demir, M. A. Erkoç)*

SFL 203 Introduction to French for Professional Use

(Offered to students following the Accelerated French track) This course aims at developing the ability to communicate effectively in French in a business context. Emphasis is placed on developing reading, writing, listening and speaking through realistic business cases and will include extended projects. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 12, Prerequisite: SFL 103.*

SFL 207 Interpersonal Communication in Business Settings

Theories and practice in verbal and nonverbal communication with a focus on interpersonal relationships. Emphasis on improving interpersonal skills and helping students increase their communication competence in business-related exchanges *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Blackwell Gülen)*

SFL 208 Written Business Communication

Develops understanding of communication theories and builds skills in written communication emphasizing style and audience awareness. Practical applications center on external and internal business correspondence. Letters, memos that inform persuade, grant and refuse are stressed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Blackwell Gülen, E. Saatçi)*

SFL 307 English in Business Communication

This course aims to develop communicative competency in writing short reports, conducting meeting and delivering presentations through assignments designed to meet real organizational needs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: SFL 208. Aut (E. Saatçi)*

SFL 308 English in Organizational Communication

Covering a range of communication issues and practices within businesses and other organizations, emphasis is placed on effective communication through oral and written reporting, proposals, negotiations and team presentation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: SFL 307. Spr (E. Saatçi)*

SFL 335 French in Financial Communication I

This course aims to improve students' ability to communicate effectively in a wide-range of accounting and financial contexts. Realistic case studies related to finance, banking operations, investments and economics will be used to develop language skills. Emphasis will be given to a variety of topic areas such as financial reporting, corporate governance, mergers and acquisitions, insurance, investment banking. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (M. Kaya)*

SFL 336 French in Financial Communication II

This course aims to improve students' ability to communicate effectively in a wide-range of accounting and financial contexts. Realistic case studies related to finance, banking operations, investments and economics will be used to develop language skills. Emphasis will be given to a variety of topic areas such as financial reporting, corporate governance, mergers and acquisitions, insurance, investment banking. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: SFL 335. Spr (Staff)*

SFL 338 French in Business Communication I

(Offered to students following the Accelerated French track) This course aims to develop students ability to communicate effectively in a range of business contexts. Through the use of realistic business cases emphasis will be given to writing short business reports, conducting business meetings and delivering presentations to specific audiences. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 12, Prerequisite: SFL 203. Spr (S. Özönder)*

SFL 392 Common European Framework of Reference Level B2

French Language Proficiency text. All students entering the Translation and Interpretation (TRIN) programs in September 2009 are required to pass the Common European Framework of Reference test. (Level B2) in order to graduate. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Staff)*

SFL 405 Intercultural Business Communication

This course focuses on business communication in intercultural environments. Cross-cultural communication theories and a cultural framework will be used to assist in the analysis, evaluation and creation of appropriate business messages addressed to specific audiences in both English and French. Practical applications center on designing a multilingual/multicultural website. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Saatçi)*

SFL 406 Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)

This course introduces students to the areas that comprise IMC: public relations, advertising, direct marketing, sales promotions, events promotions and online communication. Using these communication tools, students learn how to target an audience (in English + French), assess communication options and formulate IMC plans for organizations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. Saatçi)*

SFL 431 French in Corporate Communication

This course aims to develop communications competency in writing short reports, conducting meetings and delivering presentations through assignments designed to meet real organizations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (V. C. E. Paternotte)*

SFL 432 Organizational Communication in French

Covering a range of communication issues and practices within business and other organizations, emphasis is placed on effective communication in French through oral and written reporting, proposals, negotiations and team presentations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: SFL 431. Spr (Staff)*

SFL 434 French in Business Communication II

(Offered to students following the Accelerated French track) This course aims to improve the students ability to communicate effectively in a wide-range of financial contexts. Using real-life cases, emphasis will be given to writing long formal business reports and given team-presentations on complex subjects to specific audiences. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 12. Spr (S. Özönder)*

SFL 490 Common European Framework of Reference Level B1

French Language Proficiency text. All students entering the Banking and Finance (BF) and Accounting Information Systems (ACC) programs in September 2009 are required to pass the Common European Framework of Reference test. (Level B1) in order to graduate. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Staff)*

MASTERS IN CONFERENCE INTERPRETING

T. İnal (Chair), O. Güvenen, A. Ş. Okyayuz.

Part-time: Y. Bener, K. Bensan, R. Duran, E. Kanık, S. M. Kumbaroğlu, D. Önay.

GRADUATE PROGRAM

The Masters in Conference Interpreting Program is composed of two academic semesters and a summer school program. The objective of the degree program in Conference Interpreting is to train conference interpreters in Turkish/English/French. The language combinations offered in the program are A-CC, A-BC, A-BB or A-A.

The curriculum aims to develop the special skills needed for interpreting and to achieve mastery of the contemporary interpreting techniques. In addition, professional interpreters require a wide range of applied courses and a broad background in contemporary practices and theories. Professional interpreting studies in Turkish, English and French include: mastery in sight translation, consecutive interpreting, simultaneous interpreting, media interpreting. Theoretical and lecture courses deal with fields such as European/international organizations, technologies for interpreters, computer literacy and contemporary interpreting theories. Students who are trained by professional conference interpreters have to complete a single final examination given at the end of the Interpreting Seminar course in the summer school period. Students are expected to display their interpreting skills to a jury composed of professional interpreters from Turkey and professional interpreters from abroad.

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
CINT 501 Theory of Interpreting	2 / 4
CINT 503 Introduction to the Practice of Interpreting	4 / 6
CINT 506 EU and International Institutions	4 / 6
CINT 509 Advanced Consecutive Interpretation I	6 / 8
CINT 510 Advanced Consecutive Interpretation II	6 / 8
CINT 513 Advanced Simultaneous Interpreting I	6 / 8
CINT 514 Advanced Simultaneous Interpreting II	6 / 8
CINT 516 Conference Interpreting	6 / 8
CINT 518 Cross Cultural Negotiations	- / -
CINT 520 Technology and Research for Interpreting	2 / 4
CINT 590 Interpreting Seminar	- / -

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CINT 501 Theory of Interpreting

Students will be acquainted with the theoretical aspects of interpretation and will be familiarizing themselves with the research findings that have a bearing on interpretation like cognitive, psycholinguistic, neurolinguistic, sociolinguistic paradigms and communication and discourse studies. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (A. Ş. Okyayuz)*

CINT 503 Introduction to the Practice of Interpreting

This course aims to familiarize students with some basic communication skills, conference preparation techniques, professional ethics, conference procedures, working practices and conditions. They will learn about how they may attain the necessary skills to become effective communicators, how to keep up to date with world affairs in the various areas in which they work, how to improve their intuition and flexibility and develop their diplomatic skills. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Y. Bener, R. Duran, D. Önay)*

CINT 506 EU and International Institutions

Students are familiarized with basic legal and economic notions and especially focus on understanding how EU institutions and international organizations operate to develop a know-how of institutional processes and procedures. They become familiar with specific terminology, registers, styles and discourses used in communication in the relevant settings. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

CINT 509 Advanced Consecutive Interpretation I

In this first course on consecutive interpretation preliminary exercises in content analysis, memory exercises, summarization, sight translation and note-taking techniques will be studied. Students are prepared to be able to

deliver fluent and effective consecutive interpretations of speeches into the mother tongue. Students are trained with authentic conference materials in which they will confront a diversity of subject areas, styles and registers. The length, information density and degree of technicality and specificity of the speeches will increase throughout the course. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (Y. Bener, E. Kanık)*

CINT 510 Advanced Consecutive Interpretation II

Through a variety of advanced level exercises and speeches in which the information density, degree of technicality and specificity increases as the course progresses, students are trained to deliver fluent and effective consecutive interpretations into the target language, accurately reproducing the content of the original, using appropriate terminology and register. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Spr (Staff)*

CINT 513 Advanced Simultaneous Interpreting I

Students will be building on skills such as effective communication, content analysis, fluency of speech, and memory exercises. Students will be acquainted with booth techniques and team interaction while acquiring the professional skill to interpret into the mother tongue from both active and passive foreign languages in actual conference settings and/or simulations in the booths. This is undertaken in order to enable them to reproduce the content of the original, using the appropriate terminology and register. The length, information density and degree of technicality and specificity of the speeches will increase throughout the course. Once they have mastered simultaneous interpreting skills, students will also be taught to interpret with the texts in front of them. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (K. Bensan, R. Duran)*

CINT 514 Advanced Simultaneous Interpreting II

Students will be trained to provide fluent and effective simultaneous interpretation of speeches into the target language undertaking advanced practice of simultaneous interpreting in the working languages in booths. Students will be attending conferences on diverse topics and they will analyze and criticize actual interpreting performance vis-a-vis actual conference situations. Through laboratory simulations and other opportunities they will be acquainted with the interpretation of diverse topics while undertaking research in relevant settings and terminology. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Spr (Staff)*

CINT 516 Conference Interpreting

Students will be trained in the main types of work for conference interpreters. They will be acquainted with the types of interpreting necessary for committees and conferences, discussions between Heads of State, Prime Ministers, Ministers, business meetings, trade negotiations, court cases, working lunches, and field trips, working on the ability to rapidly shift between mother tongue and the active language, and from the passive language to the mother tongue. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Spr (Staff)*

CINT 518 Cross Cultural Negotiations

Students will be exposed to cross-cultural negotiations in various domains/situations. They will be developing argumentation skills and the ability to deal with conflict issues through the use of different techniques. They will be asked to perform as speakers in mock debates, seminars, information sessions in their active languages; and they will have the opportunity to develop their attentive listening, comprehension and short-long term memory skills, especially through information dense speeches dealing with conflict issues in their passive languages. Students will work towards developing a sensitivity for such issues in performing as an intermediary/interpreter in differing cultures. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Staff)*

CINT 520 Technology and Research for Interpreting

This course aims to allow the student to familiarize with the technologies used in the interpretation milieu. They will be asked to research new virtual meeting technologies, use of multilingual communication in the media, multilingual chats, on-line communication on the Internet and new practices that may have a relevance for their fields. Students will be acquainted with up-to date research techniques such as the use of terminology management systems in line with recent developments. They will also be made aware of interpreting practices for TV and radio interviews, and videoconferences. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

CINT 590 Interpreting Seminar

This course aims to allow students to practice the skills they attained throughout the two semesters in actual conferences and simulated conferences with the help of an advisor. The course has a single final examination that will reflect practical, real-life conference situations and will be graded as either satisfactory or unsatisfactory. A team of professional interpreters, native speakers of the students A, B, C languages and other professionals deemed necessary will be able to follow the final examination and consult with the advisor about the status (satisfactory/unsatisfactory) of the student. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

FRENCH PREPARATORY PROGRAM

C. Cangır, A. Demir, M. A. Erkoç, A. Karanfilli, G. Özkök, Y. Tanbi.

Basic French Section is part of the School of Applied Languages. It aims to provide preparatory programs in French (elementary and intermediate levels) to students who do not meet the French Language requirements necessary for studying in the department of Translation and Interpretation.

The overall objective of the program is to enable students to reach the level required by equipping them with the necessary language skills needed to study in their chosen disciplines.

To achieve this, two level courses are offered: Elementary French and Intermediate French.

Elementary French

This course is intended for students with no knowledge of the language. By providing a solid grounding in the basic skills students will be able to progress to higher levels. At this stage, students will start to familiarize themselves with spoken French, gradually moving on to developing speaking reading and writing skills. A successful completion of the course will enable students to follow the Intermediate French level course.

Intermediate French

This course is for students whose French knowledge is beyond the elementary stage. It will continue to reinforce the skills development of the elementary course. However, particular emphasis will be given to speaking and writing. To build on these two skills, language classes will be based on aspects of French contemporary life and society in addition to subjects such as economics and politics.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FRP 101 Communicative French Skills I

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (A. Karanfilli)

FRP 102 Listening Comprehension and Public Speaking I

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Y. Tanbi)

FRP 103 Analytical Reading and Writing Strategies I

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (C. Cangır)

FRP 104 Linguistics, Grammar and CAL (Computer Assisted Language) I

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (G. Özkök)

FRP 201 Communicative French Skills II

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (A. Demir)

FRP 202 Listening Comprehension and Public Speaking II

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (B. Fakıoğlu)

FRP 203 Analytical Reading and Writing Strategies II

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (A. Demir)

FRP 204 Linguistics, Grammar and CAL (Computer Assisted Language) II

Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (G. Özkök)

TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION

T. İnal (Chair), B. Blackwell Gülen, B. Fakioğlu, A. Ş. Okayuz, S. Özönder, A. H. Sunel.

Part-time: A. Akıncı Candoğan, E. Aksoy, M. Çelik, C. Ekiz, S. M. Kumbaroğlu, C. M. N. Malet-Peterson, M. A. Onay, M. Tüzüner.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The degree program in Translation and Interpretation trains translators and interpreters in Turkish, English, and French. The curriculum aims to develop the special skills needed for translating and interpreting, and to achieve mastery of the contemporary spoken and written languages. In addition, a wide range of elective courses provide a broad cultural background required by professional translators.

Language studies in English and French include: oral and written comprehension, oral and written translation, oral proficiency, essays, precis-writing, and note-taking in addition to translation workshops. Elective courses deal with fields such as national government and administration, politics, economics, law, culture, current events, modern literature, European organizations, and computer literacy. The third year includes a summer program which forms an integral part of the curriculum. For this program, after a period of one month, spent in a firm/agency of the public or private sector, students submit a summer practice report which should also be presented orally either in English or French. In the fourth year students may follow a more specialized track of study by choosing one of the following: Written Translation or Interpretation. However, access to Interpretation requires the successful completion of a written and oral examination. This examination will be prepared by the school examination committee comprised of at least three members including the director and one instructor teaching the course. For both specializations a project will be undertaken which will require research to be carried out.

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
TRIN 101	Comparative Grammar (English-Turkish)	3 / 6
TRIN 103	Comparative Grammar (French-Turkish)	3 / 6
TRIN 133	Texts and Composition in French I	3 / 5
TRIN 161	Introduction to Translation	3 / 6
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
TRIN 102	Applied Linguistics	3 / 6
TRIN 134	Texts and Composition in French II	3 / 5
TRIN 166	English-Turkish-French Translation	4 / 6
TRIN 172	Computer Literacy	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
TRIN 205	English-American and French Culture I	3 / 6
TRIN 265	Translation of Economic Texts (English-Turkish-French)	4 / 6
TRIN 267	Sight Translation I	3 / 6

TRIN 271	Business Communications	3 / 5
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
TRIN 206	English-American and French Culture II	3 / 6
TRIN 236	Group Communication and Discussion	3 / -
TRIN 266	Translation of Political and Legal Texts (English-Turkish-French)	4 / 6
TRIN 268	Sight Translation II	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TRIN 335	Note-Taking and Consecutive Interpretation	3 / 6
TRIN 337	Precis Writing in English-French	3 / 6
TRIN 361	Technical Translation (English-Turkish)	3 / 6
TRIN 363	Technical Translation (French-Turkish)	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
SFL 392	Common European Framework of Reference Level B2	- / -
TRIN 330	Criticism and French Literature	3 / 6
TRIN 332	Selected Topics from English Literature	3 / 6
TRIN 364	Literary Translation (English-Turkish)	3 / 6
TRIN 366	Literary Translation (French-Turkish)	3 / 6
TRIN 390	Summer Practice	- / -
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

FOURTH YEAR (Interpretation Track)

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
SFL 431	French in Corporate Communication	3 / 6
TRIN 461	English-French Translation Workshop I	3 / 6
TRIN 473	Turkish Diction	1 / 2
TRIN 481	Consecutive and Simultaneous Interpretation Techniques	6 / 10
TRIN 487	Interpreting for Public Services	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TRIN 464	Professional Communication for Interpreters	3 / 6
TRIN 484	Simultaneous Interpretation II: Fieldwork+Projectwork	6 / 12
	Non Technical Electives (2)	6 / 12

FOURTH YEAR (Written Translation)

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
SFL 431	French in Corporate Communication	3 / 6
TRIN 461	English-French Translation Workshop I	3 / 6
TRIN 463	Translation Criticism	3 / 6
TRIN 473	Turkish Diction	1 / 2
TRIN 485	Translation Workshop for EU Texts and Documents I	6 / 10

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
TRIN 462	English-French Translation Workshop II	3 / 6
TRIN 486	Translation Workshop for EU Texts and Documents II	6 / 12
	Non Technical Electives (2)	6 / 12

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

ACC 374	Information Systems Security and Information Distortion (in French)	3 / 6
ACC 473	Management Information Systems (in French)	3 / 6
BF 161	Economics I	3 / 6
TRIN 207	Language of Journalism	3 / 6
TRIN 303	Technology for Translators	3 / 6
TRIN 334	Media Studies	3 / 6

TRIN 336	Introduction to Simultaneous Interpretation	3 / 6
TRIN 339	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (in French)	3 / 6
TRIN 340	Audiovisual Media Translation I	3 / 6
TRIN 371	Computer Literacy II	3 / 6

At least four elective courses should be taken from the elective courses list above.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

TRIN 101 Comparative Grammar (English-Turkish)

Comparative study of the principal grammatical structures of English and Turkish, including lexical items. Presentation of basic concepts necessary to the study of words: meaning, etymology, variants and formation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Bayrakçeken-Akın)*

TRIN 102 Applied Linguistics

Introduction to applied linguistics with special emphasis on the morphological, syntax and semantics of the French and Turkish languages. Role of linguistics in translation and in rhetoric analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. H. Sunel)*

TRIN 103 Comparative Grammar (French-Turkish)

Comparative study of the principal grammatical structures of French and Turkish, together with a study of lexical items. Presentation of basic concepts necessary to the study of words: meaning, etymology, variants and formation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. H. Sunel)*

TRIN 131 Texts and Composition in English I

This course uses texts of a general nature as a basis on which to develop the students' oral and written command of English. Emphasis is on style, language registers, vocabulary building and composition. Oral work includes small group discussions and debates on current topics in addition to public speaking. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

TRIN 132 Texts and Composition in English II

This course uses texts of a general nature as a basis on which to develop the students' oral and written command of English. Emphasis is on style, language registers, vocabulary building and composition. Oral work includes small group discussions and debates on current topics in addition to public speaking. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

TRIN 133 Texts and Composition in French I

This course uses texts of a general nature as a basis on which to develop the students' oral and written command of French. Emphasis is on style, language registers, vocabulary building and composition. Oral work includes small group discussions and debates on current topics in addition to public speaking. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (C. Cangir, Y. Tanbi)*

TRIN 134 Texts and Composition in French II

This course uses texts of a general nature as a basis on which to develop the students' oral and written command of French. Emphasis is on style, language registers, vocabulary building and composition. Oral work includes small group discussions and debates on current topics in addition to public speaking. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (Staff)*

TRIN 161 Introduction to Translation

This course consists of an introduction to the theory and methods of translation. It includes study of the nature, function and features of language, a survey of the development of the English, French and Turkish languages, and a description of translation as a profession. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Aksoy, A. Bayrakçeken-Akın)*

TRIN 166 English-Turkish-French Translation

This course consists of oral and written translation from English into Turkish and from French into Turkish of topics drawn from a variety of sources. The course includes comparative stylistics of English / Turkish and French / Turkish, including a study of language registers. It also includes the use of recorded broadcasts and radio reports as a spoken source from which written translation is performed. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. Aksoy, A. Bayrakçeken-Akın, M. Tüzüner)*

TRIN 172 Computer Literacy

Basic Computer Literacy. Efficient use of a computer for translation students, using word processing, compression, web page building, presentation, picture, spreadsheet and database software. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (E. Maloney)*

TRIN 205 English-American and French Culture I

The study of contemporary American and French societies through a selection of texts and audiovisual materials. Emphasis on the cultural, social and legal aspects of American and French civilizations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. M. N. Malet-Peterson, E. Maloney)*

TRIN 206 English-American and French Culture II

The study of English-speaking and French societies through oral discussions and presentations with emphasis on the political and economic aspects of the culture. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Kaya, E. Maloney)*

TRIN 207 Language of Journalism

An analytical approach to the study of journalistic texts (French or English and Turkish). Emphasis is placed on journalistic style and register. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

TRIN 236 Group Communication and Discussion

This course is designed to provide an understanding of group dynamics and aims to improve student communication in English and French. Emphasis will be given to verbal and non verbal communication, active listening and responding techniques, problem solving and decision making. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (A. Bayrakçeken-Akın)*

TRIN 265 Translation of Economic Texts (English-Turkish-French)

This course consists of written translation from English into Turkish and French into Turkish on topics related to economics and business drawn from a variety of sources. The course includes terminological research and emphasizes style and language registers. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Fakioğlu, M. Tüzüner)*

TRIN 266 Translation of Political and Legal Texts (English-Turkish-French)

This course consists of written translation from English into Turkish and French into Turkish on topics related to politics and law drawn from a variety of sources. The course includes terminological research and emphasizes style and language registers. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (S. Özönder, A. H. Sunel, M. Tüzüner)*

TRIN 267 Sight Translation I

This course consists of oral translation from English into Turkish and French into Turkish on texts related to economics and business. Sight translation is also used as a vehicle for voice training and enhancement of students' general knowledge. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Fakioğlu, M. Kaya, A. Ş. Okyayuz)*

TRIN 268 Sight Translation II

This course consists of oral translation from English into Turkish and French into Turkish of texts related to politics and law. Sight translation is also used as a vehicle for voice training and enhancement of students' general knowledge. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Bayrakçeken-Akın, M. Kaya, A. Ş. Okyayuz)*

TRIN 271 Business Communications

Introduction to the theory of communication. Written and oral communication in a business environment. Emphasis is on writing business letters, business reports, participating in debates and negotiations and giving oral presentations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (B. Blackwell Gülen, M. A. Erkoç)*

TRIN 303 Technology for Translators

This course aims to acquaint the students with Technologies and electronic tools used by translators in their professions. Special attention will be devoted to computer assisted translation systems, use of online material and resources, translation Project management and terminology compilation techniques. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

TRIN 330 Criticism and French Literature

Study of a French literary work using an interdisciplinary approach. Particular emphasis will be placed on a plural reading of a novel from different aspects (historical, sociological, structural, economic, political). In addition the essential elements of the novel such as time, space, narrator, characters will be analysed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (T. İnal)*

TRIN 332 Selected Topics from English Literature

Research, discussion and reports on problems in English Literature. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Bayrakçeken-Akın)*

TRIN 334 Media Studies

This course provides an introduction to Media Studies. It covers all the key topics encountered in Media Studies, including images and languages, narratives, genres, representations, advertising, marketing, realisms, modernism and postmodernism, technologies, industries, institutions, independents and alternatives, and producing. The course also includes in-depth case studies and follow-up activities. Throughout the course, examples are provided from a rich range of media forms, including advertising, films, television, radio, newspapers, magazines and photography. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (C. M. N. Malet-Peterson)*

TRIN 335 Note-Taking and Consecutive Interpretation

This course aims at combining oral comprehension with the ability to reproduce speeches and to note them down while a speaker delivers a speech. Note-taking procedures and bilateral interpretation techniques will also be stressed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Ş. Okayayuz, M. A. Onay)*

TRIN 336 Introduction to Simultaneous Interpretation

This course emphasizes the techniques and practice of simultaneous interpretation. It also includes the techniques of liaison interpretation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (M. Kaya, A. Ş. Okayayuz)*

TRIN 337 Precis Writing in English-French

This course consists of an introduction to the technique of precis-writing based on texts of a specialized nature and on recorded speeches. It also includes note-taking, editing and minute-writing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (B. Blackwell Gülen, C. M. N. Malet-Peterson)*

TRIN 339 Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (in French)

This course offers basic knowledge of interpersonal communication principles and their practical application in everyday interpersonal settings. Emphasis is on improving interpersonal skills and helping students increase their communication competence through readings, lectures, in-class activities and out of class assignments. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (C. M. N. Malet-Peterson)*

TRIN 340 Audiovisual Media Translation I

This course aims to introduce the students to the knowledge and skills required for producing translated version of an audiovisual product. Besides becoming familiar with the professional practice in this field, students will concentrate on techniques, resources and strategies for practical translation work in the media and enhance their awareness dubbing, subtitling, web translation and audio description, including linguistic and cultural problems specific to audiovisual translation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Blackwell Gülen, M. A. Erkoç)*

TRIN 361 Technical Translation (English-Turkish)

This course consists of written and oral translation from English into Turkish of scientific and technical material drawn from a variety of sources, including medical and pharmaceutical. The course includes documentary and terminological research and emphasizes style and language registers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Bayrakçeken-Akın)*

TRIN 363 Technical Translation (French-Turkish)

This course consists of written and oral translation from French into Turkish of scientific and technical material drawn from a variety of sources, including medical and pharmaceutical. The course includes documentary and terminological research and emphasizes style and language registers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. H. Sunel)*

TRIN 364 Literary Translation (English-Turkish)

This course consists of written and oral translation from English into Turkish and includes documentary and terminological research with emphasis style and language registers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Ş. Okayayuz)*

TRIN 366 Literary Translation (French-Turkish)

This course consists of written and oral translation from French into Turkish and includes documentary and terminological research with emphasis on style and language registers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. H. Sunel)*

TRIN 371 Computer Literacy II

Web Page Design. In the first half of the course, students learn how to: 1) write HTML and CSS code; 2) edit pre-written java script; and 3) edit photos. In the second half of the course, students build or change Bilkent department web pages, with the course instructor as technical supervisor and another Bilkent staff person as design supervisor. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Maloney)*

TRIN 461 English-French Translation Workshop I

This workshop progressively leads the student to develop French-English, English-French translation skills through intensive work on translation assignments and individual and group projects involving comparative analysis of a variety of texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (V. C. E. Paternotte)*

TRIN 462 English-French Translation Workshop II

This workshop further develops the students English-French, French-English translation skills through intensive work on translation assignments and individual and group projects involving the translation of a variety of texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (B. Blackwell Gülen)*

TRIN 463 Translation Criticism

Analysis of translated text and discussion of parallel points. Criticism of translations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Ş. Okayayuz, A. H. Sunel)*

TRIN 464 Professional Communication for Interpreters

The course aims to train students in the communication skills techniques required by interpreters in the professional world. Emphasis will be given to conducting meetings, negotiating contracts and presenting projects to English and French speaking audiences. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (A. Akıncı Candoğan, T. İnal)*

TRIN 473 Turkish Diction

This course will particularly stress the need to speak Turkish efficiently and correctly with a special emphasis on the right pronunciation of words. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 2. Aut (M. Çelik) Spr (M. Çelik)*

TRIN 481 Consecutive and Simultaneous Interpretation Techniques

This course provides further practice in the techniques of consecutive interpretation. Emphasis on bilingual practical applications. Prerequisite: TRIN 335. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (A. Akıncı Candoğan, M. Kaya)*

TRIN 483 Simultaneous Interpretation I

This course emphasizes the techniques and practice of simultaneous interpretation in conference situations. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 8.*

TRIN 484 Simultaneous Interpretation II: Fieldwork+Projectwork

Implementing simultaneous interpretation. Under the supervision of a professional interpreter, the student will work in actual conference situations. Students are required to work on a project (under the supervision of an instructor) based on videotape recordings of conferences/seminars. Emphasis will be given to the preparation of dialogue lists/scripts in English/Turkish and French/Turkish and vice-versa. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 12. Spr (A. Akıncı Candoğan, M. Kaya)*

TRIN 485 Translation Workshop for EU Texts and Documents I

This course consists of translation from English into Turkish, French into Turkish on topics of current interest. Related with the European Union, its institutions and Turkish legal and official documents. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (C. Ekiz, T. İnal)*

TRIN 486 Translation Workshop for EU Texts and Documents II

This course provides training in translation from English into Turkish and French into Turkish of legal and official documents as well as texts related with current European issues. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 12. Spr (E. Aksoy, A. H. Sunel, M. Tüzüner)*

TRIN 487 Interpreting for Public Services

This course provides an initial introduction to the context of public service interpreting and stresses interpreting for the courts, the police and the immigration services. Students will be introduced to the techniques of liaison and whisper interpretation and will reinforce the technique of consecutive interpretation. These techniques will be practiced through simulations of relevant interpreting situations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Akıncı Candoğan, T. İnal)*

SCHOOL OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT

Kamer Rodoplu, Director
Aykut Pekcan, Ph.D., Asst. Director

The School of Applied Technology and Management comprises three academic departments:

- Business Information Management
- Computer Technology and Information Systems
- Tourism and Hotel Management

The Department of Business Information Management (BIM) provides an “**Applied Business**” education with enriched “**Information Management**” and “**Business Communications**” components. BIM courses are designed to prepare innovative, adaptable graduates who have administrative and management skills and a solid grounding in the primary functions of business; who have the ability to use information effectively and to manage information resources and systems strategically; and who have sound teamwork and interpersonal communication abilities and can apply these skills equally to internal and external audiences. A very valuable part of the curriculum is the Industrial Training placement. This gives the student a “real life” business experience and adds a practical perspective to the theoretical studies. Students can specialize in the desired area of the study program through a wide variety of elective courses.

The Computer Technology and Information Systems Department (CTIS) aims to provide a first rate education in the field of computers and information technologies for college and high school graduates who are willing to apply themselves diligently to a computer education and who wish to prepare themselves for the broad range of exciting career opportunities, in this dynamic and rapidly expanding field. The CTIS curriculum is designed to meet the popular and expanding IT industry requirements like rapid application development, networks and web technologies, data warehousing, where technical background is not sufficient and needs to be supported by social skills. To accomplish this, CTIS technical courses are complemented by a range of business studies. These include both management and social/communication courses. Main goal is to graduate students who are technically both competent and confident, who are innovative, adaptable, and who have sound teamwork and interpersonal communication skills.

The Tourism and Hotel Management Department (THM) aims to prepare students for managerial and supervisory positions in hotel, restaurant and travel establishments, encouraging them to establish their own firms in hospitality and travel industries. Hotel and restaurant business, culinary arts and travel industry studies emphasized with management courses are taught theoretically. On-premise training facilities including the Practice Restaurant; fully equipped demonstration kitchen, the small quantity food laboratory, practice kitchen and furnished hotel rooms are the practical side of the curriculum. The THM Department also conducts industrial training programs, so that students may complete internships and externships providing real life experience with well known leading international hotel and restaurant chains and multinational travel and tour operators offering a healthy blend of theoretical and applied learning of the 21st century. Bilkent Hotel and Conference Center - Ankara is a significant part of the Departments’ training programs.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Mustafa Akgül, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Combinatorics and Optimization, University of Waterloo, 1981. Combinatorial optimization, mathematical programming, linear programming, theoretical computer science, nonsmooth optimization.

Beyhan Akporay, Instructor

M.S., Technology Management, University of Maryland University College, 2007. Software engineering, distributed systems, project management.

Duygu Albayrak, Instructor

Ph.D., Computer Education and Instructional Technology, Middle East Technical University, 2012. Discrete mathematics, information technologies. E-learning, distance learning, effectiveness of educational strategies, learning management systems, software engineering education.

Özlem Albayrak, Instructor

Ph.D., Financial Information Systems, Ankara University, 2002. Quality Assurance and Reliability, Markup Languages and Web Programming, Software Engineering, Systems Design and Analysis Production Operations Management, Business Applications, System Development, Database Management.

Syed Amjad Ali, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Eastern Mediterranean University, 2007. Algorithms, distributed programming, telecommunications, image processing, wireless sensor networking.

Ayşegül Altaban, Instructor

M.S., Industrial Engineering, Middle East Technical Engineering, 1990. Applied General Mathematics, Elements of Business mathematics, calculus, PC business applications, industrial training project, business research skills.

Oğuz Benice, Instructor

Diplôme, Etudes Supérieures en Hôtellerie et Restauration, Ecole Hôtelière de Lausanne, Switzerland, 1992. Food and beverage operations, food and beverage management, Food production techniques.

İbrahim Boz, Instructor

Ph.D., Economics, Gazi University, 2009. Economics, accounting, tourism policies and sustainability, senior Project.

Jamel Ben Mohamed Chafra, Instructor

M.B.A., Bilkent University, 1996. Rooms division management, service operations management applications, industrial training project, Finance.

Ayşe Baş Collins, Associate Professor

Ph.D., Educational Sciences, Middle East Technical University, 1999. Human resources management, senior project, social psychology, organizational behavior.

Hacer Çınar, Instructor

B.A., Business Administration, Hacettepe University, 1984. Accounting, tourism management applications, industrial training project, Managerial Accounting.

Gülgün Demirel, Instructor

M.B.A., Gazi University, 1977. Keyboarding, industrial training project.

Elif Denizci, Instructor

M.S., Tourism Management Education, Gazi University, 2011. Tourism Management Education, Gazi University. International Cuisine.

Fatma Güliz Esen, Instructor

B.A., Foreign Language Education, Middle East Technical University, 1991. Database management, hospitality industry computerization, PC business applications I, and PC business applications II, Senior Seminars in Business Information Management.

Anthony Burnett Evans, Instructor

B.A., Economics, Sir George Williams University, Canada, 1968. Financial Statement Analysis, Corporate Finance, PC Business Applications II, strategic management.

Serkan Genç, Instructor

Ph.D., Computer Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 2010. Computer graphics, operating systems, website design and implementation.

Eda Gürel, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Business Administration, Hacettepe University, 2006. Marketing, world travel destinations, world geography, industrial training project, selected topics in tourism II.

Arzu Sibel İkinci, Instructor

B.A., Economics, Hacettepe University, 1987. Hospitality industry computerization, website development 2, PC General Applications I, PC business applications II.

Ebru İnanç, Instructor

M.A., European Union, Atılım University, 2007. Business research skills, Introduction to psychology, business communications I, Small group and Team communication.

Güneş Karamullaoglu, Instructor

M.B.A., Social Sciences, Gazi University, 2000. Travel operations and management, tour development and implementation, event management, industrial training project.

Burcu Liman, Instructor

M.S., Computer Engineering, Atılım University, 2006. JAVA programming, e-learning, learning management systems.

Ayşe Nuriye Örer, Instructor

Ph.D., Dietetics and Nutrition, Hacettepe University, 1995. Nutrition and sanitation, hygiene, health studies, nutritional anthropology, industrial training project.

Elif Sibel Özdilek, Instructor

PhD, International Relations, Middle East Technical University, 2009. Business communications I and II, public relations.

Nazende Özkaramete Coşkun, Instructor

Ph.D., Economics, Yeditepe University, 2007. Economics, mathematics.

Perin Öztin, Instructor

M.B.A., Alaska Pacific University, 1987. Tourist attractions of Turkey, senior project, selected topics in tourism I.

Aykut Pekcan, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Management, Ankara University, 1997. Management, managerial accounting, senior project, organizational behavior, management behavior and team effectiveness.

Vural Polat, Instructor

B.S., Computer Science, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, 1992. Computer networks, programming.

Kamer Rodoplu, Instructor

Diplôme d'Ingénieur en Génie Electrique, Institut National des Sciences Appliquées de Lyon, 1982. Hardware design and interfacing, signal processing, telecommunications and networking, Calculus.

Nur Sağlam, Instructor

M.B.A., Gazi University, 1998. PC business applications I, PC business applications II, hospitality industry computerization.

Okyay Say, Instructor

B.S., Computer Science and Engineering, Hacettepe University 1989. Object oriented programming, data structures.

Fatin Sezgin, Visiting Professor

Ph.D., Statistics, Atatürk University 1975. Business statistics, decision analysis, industrial training project.

Mustafa Siyahhan, Instructor

M.S.J., Ohio State University, 1974. Introduction to Business, Tourism Law, Principles of Marketing, senior project.

Neşe Şahin Özçelik, Instructor

M.S., Computer Engineering, Atılım University, 2004. Object oriented programming, JAVA, web programming, mechatronics.

Esin Şenol, Instructor

M.B.A., Atılım University, 2008. Purchasing and cost analysis, Food and beverage cost control, health studies, industrial training project.

Serpil Tin, Instructor

M.S., Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1991. Computer networks, data communications, software engineering, algorithms and programming languages, management information systems.

Satılmış Topçu, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Bilkent University, 1994. Discrete Mathematics, Management of Frequency Spectrum, RF Propagation Simulation, Frequency Planning, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) - Spatial Data Manipulation, VLSI and Circuit Simulation.

Erkan Uçar, Instructor

Ph.D., Information Systems, Middle East Technical University, 2012. Software engineering, programming languages, IT outsourcing, business process reengineering, artificial intelligence.

Ali Ünal, Instructor

M.B.A., Başkent University, 2003. Food and beverage service, restaurant service.

Rabia Üşenmez, Instructor

B.S., Computer Technology in Tourism, Bilkent University, 1998. Business computer applications, website development 1, PC general applications 1, PC general applications.

Hamdi Murat Yıldırım, Instructor

Ph.D., Mathematics, Middle East Technical University, 2007. Algorithms, operating systems, cryptography, senior project.

Fusun Yürüten, Instructor

M.S., Computer Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1993. Database management systems, object oriented system analysis and design, systems development, programming languages.

VOCATIONAL SPECIALISTS**Gökçe Komaç**

B.S., Computer Technology and Information Systems, Bilkent University, 2008.

Nimet Ceren Serim

M.S., Computer Engineering, Atılım University, 2009.

Leyla Sezer

M.S., Computer Engineering, Atılım University, 2009

Hatice Zehra Yılmaz

A.S., Computer Technology and Programming, Bilkent University, 1994.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

Çavlan Başarır, B.S., Graphic Design, Bilkent University, 1997.

Serdar Bilecen, B.S., Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1987.

Hale Havva Üstünel, M.B.A., University of Leeds, England, 1995.

BUSINESS INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

N. Sağlam (Chair), A. Altaban, G. Demirel, F. G. Esen, A. B. Evans, A. S. İkinci, E. İnanç, E. S. Özdilek, F. Sezgin, R. Üşenmez.

Part-time: Ç. Başarır, S. Bilecen, H. H. Üstünel.

All major organizations place a high value on graduates who combine general business knowledge with solid computer and information management training, plus strong communication and interpersonal skills. The BIM study program is designed to prepare its students for this challenge. Specifically the curriculum has three main focuses:

Business Administration: Business Administration courses constitute about 40% of the curriculum. To provide a foundation in basic administrative and management skills, students are given a wide range of business studies. In addition to specialized courses like accounting, finance, statistics and law, students also gain a clear perspective of the human, organizational and social factors related to successful business operations, through a range of supporting business studies which provide a foundation in basic administrative and management skills.

Information Management: The courses on information management area address goals as active information finding, quantitative reasoning, analytical thinking and problem solving. Starting with extensive hands-on experience and business-oriented applications, students then learn to evaluate, select, implement and manage information systems. By the time they graduate, Business Information Management graduates will have experienced all phases of project development through a web based project, which introduces 'creative elements', graphics design, plus new challenges in Information Systems Analysis and Information Architecture.

Business Communications: Business Information Management aims to graduate students who have strong teamwork and interpersonal communication abilities, developed through courses that focus on writing, speaking, presenting, debating and negotiating in English. The students also strengthen their verbal and written communication skills through an experience in various communication techniques such as; drama, presentation techniques, team discussions and the use of audio visual aids.

Internship: The curriculum includes both a 50-day summer training program and a full-semester corporate internship. These training programs are a significant part of the BIM curriculum and an important component of the students' development. Students experience, in first hand, the challenges, opportunities and frustrations of business life. They learn how to interact with people from a variety of backgrounds and to serve as contributing team members. They also gain the perspective and self-confidence they will need when selecting a career upon graduation. In fact, our students frequently receive offers for later full-time employment during their internship periods.

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BIM 100	Applied General Mathematics	- / -
BIM 103	Keyboarding	3 / 5
BIM 121	PC Business Applications I	3 / 5
ECON 105	Principles of Economics I	3 / 5
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3 / 5
THM 105	Introduction to Business	3 / 5
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BIM 107	Elements of Business Mathematics	3 / 5
BIM 122	PC Business Applications II	3 / 5
BIM 205	Principles of Accounting	3 / 5
ECON 106	Principles of Economics II	3 / 5

ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
PSYC 100	Introduction to Psychology	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BIM 108	Elementary Business Statistics	3 / 5
BIM 201	Problem Solving and Algorithms	4 / 6
BIM 223	Business Communications I	3 / 5
BIM 242	Web Site Development I	3 / 5
BIM 260	Financial Statement Analysis	3 / 5
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BIM 215	Database Management Systems	4 / 6
BIM 224	Business Communications II	3 / 5
BIM 261	Corporate Finance	3 / 5
BIM 306	Decision Analysis	3 / 5
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
THM 309	Principles of Marketing	3 / 5

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BIM 206	Managerial Accounting	3 / 5
BIM 231	Business Research Skills	3 / 5
BIM 316	Information Systems Analysis	3 / 5
BIM 341	Web Site Development II	4 / 6
BIM 390	Summer Training	- / -
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BIM 310	Industrial Training Project	4 / 30

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BIM 375	Public Relations	3 / 6
BIM 418	Management Information Systems	3 / 6
LAW 313	Business Law	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BIM 405	Organizational Behaviour	3 / 6
BIM 406	International Business	3 / 6
BIM 492	Strategic Management	3 / 6
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

ACC 360	Cost Accounting and Computerized Accounting Applications	3 / 6
ACC 383	Ethics, Responsibility and Citizenship	3 / 6
ACC 425	Commercial Law	3 / 6
ACC 454	International Auditing	3 / 6
ACC 463	International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)	3 / 6
ACC 464	Taxation and Turkish Tax Law	3 / 6
ACC 476	Graduation Project in Accounting Information Systems and Auditing	3 / 6
BF 264	Elements of Money and Banking I	3 / 6
BF 362	Banking Operations	3 / 6
BF 383	Ethics, Responsibility and Citizenship	3 / 6
BF 464	International Finance	3 / 6
BF 480	Applied Capital Markets	3 / 6

BF 485	Introduction to Bank Risk Analysis and Evaluation	3 / 6
BF 488	Computerized Insurance Services and Operations	3 / 6
BIM 402	Advanced Selling Skills	3 / 6
BIM 403	Communications Skills	3 / 6
BIM 404	Interactive Communications	3 / 6
BIM 413	Marketing Management	3 / 6
BIM 416	Negotiation Skills	3 / 6
BIM 419	Strategic Brand Management	3 / -
BIM 420	Team Effectiveness	3 / 6
BIM 421	Total Quality Management	3 / 6
BIM 423	Advertising Management	3 / 6
BIM 425	Contemporary Practices in Human Resources Management	3 / 6
BIM 426	Small Group and Team Communication	3 / 6
BIM 430	Consumer Behavior	3 / 6
BIM 432	Customer Satisfaction	3 / 6
BIM 440	European Union	3 / 6
BIM 445	Implementing Web Based Intra Portals	3 / 6
BIM 450	Multimedia Techniques	3 / 6
BIM 451	E-Business Plan Development	3 / 6
BIM 452	Knowledge Management in Business	3 / 6
BIM 490	Project Management	3 / 6
BIM 492	Strategic Management	3 / 6
BIM 494	Selected Topics in Business	3 / 6
BIM 496	Selected Topics in Business Communications	3 / 6
BIM 498	Selected Topics in Information Management	3 / 6
CAA 245	Financial Regulations	3 / 4
CAA 246	Principles of Banking and Insurance	3 / 4
CAD 212	Production Management	3 / 5
CAD 216	Human Resources Management	3 / 6
COMD 341	Media and Society	3 / 6
COMD 342	Popular Culture	3 / 6
COMD 346	Introduction to Advertising	3 / 6
COMD 347	Media Industries	3 / 6
COMD 424	Media Theory and Methods	3 / 6
COMD 433	Gender and Media	3 / 6
COMD 462	Special Topics in Advertising	3 / 6
COMD 471	Media Ethics	3 / 6
CTE 205	Computer Organization	3 / 5
CTE 211	Programming Languages I	5 / 7
CTE 212	Programming Languages II	4 / 6
CTE 218	Operating Systems	4 / 5
CTE 316	Network Structures and Communication	3 / 4
CTE 317	Programming for the Internet I	3 / 4
IR 305	International Organizations	3 / 6
IR 333	Foreign Policy Analysis	3 / 6
IR 335	International Relations Theory	3 / 6
IR 347	The International System	3 / 6
IR 351	Globalization	3 / 6
IR 440	Turkish Foreign Policy II	3 / 6
IR 493	European Union	3 / 6
IR 494	Causes and Prevention of War	3 / 6
MAN 302	Business Forecasting	3 / 6
MAN 303	Business Ethics and Social Responsibility	3 / 6
MAN 306	Market Research	3 / 6
MAN 404	Investment Analysis	3 / 6
MAN 407	Business Plan Development	3 / 6
MAN 408	Fundamentals of Entrepreneurships Management	3 / 6
MAN 410	Innovation Management	3 / 6
MAN 414	Auditing	3 / 6

MAN 417	Entrepreneurial Marketing	3 / 6
MAN 419	Marketing Strategy and Innovation	3 / 6
MAN 421	Capital Markets and Institutions	3 / 6
MAN 422	International Finance	3 / 6
MAN 424	Risk Management	3 / 6
MAN 425	Corporate Financial Strategy	3 / -
MAN 430	Anthropological Marketing	3 / 6
MAN 432	Consumer Behavior	3 / 6
MAN 433	Global Marketing and Emerging Markets	3 / 6
MAN 434	Integrated Marketing Communications	3 / 6
MAN 439	New Product Development	3 / 6
MAN 440	Revenue Management	3 / 6
MAN 447	Project Management	3 / 6
MAN 462	Human Resources Management	3 / 6
MAN 467	Cross-Cultural Management	3 / 6
MAN 474	European Union and Turkey: Trade and Policies	3 / 6
POLS 306	Contemporary Turkish Politics	3 / 6
POLS 426	Civil Society in Turkey	3 / 6
THM 242	Social Psychology	3 / 5
THM 245	Purchasing and Cost Analysis	3 / 5
THM 247	Food and Beverage Management	3 / 5
THM 301	Human Resources Management	3 / 5
THM 327	Event Management	3 / 5

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BIM 100 Applied General Mathematics

Applied General mathematics aims at helping the students to remind basic algebra topics and improve analytic thinking capabilities. The course starts with number systems, exponentials, radicals, ratios, proportions, percentages, systems of equations/inequalities, analytic study of lines, graphs. A basic introduction to set theory is also given. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (B. Fisher) Spr (B. Fisher)*

BIM 103 Keyboarding

With the proliferation of personal computers and computer workstations, keyboarding proficiency has become an important skill for employees at all levels of an organization, and is of immediate value to undergraduate students. This course introduces the touch typewriting system to beginning students. The emphasis is upon developing the correct techniques to achieve speed and accuracy, using a personal computer. By the end of this course, the student will be able to touch type without visual assistance on a standard keyboard. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (G. Demirel) Spr (G. Demirel)*

BIM 107 Elements of Business Mathematics

This course provides the students who study business with three important needs: (a) strong mathematical background, (b) effective methods of solving mathematical problems in business, (c) advanced analytical approach to complex mathematical problems. The course focuses on dealing with business mathematics scenario problems in various contexts. The scenarios covered are: problems in economics, problems in financial calculations and problems in production settings. The students are familiarized with using linear and quadratic equations, their graphs and functions for solving various business and real life scenarios. The course lays the foundation for further mathematical departmental courses; Business Statistics and Decision Analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: BIM 100. Spr (A. Altaban)*

BIM 108 Elementary Business Statistics

In this course, statistics and its role in managerial decision making; discrete and continuous numerical data; level of measurement for numerical data; graphical description of data, descriptive measures, basic counting rules, probability concepts, discrete probability distributions; continuous probability distributions; standard, normal, t, chi square and f distribution; sampling and statistical inference; hypothesis testing; bivariate data; regression, correlation will be covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: BIM 105 or BIM 107. Aut (F. Sezgin) Spr (F. Sezgin)*

BIM 109 Keyboarding

With the proliferation of personal computers and computer workstations, keyboarding proficiency has become an important skill for employees at all levels of an organization, and is of immediate value to undergraduate students. This course introduces the touch typewriting system to a beginning student. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

BIM 121 PC Business Applications I

Business life is about having choices and making decisions. Learning about and understanding computers and technology will help future graduates to make informed choices. In this context, the course starts with fundamental concepts of information technology, managing and organizing computers and file structures. Then it continues with detailed content based on a word processor and presentation program. Beyond the theoretical subjects in written and visual communication, the course is supported by laboratory sessions. Used tools in laboratory are selected from widely used software programs. End of the course students can have internationally recognized qualification exams which enables people to demonstrate their competence in computer skills. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (F. G. Esen, A. S. İkinici)*

BIM 122 PC Business Applications II

This course is focused on advanced and in-depth coverage of spreadsheets, using MS-Excel. Starting with the very basics - spreadsheet anatomy, data types, data entry, editing and formatting - the student progresses to advanced use of MS-Excel, through case studies that employ a range of mathematical, statistical, financial, logical and lookup functions. Use of macros plus graphical data representations are also included. Data Sorting, Filtering techniques will be covered in addition to learning how to prepare an excel model that is safe and easy to be used by others. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: BIM 121. Spr (Staff)*

BIM 181 PC General Applications

This course provides the fundamentals and basic concepts of personal computers and an introduction to general applications such as word processing, spreadsheets and the usage of Internet research. The course objective is to provide students with sufficient knowledge to effectively complete written and research assignments and to be component users during their summer training. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 191 PC General Applications I

This course provides the fundamentals and basic concepts of personal computers, an introduction to general applications such as word processing, spreadsheets and presentation software and also data organization and storage concepts. The course objective is to provide students with sufficient knowledge to effectively complete their written and research assignments during school period and later in the field of business. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. Altan) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 201 Problem Solving and Algorithms

The aim of the course is to improve the students' analytical thinking and problem solving skills using a programming approach. The course will cover the basic problem solving concepts that the students need to know and understand when working with any programming language or application. The fundamental steps of structured programming, building conditions, repetition, functions and array manipulation are the main topics covered in the course. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (R. Üşenmez) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 205 Principles of Accounting

The course introduces the business environment, basic mechanics of record keeping and reporting of financial statement information. The topics covered include the generally accepted accounting principles, the accounting cycle, preparation and reporting of financial statements (balance sheet, income statement, and statement of shareholders' equity). The course aims to familiarize students with various tools and techniques in accounting. A widely used accounting software and Microsoft Excel are used for recording transactions and preparation of financial statements. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (Staff)*

BIM 206 Managerial Accounting

The objective of the course is to introduce the students the main issues in management accounting. Special emphasis will be put on decision making at different levels of management, in service, merchandising and manufacturing businesses. The principal topics encompasses; responsibility accounting, reporting centers, cost volume profit analysis, cost behaviour, costing systems, budgeting, and statement of cash flows. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (H. Çınar, B. Fisher)*

BIM 210 Legal Aspects of Business

The basics of Turkish law and the Turkish Commercial Code are the focus of this course. Contract preparation and partnership operations are two major topics covered in the Course. During group studies students create samples of the legal documents typically encountered in business life. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

BIM 215 Database Management Systems

The course starts with an explanation of the techniques and methodologies of Database Management Systems in particular with the Entity Relationship approach to data modeling, and the relational model of DBMS. File systems and databases, the relational database model are introduced in database the concepts part. Entity relationship (E-R) modeling, normalization of database tables and Structured Query Language (SQL) are covered in the design concepts part. These theoretical concepts are applied and enhanced through labwork sessions, during which students will analyze, design, create and manipulate databases. The students gain the effective use of database application by using Microsoft Access. Finally, the contributions of DBMS to an organization's operations, control and planning activities will be studied. Students carry out a term project to implement the

subjects introduced in both class and labwork sessions. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BIM 201. Aut (F. G. Esen, H. H. Üstünel) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 223 Business Communications I

This course is aimed at students in all fields, but especially for future managers who should be aware of the vital role of communications in effective organizational management. The course will help students evaluate their own behaviour to better understand themselves and to understand how to effectively interact with others. The course covers aspects of both interpersonal and intrapersonal communication and uses a performance-based approach that helps the students to position themselves for success in tomorrow's job market. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (E. İnanç)*

BIM 224 Business Communications II

Verbal and nonverbal communication, importance of body language, conflict management skills, managing change and innovation, negotiation skills, inputs and outputs of communication, leader vs. manager, foundations of individual and group behavior, motivation and its significance in organizational effectiveness and efficiency. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: BIM 223. Aut (E. S. Özdilek) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 231 Business Research Skills

This course enhances student's basic research skills in qualitative and quantitative methods by assisting students in developing knowledge in business research methods. Completing the course, students will be able to have knowledge of the key terms and concepts in the business research process and apply critical, scientific, and ethical thinking in solving research-related problems. They will learn to make effective review of the literature and develop a clear and well organized research proposal. They will experience conducting a primary research, including research design, sampling procedures, measurement issues, development of a data collection instrument, and data collection, processing, analysis and interpretation. They will learn how to analyze and interpret collected data by using appropriate statistical methods and to write the research report in proper format. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

BIM 242 Web Site Development I

This course covers the basics that Web Developers need to develop their skills: Internet Concepts, Creating Web pages with XHTML comparing with HTML 5, configuring text, color, and page layout with CSS, Web Development process using media and interactivity on Web pages and embedding JavaScript. Students will analyze, design and publish Web sites, using popular technical tools including DreamWeaver CS3, Adobe Photoshop CS3. Students will gain an understanding of Web Design, its uses and value to any organization. Working in teams, students will prepare a Web site as a project will be demonstrated to other project groups and a jury at the end of the semester. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (R. Üşenmez) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 260 Financial Statement Analysis

The first half of this course is devoted to an in-depth study of the content of Financial Statements, commencing with a review of IFRS and accrual accounting. Students then learn to analyze, interpret and draw conclusions about a company's "health" based on its financial statements. Topics include earnings quality, cash flow analysis, ratio analysis and capital structure. Trend analyses and common size statements are created using Excel. Upon completion students will understand both the importance and limitations of using financial statements to evaluate how well a company is managing its operating, investing and financing activities. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: BIM 205 or THM 106. Aut (A. B. Evans)*

BIM 261 Corporate Finance

Building on the knowledge gained in BIM 260 Financial Statement Analysis, this course focuses on how corporations plan and attain financial objectives. The challenge is to efficiently and profitably raise, allocate and manage the firm's capital resources; the goal is to maximize company cash flows, stock value and thus shareholder wealth. Topics in this exploratory course include TVM, capital markets, WACC, capital budgeting, working capital management, short versus long term funding, dividend policy, plus financial forecasting and planning. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: BIM 260 or BIM 360. Aut (A. B. Evans) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 282 Hospitality Industry Computerization

The objective of the course is to introduce the students to the principles of EDP (Electronic Data Processing) and hotel MIS (Management Information Systems), and to explore the role of information in operational and management decision making. The course aims to enhance the students' understanding of hotel operations and management, and integrate their understanding of other theoretical courses, such as Rooms Division Management. It is both a theoretical and a practical course. In the practical part of the course, OPERA Property Management System (PMS) is used as a tool. This system is designed to meet the varied requirements of any size hotel or hotel chain. It provides all the tools a hotel staff needs for doing their day-to-day jobs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (N. Sağlam) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 306 Decision Analysis

The objective of this course is to explore basic tools of decision making. A familiarity with elementary mathematical subjects such as functions, linear equations, matrices, probability theory and basic statistical concepts is required. These fundamental subjects are reviewed briefly in the beginning of the course. In studying these

subjects, emphasis is given on the description and logic of different techniques instead of a rigorous mathematical treatment. Therefore the student will be able to choose the suitable tools and go through more detailed information sources if necessary in the future. Keeping this approach in mind, Multiple Regression and Modelling, Analysis of Time Series, Analysis of Variance, Index Numbers, Quality Control and game theory are explored. In the studying problems involving Decision-Making Under Uncertainty, the concepts of relative cost and profit tables, decision trees, Bayes' Theorem, marginal analysis and utility are introduced. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: BIM 106 or BIM 108. Aut (F. Sezgin) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 310 Industrial Training Project

The student will spend one semester working in industry. This provides the student with an opportunity to apply his present knowledge in a real-life environment, and to observe, document and evaluate the operations of a department. The student will be required to present an analysis of his experience, identifying the factors contributing to the success and/or problems of the department. The student's contributions to the department during his internship will be evaluated by his manager. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 30, Prerequisite: BIM 390. Aut (G. Demirel, E. İnanc, E. S. Özdelek) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 316 Information Systems Analysis

The course offers a layout that reflects real-world systems analysis skills and techniques within the framework of the systems development life cycle (SDLC). Strategic planning, review of systems requests, and the steps in a preliminary investigation are included in analyzing the business case. Creation of a logical model for the new system by using entity-relationship diagrams, data flow diagrams and process description tools are the basic topics discussed in the enterprise modeling. Microsoft Project, a project management tool, is used to plan, schedule, monitor and manage IT projects. Upon successful completion of this course, students will know how to translate business requirements into information systems that support a company's short- and long-term objectives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: BIM 215. Aut (A. H. Durukal) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 341 Web Site Development II

This course reinforces and builds on the basics taught in BIM 242. Students will learn how to convert static web sites into response empowered sources of dynamic information. Using a programming language (PHP) students will develop interactive feedback web pages and a database support system. Working in teams, students will prepare a website at which visitors can review products or services and can place on-line orders or requests for further information. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BIM 201 and BIM 215 and BIM 242. Aut (A. S. İkinci) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 375 Public Relations

This course offers an understanding of public relations concepts and practices. The major objectives are to teach students how to effectively communicate in attaining marketing/public relations goals, to help students understand the impact of public relations writing on a variety of audiences, to provide basic information about social identification and behavior, and to help students become familiar with the various media employed by public relations practitioners. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: BIM 224. Aut (E. S. Özdelek) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 390 Summer Training

This program provides the students with exposure to the workplace, in a supervised setting. Summer Training assignments are scheduled and monitored through the school's Industrial Training Office. The main objective is for the student to obtain practical real-life experience of the working environment. This training, which comprises a minimum of fifty (50) working days, is undertaken during the summer break following completion of the student's second academic year. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

BIM 402 Advanced Selling Skills

The task of "selling" is becoming more and more challenging each year. This course is designed to develop sales professionals who possess the required knowledge and skills to succeed in this profession. The course defines and uses the selling process as a platform to address the needs of complex sales situations. When there is a requirement to go beyond the basic selling models, particularly in large volume sales situations, this course can enhance the sales performance of even the best Sales Representatives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 403 Communications Skills

This course is designed to enhance the students' ability to analyze, summarize and effectively present their opinions, observations and recommendations on a variety of business issues. The emphasis is on oral presentation techniques and skills. Students will be given the basic concepts of determining the purposes of a speech and the necessity of using visual aids in presentation. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to deliver a presentation professionally. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 404 Interactive Communications

The aim of the course is to enhance the students' understanding of the concepts of interpersonal communication and to develop their interpersonal communication skills in English focusing in particular on more formal discourse. Focus is on listening skills, verbal communication, communication in group, leadership in group communication

and customer relations. Particular emphasis will be placed on the ability to communicate in writing in order to achieve work-related goals. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 405 Organizational Behaviour

As an eclectic field of study, integrating the behavioral sciences; psychology, sociology, anthropology etc., into the study of human behavior within organizations, the course focuses on the analytical approach to studying organizational behavior and on increasing student's ability to think in analytical terms. The dilemma of organizational behavior is to attempt to increase the predictability of human behavior. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

BIM 406 International Business

The main aim of this course is to define the field of international business and emphasize the differences between business within the domestic context and business in the international context. It provides a basis for understanding the global business environment and a person's place in it as the global business environment has increasingly influenced our professional, business and personal lives. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Spr (Staff)*

BIM 411 Senior Project I

Students are given a research project on a subject that will enrich their theoretical and practical knowledge in an area related to their future careers, preferably in the hospitality and travel industry. Students learn how to conduct research in an introductory level. They will take a project from the stage of selecting a topic through to the production of a well-planned, well-written project final document. The course also aims to improve the students communication skills by concentrating on effective presentations at various stages of the study. Each student will understand the importance of responsibility delegation in a team. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 412 Senior Project II

Continuation of BIM 411. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 413 Marketing Management

The role of marketing in organizations and society. Combining fundamental marketing principles with management processes. Marketing strategy, strategic marketing planning and implementation. Dealing with competition in contemporary marketing environment. Measuring and forecasting market opportunities. Marketing mix strategies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 416 Negotiation Skills

Negotiation is a life skill. Every day we negotiate with colleagues, suppliers or customers. Negotiation skills can have a serious impact on profits, project deadlines, your reputation with your colleagues and your ability to implement change successfully. This course will help students to: Recognise the strengths and weaknesses of their negotiation style; Plan and prepare effectively for a negotiation; Cope with difficult negotiations; Know how to trade concessions conditionally, and; Adapt their style in differing situations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Bilecen) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 417 Senior Seminars in Business Information Management

This course has three main objectives. The first objective is teaching the students the basic rules of effective business writing, which can promote positive business results in many ways, including: Achieving goals, working more efficiently, and persuading other people to own's viewpoint. The second objective is teaching the rules of conducting a seminar. The students will be responsible of the planning and organization of the seminars, in teams. The last objective is exposing the students to selected topics of current issues in business, information management and organizational communication with the support of guest speakers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (F. G. Esen) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 418 Management Information Systems

The goal of this course is to help students learn how to use and manage information technologies to design business processes, improve business decision making and gain competitive advantage in business world. Particular emphasis is placed on Internet technologies that provide a platform for business collaboration processes among all stakeholders in today's networked enterprises and global markets. The course is built on five major areas of information systems knowledge needed by business professionals: Foundation Concepts, Information Technologies, Business Applications, Development Processes and Management Challenges. The course is given with a manageria perspective and heavy emphasis is placed on business scenario analyses. Leading information technology professionals are hosted as guest speakers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. Altaban)*

BIM 419 Strategic Brand Management

The aim of the course is to equip students who are the potential managers, senior executives and marketers with necessary information about the understanding of basic branding principles, classic and contemporary branding applications and case studies, he effects of day to day marketing decisions on brand performance and the long-term prosperity of the brand franchises and product or service portfoliosanöl also new ideas with implications for marketing strategies and tactics. The course aims to make (students acquire necessary skills to

better understand and interpret the current branding developments in industry which is planned to do by applying the concepts and ideas to current events or any of the more detailed branding issues or case studies given in the lectures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. S. Özdelek) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 420 Team Effectiveness

The aim of the course is to provide students with theoretical and practical insights into the nature of team dynamics, the stages of team development, the factors that affect team effectiveness and the methods for building team cohesiveness. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 421 Total Quality Management

This course provides an introduction to the application of Total Quality Management tools and techniques in both product and service industries. The theory and history of Quality Management in the world, important milestones and trends are discussed. The main principles of Total Quality management (customer focus, leadership, social impact, employee management, etc.) are introduced and some group work is done on those topics. Finally, the widely accepted Business Excellence Model of European Foundation for Quality Management (EFQM) is given with some real life business examples of successful companies. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 423 Advertising Management

This course is an introduction to both the theory and practice of advertising and provides important insights into how advertising is done. The main purpose is to develop the ability to manage basic advertising campaigns on the client side. The course is designed to introduce the student to advertising foundations and environment. How advertising began, and where it fits in today's market will be discussed. Social issues, ethics, regulation, and responsibility will be covered. The students as future clients to the advertising agencies will be able to practice the progress of an agency while campaigning with the research methods and strategic planning for advertising. Print, broadcast, and interactive online media will be analyzed. The creative process will be discussed and practised. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 425 Contemporary Practices in Human Resources Management

This course focuses on strategic implications of "people" issues within organizations. It covers contemporary Human Resources Management practices to assist the organization in meeting its business objectives through the effective performance and job satisfaction of its employees. This course builds on steps for developing and delivering HR programs to ensure that HRM adds value to the organization and gaining basic knowledge and practicing in job analysis, personnel planning, recruitment, selection, hiring, orientation, performance management, motivation, compensation, training, leadership, change management and business ethics. Students will analyze case studies, identify problems and their causes, and propose solutions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 426 Small Group and Team Communication

This course examines how group behavior affects organizational effectiveness, decision making, conflict resolution, and strategies for efficient group and task management. Through activities in this course, students will explore their leadership skills specifically related to groups and group social process. Emphasis will be placed on such topics as group decision-making, participation in groups, power and authority, and a variety of communication styles. Through active participation and observation of team dynamics, students will examine the principles of building and sustaining highly effective teams. The highly interactive approach used in this course connects theory with experience through team-based activities. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. İnanc) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 430 Consumer Behavior

Consumer Behavior is the study of social sciences that examine core influencing factors of consumer needs before, during and after the consumer purchasing process. Psychological, social, cultural influences in the competitive markets and consumers' decision making strategies are discussed under the framework of consumer buyer behavior. Target market, market segmentation and consumer motivation are also discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 432 Customer Satisfaction

Customer satisfaction is still one of the hardest challenges for today's businesses and becoming a hot issue in emerging markets. Concentrating on customer satisfaction is believed to drive businesses off the traditional marketing strategies while making them look and see through customers' eyes. In this course, concepts regarding the customer satisfaction as well as factors shaping customer satisfaction will be reviewed. Then the course will go into customer satisfaction programs aiming at reaching customer loyalty as an ultimate goal. In the second part of the course, the ways and means of assessing customer satisfaction will be reviewed. The results of assessment and reflecting results on customer relations performance will be the last issue to be covered in this course. Students will also participate in group studies to form customer satisfaction surveys as well as to conduct surveys on various subjects. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 440 European Union

The objective of this course is to become aware of the developments around us, what our personal responsibilities are and to investigate the importance of the issue of Turkey's Western integration and Turkey's importance to

the West in this new post cold war era. To understand EU as a regional organization, students will first learn about its peculiar law, which is entirely different from International Law. Also it is mandatory to understand the institutions of EU and their functions. Topics to be covered in this course are: European Union Law and its tools, national characteristics of European institutions, supranationality of European Union, Turkey and European Union relations, approximation of Turkish Law to European Law, challenges and prosperity in Turco-European relations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 445 Implementing Web Based Intra Portals

How to achieve the performance in an organisation by using the information systems goes through the combination of "common usages" and "common goals" in one screen from various locations at various periods where it is called as "portal". This lecture aims to give basic and important principles to settle, develop a portal and also how to make this technology usable, and always live in real working life. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 450 Multimedia Techniques

Introduction to multimedia presentation techniques combined with selective types of digital media such as graphics, video, animation, sound, etc. Course is based on practical exercises and weekly assignments. Students are expected to be working as groups and perform a major multimedia project fulfilling the given criteria by the end of the semester. The course will focus on special multimedia editing software such as Adobe Premiere, Adobe Photoshop and Macromedia Flash technology will be examined for authoring and development of interactive online or offline media. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (Ç. Başarır) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 452 Knowledge Management in Business

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.

BIM 490 Project Management

Project management is the application of knowledge, skills, tools, and techniques to project activities to meet project requirements. The course introduces the project management discipline and the project management life cycle. It covers a comprehensive view of the project management processes (initiating, planning, executing, monitoring and controlling, and closing) and PMI's (Project Management Institute) project management methodology including nine knowledge areas (Scope Management, Integration Management, Time Management, Cost Management, Quality Management, Risk Management, Procurement Management, Human Resource Management and Communication Management). The students will also learn the advanced features of MS-Project and will be able to use it in their project implementation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 492 Strategic Management

In this course students apply the techniques of Strategic Management to run a \$100 million company, using a dynamic business simulator. Teams comprising four or five students manage companies in a constantly evolving market. This enables the students to apply the skills and knowledge they have obtained in the previous three years. Effective interpersonal, team building and communications skills are required to formulate decisions that integrate accounting, finance, marketing, R&D and production planning activities in a highly competitive environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (A. B. Evans) Spr (Staff)*

BIM 494 Selected Topics in Business

This course, together with BIM 498, will provide graduating students with leading edge information in each of the three areas of BIM department specialization. Guest instructors drawn from industry will offer real world perspective on the current trends and debates in their professions. Topics covered can range from ethical legal and social issues to an advanced treatment of material studied in earlier semesters. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 496 Selected Topics in Business Communications

The subject matter of this advanced Business Communication course will vary from year to year based upon the recommendations of the guest instructors who are drawn from industry. The aim of the course is to ensure that BIM graduates enter the marketplace sensitized to the most recent trends and techniques in the constantly evolving field of Business Communications. Class projects may be assigned to supplement readings, lectures and class discussion. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BIM 498 Selected Topics in Information Management

The objective of this Senior Year course is to provide graduating students with current trends in the rapidly changing area of Information Management. To ensure that course material is at the leading edge of IM developments, instruction is provided by IM professionals drawn from business and industry. Although the course content is dynamic, the focus is on integrating state-of-the-art information technologies into the daily operations of an organization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

E. Uçar (Chair), M. Akgül, B. Akporay, D. Albayrak, Ö. Albayrak, S. A. Ali, S. Genç, B. Liman, V. Polat, O. Say, N. Şahin Özçelik, S. Tın, S. Topçu, H. M. Yıldırım, F. Yürüten.

Vocational Specialists: G. Komaç, N. C. Serim, L. Sezer, H. Z. Yılmaz.

Department of Computer Technology and Information Systems offers a four-year BSc. degree in information technology (IT) and information systems (IS) with a curriculum concentrated in software development and designed to meet the popular and expanding IT industry requirements. A semester-long industrial training opportunity - in their 3rd year -enables our students to practically apply their background on topics like database, data communications and networking, Internet and e-commerce applications, software engineering, programming and even get solid job offers from contemporary software companies.

Technical courses are complemented by a range of business studies. These include both management and social/communication courses. Our aim is to graduate students who are technically both competent and confident, who are innovative, adaptable, and who have sound teamwork and interpersonal communication skills.

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BM 100	Keyboarding	2 / 2
CTIS 151	Introduction to Programming	5 / 8
CTIS 163	Discrete Mathematics	4 / 6
CTIS 165	Fundamentals of Information Systems	3 / 6
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTIS 152	Algorithms and Data Structures	5 / 8
CTIS 164	Technical Mathematics with Programming	4 / 5
CTIS 166	Information Technologies	3 / 5
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
THM 105	Introduction to Business	3 / 5
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTIS 251	Object Oriented Programming	5 / 7
CTIS 255	Web Technologies I	3 / 5
CTIS 259	Database Management Systems and Applications	5 / 7
CTIS 261	Computer Networks I	4 / 5
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
THM 258	Principles of Economics	3 / 5
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTIS 252	Programming in Java	5 / 8
CTIS 256	Web Technologies II	3 / 5
CTIS 262	Computer Networks II	4 / 5
CTIS 264	Computer Algorithms	3 / 6
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
	Non Technical Elective	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTIS 290	Summer Training	- / -
CTIS 359	Principles of Software Engineering	3 / 7
CTIS 361	Contemporary Application Development	3 / 7
CTIS 363*	Ethical and Social Issues in Information Systems	3 / 7
ELS 301	Advanced Communication Skills	3 / 4
	Management Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTIS 310	Industrial Training Project	4 / 30

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTIS 457	Survey in Information Technologies	2 / 4
CTIS 459	Applied Software Engineering	4 / 9
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Unrestricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTIS 456	Senior Project	4 / 9
CTIS 458	Seminars in Information Systems	2 / 4
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12
	Unrestricted Elective	3 / 6

MANAGEMENT ELECTIVES

BIM 210	Legal Aspects of Business	3 / 5
BIM 223	Business Communications I	3 / 5
BIM 224	Business Communications II	3 / 5
BIM 260	Financial Statement Analysis	3 / 5
BIM 261	Corporate Finance	3 / 5
BIM 306	Decision Analysis	3 / 5
BIM 375	Public Relations	3 / 6
BIM 416	Negotiation Skills	3 / 6
BIM 419	Strategic Brand Management	3 / -
BIM 492	Strategic Management	3 / 6
CTIS 313	Money Management	3 / 5
CTIS 315	Introduction to Matrix Games	3 / 5
MAN 216	Elements of Finance	3 / 6
MAN 333	Marketing Principles	3 / 6
THM 106	Principles of Accounting	3 / 5
THM 202	Principles of Management	3 / 5
THM 301	Human Resources Management	3 / 5
THM 309	Principles of Marketing	3 / 5
THM 327	Event Management	3 / 5
THM 391	Business Forecasting	3 / 5
THM 403	Organizational Behavior	3 / 5
THM 415	Finance	3 / 5
THM 417	Quantitative Decision Techniques	3 / 5
THM 454	Management Behavior and Team Effectiveness	3 / 5
THM 477	Planning for Profit	3 / 5

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

CTIS 453	Selected Topics in Information Systems I	3 / 6
CTIS 454	Selected Topics in Information Systems II	3 / 6
CTIS 483	Database Administration	3 / 6
CTIS 484	Advanced Topics in Programming	3 / 6
CTIS 485	Information Storage and Management	3 / 6
CTIS 486	Linux System Administration	3 / 6

CTIS 487	Mobile Application Development	3 / 6
CTIS 488	Data Analysis	3 / 6
CTIS 489	Interactive Computer Graphics Programming	3 / 6
CTIS 490	Distributed Systems	3 / 6
CTIS 491	Software Validation Verification and Testing	3 / 6
CTIS 492	Information Systems Outsourcing	3 / 6
CTIS 493	Information Systems Project Management	3 / 6
CTIS 494	Software Quality Assurance	3 / 6
CTIS 495	Robotics and Embedded Computing	3 / 6
CTIS 496	Data Security in Computing	3 / 6
CTIS 497	LAN Switching and Wireless Networks	3 / 6
CTIS 498	Wide Area Networks	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CTIS 151 Introduction to Programming

An introduction to programming from both design and programming standpoints. Syntax and semantics of programming languages. Programming style. Program debugging and testing. Data representation, simple arithmetic expressions, decision and control statements. Arrays. Introduction to standard libraries, structured and modular programming technique will be introduced along with the usage of C language (Four hours lecture, four hours lab, one hour recitation.) *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (B. Liman, S. Tin) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 152 Algorithms and Data Structures

Implementation of abstract data types and structures. Dynamic data structures. Strings, stacks, queues, linked lists, doubly linked lists. Multidimensional structures. Recursion. Implementation of basic searching and sorting methods. File I/O (Four hours lecture, four hours lab, one hour recitation.) *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: CTIS 151. Aut (O. Say) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 163 Discrete Mathematics

This course focuses students on the construction and computation of objects. Designed as an introductory course in discrete mathematics, it serves a variety of majors, including mathematics, and computer science. Logic and proof. Elements of logic, mathematical induction and operations relations and functions and counting methods. The course introduces algebra that directly applies to computer science. In addition to Boolean algebra, abstract data types are introduced as algebras and computational algebras. Topics include graph theory, Boolean algebra, theory of trees, combinational circuits, automata theory, grammars and languages. (Four hours lecture.) *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (D. Albayrak) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 164 Technical Mathematics with Programming

The objective of this course is to familiarize students with fundamental concepts in technical mathematics and calculus using programming. The course will cover topics from functions and graphs, linear equations, quadratic equations, trigonometry, inequalities, exponential and logarithms, matrices and determinants, plane analytic geometry, differentiation and integration. On successful completion of this course a student is expected to have enough mathematical and programming experience to deal easily with computer graphics and other mathematical based programming areas in information technology. (Four hours lecture.) *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CTIS 151. Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 165 Fundamentals of Information Systems

The course introduces the fundamental concepts of information systems with historical and evolutionary perspectives. Some of these topics are systems, organizational and strategic role and added value of information systems, decision support systems, data mining, MIS, information systems planning, data management, computer networking, internet, analysis, design, development, and maintenance of information systems, competitive edge of information systems. This course reflects an extensive summary of the curriculum as well. (Three hours lecture, One hour lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (E. Uçar) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 166 Information Technologies

The course introduces basic operating system concepts by using Linux operating system. Covered Linux topics include: Linux GUI, kernel, CUI, shells, basic shell programming, Linux file system architecture, file security, linux tools for software developments, etc. The course also introduces networking and internetworking concepts. (Three hours lecture, One hour lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (H. M. Yıldırım) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 251 Object Oriented Programming

The objective of the course is to make the students familiar with the object oriented programming paradigm by focusing on the principal concepts such as objects, classes, encapsulation, modular design, hierarchy between classes, inheritance, polymorphism and abstract classes. Java language will be used as the programming language and all the applications and examples both in the lecture and in the lab will be implemented using Java.

(Four hours lecture, three hours lab.) *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CTIS 152. Aut (O. Say, N. Şahin Özçelik) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 252 Programming in Java

The main goal of this course is to teach advanced subjects of programming in java. The course content will be taught together with example programs and lab practice. The students are expected to have a background on object oriented programming concepts with Java. The course topics are: JApplet, Multi Frame, Jdialog, Java I/O, File Operators, Serialize objects, Generics, Collections, Multi-Threaded Programming, Using Threads, Creating a Multi-Threaded Program, Thread Synchronization, JDBC, Overview of SQL Language, Overview of JDBC and its drivers, JDBC API: connections, statements, result sets, Using JDBC: updates, queries, Basic Networking, Overview of Networking, Networking Concepts, Identifying Your Computer's IP Address, Using the Inet Address Class, Sockets, Implementing the Client Side of a Socket, Implementing the Server Side of a Socket, Developing a multi-threaded Server, Datagram Socket, Servlet, Java Server Pages, Personalizing the Site, Displaying Dynamic Content, Remote Method Invocation (RMI), Java Beans, J2EE, Model View Controller (MVC). (Four hours lecture, four hours lab.) *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: CTIS 251. Aut (B. Liman) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 255 Web Technologies I

The objective of the course is to give the necessary background information and the technologies to develop a professional web site. It focuses mainly on design and implementation of interactive web pages using different web technologies like html, dhtml, css, javascript, flash. Through both lectures and laboratory work, students will gain a comprehensive understanding of the Internet and the purpose and value to an organization of owning a website. (Three hours lecture in lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CTIS 151. Aut (S. Genç) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 256 Web Technologies II

The aim of this course is to enable students to develop information systems using web as the main interface between users and the system. To do this; all necessary information, design techniques and the concepts will be taught such as PHP, my SQL, ASP, JSP e-commerce concepts, XML. (Three hours lecture in lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CTIS 255. Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 259 Database Management Systems and Applications

Fundamentals of SQL with practice in Oracle Database Management System, Views, Constraints, Triggers, Transaction Processing, Entity-Relationship(E-R) Data Model, Relational Data Model, Relational Schema, Functional Dependency and Normalization, Logical Database Design, Relational Algebra, Concurrency Control. Students will have rights to take "Oracle Database SQL Expert" or "Oracle Database 11g: SQL Fundamentals I" exams as part of the Oracle Academy membership. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CTIS 152. Aut (F. Yürüten) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 261 Computer Networks I

CCNA Exploration-1: Introduction to computer networks. LANs, WANs and Internetworks. Protocols and Layered models. The Open System Interconnection (OSI) model. TCP/IP model. Application Layer Protocols and services: DNS, www, e-mail, FTP, DHCP, P2P, Telnet. OSI Transport Layer: TCP and UDP protocols. OSI Network Layer: IPv4 protocol and addressing: Special addresses, subnetting. Routing. Data-Link Layer: Media access control techniques. MAC addressing and framing. Ethernet protocol concepts and types. OSI Physical Layer: Signalling and encoding. Physical media. Planning and cabling networks. Basic network configuration and testing.(Four hours lecture in lab.) *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CTIS 163 and CTIS 165. Aut (S. A. Ali, V. Polat) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 262 Computer Networks II

CCNA Exploration-2: Introduction to Routing and Packet forwarding: The router components and configuration using the Cisco IOS. Building the routing table. Path determination and switching functions of a router. Static routing. Introduction and classification of Dynamic Routing Protocols: Metrics and administrative distances. Distance Vector Routing Protocols: RIPv1 and RIPv2. Variable Length Subnet Masking and CIDR. EIGRP operation and configuration. Link-State Routing Protocols: OSPFv2 operation and configuration. (Four hours lecture in lab.) *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CTIS 261. Aut (V. Polat) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 264 Computer Algorithms

The course focuses on algorithms and problem solving techniques. Major concepts include; sorting, searching, divide and conquer algorithms, dynamic programming, greedy algorithms, graph algorithms, cryptographic algorithms, string matching algorithms. Basics of analysis of algorithms. Main aim is to improve students' analytical thinking skills. (Three hours lecture.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 152 and CTIS 163. Aut (M. Akgül) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 290 Summer Training

This program provides the students with their first exposure to the workplace, in a supervised setting. Summer Training assignments are scheduled and monitored through the school's Industrial Training Office. The main objective is for the student to observe an information systems institution first-hand, and obtain practical real-life

experience. This training, which comprises a minimum of forty (40) working days, is undertaken during the summer break following completion of the second academic year. A training report has to be submitted. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff)*

CTIS 310 Industrial Training Project

The student will spend one semester working in industry. This provides the student with an opportunity to apply his present knowledge in a real-life environment and to observe, document and evaluate the operations of a computing department. The student will be required to present an analysis of his experience, identifying the factors contributing to the success and/or problems of the department. The student's contributions to the department during his internship will be evaluated by his manager. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 30, Prerequisite: CTIS 290. Aut (E. Uçar) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 313 Money Management

The course covers the usage and storage of money and the management of it; in order to avoid unnecessary losses. In the first part of the course the price and different forms of money will be analyzed, where as in the second part foreign currency markets and management will be included in the discussions to be able to complete the money management process. (Three hours lecture.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

CTIS 315 Introduction to Matrix Games

The aim of the course is to show the students how to develop a strategy that minimizes the loss under strong competition. Five or six relatively simple games will be defined and played. The possible and rational moves in each one of the games will be determined and gathered in form of a matrix. Based on the matrix and the statistical frequency of the appearance the strategy that minimizes the loss will be chosen. This choice will be discussed and compared, and lastly theoretically proven in case it is possible. The findings of the game will be applied to similar economic cases in real life. (Three hours lecture.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

CTIS 359 Principles of Software Engineering

Software processes; requirements analysis and specification, design, development and testing methodologies, and software lifecycle. Importance of planning and managing the software processes. Software modeling, review of Unified Modeling Language and CASE technology. Software development, planning, management and engineering standards such as ISO/IEC 12207 and EIA/IEEE J-STD-016-1995. An in-depth introduction to the concepts and techniques for software development. Experience team-oriented software engineering through conventional software life cycle models via small-scale software project. (Three hours lecture, one hour lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CTIS 251 and CTIS 259. Aut (B. Akporay)*

CTIS 361 Contemporary Application Development

This course teaches the process of developing an information system application using an object-oriented programming language and environment (currently: C#.Net). Introduction to the concepts and tools of the rapid development process through reusable code segments will be emphasized. Basic programming applications and visual interface design using contemporary environment and toolset will enable students to be more productive, more quickly. Also, the reuse and threading of operating system- and web-applications will be demonstrated with hands-on practice. . (Three hours lecture, Two hours lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CTIS 251. Aut (N. Şahin Özçelik)*

CTIS 363 Ethical and Social Issues in Information Systems

Main objectives of the course are basic understanding of IT history, awareness of current issues, and familiarity with ethics. The course provides an overview of ethical theories and related problems with privacy, networking, security and reliability. The course presents issues such as social networking, government surveillance, privacy, security, and intellectual property from all points of view. The content challenges students to think critically and enables them to draw their own conclusion, and balance conflicting objections which ultimately prepares them to become responsible and ethical professional as well as individual users of future technologies. (Three hours lecture.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 7, Prerequisite: CTIS 165. Aut (M. Akgül)*

CTIS 453 Selected Topics in Information Systems I

The course introduces the students to the fundamental concepts of information systems. These include, systems theory; management information in organizations, MIS; decision support systems; enterprise resource planning systems; information systems planning; organizing for information system projects; IS project lifecycle models; IS development and maintenance principles; organization, management and control IS, IS outsourcing. (Three hours lecture.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310.*

CTIS 454 Selected Topics in Information Systems II

The objective of this course is to provide the required information and technology to 2D and 3D graphics software systems. In addition to giving the basic concepts behind the graphics systems. It enables students to learn a widely used graphics library. Open GL, for the implementation. (Three hours lecture in lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310.*

CTIS 456 Senior Project

Students are assigned a project that will allow them to use their skills and knowledge under close supervision of a faculty advisor. This course is the 2nd half of a yearly software project where the 1st half starts with the course CTIS459. In CTIS459, student teams complete the planning, requirements specification and design and in CTIS456 they continue with the implementation and testing. During an oral presentation to a faculty board, the students provide a full demonstration of their work. Some of the projects are sponsored by contemporary Software Companies. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 9, Prerequisite: CTIS 459. Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 457 Survey in Information Technologies

During this first semester course student teams will perform advanced research on related IT and/or IS topics mainly focusing on new trends and technologies. They need to consult with at least 5 related contemporary establishments on their specific research area. At the end of the semester, they need to prepare a research thesis and make a presentation. Some of the topics are Mobile Communication, IS security, E-learning, Distance Education and Outsourcing. (Two hours lecture.) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: CTIS 310. Aut (D. Albayrak, S. Genç, F. Yürüten) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 458 Seminars in Information Systems

During this final semester course, managerial level guest speakers from the IT industry, provide weekly seminars. Each team of 3-4 students, get prepared for the topics for two weeks before the seminar date. At the end of each seminar, Q-A sessions and panel discussions are hold. Main aim of the course is to enable senior level students get familiar with latest technologies and hot topics as well as to get acquainted with the corporates and organizations in the IT and Software Industry. (Two hours lecture) *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 459 Applied Software Engineering

Selecting an appropriate software development life cycle model for the senior project, and applying appropriate requirements, analysis, design and testing methodologies. Employing techniques that help achieve SEI CMMI and IEEE goals while enhancing the impact of CASE tools and formal methods. Students are guided in technical analysis, design, development, testing and documentation phases in the context of their senior project topics and required to prepare a complete set of documents and plans ranging from software requirements specification (SRS) and software design description (SDD) to software development plan (SDP) and software installation plan (SIP). Supplementary, but selected software engineering issues in areas such as software estimation techniques, project management concepts, software validation and verification, real-time operating systems and design, user interface design, rapid software development and prototyping, software quality and configuration management, distributed system architectures are covered. (Three hours lecture, two hours lab.) *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 9, Prerequisite: CTIS 290 and CTIS 359. Aut (B. Akporay) Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 483 Database Administration

Oracle Database Architecture, Database Installation, Creating Database Using DBCA, Database Instances, ASM Instances, Network Environment, Storage Structures, User Security, Concurrency Control Mechanisms, Database Auditing and Maintenance, Performance Management, Backup and Recovery Concepts, Moving Data, Database Restart. Whole content will be explained in Oracle environment and students will have rights to take "Oracle Database 11g: Administration I" exam as part of the Oracle Academy membership, and be able to take "Oracle Database 11g Administrator Certified Associate" (OCA). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 259 and CTIS 310. Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 484 Advanced Topics in Programming

Object oriented programming concepts using C++ programming language. Developing applications for processors with parallel computing resources. Fundamental concepts and in-depth knowledge about parallel, distributed, grid and cloud computing programming principles, programming GPUs (CUDA), communication models, memory utilization and limitations of these processors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 251 and CTIS 310. Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 485 Information Storage and Management

The objective of this course is to introduce students with essential concepts in information storage and management technologies. The course will cover topics in storage systems, storage networking and virtualization technologies, business continuity and storage security. A successful student is expected to understand and visualize the working mechanism behind commonly used storage systems and the underlying protocols, different storage networking technologies and their pros and cons, the importance of information availability and the need for security to protect data. (Three hours lecture) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310. Aut (S. A. Ali)*

CTIS 486 Linux System Administration

The course covers practical issues in Linux system administration. Main modules are installation, software management, and user management issues. Linux shell utilities, file system management, core system daemon, kernel and compilation concepts are studied in detail. Lectures are held in laboratory environment where each student has a chance to apply the modules simultaneously through online systems. One of the main

concentrations of the course is on networking. Thus, TCP/IP & network configuration, local & network security will be studied with applications of Internet protocols like HTTP, SMTP, and DNS. (Three hours lecture in lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 166 and CTIS 310. Aut (M. Akgül)*

CTIS 487 Mobile Application Development

The aim of this course to introduce students with both the technical and business related challenges posed by current mobile devices and wireless communications. On successful completion of this course a student will be able to compare and select software tools and APIs to develop mobile applications while considering their popularity, scope and limitations. A successful student will be able to develop and test realistic applications for mobile devices. (Three hours lecture in lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 251 and CTIS 310. Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 488 Data Analysis

This course will provide an introduction to the important concepts in statistics. The focus throughout the course will be on developing an understanding of the rationale, the correct interpretation, and the appropriate applications of some of the most commonly used statistical techniques. No previous research or statistical knowledge is assumed from the students. The emphasis will be on concepts and applications rather than on computations. Topics include frequency distribution, central tendency, probability of samples, variability, hypothesis testing, ANOVA, correlation and regression analysis can be list as main subject. (Three hours lecture.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310.*

CTIS 489 Interactive Computer Graphics Programming

The aim of the course is to provide necessary 2d and 3d programming concepts to create interactive graphics applications such as simulators, computer games, real-time visualization applications using OpenGL API. The topics in the course are video hardware architecture, 2d/3d mathematics, GLUT library, 2d primitive drawing, 2d transformations, 2d animation, 3d object modeling and drawing, 3d transformations, perspective projection, orthogonal projection, hidden surface removal, i/o handling, texture mapping, lighting, alpha blending, special effects such as fogging and particles. All topics are experimented in lab sessions. (Three hours lecture in lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310. Aut (S. Genç)*

CTIS 490 Distributed Systems

This course covers the fundamentals of distributed systems. The underlying principles, technologies, and real-world applications are discussed. The concepts studied are system models, networking, internetworking, inter-process communications, synchronization, consistency, replication, fault tolerance, and security. The case-studies of object-based (CORBA & DCOM), file-based (NFS), document-based (Web-services), and coordination-based (Jini) distributed systems are examined. The coursework will include a research paper and an application project. (Three hours lecture) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310.*

CTIS 491 Software Validation Verification and Testing

Critical role of testing in successful completion of quality software projects inevitably makes it an integral part of software development process. The objective of this course is to provide a framework for understanding Software Validation and Verification concepts, processes and techniques in order for the students to effectively contribute to the testing effort in software development organizations. The course concentrates on software inspections and reviews, requirements tracing, and system and component testing. Test planning, test case design, defect reporting and tracking, and control of testing process are practiced on sample software projects. (Three hours lecture.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310. Aut (S. Tin)*

CTIS 492 Information Systems Outsourcing

The course introduces the students to the fundamental concepts of information systems. These include, management information in organizations, decision support systems, enterprise resource planning, information systems planning, organizing for information system projects, IS project lifecycle models, IS development and maintenance principles, organization, management and control IS. This course will outline the major aspects of outsourcing with a focus on IT and IT-enabled services outsourcing. The course will - in detail - explain the conditions in which outsourcing makes sense and conditions where short term cost gains are offset by long term systemic issues. The course explores both voluntary and involuntary outsourcing for both consumers and producers of IT and IT-enabled services. Variables that impact outsourcing are discussed and the impacts of outsourcing are explored from business as well as social perspectives. (Three hours lecture.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310. Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 493 Information Systems Project Management

Project management is the application of knowledge, skills, tools, and techniques to project activities to meet project requirements. IT projects are unique because of rapid changes in technology, required user involvement, various systems development life cycle methodologies, product scope changes, team dynamics, and global teams. This course covers a comprehensive view of the IT project management processes. It introduces the project management discipline and the project management life cycle. It covers the management of project teams and project communications. Project selection, scheduling, and control tools and techniques such as Net Present Value (NPV), Return on Investment (ROI), Work Breakdown Structures (WBS), Critical Path Method

(CPM), and Earned Value (EV) management are examined. Project risk, quality, and procurement management are also included. (Three hours lecture.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310. Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 494 Software Quality Assurance

The purpose of this course is to provide students a common understanding of software quality assurance. The course aims to arm students with tools, techniques and methodologies of developing robust software. It provides both the theoretical and the practical concepts. The course requires several group project/ case study assignments. Topics include; Software Inspections and Testing, Capability Maturity Model, ISO9000 and SPICE, Software Quality Metrics, The Seven MP Tools, Software QFD and Voice of the Customer, Risk Assessment and Failure Modes and Effects Analysis, Quality Measures and Statistical Methods, Verification and Validation, Testing and Evaluation, Integration, Extension and Maintenance for Trustworthiness. (Three hours lecture.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310. Spr (Staff)*

CTIS 495 Robotics and Embedded Computing

Introduction to the concepts and tools of the embedded development process. Microsoft Robotics Developer Studio 2008 as a Robotics application development and simulation environment. Lego NXT, Corobot robots and various sensors enabling students to be more productive and ready for international robotics competitions. Important concepts to be included are; Embedded Systems Hardware and Software, Overview of Robotics Hardware, Working with Decentralized Services, Advanced Topics in robotics development. (Three hours lecture in lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310 and CTIS 351.*

CTIS 496 Data Security in Computing

The course covers theory and practice of computer security, focusing in particular on the security aspects of the computing systems. Access control mechanisms are analyzed together with distributed security model architectures. It surveys cryptographic tools used to provide security, such as shared key encryption (DES, 3DES, AES, etc.); public key encryption, key exchange, and digital signature (Diffie-Hellmann, RSA, DSS, etc.) Besides, it then reviews how these tools are utilized in the internet protocols and applications such as Kerberos, SSL, IPSEC, TLS, and others. Network security issues, such as viruses, intrusion, firewalls, and others will also be covered. (Three hours lecture.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 310. Aut (H. M. Yildirim)*

CTIS 497 LAN Switching and Wireless Networks

CCNA Exploration-3: Principles of hierarchical network design. Basic switch concepts and configuration. Design considerations for IEEE 802.3 Ethernet networks. Forwarding frames using a switch. Switch management and security configuration. Introduction to Virtual LANs and VLAN trunking. Configuring VLANs and trunks. VLAN Management and VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP). VTP operation and configuration. Introduction to Spanning-Tree Protocol (STP). Inter-VLAN routing. Basic Wireless LAN concepts and operation. WLAN Security and configuration. (Three hours lecture in lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 261 and CTIS 310. Aut (S. A. Ali)*

CTIS 498 Wide Area Networks

CCNA Exploration-4 : Introduction to Wide Area Networks: Circuit-switching vs Packet-switching. HDLC, PPP, Frame Relay protocol concepts and configuration. Introduction to Network Security. Using Access Control Lists to secure networks. Standard and extended ACL configuration. Teleworker Services: Broadband services: Cable, DSL and Wireless. Virtual Private Networks (VPNs). IP Addressing Services : DHCP, NAT, IPv6. Network troubleshooting. (Four hours lecture in lab.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTIS 262. Spr (Staff)*

TOURISM AND HOTEL MANAGEMENT

A. Pekcan (Acting Chair), O. Benice, İ. Boz, J. B. M. Chafra, A. B. Collins, H. Çınar, E. Denizci, E. Gürel, G. Karamullaoğlu, A. N. Örer, N. Özkaramete Coşkun, P. Öztin, K. Rodoplu, M. Siyahhan, E. Şenol, A. Ünal.

TOURISM AND HOTEL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Tourism is the fastest growing sector not only in our country, but also in the world. Since the world became a global market, the multi-national corporations are entering into this leading sector to a large extent. Thus students who select Tourism and Hotel Management as their area of specialization will have a chance to follow a curriculum that prepares them for a career both domestically and world-wide.

The practical and theoretical courses have a wide spectrum extending from department specific travel, hotel and food and beverage operations courses to managerial skill development, accounting, finance courses supported with English as teaching medium, second foreign languages, internships and project courses.

CURRICULUM FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BIM 191	PC General Applications I	3 / 5
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
THM 106	Principles of Accounting	3 / 5
THM 163	Dynamics of Tourism	3 / 5
THM 172	World Travel Destinations	3 / 5
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
	Second Foreign Language	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
THM 107	Microeconomics	3 / 5
THM 164	Calculus	3 / 5
THM 166	Health Studies	1 / 1
THM 167	Behavior and Etiquette	1 / 1
THM 168	Nutrition and Sanitation	3 / 5
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1
	Second Foreign Language	3 / 6

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BIM 282	Hospitality Industry Computerization	3 / 5
GE 250	Collegiate Activities Program I	- / -
THM 205	Macroeconomics	3 / 5
THM 243	Rooms Division Management	3 / 5
THM 245	Purchasing and Cost Analysis	3 / 5
THM 247	Food and Beverage Management	3 / 5
	Second Foreign Language	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
GE 251	Collegiate Activities Program II	1 / 2
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
THM 202	Principles of Management	3 / 5
THM 242	Social Psychology	3 / 5
THM 244	Food Production Techniques	2 / 2
THM 246	Restaurant Service	3 / 5
THM 252	Tourist Attractions of Turkey	3 / 5
	Second Foreign Language	3 / 6

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
THM 300	Summer Training	- / -
THM 301	Human Resources Management	3 / 5
THM 309	Principles of Marketing	3 / 5
THM 313	Hospitality Management Accounting	3 / 5
THM 323	International Cuisines	4 / 5
THM 326	Tourism Policies and Sustainability	3 / 5
THM 348	Service Operations Management	3 / 5
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
THM 310	Industrial Training Project	4 / 21

FOURTH YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
THM 403	Organizational Behavior	3 / 5
THM 409	Tourism Law	3 / 5
THM 415	Finance	3 / 5
THM 417	Quantitative Decision Techniques	3 / 5
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
THM 418	Senior Project	3 / 8
THM 419	Tourism Management Applications	3 / 5
THM 420	Seminars on Tourism Industry	2 / 2
THM 423	Tourism Economics	3 / 5
	Restricted Electives (2)	6 / 12

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

THM 327	Event Management	3 / 5
THM 391	Business Forecasting	3 / 5
THM 392	Nutrition and General Health	3 / 5
THM 396	Case Studies for Tourism	3 / 5
THM 397	Ethics in Hospitality Industry	3 / 5
THM 452	Tourism Planning	3 / 5
THM 453	Total Quality Management	3 / 5
THM 454	Management Behavior and Team Effectiveness	3 / 5
THM 475	Strategic Marketing for the Hospitality Industry	3 / 5
THM 476	Research Techniques	3 / 5
THM 477	Planning for Profit	3 / 5
THM 478	Hotel Investment Decision	3 / 5
THM 482	Club Management	3 / 5
THM 483	Select Issues in Turkish Tourism	3 / 5
THM 484	Case Studies in Applied Marketing	3 / 5
THM 485	Hospitality Architecture and Design	3 / 5
THM 487	Concept and Design for Food and Beverage Outlets	3 / 5
THM 488	Eco-Tourism	3 / 5
THM 493	Nutritional Anthropology	3 / 5

* SECOND FOREIGN LANGUAGE COURSES

One of the following four-semester sequences of courses in Japanese, Chinese, Russian, German, Italian, French or Spanish, offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Letters, can be taken to fulfill the second foreign language requirements:

Japanese	: JAP 161/162/163/164
Chinese	: FRL 165/166/167/168
French	: FRE 161/162/163/164
German	: GER 161/162/163/164

Italian : ITA 161/162/163/164
 Spanish : SPA 161/162/163/164
 Russian : RUS 161/162/163/164

MINOR PROGRAM

Food and Beverage Management Minor is intended to invite the ones who are interested in the Food and Beverage field. It will cover almost all the related information in the field starting with the fundamentals of nutrition and sanitation. The Minor will give the students both the theoretical and mostly practical knowledge in the Food and Beverage operations so that the students will accumulate food preparation and service knowledge that will be enlarged and enhanced by the cost analysis and management courses.

Health Tests: For THM 244, THM 246 and THM 323 courses each student has to have certain health tests, at the start of the semester, and the results must be appropriate for food and beverage operations. Those with health discrepancies can not continue. Students attending the minor program need to pay for health test expenses.

Duration, Attendance and Timing: THM 246 and THM 323 Courses start at 08:30 in the morning and lasts 6 hours. THM 244 course is organized either in the morning time or afternoon and lasts 4 hours. For operational courses THM 244, THM 246 and THM 323 attendance and timely arrival of students are extremely important. Students need to follow the special rules related instructors set. Those rules are given to students at the first lecture of the semester. First week of these courses are for orientation, operation starts with the second week. Absenteism allowances of these courses are also very low and followed strictly, to be announced by instructors. This is due to the fact that "Le Piment Rouge" is accepting guests, like a commercial restaurant.

Uniforms: For THM 244, THM 246 and THM 323 courses: each student has to purchase special uniforms, on their own expenses. Those uniforms are ordered at the start of each semester, and with second week onwards students are required to attend with these uniforms on. This is due to hygiene requirements. Uniforms purchased for THM 244 course are used also for THM 323 course. THM 246 course requires another set of uniforms. Students are provided a changing room and lockers.

Kitchen Facilities: THM 244 and THM 323 courses are practiced in kitchens. Due to operational limitations, each section can accommodate maximum 26 students for THM 244 course and 12 students for THM 323 course. For THM 246 course the enrollment limit is 12 students.

Prerequisite Courses: None

Open to Students from All Departments

CURRICULUM

Courses	Credits / ECTS Credits
THM 168 Nutrition and Sanitation	3 / 5
THM 244 Food Production Techniques	2 / 2
THM 245 Purchasing and Cost Analysis	3 / 5
THM 246 Restaurant Service	3 / 5
THM 247 Food and Beverage Management	3 / 5
THM 323 International Cuisines	4 / 5

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

THM 105 Introduction to Business

Designed to give an overall view to all the relevant functions of a business. Emphasizes the integrational aspects of the entire business organization and paves the way for functional area knowledge to be developed. Helps to understand and to conceptualize the nature of business, and gives the necessary orientation to the areas that will require functional specialization later on. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (P. Öztin, M. Siyahhan) Spr (İ. Boz, P. Öztin, M. Siyahhan, E. Şenol)*

THM 106 Principles of Accounting

The course introduces the business environment, basic mechanics of record keeping and reporting of financial statement information. The topics covered include the generally accepted accounting principles, the accounting cycle, preparation and reporting of financial statements (balance sheet, income statement, and statement of shareholders' equity). The course aims to familiarize students with various tools and techniques that are currently used in accounting. A widely used accounting software and Microsoft Excel are used for recording transactions and preparation of financial statements. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (Staff) Spr (H. Çınar)*

THM 107 Microeconomics

Introduction to basic microeconomic concepts. The course covers demand, supply and market equilibrium, elasticity, consumer choice, market structure, labor market, income distribution and poverty. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (N. Özkaramete Coşkun) Spr (N. Özkaramete Coşkun)*

THM 163 Dynamics of Tourism

Focuses on the position of tourism as the world's largest industry which has led to the widespread acknowledgment of the decisive role it plays in shaping the world. Thus, a global overview of the industry; trends, its socio-cultural and economic impact, motivators, hospitality related services, transportation, intermediaries and attractions are discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (G. Karamullaoglu) Spr (G. Karamullaoglu)*

THM 164 Calculus

Provides background knowledge of mathematical procedures that are designed to analyze numerical information essential in decision making, for those who intend to pursue a career in hospitality management. Topics include: linear and quadratic equations; rate of change of functions; derivatives and integration. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (K. Rodoplu) Spr (K. Rodoplu)*

THM 166 Health Studies

The course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to help domestic and international tourists whose first-aid problems have to be addressed promptly and properly. It enhances students' comprehension of theoretical and practical concepts and aspects of health issues routinely encountered in the tourism industry worldwide. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 1. Aut (A. N. Örer) Spr (A. N. Örer)*

THM 167 Behavior and Etiquette

The purpose of this course is to provide basic knowledge and practical guidelines on everyday manners and common courtesies. It also aims at giving a perspective for proper behavior and etiquette acceptable in social and business situations. To sensitize students to the rules of protocol and dynamics of contrasting cultures is also another aim of this course. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 1. Aut (A. Ünal) Spr (A. Ünal)*

THM 168 Nutrition and Sanitation

This course consists of two parts, Nutrition and Sanitation. The course provides information in response to today's concern over adequate sanitation and health. It also provides information about food, nutrients and health interrelations, common nutritional problems and their prevention by means of proper nutritional interventions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. N. Örer) Spr (A. N. Örer)*

THM 172 World Travel Destinations

Provides geographic knowledge for effective and efficient service in the travel industry. Terms and concepts that are important to a travel counselor are studied. Also, the geographic resources and man-made attractions that function as a tourist destination, and the developments taking place on a world-wide basis are examined. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (G. Karamullaoglu, P. Öztin) Spr (P. Öztin)*

THM 202 Principles of Management

Provides insights into the basic managerial functions, primarily planning and decision making, organizing, leading and controlling. The objective of the course is to encourage students to investigate and learn unified, universal, valid principles and theories applicable. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. Pekcan) Spr (A. Pekcan)*

THM 205 Macroeconomics

The basic macroeconomic concepts of growth rate, inflation rate and unemployment rate are the main topics of the course. Macroeconomic equilibrium, fiscal policy, monetary policy and central banking, foreign trade and international institutions are discussed. Issues on Turkish and world economy are also explained. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (N. Özkaramete Coşkun) Spr (N. Özkaramete Coşkun)*

THM 242 Social Psychology

Includes some of the fundamental components of the study of tourism from a social-psychological standpoint. The course will study tourism along two dimensions: by an understanding of the social, organizational and the community contexts of tourism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. B. Collins) Spr (A. B. Collins)*

THM 243 Rooms Division Management

The course is intended to examine the two basic functions of rooms division management: housekeeping and front office operations. The course is also aimed at helping students acquire the basic skills necessary for the operations and other management analysis. Students will be introduced to the concepts and techniques of rooms

sales forecasting, revenue budgeting, analysis of rooms sales and profit, break-even analysis, rooms pricing and yield management. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (J. B. M. Chafra) Spr (J. B. M. Chafra)*

THM 244 Food Production Techniques

The course introduces students to the most common tools and equipment and basic methods used in the preparation of foods. These are the standards used in international kitchens of the hotel industry. Students will be introduced to the various products used with common basic preparation methods; use and interpretation of recipes, as well as planning menus considering the traditional organization of medium to large kitchen operations. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2. Aut (O. Benice) Spr (O. Benice)*

THM 245 Purchasing and Cost Analysis

Provides students with skills and knowledge for effective management of purchasing and cost analysis in a hotel and presents the responsibilities of a purchaser and a food and beverage controller. The course also covers determination of standards, development of operating budget and cost-volume-profit analysis, as well as basic operating activities, menu planning, purchasing, receiving, storing, issuing, production and serving. In addition, the course provides the knowledge required to prepare food and beverage reconciliation reports. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (E. Şenol) Spr (E. Şenol)*

THM 246 Restaurant Service

Provides students with practical knowledge for effective management of food and beverage service. Students will have experience work in a fine dining room and will have theoretical knowledge before the service starts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. Ünal) Spr (A. Ünal)*

THM 247 Food and Beverage Management

This course will provide the student with the knowledge for budgeting and effective management of food service operations, while presenting the basic service principles and highlighting the importance of meeting and exceeding the needs of the guest. Major topics include restaurant marketing, menu analysis, menu pricing strategies and guest relations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (O. Benice) Spr (O. Benice)*

THM 252 Tourist Attractions of Turkey

Discusses regional distribution of touristic activities with an emphasis on the natural, historical and archaeological attractions along with their characteristics as tourism products in Turkey. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (P. Öztin) Spr (P. Öztin)*

THM 258 Principles of Economics

Basic principles of micro and macroeconomics. Important highlights are, background, terminology, concepts, procedures in microeconomic analysis. Problem solving with microeconomic units. National output, national income, money, monetary institutions, unemployment, growth and international monetary systems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (E. Gürel) Spr (E. Gürel)*

THM 269 Co-Op Management Application

An integration of hospitality work experience and class room instruction along with the practical management application opportunities in the hospitality industry. Completion of 40 work hours in a semester and attainment of on-the-job training goals are required. Hospitality position to be secured prior to the start of the semester. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (J. B. M. Chafra) Spr (J. B. M. Chafra)*

THM 300 Summer Training

This program provides students with an intensive exposure to the tourism workplace. Assignments are scheduled and monitored through the school's Industrial Training Office. The main objective is to obtain practical, real-life experience. The training program, comprised of a minimum of sixty (60) work days, takes place during the summer period. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (J. B. M. Chafra)*

THM 301 Human Resources Management

Designed to help students understand and work with human resources managers and also deal directly and successfully with human resources issues themselves. The course focuses on hiring, training and supervision of employees. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. B. Collins) Spr (A. B. Collins)*

THM 309 Principles of Marketing

Provides an overview of the evolution of marketing, identifies the basic characteristics of consumer and individual market, explains target marketing providing insight into the four elements of the marketing mix; product concepts, marketing channel, promotion planning and international marketing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (E. Gürel, M. Siyahhan) Spr (E. Gürel)*

THM 310 Industrial Training Project

Students spend one full semester working in the industry. This provides the students with an opportunity to apply their present knowledge in a real-life environment, and to observe, document and evaluate the operations of a department. During their internship the student will be required to prepare a report of their experience, identifying the factors contributing to the success and/or problems of the department. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units:*

21, *Prerequisite: THM 300. Aut (A. B. Collins, G. Karamullaoglu, A. N. Örer, E. Şenol, A. Ünal) Spr (İ. Boz, A. B. Collins, G. Karamullaoglu, A. N. Örer)*

THM 313 Hospitality Management Accounting

The objective of the course is to introduce the students the main issues in management accounting. Special emphasis will be put on decision making and internal control in hospitality industry operations. The principal topics encompasses; responsibility accounting, reporting centers, internal control in hospitality operations, uniform system of accounting for hotel industry, legal requirements in hospitality and food&beverage operations, asset management for hotels, preparation and reporting of financial statements; income statement, balance sheet and statement of cash flows, methods of financial statements analysis; common size, comparative, budget-actual and ratio analysis, operations budget preparation in Microsoft Excel. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: THM 106. Aut (H. Çınar) Spr (H. Çınar)*

THM 323 International Cuisines

This practical, hands-on course will enable the students in small groups to work in the a la carte kitchen of the practice restaurant. They will have the opportunity to, using the knowledge gained in food preparation techniques, apply standard recipes, prepare a selection of international dishes for service in the restaurant. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: THM 244 or THS 221. Aut (E. Denizci) Spr (E. Denizci)*

THM 326 Tourism Policies and Sustainability

This course has three objectives. The first is that since the early 1980s Turkey's mass tourism development is analyzed, and to what extent such development is sustainable or not is debated in the class. Secondly many coastal and cultural tourism destinations in Turkey are analyzed and debated through term research papers. By which to what extent tourism resources are protected and tourism is contributing to the local economy is investigated. In other words sustainability is also searched by destination scale in Turkey. Finally sustainable tourism is also discussed conceptually and theoretically. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (İ. Boz) Spr (İ. Boz)*

THM 327 Event Management

Events, meetings and conventions have become major activities in world tourism industry. The course first focuses on historic development and importance of meetings and conventions, together with the terminology and classification. Prominent event destinations in the world and their attributes are also discussed. Costing details and operation process of small to medium size events are the final major topic. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (G. Karamullaoglu)*

THM 348 Service Operations Management

This course explores the dimensions of successful service firms. It prepares students for enlightened management and suggests creative entrepreneurial opportunities. Moreover, it approaches service management from an integrated viewpoint that blends operations, marketing, strategy, information technology and organizational issues while keeping an eye on customer satisfaction. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (J. B. M. Chafra) Spr (J. B. M. Chafra)*

THM 391 Business Forecasting

The course aims at presenting the basic statistical techniques used for business forecasts and long-term loans. The focus is on deriving meaning from a particular data set and the use of statistical estimation methods. Moving averages, simple and multiple regression, time series analysis and box-jenkins methodology are the topics of the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 392 Nutrition and General Health

The goal of the course is to reveal the fascination of the science of nutrition and share the fun and excitement of nutrition with students and also aims students to understand how the scientific facts apply to people's health in daily life. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. N. Örer) Spr (A. N. Örer)*

THM 396 Case Studies for Tourism

The purpose of the course is to cover the innovative techniques of defining different aspects of tourism and hospitality world's problem areas and exploring through the use of selected domestic and international case studies the solution of those. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 397 Ethics in Hospitality Industry

The objective of this course is to improve the understanding of ethical aspects of traditional operational problems in tourism industry, stressing the roles of national and international companies and how individuals should socially respond to in practice; considering the rules and regulations, staff and executive relationships. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 403 Organizational Behavior

As an eclectic field of study, integrating the behavioral sciences; psychology, sociology, anthropology etc., into the study of human behavior within organizations, the course focuses on the analytical approach to studying organizational behavior and on increasing student's ability to think in analytical terms. The dilemma of organiza-

tional behavior is to attempt to increase the predictability of human behavior. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. Pekcan) Spr (A. Pekcan)*

THM 409 Tourism Law

All facets of the tourism industry are subject to laws and regulations that govern their operations. The course reviews these regulations as they pertain to such areas as: tourism organizations, investments and operations; the travel industry; and the tourist. This course is conducted in Turkish. International students may elect to follow a course of project based tutoring, covering the legal aspects of international tourism. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (M. Siyahhan) Spr (M. Siyahhan)*

THM 415 Finance

This course introduces basic techniques and concepts necessary to effectively manage the limited financial resources while evaluating various investment opportunities. In this regard, students will learn the 4 principles of finance and apply them to value securities, decide whether to accept or reject projects, and forecast streams of cash flows. Moreover, through intensive applications, this course aims to instill the idea that finance is all around us and that financial decisions (whatever complex they might be perceived) stem from simple rational, common sense sets of basics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (J. B. M. Chafra) Spr (J. B. M. Chafra)*

THM 417 Quantitative Decision Techniques

Scales of measurement, empirical distributions; property measures of distributions; probability concepts; theoretical distributions; sampling; interval estimation; hypothesis testing; correlation and simple and multiple regression analysis; analysis of variance; other methods of multivariate analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (N. Özkaramete Coşkun) Spr (N. Özkaramete Coşkun)*

THM 418 Senior Project

Students are required to prepare a project on a given subject matter. The aim of the course is to enrich their theoretical and practical refinement, and investigate new trends in the hotel and travel industry. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 8. Aut (A. Pekcan) Spr (A. Pekcan)*

THM 419 Tourism Management Applications

Overviews management challenges in the hospitality and tourism industry, and the quantitative methods of internal control and decision making processes world-wide. The course explores practical applications of general management theory in the context of the tourism and hospitality industry. The topics encompass; Strategic Management, corporate, business and functional strategies; renewal, growth and stability strategies, Growth Strategies of Hospitality Firms; strategic alliances, franchising, management agreement, acquisition, consortia, joint venture, diversification, Methods of appraisal of lodging facilities, Time studies, work sampling, staff scheduling in hospitality properties, Revenue management trends in hotels and airlines, Property operations management in hotels and environmental responsibility of hoteliers, Feasibility study (in Microsoft Excel) market profile analysis and financial analysis, different approaches in management. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (H. Çınar) Spr (H. Çınar)*

THM 420 Seminars on Tourism Industry

Exposes students to selected facets and faces of tourism, mostly by lectures of guest speakers from different areas of the tourism industry. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2. Aut (G. Karamullaoglu) Spr (G. Karamullaoglu)*

THM 423 Tourism Economics

This course has three objectives. First is that Turkey's domestic, outbound and inbound tourisms are analyzed in order to see the industry and tourist profiles. Secondly how tourism industry is contributing to the national economy of Turkey is analyzed in terms of income, employment and balance of payment. In this respect the Canadian tourism satellite accounts are analyzed in detail in order to see the most developed research methodologies in the world on tourism economics. Finally theoretical aspects of tourism economics, particularly microeconomics aspects, are analyzed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: THM 107 and THM 205. Aut (İ. Boz) Spr (İ. Boz)*

THM 452 Tourism Planning

This course is designed to teach tourism planning as a step of development in a particular tourism destination. At the beginning the stages of resort type of tourism planning is explained theoretically. Then the students are expected to learn the experiences of tourism development plans in general, but Turkey's experiences in particular. The course is tried to be covered as practical as possible. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 453 Total Quality Management

Focuses on the ways to set standards in hotels, restaurants, airlines and other hospitality companies and explores monitoring, evaluating and redesigning the quality requirements in tourism industry. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 454 Management Behavior and Team Effectiveness

Exposes students to varied styles of management types in real world samples, the pros. and cons. of different cultural effects of managing companies combined with increasing the effectiveness of workers forming groups of staff taking responsibilities to carry out the jobs. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 475 Strategic Marketing for the Hospitality Industry

The course intends to present the strategies of management of the marketing function, the preparation of internal and external analyses, objectives strategies, action plans, and controls to develop and maintain a strategic fit between the organization's goals and capabilities/resources and its changing marketing opportunities. Thus, to provide guidance to the development and preparation of strategic planning of any hospitality operation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 476 Research Techniques

Definition and main fundamentals of science, fundamentals of research, kinds of research. Steps in research process. Determination of methodology, selection of data collection techniques, analysis techniques and reporting phase. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. B. Collins) Spr (A. B. Collins)*

THM 477 Planning for Profit

Focus is on how to think about profit and considers situations from four perspectives : the product, the competitor, the employee and the customer. Designed to provide students to implement stages for expansive and contractive strategies in all domains of the tourism and hotel sectors. Revenue management is the key challenge in identifying the historical data as well as future forecasts, considering the impacts of the economic environment on the system. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 478 Hotel Investment Decision

A survey of various theories and techniques available by which management may determine the financial feasibility of investments in the hospitality field. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 482 Club Management

The Club Management course tends to create an awareness in the mind of the Hospitality students that Clubs might be either a good potential employment opportunities in their future business lives as staff, supervisor, manager or decent business endeavor as operator and owner. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 483 Select Issues in Turkish Tourism

The course adds new dimensions and an awareness in the minds of tourism and hospitality students that knowledge already gained will easily result in the formation of new ideas. Students will develop logical approaches towards different modes of cases pertaining to structural, operational, social and cultural problems. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 484 Case Studies in Applied Marketing

The course is designed to provide students with the analytical skills necessary to make major marketing decisions in an organization. Students will analyze marketing practices of hospitality and tourism companies and apply marketing principles to actual hospitality and tourism cases in an integrative and chosive manner. The specific objectives are; to provide an opportunity for the integration of diverse marketing knowledge, to develop/practice decision-making skills required for effective marketing, to be exposed to actual marketing applications of marketing management through case study analysis of real life marketing situations to provide an opportunity to improve written and oral participation/discussion skills through the case study methodology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 485 Hospitality Architecture and Design

The course is designed to inform students about the relationship between architecture and tourism, stressing the importance of environmental principles, complexities and contradictions. Hotel design, design objectives, sites, the building law and regulations, environmental control, landscape and interior design, permanence and change are studied. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 487 Concept and Design for Food and Beverage Outlets

This course will provide the student with the basic knowledge for developing concepts for fine dining restaurants, Cafeés, fast food units and cafeterias as well as choosing a good location, designing the interior and exterior of the restaurant, equipping the kitchen and the dining room and managing the pre-opening and opening phases. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 488 Eco-Tourism

The course is designed to concentrate on ecotourism and ecosystems. Formation of coastal forms, effects of progressive river deltas on the antique sites located in the coastal zones, negative impact of man on the coastal zones and resulting coastal erosion are explored. Formation of karstic forms and karstic springs, volcanic landforms, evolution of the landscapes of Cappadocia and of its cultural heritage with ecotourism potential of a sample site and its surroundings are studied. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THM 493 Nutritional Anthropology

Anthropology shares much in common with other fields that study humans and their interaction with the natural world, including sociology, geology, geography, biology, nutrition and psychology. This approach of the understanding culture and food relations in human population grows out of the tradition of holism in anthropology. This course will inform students on eating habits and kitchen culture through history. Based on assigned readings, case studies and presentations will be used as centerpieces for informing students and simulating discussion on the complex dynamics of culinary arts and culture of different societies in the history. *Credit units: 3 ECTS*
Credit Units: 5. Aut (A. N. Örer) Spr (A. N. Örer)

SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE

John Bernard O'Dwyer, Ph.D., Director

Bilkent University School of English Language (BUSEL) has three main areas of activity: providing a Preparatory Program to enable students to meet the English language requirements for study in the different faculties and schools of Bilkent University; providing credit bearing courses in English for Academic Purposes to the same faculties and schools; and, offering an associate degree in English and Translation Studies.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Ümmügülsüm Acı, Instructor

B.A., Foreign Language Teaching, Middle Eastern Technical University, 2009.

Bilge Adriyatik, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011. D.E.L.T.A., 2010.

Semra Akbaş, Instructor

M.A., Translation and Interpretation, Hacettepe University, 2007.

Gamze Akbıyık, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 2006.

Pınar Akcısak, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2007. D.E.L.T.A., 2012.

Ayşe Akçam, Instructor

M.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1993.

Anita L. Akkaş, Instructor

Ph.D., English Literature, Ankara University, 1994.

Fusun Akman, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Marmara University, 2001.

Cem Akpınar, Instructor

M.A., Teaching English as a Foreign Language, Bilkent University, 1996.

Özlem Aksu Kurtoğlu, Instructor

M.A., Linguistics, Ankara University, 2008.

Neslihan Akşan, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2010.

Firdevs Tijen Akşit, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Educational Sciences (educational administration and planning), Middle East Technical University, 2006. Educational management, English language teacher training, psychology of learning.

Nazan Aktürk, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Hacettepe University, 2000. D.E.L.T.A., 2007.

Çiler Akyüz Pendegül, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2007. D.E.L.T.A., 2012.

Kezban Altuntaş, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Boğaziçi University, 2010.

Katherine Aileen Andersen, Instructor

M.A., Social Sciences, University of Chicago, 2009.

David Nigel Anstey, Instructor

B.A., Politics, University of Essex, 2005.

Rachel Apelgren, Instructor

M.S., English as a Second Language Education, Indiana University, 2011.

Fatma Tuğçe Arıkan, Instructor

M.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 1998.

Büşra Arslan, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2010.

Aysen Arslankurt, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2008.

Şule Aslan, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2009.

Janet Aylin Asquith, Instructor

S.E.N., Leeds University, 1971.

Ebru Atakurt, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2007. D.E.L.T.A., 2007.

Gülcan Ateş, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011. D.E.L.T.A., 2010.

Hilal Atlı, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2005.

Adam Walter Aultowski, Instructor

B.A., Literature Concentration, Teacher Licensure, The University of North Carolina, 2005.

Heather Marie Austin, Instructor

B.Sc., Interdisciplinary Studies, University of Central Florida, 2012.

Nazan Avcıbaşıoğlu, Instructor

B.A., English Language Literature, Ankara University, 1971.

Matthew James Avery, Instructor

M.Sc., Forensics, Anglia Ruskin University, 2008.

Hürana Aydın, Instructor (on leave)

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2010. D.E.L.T.A., 2009.

Pınar Ayyıldız, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2010. D.E.L.T.A., 2009.

Gülşay Balaban Kalkan, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2012.

Hümeyra Başol-Çetin, Instructor

M.A., American Culture and Literature, Hacettepe University, 2001.

Emel Bekişoğlu, Instructor

M.A., English Language and Literature, Bilkent University, 1993.

David Cedric Bennette, Instructor

D.E.A., Arts, Université Aix-Marseille I, 1995.

Nalan Besler, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2008.

Şenol Bezci, Instructor

Ph.D., English Language and Literature, Ankara University, 2007.

Iain Board, Instructor

M.A., English Language Teaching, University of Essex, 2004.

Nihal Bodur, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011. D.E.L.T.A., 2004.

Andrew Bonar, Instructor

M.A., English, University of Manitoba, 2010.

Tuğba Bostancı, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2010.

Özben Bozkaya, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1987.

- Neval Bozkurt Kavacı**, Instructor
M.A., Teaching English as an Foreign Language, Bilkent University, 2007.
- Fatih Bozoğlu**, Instructor
M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2010. D.E.L.T.A., 2009.
- Özlem Boztepe Owayurt**, Instructor
M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2006.
- Sibel Meryem Bölüt**, Instructor
B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2007.
- Linda May Susan Bruce-Özdemir**, Instructor
M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2000.
- Sultan Tutku Budak**, Instructor
B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2010.
- Duygu Bulal**, Instructor
B.A., English Language Teaching, Anadolu University, 2007.
- David Christopher Butcher**, Instructor
B.A., Education, De Montfort University, 1994.
- Çiğdem Büyükkasık Şener**, Instructor
B.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2012.
- Hülya Can**, Instructor
B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2007.
- Türküm Azmiye Cankatan**, Instructor
M.A., Teaching English as a Foreign Language, Bilkent University, 1993.
- Nigar Ceyhan**, Instructor
M.A., Teaching English as a Foreign Language, Bilkent University, 1997. R.S.A. Dip., 1994.
- Seçil Chouseinoglu (Canbaz)**, Instructor
M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2007. D.E.L.T.A., 2007.
- Fatma Efser Civelekoğlu**, Instructor
M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2009. D.E.L.T.A., 2005.
- Barbara Clark**, Instructor
M.Ed., Teacher Training for English Language Teaching, University of Exeter, 2000.
- Emily Ann Clymer**, Instructor
B.A., Journalism, Temple University, 2010.
- Yasmeen Amala Coaxum**, Instructor
B.A., Communications - Journalism, Mills College, 1997.
- Richard Michael Covington**, Instructor
B.A., French and Human Geography, University of Wales, 2008.
- Sinead Catherine Crampton**, Instructor
B.A., Legal Studies, Sociology & Political Science, National University of Ireland Galway, 2001.
- Özge Çakmak**, Instructor
B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2006.
- Beril Çelen**, Instructor
M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012. D.E.L.T.A., 2012.
- Neşe Ayşe Çelik**, Instructor
B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 1991.
- Sevda Çelik**, Instructor
M.A., English Teacher Education, Bilkent University, 2003. D.E.L.T.A., 2007.
- Şermin Çelik**, Instructor
B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2008.

Samime Çelik Aktaş, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2008.

Burcu Çetin, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle Eastern Technical University, 2012.

Gökşen Çetin, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Gökşen Çolak, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2007.

Elif Çotuksöken, Instructor

M.A., English Teacher Education, Bilkent University, 2007. D.E.L.T.A., 2012.

Bilge Çöllüoğlu, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2007.

Hossein Dabir, Instructor

M.A., English Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1996.

Şerife Dalbudak, Instructor

Ph.D., American Literature, Hacettepe University, 1998. A.D.L.T.M., Cambridge University, 1997.

John William Day, Instructor

M.A., Social Anthropology, Harvard University, 2006.

Pınar Demir, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2008.

Gamze Demiral Gök, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011. D.E.L.T.A., 2010.

Mehmet Demirkaya, Instructor

M.A., English Literature, Middle East Technical University, 2001.

Melek Develi, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2011.

Michelle Donate, Instructor

B.A., English, Creative Writing, University of Central Florida, 2011.

Jonathan Patrick Donnellan, Instructor

B.A., Modern History, Queen's University Belfast, 2007.

Jeffrey Michael Doonan, Instructor

M.A., International Relations, University of Indianapolis, 2010.

Leigh Erin Drew, Instructor

M.Sc., Education, St. Joseph's College of Maine, 2012.

Ebru Emine Ecer, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 1996.

Hafize Eğir, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011. D.E.L.T.A., 2010.

Zeynep Eken Kaptan, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011. D.E.L.T.A., 2010.

Marlene Denice Elwell, Instructor

M.A., Teacher of English to Speakers of Other Languages, San Jose State University, 1998.

Ender Emiroğlu, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1992.

Selen Emre, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 2008.

Serap Ergezer, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Gazi University, 1975.

Mutlu Işıl Ergun, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2005. English language teacher training, teaching methods and approaches, reflective practice. D.E.L.T.A., 2000.

Nuriye Seca Ergül, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1990.

Mine Ertan, Instructor

M.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 1989.

Müge Erten, Instructor

M.Sc., Educational Sciences, Middle East Technical University, 2004.

Talip Esmer, Instructor

M.A., English Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1999.

Dilek Ethemer, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2005.

Sibel Evliyagil, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011.

Claudia Emanuel Fernandez, Instructor

B.A., Modern Language Combination: French/Spanish, University of Central Florida, 2012.

Çiğdem Fıçı, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012.

Claire Fırat, Instructor

B.A., Politics, Australian National University, 1998.

Richard Ian Fisher, Instructor

M.Sc., European Economics and Finance, Loughborough University, 1997.

Jonathan Patrick Fiteni, Instructor

M.A., Social Anthropology, The University of Kent, 1998. D.E.L.T.A., 2005. M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2008.

Nicola Jacqueline Fordham, Instructor

M.A., Education with Equality and Diversity, Open University, 2009.

Emine Geçgil, Instructor

M.Sc., English Language Teaching, Hacettepe University, 2007.

Esma Gezgiç Güran, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2007. D.E.L.T.A., 2012.

Julia Goggin, Instructor

B.S., Geography and Sociology, University College, Dublin, 1981.

Sarah Grace Griffin, Instructor

B.A., English Language, University of Gloucestershire, 2012.

Hannah Griffiths, Instructor

B.A., Economics and Social Sciences, University of Manchester, 2008.

Simge Gülaç, Instructor

B.A., Linguistics, Hacettepe University, 2005. D.E.L.T.A., 2012.

Birgül Gülener, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2006.

Müge Gülser, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2009. D.E.L.T.A., 2007.

Zeynep Gültekin, Instructor

B.A., Translation and Interpretation, Boğaziçi University, 2007.

Gamze Güner, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Sabriye Gür, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2002.

Saliha Gürbüzdal, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2007. D.E.L.T.A., 2012.

Merve Gürel, Instructor

B.A., American Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 2008.

Ayşen Güven, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2005. English language teacher training, educational management, curriculum development and evaluation. R.S.A. Dip., 1997.

Gülnur Güven, Instructor

M.A., American Studies, Hacettepe University, 1990. D.E.L.T.A., 2001.

Hakan Güven, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2005. R.S.A. Dip., 1997.

Hatice İlknur Halıcı Yılmaz, Instructor

M.A., English Teacher Education, Bilkent University, 2003. D.E.L.T.A., 2007.

Matthew Hine, Instructor

B.A., English and Media, University of Kent, 1997.

Steven Hobson, Instructor

M.A., Human Geography and City Planning, University of Manitoba, 1992.

Ronald Clair Hugar, Instructor

Ph.D., English/Rhetoric, University of Texas at Arlington, 2002.

Christopher John Hunt, Instructor

B.A., Geography, University of Portsmouth, 2000.

Gökçen Işık, Instructor

M.A., English Literature, Middle East Technical University, 2001. M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2007. D.E.L.T.A., 2004.

Semih İrfaner, Instructor

Ph.D., Educational Management, Hacettepe University, 2009.

Aynur Kadioğlu, Instructor

M.A., English and American Literature, Ruhr University, 1997.

Funda Kamanlı, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2010. D.E.L.T.A., 2008.

Güleyse Kansu, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2010.

Elif Kantarcıoğlu, Instructor

Ph.D., Language Assessment, University of Roehampton, 2012. A.D.L.T.M., Bilkent University, 2001.

Serap Katlan, Instructor

M.Ed., Teaching English as a Second Language, Temple University, 1981.

Elif Kaya, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2010. D.E.L.T.A., 2009.

Sema Kaya, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2007.

Oya Kayaalp, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1990.

İklil Kaya-Yıldırım, Instructor

M.A., Teaching English as a Foreign Language, Bilkent University, 2001.

Sema Keşkekci, Instructor (on leave)

M.A., Linguistics, Hacettepe University, 1976. M.A., T.E.F.L., Bilkent University, 1995.

Meral Kır  , Instructor

B.A., Philosophy, Middle East Technical University, 1988.

Zeynep Kire  ci, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2007.

Resmiye Ko  , Instructor

M.A., Linguistics, Hacettepe University, 1992.

Anna Korsunska, Instructor

B.A., Communication and Design, Bilkent University, 2012.

Michael Nathan Koslowski, Instructor

B.A., English Literature, University of Alberta, 2003.

Suzan Kotan, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2010. D.E.L.T.A., 2009.

Shayna Nicole Kozuch, Instructor

B.A., Political Science, McGill University, 2005.

M  ge K  ksoy, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1978. R.S.A. Dip., 1990.

Se  il Kuka, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2011.

Sevil Kultufan Kılı  , Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2010. D.E.L.T.A., 2009.

Nihal Kurtay, Instructor

B.A., Linguistics, Hacettepe University, 1986.

H  lya Kurug  ll  , Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011. D.E.L.T.A., 2010.

Beg  m Kut, Instructor

M.A., American Culture and Literature, İstanbul University, 2002.

Ye  im Kuzanlı, Instructor

M.A., American Literature, Hacettepe University, 1996.

Tu  ba K     k, Instructor

M.S., Curriculum and Instruction, Middle East Technical University, 2009.

Marinus Hendrik Johanne Langbroek, Instructor

M.Sc. Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages, Aston University, 2008. R.S.A. Dip., 1995.

Patrick Benedict Lyons, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2005. R.S.A. Dip., 1995. A.D.L.T.M., Cambridge University, 1998.

Laurel Ann MacLean, Instructor

B.A., Sociology, Bishop's University, 2002.

Dominic Mahon, Instructor

M.A., Philosophy, Sussex University, 2001.

G  k  e Mandalı, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Hacettepe University, 2006.

Robert McNamara Loomis, Instructor

M.A., Middle Eastern Studies, University of Chicago, 2011.

Vanessa McDonagh, Instructor

M.A., European Integration, University of Limerick, 2000. M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2010. D.E.L.T.A., 2009.

Maggie Mei-Hua Li, Instructor

B.A., Journalism and International Studies, Northwestern University, 2009.

Hande I  ıl Meng  , Instructor

Ph.D., English Language Teaching, Hacettepe University, 2005.

Bürin Menküer-Çeçen, Instructor

M.A., English Literature, Middle East Technical University, 1997.

Özlem Mert Akkaya, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Anadolu University, 2002.

Sara Kate Morrison Süer, Instructor

B.A., Education, St. Francis Xavier University, 2009. B.A., Concentration in French, Cape Breton University, 2007.

Fatma Zerrin Mullaoğlu, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1987. R.S.A. Dip., 1992.

Hasan Mullaoğlu, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1987.

Jacqueline Marie Nelson, Instructor

B.Sc., Interpersonal/Organizational Communication, University of Central Florida, 2011.

Marci Nelson Özer, Instructor

M.A., Applied Linguistics and TESOL, University of Leicester, 2011.

Rachel Ann Niklas, Instructor

B.A., Sociology, Bowling Green State University, 2006.

John Bernard O'Dwyer, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Curriculum and Project-Evaluation, University of Surrey, 2005.

Stefan O'Grady, Instructor

B.A., English & American Literature, Manchester Metropolitan University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2012.

Rana Okandan, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Bilkent University, 2001.

İlkay Orğan, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Jordan Westerberg Orscheln, Instructor

M.Sc., International Affairs, Florida State University, 2010.

Olivia Ashley Ortega, Instructor

B.A., English, University of Central Florida, 2012.

Ümran Ölmez-Board, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2009. D.E.L.T.A., 2008.

Gamze Öncül, Instructor

Ph.D., English Language Teaching, Hacettepe University, 2005.

Pınar Esma Önkol, Instructor

Ph.D., Educational Sciences, Middle East Technical University, 2011.

Ümmü Gaye Özarıslan, Instructor

M.A., Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, Minnesota State University, 2006.

Işıl Özbek Arslan, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 2005.

Seda Özdoğan, Instructor

M.A., English Teacher Education, Bilkent University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2010.

Zeynep Özek Vural, Instructor

M.A., British Cultural Studies, Hacettepe University, 2002.

Selin Özer, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Ayşe Funda Özelski, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2005.

Suzan Özgelen, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Arzu Özgen, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2004.

Olca Özgen, Instructor

B.A., Linguistics, Hacettepe University, 1987.

Kamile Özkartal, Instructor

M.A., English Teacher Education, Bilkent University, 2007. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Ayşe Özmen-Özdemir, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2005. D.E.L.T.A., 2000.

Figen Özsoy Görgülü, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Tülay Özyurt Erkan, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2007.

Ceyda Pekşen, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 2007.

Simon Phipps, Instructor

Ph.D., Teacher Education, University of Leeds, 2009. Teacher education, teacher cognition, second language acquisition, educational management.

Philip Poole, Instructor

LL.B., Law, University College, London, 1969. R.S.A. Dip., 1994.

Christy Michelle Randl, Instructor

B.A., East Asian Studies, University of Arizona, 2009.

Rebecca Ann Reichel, Instructor

B.Sc. Communication - Radio/Television Journalism, Ithaca College, 1992.

Nazmiye Aslı Sağ, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2005.

Ayşenur Sağdıç, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle Eastern Technical University, 2012.

Pelin Sakalsız, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Pembe Müşerref Saraçoğlu, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2006. D.E.L.T.A., 2001.

Çiğdem Selim-Dabir, Instructor

M.A., English Language and Literature, Ankara University, 1996.

Nadia Victoria Sepanji, Instructor

B.A., French and Spanish, University of the West of England, 2011.

Semih Sert, Instructor

Ph.D., Education, Middle East Technical University, 2008.

Hülya Severgün, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2009.

Valerie Moira Sherwood, Instructor

B.A., English, Law and Anthropology, Oxford Polytechnic, 1976.

Katherine Skipper, Instructor

M.S., Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, University of Southern California, 2011.

James Clinton Smoot, Instructor

Ph.D., Cultural Studies, University of Ljubljana, 2010.

Ersin Soylu, Instructor

M.A., Counseling and Guidance, Hacettepe University, 1983.

Elif Sönmez Kaplan, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Kristin Edward Steele, Instructor

M.A., English Language Teaching and Applied Linguistics, King's College London, 2011.

Peter Paul Stephan, Instructor

Ph.D., British Literature, Suny at Stony Brook, 1996.

Robyn Marie Stewart, Instructor

M.A., Intercultural Communication, New York University, 2007.

Anne Elise Susen, Instructor

B.A., History, University of Texas San Antonio, 2007.

Canan Suyolcu, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011. D.E.L.T.A., 2010.

Özlem Sydney Saçak, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2009. D.E.L.T.A., 2008.

Deniz Şahinbaş Şen, Instructor

M.A., English Translation and Interpretation, Hacettepe University, 2007.

Merve Şanal, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Gazi University, 2010.

Seçil Şanlı, Instructor

M.B.A., Başkent University, 1998. D.E.L.T.A., 2003.

Elif Şen, Instructor

Ph.D., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2002. English language teacher training, curriculum development, discourse analysis.

Lorie Marie Tan, Instructor

B.A., Elementary Education, Edinboro University of Pennsylvania, 1995.

Bengisu Tanrıverdi-Akalın, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2009.

Meltem Tarhan, Instructor

M.A., Teaching English as a Foreign Language, Bilkent University, 1992.

Özgür Taşkesen, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Özlem Terzioğlu, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011. D.E.L.T.A., 2010.

Mukadder Tezer, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Hacettepe University, 2010.

Carole Thomas, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2005. R.S.A. Dip., 1992. A.D.L.T.M., Cambridge University, 1996.

Timothy Mark Thurston, Instructor

B.A., Literature and Philosophy, University of East Anglia, 1986.

Ronald Dean Tickfer, Instructor

M.A., Education, Marshall University, 1979.

Sevtap Tinçer, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 1991.

Burcu Torun, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 2002. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Melek Tuna, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2010.

Muzaffer Tunca, Instructor

M.Ed., Curriculum Development and Evaluation, Hacettepe University, 1979.

Emel Turğut, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Robin Harry Mark Turner, Instructor

M.A., Teaching English as a Second Language, University of Surrey, 1998.

Esra Tünay, Instructor

B.A., American Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 2005. D.E.L.T.A., 2012.

Gizem Türkan, Instructor

M.A., Human Resources Development in Education,, Middle East Technical University, 2008.

Gülnur Uğuz, Instructor

M.A., Linguistics, Hacettepe University, 1988. M.S., English Language Teaching, Aston University, 1993.

Cahit Uluğ, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2000.

Behiye Fisun Unsworth, Instructor

M.A., Higher and Professional Education, University of London, 1997.

Büşra Uslu, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2010.

Deniz Uzun, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2010.

Gülçin Üge, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2009.

Ayça Üner, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2010. D.E.L.T.A., 2006.

Suphi Burak Üskent, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011.

Özlem Vural, Instructor

M.A., English Language Teaching, Hacettepe University, 2005. D.E.L.T.A., 2001.

Eilidh Adele Webster, Instructor

M.A., German & Italian, University of St Andrews, 2008.

Rebecca Elizabeth White, Instructor

B.A., English and History, University College Cork, 2011.

Ray Wiggin, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011.

Amy Jean Wolner, Instructor

B.A., German, Grand Valley State University, 2008.

Müştağ Yağuş, Instructor

M.A., English Language and Literature, Hacettepe University, 1977.

Efe Burak Yakar, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Hacettepe University, 2004.

Clare Yalçın, Instructor

M.Ed., Teacher of English to Speakers of Other Languages, The University of Edinburgh, 2004.

Bilge Işıl Yazıcı, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Yeşim Yeloğlu, Instructor

M.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2005.

Nilüfer Yeşil, Instructor

M.A., Translation and Interpreting, Boğaziçi University , 1997. M.A. Turkish Literature, Bilkent University, 2009.

Nurdan Yeşil, Instructor

M.A., Teaching English as a Foreign Language, Bilkent University, 2004.

Pelin Yetkin, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2010. D.E.L.T.A., 2009.

Fatma Gül Yıldırım, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2011. D.E.L.T.A., 2010.

Tuğba Yıldırım, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2009.

Serap Yıldırım Varol, Instructor

M.A., English Language and Literature, Ankara University, 2006.

Halime Yıldız, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2008.

Ada Pelin Yılmaz, Instructor

B.A., Foreign Language Education, Middle Eastern Technical University, 2010.

Zeliha Yılmaz, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2008.

Gülay Yiğit, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2010. D.E.L.T.A., 2009.

Özge Yol, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2010.

Shaun Anthony James Young, Instructor

M.A., Applied Linguistics, University of New England, 2012.

Hatice Yurtman, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle Eastern Technical University, 2012.

Bengü Yurtseven, Instructor

M.Sc., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2004.

Ahu Yüceer, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2007. D.E.L.T.A., 2003.

Pelin Yücel, Instructor

B.A., English Language and Literature, Bilkent University, 2006.

Ayşe Deniz Yüzbir Gürgen, Instructor

M.A., Management in Education, Bilkent University, 2012. D.E.L.T.A., 2011.

Emine Zafer, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Middle East Technical University, 2008 .

Özlem Zengin, Instructor

B.A., English Language Teaching, Hacettepe University, 2010.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PREPARATORY PROGRAM

Hande Işıl Mengü, Ph.D., Director

The medium of instruction at Bilkent University is English. The BUSEL English Language Preparatory Program aims to equip students with the necessary language and study skills for successful entry to and study in their chosen faculties and schools. There is an emphasis on English for Academic Purposes (EAP) in the program as a whole, which recognizes that students need more than linguistic input in order to be successful in their studies. During their stay in the program, students are required to develop the ability to analyze texts and information sources, as well as critical thinking skills and awareness of their own learning styles and preferences. The program is demanding and requires a full-time commitment on the part of the students.

Newly arriving students are required to take the Certificate of Proficiency in English Examination (COPE)* in September. Students who meet the required standards will pass directly into their freshman year. Students whose English does not meet the required standards will be placed in the Preparatory Program courses at different levels based on their results in the COPE exam.

The Preparatory Program consists of five levels (Elementary, Pre-Intermediate, Intermediate, Upper Intermediate, Pre-Faculty) which build on one another. Each level includes the production of a complete learning portfolio (vocabulary journal, written and spoken outcomes, and homework assignments). The courses are explained below but it is important to realize that, in addition to class work, students are expected to attend tutorials, make use of computerized learning facilities, do regular independent study, and produce assignments. Students will be evaluated continuously through achievement tests, learning portfolio assessment and assignments. Those students who have successfully completed the exit levels may sit the proficiency test and, if successful, be eligible to enter their freshman year.

Elementary Course

This course provides grounding in the English language and equips students with the necessary basic skills essential for work at higher levels. Students start to develop speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills and are required to produce assignments in these areas. Students also begin to develop some of the basic study skills needed for successful study in an English medium university.

Pre-Intermediate Course

This course offers a comprehensive introduction to a number of language items and follows on from the initial introduction at the Elementary level. Students are expected to both develop their awareness of language points and produce accurately through the skills. In order to prepare students for higher levels, skills development is graded according to a strict language framework. In addition, students are required to use both current and previous level lexis.

Intermediate Course

At Intermediate level students are primarily expected to develop fluency and accuracy in the language they were presented with at previous levels. Students focus in more depth on the academic skills

-
- * • **4-year Department Students-** A pass at (i) FCE/CAE/CPE or (ii) a score of at least 6.5 in IELTS (academic exam), with a minimum of 5.5 scored in every section, or (iii) a score of 550 on TOEFL PBT, with a minimum of 4 on the Test of Written English (TWE) or a score of 80 on TOEFL iBT, with a minimum of 20 scored in every section (Listening, Reading, Speaking, Writing), or (iv) a score of 87 on KPDS/ÜDS allows students the right to enter directly into the departments (ETS students inclusive).
 - **2-year Vocational School Students-** A pass at (i) FCE/CAE/CPE or (ii) a score of at least 6 in IELTS (academic exam), with a minimum of 5 scored in every section, or (iii) a score of 490 on TOEFL PBT, with a minimum of 4 on the Test of Written English (TWE) or a score of 75 on TOEFL iBT, with a minimum of 19 scored in Listening, Reading, Writing sections and 18 scored in Speaking section, or (iv) a score of 80 on KPDS/ÜDS allows students the right to enter directly into the vocational schools.

they are required to have at entry into their freshman year. All the skills, speaking, listening, reading and writing are extended with particular emphasis on production and listening and note-taking skills. At the same time, students are required to further develop their lexical knowledge to extend their means of expression through oral and written production.

Upper Intermediate Course

This course offers a new set of advanced language items and further consolidates the ones introduced from the previous levels. Students are expected to produce coherent and accurate language appropriate to a university setting, and be fluent in skills with specific reference to those required for academic success. They are required to demonstrate a good command of the productive skills with an ability to express themselves clearly and concisely together with an ability to read effectively a broad range of material, and to follow lectures and talks in English.

Pre-Faculty Course

This course aims to bring students' language, skills and lexis up to the level required for entry into faculties and schools and to equip them with the ability to follow lectures successfully, to write to an acceptable academic standard, to read a wide range of academic literature of relevance to their chosen discipline, and to participate in seminars and discussions related to their field of study.

Tutorials

In addition to normal teaching hours, students are also given instruction individually or in small groups of 3-5 to further meet their needs.

FACULTY ACADEMIC ENGLISH PROGRAM

F. T. Akşit (Director), S. Akbaş, A. Akçam, A. L. Akkaş, C. Akpınar, F. T. Arıkan, J. A. Asquith, N. Avcıbaşıoğlu, H. Başol-Çetin, E. Bekişoğlu, D. C. Bennette, Ş. Bezci, I. Board, A. Bonar, L. M. S. Bruce-Özdemir, D. C. Butcher, T. A. Cankatan, H. Dabir, Ş. Dalbudak, J. W. Day, M. Demirkaya, J. M. Doonan, L. E. Drew, M. D. Elwell, T. Esmer, S. Evliyagil, R. I. Fisher, J. Goggin, A. Güven, R. C. Hugar, S. İrfaner, A. Kadioğlu, S. Katlan, İ. Kaya-Yıldırım, S. Keşkekci, R. Koç, B. Kut, Y. Kuzanlı, M. H. J. Langbroek, P. B. Lyons, D. Mahon, B. Menküer-Çeçen, R. A. Niklas, G. Öncül, P. E. Önkol, Ü. G. Özarslan, Z. Özek Vural, P. Poole, Ç. Selim-Dabir, S. Sert, V. M. Sherwood, J. C. Smoot, E. Soylu, K. E. Steele, P. P. Stephan, B. Tanrıverdi-Akalın, T. M. Thurston, R. D. Tickfer, M. Tunca, R. H. M. Turner, G. Uğuz, B. F. Unsworth, Ö. Vural, N. Yeşil, S. A. J. Young.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENG 101 English and Composition I

The central basis of ENG 101 is to introduce students to an academic approach to thinking, reading, speaking and writing in an integrated, meaningful manner such that they are able to apply the skills learnt to their departmental studies. In addition, the ENG 101 course aims to further develop the students' linguistic accuracy and range in English. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (S. Akbaş, A. L. Akkaş, N. Avcıbaşıoğlu, H. Başol-Çetin, E. Bekişoğlu, D. C. Bennette, Ş. Bezci, N. Bodur, A. Bonar, D. C. Butcher, J. W. Day, M. Demirkaya, L. E. Drew, T. Esmer, S. Evliyagil, C. Fırat, R. C. Hugar, S. İrfaner, A. Kadioğlu, S. Katlan, İ. Kaya-Yıldırım, R. Koç, B. Kut, P. B. Lyons, D. Mahon, R. A. Niklas, G. Öncül, P. E. Önkol, Ü. G. Özarslan, Z. Özek Vural, S. Sert, V. M. Sherwood, J. C. Smoot, K. E. Steele, T. M. Thurston, R. D. Tickfer, M. Tunca, R. H. M. Turner, B. F. Unsworth, Ö. Vural, N. Yeşil, S. A. J. Young) Spr (Staff)*

ENG 102 English and Composition II

The central basis of ENG 102 is to consolidate students' academic approach to thinking, reading, speaking and writing and language usage, as initiated in ENG 101. In addition, the ENG 102 course aims to develop the students' abilities to synthesise and evaluate information and conduct basic, independent research. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ELS 101 or ENG 101 or ENG 103. Aut (A. Akçam, C. Akpınar, F. T. Arıkan, J. A. Asquith, D. C. Bennette, Ş. Dalbudak, J. M. Doonan, R. I. Fisher, J. Goggin, Y. Kuzanlı, M. H. J. Langbroek, B. Menküer-Çeçen, P. Poole, E. Soylu, P. P. Stephan) Spr (Staff)*

ENG 117 Advanced English Grammar I

This course is designed specifically to help students to further develop competency in grammar, vocabulary and modes of written expression under timed conditions. In order to improve their self-editing skills, students will keep a portfolio of their written work. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (B. Menküer-Çeçen, S. Sert, B. Tanrıverdi-Akalın)*

ENG 118 Advanced English Grammar II

This course is designed to build on the skills developed in ENG 117, specifically by helping literature students to improve their competency in grammar, vocabulary and modes of written expression under timed conditions. In order to improve their self-editing skills, students will keep a portfolio of their written work. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: ENG 117. Spr (Staff)*

ENG 206 Business Communications

The objective of this course is to develop professional communication skills necessary for Business Administration majors as they enter the business world. Coursework includes writing proposals, memos, persuasive letters, and business reports as well as conducting business meetings and presentations through adopting documents to particular needs and audiences via authentic business communication cases. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: ENG 102. Spr (Staff)*

ENG 241 Sophomore Academic English I

This course aims to reinforce and develop students' academic English skills beyond the level reached in the Freshman year. This is done in conjunction with Phil 241, with a particular focus on reading, thinking, writing and speaking about influential social and political philosophy texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (Staff)*

ENG 400 Technical and Professional Composition

This course for industrial and electrical engineers will develop technical and professional communication skills. Students will be expected to become competent in writing proposals, technical reports and business letters and in presenting academic and technical papers. The tasks performed as part of the course will mirror the tasks students will be expected to do in their prospective professional lives and in their faculty classes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: ENG 102. Aut (A. L. Akkaş, E. Bekişoğlu, T. A. Cankatan, H. Dabir, P. E. Önkol, E. Soylu) Spr (Staff)*

ENG 401 Technical Report Writing and Presentation

The objective of this course is to assist computer engineering students in effectively presenting various types of information in both the written and oral modes. Students will be expected to become competent in writing and organizing technical reports and in effectively presenting academic and technical papers. The tasks performed as part of the course will mirror the tasks students will be expected to do in their prospective professional lives and in their faculty classes. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2, Prerequisite: ENG 102 or ENG 104. Aut (A. L. Akkaş, E. Bekişoğlu, L. M. S. Bruce-Özdemir, T. A. Cankatan, H. Dabir, P. E. Önkol, E. Soyulu) Spr (Staff)*

ENG 406 Graduate Writing and Presentation Seminar

ENG 406 is primarily a writing seminar for graduate students. The course will focus on issues of style, voice, logic, grammars, and audience awareness in students' written work. In addition, students will learn and discuss how to present their papers effectively to an audience of peers. The objective of the course is to develop in students a scholarly identity within the conventions of their discipline. Students' own writing will serve as the basis for class discussions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (A. Güven)*

ELS 103 Advanced English I

This course aims at improving language accuracy and fluency through critical analysis of content and regular oral and written tasks which require students to present, express, and support their opinions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (Ş. Dalbudak) Spr (Staff)*

ELS 104 Advanced English II

This course builds on ELS 103 and aims to develop the ability to argue, formulate and organise various viewpoints and present them in written and spoken English. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: ELS 103. Aut (G. Uğuz) Spr (Staff)*

ELS 203 Advanced English III

The objective of this course is to develop professional communication skills necessary for Vocational School students and to bring the real world of international business into the language-teaching classroom. Course-work includes writing e-mails, business letters, discussing case studies, and giving oral presentations, learning problem-solving techniques and analytical skills. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: ELS 103 and ELS 104. Aut (G. Uğuz) Spr (Staff)*

ELS 204 Advanced English IV

The general basis of ELS 204 is to consolidate the business communication skills necessary for students in their professional life, as initiated in ELS 203. Throughout the course students are encouraged to use their own experience and opinions in order to maximise their analytical and persuasive skills. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: ELS 103 and ELS 104 and ELS 203. Aut (C. Akpınar) Spr (Staff)*

ELS 301 Advanced Communication Skills

This course for CTIS students aims to develop advanced level oral, written, and thinking skills through presentations, debates, secondary research and technical report writing in an extended problem and solution analysis scenario. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: ELS 102 or ENG 102. Aut (R. Koç, V. M. Sherwood, T. M. Thurston) Spr (Staff)*

VOCATIONAL PROGRAM IN TRANSLATION

N. Yeşil (Chair).

English and Translation Studies is a two-year program for students seeking employment in business and professional organizations where proficiency in English and Turkish is essential to translate into either language. Upon successful completion of the program students are awarded the degree of Associate of Arts in Translation.

The program provides sound vocational training in translation and interpreting from English into Turkish and Turkish into English. Courses specifically designed to lay a foundation for linguistic ability and to heighten awareness in the target and source cultures are offered to students as support to a wide range of courses in written translation, audiovisual translation and interpreting.

A high standard of English and Turkish is required for successful translators. Those students who are admitted into the program but whose level of English does not permit them to join the freshman year of the program are required to enter the Preparatory Program in order to meet the minimum requirement for entry into the freshman year.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTP 191	Introduction to Computers	3 / 5
ENG 101	English and Composition I	3 / 6
ETS 105	Discourse Analysis I	2 / 3
ETS 107	Comparative Grammar I	3 / 4
ETS 115	Reading for Translation Purposes	3 / 4
ETS 121	Written Translation I	3 / 4
ETS 145	Communication Skills	3 / 4
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ENG 102	English and Composition II	3 / 6
ETS 108	Comparative Grammar II	3 / 4
ETS 122	Written Translation II	3 / 4
ETS 124	Written Media Translation	3 / 5
ETS 136	Translation for Business I	3 / 5
ETS 184	Societies and Cultures	3 / 4
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ETS 205	Discourse Analysis II	3 / 4
ETS 213	Translation for Dubbing and Subtitling I	3 / 5
ETS 215	Interpreting I	3 / 5
ETS 221	Theories of Translation	3 / 5
ETS 237	Translation for Social Sciences	3 / 5
ETS 281	Translation for Science and Technology I	3 / 4
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ETS 208	Translation for Business II	3 / 5
ETS 214	Translation for Dubbing and Subtitling II	3 / 5
ETS 216	Interpreting II	3 / 5
ETS 222	Translation Project	3 / 5
ETS 224	Literary Translation	3 / 5

ETS 282	Translation for Science and Technology II	2 / 4
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ETS 27 Translation for Specific Purposes I

Open to several departments, this elective course is designed to improve the translation skills that may be required from students after their graduation. Based on area translation into Turkish and/or preparation for English proficiency exams, students are familiarized with the norms of various text types, along with the constraints that surface in their translations. The selection of topics is made in accordance with the departments of those students that register for the course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 28 Translation for Specific Purposes II

As a sequel to "Translation for Specific Purposes I", this elective course aims at further improving the translation skills of prospective graduates. A wide variety of topics or sub-topics are selected for course material in accordance with the students' needs for area translation into English and/or preparation for English proficiency exams. Focusing on how various translational constraints can be approached, students attain a higher awareness of their decision-making processes in translation, which is essential to their success in exams based on translation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 29 Translation for Specific Purposes III

Based on the framework for the structural analysis of English provided in the courses Translation For Specific Purposes I and II, this course aims to prepare graduate students for English proficiency exams. Students learn to use their translation skills as they work on mock proficiency exam questions. By guiding students on how to answer questions testing reading comprehension or skills in vocabulary, grammar and translation, students will be able to attain higher scores in English proficiency exams. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 105 Discourse Analysis I

This course aims to analyze texts in English with discourse tools such as cohesion, coherence, etc. In this way, students improve the analytical skills necessary for comprehension and develop an understanding of how linguistic devices may be used in translation. Throughout the course, students apply the above-mentioned skills in textual analyses for translation purposes. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 3.*

ETS 107 Comparative Grammar I

The aim of the course is to raise awareness about the usage of different structures in both English and Turkish by comparing and contrasting them, and thus to help students use both languages accurately and consciously. The structural analysis and translation is done at sentence level with emphasis given to the context, as well. Students receive a great amount of input on grammar and they are expected to practise the translation of grammatical structures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

ETS 108 Comparative Grammar II

As a sequel to ETS 107 Comparative Grammar I, the course aims to help students further refine their understanding of both English and Turkish usage through text analysis and translation. The course offers the students a chance to practise how to take context into account when rendering grammatical structures in their translations. Students are expected to acknowledge that the context has an influence on the choice of grammatical structures in the translation process. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

ETS 115 Reading for Translation Purposes

The objective of this course is to assist students in reading texts in English so that they can inquire into the variety of resources and strategies the translator uses in comprehending the text. In either written or verbal form, the students transfer into Turkish their understanding of English texts. To this end, students summarize the texts for different recipients or give short presentations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

ETS 121 Written Translation I

This is an introductory translation course aimed to familiarize students with the basic terms and concepts of translation studies. Students will analyze, discuss and translate informative, expressive and vocative texts from English into Turkish. At the end of this course, they are expected to have learnt norms and constraints pertinent to the translation of various types of texts from English into Turkish, be able to produce target texts that fulfill the criteria set out in the translation brief of each translation task, and be able to explain their and others' translation processes and products using translation studies terminology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

ETS 122 Written Translation II

As a follow-up to ETS 121 Written Translation I, this course aims to focus on the translation of informative, expressive and vocative texts from Turkish into English. Students will analyze, discuss and translate informative, expressive and vocative texts from Turkish into English. At the end of this course, they are expected to have learnt norms and constraints pertinent to the translation of various types of texts from Turkish into English, be able to produce target texts that fulfill the criteria set out in the translation brief of each translation task, and be

able to explain their and others' translation processes and products using translation studies terminology. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

ETS 124 Written Media Translation

This course helps students compare/contrast and learn the use of the norms which operate in the Turkish media and those of English-speaking countries. The students' vocabulary is expanded in the areas likely to be the subject of news. Students keep abreast of current affairs and get plenty of practice in written media translation from and into Turkish and English. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 136 Translation for Business I

This course is designed to help students to acquire the skills required for translating English business texts and documents into Turkish. Students analyze and compare the norms which operate in English and Turkish in the context of business. For this purpose, students work on the translation of texts like contracts, business letters and tender invitations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 145 Communication Skills

The objective of this course is to introduce the aspects of active listening and different kinds of speeches that interpreters have to deal with and to raise an awareness of the properties of such speeches. Identifying the type of speech, students learn how to analyze its structure, discerning the main ideas and the links between them. Students are also familiarized with the barriers to communication such as implied meaning, metaphor, understatement, hyperbole, irony, etc. Through the preparation and presentation of speeches, students consolidate what they have learnt and overcome their anxiety when speaking before a group. Students will be able to benefit from these skills in their interpreting courses. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

ETS 153 English Lexis

The objective of this course is to enhance the students' knowledge of English vocabulary. To this end, students shall be informed of Greek and Latin roots, prefixes and suffixes in English. The course shall heighten the students' awareness of the norms and constraints in translating such lexical items. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 184 Societies and Cultures

The primary intent of this course is to closely study the concepts of society and culture with a view to analyzing the relationship between the individual and society. Students are expected to read texts critically and discuss topics related to social institutions such as politics, religion, education, economy, and family. Through questioning and critical thinking, students shall have the opportunity to gain insight into themselves, their close environment as well as the society and culture they belong to. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

ETS 205 Discourse Analysis II

In this course, students further develop the discourse analytical skills attained in "Discourse Analysis I". Students analyze the discourse properties in encyclopedic entries, articles, black humor texts as well as excerpts from short stories and novels in English and translate these texts into Turkish under the light of their analyses. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

ETS 208 Translation for Business II

The course aims at improving students' competence in the translation of a variety of business documents and texts in Turkish and English and helping them analyze and compare the norms which operate in the business world of the source and target systems. Together with these analyses, students produce translations in contexts such as law (court verdicts, judicial records, etc.) or international organizations like the European Union and the World Bank (presidency conclusions, educational sector study reports, etc.). *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 213 Translation for Dubbing and Subtitling I

This course is designed to be practical and to mimic the professional working environment. The norms and technical aspects of subtitle translation are taught through readings, lectures and demonstrations. Students who gain practice in adjusting film dialogues into subtitle units and translating them into Turkish, also read about and discuss issues such as the role of audiovisual (AV) translation in the transmission of cultural values and the concepts of adequacy and acceptability in AV translation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 214 Translation for Dubbing and Subtitling II

The main objective of this course is to familiarize the students with the mechanics of revoicing, with a particular emphasis on lip-sync dubbing of feature films. Students are exposed to sample dubbing texts in Turkish, which are compared to and contrasted with original dialogue scripts in English. They also gain practice in translating film dialogues into Turkish and synchronising the translated dialogues with the lip movements of the actors. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 215 Interpreting I

This course is intended to introduce the types of interpreting and raise an awareness of the skills and strategies used in consecutive interpreting and sight translation. Students improve consecutive interpreting and sight translation skills in the interpreting laboratory of the department. Throughout the semester, students interpret and translate authentic conference texts on a variety of topics from English into Turkish. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 216 Interpreting II

This course aims to help students learn and practice the basics of simultaneous interpreting. After some simultaneous-specific preparation exercises, students simultaneously interpret authentic conference texts from English into Turkish in the department's interpreting laboratory and get acquainted with the tools and strategies of the simultaneous interpreter. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 221 Theories of Translation

The main objective of this course is to assist students in discovering how theory relates to practice in the field of translation. Given an introduction to the history of translation theory, students develop a critical outlook on theories of translation and translation criticism. By means of this method, the student is expected to acquire a deeper insight into the process and product of translation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 222 Translation Project

This course aims to ensure that students make use of their knowledge of translation theory in the areas of translation practice and criticism. Students are expected to prepare and present three projects. The first project involves a description of the student's practical training. For the second project, students write a critical comparison of at least two translations of one source text. The third project comprises a translation of a short story (or an informative text) along with a description of the decision-making process of the translation. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 224 Literary Translation

This course aims to familiarize students with the norms in literary translation with reference to textual traditions in Turkish and English literatures. To this end, students translate excerpts from plays and short stories as well as samples of poetry. Based on their decision-making processes in translation assignments, students acknowledge the polysemous nature of literary texts that may be conveyed by means of various translation solutions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 237 Translation for Social Sciences

This course aims at helping students expand their vocabulary and develop an awareness of particular norms operating in Turkish and English texts in fields such as politics, art, tourism, archeology, psychology, sociology, anthropology and philosophy. After reading the texts, students are encouraged to find parallel texts in the target language and to analyse them in terms of lexis and textual norms. Students not only enhance their vocabulary and comprehension skills, but also improve their translation skills by translating excerpts from these texts. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

ETS 281 Translation for Science and Technology I

The aim of this course is to help students acquire and use the skills required in the translation of texts from various areas of science and technology. Through readings in Turkish, students attain background knowledge and learn the terminology in related areas such as innovations, architecture, engineering, etc. This activity helps students discover those norms that regulate the translation of texts of this kind and enables them to do their translations bearing such norms in mind. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

ETS 282 Translation for Science and Technology II

This course is designed to familiarize students with the translation of medical texts. To this end, students read a variety of Turkish texts in different fields of medicine and discover the terminology used. Students explore the norms that operate in Turkish medical texts and make use of this knowledge in the decision-making processes of their translations. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

VOCATIONAL SCHOOL OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT

Kamer Rodoplu, Director

The Vocational School of Computer Technology and Office Management offers two-year programs in the following areas:

- Accounting
- Bureau Management and Executive Assistantship
- Commerce and Administration
- Computer Technology and Programming

The school places an emphasis on maintaining a continuous dialogue with business and industry. This cooperation allows for a dynamic curriculum to reflect the changing needs of these environments. A training period under the supervision of the School is incorporated into the summer programs to familiarize the students with their respective industrial areas of study.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Can Uğur Ayfer, Instructor

M.S., Computer Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1980. Internet programming, operating systems, network applications.

Fatma Reyhan Ayfer, Instructor

M.S., Computer Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1981. Database management, programming languages, data structures, information ethics and security.

İnci Nimet Durubal, Instructor

M.S., Management, Atılım University, 2010. Economics, management, banking and insurance, finance, international finance.

Ahmet Hüseyin Durukal, Instructor

M.S., Industrial Engineering, University of Oklahoma, 1994. Management science, mathematics, economics.

Hayrünnisa Erdem, Instructor

Diploma, Kings College, General Secretarial School, USA, 1980. Advanced word processing, Applied word processing, reports and audio transcription, keyboarding.

Esra Findık, Assistant Professor

Ph.D., Library Information Sciences, Hacettepe University, 1985. Etiquette and modern business manners, business writing techniques in Turkish.

Burcu Fisher, Instructor

M.S., European Economics and Finance, Loughborough University, 1997. Mathematics, economics.

Sezer Kadayıfçılar, Instructor

M.S., Industrial Engineering, Middle East Technical University, 1990. M.B.A., Başkent University, 1998. Statistics, advanced spreadsheet applications, production management, management science.

VOCATIONAL SPECIALISTS

Selen Aktaş

B.S., Management, Anadolu University, 2003. Computer applications in statistics and accounting.

Seren Cevheri

A.S., Computer Aided Accounting, Bilkent University, 1999. Computer applications in business.

Aslı Ömerbeyoglu

M.S., Business Administration, Atılım University, 2006. Accounting standards, computer aided accounting applications.

ACCOUNTING AND TAXATION

A. H. Durukal (Chair), S. Kadayıfçılar.

Vocational Specialists: S. Aktaş, S. Cevheri, A. Ömerbeyoglu.

This two year program leading to an Associate of Science degree in accounting aims at training qualified personnel to meet the requirements of the accounting world. Students are given a strong background in business and financial applications, and are trained so that they are familiar with the software packages used in real life. The curriculum of the department covers applied computer techniques, financial, managerial and advanced level accounting applications, auditing and taxation together with relevant topics in mathematics, statistics and business finance. All accounting courses involve hands-on experience in the most widely used spreadsheet and accounting software packages in the laboratory. At the end of their first year, students are required to successfully complete a 30 day industrial training program where they are expected to develop their practical skills in accounting applications.

CURRICULUM FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CAA 111	Financial Accounting	4 / 6
CAA 123	PC Business Applications	3 / -
CAD 111	Principles of Management	3 / 4
CAD 125	Business Mathematics	4 / 6
ENG 101*	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CAA 112	Cost Accounting	4 / 6
CAA 223	Advanced Spreadsheet Applications	3 / 6
CAD 113	Microeconomics	3 / 4
CAD 225	Management Science	3 / 6
ENG 102*	English and Composition II	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

* Depending on the result of the COPE exam, students may take ELS 103 - ELS 104 - ELS 203 - ELS 204 in place of ENG 101 - ENG 102.

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CAA 200	Industrial Training	2 / -
CAA 211	Managerial Accounting	3 / 6
CAA 243	Auditing	3 / 6
CAA 245	Financial Regulations	3 / 4
CAD 126	Statistics	3 / 5
CAD 231	Macroeconomics	3 / 4
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CAA 212	Advanced Accounting Applications	3 / 4
CAA 226	Elements of Finance Analysis	3 / 6
CAA 246	Principles of Banking and Insurance	3 / 4
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
LAW 313	Business Law	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CAA 111 Financial Accounting

Generally accepted accounting principles, the accounting cycle, double-entry system with emphasis on the adjusting and closing processes, preparation of financial statements (balance sheet, income statement, cash

flow statement), bank reconciliation, merchandising operations, plant assets and tangibles. Hands-on experience with popular accounting package software in the laboratory. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CAA 112 Cost Accounting

Comprehensive study on the accountant's role in providing management with information to assist in the decision making process. Examination of concepts such as process and job-order costing, activity based costing, analysis of cost behavior (variable and fixed cost), cost-volume profit analysis, budgeting for profit planning, flexible budgets, standard cost and variance analysis, inventory planning and control (LIFO, FIFO weighted average). Hands-on experience with popular accounting package software in the laboratory. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CAA 111 or CAD 128.*

CAA 123 PC Business Applications

This course provides the fundamentals and basic concepts of personal computers and an introduction to general applications such as word processing, spreadsheets, PowerPoint and the usage of Internet research. The course objective is to provide students with sufficient knowledge to effectively complete written assignments and presentations in the field of business and prepare them for the course CAA 223 which involves the fundamental concepts of spreadsheets as required by the ECDL Advanced Spreadsheet certification. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

CAA 200 Industrial Training

This non-credit course provides for the evaluation of the student's 30-day industrial training period which each student is required to complete during the summer break following his/her first year. During their industrial training period, students are expected not only to apply their knowledge and experience gained during their first year, but also to familiarize themselves with the actual business world, and concepts which may be new to them. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: CAA 111. Aut (N. Fenmen)*

CAA 211 Managerial Accounting

Advanced topics in financial and managerial accounting, with special emphasis on accounting practices applicable in Turkey. The uniform accounting plan, corporate accounting, and in-depth study on cost accounting, job order cost systems, process cost accounting. Hands-on experience with popular accounting package software in the laboratory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CAA 112. Aut (Staff)*

CAA 212 Advanced Accounting Applications

Advanced financial, cost, and managerial accounting applications with spreadsheet and accounting software packages. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: CAA 112 and CAA 223. Spr (Staff)*

CAA 223 Advanced Spreadsheet Applications

The aim of the course is to provide advanced computerized applications of analysis covered in other courses such as statistics, finance, economics, management science, and accounting. Major topics include creating, enhancing and linking worksheets, charts, statistical, decisional and financial functions, sorting and filtering lists, creating summary reports and pivot tables, modeling. All lectures take place in the computer laboratory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CAA 123 or CTP 192 or CTP 193. Aut (B. Fisher)*

CAA 226 Elements of Finance Analysis

An overview of financial management and principles. Financial statements and their analysis. Time value of money. Capital budgeting. Working capital management. Financial forecasting. Risk and rates of return. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (CAD125 or BIM107) and (CAD128 or CAA111 or THM106). Spr (İ. N. Durubal)*

CAA 236 International Finance

The international environment offers many opportunities and challenges to businesses. In this course, topics are treated in a realistic international context. The impact of fluctuating exchange rates, changes in international markets, news of political and economic changes, managing international account receivables etc. are discussed in this course to help the student understand the management of assets and financing in an open environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

CAA 243 Auditing

Basic of auditing financial records both for self control and outside auditors. Kinds of audits, purpose and the conduct of the audit. Maintaining accuracy in accounting transactions. Audit of financial statements. Cycles in the accounting system, computer auditing. Detailed examination of legal aspects involved in auditing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CAA 111 or CAD 128.*

CAA 245 Financial Regulations

The aim of the course is to prepare accounting students regarding financial regulations concerning taxation, social security, incentives, foreign investments, exchange controls, customs union and free trade zones. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: CAA 111 or CAD 128. Aut (İ. N. Durubal)*

CAA 246 Principles of Banking and Insurance

Principles of banking. Money and loans. World trends in banking. Central Banking. Sources and utilization of funds. International banking services, other basic banking services. Principles of insurance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (İ. N. Durubal)*

CAA 248 Legal Aspects of Business

Constitutional law, administration. Law of obligations. Law of persons. Legal entities. Partnerships. Checks, promissory notes. Contracts. Labor law. Protection of consumers. Law of property. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

CAA 251 Computerized Accounting Applications

Topics in financial and managerial accounting with emphasis on applications in Turkey including Financial Statements, Uniform Accounting Plan, Job - Costing and Process - Costing Systems and their applications. Hands - on experience adjusting and closing entries with popular accounting software packages. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

CAA 292 Database Applications for Business

The course introduces database management concepts with hands-on experience in database design and database applications using popular software packages. The course covers the analysis of the situation, identifying the requirements, creating the tables, queries and reports to meet these requirements. Lectures take place in the computer laboratory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: CAA 223.*

BUREAU MANAGEMENT AND EXECUTIVE ASSISTANTSHIP

E. Findik (Chair), H. Erdem.

The curriculum of the vocational program in Bureau Management and Executive Assistantship is designed to prepare the student to serve as a link between the decision maker/executive and the persons implementing those decisions.

The world of business has characterized by flexibility and change. Nonetheless, fundamental skill requirements endure. Among these is the need for a high level of competence on the part of the office manager. She/he has been referred to as an "executive extender," one who must be efficient and up-to-date in office skills, a highly trained member of the office team.

The program in Bureau Management and Executive Assistantship allows the student to develop skills in computer and information systems, computer applications, advanced word processing, office machine operation, accounting, business behavior, economics, management, and other related subjects. A six-week on-the-job training period, under the supervision of the department, is incorporated in the program during the summer months of the first year to familiarize the student with the business world. Graduates of the department will be qualified bilingual office managers in English and Turkish with experience in business correspondence in both languages and will thus be in a position to undertake duties as responsible, respected, high-placed office managers.

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BM 101	Keyboarding	3 / 6
BM 161	Office Administration and Management	3 / 5
BM 171	Business Mathematics	3 / 5
CTP 191	Introduction to Computers	3 / 5
ENG 101*	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BM 102	Applied Word Processing	3 / 5
BM 164	Office Automation	3 / 3
BM 172	Filing and Record Management	3 / 4
BM 182	Principles of Accounting	3 / 4
CTP 192	Introduction to Computer Applications	3 / 5
ENG 102*	English and Composition II	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

* Depending on the result of the COPE exam, students may take ELS 103 - ELS 104 - ELS 203 - ELS 204 in place of ENG 101 - ENG 102.

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BM 200	On the Job Training	- / -
BM 201	Advanced Word Processing	3 / 4
BM 261	Microeconomics	3 / 5
BM 272	Business Writing Techniques in Turkish	3 / 4
BM 281	Organizational Behavior	3 / 5
CTP 291	Computer Applications for Business I	3 / 5
ETS 131	Business Translation I	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BM 202	Reports and Audio Transcription	3 / 5
BM 262	Principles of Management	3 / 5

BM 271	Etiquette and Modern Business Manners	3 / 4
CTP 292	Computer Applications for Business II	3 / 5
ETS 132	Business Translation II	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

ELECTIVE COURSES

CAD 114	Principles of Marketing	3 / 4
FRE 111	Basic French I	3 / 6
FRE 112	Basic French II	3 / 6
FRL 131	Basic Arabic I	3 / 6
FRL 132	Basic Arabic II	3 / 6
FRL 141	Basic Persian I	3 / 6
FRL 142	Basic Persian II	3 / 6
FRL 155	Basic Chinese I	3 / 6
FRL 156	Basic Chinese II	3 / 6
GER 111	Basic German I	3 / 6
GER 112	Basic German II	3 / 6
ITA 111	Basic Italian I	3 / 6
ITA 112	Basic Italian II	3 / 6
JAP 111	Basic Japanese I	3 / 6
JAP 112	Basic Japanese II	3 / 6
PSYC 100	Introduction to Psychology	3 / 6
PSYC 110	Psychological Methods	3 / 7
RUS 111	Basic Russian I	3 / 6
RUS 112	Basic Russian II	3 / 6
SPA 111	Basic Spanish I	3 / 6
SPA 112	Basic Spanish II	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BM 100 Keyboarding

At the end of this course, the student will be able to type by touch (without visual assistance) on a computer keyboard, using techniques that are acceptable. This course make the students able to type letters, figures and most commonly used symbol keys and to use the basic rules of arrangement of copy on paper; to apply ten finger typing skills to production of documents both in Turkish and English. Students, who can touch type, do computer-based tasks, assignments, reports and thesis more quickly at school or home. They also can enter their thoughts and ideas straight into the computer and edit it properly. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2. Aut (H. Erdem) Spr (H. Erdem)*

BM 101 Keyboarding

At the end of this course, the student will be able to touch-typing (without visual assistance) on a computer keyboard, using techniques that are acceptable; to format copy by setting margins and tabs; to proofread and edit a selected paragraph, at speed and accuracy rates appropriate to the kind of copy. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. Erdem)*

BM 102 Applied Word Processing

A systematic and comprehensive program for perfecting and applying formatting skills up-to-date standards of formal correspondence. The purpose of this course is to improve basic keyboarding abilities that are essential to accurate speed production work (in order to be able to carry out various kinds of formatting techniques required in a modern office.) It involves applying keyboarding and communication skills to practical work and formatting primary personal and business documents. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Spr (H. Erdem)*

BM 161 Office Administration and Management

This course is an information source emphasizing the administrative skills necessary for success in today's highly technological offices. It includes the major skills, attitudes, concepts and knowledge needed by administrative assistants. With the help of this course the students are preparing for a profession in which there are many opportunities to develop initiative, judgment and knowledge that will lead to opportunities for responsible positions in the business world. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

BM 164 Office Automation

Office Automation is interaction of people in offices using systems and technologies such as; printers, scanners, copiers and telecommunication systems (fax, teleconferencing, video-conferencing, voice mail systems) to meet their goals and examines how these technologies may be used to improve organizational communication. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 3.*

BM 171 Business Mathematics

Students gain familiarity with the basic concepts of Business Mathematics Topics such as, computation of averages, interpretation of ratio and percent, depreciation methods, simple and compound interest, annuities and applications, buying, selling. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

BM 172 Filing and Record Management

This course provides the students with the knowledge of how to set up and maintain files and records. They will learn the basic filing methods and indexing rules. They distinguish between basic filing equipment and supplies. The students identify the importance of efficient records management programs in today's business offices and also identify the "life cycle" of records; including the basic components of records management programs such as records retention, transfer and disposition. In addition, they will learn the importance of vital records and they will study the centralized and decentralized files management. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Spr (E. Findık)*

BM 182 Principles of Accounting

The aim of this course is to introduce students to the basic concepts of accounting. Topics such as transaction analysis, general journal and ledger, trial balance, income statement, principles of managerial accounting and break-even analysis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

BM 183 Introduction to E-Business

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.

BM 184 Standard Turkish Accounting System

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.

BM 185 Management Information Systems

The objective of the course is to introduce the students the basic concepts of Management Information Systems, structure of Management Information Systems and computer system resources; such as hardware, software and databases. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BM 186 Business Statistics

The objective of the course is to introduce students to the basic concepts of statistics with some application to business. More specifically, the course first explains the methods for describing data and assessing the variability of data. The second stage covers the issues of sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, multiple regression analysis and analysis of variance. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BM 187 Macroeconomics

The course of Macroeconomics introduce the students to the basic theory of gross domestic product. The students gain familiarity with the accounts included in the GDP computation, the disadvantages of GDP and the difference between real and nominal GDPs. Furthermore, the students also learn about the concept of business cycle, types of unemployment, the concept and type of inflation. The national economic is also explained through aggregated demand and supply, the potential fiscal policies used to regulate the national market, the type of national debt effecting the national economy. Finally, the concept of money, money creation and monetary policies are introduced. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BM 188 Presentation Techniques

The main purpose of this lecture is to teach the effective ways of presentation. Planning the presentation, analyzing the audience, setting goals, organizing, preparing and using visual aids, delivering the presentation, answering questions, following up will cover the main frame of the lecture. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BM 189 Principles of Marketing

Provides an overview of the evolution of marketing, identifies the basic characteristics of consumer and individual market, explains target marketing providing insight into the four elements of the marketing mix; product concepts, marketing channel, promotion planning and international marketing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BM 190 Introduction to Business

Designed to give an overall view to all the relevant functions of a business. Emphasizes the integrational aspects of the entire business organization and paves the way for functional area knowledge to be developed. Helps to understand and to conceptualize the nature of business, and gives the necessary orientation to the areas that will require functional specialization later on. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BM 192 Commercial Correspondence

Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: None.

BM 193 Introduction to Finance

The course objective is to introduce students to the basic concepts of finance. The introductory topics covered in the course are the concept of valuation and valuation of a firm's stock. In the second phase, the principles of capital investment, capital budgeting and evaluation of risky investments, required returns for projects are discussed. Finally, the requirements returns for companies, divisions, acquisitions and some concepts of capital structure are presented. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

BM 200 On the Job Training

The main objective of this training is for students to observe the real aspects of business life and have an opportunity to improve their skills and knowledge and to familiarize the student with the business world. During the 30 working days that constitute the on the job training period, students will be supervised by the department. The program will be conducted during the summer months of the first year. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None.*

BM 201 Advanced Word Processing

This course aims to improve the basic keyboarding skills by having the students use effective skill development materials. In order to give the students a professional approach on-the-job activities, they will be exposed to keyboarding problems related to executive offices. High quality typing and independent work without direct supervision are the other features of this course. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

BM 202 Reports and Audio Transcription

This course is designed to teach report writing techniques in computer aided environment. The other important feature of this course is to teach how to use a special program, like "coolpro.exe"; in transcribing audio-recorded materials. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

BM 261 Microeconomics

The course is designed to provide a solid foundation of economic understanding in managerial decision making. The principal topics covered in this class are: economic optimization, demand analysis and demand estimation, forecasting, production, cost analysis and cost estimation, market structure, decision making under uncertainty, and capital budgeting. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

BM 262 Principles of Management

This is the introductory course in management. The course is designed to provide students an overview of the management function and its role in organizations and also organizational theories. By the end of the course, you will be able to better understand management styles. You will gain an in-depth understanding of co-workers and a general understanding of the business environment in which you will operate. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

BM 271 Etiquette and Modern Business Manners

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the good manners and etiquette rules of public places and the business world. The topics to be covered are: business and social manners of public occasions and events, everyday courtesies, male and female work relationships, executive communication, executive entertaining, seated dinners, gift giving and receiving. The course will be conducted partly in Turkish. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

BM 272 Business Writing Techniques in Turkish

This course will integrate the principles and practices of Business Writing in Turkish. Topics will include: general writing techniques, letter writing, principles of writing memorandums and reports, press releases, finding business information, writing resumes, applications and employment letters, and speech writing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

BM 281 Organizational Behavior

This course firstly aims to develop some specific analytical ability to think and to solve organizational behavior problems. Secondly, it provides insights into personal and interpersonal relationships: it aims to change the student from an individual into an efficient group member in an organization. Therefore, it includes such topics as: Organization system and environment, understanding individual behavior, communication, stress management, decision making, problem solving and group dynamics. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

A. H. Durukal (Acting Chair), İ. N. Durubal, B. Fisher.

Commerce and Administration is a two-year program leading to an Associate of Science degree in business administration. Students are given a strong background in business, marketing, human resource management and financial applications, and trained so that they are familiar with the software packages widely used in business.

The curriculum of the department covers business administration, production management, marketing, human resources management, economics, statistics, accounting and finance courses. Apart from the "must" courses in the curriculum, students select two elective courses in their second year. The elective courses offered by the Department aim not only at broadening the student's knowledge on certain topics, but also serve to guide the student into a deeper understanding of various options in the field of business administration.

At the end of their first year students are required to successfully complete a 30-day industrial training program. Industrial training is aimed to develop the students practical skills in business applications. During their industrial training period, students are expected not only to apply their knowledge and experience gained during the first year, but also to familiarize themselves with the actual business world, and concepts which may be new to them.

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CAA 123	PC Business Applications	3 / -
CAD 111	Principles of Management	3 / 4
CAD 113	Microeconomics	3 / 4
CAD 125	Business Mathematics	4 / 6
ENG 101*	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CAA 223	Advanced Spreadsheet Applications	3 / 6
CAD 114	Principles of Marketing	3 / 4
CAD 126	Statistics	3 / 5
CAD 128	Principles of Financial Accounting	3 / 5
CAD 231	Macroeconomics	3 / 4
ENG 102*	English and Composition II	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

* Depending on the result of the COPE exam, students may take ELS 103 - ELS 104 - ELS 203 - ELS 204 in place of ENG 101 - ENG 102.

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CAD 200	Industrial Training	2 / -
CAD 211	Organizational Behavior	3 / 5
CAD 218	Marketing Management	3 / 4
CAD 225	Management Science	3 / 6
CAD 229	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CAA 226	Elements of Finance Analysis	3 / 6
CAD 212	Production Management	3 / 5
CAD 216	Human Resources Management	3 / 6
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -

LAW 313	Business Law	3 / 6
	Restricted Elective	3 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CAD 111 Principles of Management

Introduction to management: concepts, principles, techniques and practices. Understanding the manager's role. The management process: planning, organizing, leading and controlling. The environment of management, social responsibility and ethics. Understanding an organization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

CAD 113 Microeconomics

An analytical look at the basis of production and consumption behavior, market structures, pricing system, resource allocations, market failures. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

CAD 114 Principles of Marketing

Fundamental concepts in marketing. Strategic planning, marketing environment, consumer buyer behavior, marketing segmentation, targeting, positioning, marketing mix (4P) and global marketing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: CAD 111.*

CAD 125 Business Mathematics

Sets and real numbers. Linear equations, application of equations, inequalities, functions and graphs. Straight lines and systems of equations. Non linear functions and applications, financial mathematics, matrix algebra. Differentiation and its applications. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6.*

CAD 126 Statistics

Summarizing data with tabular and graphical approaches. Measures of central tendency and dispersion. Basic principles of probability. Test of hypotheses. Computer applications with statistical software packages. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CAD 125. Spr (S. Kadayıfçılar)*

CAD 128 Principles of Financial Accounting

Definition and functions of accounting. Financial statements, balance sheet, income statement. Asset, liabilities and owner's equity. Expenses and revenues. Effect of business transactions upon the B/S and I/S. The ledger, the journal. Double-Entry Accounting, recording transactions in the ledger accounting, the trial balance. Adjusting entries, closing entries. Bank reconciliation. Hands-on experience with popular accounting package software in the laboratory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

CAD 200 Industrial Training

This course provides for the evaluation of the 30-day industrial training period students are required to complete during the summer break following their first year. During their industrial training period, students are expected not only to apply their knowledge and experience gained during their first year, but also to familiarize themselves with the actual business world, and concepts which may be new to them. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: CAD 111. Aut (N. Fenmen)*

CAD 211 Organizational Behavior

Understanding levels in OB: Individual level, group level and organization system level. Foundations of individual behavior, role of personality and emotions. The behavior of people in groups. The formal organization system. (Organization's structure, culture, work design, communication, change and development) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CAD 111.*

CAD 212 Production Management

Quality management, TQM, SPC, ISO9000, capacity planning and facility location, inventory systems for independent demand, inventory systems for dependent demand (MRPII), materials and purchasing management, supply chain management. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CAD 125. Spr (S. Kadayıfçılar)*

CAD 216 Human Resources Management

The nature of human resources management. Staffing the organization. Employee training and development. Developing careers. Motivation and job design. Evaluating employee performance. Maintaining an effective and efficient work environment. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CAD 211. Spr (İ. N. Durubal)*

CAD 218 Marketing Management

The role of marketing in organizations and society. Marketing strategy, strategic marketing planning, implementation and decision making processes. Measuring and forecasting market opportunities. Marketing mix strategies and applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: CAD 114 or CAD 213 or THM 309. Aut (İ. N. Durubal)*

CAD 225 Management Science

General overview of quantitative techniques and mathematical models within the context of decision making, planning and controlling. Linear programming decision analysis. Forecasting project management, waiting line analysis network models. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CAD 111 and CAD 125. Aut (S. Kadayıfçılar) Spr (S. Kadayıfçılar)*

CAD 229 Principles of Managerial Accounting

Comprehensive study on financial and managerial accounting. Includes in-depth study of cost volume relationship. Cost volume profit, analysis of relevant cost and income analysis for decision making process. Budgeting for profit planning. Standard cost and variances analysis. Job-costing systems, process-costing systems. Activity based costing. Hands-on experience with popular accounting software packages in the laboratory. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CAD 128. Aut (B. Fisher, S. Sevin)*

CAD 231 Macroeconomics

Analysis of concepts such as gross national product, inflation, employment, national debt, fiscal and monetary policies. Economic fluctuations. Introduction to international economics. Investment and financial intermediation, Banking System. Application of tools of macroeconomic analysis in understanding the economy of a country. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4, Prerequisite: CAD 113. Spr (İ. N. Durubal)*

CAD 233 International Marketing

Key factors that lead to globalization, world trade and regional trade agreements. Structure of multinational company. Planning for international markets via alternative entry modes; exports, licensing, joint ventures, contractual agreements, manufacturing, franchising, investment and developing international product, pricing, promotion strategies. Economic, political and cultural factors affecting international marketing. International marketing research. Organization and control in International marketing. Marketing planning for International Business. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

CAD 234 Consumer Behavior

Introduction to consumer behavior: Marketers' and consumers' views, the consumer marketplace. Market segmentation. The consumer as an individual: Consumer motivation, consumer perception, consumer learning and consumer attitudes. External influences on consumer behavior: Cultural influences, social and situational influences. Consumer decision making process. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CAD 114.*

CAD 242 Business Communications

This course encourages practicing language to boost business skills and enhance interpersonal skills through role plays of business meetings, telephone conversations, job interviews and written applications. A key aim of this course is to focus on vocabulary comprised in key course offerings and to offer a medium of discussion where the student not only practices the language, but uses his background acquired throughout key courses in the department to participate effectively in debates and discussions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND PROGRAMMING

F. R. Ayfer (Chair), C. U. Ayfer.

Computer Technology and Programming offers a two-year program which provides foundations of a concise computer science education through its carefully designed curriculum. The curriculum includes contemporary computing topics and ultimately earns the students an Associate of Science degree.

The curriculum emphasizes basic theory as well as practical experience in a variety of operating environments, tools and programming languages. It is designed to equip students with strong problem solving abilities, critical thinking abilities and skills for life long learning. Students who complete the program will have a thorough knowledge and experience in structured and object oriented programming in Windows and UNIX environments. Programming languages such as C, C++, Java, visual programming tools, relational database management systems, and data communications are the major topics covered during the program. Students are required to design and implement various programming projects in partial fulfillment of the curriculum.

The courses are combination of theory and laboratory practice in up to date lab facilities. Facilities including a network of personal computers in laboratories and multiple UNIX servers, all connected to the campus backbone. Instruction is supported by the department computational facilities including a network of personal computers in laboratories and multiple UNIX servers, all connected to the campus backbone.

The program specifics are designed and frequently updated to reflect changes in the IT industry. This dynamism in the curriculum adapts the students to the needs and expectations of the industry as well as prepares them to continue their academic studies leading to a BS degree in Computer Science.

The compulsory 30 days industrial training has proven to be a valuable interaction between the industry and the department, and it provides strong recruitment opportunities for the students.

CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTP 101	Introduction to Programming	5 / 10
CTP 105	Programming Environment	3 / 5
CTP 107	Discrete Mathematics	3 / 6
ENG 101*	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTP 102	Elementary Data Structures	5 / 10
CTP 106	Business Applications	3 / 4
CTP 108	Computer Programming for Business	4 / 6
CTP 118	Computer Organization	3 / 4
ENG 102*	English and Composition II	3 / 6
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1

* Depending on the result of the COPE exam, students may take ELS 103 - ELS 104 - ELS 203 - ELS 204 in place of ENG 101 - ENG 102.

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTP 200	Industrial Training	- / -
CTP 201	Object Oriented Programming I	5 / 10
CTP 203	Operating Systems	4 / 6
CTP 209	Systems Development	3 / 6

CTP 227	User Interface Design and Development	3 / 6
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
CTP 202	Object Oriented Programming II	5 / 8
CTP 204	Networking Principles and Applications	3 / 5
CTP 206	Database Management Systems	4 / 6
CTP 208	Programming for the Internet	3 / 5
CTP 210	Term Project	4 / 6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CTP 100 Transferable Skills

This course aims to provide the input and practice in transferrable skills such as learning skills, self-management, working collaboratively, problem solving, communication skills and information technology. The course aims to help students discover their personal strengths and weaknesses as well as guiding them to develop their life-long competencies. The course work consists of self-awareness activities and authentic tasks such as role-plays and case studies. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2.*

CTP 101 Introduction to Programming

An introduction to programming using problem solving strategies. Theoretical principles and phases of problem solving. Basic properties of algorithms. Top down design. Structured programming techniques will be introduced using the C language. Topics include data representation, simple arithmetic expressions, basic problem solving concepts: selection and repetition, arrays, functions and modular programming, program testing and debugging. (Six hours lecture, four hours lab). *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 10. Aut (L. R. Russell-Dağ) Spr (F. R. Ayfer)*

CTP 102 Elementary Data Structures

Introduction to data structures. Files: text and binary files. Strings and string manipulation. Structures: Structures as function parameters, pointers to structures, arrays of structures. Dynamic memory allocation. Linked lists. Stacks. Queues. Searching, sorting and merging. Recursion. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: CTP 101. Aut (F. R. Ayfer) Spr (L. R. Russell-Dağ)*

CTP 105 Programming Environment

An introduction to computers and computer applications. The course aims to familiarize students with the basic skills and terminology needed to use a computer efficiently using a lecture in lab format. Course topics include computer structure and terminology, the Internet, operating systems (Linux/Unix, Windows). Applications include word processing, presentation, spreadsheet and database applications. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (S. Uğurlubilek) Spr (S. Uğurlubilek)*

CTP 106 Business Applications

The aim of this course is to provide the students with skills necessary to construct well-designed web sites. The web page design for business. This course provides an introduction to basic web design and implementation topics to create professional looking web pages. Topics include an introduction to HTTP and CGI web protocols, principles of web design, HTML/XHTML, cascading style sheets, JavaScript basics, and the implementation of web pages using web authoring tools. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (S. Uğurlubilek) Spr (S. Uğurlubilek)*

CTP 107 Discrete Mathematics

The aim of this course is to develop logical reasoning ability of students. Topics include elements of logic, set theory and operations on sets; DeMorgan's rules, finite and infinite. Relations and functions. Logic circuits. Induction and recursion, pigeonhole principle. Permutations, combinations and probability of discrete events. Graphs and their representation in computing. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6. Aut (H. Yavuz) Spr (H. Yavuz)*

CTP 108 Computer Programming for Business

This course examines programming fundamentals of Windows desktop using up-to-date software development tools, while introducing students the important event driven features of that platform. The course utilizes integrated cases that are improved from week to week, and are based upon common business problems and processes integral to solving them. A consistent four-step design methodology (Plan/Design/Code/Run) encourages problem-solving as students learn how to create applications. Includes data storage, form and database design basics and in-class debates related to computing business topics. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTP 101.*

CTP 118 Computer Organization

The aim of this course is to prepare students for computing and technical programming. Course topics include number theory. Definitions, operations and properties to Boolean algebra. Digital logic gates. Combinational Systems. Flip, flops. Sequential Logic. Registers, shift registers. Counters. ALU, CPU, Control Unit. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 4. Aut (İ. Kalender)*

CTP 200 Industrial Training

The aim is to provide students an opportunity to take part in the real business environment and understand the requirements of the industry. Students are expected not only to apply their knowledge and experience gained during their first year but also to familiarize themselves with technologies and concepts new to them. This thirty day training period is undertaken during the summer break following a successful completion of the first year. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None, Prerequisite: CTP 102 and CTP 108. Aut (İ. Kalender)*

CTP 201 Object Oriented Programming I

Description of object-oriented program development. Introduction of object oriented programming concepts using C++ programming language. Objects, classes, encapsulation. Hierarchy between classes, inheritance and abstract classes. Function and operator overloading. Virtual functions, virtual baseclasses and polymorphism. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 10, Prerequisite: CTP 102.*

CTP 202 Object Oriented Programming II

This course is designed a second course in object-oriented programming. Object-oriented concepts are further developed using the Java programming language. The course covers OOP concepts, including classes and objects, encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism, interfaces and abstract classes. Important Java packages, classes and GUI design are also included. *Credit units: 5 ECTS Credit Units: 8, Prerequisite: CTP 201. Aut (L. R. Russell-Dağ)*

CTP 203 Operating Systems

The course is designed to provide the fundamentals of operating systems and an introduction to the internal operations of modern operating systems (OS). Topics include: history and basic OS concepts, process management, memory management, file systems, input/output management, operating system security and protection and support for distributed systems. Also covered is the UNIX environment and shell scripts. Lab sessions: Unix/Linux Administration. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTP 102 and CTP 118. Aut (M. S. Azgur) Spr (M. S. Azgur)*

CTP 204 Networking Principles and Applications

The course aims to provide information about the fundamentals of data communications and contemporary computer network principles and applications. Topics include: electronic communications, analog and digital signals, data communications, local and wide area networks, OSI layers, internetworking (TCP/IP, Ethernet). Designed to prepare students for more advanced topics in networking. Lab sessions: Unix/Linux networking. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CTP 203. Aut (M. S. Azgur) Spr (M. S. Azgur)*

CTP 206 Database Management Systems

The course includes DBMS concepts, definitions, specifications and objectives. Includes the relational data model. SQL will be introduced as a data manipulation language. Topics also include data base design considerations (ER Diagrams and normalization), concurrency control mechanisms, crash recovery concepts and an overview of current trends. During lab sessions students have hands on experience using SQL as a database tool, and experience applications created with a widely-used database package. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTP 203. Aut (F. Yürüten) Spr (F. Yürüten)*

CTP 208 Programming for the Internet

This course is designed to introduce to the student the fundamentals of developing web-based applications. Upon completion of the course students will be able to understand HTTP and CGI protocols, to write basic PHP scripts, to write PHP scripts that use a RDBMS and develop a full featured web based database application. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: CTP 227. Aut (İ. Kalender) Spr (İ. Kalender)*

CTP 209 Systems Development

The course presents a comprehensive introduction to the systems design skills in information engineering that students, as future users or systems analysts, will need to work in a highly competitive computer-integrated business environment. It provides the students with the skills to identify business problems which may be solved by technology-based solutions, and determine requirements for information systems solutions. The course includes Systems Development Life Cycle (SDLC), Systems Analysis and Design Techniques (DFDs, Logical Modeling, E-R Diagrams, Object Oriented Modeling), review of Unified Modeling Language (UML), Project Management tools verification, validation, configuration management and evaluation of engineering standards such as MIL-STD-498, IEEE/EIA 12207 and ISO 9000-2000. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTP 108. Aut (M. S. Azgur) Spr (M. S. Azgur)*

CTP 210 Term Project

Specification, analysis, design, implementation, documentation and presentation of a medium-sized software system by small teams under close supervision of an advisor for each team. Teams will develop a software system, utilizing tools and techniques taught in previous courses and new ones that they will independently choose and learn during project development. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTP 201 and CTP 209. Aut (İ. Kalender) Spr (İ. Kalender)*

CTP 227 User Interface Design and Development

The course will begin with introducing the basic principles of user interface design, its significance in human-computer interaction, interface quality, evaluation strategies, understanding the user behavior and interaction schemes. Students will be developing projects throughout the semester to apply their theoretical buildup. Web based user interface technologies will be specially emphasized. The course will be completed with the introduction of web programming, server and client side scripting and their impacts on user interface design. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: CTP 106. Aut (İ. Kalender)*

VOCATIONAL SCHOOL OF TOURISM AND HOTEL SERVICES

Aykut Pekcan, Ph.D., Acting Director

The objective of the two-year program in the Vocational School of Tourism and Hotel Services is to prepare students for various positions in hotels, restaurants and travel agencies.

With the rapidly growing potential of tourism, as a leading industry in the economy, the need for well-trained staff is obvious. Success in the hotel and restaurant industry requires substantial professional knowledge, business sense and human relations skills. For this reason, the curriculum of the Vocational School of Tourism and Hotel Services aims at achieving "hands-on" experience. The wide use of laboratories (e.g. training kitchen, restaurant etc.) and the existence of a practice hotel (Bilkent Hotel and Conference Center - Ankara, rated a five-star hotel by the Ministry of Culture and Tourism) provide the students with a firm background in professional skills. Attention is also given to communication skills, foreign languages and computer applications.

A 60-day industrial training program at an establishment in the hotel or travel industry is compulsory. This takes place during the summer months after the successful completion of the first year.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Oğuz Benice, Instructor

Diplôme, Etudes Supérieures en Hôtellerie et Restauration, Ecole Hôtelière de Lausanne, Switzerland, 1992. Food and beverage operations, food and beverage management, Food production techniques.

Jamel Ben Mohamed Chafra, Instructor

M.B.A., Bilkent University, 1996. Rooms division management, service operations management applications, industrial training project, Finance.

Hacer Çınar, Instructor

B.A., Business Administration, Hacettepe University, 1984. Accounting, tourism management applications, industrial training project, Managerial Accounting.

Güneş Karamullaoglu, Instructor

M.B.A., Social Sciences, Gazi University, 2000. Travel operations and management, tour development and implementation, event management, industrial training project.

Nazende Özkaramete Coşkun, Instructor

Ph.D., Economics, Yeditepe University, 2007. Economics, mathematics.

Perin Öztin, Instructor

M.B.A., Alaska Pacific University, 1987. Tourist attractions of Turkey, senior project, selected topics in tourism I.

Mustafa Siyahhan, Instructor

M.S.J., Ohio State University, 1974. Introduction to Business, Tourism Law, Principles of Marketing, senior project.

Ali Ünal, Instructor

M.B.A., Başkent University, 2003. Food and beverage service, restaurant service.

HOSPITALITY SERVICES

A. Pekcan (Acting Chair), O. Benice, J. B. M. Chafra, H. Çınar, G. Karamullaoğlu, N. Özkaramete Coşkun, P. Öztin, M. Siyahhan, A. Ünal.

Hospitality Services Program

The Hospitality Services (HS) program is designed to provide students with relevant education in hotel, restaurant and travel industry, furnishing them with theoretical as well as practical knowledge applicable for the real life circumstances. Emphasis is given on hands-on experience, speaking ability of an additional foreign language and use of computer systems.

CURRICULUM FIRST YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
BIM 181	PC General Applications	3 / 6
ELS 103*	Advanced English I	3 / 5
ENG 101*	English and Composition I	3 / 6
GE 100	Orientation	1 / 1
THS 105	Introduction to Business	3 / 5
THS 121	Business Mathematics	2 / 2
THS 131	Introduction to Tourism Industry	3 / 5
THS 161	Health Studies	1 / 1
THS 162	Behavior and Etiquette	1 / 1
TURK 101	Turkish I	2 / 1
	Second Foreign Language**	3 / 6

(Students take either ENG 101 or ELS 103)

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ELS 104*	Advanced English II	3 / 5
ENG 102*	English and Composition II	3 / 6
THS 110	Nutrition, Hygiene and Safety	3 / 5
THS 126	Food and Beverage Operations	3 / 5
THS 138	World Geography	3 / 5
THS 148	Front Office Operations	3 / 5
THS 150	Basic Accounting	3 / 5
TURK 102	Turkish II	2 / 1
	Second Foreign Language**	3 / 6

(Students take either ENG 102 or ELS 104)

SECOND YEAR

Autumn Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ELS 203*	Advanced English III	2 / -
THS 200	Summer Training	- / -
THS 221	Food Production I	2 / 4
THS 223	Food and Beverage Service	3 / 5
THS 225	Hospitality Industry Accounting	3 / 5
THS 256	Marketing	3 / 5
	Restricted Elective	3 / 5
	Second Foreign Language**	3 / 6

Spring Semester		Credits / ECTS Credits
ELS 204*	Advanced English IV	2 / -
HIST 200	History of Turkey	4 / -
THS 220	Food and Beverage Cost Control	3 / 5
THS 222	Food Production II	4 / 5
THS 233	Travel Agency Operations	3 / 5
	Restricted Elective	3 / 5
	Second Foreign Language**	3 / 6

See note for ELS courses **

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

BIM 282	Hospitality Industry Computerization	3 / 5
THM 392	Nutrition and General Health	3 / 5
THM 396	Case Studies for Tourism	3 / 5
THM 453	Total Quality Management	3 / 5
THM 454	Management Behavior and Team Effectiveness	3 / 5
THM 475	Strategic Marketing for the Hospitality Industry	3 / 5
THM 478	Hotel Investment Decision	3 / 5
THM 483	Select Issues in Turkish Tourism	3 / 5
THM 484	Case Studies in Applied Marketing	3 / 5
THM 485	Hospitality Architecture and Design	3 / 5
THM 487	Concept and Design for Food and Beverage Outlets	3 / 5
THM 493	Nutritional Anthropology	3 / 5
THS 210	Selected Topics in Tourism	3 / 5
THS 228	Housekeeping Operations	3 / 5
THS 239	Tourism Geography of Turkey	3 / 5
THS 241	Human Resources Management	3 / 5
THS 245	Purchasing	3 / 5
THS 258	Legal Aspects of Tourism	3 / 5
THS 260	Supervision	3 / 5
THS 273	Art of Pastry	3 / 5
THS 277	Major Issues in Turkish Tour.	3 / 5
THS 292	Elective II	3 / 5

** SECOND FOREIGN LANGUAGE COURSES

One of the following four-semester sequences of courses in Japanese, Chinese, Russian, German, Italian, French or Spanish can be taken to fulfill the second foreign language requirements:

Japanese	: JAP 161/162/163/164
Chinese	: FRL 165/166/167/168
French	: FRE 161/162/163/164
German	: GER 161/162/163/164
Italian	: ITA 161/162/163/164
Spanish	: SPA 161/162/163/164
Russian	: RUS 161/162/163/164

* ENG-ELS COURSES

The students can take either ELS 103 and ELS 104 in the first year, ELS 203 and ELS 204 in the second year or ENG 101 and 102 based on their success in the COPE or equivalent exams.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

THS 105 Introduction to Business

Designed to give an overall view to all the relevant functions of a business. Emphasizes the integral aspects of the entire business organization and paves the way for functional area knowledge to be developed. Helps to understand and to conceptualize the nature of business, and gives the necessary orientation to the areas that will require functional specialization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 110 Nutrition, Hygiene and Safety

Provides guidelines in response to today's increasing concern for adequate sanitation and health. Topics include food, nutrients, food and health interrelations, common nutritional problems and their prevention by means of proper nutritional interventions. Food safety, food service accidents and ways to protect employees are also discussed. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 121 Business Mathematics

Provides mainly background knowledge of simple mathematical computation geared towards increasing student's competency in solving practical business problems. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 2. Aut (E. Şenol)*

THS 126 Food and Beverage Operations

An introduction into the terminology, concepts and procedures in food and beverage operations, including operational functions and importance within a hotel organization. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 131 Introduction to Tourism Industry

Introduces students to the different components of tourism, emphasizing terminology, concepts and procedures used throughout the travel and hospitality industry, with an overview of the organizations and major operations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 138 World Geography

Examines the development of the touristic areas of major travel destinations and attractions travelers are journeying to, and developments taking place on a world-wide basis. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 148 Front Office Operations

Analyzes and discusses the various areas of the front office stressing security, communication, statistics, layout, design, front office equipment, and guest-relations skills. The course also attempts to find solutions to common operational problems of the front office such as over-booking, late charge, lost luggage, and skippers. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 150 Basic Accounting

Familiarizes the students within the area of identifying, recording and communicating economic events. The course particularly focuses on teaching basic accounting skills for operational purposes. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (İ. Boz)*

THS 161 Health Studies

The course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to help domestic and international tourists whose first-aid problems have to be addressed prompt and properly. It enhances students' comprehension of theoretical and practical concepts and aspects of health issues routinely encountered in the tourism industry worldwide. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 1.*

THS 162 Behavior and Etiquette

The purpose of this course is to provide basic knowledge and practical guidelines on everyday manners and common courtesies. It also aims at giving a perspective for proper behavior and etiquette acceptable in social and business situations. To sensitize students to the rules of protocol and dynamics of contrasting cultures is another aim of this course. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 1.*

THS 200 Summer Training

This program provides students with their first exposure to the tourism workplace. Assignments are scheduled and monitored through the school's Industrial Training Office. The main objective is to obtain practical, real-life experience. The training program, comprised of a minimum of sixty (60) work days, takes place during the summer period. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (J. B. M. Chafra)*

THS 210 Selected Topics in Tourism

The course provides students with the opportunity to reinforce their theoretical knowledge by lectures of successful professionals of tourism industry and other relevant areas; to develop their networks, to have a broader perspective of business life; to help make healthier decisions about their future targets. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 220 Food and Beverage Cost Control

Focuses on the terminology, concepts and procedures of food and beverage planning and cost controlling. Concentrates on cost control tools and their efficient use in food and beverage industry, such as determination of food and beverage standards and sales analyses. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (E. Şenol)*

THS 221 Food Production I

Designed to give a basic knowledge and understanding of food commodities as well as cooking methods applied and food hygiene necessary. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 4.*

THS 222 Food Production II

Puts the theory of Food Production I into practice. Cooking of menus which will incorporate cooking methods with a wide range of different food commodities. *Credit units: 4 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: THM 244 or THS 221.*

THS 223 Food and Beverage Service

Provides students with practical skills and knowledge for effective management of food and beverage services in outlets ranging from coffee shops to room service, banquet areas, and high check average dining rooms. Presents basic service principles while caring for special needs of guests. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 225 Hospitality Industry Accounting

Provides students with the knowledge of hospitality industry accounting under uniform system of accounts and familiarizes them with industry practices. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5, Prerequisite: THM 106 or THS 150. Aut (H. Çınar)*

THS 228 Housekeeping Operations

Explores housekeeping supervision comprehensively and concentrates on laundry and linen operations, cleaning of public areas and servicing of guests' rooms. The course further looks into salient aspects of ground and gardens operation and property maintenance stressing energy conservation methods. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 233 Travel Agency Operations

Focuses on travel agencies, how to establish, manage and market travel services; legal structures, management functions, office procedures are main topics to be covered. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5. Aut (G. Karamullaoglu)*

THS 239 Tourism Geography of Turkey

Discusses regional distribution of touristic activities with an emphasis on natural, historical and archaeological attractions along with their characteristics as tourism products in Turkey. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 241 Human Resources Management

Designed to help students understand and work with human resource managers and also deal directly and successfully with human resource issues themselves. The course focuses on hiring, training and supervision of employees. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 245 Purchasing

Covers main topics with regards to initial planning, selection of vendors, importance of a written specification, operational aspects of purchasing control such as clerical procedures, goods receiving, quality control, storing and issuing, and stock control reconciliation. It also covers subjects such as who, in which department is responsible for buying, pricing and invoicing, and the purchasing committee functions. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 256 Marketing

Lays the groundwork for an understanding of marketing principles and reveals how those principles are applied in the marketing environment for a beginner marketing student. Various case studies are used to support the course helping to present the complex and fascinating world of marketing in a lively and enjoyable way. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 258 Legal Aspects of Tourism

Reviews the concept and kinds of rules with specific significance to legal rules in general and the legal structure of Turkey in particular. The tourism regulations, procedures for tourism certificates, legal aspects related to tourism organizations, investments and operations are analyzed in detail. (This course is conducted in Turkish. International students may take this course by taking a project research on a subject related to international tourism regulations. This subject will be determined by the instructor.) *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 260 Supervision

An overview of the nature and responsibilities of the supervisor. This course integrates technologies, work environment and leadership qualities. Tools for decision making, supervisory functions, scheduling, directing and controlling are analyzed through cases, exercises and simulations. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 269 Co-Op Management Application

An integration of hospitality work experience and class room instruction along with the practical management application opportunities in the hospitality industry. Completion of 40 work hours per semester and attainment of on-the-job training goals are required. Hospitality position to be secured prior to the start of the semester. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (J. B. M. Chafra)*

THS 273 Art of Pastry

The course introduces the preparation of pastry products using a variety of methods. Lamination, blending, creaming, foaming, and thickening. Students learn to combine these methods into new products to create savory items, and use basic finishing methods by applying glazes, filling pastries, creating simple sauces, and presenting products for service. They will also study the fundamentals of heat transfer as applied to pastries by preparing creams, custards, soufflés, and flavored whipped creams. Students will prepare and test products. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 277 Major Issues in Turkish Tour.

The aim of this course is to evaluate issues deemed to be significantly contemporary and influential in Turkish Tourism. Those issues include, but not limited to globalization, media/technology/promotion, the internet, public policies, European Union, Eco-tourism, ethical marketing of tourism products and tourism planning. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

THS 292 Elective II

Relevant topics concerning Tourism, Travel, Hotel and Restaurant operations are taught with emphasis on total quality understanding. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION UNIT

Hayri Özkan, Ed.D., Director

The mission of the Physical Education and Sports Center is to provide the environment and programs through which the students of Bilkent University can participate and attain a healthy lifestyle. By participating in quality health, physical education and sports programs the students enrich their campus lives and develop to their fullest individual capacity.

The Physical Education and Sports Center does not offer any degree in physical education. However, the students may take up to three courses for credit over and above their departmental requirements. In addition, grades will appear on transcripts and will affect their GPA and CGPA. Students may choose from a rich selection of physical education and sports courses offered every semester.

ACADEMIC STAFF

Kağan Eynak, Instructor

B.S., Physical Education and Sports, Gazi University, 1984.

Ahsen Küçükdemir, Instructor

B.S., Sports Sciences and Technology, Hacettepe University, 2000.

Hayri Özkan, Instructor

Ed.,D., Health and Physical Education, Vanderbilt University, 1983.

PART-TIME ACADEMIC STAFF

Engin Akgün, B.S., Ondokuz Mayıs University, 2003.

Mert Aydoğmuş, Ed.,D., Physical Education and Sports, Gazi University, 2008.

Meral Koşma, B.S., Physical Education and Sports, Gazi University, 1979.

Ömer Mihallıçcık, B.S., Physical Education and Sports, Gazi University, 1979.

Halim Şener, M.S., Physical Education and Sports, Gazi University, 1986.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PE 110 Beginning Tennis

This course involves analyzing and teaching basic techniques (serve, forehand, backhand, volley), rules and strategies of the game. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PE 115 Squash

The purpose of this courses is to teach the proper techniques such as forehand , backhand, serve , movements in the court, rules and strategies of the game of squash. The students will also learn the important principles in order to play squash safely. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (H. Özkan)*

PE 120 Badminton

This course focuses on teaching basic techniques including serve, underhand and overhead shots, foot work and movement, rules and strategies of the game. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (M. Aydoğmuş) Spr (M. Aydoğmuş)*

PE 125 Table Tennis

The purpose of this course is to teach basic techniques such as serve, forehand, backhand and footwork, rules and strategies of the game. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

PE 130 Basketball

Students learn basic techniques (receiving, passing, dribbling, shooting), rules and strategies of the game. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (K. Eynak)*

PE 135 Volleyball

This course is aimed at teaching the basic techniques (receiving, passing, serving, smash, block), rules and strategies of the game. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Ö. Mihallıçcık) Spr (Ö. Mihallıçcık)*

PE 160 Strength Training

Students learn basic concept and principles, and benefits of strength training. Major muscle groups, how strength gain occurs, techniques and methods of training will be covered. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (A. Küçükdemir) Spr (A. Küçükdemir)*

PE 170 Turkish Folk Dancing

Introduction to famous Turkish folk dances (Antep, Adıyaman, Zeybek, Kafkas, Horon, etc.) from different regions of Turkey. Students will become aware of the cultural aspects and appreciate the traditional values of this multi-cultural society. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (E. Akgün, M. Koşma) Spr (E. Akgün, M. Koşma)*

PE 175 Aerobics / Step

The course focuses on the basic principles of aerobic exercises and fitness. The routines incorporate basic movements from a wide variety of dance form – folk, modern, jazz, ballet, disco – along with other whole body movements, like hopping, stepping up on a bench, arm movements, skipping, running and jumping. The dances also contain stretching and body-toning movements worked into the choreography, so as to provide a total body workout. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PE 185 Fencing

The course aims to provide information about basic movements and techniques of fencing. Rules of competition, safety precautions and proper use of equipment will be covered. Students will also develop an appreciation of the sport. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (H. Şener) Spr (H. Şener)*

PE 192 Aikido

The purpose of this courses is to teach the basic principles, techniques and movements of Aikido. By participating in this self defense course, the students will improve their strength and flexibility, gain self confidence, respect for self and others and develop an appreciation of the sport. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None. Spr (Staff)*

PE 195 Taekwondo

Students learn basic principles, techniques and movements of self defense. Fitness, strength and flexibility are improved. They will gain self confidence, respect for self and others and develop an appreciation of the sport. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None.*

PE 205 Orienteering

Student will develop the knowledge and competencies needed to be successful at the orienteerin. Student will develop cognitive skills needed to navigate with map and compass. They will also know and practice safety measures needed to participate in this course. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (N. Fenmen) Spr (N. Fenmen)*

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

The following courses are not department-specific and are offered across departments and in some cases, across faculties. Some of these courses, "GE 100 - Orientation", GE250 and GE251 are required for all university students.

GE 100 Orientation

This course must be taken by all students in their first year at the university. It is designed to acclimate them to the university's academic and social environment. Students are required to complete a minimum number of activities to pass the course. These activities include talks by university administrators and guest speakers, workshops, concerts and tours of departments where students get detailed information about the curriculum and meet the staff. Participating in sports activities and using the university's computing facilities and the library is also part of the orientation program. The complete set of activities is provided and the required minimum indicated in the orientation handbook. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 1. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

GE 101 Engineering Orientation

Class discussions on academic regulations, student ethics, general engineering, engineering careers, problem solving, critical thinking and communication skills as well as time management and goal setting. Seminars/presentations by faculty/alumni/guest speakers. Individual/group interviews with students. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 1. Aut (N. Fenmen) Spr (N. Fenmen)*

GE 212 Introduction to Engineering Mechanics

Introduction to mechanics of solid under tension, compression, shear, torsion and bending. Freebody diagrams, equilibrium, trusses, frames, stress and strain, Hooke's law, Mohr's circle. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies, moments, couples. The concept of statistics and solid mechanics with the modeling of physical systems and design of simple structure. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

GE 220 Environmental Science

This course provides students with the fundamental scientific knowledge to understand the natural functioning of the biosphere to relate negative environmental impacts to specific human activities and to identify more sustainable technologies. Fundamental concepts of environmental economics and management are also presented. The course draws attention to how scientific knowledge and uncertainties are used in the political decision making. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 5.*

GE 250 Collegiate Activities Program I

This course provides the ground for students to engage in diversity, creativity and commitment outside the coursework. It entails participation in various activities provided mainly by student clubs. Thus students are active in designing and shaping the course as well as monitoring and grading student performance. Grading is based on points accumulated by participation to activities. GE 250 is mandatory for all four-year students and is to be taken in the third semester. It is the prerequisite of GE 251. GE 250 is a non-credit, pass/fail course. See <http://bilkent.edu.tr/ge250> for more information. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

GE 251 Collegiate Activities Program II

This is the second part of the GE 250/251 program. The points accumulated during GE 250 and GE 251 in total is converted to a grade. See GE 250. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 2, Prerequisite: GE 250. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

GE 301 Science Technology and Society

Ethics and technology. Ethics codes. Political positions and science and technology issues. History of technology. Conventional and alternative energy. Ecology. Population. Health and technology. Technology and the third world. Future technologies. Intellectual property, copyrights, patents, and trade secrets. Philosophical aspects of artificial intelligence. Technological disasters. Responsibilities of scientists and engineers. Technology decisions and the democratic process. Additional topics covered through guest seminars and video presentations. *Credit units: 2 ECTS Credit Units: 1. Aut (H. Özaktaş)*

GE 304 Technology Society and Professional Development Seminar

Seminar course featuring guest speakers from industry, business, government, or non-governmental organizations, as well as academicians. The seminars either contribute to students' professional or career development or perspectives; discuss current issues, trends, or challenges in technology; or are related to the social, political, cultural, ethical, legal, economic, environment and sustainability, health and safety, reliability or similar dimensions of technology and engineering. *Credit units: 1 ECTS Credit Units: 1. Spr (H. Özaktaş)*

GE 401 Innovative Product Design and Development I

The first one of a sequence of two courses - namely GE 401 and GE 402. Fundamentals of design - from the conception of an idea to a marketable end product within the framework of a simulated start-up company.

Inception of a start-up company. Business plan preparation; fundamentals of project management; product design stages; incorporation of standards, quality directives, social and environmental factors. Seminars by experts in the field. Concept demonstration of the end-product. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: (EEE 212 and EEE 313 and EEE 321) or (CS 202 and CS 319) or (IE 262 and IE 375) or MAN 321 or ECON 301 or GRA 301 or COMD 305. Aut (N. Akman, J. Akşiyote, Y. Karpat, Ö. Öztürk, T. Reyhan)*

GE 402 Innovative Product Design and Development II

The second one of a sequence of two courses - namely GE 401 and GE 402. Presentation of the simulated companies to potential investors of a virtual stock market at a "Traders' Conference". The simulated start-up companies are listed in a virtual stock market immediately after the "Traders' Conference". Simulation of marketing of products; simulation of investor relations and company publicity to investors; modification and finalization of initial business plans; simulation of quality certification processes. Completion and presentation of working prototypes of the end products. Planning and design of the associated production plant. Seminars from experts related to start-up company management issues. *Credit units: 3 ECTS Credit Units: 6, Prerequisite: GE 401. Spr (N. Akman, J. Akşiyote, Y. Karpat, Ö. Öztürk, T. Reyhan)*

GE 440 Interdisciplinary Senior Project

This is a one-semester course offered to senior students in department of Economics, International Relations and Political Science. It is designed to enhance students' transferable skills in learning beyond their disciplinary boundaries and applying theoretical material to real life issues. Students taking GE 440 form groups of 5 and prepare a project that answers a pre-chosen question under the supervision of an advisor. The course components include fortnightly lectures, weekly meetings with project collaborators as well as the advisor/s, a 3000 jointly written paper and a 10-minute team presentation in front of a panel of experts. Overall, the course is designed to prepare students for professional life by providing valuable tools geared toward lifelong learning. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 12.*

GE 441 Interdisciplinary Senior Project II

GE 441 is an Interdisciplinary Senior Project Course, in the family of GE 440. The chosen theme for GE 441 for Fall 2012-13 is 'European Union'. Understanding the European Union requires mobilising the expertise of various areas of knowledge including economics and international relations, and as such is an ideal theme for a FEASS interdisciplinary project course. The course will expose the students to the political economy of the European Union, which includes a wide range of policy topics that interdisciplinary in nature. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 12. Aut (S. Sayek Böke, A. Tekin)*

GE 442 Interdisciplinary Senior Project III

This is a one-semester course offered to senior students at FEASS. It is designed to enhance students' transferable skills in learning beyond their disciplinary boundaries and applying theoretical material to real life issues. Students taking GE 442 will form groups of 5 and prepare a project that answers a pre-chosen question under the supervision of an advisor. The course components include fortnightly lectures, weekly meetings with project collaborators and advisor/s, a 300 jointly written paper and a 10-minute team presentation in front of a panel of experts. Overall, the course is designed to prepare students for professional life by providing valuable tools geared toward lifelong learning. The chosen theme for GE 442 for Spring 2013 is 'Negotiation'. Negotiation is a communicative process used for dispute resolution applied to almost every aspect of social, economic and political life. Therefore, as an interdisciplinary topic, it has been studied by economists, psychologists, anthropologists, communication scholars and political scientists. The academic literature on the topic is highly interdisciplinary as well. The course aims at teaching students a basic understanding of negotiation in a theoretical and applied manner. The theoretical part of the course will cover three main disciplinary perspective: game-theoretic bargaining models, social-psychological dynamics and inter cultural communication. Modules will be offered by the instructors from Economics, International Relations and Political Science departments. Negotiation simulations, case studies and guest speakers will be included. *Credit units: 6 ECTS Credit Units: 12. Spr (Ç. E. Çuhadar Gürkaynak, E. Karagözoğlu, N. Shoughry)*

GE 590 Academic Practices

This course aims to contribute to the preparation of graduate students for academic studies and research. It includes practical classroom teaching, practical lab assistance and teaching, and provides practice in conducting exams and grading assignments. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

GE 690 Academic Practices

This course aims to contribute to the preparation of doctoral students for their academic careers. It includes practical classroom teaching, practical lab assistance and teaching, and provides practice in conducting exams and grading assignments. Students also attend various research seminars or scholarly talks offered regularly at the departments. In addition, students participate in a series of independent modules including workshops, short courses, and seminars in the Fall and Spring semesters. These include "Academic Integrity," "Effective Teaching," and other topics such as doing literature searches and publishing. *Credit units: None ECTS Credit Units: None. Aut (Staff) Spr (Staff)*

Index

- Academic Advisor, 5
- Academic Calendar, iv
- Academic Personnel and Postgraduate Education Entrance Exam, 4
- Academic Year, 2
- ACC Courses, 450
- Accounting and Taxation, 520
- Accounting Information Systems, 448
- Acoustics and Underwater Technologies Research Center (BASTA), 24
- ADA Courses, 30
- Admission, 3
- Ahmed Adnan Saygun Center for Music Research and Education, 24
- ALES Exam, 4
- Alumni Center, 13
- AMER Courses, 291
- American Culture and Literature, 289
- Applied Languages, School of, 446
- Applied Technology and Management, School of, 468
- ARCH Courses, 33
- Archaeology, 299
- Architecture, 32
- Art, Design, and Architecture, Faculty of, 26
- Banking and Finance, 452
- BF Courses, 454
- Bilkent Center for Advanced Studies (BiCAS), 24
- Bilkent University Centre for Applied Research on Global Issues (BUCARGI), 24
- BIM Courses, 475
- BM Courses, 524
- BTE Courses, 210
- Bureau Management and Executive Assistantship, 523
- Business Administration, Faculty of, 76
- Business Information Management, 472
- CAA Courses, 520
- CAD Courses, 528
- Career Center, 12
- Center for Environmental Sciences, 24
- Center for International Economics, 24
- Center for Research in Transitional Societies (CRTS), 24
- Center for Russian Studies, 24
- Center for Turkish Literature, 24
- Center of Turkish Politics and History, 24
- CHEM Courses, 403
- Chemistry, 400
- CI Courses, 211
- CINT Courses, 459
- COMD Courses, 39
- Commerce and Administration, 527
- Communication and Design, 36
- Communications and Spectrum Management Research Center (İSYAM), 24
- Computational Electromagnetics Research Center, 24
- Computer and Instructional Technology Teacher Education, 192
- Computer Center, 10
- Computer Engineering, 227
- Computer Technology and Information Systems, 482
- Computer Technology and Office Management, Vocational School of, 519
- Computer Technology and Programming, 530
- Conference Interpreting, 459
- Course Load, 5
- CS Courses, 231
- CTE Courses, 194
- CTIS Courses, 484
- CTP Courses, 531
- Cumulative Grade Point Average, 7
- Curriculum and Instruction, 199
- Degree Programs, 2
- Dormitories, 15
- Duration of Study, 8
- ECON Courses, 120
- Economics, 115
- Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences, Faculty of, 108
- EDEB Courses, 328
- Education, Faculty of, 189
- EE Courses, 255
- EEE Courses, 246, 250
- Electrical and Electronics Engineering, 243
- ELIT Courses, 315
- ELS Courses, 514
- EM Courses, 215
- EMBA Courses, 105

- ENG Courses, 513
 Engineering, Faculty of, 220
 English Language and Literature, 313
 English Language Preparatory Program, 511
 English Language, School of, 499
 ETS Courses, 516
 Examinations and Assessment, 6
 Exchange Programs, 5
 Extended-Study, 8
- FA Courses, 47
 Facilities and Services, 10
 Faculty Academic English Program, 513
 Fees and Expenses, 5
 Fine Arts, 45
 Foreign Languages Unit, 287
 French Preparatory Program, 461
 FRP Courses, 461
- GE Courses, 541
 Genetics and Biotechnology Research and Development Center (BILGEN), 24
 GMAT Exam, 4
 GRA Courses, 55
 Grade Point Average, 7
 Grades, 6
 Graduate Admissions, 4
 Graduate School of Economics and Social Sciences, 17
 Graduate School of Education, 17
 Graduate School of Engineering and Science, 17
 Graduate Schools, 3
 Graphic Design, 51
 GRE Exam, 4
- Halil İnalçık Center for Ottoman Studies, 25
 HART Courses, 303
 HCIV Courses, 133
 Health Center, 13
 Health Mutual Aid Fund, 14
 High Honor Standing, 7
 HIST Courses, 134
 Historical Background, 1
 History, 131
 Honor Standing, 7
 Hospitality Services, 535
 HUM Courses, 284, 285
 Humanities and Letters, Faculty of, 279
- IAED Courses, 63
 IE Courses, 259
 Industrial Engineering, 256
- Institute of Material Science and Nanotechnology, 25
 Institute of World Systems, Economies, and Strategic Research, 25
 Institutes, 24
 Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, 61
 International Relations, 146
 IR Courses, 150
- Language Proficiency, 3
 LAUD Courses, 70
 LAW Courses, 340
 Law, Faculty of, 334
 Leave of Absence, 9
 Library, 11
- MA Program in Management in Education, 214
 MA Program in Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 217
 MAN Courses, 86
 Management, 79
 Materials Science and Nanotechnology, 441
 MATH Courses, 413
 Mathematics, 409
 MBA Courses, 98
 MBG Courses, 424
 ME Courses, 272
 Mechanical Engineering, 269
 MIAPP Courses, 162
 Mission, 2
 Molecular Biology and Genetics, 421
 MSC Courses, 369
 MSG Courses, 380
 MSN Courses, 442
 MTE Courses, 210
 Music, 360
 Music and Performing Arts, Faculty of, 355
- Nanotechnology Research Center, 25
 New course, 8
 Non-Discrimination Statement, 2
- Office of the Dean of Students, 12
 Organization of the University, 17
- PE Courses, 539
 Performing Arts, 387
 PHIL Courses, 323
 Philosophy, 318
 PHYS Courses, 433
 Physical Education and Sports Center, 15

Physical Education Unit, 539
 Physics, 430
 Political Science, 164
 POLS Courses, 168
 Probation Standing, 7
 Program in Cultures, Civilization and Ideas,
 284
 PSYC Courses, 184
 Psychological Counseling and Development
 Center, 13
 Psychology, 181

 Radio Bilkent, 12
 Repeating a Course, 8
 Research Centers, 24

 Satisfactory Standing, 7
 Science, Faculty of, 395
 Semester Registration, 5
 SOC Courses, 113
 Social Responsibility Center, 13
 Space Technologies Research Center, 25
 Student Activities, 12
 Student Housing, 15
 Student Selection and Placement Center
 (ÖSYM), 3, 4
 Student Union Coordination Office, 12

 TE Courses, 204
 TEFL Courses, 218
 THM Courses, 492
 THR Courses, 390
 THS Courses, 536
 Tourism and Hotel Management, 490
 Tourism and Hotel Services, Vocational
 School of, 534
 Transfer Students, 4
 Translation and Interpretation, 462
 TRIN Courses, 464
 Tuition, 5
 TURK Courses, 286
 Turkish Literature, 327
 Turkish Unit, 286

 Undergraduate Admissions, 3
 Undergraduate Programs, 2
 University-Industry Collaboration, Practice
 and Research Center, 25
 Unsatisfactory Standing, 7
 Urban Design and Landscape Architecture,
 68

 Vocational Program in Translation, 515

 Withdrawal, 9

Academic Staff Index

- Abacı, Özgür, 29, 36, 42
Abdullaeva, Feruza, 355, 360
Abuagla, Asuman C., 283, 299, 305, 307, 312
Acı, Ümmügülsüm, 499
Adalı, Selim F., 283, 299, 308, 310
Adams, Michelle Marie, 19, 108, 181, 185, 187
Adriyatik, Bilge, 499
Afacan, Yasemin, 26, 30, 61, 63, 64
Ahundzade, Seyran, 355, 360, 370, 372
Akar, Nail, 220, 243, 246, 252
Akay, Adnan, 17, 20, 220, 269, 272, 274
Akbaş, Semra, 315, 499, 513
Akbiyık, Gamze, 499
Akcısak, Pınar, 499
Akçalı, Kamil Can, 395, 421, 424–427, 429
Akçam, Ayşe, 499, 513
Akçay, Mehmet, 395, 409, 413, 416
Akçora, Selen, 355, 360
Akçura, Hasan Yusuf, 26, 36, 39, 41, 43
Akdeniz, Levent, 18, 76, 79, 98
Akgül, Mustafa, 468, 482, 485, 486, 488
Akgün, Engin, 539, 540
Akgün, İbrahim, 226, 256, 260, 261
Akıllıoğlu, Tekin, 334, 340, 341, 344, 351
Akıncı Candoğan, Ayşe, 447, 462, 467
Akipek, Ömer İlhan, 108, 146, 151
Akkaş, Anita L., 499, 513, 514
Akkaya, Engin Umut, 21, 395, 400, 403–405, 407, 408
Akman, Füsün, 499
Akman, Nazlı, 76, 79, 86, 87, 90, 542
Akman, Varol, 17, 20, 220, 227, 236, 279, 318, 323
Akpınar, Cem, 499, 513, 514
Akpınar, Beyhan, 468, 482, 486, 487
Aksoy, Ekrem, 447, 462, 464, 467
Aksoy, Selim, 221, 227, 237, 239
Aksu Kurtoğlu, Özlem, 499
Akşan, Neslihan, 499
Akşit, Firdevs Tijen, 22, 189, 214, 216, 499, 513
Akşit, Halis Necmi, 189, 199, 208, 210–214
Akşiyote, Jülide, 26, 36, 39, 542
Aktaş, Defne, 221, 243, 246, 248, 251, 415
Aktaş, Selen, 519, 520
Aktürk, Mehmet Selim, 221, 256, 260, 263
Aktürk, Nazan, 499
Akyol, Ece, 355, 360, 369, 372
Akyol, Selçuk, 355, 360
Akyüz Pendegül, Çiler, 499
Alagöz, Oğuzhan, 221, 256, 263, 267
Albayrak, Duygu, 469, 482, 484, 487
Albayrak, Özlem, 469, 482
Alemdaroğlu, Aykan, 29, 49–51
Alexander, John James, 108, 164, 171, 173, 175, 179
Ali, Davut, 355, 360, 371, 372
Ali, Syed Amjad, 469, 482, 485, 487, 489
Aliyeva, Konul, 279, 286, 287
Alkan, Can, 221, 227, 232, 233, 237, 242
Almond, Mark Padraig, 151, 279, 284
Alpay, Çağatay, 29, 51, 56
Alper, Gizem, 335
Altaban, Ayşegül, 469, 472, 475, 476, 479
Altay, Burçak, 26, 61, 63, 65
Altay, Gökçe, 355, 360, 369, 370, 372, 374
Altay, Güloya, 355, 360
Altay, Ömer, 113, 115, 122
Altay, Serpil, 26, 30, 61, 63–65
Altıkulaç, Seray, 283, 287
Altınbaş, Deniz, 113, 146, 151, 153, 163
Altınok Ormancı, Pınar, 334, 341, 342, 345, 347
Altıntaş, Ayhan, 24, 221, 243, 247, 250, 254
Altuntaş, Kezban, 499
Alyeksyeyenkova, Luidmyla, 283, 287
Andersen, Katherine Aileen, 499
Anlağan, Ömer Aka, 226, 269, 273, 275
Anstey, David Nigel, 499
Apaydın, İnci, 113, 115, 122
Apelgren, Rachel, 499
Appleton, Genevieve Suzanne, 26, 36
Aranyosi, Istvan Albert, 279, 318, 323–325
Arapgırlıoğlu, Kumru, 26, 64, 68, 72–75
Ardıyok, Şahin, 335, 348
Arıkan, Erdal, 221, 243, 248, 254
Arıkan, Fatma Tuğçe, 324, 499, 513
Arıkan, Orhan, 20, 221, 243, 251, 254
Arıncı, Şerif Faruk, 226, 269, 272, 273
Arkan, Zeynep, 113, 146, 152, 158
Arkas, Lucien, 17
Arnwine, Neil Lewis, 108, 115, 120–122
Arslan, Büşra, 500
Arslan Ergül, Ayça, 399, 421, 425
Arslankurt, Aysen, 500
Aslan, Şule, 500
Asquith, Janet Aylin, 500, 513
Aşıkoğlu, İsmail, 279, 286
Atakurt, Ebru, 500

Atalar, Abdullah, 17, 221, 243, 247, 250
 Atalar, Ergin, 221, 243, 246, 249, 253
 Atalı, Murat, 334, 342
 Ateş, Gülcan, 500
 Ateşkan, Armağan, 189, 192, 199, 205–210
 Atlı, Hilal, 500
 Aultowski, Adam Walter, 500
 Austin, Heather Marie, 500
 Avcı, Ayşegül, 113, 114, 131, 134
 Avcıbaşıoğlu, Nazan, 500, 513
 Avery, Matthew James, 500
 Ayas, Alipaşa, 189, 199, 204, 206, 207, 212, 213
 Aybar, Necmiye Şule, 26, 61
 Aydın, Hürana, 500
 Aydın, Mehmet, 108, 164, 176, 285
 Aydın, Sema, 279, 287
 Aydın, Yiğit, 355, 360, 371, 372, 376, 378, 380, 382, 383
 Aydınli, Atilla, 395, 430, 433, 435, 439
 Aydınli, Ersel, 108, 146, 152, 154, 157, 158
 Aydoğan, Kürşat, 17, 76, 79, 87, 99
 Aydoğmuş, Ceren, 76, 79, 86–88
 Aydoğmuş, Mert, 539
 Ayfer, Can Uğur, 519, 530
 Ayfer, Fatma Reyhan, 23, 189, 192, 194, 195, 519, 530, 531
 Aykal, Ebru Naile, 355, 360
 Aykal, Güner, 356, 360
 Aykanat, Cevdet, 17, 221, 227, 235–237, 241
 Aytaç, Süleyman Zühtü, 334, 342
 Aytar, Onur, 447, 448, 451
 Aytür, Orhan, 17, 221, 243, 246, 248, 251
 Aytürk, İhsan İlker, 108, 164, 170–172, 179
 Ayyıldız, Pınar, 500
 Azgur, Mehmet Serhat, 189, 192, 195–197, 532
 Azikeyeva Ateşoğlu, Adelya, 356, 360
 Aziz, Adilhoca, 356, 360
 Aziz, Gülnara, 356, 360, 371–373, 375–377
 Babacan, Adil, 356, 360, 377
 Babaeva, Viktoriya, 356, 360
 Babuşcu, Şenol, 447, 452, 455, 456
 Bağirov, Azade, 359, 360
 Bağirov, Rasim, 356, 360, 373, 375
 Bahadır, Gözde, 113, 181, 184, 185
 Balaban Kalkan, Gülay, 500
 Baray, Gamze, 108, 181, 184, 185
 Baray, Mehmet, 17, 19, 189, 221, 227, 232
 Barker, Laurence John, 395, 409, 413, 419
 Barry, Catherine Louise, 279, 284, 285

Barshan, Billur, 221, 243, 247, 249, 252
 Bartoszynska, Katarzyna, 279, 284, 285, 315
 Basa, İnci, 26, 30, 32, 35, 47
 Bassler, Herbert, 27, 30, 31, 61, 65
 Başarır, Çavlan, 471, 472, 481
 Başeren, Sertaç Hami, 335, 342
 Başlar, Kemal, 335, 342
 Başol-Çetin, Hümeyra, 500, 513
 Başpınar, Ahmet, 447, 448, 451
 Batuman, Bülent, 27, 68, 71, 72, 74
 Bayam, Özgür, 191, 199, 208
 Bayata Canyaş, Fatma Aslı, 334, 341, 342, 345
 Bayazit, Bahar, 335
 Baybars, İlker, 17
 Baycan, Özgür Tolga, 76, 79, 86, 87, 89
 Bayındır, Mehmet, 395, 430, 433, 434
 Baykal Avcıoğlu, Hande, 359, 360
 Baykan, Deniz, 27, 30, 47, 68, 70, 72, 74
 Baykara, Mehmet Zeyyad, 221, 269, 272, 274
 Bayrakçeken-Akın, Aylin, 446, 452, 464–466
 Baysal, Orhan, 17
 Baytaroğlu, Şakir, 214, 226, 269, 273
 Bekişoğlu, Emel, 500, 513, 514
 Bener, Yiğit, 447, 459, 460
 Bengü, Erman, 395, 400
 Benice, Oğuz, 469, 490, 494, 534, 535
 Bennett, Julian, 279, 299, 304–306
 Bennette, David Cedric, 500, 513
 Bensan, Kutlay, 447, 459, 460
 Berges, Sandrine, 279, 318, 323, 324
 Berk, Aysu, 27, 30, 32, 47
 Berk, Eyüp Emre, 76, 79, 88, 100
 Berki, Ömer, 447, 448, 451
 Berkovski, Yehezkel S., 280, 318, 323–325
 Berument, Hakan, 108, 115, 121, 122
 Besler, Nalan, 500
 Beyatlı, Ahmet, 108, 131, 134, 280, 287
 Bezci, Şenol, 500, 513
 Bezgin, Arzu, 280, 287
 Bezhani, Suzana, 356, 360
 Bıyıklı, Necmi, 441
 Biçer, Ece, 191, 199, 210
 Bilecen, Serdar, 471, 472, 479
 Bilgiç, Ali, 108, 146, 152
 Bilgin, Hatice Pınar, 18, 19, 24, 108, 109, 146, 155, 157, 161
 Blackwell Gülen, Barbara, 446, 457, 462, 465, 466
 Board, Iain, 324, 500, 513
 Bodur, Nihal, 500, 513
 Bonar, Andrew, 500, 513

- Bostancı, Tuğba, 500
 Boyacı, Hüseyin, 109, 181, 184–186
 Boz, İbrahim, 469, 490, 492, 495, 496, 537
 Bozkaya, Özben, 500
 Bozkurt Kavacı, Neval, 501
 Bozoğlu, Fatih, 501
 Boztepe Ovayurt, Özlem, 501
 Bölüt, Sibel Meryem, 501
 Bölükbaşı, Hasan Tolga, 109, 164, 170, 176, 177
 Bruce-Özdemir, Linda May Susan, 501, 513, 514
 Bryson, Dennis Raymond, 280, 289, 292–294
 Brzozowski, Marek, 27, 51, 55, 58
 Budak, Sultan Tutku, 501
 Bulal, Duygu, 501
 Bulutay, Ceyhan, 396, 430, 433, 436, 438, 440
 Burçak, Berrak, 109, 164, 169–171
 Butcher, David Christopher, 324, 501, 513
 Buz, Vedat, 335, 341
 Büyükkasık Şener, Çiğdem, 501
- Cafer, Cavid, 356, 360, 372, 373, 375, 376
 Cambaz Büke, Gökür, 399, 400, 403
 Camgöz Olguntürk, Nilgün, 18, 27, 61, 63, 64, 66, 67
 Can, Fazlı, 222, 227, 233, 238
 Can, Hülya, 501
 Candoğan, Ayşe, 280, 287
 Cangır, Cenk, 446, 461, 464
 Cankatan, Türküm Azmiye, 501, 513, 514
 Cetiz, Nezihe Nil, 356, 360, 372
 Cevheri, Seren, 519, 520
 Ceyhan, Nigar, 501
 Chafra, Jamel Ben Mohamed, 469, 490, 494–496, 534, 535, 537, 538
 Chelov, Leonard, 359
 Chouseinoglu (Canbaz), Seçil, 501
 Civelekoğlu, Fatma Efser, 501
 Clark, Barbara, 189, 214, 216, 501
 Clymer, Emily Ann, 501
 Coaxum, Yasmeen Amala, 501
 Coker, William Norman, 280, 284, 285
 Collins, Ayşe Baş, 469, 490, 493–495, 497
 Cordan, Başak Berna, 280, 286
 Costantini, Costantino, 280, 284, 285
 Coşar, Ahsen, 335, 341
 Coşkun, Sema, 191, 199, 210
 Coşkun, Turgay, 17
 Couvas, Jacques, 76, 79, 94, 103, 105
 Covington, Richard Michael, 501
- Crampton, Sinead Catherine, 501
 Criss, Nur Bilge, 109, 146, 153, 154, 159, 280
- Çakmak, Özge, 501
 Çakmakçı, Melih, 222, 269, 272, 274, 276
 Çapın, Tolga Kurtuluş, 222, 227, 232, 236, 240–242
 Çaplı, Bülent Mehmet, 27, 36, 42–44, 59
 Çataloğlu, Erdat, 189, 192, 199, 205, 206, 208, 210, 213
 Çavuş, Özlem, 222, 256, 259, 265
 Çayan, Gülay, 280, 287
 Çayırtepe, İlkur, 399, 400, 403
 Çelen, Beril, 501
 Çelik Aktaş, Samime, 502
 Çelik, İpek, 280, 284, 285
 Çelik, Mehpare, 447, 462, 467
 Çelik, Neşe Ayşe, 501
 Çelik, Sevdâ, 501
 Çelik, Şermin, 501
 Çelikkol, Ayşe, 280, 289, 313, 315–317
 Çeliktaş, Gürçil, 359, 360, 372, 377, 378
 Çerçioğlu Yücel, Gözde, 113, 164
 Çetin, Ahmet Enis, 222, 243, 248, 251
 Çetin-Atalay, Rengül, 396, 421, 425, 428, 429
 Çetin, Barbaros, 222, 269, 272–274
 Çetin, Burcu, 502
 Çetin, Gökşen, 502
 Çetin, Lynn, 191, 199, 208, 209
 Çetiner, Neşe, 283, 286
 Çinar, Hacer, 469, 476, 490, 493, 495, 496, 534, 535, 537
 Çıracı, Salim, 21, 24, 25, 396, 430, 433, 441, 442, 445
 Çolak, Gökçen, 502
 Çolak, Hasan, 113, 114, 131, 134
 Çopur, Onat, 335
 Çorlu, Sencer, 189, 199, 208–211, 213
 Çotuksöken, Elif, 502
 Çöllüoğlu, Bilge, 502
 Çömez, Nagihan, 76, 79, 86, 88, 93
 Çörtoğlu, İbrahim Sahir, 334, 340, 342
 Çuhadar Gürkaynak, Çerağ Esra, 109, 164, 169, 170, 542
 Çulcuoğlu, Gaye, 18, 27, 47, 68, 70–72
- Dabir, Hossein, 502, 513, 514
 Dağ, Ömer, 396, 400, 403, 406, 407
 Dalbudak, Şerife, 502, 513, 514
 Dalkılıç, Halide Hande, 356, 360, 372, 375, 377
 Dalkıran, Nuh Aygün, 109, 115, 121, 123
 Dana, Aykutlu, 441

- Davenport, David, 222, 227, 231
 Davenport, Mürüvet Güneş, 396, 409, 413
 Davran, Keriman, 359, 360, 373, 375, 377
 Day, John William, 502, 513
 Dayanık, Aynur, 222, 227, 232, 236
 Dayanık, Savaş, 222, 256, 259, 266, 396, 409
 Dayar, Tuğrul, 19, 220, 222, 227, 232, 234
 Defne, Süreyya, 356, 360
 Degtiarev, Alexandre, 396, 409, 413, 415
 Demir, Alican, 446, 457, 461
 Demir, Hilmi Volkan, 222, 243, 396, 430
 Demir, Mehmet Hilmi, 280, 318, 324, 325
 Demir, Nazmi, 22, 446, 452, 454, 455
 Demir, Pınar, 502
 Demir, Yavuz, 283, 327, 329–331
 Demirakın, Nahide Işık, 113, 114, 131, 134
 Demiral Gök, Gamze, 502
 Demirel, Gülgün, 469, 472, 475, 478
 Demirel, Verda, 356, 360
 Demirkan, Halime, 27, 30, 61, 63, 66, 67
 Demirkaya, Mehmet, 502, 513
 Demirtürk, Emine Lale, 280, 289, 293, 296, 297
 Denizci, Elif, 469, 490, 495
 Develi, Melek, 502
 Dinçyürek, Sadiye Sena, 113, 114, 131, 134
 Doerschner, Katja, 109, 181, 184–186
 Doğan, Erkan, 113, 164
 Doğan, Özlem, 284, 287
 Doğankaya, İsmail Hakkı, 113, 146, 156, 162
 Doğramacı, Ali, 17
 Doğramacı, İhsan, 1
 Doğrusöz, Uğur, 222, 227, 233, 236
 Donate, Michelle, 502
 Donnellan, Jonathan Patrick, 502
 Doonan, Jeffrey Michael, 502, 513
 Dönmez, Burcu, 226, 269, 273, 274
 Drew, Leigh Erin, 502, 513
 Duman, Derya, 29, 68, 71
 Duman, Tolga Mete, 222, 243, 246, 249, 251
 Duran, Ragıp, 447, 459, 460
 Durgun, Engin, 441
 Durgun, Fatih, 113, 131, 134
 Durubal, İnci Nimet, 455, 519, 521, 522, 527–529
 Duruk, Kivılcım, 29, 47, 61
 Durukal, Ahmet Hüseyin, 23, 450, 478, 519, 520, 527
 Duygulu Şahin, Pınar, 222, 227, 233, 239
 Duygun, Damla Gül, 335
 DüNDAR, Leyla Burcu, 284, 327, 329
 Ecer, Ebru Emine, 502
 Egel, Burcu, 29, 61, 65
 Eğir, Hafize, 502
 Eken Kaptan, Zeynep, 502
 Ekici, Ahmet, 76, 79, 88, 91
 Ekin-Karışan, Oya, 222, 256, 259, 260, 264
 Ekiz, Cahide, 447, 462, 467
 Ekmekcioğlu, Fatma Neslihan, 359, 387, 391
 Elwell, Marlene Denice, 157, 176, 324, 502, 513
 Emil, Ferhat, 113, 115, 123, 125
 Emiroğlu, Ender, 502
 Emiroğlu, Haluk, 334, 340, 343, 352
 Emiroğlu, Kudret, 113, 131, 134, 284, 327, 329, 330
 Emre, Selen, 502
 Emüler, Cem, 359, 387, 390–394
 Enacar Baykal, Elif, 356, 360, 369, 371, 376, 377
 Erbay, Ebru, 396, 421, 425, 427, 429
 Erçelebi, Zeki Atilla, 21, 396, 430, 433, 434, 439, 440
 Erdem, Hayrünnisa, 519, 523, 524
 Erdem, Marianella Gutierrez, 280, 287
 Erdoğ, Mehmet Hakan, 27, 36, 41, 232
 Erdoğan, Ersin, 335
 Erdoğan, Müfit, 284, 287
 Erdoğan, Phyllis L., 17
 Erel, Erdal, 17, 18, 76, 79, 86, 101, 103
 Eren, Fatma Figen, 223, 256, 259, 261
 Ergenç, Özer, 109, 131, 136–138
 Ergezer, Serap, 502
 Ergin, Ali, 29, 68, 71
 Ergun, Mutlu Işıl, 189, 214, 216, 503
 Ergül, Nuriye Seca, 503
 Erkip, Feyzan, 27, 61, 64
 Erkip, Nesim, 17, 223, 256, 259
 Erkoç, Mahmut Akın, 446, 456, 457, 461, 465, 466
 Erkoç, Seda, 113, 131, 134
 Erman, Fatma Tahire, 109, 164, 172, 173, 176, 177
 Ersoy, Duygu, 113, 164
 Ersoy, Yüksel, 335, 345
 Ersönmez, Özlem, 359, 387, 391, 392
 Ertan, Güneş, 113, 146, 151
 Ertan, Mine, 503
 Ertem, Ufuk, 29, 68, 70
 Erten, Hasan N., 24, 396, 400, 403, 405, 406
 Erten, Jale, 13
 Erten, Mehmet Ali, 334, 340–342
 Erten, Müge, 503
 Ertürk, Vakur Behçet, 223, 243, 249, 253, 415

Esen, Fatma Güliz, 469, 472, 476, 477, 479
 Esmer, Burcu, 76, 79, 87, 91
 Esmer, Talip, 503, 513
 Ethemer, Dilek, 503
 Evans, Anthony Burnett, 469, 472, 477, 481
 Evliyagil, Sibel, 503, 513
 Evruk, Ozan, 356, 360, 376
 Eynak, Kağan, 539

 Fakıoğlu, Burçak, 446, 461, 462, 465
 Fehim-Kennedy, Nilgün, 109, 113, 164, 170, 172, 184
 Fenmen, Nermin, 226, 450, 521, 528, 540, 541
 Ferhatosmanoğlu, Hakan, 223, 227, 231, 233, 238
 Fernandez, Claudia Emanuel, 503
 Fıçıcı, Çiğdem, 503
 Fındık, Esra, 23, 280, 286, 519, 523, 525
 Fırat, Claire, 503, 513
 Fisher, Burcu, 451, 475, 476, 519, 521, 527, 529
 Fisher, Richard Ian, 503, 513
 Fiteni, Jonathan Patrick, 216, 503
 Fordham, Nicola Jacqueline, 503
 Fougner, Tore, 109, 146, 152, 155, 161

 Gagaa, Shalva, 356, 360
 Gale Wintermuth, Susan, 335, 342, 352
 Gani, Dritan, 356, 360, 370, 372
 Gani, Serklana, 359, 360
 Ganieva, Nermina, 356, 360
 Ganioglu, Toğroul, 356, 360, 369, 370, 372, 373, 375
 Gasco, Giorgio, 29, 32, 47
 Gates, Charles Varner, 134, 280, 299, 303–305, 308, 311
 Gates, Marie-Henriette, 280, 299, 304, 307, 309, 311
 Gayıblı, Salim, 356, 360, 377
 Geçgil, Emine, 503
 Gedik, Buğra, 223, 227, 231, 233, 235, 239
 Gelenler, Anıl, 359, 360
 Genç, Serkan, 469, 482, 485, 487, 488
 Ger, Güliz, 24, 77, 79, 96, 97, 100, 101
 Gezgiç Güran, Esma, 503
 Gezici, Sinan, 223, 243, 246, 251, 252
 Gheondea, Aurelian, 396, 409, 415, 416, 418, 419
 Gkouti, Athina, 113, 146, 151
 Gnezdilova, Elena, 356, 360, 370, 372, 375, 377
 Goggin, Julia, 503, 513

Gontcharov, Alexandre, 396, 409, 416, 418
 Göçmen, Emrah, 284, 287
 Göğüş, Celile İtir, 77, 79, 86, 88, 102
 Gökarp, Ahmet, 396, 430, 433
 Gökayrak, Kağan, 223, 256
 Gökçe, Onur, 109, 146, 153, 154, 156
 Gököğlu, Zeliha Meral, 359, 360, 373, 375–377
 Görgü, Ali Turan, 281, 286
 Görmüşoğlu, Marina Agapova, 356, 360
 Gözcü Ezen, Sevim, 284, 286
 Göztepe Çelebi, Ece, 334
 Griffin, Sarah Grace, 503
 Griffiths, Hannah, 503
 Grigoriadis, Ioannis N., 109, 164, 170, 173, 174
 Güdükbay, Uğur, 223, 227, 233, 236, 240
 Gülaç, Simge, 503
 Güler, Birgül, 503
 Güler, Eser, 284, 286
 Güler, Mustafa Özgür, 441
 Gülmehmet, Ferhat, 356, 360
 Güloğlu, Ahmet Muhtar, 396, 409, 413
 Gülser, Müge, 503
 Gülseren, Oğuz, 397, 430, 433, 436, 437
 Gültekin, Zeynep, 503
 Gümüşkan, Ahu, 284, 287
 Gümüşlüoğlu, Lale, 77, 79, 86, 89
 Gündüz Demir, Çiğdem, 223, 227, 232
 Güner, Gamze, 503
 Güner, Serdar S., 109, 146, 151, 156, 157, 162
 Güner, Sevil, 281, 287
 Güngör, Cem, 356, 360
 Günver, Osman R., 335, 346
 Gür, Sabriye, 504
 Gürata, Ahmet, 18, 27, 36, 39, 40, 43, 44
 Gürbüz Usluel, Aslı Elif, 20, 334, 341, 342, 347
 Gürbüzdal, Saliha, 504
 Güre, Ali Osmay, 397, 421, 424, 425, 427, 429
 Gürel, Eda, 469, 490, 494
 Gürel, Levent, 24, 223, 243, 247, 254
 Gürel, Meltem, 18, 27, 32, 47
 Gürel, Merve, 504
 Gürer, Cengiz, 27, 47, 51, 56–58
 Gürer, Fulya, 27, 47, 51, 55–57
 Gürkaynak, Gönenç, 335, 343, 344, 348
 Gürkaynak, Refet Soykan, 109, 115, 121, 127, 129, 130
 Gürler, Ülkü, 223, 256, 259, 260, 265, 268

Gürsel, İhsan, 397, 421, 425–428
 Gürses, Metin, 397, 409, 413, 419
 Gürsu, Tevfik, 29, 47, 61
 Gürzumar, Jale, 12, 109, 113, 164
 Gürzumar, Murad, 27, 51, 56, 57
 Gürzumar, Osman B., 17, 20, 334, 340, 344, 348
 Güven, Ayşen, 189, 214, 216, 504, 513, 514
 Güven, Gülnur, 504
 Güven, Hakan, 504
 Güven Solakoğlu, Ebru, 446, 450, 452, 454, 455
 Güvenç, Dilek, 397, 409, 415
 Güvenen, Orhan, 21, 25, 158, 159, 445, 446, 448, 450, 451, 459
 Güvenir, H. Altay, 19, 223, 227, 231, 234, 237, 239
 Gyarmati, Laszlo, 357, 360, 377
 Hacat, Hasan Erim, 357, 360
 Hakioğlu, Sema Celil, 357, 360
 Hakioğlu, Tahsin Tuğrul, 397, 430, 433, 435
 Halıcı Yılmaz, Hatice İlknur, 504
 Halman, Talat S., 24, 281, 327
 Harper, Mihaela Petrova, 281, 284, 285
 Hart, Patrick, 281, 313, 315–317
 Hasker, Kevin Edward, 109, 115, 121, 125
 Hazar, Adalet, 447, 452, 456
 Helvacioğlu, Banu, 109, 164, 168, 172, 174, 177
 Heper, Metin, 17, 24, 110, 164, 170, 176
 Hertlein, Michael, 284, 287
 Hetenyi, Balazs, 397, 430, 433, 435, 439
 Hine, Matthew, 504
 Hobson, Steven, 504
 Hodson, Daren Ivan, 281, 284, 285
 Hoffman, Clemens Maximilian, 110, 146, 151
 Hoinic, Bujor, 359, 360, 372, 377, 378
 Hoxha, Hajredin, 357, 360
 Hristov, Dimitar Stefanov, 359, 360
 Hristova, Elena, 357, 360, 369, 371, 374, 376, 378
 Hugar, Ronald Clair, 504, 513
 Hunt, Christopher John, 504
 Huntürk, Elif, 113, 114, 131, 134
 Hüseyin, Ferhad, 110, 115, 122, 127, 128
 Hüseyin, Nadir, 284, 287
 Ireland, Craig, 281, 289, 291, 293
 Işık, Ahmet Rüçhan, 334, 345, 349
 Işık, Gökçen, 504
 İder, Yusuf Ziya, 223, 243, 246, 249, 254, 415

İkinci, Arzu Sibel, 470, 472, 476, 478
 İkinci, Oktay, 284, 286
 İlday, Fatih Ömer, 397, 430, 434, 435, 437
 İlhan, Qitao Chen, 284, 287
 İlkılıç, Rahmi, 110, 115, 121, 122, 126
 İmamoğlu, Çağrı, 27, 47, 61, 64
 İnal, Tanju, 17, 21, 22, 446, 459, 462, 465, 467
 İnalçık, Halil İbrahim, 110, 131
 İnan, Faik Yüksel, 110, 146, 151, 157, 159
 İnanç, Ebru, 184, 470, 472, 477, 478, 480
 İnce, Başak, 110, 164, 168, 170, 173
 İpek, Pınar, 110, 146, 152
 İrfaner, Semih, 504, 513
 İspir, Nusret, 357, 360
 İşeri, Aykut İnan, 191, 199, 211
 Johnson, Daniel Peter, 281, 289, 292, 297
 Just, Aida, 110, 164, 168, 170, 176, 180
 Just, Daniel, 110, 113, 164, 169, 174, 175
 Kadayıfçılar, Sezer, 416, 519, 520, 528, 529
 Kadioğlu, Aynur, 324, 504, 513
 Kadioğlu, Düral, 29, 45, 47, 48
 Kale, Ali, 359, 360
 Kale, Gülsev, 17
 Kalender, İlker, 189, 192, 195, 197, 205, 206, 532, 533
 Kalpaklı, Mehmet, 19, 25, 110, 131, 141, 281, 327, 330
 Kamanlı, Funda, 504
 Kandemir, Destan, 77, 79, 87, 92
 Kanık, Ebru, 447, 459, 460
 Kansu, Güleyse, 504
 Kantarcıoğlu, Elif, 504
 Kantcheva, Margarita Manolova, 397, 400, 405–407
 Kaptanoğlu, Hakkı Turgay, 397, 409, 414
 Kara, Göktuğ, 113, 146, 157
 Kara, Tarık, 18, 108, 110, 115, 120, 122
 Kara, Türkan Mine, 110, 115, 121, 123
 Karabina, Koray, 397, 409, 413
 Karabudak, Halil Baha, 121, 334, 348
 Karaca, Hatice, 27, 30, 68, 70–72
 Karacaören, Şükriye Engin, 281, 287
 Karadağ, Salih, 397, 409, 413
 Karagözoğlu, Emin, 110, 115, 121, 127, 542
 Karakayalı, Mehmet Nedim, 110, 164, 173, 175, 177, 179
 Karakitapoğlu Aygün, Zahide, 77, 79, 86
 Karamullaoğlu, Güneş, 470, 490, 493, 495, 496, 534, 535, 538
 Karanfilli, Ayşin, 446, 456, 461

- Karasar, Hasan Ali, 110, 146, 151, 153, 155, 162
 Karaşahin, Yasin Alperen, 335
 Karaşan, Ezhan, 223, 234, 243, 248, 252
 Karpat, Yiğit, 223, 256, 259, 260, 262, 269, 542
 Katlan, Serap, 504, 513
 Katoğlu, Tuğrul Bayazıt, 334, 341, 343, 344, 349, 353
 Kaya, Ahmet, 284, 286
 Kaya, Dilek, 18, 27, 47, 51, 57, 60
 Kaya, Ebru, 11
 Kaya, Elif, 504
 Kaya, Mümtaz, 446, 448, 457, 465–467
 Kaya, Sema, 504
 Kaya-Yıldırım, İklil, 324, 504, 513
 Kayaalp, Oya, 504
 Kayasü, Mehmet Turhan, 27, 61, 63–65
 Kennedy-Karpat, Colleen Bevin, 27, 36, 39, 40, 42
 Kennedy, Valerie June, 281, 313, 316, 317
 Kerimov, Azer, 397, 409, 415
 Kermeli Ünal, Eugenia, 110, 131, 134, 135
 Keskin Bayur, Meltem, 359, 387, 391, 392
 Keskin Çolak, Ayşegül, 113, 114, 131, 134
 Keşkekci, Sema, 504, 513
 Keyik Çelik, Berrin, 226
 Kılıç, Ekin, 27, 51, 56, 58, 59
 Kırac, Meral, 505
 Kıracbedel, Engin Zafer, 190, 192
 Kırdar, Nemir, 17
 Kırımlı, Sırrı Hakan, 110, 146, 151, 160
 Kırtıl, Gamze, 357, 360, 375
 Kızılduman Yazıcı, Ceylan, 190, 192, 194–198
 Kiessling, Timothy Scott, 77, 79, 89
 Kimball, Paul Elliot, 281, 284, 285
 Kireççi, Mehmet Akif, 111, 131, 134, 142, 143
 Kireççi, Zeynep, 505
 Klyachko, Alexandre, 397, 409, 413, 414
 Kocabaş, Coşkun, 397, 430, 433, 440
 Kocabıyıkoglu, Ayşe, 77, 79, 86, 93
 Kocabıyıkoglu Çeçen, Zeynep, 113, 114, 131, 134
 Kocatepe, Mefharet, 21, 397, 409, 413
 Koç, Resmiye, 505, 513, 514
 Koçberber, Seyit, 10, 19, 190, 192, 195
 Koçhisarlıoğlu, Cengiz, 334, 340, 341, 344
 Kohn, Edward Parliament, 20, 111, 131, 138, 139, 281, 289, 296
 Komaç, Gökçe, 471, 482
 Koniarov, Krassimir, 357, 360
 Konu, Özlen, 397, 421, 424, 425, 428
 Konya, Yelena, 359, 360
 Korad, Selahattin Kağan, 21, 355, 357, 369, 370, 377, 387
 Koray, Semih, 111, 115, 126–128
 Koroğlu, Fatoş Ece, 359, 387, 390, 391
 Korsunska, Anna, 505
 Koslowski, Michael Nathan, 505
 Koşma, Meral, 539, 540
 Kotan, Suzan, 505
 Kozat, Süleyman Serdar, 224, 243, 246, 251
 Kozuch, Shayna Nicole, 505
 Köksoy, Müge, 505
 Kömürcügil, Hazal, 359, 360
 Körner, Peter, 357, 360, 376, 377
 Körpeoğlu, İbrahim, 224, 227, 233, 237
 Köse, Ceylan, 190, 192
 Köymen, Hayrettin, 24, 224, 243, 246, 253, 415
 Kravets, Olga, 77, 79, 90, 91
 Kudinova, Vseslava, 357, 360
 Kuka, Seçil, 505
 Kultufan Kılıç, Sevil, 505
 Kumbaroğlu, Seher Meltem, 447, 459, 462
 Kunig, Philip, 336, 353
 Kuntalp, Erden, 334, 341, 349
 Kurtay, Nihal, 505
 Kurttekin, Mehmet Atıl, 28, 51, 55, 56
 Kurtulmaz, Yosum, 398, 409, 414
 Kurtuluş, Gül, 20, 281, 313, 316, 317
 Kurugöllü, Hülya, 505
 Kuruoğlu, Zeki Cemal, 398, 400, 404–406
 Kut, Begüm, 505, 513
 Kutay, Bahar, 357, 360, 372, 373, 375
 Kuzanlı, Yeşim, 505, 513
 Küçük, Alper, 28, 30, 61, 64
 Küçük, Tuğba, 505
 Küçükdurmaz, Ahsen, 539
 Küçükkömürcü, Erdal, 359, 387, 390, 391, 393
 Kültür, Can, 190, 192, 195–197
 Lane, Jennie Farber, 153, 190, 199, 204, 208–211
 Langbroek, Marinus Hendrik Johanne, 505, 513
 Larlar, Fulten, 29, 36, 39
 Latimer, Paul, 111, 131, 134, 135, 137
 Leighton, Cadoc Douglas Auld, 111, 131, 134, 135, 141, 144
 Leonard, Daniel Harrison, 281, 284, 285
 Liman, Burcu, 470, 482, 484, 485

Lupu, Julian, 357, 360, 375
 Lupu, Violeta E., 357, 360
 Lyons, Patrick Benedict, 505, 513

MacLean, Laurel Ann, 505
 Mahmud, Syed Fahri, 111, 115, 122, 123
 Mahon, Dominic, 324, 505, 513
 Malet-Peterson, Cecile Martine Nadine, 447, 462, 465, 466
 Maloney, Erin, 446, 452, 454, 464–466
 Manavgat, Mehmet Çağlar, 334, 342, 344, 345, 349, 352
 Mandali, Gökçe, 505
 Margulis, Sergei, 357, 360
 Martin, Robin Ann, 190, 199, 206, 207, 211
 Mathews-Aydınlı, Julie Ann, 19, 190, 217, 218
 McDonagh, Vanessa, 505
 McFall, Edwin Keith, 357, 387, 392, 394
 McNamara Loomis, Robert, 505
 Mecid, Aydın, 357, 360, 369, 371, 372
 Medvedev, Alexey, 357, 360
 Meeuwis, Michael, 281, 284, 285
 Mehmet, İrşad, 357, 360
 Mei-Hua Li, Maggie, 505
 Mengü, Hande Işıl, 22, 190, 214, 215, 505, 511
 Menküer-Çeçen, Bürin, 506, 513
 Mert Akkaya, Özlem, 506
 Metin, Işın, 21, 24, 355, 357, 360, 369, 371, 374–376, 379, 380, 386
 Miandji, Anooshirvan, 284, 287
 Michaelian, Kourken Haig, 282, 318, 323, 324
 Michou, Aikaterini, 188, 190, 199, 204–207
 Mihallıçcık, Ömer, 539
 Misman, Ali Hayati, 28, 45, 48
 Morgül, Ömer, 224, 243, 246, 248, 252
 Morin, Jacques, 134, 282, 299, 304, 305, 308, 309, 311, 312
 Morrison Süer, Sara Kate, 506
 Möhsünoğlu, Arif, 357, 360, 375
 Muğan, Uğurhan, 398, 409, 415, 418
 Mullaoğlu, Fatma Zerrin, 506
 Mullaoğlu, Hasan, 506
 Mumcu, Ayşe Semra, 224, 227, 231
 Mumcu-Öz, Nurdane, 282, 286, 287
 Munzur, Tülin, 29, 68, 72
 Murakami, Noriyoshi, 357, 360
 Mutluer, Mehmet Kamil, 335, 343–345
 Mutluer, Mukaddes, 282, 287
 Müftüoğlu, Leman, 284, 286

Nadar, Emre, 224, 256, 259, 260, 262
 Nakeeb, Mustafa, 282, 284, 285, 318, 325

Nalbantoğlu, Ahmet Oktan, 28, 68
 Nalbur, Ahmet, 17
 Nelson, Carnot E., 111, 181, 187, 188
 Nelson, Jacqueline Marie, 506
 Nelson Özer, Marci, 506
 Neyaptı, Bilin, 111, 115, 121, 126
 Niklas, Rachel Ann, 506, 513
 Nikotina, İrina, 357, 360, 369, 370
 Nowotna, Maria, 358, 360, 371, 373, 376
 Noyan, Burak, 358, 360

O'Dwyer, John Bernard, 17, 22, 190, 214, 215, 499, 506
 O'Grady, Stefan, 506
 Ocak, Ersan, 28, 36, 41, 42, 59
 Oğuz, Fuat, 336, 350
 Oğuz, Osman, 224, 256, 259–261, 267, 268
 Oğuz, Öcal, 284, 327, 329, 330
 Ohashi, Saeko, 282, 287
 Okandan, Rana, 506
 Okbay, Ülfet Erdoğan, 191, 199, 208–210
 Okeev, İskander, 358, 360
 Oktel, Mehmet Özgür, 398, 430, 433, 435
 Okyay, Ali Kemal, 224, 243, 246, 248, 250, 253
 Okyayuz, Ayşe Şirin, 446, 459, 462, 465, 466
 Olcay, Tarık, 336
 Olguntürk, Kağan, 28, 36, 39, 40, 43
 Onar, Bahar, 113, 115, 121
 Onar, Erdal, 335, 340, 343
 Onay, Elif, 358, 360
 Onay, Ersin, 358, 360, 369–373, 377
 Onay, Gülsin, 358, 360
 Onay, Mürüvet Aslı, 447, 462, 466
 Onural, Levent, 17, 19, 220, 224, 243, 415
 Opila, Robert Leon, 399, 400, 407
 Oral, Özay, 224, 243, 415
 Orğan, İlkey, 506
 Orscheln, Jordan Westerberg, 506
 Ortaç, Bülent, 441
 Ortaçtepe, Deniz, 190, 217–219
 Ortega, Olivia Ashley, 506
 Oruç, Yavuz, 226, 227, 238
 Otman, Elvin, 113, 131, 134
 Oto, Emre, 226, 227, 234
 Ozment, Michael Kurt, 282, 284, 285

Ökten Hasker, Çağla, 111, 115, 120, 125
 Ölmez-Board, Ümran, 506
 Ölmez, Engin, 78, 79, 89
 Ömerbeyoglu, Aslı, 519, 520
 Önal Çubukçu, Elif, 359, 360, 373
 Önay, Dilek, 447, 459

- Öncül, Gamze, 506, 513
 Öncül, Hilmi, 224, 227, 231
 Önder, Zeynep, 77, 79, 87, 89, 95, 96, 98, 99
 Önen, Ufuk, 28, 36, 41, 43
 Önköl, Dilek, 17, 18, 77, 79, 87, 108
 Önköl, Pınar Esmâ, 506, 513, 514
 Örer, Ayşe Nuriye, 470, 490, 493, 495, 498
 Örgel, Aydın Örsan, 77, 79, 89, 95, 102
 Öz, Sare, 282, 286
 Özaktar, Haldun, 224, 243, 246, 541
 Özaloğlu, Serpil, 28, 30, 31, 61, 63
 Özarslan, Ümmü Gaye, 506, 513
 Özarslan, Aslıhan, 29, 68, 70
 Özyaydan, Kamer, 29, 68, 71
 Özbay, Ekmel, 25, 224, 243, 252, 398, 430, 433
 Özbay, Hitay, 224, 243, 247–249, 252
 Özbek Arslan, Işıl, 506
 Özcan, Aynur, 284, 287
 Özcan, Elvin Evrim, 335, 341
 Özçelik, Gülüm, 335, 342, 344, 345, 347
 Özçelik, Şemsi Barış, 20, 334, 335, 342
 Özçelik, Tayfun, 17, 21, 395, 398, 421, 424, 427–429
 Özçürümez Bölükbaşı, Saime, 111, 164, 170, 176, 179
 Özdal, Muhammet Mustafa, 225, 227, 236, 241
 Özdalga, Elisabeth Margareta, 19, 111, 164, 171, 179
 Özdamar, İbrahim Özgür, 111, 146, 152, 161
 Özdamar, Murat, 28, 61, 64, 65
 Özdemir, Fatma Doğu, 113, 131, 134
 Özdiş, Elif Sibel, 470, 472, 477, 478, 480
 Özdoğan, Seda, 506
 Özdoğru, Emel Işıl, 28, 36, 40, 42, 43
 Özdoğan, Özlem, 282, 287
 Özek Vural, Zeynep, 506, 513
 Özekes, Muhammet, 336, 344
 Özel, Oktay, 111, 131, 134, 137, 138
 Özensoy, Emrah, 398, 400, 403, 404, 406
 Özer, Ahmet, 282, 286
 Özer, Eda, 358, 360, 371, 372
 Özer, Özcan, 359, 387, 392, 393
 Özer, Selin, 506
 Özer, Vedat, 447, 452, 456
 Özkes, Ayşe Funda, 506
 Özgelen, Suzan, 507
 Özgen, Arzu, 507
 Özgen, Fatma İknur, 134, 282, 299, 304, 306, 310
 Özgen, Olcay, 507
 Özger, Ümit, 398, 409, 413
 Özgü, Özlem, 225, 227, 231
 Özgüç, Bülent, 17, 18, 26, 31, 45, 225, 227, 236, 240
 Özgüler, Arif Bülent, 225, 243, 247, 250, 415
 Özince, Ersin, 17
 Özköl, Özlem, 28, 47, 51, 56–58, 60
 Özkan, Çağdaş, 359, 360
 Özkan, Hayri, 15, 539
 Özkaramete Coşkun, Nazende, 121, 470, 490, 493, 496, 534, 535
 Özkartal, Kamile, 507
 Özkök, Güçlü, 446, 461
 Özköklü, Gürkan, 282, 287
 Özme, Şencan, 17
 Özmen-Özdemir, Ayşe, 507
 Özönder, Sabit, 446, 457, 458, 462, 465
 Özsalar, Ahmet, 28, 45, 48, 49
 Özsoy Görgülü, Figen, 507
 Özsoy, Murat, 190, 192, 194
 Öztan, Nedret, 113, 181, 187
 Öztin, Perin, 470, 490, 492–494, 534, 535
 Öztürk, Can, 447, 448, 451
 Öztürk, İbrahim Mert, 113, 114, 131, 134
 Öztürk, Maya, 28, 47, 61, 65
 Öztürk, Mehmet, 24, 398, 421, 426–428
 Öztürk, Özcan, 225, 227, 231, 238, 542
 Özyıldırım, Süheyla, 18, 76, 77, 79, 88, 98, 103, 105
 Özyurt Erkan, Tülay, 507
 Özyürek, Rasim, 190, 199, 204, 208–210
 Pakel, Cavit, 111, 115, 122, 127
 Pakel, Fitnat Banu, 111, 115, 121, 128
 Pamir, Aydan, 398, 409, 413
 Pamir, Necdet, 113, 146, 155
 Paternotte, Valery C. E., 446, 452, 458, 466
 Patocchi, Paolo Michele, 336
 Pehlivan, Ayşe Özgür, 111, 115, 121, 128
 Pekalski, Adam Kazimierz, 28, 51, 55, 58
 Pekcan, Aykut, 17, 22, 23, 468, 470, 490, 493, 496, 534, 535
 Pekşen, Ceyda, 507
 Petrova Krumova Sezer, Albena, 358, 360
 Phipps, Simon, 190, 214, 215, 507
 Pınar, Hamdi, 335, 342, 344, 346, 350
 Pınar, Mustafa Çelebi, 19, 220, 225, 256, 259, 261, 264
 Ploeg, Andrew Jonathan, 282, 284, 285
 Polat, Mehmet, 113, 115, 121, 127
 Polat, Vural, 470, 482, 485
 Poole, Philip, 507, 513

- Postnova, Elena, 358, 360, 378
Pultar, Mustafa, 28, 61, 66, 67
- Radushev, Evgeniy Radoslavov, 111, 131, 137, 138, 144
Rahmatulla, Artur, 358, 360
Randall, Donald Bruce, 282, 313, 315–317
Randl, Christy Michelle, 507
Rasul, Sardor, 358, 360
Reichel, Rebecca Ann, 507
Reimer, Jennifer Andrea, 282, 289, 292, 293
Reyhan, Tarık, 225, 243, 246, 247, 250, 542
Ricciardone, Marie, 399, 421, 426, 428
Rishi, Uluğbek, 358, 360, 375–377
Rivera, Christopher, 282, 289, 292, 298
Rodoplu, Kamer, 17, 22, 23, 468, 470, 490, 493, 519
Romero Romero, Nadia, 399, 409, 414
Russell-Dağ, Lori Rae, 190, 192, 194, 195, 531, 532
Rykhsiyeva, Elena, 358, 360
- Saatçi, Elizabeth, 446, 452, 457, 458
Sabuncuoğlu, İhsan, 20, 25, 225, 256, 263, 264
Saçak, Özlem, 282, 287
Sağ, Nazmiye Aslı, 507
Sağdıç, Ayşenur, 507
Sağlam, Ercan, 28, 45, 48–50
Sağlam, Hüseyin Çağrı, 111, 115, 121, 126, 127
Sağlam, Nur, 22, 470, 472, 477
Sak, Segah, 29, 30, 61, 63, 64
Sakalsız, Pelin, 507
Salih, Aslıhan, 77, 79, 87, 90, 95, 98, 106, 107
Salt, Jeremy Mills, 111, 164, 168–170, 178
Salzner, Ulrike, 398, 400, 403, 405
Sandıkçı Türkoğan, Ayşe Özlem, 77, 79, 91, 98, 100
Sands, Margaret K., 17, 19, 189, 190, 199, 205, 206, 209
Sanlı, Kerem Cem, 336, 348
Saraç, Çağla Nezihat, 28, 45, 47, 50
Saraçlar, Muhsin, 17
Saraçoğlu, Pembe Müşerref, 507
Saraçoğlu, Seçil, 282, 287
Sarigil, Zeki, 112, 164, 170, 174, 177
Savaş, Özlem, 28, 36, 40, 42, 43, 59
Savut, Necmiye Yaprak, 28, 61, 63–65
Sawyer, William, 225, 227, 232, 233
Say, Okay, 470, 482, 484, 485
Sayek Böke, Selin, 19, 112, 115, 121, 542
- Sayım Yazal, Kadire Zeynep, 77, 79, 86
Schaefer, Hans-Bernd, 336, 348
Sel, M. Lütfü, 17
Selçuk, Ali Aydın, 225, 227, 236, 238
Selçuk, Sami, 335, 341
Selim-Dabir, Çiğdem, 507, 513
Sepanji, Nadia Victoria, 507
Serel, Doğan Aydın, 77, 79, 87
Serim, Nimet Ceren, 471, 482
Sert, Semih, 507, 513
Sertöz, Ali Sinan, 21, 395, 398, 409, 418
Severgün, Hülya, 507
Sevin, Selda, 447, 448, 450, 529
Sezer, Leyla, 471, 482
Sezer, Müfit, 398, 409, 414, 416
Sezgin, Fatin, 122, 470, 472, 475, 478
Sherwood, Valerie Moira, 507, 513, 514
Shoughry, Nida, 112, 146, 153, 162, 542
Simolin, Baris, 358, 360
Sirmen, Ayşe Lale, 335, 342, 347, 350
Siyahhan, Mustafa, 470, 490, 492, 494, 496, 534, 535
Skamel, Frank, 336
Skhvitardze, Nino, 359, 360, 373, 376
Skipper, Katherine, 507
Smolin, Svetlana, 358, 360, 372, 377
Smoot, James Clinton, 507, 513
Solakoğlu, Mehmet Nihat, 447, 452, 454, 455
Sonkan Türkkkan, Tijan, 28, 61, 63, 64
Sorrell, Kory Spencer, 282, 284, 285
Soylu, Ersin, 508, 513, 514
Soytetir Şentürk, Şengül, 282, 287
Soyupak, Engin, 283, 287
Sönmez, Erdem, 113, 114, 131, 134
Sönmez Kaplan, Elif, 508
Sözen, İpek, 225, 227, 231, 232
Srokosz, Agnieszka, 28, 45, 47–49
Stavreva Markova, Stiliana, 358, 360
Steele, Kristin Edward, 508, 513
Stephan, Peter Paul, 508, 513
Stewart, Robyn Marie, 508
Stockwell, Cory Douglas, 283–285
Stone, Norman, 24, 112, 131, 143, 146, 157, 158, 161, 162
Subialka, Michael Jonathan, 283–285
Sultanoğlu, Banu, 77, 79, 86, 87
Sunel, Abdulkhak Hamit, 447, 462, 464–467
Susen, Anne Elise, 508
Suyolcu, Canan, 508
Süzer, Şefik, 398, 400, 404, 406
Sydney Saçak, Özlem, 508
- Şahin Özçelik, Neşe, 470, 482, 485, 486

- Şahinbaş Şen, Deniz, 508
 Şanal, Merve, 508
 Şanlı, Seçil, 508
 Şatana, Nil Seda, 112, 146, 152, 157
 Şekeranber, Gölge, 359, 360, 371–373, 375–377
 Şen, Alper, 225, 256, 260, 263
 Şen, Elif, 191, 214, 216, 508
 Şendöl, Ayhan, 284, 286
 Şener, Halim, 539, 540
 Şenol, Esin, 471, 490, 492, 494, 495, 536, 537
 Şenova Tunalı, Funda, 28, 36, 39, 47
 Şenses, Nazlı, 113, 164, 168, 169
 Şenyapılı Özcan, Burcu, 29, 30, 32, 47
- Tan, Lorie Marie, 508
 Tan, Turgut, 335, 341, 348
 Tanatar, Bilal, 398, 430, 433, 434, 438
 Tanbi, Yasemin, 447, 456, 461, 464
 Tandoğan, Ezgi, 358, 360, 376, 377
 Tandoğan, Zerrin, 112, 164, 168–170, 174
 Tanrıkulu, Gülnara, 283, 287
 Tanrıverdi-Akalın, Bengisu, 508, 513
 Tansel, Çetin Barbaros, 225, 256, 259, 264
 Tanyeri, Ayşe Başak, 77, 79, 87, 90, 97, 99
 Tarhan, Meltem, 508
 Tarı, Ümit, 284, 286
 Taşkesen, Özgür, 508
 Taşkın, Fatma, 112, 115, 121–123
 Taşkın, Sema, 283, 313, 315–317
 Taşkıran, Burcu, 283, 286
 Taşlı Pektaş, Şule, 29, 30, 61, 64
 Taştan Okan, Öznur, 225, 227, 231, 239, 241, 242
 Tayla, Ali, 359, 387, 391, 392
 Tazebay, Uygur Halis, 399, 421, 425, 427
 Teber, Sedvan, 29, 30, 47, 68, 71
 Tek, Saim, 112, 181, 184–186
 Tekin, Ali, 112, 146, 152, 154, 542
 Tekinay, Ayşe Begüm, 441
 Tekinay, Turgay, 441
 Tekinerdoğan, Bedir, 225, 227, 234, 241
 Tekman, Mehmet Okan, 399, 409, 413
 Temizer, İker, 226, 269, 272, 275
 Terzioğlu, Özlem, 508
 Tezcan, Havva Nuran, 283, 327, 329–331, 333
 Tezcan, Pınar Nilgün, 359, 387, 391, 392
 Tezcan, Selim, 113, 114, 131, 134
 Tezcan, Semih, 20, 283, 327, 329, 332, 333
 Tezer, Mukadder, 508
- Tezgör-Kassab, Dominique Selin, 29, 45, 49, 305, 307, 308
 Thomas, Carole, 508
 Thornton, Ann-Marie, 112, 131, 134
 Thornton, David E., 11, 112, 131, 134, 135
 Thurston, Timothy Mark, 508, 513, 514
 Tın, Serpil, 471, 482, 484, 488
 Tickfer, Ronald Dean, 508, 513
 Tinçer, Sevtap, 508
 Tiryakioğlu, Bilgin, 335, 342, 345–347
 Togan, Sübidey, 24, 112, 115, 122, 123
 Toğrol, Ergün, 17
 Tohumcu, Müjdat, 226, 269, 272, 277
 Tokman, Bülent, 29, 68, 73
 Tokol, Saadet Ayşe Gül, 29–31, 68, 71, 73
 Topçu, Satılmış, 471, 482
 Toptal Bilhan, Ayşegül, 226, 256, 260, 262, 264
 Toroslu, Haluk, 336, 341
 Toroslu, Nevzat, 335, 341, 343, 344
 Torun, Burcu, 508
 Toyoğlu, Hünkar, 226, 256, 259
 Tsarouhas, Dimitri, 112, 146, 151, 152, 155, 162
 Tsitsuasvili, Zurab, 358, 360
 Tuğcu, Ayşe, 13
 Tuğlu, Simay Erdem, 284, 287
 Tulun, Ertuğrul Teoman, 113, 164
 Tuna, Melek, 509
 Tuna, Nalan, 284, 286, 287
 Tunca, Muzaffer, 509, 513
 Tuncel, Dönüş, 399, 400, 403–405, 407
 Tunçbilek, Ergül, 17
 Turan, Buson Zeld, 283, 287
 Turan, İbrahim, 283, 287
 Turdiev, Muhammedjan, 358, 360, 375, 377
 Turgut Çakırlar, Nurhan, 283, 287
 Turğut, Emel, 509
 Turner, Robin Harry Mark, 509, 513
 Tuzcu, Gönenç, 284, 286
 Tünay, Esra, 509
 Türkan, Gizem, 509
 Türkan, Elif Erdemir, 29, 30, 61, 63, 66
 Türkmen, Onur, 358, 360, 369–371, 373, 376, 381, 384
 Türksoy, Ülker, 13
 Tüzün, Zeynep, 113, 181, 186, 187
 Tüzüner, Mine, 447, 462, 464, 465, 467
- Uçar, Erkan, 22, 471, 482, 484, 486
 Uçar, Hande, 359, 360
 Uğurlubilek, Sibel, 191, 192, 194–197, 531

- Uğuz, Gülnur, 509, 513, 514
 Uluğ, Cahit, 509
 Uluğ Eryılmaz, Burçin, 78, 79, 94
 Uluğtekin, Gül, 191, 199, 207–209
 Ulusdoyuran Sun, Ezgi, 447, 452, 456
 Ulusoy, Özgür, 226, 227, 233
 Ungan, İsmail Enis, 226, 243, 249
 Unsworth, Behiye Fisun, 509, 513
 Ural, Sibel Ertez, 29, 30, 47, 61, 63, 65
 Uslu, Büşra, 509
 Uslu, Mehmet Selçuk, 78, 79, 86, 99
 Utku, Sinan, 336, 342
 Uyanık, Seda, 284, 286
 Uyar, Tamer, 441
 Uygur, Gülriz, 336, 343, 352
 Uzun, Deniz, 509

 Üçcan, Fikret Nesip, 112, 131, 134
 Üge, Gülçin, 509
 Ülgen, Fatma, 29, 36, 40–43
 Ülgen, Yiğit, 358, 360
 Ünal, Ali, 471, 490, 493–495, 534, 535
 Ünal, Bülent, 399, 409, 413, 417
 Ünal, Ceren, 336
 Üner, Ayça, 509
 Üner, Z. Boğaç, 17
 Ünlü, Özgün, 399, 409, 418, 420
 Ünsal, Mehmet Süha, 113, 114, 131, 134
 Üskent, Suphi Burak, 509
 Üstünel, Hale Havva, 471, 472, 477
 Üstüner, Aslı, 226, 227, 231
 Üşenmez, Rabia, 471, 472, 476, 477

 Vıcıl, Oğuzhan, 226, 256, 259, 415
 Vigley, Simon Drummond, 283, 318, 324, 326
 Vinx, Lars Roland, 283, 318, 323, 324
 Volkov, Leonid, 358, 360
 Volpe, Giovanni, 399, 430, 433, 435, 437
 Vural, Özlem, 509, 513

 Webster, Eilidh Adele, 509
 Weisbrode, Kenneth, 112, 131, 135, 141, 144
 White, Rebecca Elizabeth, 509
 Wiggin, Ray, 509
 Williams, Paul Andrew, 112, 146, 152, 154, 157
 Wolner, Amy Jean, 509
 Woolley, Frederick Joseph, 78, 79, 86, 95
 Wringe, William Giles, 283, 318, 324, 325

 Yağuş, Müştak, 509
 Yakar, Efe Burak, 509
 Yalabık, Cemal, 17, 399, 430, 438, 440

 Yalçın, Clare, 509
 Yalçın, Ergün, 399, 409, 414, 416, 419, 420
 Yaman Paternotte, Hande, 226, 256, 259, 264
 Yardımcı, Tomris, 29, 61, 64
 Yavuz, Hilmi, 283, 327–330, 332
 Yavuz, Hülya, 191, 192, 194, 204, 531
 Yayalar, Tahsin Tolga, 358, 360, 369, 371, 374, 381, 386, 387
 Yazar, İlham, 359, 387, 392
 Yazıcı, Bilge Işıl, 509
 Yazıcı, Nermin, 284, 327, 328
 Yazıcı, Vedat, 283, 286
 Yeldan, Alp Eriç, 112, 115
 Yeloğlu, Yeşim, 509
 Yenigün, Cemal Deniz, 78, 79, 87, 96, 98, 101
 Yeşil, Nilüfer, 22, 315, 510, 513, 515
 Yeşil, Nurdan, 510
 Yeşilyurt, Hamza, 399, 409, 413
 Yetim, Sedat, 447, 452, 456
 Yetiş, Bahar, 226, 256, 263
 Yetkin, Pelin, 510
 Yıldırım, Fatma Gül, 510
 Yıldırım, Hamdi Murat, 471, 482, 484, 489
 Yıldırım, Nur, 226, 243, 250
 Yıldırım, Senem, 113, 164, 168
 Yıldırım, Tuğba, 510
 Yıldırım Varol, Serap, 510
 Yıldız, Halime, 510
 Yılmaz, Ada Pelin, 510
 Yılmaz, Hatice Zehra, 471, 482
 Yılmaz, Zeliha, 510
 Yılmazer, Semiha, 29, 30, 61, 64
 Yiğit, Gülay, 510
 Yiğit, Mehmet Taner, 112, 115, 122, 127
 Yol, Özge, 510
 York, Daryl, 191, 199, 205, 207, 212
 Young, Shaun Anthony James, 510, 513
 Yön, Hasan, 78, 79, 94
 Yörük, Elçin, 29, 30, 61, 63
 Yuluğ, Işık, 399, 421, 425–429
 Yurdadoğan, Mehmet Hakan, 29, 47, 61, 65
 Yurtman, Hatice, 510
 Yurtseven, Bengü, 510
 Yüceer, Ahu, 510
 Yüceer, Ece Merve, 359, 360
 Yücel, Pelin, 510
 Yürüten, Füsün, 196, 471, 482, 485, 487, 532
 Yüzbir Gürgen, Ayşe Deniz, 510

 Zafer, Emine, 510
 Zalewska-Sladczyk, Beata Malgorzata, 29, 45, 47, 48

Zamanov, Rafig, 359, 360, 370

Zempleni, Zita, 359, 360

Zengin, Özlem, 510

Zheltukhina, Natalia, 399, 409, 413

Zhiletezheva, Kariman, 284

Zimmermann, Thomas, 20, 283, 299, 303,
306, 309, 311

Zutshi, Neena, 29, 61, 64, 65